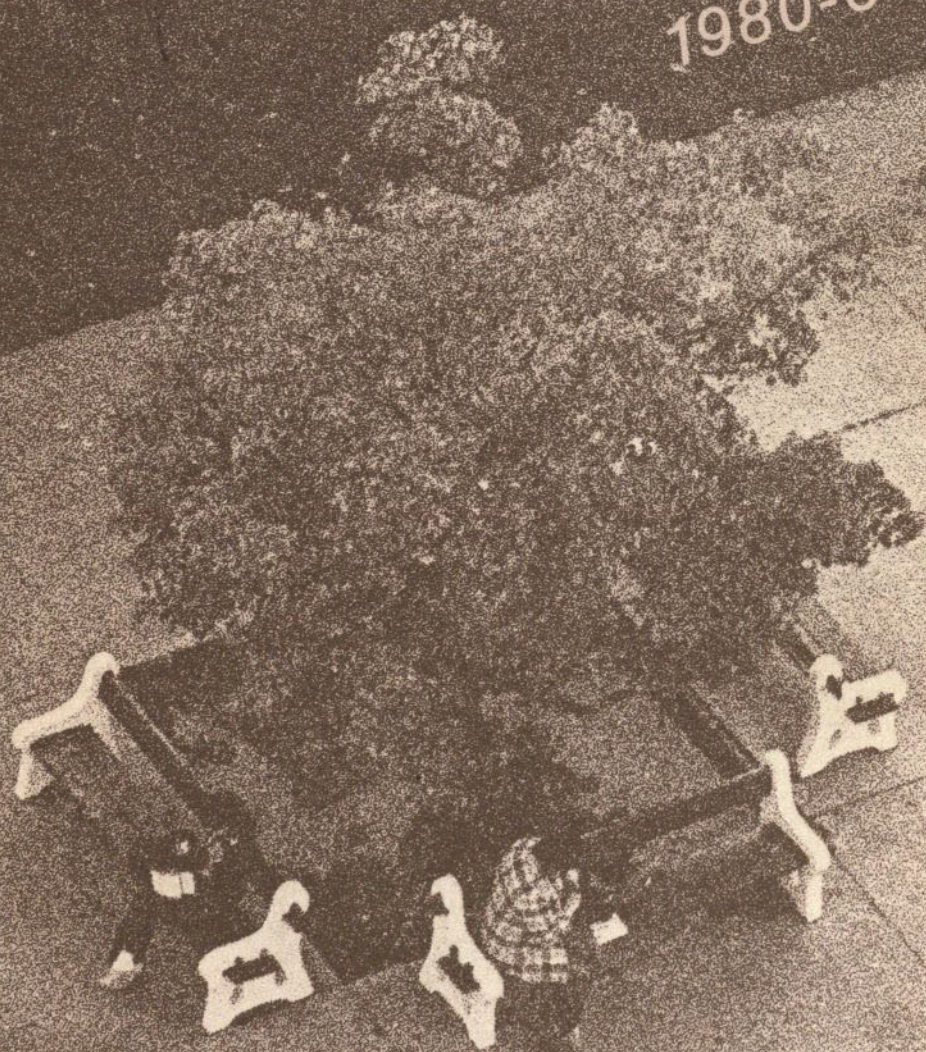


**SDSU**

General  
Catalog  
1980-81



San Diego State University



## For additional information

### on

Admissions  
Athletics  
Counseling  
Employment of Students  
Extension Classes  
Financial Aid  
Fraternities and Sororities  
Grades  
Graduate Study  
Health Services  
Housing  
Imperial Valley Campus  
Library Facilities  
Overseas Study  
Parking  
Registration  
ROTC  
Scholarships  
Social Activities  
Summer Study  
Teaching Credentials  
Transcripts  
Veterans Benefits

### consult

Director of Admissions and Records  
Director of Athletics, MPE-114  
Director of Counseling, 5858 Hardy  
Director of Career Planning, 5858 Hardy  
College of Extended Studies, 5630 Hardy  
Director of Financial Aid, CL-122  
Director of Housing, 5630 Hardy  
Admissions and Records  
Dean of the Graduate Division, AD-220  
Director of Health Services  
Director of Housing, CL-114  
Dean, 720 Heber Ave., Calexico, CA  
Director of Library Services  
College of Extended Studies, 5707 Hardy  
Chief of University Police, 5882 Hardy  
Admissions and Records  
Chair, Aerospace Studies, BA-320  
Scholarship Office, CL-4J  
Student Resource Center, CL-114  
College of Extended Studies, 5630 Hardy  
Dean, College of Education, CL-106  
Admissions and Records  
Veterans Adviser, 5525 Hardy

General Catalog 1980-1981, volume 67, San Diego State University, San Diego, California 92182.

Preparation of this catalog, completed in January of each year, is under the direction of the Associate Dean, Academic Services. Catalog cover and photography by University Design Center. The Catalog may be purchased, starting in May of each year, at the Aztec Shops on campus for \$2.75 plus 6% sales tax, a price established by the Board of Trustees of The California State University and Colleges. To order by mail, send \$4.50 directly to the Aztec Shops, San Diego State University, San Diego, CA 92182. (BWP)

# General Catalog

and

## Announcement of Courses

Volume 67

1980

**San Diego State University**  
**San Diego, California**  
**92182**

**(714) 265-5200**



## Table of Contents

Annual Calendar .....	5
Academic Calendar .....	6
Schedule of Fees .....	8
Student Activity Fee .....	10
Debts Owed to the Institution .....	10

### Organization and Administration

The California State University and Colleges .....	12
Costs and Sources of Funds .....	14
Trustees .....	15
Campus Locations .....	16
Office of the Chancellor .....	17
Advisory Board .....	17
Administration .....	18
Colleges, Schools, Departments, Programs .....	19

### General Information

#### General Information

San Diego State University .....	22
Institutional and Financial Assistance .....	23
Career Placement Information .....	23
University Library .....	23
Faculty Office Hours .....	24
National Honor Societies .....	24
Accreditation .....	25
Degrees and Certificates .....	25
Types of Curricula Offered .....	26

### Imperial Valley Campus

Faculty .....	27
Offered by I.V.C. ....	27
General Information .....	27
Facilities .....	28
Admissions, Regulations and Commencement .....	28
Campus Map .....	29

### Special Programs and Services

Research Bureaus and Centers .....	30
Computer Center .....	35
San Diego State University Foundation .....	35
Alumni and Associates .....	35
Learning Resource Center .....	36

### Financial Aid

Cost of Living .....	38
Financial Aid .....	38
Applying for Aid .....	38
Scholarships and Fellowships .....	38

### Student Services

School and College Relations .....	44
Center for Counseling Services and Placement .....	44
Health Services .....	44
Study Skills Center .....	45
Test Office .....	45
Audiology Diagnostic Center .....	45
Speech and Hearing Clinic .....	45
Clinical Training Center .....	46
Student Resource Center .....	46
Aztec Center .....	46
Child Care Center Program .....	47
Aztec Shops .....	47
Housing and Residential Life .....	48
Residence Halls .....	48
Off-Campus Housing .....	48
Greek Letter Organizations .....	48
Transportation and Parking .....	49
Marine Corps Programs .....	49
Navy Officer Programs .....	49
Educational Opportunities Program .....	50
Veterans Services .....	50
Disabled Students .....	50

### Regulations

#### Admissions and Registration

Admissions Procedures and Policies .....	52
Social Security Numbers .....	52
Undergraduate Application Procedures .....	52
Impacted Programs .....	52
Admission Criteria .....	52
Postbaccalaureate Application Procedures .....	53
Application Filing Periods .....	53
Space Reservation Notices .....	53
Hardship Petitions .....	53
Filing of Records .....	54
Completion of Required Tests .....	54
Undergraduate Admission Requirements .....	55
Undergraduate Transfer Applicants .....	56
Other Applicants .....	56
Admission of Postbaccalaureate and Graduate Students .....	56
Postbaccalaureate Standing (unclassified) .....	57
Postbaccalaureate Standing (classified) .....	57

Graduate Standing (conditionally classified) .....	57
Graduate Standing (classified) .....	57
International Student Admissions .....	57
Limitation of Enrollment .....	58
Registration .....	58
Determination of Residence .....	58
Academic Advising .....	60

### General Regulations

Responsibility for Catalog Information .....	63
Changes in Rules and Policies .....	63
Privacy Rights of Students .....	63
Nondiscrimination on Basis of Sex .....	64
Nondiscrimination on Basis of Handicap .....	64
Nondiscrimination on Basis of Race, Color, or National Origin .....	64
Grades .....	64
Assignment of Grades and Appeals .....	67
Courses .....	67
Final Examinations .....	67
Credit Through Course Work .....	67
Credit Through Examination .....	68
Academic Credit for Military Service .....	70
Student Classification .....	70
Student Program and Records .....	70
Academic Renewal .....	71
Withdrawals, Leave of Absence, Readmission, and Evaluation .....	71
Credit and Study List Limits .....	72
Dean's List .....	73
Scholastic Probation and Disqualification .....	73
Student Discipline and Grievances .....	74

### Graduation Requirements

Competency Requirements .....	77
Major and Minor .....	78
American Institutions .....	79
Foreign Language Requirement .....	80
Physical Activities Requirement .....	80
Unit Requirements .....	80
Residence Requirement .....	81
Grade Point Average Requirements .....	81
General Education Requirements .....	82
Application for Graduation .....	95
Graduation with Honors and Distinction .....	96
Second Bachelor's Degree .....	96

### Curricula

#### Summary of Curricula Offered

Majors and Degrees .....	98
Special Curricula .....	99
Teaching Credentials .....	100
Minors .....	100

#### Undergraduate Division

Objectives and Functions .....	102
Honors Program .....	102
New Hampshire Exchange Program .....	102
Preprofessional Health Advising .....	103
CSUC International Programs (Study Abroad) .....	103

#### Graduate Division

Organization and Administration .....	106
Association Membership .....	106
Degrees Offered .....	106
Non-Degree Postbaccalaureate Study .....	107
Admission Procedures .....	107
International Faculty Exchanges .....	109
Graduate Bulletin .....	110

#### Nondegree Curricula Preprofessional Programs

Predental Curriculum .....	112
Prelegal Curriculum .....	112
Premedical Curriculum .....	113
Preveterinary Curriculum .....	113
Other Professions .....	114

#### College of Extended Studies

North County Center .....	116
Administration .....	116
Degrees and Credentials .....	116
General Information .....	116
Admission and Registration .....	116
Student Services .....	116
Fees .....	116

#### Continuing Education

Functions .....	117
Summer and Special Programs .....	117
Conferences .....	117
Wintersession .....	117
International Programs .....	118
Foreign Travel/Study Programs .....	118
Continuing Education .....	118
Extension .....	118
Certificate Programs .....	118
Concurrent Enrollment .....	119
Military and External Degree Programs .....	119
Retired Adults Program .....	119



**External Degree Programs**

Purpose.....	120
Admission Requirements.....	120
Admission and Enrollment Procedures.....	120
Instruction and Scheduling.....	120
Curriculum.....	120
Provisions for Military.....	120
Fees.....	121
Degrees Offered.....	121

**Announcement of Courses**

Courses and Curricula.....	124
Aerospace Studies.....	126
Afro-American Studies.....	128
American Indian Studies.....	132
American Studies.....	135
Anthropology.....	138
Art.....	146
Asian Studies.....	159
Astronomy.....	161
Athletics.....	164
Biology.....	165
Botany.....	172
Business Administration.....	176
Chemistry.....	191
Chinese.....	199
Classics.....	200
Comparative Literature.....	205
Criminal Justice Administration.....	209
Drama.....	211
Economics.....	217
Education.....	224
Engineering.....	249
English.....	269
Family Studies and Consumer Sciences.....	278
French.....	287
Geography.....	291
Geological Sciences.....	299
German.....	305
Health Science.....	308
Hebrew.....	312
History.....	313
Humanities.....	323
Industrial Arts.....	326
Industrial Technology.....	332
Interdisciplinary Programs.....	335
Italian.....	341
Japanese.....	343
Journalism.....	344
Latin American Studies.....	350
Linguistics.....	352
Mathematics.....	355
Mexican-American Studies.....	364
Microbiology.....	369
Military Science.....	374
Music.....	376
Natural Science.....	386
Nursing.....	389
Oceanography.....	395
Philosophy.....	397
Physical Education.....	401
Physics.....	410
Political Science.....	417
Portuguese.....	424
Psychology.....	426
Public Administration and Urban Studies.....	432
Recreation.....	436
Religious Studies.....	440
Russian.....	444
Social Science.....	447
Emphasis in Africa and the Middle East.....	448
Emphasis in Environment.....	448
Social Work.....	451
Social Welfare.....	451
Sociology.....	455
Spanish.....	462
Speech Communication.....	467
Speech Pathology and Audiology.....	471
Study Skills.....	479
Telecommunications and Film.....	481
University Studies.....	487
General Courses.....	487
Innovative Courses.....	487
Women's Studies.....	488
Zoology.....	491

**Addenda**

Faculty Directory.....	498
Index.....	544
Map of San Diego State University.....	Inside Back Cover

**Annual Calendar**

CALENDAR 1980																																					
JANUARY								FEBRUARY								MARCH																					
S	M	T	W	T	F	S		S	M	T	W	T	F	S		S	M	T	W	T	F	S															
			1	2	3	4	5						1	2								1															
6	7	8	9	10	11	12		3	4	5	6	7	8	9		2	3	4	5	6	7	8															
13	14	15	16	17	18	19		10	11	12	13	14	15	16		9	10	11	12	13	14	15															
20	21	22	23	24	25	26		17	18	19	20	21	22	23		16	17	18	19	20	21	22															
27	28	29	30	31				24	25	26	27	28	29			23	24	25	26	27	28	29															
																30	31																				
APRIL								MAY								JUNE																					
			1	2	3	4	5						1	2	3							1	2	3	4	5	6	7									
6	7	8	9	10	11	12		4	5	6	7	8	9	10		8	9	10	11	12	13	14															
13	14	15	16	17	18	19		11	12	13	14	15	16	17		15	16	17	18	19	20	21															
20	21	22	23	24	25	26		18	19	20	21	22	23	24		22	23	24	25	26	27	28															
27	28	29	30					25	26	27	28	29	30	31		29	30																				
JULY								AUGUST								SEPTEMBER																					
			1	2	3	4	5							1	2							1	2	3	4	5	6										
6	7	8	9	10	11	12		3	4	5	6	7	8	9		7	8	9	10	11	12	13															
13	14	15	16	17	18	19		10	11	12	13	14	15	16		14	15	16	17	18	19	20															
20	21	22	23	24	25	26		17	18	19	20	21	22	23		21	22	23	24	25	26	27															
27	28	29	30	31				24	25	26	27	28	29	30		28	29	30																			
								31																													
OCTOBER								NOVEMBER								DECEMBER																					
			1	2	3	4									1								1	2	3	4	5	6									
5	6	7	8	9	10	11		2	3	4	5	6	7	8		7	8	9	10	11	12	1															
12	13	14	15	16	17	18		9	10	11	12	13	14	15		14	15	16	17	18	19	2															
19	20	21	22	23	24	25		16	17	18	19	20	21	22		21	22	23	24	25	26	3															
26	27	28	29	30	31			23	24	25	26	27	28	29		28	29	30	31																		
															30																						

**CALENDAR 1981**

JANUARY												FEBRUARY												MARCH											
S	M	T	W	T	F	S		S	M	T	W	T	F	S		S	M	T	W	T	F	S		S	M	T	W	T	F	S					
				1	2	3		1	2	3	4	5	6	7		1	2	3	4	5	6	7													
4	5	6	7	8	9	10		8	9	10	11	12	13	14		8	9	10	11	12	13	14													
11	12	13	14	15	16	17		15	16	17	18	19	20	21		15	16	17	18	19	20	21													
18	19	20	21	22	23	24		22	23	24	25	26	27	28		22	23	24	25	26	27	28													
25	26	27	28	29	30	31																													
APRIL							MAY							JUNE																					
			1	2	3	4							1	2																					
5	6	7	8	9	10	11		3	4	5	6	7	8	9		7	8	9	10	11	12	13													
12	13	14	15	16	17	18		10	11	12	13	14	15	16		14	15	16	17	18	19	20													
19	20	21	22	23	24	25		17	18	19	20	21	22	23		21	22	23	24	25	26	27													
26	27	28	29	30				24	25	26	27	28	29	30		28	29	30																	
								31																											
JULY							AUGUST							SEPTEMBER																					
			1	2	3	4								1																					
5	6	7	8	9	10	11		2	3	4	5	6	7	8		6	7	8	9	10	11	12													
12	13	14	15	16	17	18		9	10	11	12	13	14	15		13	14	15	16	17	18	19													
19	20	21	22	23	24	25		16	17	18	19	20	21	22		20	21	22	23	24	25	26													
26	27	28	29	30	31			23	24	25	26	27	28	29		27	28	29	30																
								30	31																										
OCTOBER							NOVEMBER							DECEMBER																					
			1	2	3			1	2	3	4	5	6	7																					
4	5	6	7	8	9	10		8	9	10	11	12	13	14		6	7	8	9	10	11	12													
11	12	13	14	15	16	17		15	16	17	18	19	20	21		13	14	15	16	17	18	19													
18	19	20	21	22	23	24		22	23	24	25	26	27	28		20	21	22	23	24	25	26													
25	26	27	28	29	30	31		29	30							27	28	29	30	31															



## 1980-81

## Academic Calendar

## Summer Sessions, 1980

May 26  
June 2-June 20  
July 4  
June 23-August 1  
June 23-July 25  
August 4-August 22  
June 2-July 11

## Fall Semester, 1980

August 1  
  
May 20, 22, 27; June 12, 18, 19, 24, 25; July 31; Aug. 19, 21, 25, 27, 29; Sept. 3, 4, 5, 8, 9, 11  
July 9, 24; Aug. 7, 20; Sept. 10, 25; Oct. 7, 22; Nov. 6, 17; Dec. 8, 18  
August 25-29  
August 25  
September 1  
September 2  
September 3  
  
September 16  
September 19  
  
September 29  
November 1  
  
November 27-30  
December 1  
  
December 12  
December 12  
  
December 13-19  
December 20  
December 25-26  
December 29  
December 29  
January 1-2

Holiday—Memorial Day.  
Term A (3 weeks).  
Holiday—Independence Day.  
Term B (6 weeks).  
Term C (5 weeks).  
Term D (3 weeks).  
Term E (6 weeks).

Applications for admission or readmission to San Diego State University for the spring semester 1981 accepted. Applications are accepted after August 31 only until enrollment quotas are met.

Mathematics placement examinations for students planning to enroll in Mathematics 104, 119, 120, 121, 140, 150; or Economics 201.

Reading Comprehension Test for admission to elementary or secondary education.

Schedule Adjustment Days/Walk-Through Registration.

Opening date of the academic year.

Holiday—Labor Day.

First day of classes.

Check with Department of Elementary Education for application dates and deadlines for Multiple Subjects Credential Program.

Last day to apply for refunds.

Last day to file application for bachelor's degree for mid-year graduation.

Last day to withdraw from class or change program.

Application for admission or readmission to San Diego State University for the fall semester 1981 accepted. Applications are accepted after November 30 only until enrollment quotas are met.

Thanksgiving recess.

Last day to file application for the bachelor's degree for May or summer graduation.

Last day of classes before final examinations.

Last day to apply for a leave of absence for spring semester.

Final examinations.

Winter recess begins.

Holiday and Campus Closed.

Grades due.

Last day of fall semester.

Holiday and Campus Closed.

## Spring Semester, 1981

August 1

Dec. 3, 5, 9, 11; Jan. 13, 15, 19, 21, 23, 27, 29, 30; Feb. 2, 4, 6

Jan. 14, 20; Feb. 3, 18; Mar. 2, 19; April 8, 23; May 4, 13

January 19-22

January 19

January 23

January 26

January 29

February 9

February 20

April 13-19

April 20

May 14

May 15

May 16-22

May 24

May 25

May 28

May 28

June 26

## Summer Sessions, 1981

May 25

June 1-19

July 4

June 22-July 31

June 22-July 24

August 3-21

June 1-July 10

Applications for admission or readmission to San Diego State University for the spring semester 1981 accepted. Applications are accepted after August 31 only until enrollment quotas are met.

Mathematics placement examinations for students planning to enroll in Mathematics 104, 119, 120, 121, 140, 150; or Economics 201.

Reading Comprehension Test for admission to elementary or secondary education.

Schedule Adjustment Days/Walk-Through Registration.

First day, second semester.

Department work day.

First day of classes.

Check with Department of Elementary Education for applications dates and deadlines for Multiple Subjects Credential Program.

Last day to apply for refunds.

Last day to withdraw from class or change program.

Spring recess.

Classes resume.

Last day of classes before final examinations.

Study and consultation day.

Final examinations.

Commencement.

Holiday—Memorial Day.

Grades due.

Last day of spring semester.

Last day to apply for a leave of absence for fall semester.

Holiday—Memorial Day.

Term A (3 weeks).

Holiday—Independence Day.

Term B (6 weeks).

Term C (5 weeks).

Term D (3 weeks).

Term E (6 weeks).



## Schedule of Fees

Fees are subject to change by the Trustees of The California State University and Colleges.

FEES MUST BE PAID AT TIME OF REGISTRATION. CHECKS OR CHARGE SLIPS ACCEPTED FOR EXACT AMOUNT OF FEES. OVERPAYMENTS OF \$5.00 OR LESS ARE REFUNDED ONLY UPON REQUEST. (IF YOUR CHECK OR CHARGE SLIP IS RETURNED BY THE BANK FOR ANY REASON, YOUR REGISTRATION MAY BE CANCELED AND YOU WILL BE BILLED \$10.00.)

**Fees for Student Services—All Students:** on basis of units carried. (Auditors pay same fees as students carrying courses for credit.) Nonresident and foreign students pay additional fees—see information below.

0 units—6.0 units	\$97.00
6.1 or more units	\$112.00

The above fees also include a student activity fee of \$10.00, a student union fee of \$16.00, a facilities fee of \$3.00, and an instructionally related activities fee of \$5.00.

### Tuition for Nonresident Student (Foreign and Domestic)

(In addition to student services and activity fees.)

Nonresident student enrolled for 15 units or more	\$1080.00
Nonresident student enrolled for less than 15 units or fraction thereof—per unit	\$72.00

(For fee-paying purposes, zero unit courses are counted as one unit.)

Health insurance (mandatory for foreign students) . . . . per year, approximately \$125.00

### Parking Fees

Nonreserved parking space, per semester	\$18.00
Car pool—see Cashiers Office.	
Less than four-wheeled, self-propelled vehicle	4.50
"C" Lot	10.00

### Miscellaneous Fees (Fees payable when service is rendered.)

Application for admission or readmission (nonrefundable)	\$25.00
Late registration (Refer to Class Schedule for dates when this fee will be assessed)	5.00
Failure to meet administratively required appointment or time limit	5.00
Photo-Identification Card (One-time cost to both new undergraduate and graduate students at time of registration)	4.00
Lost Identification Cards/Stickers	
Card only	2.00
Registration sticker only	2.00
Card and sticker	4.00
Transcript of record	2.00
R.O.T.C. deposit (Unexpended portion is refundable)	25.00
Check or charge slip returned for any cause	10.00
Loss of or damage to library materials	Replacement cost plus \$5.85 service charge
Graduation fee	6.00
Credential fee	30.00

### MASTER CHARGE / VISA CARDS

Acceptable for payment of fees.

### REGULAR SESSION FEE REFUNDS

Fees may be refunded only as authorized by Sections 41802, 41803, and 41913 of Title 5, California Administrative Code and other pertinent provisions of law. Whether a fee may be refunded, and the circumstances under which a fee or any part of a fee may be refunded, may vary depending on the particular fee involved. Requirements governing refund may include such matters as the reason for seeking a refund (for example, death, disability, compulsory military service), the number of days of instruction which have elapsed before

application for refund is made (for example, requests for refund of student services fees, student body organization fees, and student body center fees must be made no later than 14 days following the commencement of instruction and requests for refund of extension course tuition fees must be made prior to the fourth meeting of the class), and the degree to which the campus has provided the services for which the fee has been charged. Details concerning the fees which may be refunded, the circumstances under which fees may be refunded, and the appropriate procedure to be followed in seeking a refund may be obtained from the Cashiers Office.

### Refund of Student Services Fees

To be eligible for refund of student services fees, a student withdrawing from the university must obtain a withdrawal card from the Registrar's Office and file a refund application with the Cashiers Office, CL-108, not later than 14 days following the commencement of instruction. All but \$5.00 will be refunded. A student dropping from more than six units to six units or less must file an application with the Cashiers Office not later than 14 days following the day the academic term begins. The amount of \$5.00 shall be retained. An automatic billing will be mailed to you reflecting added units—see Class Schedule for deadline dates. For additional information contact the Cashiers Office or telephone 265-5253.

### Refund of Nonresident and Foreign Student Tuition

Tuition paid for a course scheduled to continue for an entire semester may be refunded in accordance with the following schedule, if application is received by the Cashiers Office within the following time limits:

Time Limit	Amount of Refund
(1) Before or during the first week of the semester	100 percent of fee
(2) During the second week of the semester	90 percent of fee
(3) During the third week of the semester	70 percent of fee
(4) During the fourth week of the semester	50 percent of fee
(5) During the fifth week of the semester	30 percent of fee
(6) During the sixth week of the semester	20 percent of fee

### Refund of Parking Fees

This schedule of refunds refers to calendar days, commencing on the date of the term when instruction begins.

Nonreserved space per semester:

Period	Amount of Refund
1—30 days	75 percent of fee
31—60 days	50 percent of fee
61—90 days	25 percent of fee
91—end of term	None

For a refund, the parking sticker must be removed from the vehicle by a University Police Officer. The refund application is obtained from the Cashiers Office, CL-108.

**The late registration fee** is not refundable. The Cashiers Office should be consulted for further details.

### SUMMER SESSION FEES

Tuition and Fees	(per unit) \$47.00
Parking Fees (nonreserved spaces):	
Entire summer period	10.00
Five- and six-week terms	6.00
Three-week terms	4.00

### EXTENSION COURSE FEES

Lecture or discussion course	(per unit) \$39.00
------------------------------	--------------------

### EXEMPTIONS

Students under Public Law 894, 87-815, California state veterans' dependents, or state rehabilitation programs will have fees paid for tuition and materials and service under provisions of these respective programs.



### ALAN PATTEE SCHOLARSHIPS

Children of deceased public law enforcement or fire suppression employees who were California residents and who were killed in the course of law enforcement or fire suppression duties are not charged fees or tuition of any kind at any California State University or College, according to the Alan Pattee Scholarship Act, Education Code Section 68121. Students qualifying for these benefits are known as Alan Pattee scholars. For further information, contact the Admissions/Registrar's Office, which determines eligibility.

### STUDENT SERVICES FEE

A Student Services Fee was established by the Board of Trustees of The California State University and Colleges in January 1975. Previously, this fee was known as the Materials and Service Fee.

The student services fee provides financing for the following student services programs not covered by state funding:

(1) **Social and Cultural Development Activities:** provides for the coordination of various student activities, student organizations, student government and cultural programs.

(2) **Counseling:** includes the cost of counselors' salaries and clerical support plus operating expenses and equipment.

(3) **Testing:** covers the cost of test officers, psychometrists, clerical support, operating expenses and equipment.

(4) **Placement:** provides career information to students and faculty for academic program planning and employment information to graduates and students.

(5) **Financial Aid Administration:** includes the cost of the counseling and business services provided in connection with the financial aid programs.

(6) **Health Services:** provides health services to students and covers the cost of salaries of medical officers and nurses plus related clerical and technical personnel as well as operating expenses and equipment.

(7) **Housing:** includes the cost of personnel providing housing information and monitoring housing services provided to students.

(8) **Student Services Administration:** covers 50 percent of the cost of the Dean of Students Office which has responsibility for the overall administration of student services.

### Procedure for the Establishment of a Student Activity Fee

The law governing The California State University and Colleges provides that a student activity fee, not to exceed \$20 per academic year may be established by student referendum with the approval of two-thirds of those students voting. The Student Activity Fee was established at San Diego State University by student referendum in 1955. The same fee can be abolished by a similar two-thirds approval of students voting on a referendum called for by a petition signed by 20 percent of the regularly enrolled students. (*Education Code*, Section 89300.) The level of the fee is set by the Chancellor upon recommendation by the campus. Student activity fees support a variety of cultural and recreational programs, child care centers, and special student support programs.

### Debts Owed to the Institution

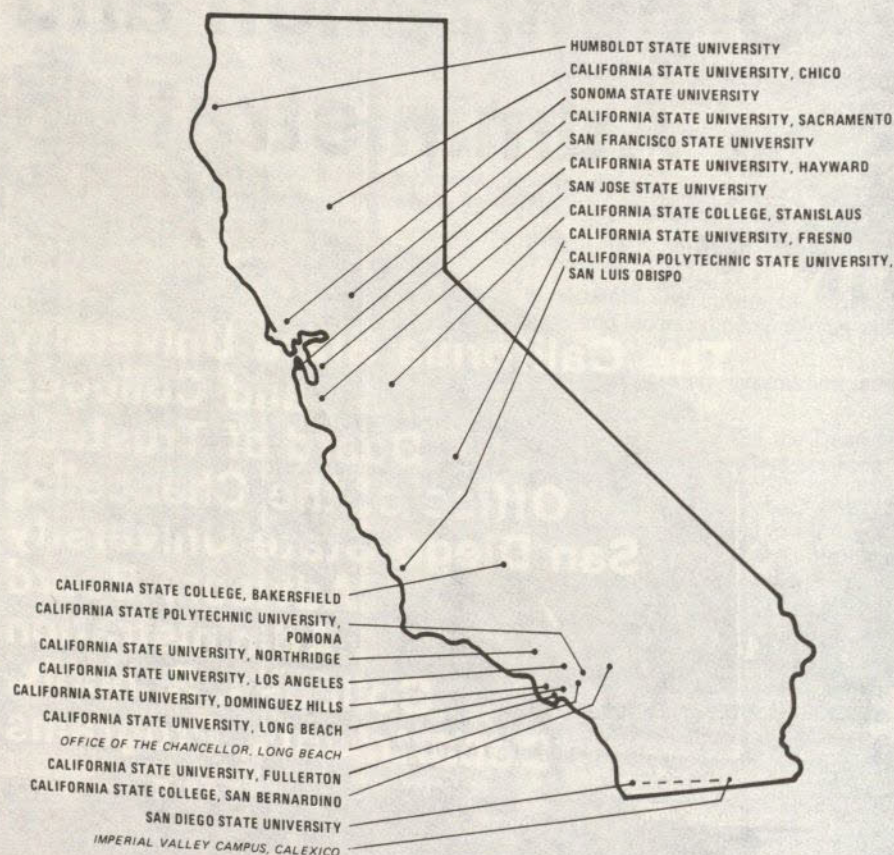
Should a student or former student fail to pay a debt owed to the institution, the institution may "withhold permission to register, to use facilities for which a fee is authorized to be charged, to receive services, materials, food or merchandise or any combination of the above from any person owing a debt" until the debt is paid (see Title 5, *California Administrative Code*, Sections 42380 and 42381). For example, the institution may withhold permission to receive official transcripts of grades from any person owing a debt. If a student believes that he or she does not owe all or part of an unpaid obligation, the student should contact the campus Cashiers Office. The Cashiers Office, or another office on campus to which the student may be referred by the Cashiers Office, will review the pertinent information, including information the student may wish to present, and will advise the student of its conclusions with respect to the debt.

# Organization and Administration

The California State University  
and Colleges  
Board of Trustees  
Office of the Chancellor  
San Diego State University  
Advisory Board  
Administration  
Colleges, Schools,  
Departments, Programs



## The California State University and Colleges



## The California State University and Colleges

### The California State University and Colleges

The individual California State Colleges were brought together as a system by the Donahoe Higher Education Act of 1960. In 1972 the system became The California State University and Colleges. Today, 16 of the 19 campuses have the title "University."

The oldest campus—San Jose State University—was founded in 1857 and became the first institution of public higher education in California. The newest campus—California State College, Bakersfield—began instruction in 1970.

Responsibility for The California State University and Colleges is vested in the Board of Trustees, whose members are appointed by the Governor. The Trustees appoint the Chancellor, who is the chief executive officer of the system, and the Presidents, who are the chief executive officers on the respective campuses.

The Trustees, the Chancellor and the Presidents develop systemwide policy, with actual implementation at the campus level taking place through broadly based consultative procedures. The Academic Senate of The California State University and Colleges, made up of elected representatives of the faculty from each campus, recommends academic policy to the Board of Trustees through the Chancellor.

Academic excellence has been achieved by The California State University and Colleges through a distinguished faculty, whose primary responsibility is superior teaching. While each campus in the system has its own unique geographic and curricular character, all campuses, as multipurpose institutions, offer undergraduate and graduate instruction for professional and occupational goals as well as broad liberal education. All of the campuses require for graduation a basic program of "General Education—Breadth Requirements" regardless of the type of bachelor's degree or major field selected by the student. The CSUC offers more than 1,400 bachelor's and master's degree programs in some 200 subject areas. Approximately 350 of these programs are offered so that students can complete all upper division and graduate requirements by part-time late afternoon and evening study. In addition, a variety of teaching and school service credential programs are available. A limited number of doctoral degrees are offered jointly with the University of California and with private universities in California.

The Consortium of the CSUC draws on the resources of the 19 campuses to offer regional and statewide off-campus degree, certificate, and credential programs to individuals who find it difficult or impossible to attend classes on a campus. In addition to Consortium programs, individual campuses also offer external degree programs.

Enrollments in fall 1979 totaled approximately 300,000 students, who were taught by a faculty of 18,000. Last year the system awarded over 52 percent of the bachelor's degrees and 32 percent of the master's degrees granted in California. Almost 725,000 persons have been graduated from the nineteen campuses since 1960.



## Average Annual Costs and Sources of Funds per Full-time Equivalent\* Student in The California State University and Colleges

The 19 campuses and the Chancellor's Office of The California State University and Colleges are financed primarily through funding provided by the taxpayers of California. Including capital outlay, the CSUC 1979/80 budget totals \$970 million. Approximately \$950 million of the \$970 million total has been budgeted to provide support for a projected 229,350 full-time equivalent (FTE\*) students. Thus excluding costs which relate to capital outlay (e.g., building amortization), the average cost per FTE student is \$4,138 per year. Of this amount, the average student pays \$333. Included in this average student payment calculation is the amount paid by nonresident students. The remaining \$3,805 in costs is funded by state and federal taxes.

Averages do not fit all students alike or even any specific student. To arrive at an average figure that is meaningful, the costs outlined above exclude "user fees" for living expenses, housing, and parking, as well as costs for extension and summer session work. Computations are based on full-time equivalent students, not individuals, and costs are prorated by system totals, not by campus. The average costs for a full-time equivalent student in the system are depicted in the following chart:

### Total 1979/80 CSUC Budget (Projected Enrollment: 229,350 FTE)

Funding Source	Amount	Average Cost Per Student (FTE)*	Percentage
State Appropriation (Support)	\$819,474,471	\$3,573	86.3
Student Charges	76,461,258	333**	8.1
Federal (Financial Aids)	53,241,128	232	5.6
State Funding (Capital Outlay)	21,083,400	***	***
Total	<u>\$970,260,257</u>	<u>\$4,138</u>	<u>100.0</u>

\* For budgetary purposes, full-time equivalent (FTE) translates total head count into total academic student load. The term assumes that a full-time student in The California State University and Colleges is enrolled for 15 units of academic credit. Some students enroll for more than 15 units; some students enroll for fewer than 15 units.

\*\* The average costs paid by a student include the student services fee, health facilities fee, college union fee, student body fee, and the nonresident tuition. This amount is derived by taking the total of all student fees and dividing by the total full-time equivalent student enrollment. Individual students may pay more or less than \$333 depending on whether they are part-time, full-time, resident or nonresident students.

\*\*\* Not included in the Average Cost Per Student (FTE), and Percentage columns. The estimated replacement cost of all the system's permanent facilities and equipment on the 19 campuses is currently valued at \$2.85 billion, excluding the cost of land.

## Trustees of The California State University and Colleges

### Ex Officio Trustees

The Hon. Edmund G. Brown Jr.	State Capitol
Governor of California	Sacramento 95814
The Hon. Mike Curb	State Capitol
Lieutenant Governor of California	Sacramento 95814
The Hon. Leo McCarthy	State Capitol
Speaker of the Assembly	Sacramento 95814
The Hon. Wilson C. Riles	721 Capitol Mall
State Superintendent of Public Instruction	Sacramento 95814
Dr. Glenn S. Dumke	400 Golden Shore
Chancellor of The California State University and Colleges	Long Beach 90802

### Appointed Trustees

Appointments are for a term of eight years, except for a student Trustee and alumni Trustee whose terms are for two years, expiring in March of the years in parentheses. Names are listed in order of appointment to the Board.

Mr. Charles Luckman (1982)	Mr. John F. O'Connell (1980)
9220 Sunset Blvd.,	P.O. Box 3965,
Los Angeles 90069	San Francisco 94119
Mr. Roy T. Brophy (1980)	Ms. Blanche C. Bersch (1984)
2160 Royale Rd., Suite 20,	291 S. La Cienega Blvd., Suite 410,
Sacramento 95815	Beverly Hills 90211
Mrs. C. Stewart Ritchie (1980)	Mr. Michael R. Peevey (1985)
1064 Creek Dr.,	215 Market St., Suite 930,
Menlo Park 94025	San Francisco 94105
Mr. Frank P. Adams (1981)	Mr. John F. Crowley (1985)
235 Montgomery St., Suite 1045,	3068 16th St.,
San Francisco 94104	San Francisco 94103
Mr. Dean S. Leshner (1981)	Ms. Wallace Albertson (1986)
P.O. Box 5166,	1618 Sunset Plaza Dr.,
Walnut Creek 94598	Los Angeles 90069
Dr. Claudia H. Hampton (1982)	Mr. Eli Broad (1986)
450 N. Grand, Rm. G353,	10801 National Blvd.,
Los Angeles 90012	Los Angeles 90064
Dr. Mary Jean Pew (1983)	Mr. Donald G. Livingston (1987)
2021 N. Western Ave.,	550 S. Flower Street,
Los Angeles 90027	Los Angeles 90071
Mr. Willie J. Stennis (1983)	Ms. Celia I. Ballesteros (1987)*
3947 Landmark,	1146 Union, Suite 3,
Culver City 90230	San Diego 92101
Dr. Juan Gomez-Quinones (1984)	Mr. Jason E. Peltier (1981)
Professor, History Department	9123 W. Lilac Rd., Bonsall 92003
University of California, Los Angeles	
405 Hilgard Ave.,	
Los Angeles 90024	

\* Subject to confirmation by the State Senate.

### Officers of the Trustees

Governor Edmund G. Brown Jr.	Mr. Eli Broad
President	Vice Chairperson
Dr. Claudia H. Hampton	Chancellor Glenn S. Dumke
Chairperson	Secretary-Treasurer



## The California State University and Colleges

California State College, Bakersfield  
9001 Stockdale Highway  
Bakersfield, California 93309  
Dr. Jacob P. Frankel, President  
(805) 833-2011

California State University, Chico  
1st & Normal Streets  
Chico, California 95929  
Dr. Stanford Cazier, President  
(916) 895-5011

California State University, Dominguez Hills  
Carson, California 90747  
Dr. Donald R. Gerth, President  
(213) 515-3300

California State University, Fresno  
Shaw and Cedar Avenues  
Fresno, California 93740  
Dr. Harold Haak, President  
(209) 487-9011

California State University, Fullerton  
Fullerton, California 92634  
Dr. L. Donald Shields, President  
(714) 773-2011

California State University, Hayward  
25800 Carlos Bee Boulevard  
Hayward, California 94542  
Dr. Ellis E. McCune, President  
(415) 881-3000

Humboldt State University  
Arcata, California 95521  
Dr. Alistair W. McCrone, President  
(707) 826-3011

California State University, Long Beach  
1250 Bellflower Boulevard  
Long Beach, California 90840  
Dr. Stephen Horn, President  
(213) 498-4111

California State University, Los Angeles  
5151 State University Drive  
Los Angeles, California 90032  
Dr. James M. Rosser, President  
(213) 224-0111

California State University, Northridge  
18111 Nordhoff Street  
Northridge, California 91330  
Dr. James W. Cleary, President  
(213) 885-1200

California State Polytechnic  
University, Pomona  
3801 West Temple Avenue  
Pomona, California 91768  
Dr. Hugh O. LaBounty, Jr., President  
(714) 598-4592

California State University, Sacramento  
6000 J Street  
Sacramento, California 95819  
Dr. W. Lloyd Johns, President  
(916) 454-6011

California State College, San Bernardino  
5500 State College Parkway  
San Bernardino, California 92407  
Dr. John M. Pfau, President  
(714) 887-7201

San Diego State University  
5300 Campanile Drive  
San Diego, California 92182  
Dr. Thomas B. Day, President  
(714) 265-5000  
Imperial Valley Campus  
720 Heber Avenue  
Calexico, California 92231  
(714) 357-3721

San Francisco State University  
1600 Holloway Avenue  
San Francisco, California 94132  
Dr. Paul F. Romberg, President  
(415) 469-2141

San Jose State University  
125 South Seventh Street  
San Jose, California 95192  
Dr. Gail Fullerton, President  
(408) 277-2000

California Polytechnic State  
University, San Luis Obispo  
San Luis Obispo, California 93407  
Dr. Warren J. Baker, President  
(805) 546-0111

Sonoma State College  
1801 East Cotati Avenue  
Rohnert Park, California 94928  
Dr. Peter Diamandopoulos, President  
(707) 664-2880

California State College, Stanislaus  
800 Monte Vista Avenue  
Turlock, California 95380  
Dr. A. Walter Olson, President  
(209) 633-2122

## Office of the Chancellor The California State University and Colleges

400 Golden Shore  
Long Beach, California 90802  
Telephone: (213) 590-5506

Dr. Glenn S. Dumke .....	Chancellor
Mr. Harry Harmon .....	Executive Vice Chancellor
Mr. D. Dale Hanner .....	Vice Chancellor, Business Affairs
Dr. Alex C. Sherriffs .....	Vice Chancellor, Academic Affairs
Dr. Marjorie Downing Wagner .....	Vice Chancellor, Faculty and Staff Affairs
Mr. Mayer Chapman .....	General Counsel

## San Diego State University Advisory Board

Robert K. Cleator, Chairman  
Howard L. Chernoff, Vice Chairman  
Manuel Barba, M.D.  
Margarita Ignacia Carmona  
Ron L. Fowler

Kenneth N. Golden  
Leroy A. Grissom  
Jewell D. Hooper  
Yvonne W. Larsen  
Leon W. Parma

## Associate Members

Mrs. Dorothy Leonard .....	President, Ninth District, California Congress of Parents and Teachers, Inc.
Mrs. Florence E. Young .....	President, San Diego Branch, American Association of University Women
Mr. Don Harrington .....	President, San Diego State University Alumni and Associates
James B. Kuhn .....	President, San Diego State University Aztec Athletic Foundation



## Principal Officers of Administration

President of the University	Thomas B. Day
Vice President for Academic Affairs	Albert W. Johnson
Vice President for Business and Financial Affairs	William L. Erickson
Dean of Student Affairs	Daniel B. Nowak
Director of University Affairs	Paul J. Steen

## Administration

Office of the President	
Executive Assistant to the President	
Administrative Assistant	
Coordinators of Affirmative Action	Wanda Alma Marosz Barbara J. Erickson Robert E. McCabe Augustine Chavez
Office of the Vice President for Academic Affairs	
Associate Vice President for Academic Affairs	Ned V. Joy
Director, Campus Information Systems	Harold K. Brown
Dean of Faculty Affairs	George C. Gross
Associate Dean, Academic Services	Ethan A. Singer
Dean of the College of Extended Studies	Jane K. Smith
Director of Learning Resource Center	William P. Locke
University Librarian	William A. Broderick
Chair of The Senate	Louis A. Kenney
Office of the Vice President for Business and Financial Affairs	Carey G. Wall
Assistant to the Vice President	
Director of Business Management	Joseph Vasquez
Director of Personnel Services	Carolyn E. Kessler
Director of Financial Management	Lois W. Westcott
Director of Facilities Planning and Management	Kenneth B. Perry
Director of Public Safety	Charles H. Johnson
Director of Environmental Health and Research Safety	John J. Carpenter
Office of the Dean of Student Affairs	Ralph E. Lundberg
Associate Dean	Carl F. Emerich
Assistant to the Dean	Stephen F. Barnes
Assistant to the Dean	Augustine S. Chavez
Ombudsman	Barbara E. Gunning
Judicial Coordinator	Carol M. Goerke
Director of Disabled Student Services	Elizabeth A. Bacon
Director of Student Resource and Information Center	W. Edward Morton
Director of Admissions and Records	Frank A. Medeiros
Director of Relations with Schools and Colleges	Earl F. Peisner
Director of Educational Opportunity and Minority Programs	Augustine S. Chavez
Director of Financial Aid	Thomas R. Pearson
Director of Veterans Affairs	Edward R. Mendez
Director of Center for Counseling Services and Placement	Marvalene H. Styles
General Counselor of International Students	Winifred Wong Chase
Director of Health Services	David L. Bearman, M.D.
Director of Housing and Residential Life	Michael B. Hoctor
Director of Testing	Herman Roemmich
Office of the Director of University Affairs	
General Manager, KPBS-TV-FM	Paul J. Steen
Assistant to the Director	Leslie F. Yarger
Director of Alumni and Development	Thomas P. D'Agostino
University Editor	Archibald MacPhail, III
Design Manager	Jerald B. Elliott
Director of Intercollegiate Athletics	Gene J. Bourdet
Director of Aztec Athletic Foundation	Clifton J. Baxter

## Auxiliary Organizations

San Diego State University Foundation	
President	Thomas B. Day
Vice President	James W. Cobble
Manager	Harry R. Albers
Aztec Shops, Ltd.	
Manager	Harvey J. Goodfriend
The Associated Students of San Diego State University	
President	Rob DeKoven
Business Manager	Harvey J. Goodfriend

## Colleges, Schools, Departments and Programs

	<b>Chairs</b>
COLLEGE OF ARTS AND LETTERS	Frank Marini, Dean
Associate Dean	Robert Detweiler
Asst. Dean for Student Affairs & Special Instructional Prog.	Donald D. Basile
Afro-American Studies	Shirley Weber
American Indian Studies	John Rouillard
Anthropology	Larry L. Leach
Classical and Oriental Languages and Literatures	E. N. Genovese
Economics	Dean O. Popp
English and Comparative Literature	Dan McLeod
French and Italian Languages and Literatures	Elizabeth Jackson
Geography	Ernst Griffin
Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures	Ludek Kozlik
History	Philip Flemion
Linguistics	Robert Underhill (Acting)
Mexican-American Studies	Ricardo Griswold del Castillo
Philosophy	William Snyder
Political Science	Betty Nesvold
Religious Studies	Christine Downing
Sociology	John Weeks
Spanish and Portuguese Languages and Literatures	Ben Christensen
Study Skills Center	Donald Basile
Women's Studies Program	Marilyn Boxer
COLLEGE OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION	Allan Bailey, Acting Dean
Associate Dean	Maurice L. Crawford
Associate Dean for Graduate Studies	William F. Barber
Assistant Dean for Student Affairs	Penny L. Wright
School of Accountancy	Kevin Lightner
Finance	Pieter A. Vandenberg
Information Systems	Norman Sondak
Management	James R. Beatty
Marketing	Don Lindgren
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION	Tomas A. Arciniega, Dean
Associate Dean	Robert R. Nardelli
Assistant Dean for Student Affairs	Jaime Lujan
Coordinator, Clinical Training Center	Joan F. Curry
Coordinator, Counselor Education	Emery Cummins
Coordinator, Educational Administration	Ray Latta
Coordinator, Educational Technology and Librarianship	Patrick J. Harrison
Coordinator, Elementary Education	James M. Kaatz
Coordinator, Multicultural Education	Henry Trueba
Coordinator, Graduate Programs	Peggy Hawley
Coordinator, Higher Education Prog. & Health Services Credential	Doris Meek
Coordinator, Secondary Education	John G. McLevie
Coordinator, Special Education	Donald Doorlag
COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING	George T. Craig, Acting Dean
Assistant Dean for Student Affairs	G. Krishnamoorthy
Aerospace Engineering and Engineering Mechanics	J. F. Conly
Civil Engineering	Iraj Noorany
Electrical and Computer Engineering	Mao-Shiu Lin
Mechanical Engineering	Robert Bedore (Acting)
COLLEGE OF HUMAN SERVICES	Harry Butler, Dean
Associate Dean	Adrian J. Kochanski
Assistant Dean for Student Affairs	E. Frederick Anderson
Communicative Disorders	Harriet G. Kopp



Graduate School of Public Health	Douglas Scutchfield
Health Science	Stephen Bender
School of Nursing	Dolores Wozniak
School of Social Work	Anita Harbert
COLLEGE OF PROFESSIONAL STUDIES AND FINE ARTS	Jerry Mandel, Dean
Associate Dean	George Hutchinson
Assistant Dean for Academic Affairs	Marilyn Hatcher
Assistant Dean for Student Affairs	Fred Hammond
Coordinator of Physical Facilities	Lt. Col. Richard L. Neal
Aerospace Studies	Frederick J. Orth
Art	Gene Bourdet
Athletics	Don W. Powell
Drama	Gwen C. Cooke
School of Family Studies and Consumer Sciences	Harold L. Marsters
Industrial Studies	Lee M. Brown
Journalism	Robert E. Brown
Military Science	B. Robert Carlson
Music	James A. Clapp
Physical Education	Mary Duncan
School of Public Administration and Urban Studies	Larry Samovar (Acting)
Recreation	Hayes Anderson
Speech Communication	Donald Short, Dean
Telecommunications and Film	James Neel
COLLEGE OF SCIENCES	John D. Schopp
Associate Dean	Celia Marshak
Associate Dean	Burt Nelson
Assistant Dean for Student Affairs	Boyd Collier
Astronomy	David Rayle
Biology	Stephen Roeder (Interim)
Botany	Patrick Abbott
Chemistry	R. Lee van de Wetering
Geological Sciences	Harold B. Moore
Mathematical Sciences	Elsa Feher
Microbiology	Lowell J. Burnett
Natural Science	John Grossberg
Physics	Michael D. Atkins
Psychology	James W. Cobble, Dean
Zoology	Irving A. Sparks
OFFICE OF THE DEAN OF THE GRADUATE DIVISION AND RESEARCH	Lawrence Feinberg
Associate Dean	Arthur W. Schatz
Associate Dean	Bonnie Neumann, Dean
Assistant Dean	Carole Rother
OFFICE OF THE DEAN OF UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES	Charlotte Yesselman
Associate Dean	Linda McAlister, Dean
Assistant Dean	Charles Shull
IMPERIAL VALLEY CAMPUS	Cynthia Flores
Acting Associate Dean	
Acting Assistant Dean for Student Affairs	

# General Information

General Information  
Imperial Valley Campus  
Special Programs and Services  
Financial Aid  
Student Services



## General Information

### San Diego State University

San Diego State University was founded on March 13, 1897 for the training of elementary school teachers. The seven faculty and ninety-one students of the then Normal School's first class met on November 1, 1898 in temporary quarters downtown while the first unit of the main building of the campus was under construction at Park Boulevard where El Cajon Boulevard begins.

The curriculum was limited at first to English, history and mathematics, but it broadened rapidly under the leadership of Samuel T. Black, who left the position of State Superintendent of Public Instruction to become the first President (1898-1910).

Under the vigorous administration of the second president, Edward L. Hardy (1910-1935), the School was reorganized as a four-year State Teachers' College in 1921, and control was transferred from a local board of trustees to the State Board of Education. In the same year, the two-year San Diego Junior College, the antecedent institution to the present Community Colleges, was incorporated as a branch of San Diego State, where it remained through 1964.

It became clear early that the only collegiate institution in San Diego would soon outgrow its 17-acre site, and a campaign was begun in the 1920s to build a new campus. The Legislature agreed, provided the city furnish a new site and buy the old one. In 1928 the present campus, on what was then the far eastern border of the city, was approved by the electorate.

In February 1931, the college moved to the seven mission-style buildings of the present campus, surrounding what is still called the Main Quad. In 1935, the Legislature removed the word "Teachers" from the name of the institution and authorized the expansion of degree programs into areas other than teacher preparation. In the same year, Walter R. Hepner (1935-1952) was appointed president, and the institution entered a period of slow growth and then, with the coming of war, of contraction. At the end of World War II, enrollment had fallen to 1,918.

In the next quarter century, under Dr. Hepner and subsequently under Malcolm A. Love (1952-1971), enrollments increased phenomenally, until with some 30,000 students San Diego State is today one of the largest institutions in the State. In 1960, the College became a part of the newly created California State College system, under a statewide Board of Trustees and a Chancellor. In 1971, recognizing that the institution had in fact achieved the status of a university, the Legislature renamed the system The California State University and Colleges, and shortly afterward renamed this institution San Diego State University.

Acting President Donald E. Walker (1971-1972), President Brage Golding (1972-1977), and Acting President Trevor Colbourn (1977-1978) were followed by the sixth president Thomas B. Day (1978--) who faces problems and opportunities of a magnitude undreamed of 80 years ago.

New buildings added in recent years include the Aztec Center, the first student union building in the CSUC system; Dramatic Arts, with the finest theater in the county; Music, with a Recital Hall; and the 307,000 square foot Malcolm A. Love Library, with its ample reading areas and ideally arranged collections and services. The new Health Services and Art and Humanities classroom buildings make the most recent additions to the campus physical facilities.

The University now offers bachelor's degrees in 70 areas, the master's in 51, and the doctorate in four. A remarkable 88 percent of the teaching faculty possess the doctorate in those disciplines where it is the standard terminal degree.

A chapter of Phi Beta Kappa was inaugurated at the University in 1974, joining Phi Kappa Phi and many other national honorary societies on campus.

### Institutional and Financial Assistance Information

The following information concerning student financial assistance may be obtained from Thomas R. Pearson, Financial Aids, CL-122, 265-6326.

1. Student financial assistance programs available to students who enroll at San Diego State University;
2. The method by which such assistance is distributed among student recipients who enroll at San Diego State University;
3. The means, including forms, by which application for student financial assistance is made; the requirement for accurately preparing such applications; and the review standards employed to make awards for student financial assistance; and
4. The rights and responsibilities of students receiving financial assistance.

The following information concerning the cost of attending San Diego State University is available from the Financial Aid Office, CL-122, 265-6323.

This information includes:

1. Tuition fees;
2. Estimated costs of books and supplies;
3. Estimates of typical student room and board costs or typical community costs; and
4. Any additional costs of the program in which the student is enrolled or expresses a specific interest.

Information concerning the refund policy of San Diego State University for the return of unearned tuition and fees or other refundable portions of costs is available from Grant L. Nielsen, Controller, Business Affairs, AD-320D, 265-6301.

Information concerning the academic programs of San Diego State University may be obtained from the Office of the Vice President for Academic Affairs, AD-206, 265-6881.

This information may include:

1. The current degree programs and other educational and training programs;
2. The instructional, laboratory, and other physical plant facilities which relate to the academic program;
3. The faculty and other instructional personnel; and
4. Data regarding student retention at San Diego State University and, if available, the number and percentage of students completing the program in which the student is enrolled or expresses interest.

### Career Placement Information

The campus will furnish, upon request, information concerning the subsequent employment of students who graduate from programs or courses of study which have the purpose of preparing students for a particular career field. This information includes data concerning average starting salary and the percentage of previously enrolled students who obtained employment. Interested prospective students may request copies of the published information from Joe Gasperetti, School Relations Officer, CL-109B, 265-6966. The information provided may include data collected from either graduates of the campus or graduates of all campuses in The California State University and Colleges.

### University Library

#### Librarians

Emeritus: Adams, Kinsey, McAmis, Murdock, Schalles, Szabo

University Librarian: Kenney

Assistant University Librarians: Leerhoff, Palsson

Collection Development Librarian: Dickinson, F.

Librarian: Pease

Associate Librarians: Barclay, Chan, Dintrone, Gwinup, Harrington, Hoover, Samples

Senior Assistant Librarians: Cargille, Coleman, Colston, Crisley, Fitt, Goodwin, Goynes, Granrud, Greene, Harkanyi, Johns, Martinez, Moore, Neyndorff, Phillips, Posner, Sandelin, Shira, West

Assistant Librarians: Fikes, Lamb



The centrally located Malcolm A. Love Library, with its open stacks, adjoining study areas, and many individual carrels, has been designed to facilitate study, research and reading. It has some three thousand reader stations and will ultimately accommodate over a million volumes.

The collection comprises 727,730 volumes including books and bound periodicals, and 10,520 linear feet of government documents. Additional resources include 1.4 million microfiche and microopaque cards, 41,000 reels of microfilm, 7,000 college catalogs, 29,000 scientific reports, 3,700 phonograph records, 1,200 linear feet of curriculum materials and 1,500 linear feet of archival papers. The library receives 11,000 periodical and serial titles, excluding government documents. It is a depository for United States and California government publications. It receives all United Nations and Organization of American States publications, as well as many publications of other national and international bodies.

Significant research collections in the social sciences and humanities include: Asian studies; business; public administration; American, Civil War, California, Latin American, Mexican history; Chicano resource materials; the literatures of the United States, Spanish America, Europe, Asia and Africa; music, with special strength in the Middle Ages and the nineteenth century; dramatic arts, including classic films; philosophy, especially medieval and American. Research collections held in the sciences include: chemistry, biochemistry, ecology, biology, mathematics, physics, astronomy, anthropology, entomology, paleontology, geology, the geological history of Pacific Ocean invertebrate fauna, and the geology of San Diego County and Baja California. The San Diego History Research Center's extensive archival collections from the San Diego area support original research. Special collections, among them many rare editions, include: science fiction, H.L. Mencken, orchidology, the history of science with emphasis on astronomy and botany, German culture and civilization.

The library provides general reference service and specialized service in business and the social sciences as well as separate reference service for sciences and engineering, government publications, and media and curriculum resources. Reference librarians assist students and faculty in their research and study, and librarians with advanced degrees in many subject areas are available for reference consultation. Computerized information retrieval service is also available.

Among conveniences provided library patrons are: a locational information desk in the main lobby; current periodicals reading room, and microforms and newspaper center; inexpensive photocopying machines, including several for microfiche and microfilm; ditto machine and typing rooms with coin-operated electric and manual typewriters; coin-operated electronic calculators; listening equipment for cassettes, discs and open-reel tape; and a special facility for the visually handicapped.

## Faculty Office Hours

All faculty members hold regularly scheduled office hours during the week to allow for student consultation. A schedule of those hours is posted outside each faculty member's office door.

## National Honor Societies

Phi Beta Kappa and Phi Kappa Phi are two of the national honor societies recognizing academic excellence for undergraduate students. Election to membership in the Nu chapter of Phi Beta Kappa is based on high scholarship and professional integrity. To be considered for election students must ordinarily be enrolled in the College of Arts and Letters or the College of Sciences and be eligible for the Liberal Arts and Sciences bachelor's degree. They must have completed work in university-level mathematics and foreign languages. Weight is given to breadth and depth of program as well as to grades earned. No right of election shall adhere to any student solely by reason of fulfillment of grade point requirements. For further information, consult the Secretary of the chapter.

Phi Kappa Phi elects to membership qualified students in all disciplines but with a ten percent limit among graduating seniors and graduate students. A maximum of five percent of

juniors may be invited to membership. The national society awards a number of fellowships annually to first-year graduate students in national competition. The SDSU chapter also grants an additional fellowship to a local candidate. Phi Kappa Phi publishes for its members a newsletter and the *National Forum*, a prestigious journal presenting articles in depth on serious and controversial issues.

There are over fifteen national honor societies, in addition, which accord recognition to students who demonstrate superior scholarship and leadership in specific academic fields.

## Accreditation

San Diego State University's accreditation is validated through membership in the following associations:

- American Chemical Society
- American Speech and Hearing Association Educational Training Board
- California Commission for Teacher Preparation and Licensing
- Council on Education of the Deaf
- Council on Rehabilitation Education
- Council on Social Work Education
- National Association of Schools of Art
- National Association of Schools of Music
- National Association of Schools of Theatre
- National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education
- National League for Nursing

San Diego State University is accredited by the Accrediting Commission for Senior Colleges and Universities of the Western Association of Schools and Colleges. It is also approved to train veterans under the G.I. Bill.

The College of Business Administration is accredited by the American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business. The clinical services area of speech pathology and audiology is accredited by the American Speech and Hearing Association Professional Services Board.

The College of Engineering undergraduate programs in aerospace, civil, electrical and mechanical engineering are accredited by the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology, Inc.

The School of Nursing is accredited by the California Board of Registered Nursing and National League for Nursing.

In addition, high quality preparation for many other professions is provided. It is suggested that the student refer to the various courses of study listed in the catalog. The bachelor's degree is offered in 70 areas, the master's degree in 51 areas, and the Ph.D. in four areas.

## Degrees and Certificates

San Diego State University offers the following degrees and certificates:

- |                                   |                                   |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Bachelor of Arts                  | Master of Arts                    |
| Bachelor of Science               | Master of Science                 |
| Bachelor of Vocational Education  | Master of Business Administration |
| Bachelor of Music                 | Master of City Planning           |
| Doctor of Philosophy in Chemistry | Master of Fine Arts (Drama)       |
| Doctor of Philosophy in Ecology   | Master of Public Administration   |
| Doctor of Philosophy in Education | Master of Social Work             |
| Doctor of Philosophy in Genetics  |                                   |

Nondegree programs leading to the Certificate in Business Administration (IVC campus only), Applied Linguistics, Community College Administration, Human Services, Instructional Technology, Public Administration, and Spanish Translation and Interpretation are offered.



## Types of Curricula Offered

San Diego State University offers the following types of curricula:

**Undergraduate Curricula.** Undergraduate curricula provide the following opportunities for study:

(1) **Liberal arts and sciences:** Curricula in the academic major fields, leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree in liberal arts and sciences.

(2) **Applied arts and sciences:** Curricula in major fields leading to the Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Music degree in applied arts and sciences.

(3) **Professional curricula:** The College of Business Administration offers the Bachelor of Science degree in business administration with majors in seven fields; the College of Engineering offers the Bachelor of Science degree in engineering with majors in four fields; and the College of Education offers curricula in teacher education leading to graduate credentials at all levels of public school teaching.

The Department of Communicative Disorders offers curricula leading to graduate credentials in Education of the Deaf and Deaf-Blind; clinical certification and graduate credentials in speech pathology, audiology and communicative disorders.

The School of Nursing offers the Bachelor of Science degree in Nursing and offers a curriculum leading to registered nurse licensure and public health nurse credential.

(4) **Preprofessional and nondegree curricula:** Programs are offered in predentistry, prelegal, and premedical, leading to transfer to professional schools. Nondegree programs are offered in public service, leading to the Certificate in Criminal Justice Administration or the Certificate in Public Administration. The Air Force offers an ROTC program, leading to a commission in the Air Force Reserve.

**Graduate Curricula.** The Graduate Division offers curricula leading to the Master of Arts or Master of Science degree in a wide variety of fields, the Master of Business Administration, the Master of City Planning, the Master of Public Administration, the Master of Social Work, the Master of Fine Arts in Drama, and the Doctor of Philosophy in chemistry, ecology, education and genetics.

## Imperial Valley Campus, Calexico

### Faculty

Emeritus: Rodney, Spencer  
 Dean: McAlister  
 Acting Associate Dean: Shull  
 Acting Assistant Dean for Student Affairs: Flores  
 Director of Library and Media Services: Lovely  
 Professors: Baldwin, McAlister (Dean), Shull (Acting Assoc. Dean), Smith  
 Associate Professors: Franklin, Harmon, Malian, Polich, Sanders, Wilson  
 Assistant Professors: Baral, Flores (Acting Asst. Dean for Student Affairs), Hill, King, McGarry (Visiting), Meister, Rice, Varela-Ibarra  
 Lecturers: Erzen, Ledesma, Mendis, Paul, Polkinhorn, Williams

### Offered by the Imperial Valley Campus

#### Degrees

Major in criminal justice administration with the B.S. degree in applied arts and sciences.  
 Major in English with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.  
 Major in history with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.  
 Major in Latin American studies with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.  
 Major in liberal studies with the A.B. degree in applied or liberal arts and sciences.  
 Major in psychology with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.  
 Major in social science with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.  
 Major in Spanish with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.  
 Master of Arts degree in education with concentration in multicultural education, in conjunction with the College of Education.  
 Master of Arts degree in education with concentration in administration and supervision, in conjunction with the College of Education.

#### Certificate Program

Business Administration

#### Teaching Credentials

Basic

Multiple subject (elementary)

Single subject (secondary)

Specialist

Special education—in conjunction with the College of Education

Bilingual/cross-cultural—in conjunction with the College of Education

Special certificate and master's programs are offered in conjunction with the College of Extended Studies or with other appropriate colleges of San Diego State University. For further information see the Academic Handbook of the Imperial Valley Campus.

### General Information

The Imperial Valley Campus is a two-year upper division campus of San Diego State University serving the desert area of southeastern California. It is accredited as an integral division of SDSU and operates under the same academic calendar. Established in 1959 by an act of the State legislature, the campus is located on the Mexican border in Calexico in the Imperial Valley. Offering only the last two years of undergraduate education as well as a fifth year credential program for teacher preparation, the campus accepts transfer students from either community colleges or other colleges who have at least 56 units. As a small campus with a low faculty/student ratio, the Imperial Valley Campus offers students the advantages of small classes and individual contact with the faculty. Instructional television (ITFS) provides students in Calexico the opportunity to participate in some classes which are taking place on the main campus in San Diego. The Imperial Valley Campus schedules its



classes to meet once a week in three-hour blocks so that students who work full time can earn 9-12 units a semester by attending classes one or two times a week. Classes are also offered on the weekends.

The location on the Mexican border provides the opportunity for involvement in a bicultural environment. There are many opportunities to participate in the cultural life of Mexicali, just across the border, a city of more than 400,000 people. There are also many opportunities on the U.S. side of the border to be involved in a bilingual/cross-cultural setting. There is an exchange program for students between the Imperial Valley Campus and the two universities in Mexicali (Universidad Autonoma de Baja California and Centro de Enseñanza Tecnico y Superior) which allows students to take classes at either of the participating universities and receive credit at their home institution. Among the faculty are professors with Latin American emphases in history, geography, sociology, Spanish, art and anthropology. The faculty is also augmented with other Latin American specialists from Mexico and from the San Diego campus.

The Imperial Valley is one of the richest agricultural centers in the country. It has a desert climate with mild winters and little rainfall. Because of this, the area has a great potential for the development of alternative energy sources. Geothermal energy is already being developed in the area and solar and wind energy are both potentially important sources for future development. The desert also offers the opportunity to study a fragile ecological environment. Highly significant archaeological discoveries have been made in the area and there is continuing archaeological fieldwork.

## Facilities

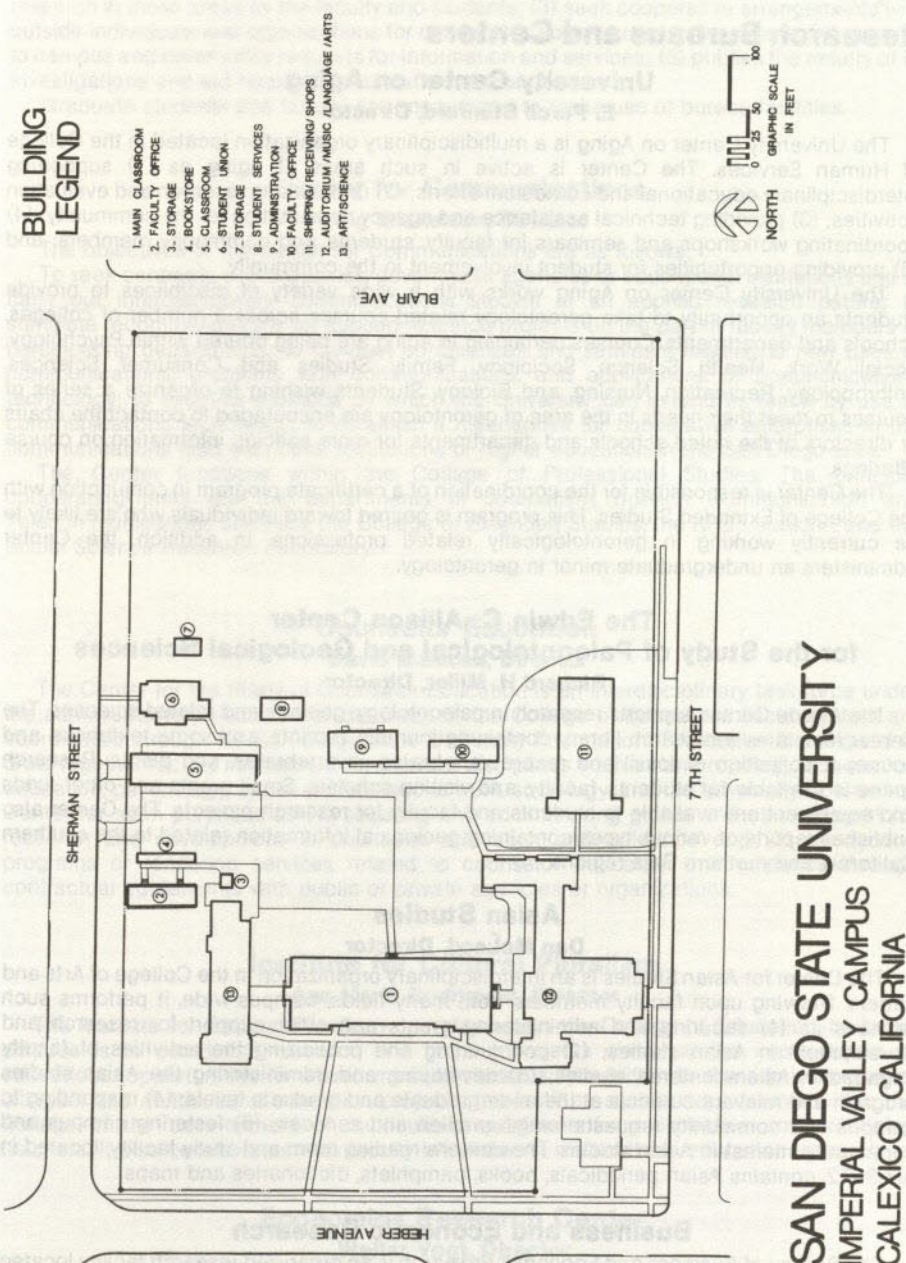
The campus is housed in buildings of early Spanish style architecture on an eight-acre campus. The buildings are those built and used as the Calexico High School from 1927 to 1953 and are historically significant, since they are among the oldest buildings in Calexico. The library with its 28,000 volumes supports the curriculum of the campus and also provides a good basic collection for general use. It subscribes to over 200 periodicals and maintains an appropriate microform collection. The library is part of a CSUC system-wide Intrasystem Lending and Borrowing Service which provides quick interlibrary loan services and makes the library resources of all campuses in the system available to our students.

The media center provides professional assistance to the faculty in the application of educational technology to instructional situations. The center has a wide range of equipment for use in the classroom as well as a photo lab and TV studio capabilities. The media center (1) provides consultation on selection, acquisition, preparation, utilization, and evaluation of instructional media and equipment; (2) organizes, equips, and maintains instructional media facilities and resources; (3) provides and maintains instructional media and equipment for instruction; and (4) prepares materials required for instruction.

## Admission, Registration, and Commencement

To apply for admission to the Imperial Valley Campus, students must file a complete application and transcripts as outlined elsewhere in this catalog. Both completed application forms and transcripts should be sent to the Admissions Office, San Diego State University, Imperial Valley Campus, 720 Heber Avenue, Calexico, California 92231. Applications for admission to the campus are accepted through the week before registration for both the fall and spring semesters. Because of the size of the campus, the registration process is easily accomplished in a short period of time with little chance of classes closing.

The Imperial Valley Campus holds its own commencement exercises each spring, the day before commencement exercises on the San Diego campus.





## Special Programs and Services

### Research Bureaus and Centers

#### University Center on Aging

**E. Percil Stanford, Director**

The University Center on Aging is a multidisciplinary organization located in the College of Human Services. The Center is active in such areas of aging as (1) supporting interdisciplinary educational and curriculum efforts; (2) undertaking research and evaluation activities; (3) providing technical assistance and agency consultation for the community; (4) coordinating workshops and seminars for faculty, students, and community members; and (5) providing opportunities for student involvement in the community.

The University Center on Aging works with a wide variety of disciplines to provide students an opportunity to take gerontology related courses across a number of colleges, schools and departments. Courses pertaining to aging are being offered within Psychology, Social Work, Health Science, Sociology, Family Studies and Consumer Sciences, Anthropology, Recreation, Nursing, and Biology. Students wishing to organize a series of courses to meet their needs in the area of gerontology are encouraged to contact the chairs or directors of the noted schools and departments for more specific information on course offerings.

The Center is responsible for the coordination of a certificate program in conjunction with the College of Extended Studies. This program is geared toward individuals who are likely to be currently working in gerontologically related professions. In addition, the Center administers an undergraduate minor in gerontology.

#### The Edwin C. Allison Center for the Study of Paleontological and Geological Sciences

**Richard H. Miller, Director**

The Allison Center supports research in paleontology, geology and related sciences. The Center maintains a research library containing journals, reprints, and some textbooks, and houses a collection of fossil and recent vertebrates, invertebrates, and plants. Research space is available for students, faculty, and visiting scholars. Small grants and other funds and equipment are available to students and faculty for research projects. The Center also publishes reports of various types containing geological information related to the southern California and northern Baja regions.

#### Asian Studies

**Dan McLeod, Director**

The Center for Asian Studies is an interdisciplinary organization in the College of Arts and Letters. Drawing upon faculty members from many fields, campus-wide, it performs such services as (1) securing and administering grants and other support for research and development in Asian studies; (2) coordinating and publicizing the activities of faculty engaged in Asian-centered studies; (3) developing and administering the Asian studies program and relevant curricula at the undergraduate and graduate levels; (4) responding to campus and community requests for information and services; (5) fostering campus and community interest in Asian studies. The center's reading room and study facility, located in AH-3172, contains Asian periodicals, books, pamphlets, dictionaries and maps.

#### Business and Economic Research

The Bureau of Business and Economic Research is an organized research facility located in the College of Business Administration. The bureau facilitates research activities of the faculty of the College of Business Administration and coordinates other campus resources for multidisciplinary projects. The bureau is a full service member of the National Association of University Bureaus of Business and Economic Research and maintains a national survey research network.

The principal objectives of the bureau are to (1) secure and administer grants and other support for conducting research in the areas of economics and business; (2) facilitate research in these areas by the faculty and students; (3) seek cooperative arrangements with outside individuals and organizations for conducting specific research projects; (4) respond to campus and community requests for information and services; (5) publish the results of its investigations and aid faculty in publication of their research.

Graduate students and faculty are encouraged to make use of bureau facilities.

#### Center for Communications

**Sig Mickelson, Director**

The objectives of the Center for Communications are as follows:

To seek contracts with industries, government agencies or educational institutions and to carry out interdisciplinary communications studies of an applied research nature; to stimulate recommendations for applied research projects on the part of faculty members in participating departments; to conduct conferences and seminars relating to new uses of communications, problems with communications, and applications of communications technology; to examine methods by which the University can extend its reach by use of communications technology; to establish a mechanism for cooperative enterprises in the communications field with other institutions of higher education in the San Diego area.

The Center functions within the College of Professional Studies. The principal cooperating units are the departments of Journalism, Speech Communication and Telecommunications and Film, the College of Extended Studies, the KPBS stations, and the Social Science Research Laboratory.

#### Counselor Education

**David Malcolm, Director**

The Center for the Study of Counselor Education is an interdisciplinary task force under the administrative jurisdiction of the Dean of the College of Education; fiscal matters are coordinated through the San Diego State University Foundation. The center is designed to draw together faculty members from relevant disciplines such as anthropology, economics, education, psychology, social welfare, social work, sociology, and the University Counseling Center for such purposes as (1) securing and administering grants and other support for research and development in counselor education and guidance and (2) conducting programs or rendering services related to counselor education and guidance through contractual agreements with public or private agencies or organizations.

#### Institute for Cultural Pluralism

**Ana Maria Rodriguez, Director**

The Institute for Cultural Pluralism operates within the College of Education. Its basic purpose is to coordinate research and training projects aimed at the improvement of educational opportunities for ethnic minority students. In addition to the administration of bilingual and multicultural education projects, the Institute assists departments within the College in the development of multicultural programs for prospective and practicing teachers. It also collaborates with faculty interested in multicultural education research.

#### Economics Research Center

**Walter Vogt, Director**

The Economics Research Center collects research materials, publishes occasional monographs, and encourages research of special interest to faculty and students in economics and related areas. The center's facilities are located in the Social Science Research Laboratory and are currently utilized by the Economics Department, the Center for Research in Economic Development, the Institute of Labor Economics, and the local chapter of Omicron Delta Epsilon.



### **Bureau of Educational Research and Evaluation**

**Peggy Hawley, Director**

The Bureau of Educational Research and Evaluation operates within the College of Education. The objective of the bureau is to improve the quality of education through research by (1) assisting departments within the College of Education in their evaluation of courses and student performance, (2) serving faculty graduate advisers and their students as a resource in research design and statistical techniques, (3) assisting the research activities of individual faculty members who wish to make use of its services, (4) assisting those directing cooperative studies established between the College of Education and other educational communities, and (5) keeping faculty informed about current and potential bureau research activities and services.

### **European Studies Center**

**Leon Rosenstein, Director**

The European Studies Center coordinates and supports teaching and research related to the European area. It supervises the major in European studies for the A.B. degree. It sponsors the annual San Diego State University Summer Seminar and Travel Study Tour to Europe. It administers the European Studies Center Laboratory in LE-470 which contains books, pamphlets, English and foreign language periodicals, and a slide collection on European art and geography. The laboratory room is open several hours each day for study and research by students and instructors in courses dealing with any aspect of European studies. The center also assists in the development of the university library's holdings in the European area and has created a special collection of library materials on European integration and unification which is being steadily and systematically expanded.

### **San Diego History Research Center**

**Stephen A. Colston, Director**

The San Diego History Research Center is an archives and museum that has as one of its objectives the acquisition, conservation, and processing of materials for researching the development of the San Diego region primarily during the twentieth century. The Center's archives contains personal papers and records of public, business, labor, cultural, religious and social service organizations, and includes oral history and pictorial materials. The museum houses artifacts excavated from the Real Presidio de San Diego as well as field notes, site reports, and collateral documentation. While providing resources for the study of regional history, the Center's collections are well suited for supporting multidisciplinary research on business, economic, political, social and urban topics. The Center also serves as a teaching laboratory for students and community groups through programs which promote the utilization of primary source materials in the research, writing and teaching of local history. The Center is administratively a part of the University Library and is located in LL-363.

### **Institute of Labor Economics**

**Adam Gifford, Director**

The Institute of Labor Economics is a facility of the Department of Economics to encourage research by students and faculty in all phases of labor problems, collective bargaining, labor legislation and social security. The center is designed to complement the curricular and degree programs in the Department of Economics and to be of service to related disciplines. Publications are exchanged with 75 similar institutes at other universities. Research materials and facilities to assist research and publications in the area of labor economics are maintained in the Social Science Research Laboratory, located on the lower level of the West Commons. A technical assistant is available to help you from 8:30 a.m.—4:30 p.m., Monday through Friday.

### **Latin American Studies**

**Thomas M. Davies, Jr., and Brian E. Loveman, Co-Directors**

The Center for Latin American Studies seeks to encourage teaching and research related to Latin America. It has primary responsibility for the administration of the Latin American undergraduate and graduate degrees. In 1976, the U.S. Office of Education designated the center as one of the nation's ten Latin American language and area centers. In the spring of

1979, this designation was renewed for two additional years. In conjunction with this award, the center administers programs that focus on: (1) initiation of a problem-oriented approach to Latin American studies through the creation of courses dealing with urbanization and modernization of the area; (2) development of innovative methods of instruction in Spanish and Portuguese; (3) provision of services for the general public through the sponsorship of conferences, workshops, lectures and films. The center also assists in the development of the University library's Latin American holdings and has created a special collection of Latin American materials which is available in the center's reading room, SS-146.

### **Center for Marine Studies**

**Richard F. Ford, Director**

The primary functions of the Center for Marine Studies are to coordinate and represent the multidisciplinary Marine Studies Program offered by departments within the University, to aid in the development of instructional, research, and public services aspects of the program, and to provide special supporting services to those involved. The center is operated as a special unit of the College of Sciences. Supporting services sponsored by the center include advising students concerning marine studies, assistance to faculty and students in research and publication, operation of the University's marine laboratory at Mission Bay, a boat operations program, and the University Diving Safety Program. The center is administered by a director, associate directors, and an executive committee consisting of faculty members elected from participating departments in the College of Arts and Letters, the College of Business Administration, the College of Engineering, the College of Professional Studies and the College of Sciences. Additional information about the Marine Studies Program and student advising is available from the Center for Marine Studies office.

### **Paleobiology Council**

**Richard D. Estes, Director**

The Paleobiology Council is an interdisciplinary research and teaching group concerned with exploration of the fossil record. It is composed of faculty members from the departments of Anthropology, Geology, Natural Science and Zoology and professional paleontologists in other research and educational institutions in the greater San Diego area. Students interested in pursuing an interdisciplinary Special Major leading to an M.A. in Paleobiology may do so under the direction of the committee.

### **Public and Urban Affairs**

**Louis M. Rea, Director**

The Institute of Public and Urban Affairs is a part of the School of Public Administration and Urban Studies. The Institute is organized to conduct research concerning community and governmental issues. It also sponsors conferences and colloquia related to urban planning, management, and criminal justice administration. It is staffed by selected faculty and students of San Diego State University. Closely associated with the Institute is the Public Administration Center, with a specialized and growing collection of research materials emphasizing California and San Diego. In cooperation with the Public Administration Center, the Institute publishes occasional working papers and research monographs.

### **Public Economics**

**George Babilot, Director**

The Center for Public Economics is a facility of the Department of Economics to encourage research by students and faculty in all phases of nonmarket economic decision making, encompassing the following areas: (1) the functioning of federal, state and local fiscal systems, including the provision for and financing of public goods at each level; (2) the economic factors involved in environmental changes, in particular, their bearing on urban and local economic problems; (3) the economic dimensions of social decision making. The center is designed to complement the curricular and degree programs in the Department of Economics and to be of service to related disciplines. It maintains research materials and facilities to assist research and publications in the area of public economics. Fiscal matters are coordinated through the San Diego State University Foundation. Financial support in the form of student assistance is available for faculty research projects on subjects in public economics. The center funds a number of student scholarships which are administered through the Scholarship Office. The Center for Public Economics is located in HT-307.



### Regional Environmental Studies

The Center for Regional Environmental Studies coordinates and encourages interdisciplinary research, educational and public service programs related to environmental quality and improved use of environmental resources. Physical, biological, social and institutional aspects of environmental problems are emphasized. The center endeavors to serve as a point of contact between the University and governmental and private institutions concerned with environmental quality. Although the San Diego region receives primary attention, the center's activities include statewide, national and international environmental programs.

### Research in Economic Development

**Louis Green, Director**

The Center for Research in Economic Development (CRED) is part of the Economics Department's effort to assist and encourage research related to the problems and processes of economic development. CRED provides information and limited assistance to students and faculty and is now located in the Social Science Research Laboratory, WC-101.

### Social Science Research Laboratory

**C. Richard Hofstetter, Director**

The Social Science Research Laboratory (SSRL) is a facility of San Diego State University to facilitate faculty research and to support a diverse set of instructional programs throughout the behavioral and other sciences. Emphasizing public opinion polling and computer applications to social analyses, SSRL offers a wide range of services to University faculty, staff, and students, as well as to the broader San Diego community. Services and operations are organized along the following lines:

- A Survey Research Section offers a complete range of public opinion polling and survey research services, including sample design and execution, polling fieldwork, coding and data reduction, and data archiving and retrieval.

- A Computational Section offers consultation concerning computer applications to social analyses, including a full range of statistical analyses and data processing. The section also provides a range of specialized workshops and demonstrations about computer uses and applications, data management, and analysis.

- A Data Resource Section offers services pertaining to the accessing and retrieval of computerized and other forms of quantitative data. The Section provides access to a number of large data archives, including the California Poll conducted by the Field Institute, hundreds of local, national and foreign polls, and other kinds of social data through the Inter-university Consortium for Political and Social Research (ICPSR), certain portions of the most recent U.S. Censuses, and other sources.

### Survey Research

**Oscar Kaplan, Director**

The Center for Survey Research was established to encourage nonprofit research in the sample survey field. The center is prepared to undertake surveys requested by government or nongovernment organizations, and to do field work on a local, state or national basis. Faculty members who wish to submit applications for off-campus support in survey research in the name of the center may do so, upon approval of the project by the center's advisory committee. The center is administered by a director.

### Center for Vocational Rehabilitation Counseling

**Fred McFarlane, Director**

The Center for Vocational Rehabilitation Counseling coordinates and supports training and research activities in the field of vocational rehabilitation counseling. This Center operates within the College of Education and works directly with faculty interested in this area. The Center for Vocational Rehabilitation administers projects funded by local, state and federal agencies. The Center's facilities are located in the Alvarado Clinic area in close proximity to the campus.

### Computer Center

**Harold K. Brown, Director**

The Computer Center houses computing equipment and personnel which support the instructional, research and administrative activities of the University. The equipment consists of a DEC PDP 11/45 computer, used primarily for instructional timesharing activities; an IBM 1130 computer, which supports the APL and FORTRAN languages and operates a CALCOMP 1039 plotter; and an IBM 360 model 50 computer with a large array of peripherals. The 360/50 handles batch processing at the main site as well as three remote-job-entry sites strategically located on campus where jobs can be submitted for processing.

A dual CDC 3300 computer located at the Chancellor's Office for statewide usage is also available to campus batch users via a high speed data link. Over 70 timesharing terminals are located throughout the campus and are available via dial-up telephone lines to either the 11/45 on campus or the CDC CYBER 174 at the Chancellor's Office for statewide timesharing. Both the 3300 and the 174 offer large statistical programming packages to their users.

Courses related to some specialized applications of computers, in addition to programming and data processing courses, are offered by several departments within the University. Many of these courses have special purpose minicomputers devoted to their area.

### San Diego State University Foundation

The San Diego State University Foundation was incorporated in 1943 as an auxiliary organization of the State of California. It is a self-financed, nonprofit corporation, established to promote the development, implementation, and coordination of those activities that aid and supplement the fundamental educational mission of San Diego State University.

The Foundation provides a variety of essential services to the University, including (1) development and administration of grants and contracts for faculty research and educational projects; (2) administration of special programs such as bureaus, institutes, centers, workshops, conferences, and seminars; (3) financial administration of gifts and donations; (4) investments and endowment management; (5) financial administration of student scholarship and loan funds; and (6) management of a real property program whereby the Foundation provides space for grant and contract activity within its aegis, and leases property to the University and other campus auxiliaries.

Currently, the Foundation administers annually over \$11,000,000 in grants and contracts awarded to faculty and students in support of approximately 300 research and training projects undertaken in the various colleges of the University. This record of achievement reflects the University's support of an active research program to enrich more fully the teaching-learning process. The Foundation is governed by a Board of Directors, consisting of faculty, students, University administration and community representation, who establish policy and guide the corporation in achieving its objectives.

### Alumni & Associates

Membership in the Alumni & Associates is open to those persons who have an abiding interest in and commitment to the growth and future of SDSU and the community it serves.

The Alumni & Associates is a dynamic, moving organization whose purpose is to promote the welfare of the University. It offers a number of programs and services designed to meet the variety of needs and interests of its alumni, including library privileges, reduced admission to many cultural activities, the Alumni Placement Service, travel tours, and Extended Studies mini-courses, workshops and conferences.

The Alumni & Associates also supports the University's annual fund drive to raise private funds for innovative educational programs beyond the basic curriculum and to meet numerous needs of the University community.

In addition, the Alumni & Associates sponsors an Annual Awards Program every spring honoring alumni and friends of the University, provides scholarships for students, and serves as a sounding board regarding University programs and policies.

The Alumni & Associates' publication for alumni and friends of the University is the bimonthly *Aztec Report*.

For further information, phone the Alumni House at (714) 265-6907.



## Learning Resource Center

The Learning Resource Center coordinates the activities of Audiovisual Services, Instructional Television and Instructional Development. The director provides leadership to the University in identifying new approaches to the teaching-learning process.

Audiovisual Services provides support to faculty and staff in the selection, design, production and use of instructional materials and audio-visual equipment. Specific services include photography; graphics; selection, maintenance, and distribution of films and audiovisual equipment; and consultation on the design and use of instructional technology.

The Instructional Development Program is a campus resource program offering professional assistance in instructional design, course design, teaching techniques, and assessment. Specific services include: (1) providing assistance in instructional materials development; (2) assessing and selecting instructional methods; (3) facilitating course design by supporting departmental committees; (4) providing faculty with opportunities to analyze their instruction; and (5) conducting workshops on skills and techniques of teaching and testing.

Instructional Television provides three services to assist faculty members in meeting their instructional needs: (1) the distribution of video-tape materials in classrooms via a 10-channel closed circuit system; (2) assistance in the acquisition of video-tape materials related to course content and the maintenance of an extensive library of such video-tapes; and (3) assisting faculty members in the development and production of original video-tape materials required for specific instructional purposes.





## Financial Aid

### Cost of Living

Each student should plan his budget based on individual needs. At San Diego State University, it is possible to live simply and participate moderately in campus life on a modest budget. The following table is based on CSUC systemwide figures provided for the purpose of determining maximum financial aid.

#### Estimated Expenses for the Academic Year

	Living off Campus	Living on Campus	Commuting from Home
Registration fee for materials, service, student activity, student union, facilities	\$ 200	\$ 200	\$ 200
Books and supplies	270	270	270
Room and board	2700	2070	1000
Transportation	540	270	720
Personal	690	570	570
Total	\$4400	\$3380	\$2760

In addition to the registration fee, foreign students and out-of-state students pay tuition of \$72 per unit to a maximum of \$1080 per semester. Typical expenses for married students without children average \$6710 for a nine-month period. **All fees and costs are subject to change without notice.**

### Financial Aid

San Diego State University makes every effort to see that students who wish to attend are not prevented from doing so due to inadequate resources. Available funds, however, are limited. Financial aid in the form of loans, grants, and part-time employment is made available to eligible applicants. In the majority of cases, a student will be offered a "package" financial aid plan which may include one or more of the types of aid.

All financial aid funds are available only to U.S. citizens or permanent residents.

Financial aid programs are administered by the Financial Aid Office, Room 122, Campus Laboratory School building. Interested persons should ask for the Financial Aid brochure which describes the aid programs available and the eligibility requirements. Counselors are available for guidance as to the most appropriate aid program for the individual.

### Applying for Aid

Financial aid applicants must submit the *Student Aid Application for California (SAAC)*. Forms may be obtained from high school or college counselors.

A separate application form is required for the various guaranteed student loan programs, in which a student borrows from a participating bank, credit union, savings and loan, etc. Interested persons should contact the Financial Aid Office for information about the appropriate form.

### California State Grants

Administered by the California Student Aid Commission, 1410 Fifth Street, Sacramento, California 95814. California State scholarship application forms are available in the Scholarship Office during the annual application period, which for the 1980-81 academic year opened in December and ended February 11, 1980. Financial need must be shown for State scholarships. Renewals are granted for up to four years provided that the student is eligible to re-enroll in school.

### California State Fellowships

California State Fellows may attend any California college or university accredited by the Western Association of Schools and Colleges and offering recognized graduate or professional degrees in the academic areas approved by the California Student Aid Commission. Fellowships may be used for graduate or professional work. Entering and currently enrolled students in graduate and professional schools are eligible to receive a State Graduate Fellowship. Fellowships are in the amount of tuition and/or required fees at the graduate or professional school the student will attend and may not be used for books, supplies, room, board, or other college expenses. Fellowships may be less than the full amount of tuition and fees in instances where the Commission determines that the student has need for less than a full tuition award because of his own or other resources. State Graduate Fellowships will range from \$300 to full fees at the University of California and from \$500 to full tuition and/or fees at independent colleges and are in the amount of fees charged at The California State University and Colleges, usually approximately \$192. State Fellowships are granted for one academic year (September through June). They are awarded after consideration of both academic and financial characteristics. In determining whether or not financial need exists and in what amount, the Commission has developed standards of financial need assessment of each applicant as an individual in his own right. Financial need is determined by comparing the applicant's own estimate of his resources for the year with an annual college cost estimate developed by the Commission for each graduate and professional school. Budgets vary for single and married students and do give consideration for special factors which pertain to each applicant. Original application forms for the 1980-81 programs will be available from the Scholarship Office during December through mid-January, 1980. State Fellowships are renewable for up to three additional years. Renewal applications are automatically mailed to each State Graduate Fellowship recipient in mid-April. The deadline to submit applications for the 1980-81 academic year is February 1, 1980.

### Scholarships and Fellowships Administered by Departments

During the 1978-79 academic year, 1,651 students received scholarships, fellowships, grants, or stipends through the various departments. Federal, state, and private industry support programs of this nature are largely directed to students doing graduate work or to students preparing for some special field of work. Students who have decided on some particular area of study should check with an adviser in the department of their major to determine what scholarship, fellowship, grant, or stipend support might be available to them.

### Scholarships Administered for Students Selected by Donors

For the 1978-79 academic year, approximately 259 students received scholarships totaling about \$112,219 for an average award of about \$350 from donors who made their own selections and asked the University to administer the funds. These scholarships are generally from clubs and organizations helping students in areas of interest to that club or organization. Students should ask a club or organization of which they or members of their family are members if they sponsor scholarships.

### Fellowships for Graduate School

As a general rule, students planning graduate work should inquire about graduate fellowship support from the graduate school to which they are applying. The San Diego State University Scholarship Office receives the annual announcements on most national awards including Fulbright, Ford, Rotary, Rhodes, and Marshall scholarships. Students interested in fellowships of this type are encouraged to discuss their applications with members of the San Diego State University faculty who have themselves in the past received these fellowships. Scores from the Graduate Record Examination, Law School Admission Test, Admission Test for Graduate Schools of Business, Dental Admissions Test, or Medical Colleges Admission Test, as appropriate, are required in applying for most fellowships so



students should take the appropriate test early in the fall of their senior year. Information concerning these tests may be obtained from the San Diego State University Test Office, Fifth Floor, Love Library.

## San Diego State University Scholarships

### Scholarship Philosophy and Eligibility Requirements

The University Scholarship Committee has adopted the philosophy that scholarships at San Diego State University should reward academic excellence and attract and retain excellent students. They are not based on financial need. In keeping with this philosophy, the Committee established that, unless there were unusual and compelling circumstances, the eligibility requirements to apply for a scholarship are:

#### For Matriculated University Students:

- a 3.30 grade point average or — in the absence of a 3.30 —
- a 3.50 in the last 30 units of university work.

#### For High School Seniors:

- a 3.30 cumulative grade point average (excluding physical education and military science) for all work completed in the last three years of high school.

Students must be enrolled full time (12 units—undergraduate, 8 units—graduate) at SDSU to be eligible to receive the scholarship check in fall 1980.

### The Scholarship Application Process

Applications for San Diego State University Scholarships are available each year during one application period (the fall semester) and may be requested from the SDSU Scholarship Office during that time. Scholarships are awarded in the spring for the following academic year.

### The University Scholarship Committee Awards Program

Each departmental scholarship committee ranks up to five scholarship applicants for the University Scholar Awards. Final selection is made by the Committee and is based on the academic excellence and application of these top-ranked students. Students must enroll at SDSU to be eligible to receive the scholarship check in fall 1980. The number of awards depends on funds available. For the 1979-80 academic year there were 65 awards of \$450 each. Ten first-time freshman scholarships are also awarded and are renewable for up to five years of undergraduate study. Recipients must continue to maintain a 3.30 GPA. The following scholarships were awarded (or have been designated for following years):

Anonymous H  
Aztec Shops, Ltd.  
Daniel Berry Memorial  
Fleet Foundation  
Fletcher Foundation  
Amelie Fontaine Memorial  
Fox Foundation  
General Dynamics  
Arthur C. Harris Fund

William and Edna La Salle Memorial  
Maurice Lemme Memorial  
Foster S. Post Memorial Fund  
San Diego State University Memorial Fund  
Robert Patterson Shields Foundation  
Wilma Tyler Trott Memorial  
Dewitt Bisbee Williams Memorial Fund  
Mr. and Mrs. John Zweck Memorial

### Department, School and College Scholarships

Certain scholarships have been donated to the University and are restricted to students in specific departments. Each departmental scholarship committee is asked to nominate a recipient and an alternate for each award from the applications of students in their department. Final approval of these nominations rests with the University Scholarship Committee. The following scholarships, averaging about \$400, were awarded for the 1979-80 academic year (or have been designated for following years):

#### COLLEGE OF ARTS AND LETTERS

##### Economics Department

Anonymous, CPE  
Henry Cramer, CPE  
Sidney Evans, CPE  
Henry George, CPE  
Walter Weiss, CPE

##### English and Comparative Literature Department

D. C. and K. W. Stott Memorial

##### History Department

Samuel Mogilmer Family Foundation  
D. C. and K. W. Stott Memorial  
Jon Sutherland Memorial

#### COLLEGE OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

California First Bank  
Robert F. Driver Co.  
Mayor's Bridges to Business  
San Diego Mortgage Bankers Association

##### School of Accountancy

American Society of Women Accountants  
California Society of C.P.A.'s, Women's Auxiliary, San Diego Chapter  
Edward K. M. Sue Memorial  
Getty Oil Company  
Haskins & Sells  
National Association of Accountants, San Diego Chapter  
Southern California Society of Certified Public Accountants, San Diego Chapter  
Touche Ross & Co.

##### Finance Department

Robert F. Driver Co.  
San Diego Mortgage Bankers Association

##### Information Systems Department

Georgia Amsden Memorial  
Robert Hess Memorial  
Alvin Morrison Memorial

##### Management Department

Personnel Management Association of San Diego

##### Marketing Department

American Marketing Association  
Harry Calloway  
Connie Fotinos Memorial  
H. M. Stansbury

#### COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

Martha S. Biehl Memorial  
California PTA  
California Retired Teachers  
Delta Kappa Gamma, Delta Iota Chapter  
Delta Kappa Gamma, Nu Chapter  
Heartland Human Relations Association  
Linkletter Foundation  
Catherine Yuhan Lodge Memorial  
National Charity League of San Diego  
Pi Lambda Theta Alumnae  
Lauren C. Post Scholarship for Geographic Education  
John Paul Stone Memorial

#### COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

Alvarado Soils  
American Concrete Institute  
American Public Works Association  
American Society of Civil Engineers  
Associated General Contractors of America, San Diego Chapter  
Association of California Water Agencies  
California Council of Civil Engineers  
California Society of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors  
California Society of Professional Engineers, Ladies' Auxiliary

Civil Engineering Faculty Scholarship  
E. F. Cook and Associates, Ltd.  
Electrical and Computer Engineering Dept. Scholarships  
Employees of Woodward-Clyde Consultants  
Engineers Club of San Diego  
Dean Q. Ford Memorial  
Frank Hope and Associates  
Klagge, Stevens and Associates  
James R. Libby and Associates  
Walter M. Lowe Memorial  
National Electrical Contractors Associations  
Nasland Engineering  
S. Falck Nielsen Scholarship/Nielsen Construction  
Craig, Bulthuis and Nothomb  
North Island Professional Engineers Association  
San Diego Chapter CSPE/Redelsheimer  
San Diego Chapter CSPE Auxiliary/Redelsheimer  
San Diego Section ASCE/Merrill B. Wittman Memorial  
Society of Military Engineers  
Cheng-Mo Sun Memorial  
Testing Engineers of San Diego  
Unit Masonry Association of San Diego  
Robert Young Engineering  
Zinser-Furby, Inc.

#### COLLEGE OF HUMAN SERVICES

##### Communicative Disorders Department

Dorothy Baronofsky Memorial  
California State Association of Emblem Clubs and Nevada-Hawaii Clubs  
Clairemont Women's Club  
Nella Feldman Gross Memorial  
Paul Pfaff  
Sigma Alpha, Gamma Upsilon Chapter  
Sigma Delta, Zeta Pi Chapter

##### School of Nursing

Allstate Foundation  
Blue Cross of Southern California  
Lottie E. Olberg Trust  
United Commercial Travelers  
Volunteer Association of Kaiser Foundation

##### School of Social Work

Country Friends

#### COLLEGE OF PROFESSIONAL STUDIES AND FINE ARTS

##### Art Department

Art Department  
Friends of Professor William Bowne  
California China Painters Art Association  
M. K. Hill

##### Drama Department

Jeweldeen Brodie  
Sharon Crossley Memorial  
Sybil Elisa Jones Memorial  
Hunton Sellman  
Henry Stanton Memorial



**Industrial Studies Department**

California P.T.A.

**Journalism Department**

James Copley Foundation

KFMB

McGraw-Hill Broadcasting

**Music Department**

Elsie Hiland Fox Memorial

Alvin Morrison Memorial

Bessie S. Purdy Memorial

Sigma Alpha Iota

Sigma Alpha Iota, Student Chapter

SPEBSQSA

Paul C. Stauffer Memorial

Alan Wilson Memorial

**Physical Education Department**

George William Ellis

Guadalajara National Philharmonic

James B. Harker

Mable Hodgetts Memorial

Miriam Paine Memorial

James Tripp Memorial

**Recreation Department**

Ray R. Butler

California Parks and Recreation Society,  
Local District 12

Bonnie Jean Gore Memorial

**Religious Studies Department**

Louis Lieblich Memorial

**Speech Communication Department**

The Honorable Clair W. Burgener

Percie Belle Senn Memorial

**Telecommunications and Film Department**

KFMB

Linkletter Foundation

McGraw-Hill Broadcasting

**COLLEGE OF SCIENCES**

Mary Melton Kantor Memorial

**Geological Sciences Department**

Baylor Brooks Scholarship Fund

Standard Oil Company

Union Oil Company

**Physics Department**

American Nuclear Society

Cubic Corporation

Pacific Scene, Inc.

Rohr Corporation

San Diego Gas and Electric Company

**Zoology Department**

Crouch Scholarship for Avian Behavior

**General Scholarships**

In addition to the University Scholarship Committee Awards and the College, Department and School Scholarships, there are a number of general scholarships, recipients for some chosen by the University Scholarship Committee, for others, chosen by the donors on the basis of nominees sent to them by the University Scholarship Committee. The following scholarships were awarded for the 1979-80 academic year (or have been designated for following years):

American Business Women's

Association, Cabrillo Chapter

American Business Women's

Association, Torrey Pines Chapter

American Society of Military

Comptrollers, San Diego Chapter

Anonymous B

Mary Earnest Bean Memorial

Brenda Beitner Memorial

Thomas Callaway Memorial

Cap and Gown — May S. Finney Marcy

Scholarship

Chevrolet Motor Division Scholarship

Del Cerro Women's Club

Delta Kappa Gamma, Theta Gamma

Chapter

Eastman Kodak Co.

Johanna Muench Fox Memorial

William Fox Memorial

Ruth J. Hockenberger Memorial

Kappa Beta Nu

Kiwanis Club of the University of San

Diego

Linkletter Foundation

Mortar Board Alumnae of San Diego

Optimist Club of San Diego

Pan American League of San Diego

Rotary International Old Mission Club

San Diego County Epilepsy Society —

Margaret B. Thorsen Memorial

San Diego/Imperial Counties Labor

Council

San Diego State University Alumni and

Associates

San Diego State University Women's

Club

Silvergate Lions Club

Anna and David Silverman Memorial/

United Jewish Federation

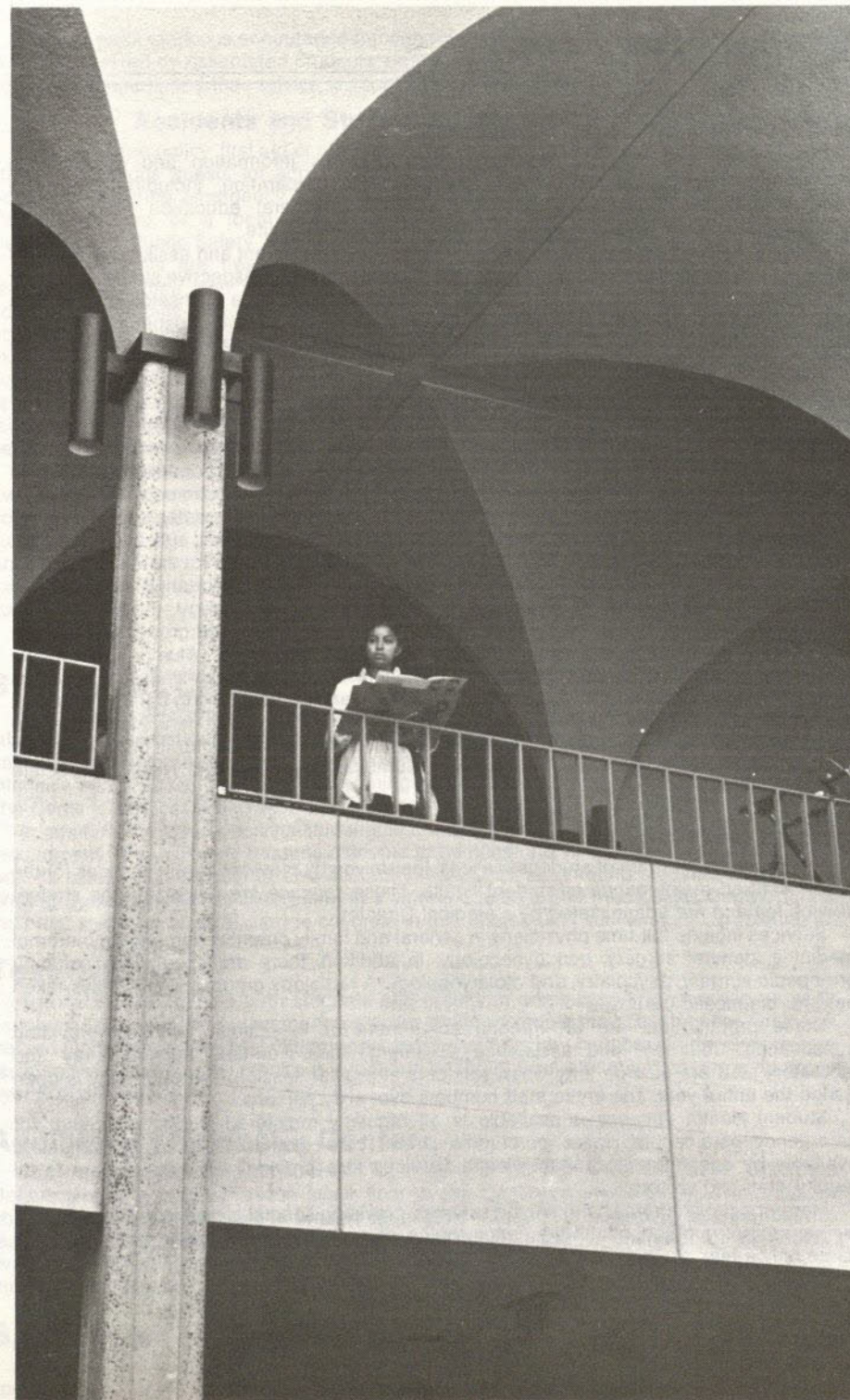
Solar

Frank G. Tait Scholarship

Terry Lynn Thompson Memorial

Harold Wendt Memorial

Guilford Whitney Foundation





## Student Services

### School and College Relations

The School and College Relations office provides information and guidance to prospective students about college selection and preparation, including admission requirements and procedures, academic programs, general education requirements, financial aid, student services and other aspects of university life.

Visits to high schools and community colleges, encouragement and assistance to SDSU colleges and departments with their provision of information to prospective students, regular opportunities for meetings with high school and community college counselors, newsletters and other mailings are among the means utilized to communicate with prospective students, parents and counselors. We welcome requests for these and other kinds of services for prospective students.

### Center for Counseling Services and Placement

The Center for Counseling Services and Placement provides, without charge, an array of services to students, faculty and staff, including (1) life planning and decision making; (2) educational and vocational assistance through counseling on career choice and curriculum selection; (3) counseling with regard to problems of personal, psychological, and social development; and (4) consultation with student groups, faculty, staff, and administration. Transitional programs in work experiences are provided through cooperative education, student employment, summer and part-time employment, campus recruiting program, skill development, resume writing, interviewing, and job search strategy. Additionally, an extensive resource library is available to aid in this process. Supervised graduate training is available for students in a variety of related disciplines on campus. Alumni may receive placement assistance through extensive job mailings, maintaining an updated individual placement file, utilizing current resources in the library, and participating in training sessions.

The Center's services are available on a walk-in basis or by appointment, from 8:00-7:00 p.m., Monday through Thursday, and 8:00-4:30 p.m. on Friday. The Center is coordinated by Dr. Marvalene Styles, director, and Ms. Judy Gumbiner and Dr. David Nesvig, associate directors.

### Health Services

As part of the program of student services, the University provides health services for the protection and maintenance of student health. These services are funded by the student service fee and are administered by a Medical Director.

Services include full-time physicians in general and family practice, dermatology, internal medicine, general surgery, and gynecology. In addition, there are specialists including orthopedic surgery, psychiatry, and otolaryngology. A radiology group reviews x-rays taken here for diagnostic purposes.

Nurse practitioners are an integral component of the health services, providing consultation, treatment and assistance in emergencies. Full-time nursing, x-ray and laboratory staff are also on duty when school is in regular session. The pharmacy is open during the entire year. The entire staff numbers over sixty persons.

Student Health Services is available to all regularly registered students, whether for emergency care, acute illness or chronic illness care. Non-acute illness treatment is available by appointment. Student Health Services also provides emergency care to all faculty, staff and visitors.

Many special programs enhance the services, providing special clinics in family planning, weight control nutrition, health education topics, sexuality workshops, cold prevention—to name only a few.

A health history is required from all students prior to admission, and remains in the student's medical chart. In addition to the health history, students must show proof of having had a tuberculin test at some time during the preceding year. This procedure may also be completed without charge at Health Services. A physical examination is recommended for all entering students but is not required. Medical records are completely confidential and used only by and for Health Services.

Student participation is encouraged through membership on the Student Health Advisory Board, sponsored by Associated Students. Board members are involved in numerous health education projects and their advice is sought on program evaluation.

### Accidents and Student Insurance Coverage

Under Trustee policy, first aid or emergency medical care is provided to students, faculty, staff, and campus guests for accidents and injuries occurring on or near the University. Accidents requiring emergency treatment and/or transportation to Health Services, 5300 Campanile Drive, or a local hospital should be reported immediately to the SDSU Department of Public Safety, 265-5955.

SDSU students are treated by the University as adults. Accordingly, students are responsible for their own safety and health in connection with participation in campus activities, and should exercise good judgment and due care at all times. The University does not provide accident, health, or liability insurance coverage for students participating in extracurricular activities, intramural sports, and required or elective academic programs, such as laboratory courses, workshops, theatrical productions, internships, or practica. Specific questions regarding insurance coverage for campus programs, institutional safety regulations, and potential risks inherent in academic programs and student activities should be directed to the responsible faculty or staff member in charge of the activity.

In addition, through the Associated Students, a **prepaid health insurance** program is available and recommended to students having no private medical or accident insurance coverage. The insurance includes hospitalization benefits and specified medical and surgical services. The program may be purchased by semester or on a yearly basis for \$125. An open enrollment period is available the first thirty days of each semester. With the exception of international students, participation in this health insurance program is voluntary.

### Study Skills Center

The Study Skills Center offers assistance to all students at any university level, including bilingual and international students, who wish to improve reading or writing skills or to obtain help with study problems or writing projects, either remedial or advanced. Five-week, intensive mini-courses in a variety of learning-related topics are also offered by the Center. The Center's services are available on either an enrollment or a drop-in basis.

In addition, the Center assists students in completing the university writing competency requirement. The university requires students to demonstrate writing proficiency consistent with its established standards, and accordingly requires all entering students to pass the Writing Competency Test, or to enroll in a writing course in the Study Skills Center during their first semester at SDSU and to continue in that course until successfully completing it.

### Test Office

The Test Office serves both students and faculty in administering and scoring a wide variety of tests, including placement tests, the Writing Competency Test and the Graduate Record Examination. The Test Office works closely with faculty members in developing new tests and in evaluating the results. It is located in Library East where it maintains a library of over 800 different tests.

### Audiology Diagnostic Center

The Audiology Diagnostic Center is a service of the Communicative Disorders Department. It is located on the lower floor of the Communications Clinic. The principal objectives of this center are to provide diagnostic information regarding hearing loss for faculty, students, staff and the community. A minimal fee is charged for diagnostic evaluations. This center operates throughout the school year. Referrals may be made through health professionals, agencies, school districts or as self-referrals.

### Speech and Hearing Clinic

A speech and hearing clinic in which university students are trained in the application of speech, hearing and language pathology techniques, including speech, lipreading, auditory



training, manual communication, and language development for the hard of hearing and deaf. Tutorial services are available for hearing impaired students during the school year. The clinic operates through the school year and Summer Session II. The clinic serves those with speech, hearing and language problems at all age levels. Because of limitations of staff, not all who apply can be admitted. A minimal fee is charged for diagnostic evaluation and therapy for outpatients but not for students enrolled at San Diego State University. Referrals may be made through agencies, school districts, health professionals, or as self-referrals.

### Clinical Training Center

The Clinical Training Center provides a supervised training and service facility which includes, but is not limited to direct involvement by undergraduate and graduate students of separate disciplines in multi-disciplinary experiences such as prevention, assessment, rehabilitation and treatment of behavioral, communicative, learning and personal-social difficulties. Students are supervised directly by faculty from their respective disciplines. The Clinical Training Center encourages interdisciplinary educational and research opportunities for faculty and students. Provision for interdisciplinary components of the curricula of participating schools and departments is an integral part of the Clinical Training Center. For further information call 265-6121.

### Student Resource and Information Center

The Student Resource and Information Center (SRIC) serves as the coordinating unit for resources and information regarding student programming efforts and student services. Specifically, the Student Resource and Information Center is committed to identifying and making available the resources, information, professional personnel, and learning opportunities which allow students to relate most effectively to their academic, social, and governance responsibilities. We are committed to developing and supporting learning opportunities which facilitate the growth of students in groups, organizations, and as individuals.

Some of the programs and services offered through the Student Resource and Information Center are new student orientation programs, commuter student services, and information on student organizations and events.

One of the major priorities of the Student Resource and Information Center staff is to be available to assist students or University personnel in any way that they can. For information or assistance of any kind, feel free to stop by the Student Resource and Information Center, Campus Lab School 114, or call 265-5221.

#### New Student Programs

The Student Resource and Information Center offers a wide variety of programs designed to introduce new students, both first-time freshmen and transfer students, to San Diego State University. Although each program is uniquely designed, all contain academic advising, registration assistance, and a campus tour. The programs start in May and will continue throughout the summer months. For information, write to the Student Resource and Information Center, CL-114, or call (714) 265-5221.

#### The Ambassador

The Ambassador is San Diego State University's hospitality center. The Ambassador is a cooperative effort of seven SDSU offices, all of which interface with prospective students in many ways. Please call The Ambassador at 265-5933 for a campus tour designed just for you.

### Aztec Center

San Diego State University was the first of the California State University and Colleges to build and operate a permanent university center. The Aztec Center story started in the mid-1930's when students and faculty began accumulating funds for construction. In 1956, the Associated Students Council set aside a permanent portion of the Activities Fee for the building fund. Students voted to assess themselves a mandatory fee for the development of the project in 1963. Two years later the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development extended a 40-year loan of \$2.9 million to enable construction to begin. The student union fee will be used to retire this indebtedness; no public tax money is

involved. The furnishings and equipment were paid for with student funds and contributions from Aztec Shops, Ltd. From inception to the finalities of interior furnishings, students and faculty have shared alike in all phases of its planning and development. Financed by a student union fee, it is a nonprofit, self-sustaining, self-liquidating, non-tax supported, student-financed operation. The Aztec Center finances the operation of the Crafts Center, Aquatics Center, and Open Air Theatre. Governance of the Center is by the Aztec Center Board, composed of nine students and one faculty member. Anyone is welcome to the meetings, which are open and frequent.

Use of the Center facilities is the privilege of San Diego State University students, faculty, staff, alumni and their guests. It provides a pleasant background for many cultural, social and recreational activities. Its name reflects its unifying nature: a dynamic, enriching focal point for the social life of members of the campus community.

The 120,000 square foot structure houses a portion of the activities program and includes the following services: Aquatics Center/classes, The Backdoor, barbershop, banquet hall, bowling and billiards, conference rooms, Crafts Center/classes, General Store, information booth, lounges, music rooms, organizations center, Paper Chase (term paper preparation store), pocket billiards, post office, program rooms, Security Pacific Bank, snack bar, table tennis, ticket office, video equipment classes, campus-wide concessions, amusement equipment, Scripps Cottage.

### Child Care Center Program

The Associated Students Child Care Program, a parent cooperative, provides child care for SDSU students' children between the ages of six months and six years who are in good health. First priority is given to families with the greatest financial need and to earliest applicants regardless of race, religion, creed or sex. Faculty/staff children are accepted on a limited basis.

Tuition for students is determined on a sliding fee scale based on family size and income.

The program is staffed by seven paid employees, volunteers, parent participants and Child Development students. Parents make a weekly contribution of time as teachers in the classroom and attend a weekly parents meeting (or make an alternate contribution if a schedule conflict occurs). They also have the opportunity to run for the Child Care Board which is composed of parents and other campus representatives.

The program is designed so that a variety of activities is offered which will foster the child's social, emotional, intellectual and physical development and help the child view himself/herself and the environment positively.

The hours of operation are 7:45 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. for the preschool center (children 28 months to 6 years) and noon to 5:00 p.m. for the infant center (children 6 months to 28 months).

### Aztec Shops

Aztec Shops, Ltd. is a nonprofit campus auxiliary organization serving San Diego State University exclusively. The primary purpose of Aztec Shops is to provide bookstore and food services to the campus. Other services of the Shops include ticket sales, a contract post office and a copy center.

The bookstore provides required textbooks, assigned class materials, reference works and offers a large selection of general interest books and supplies. A satellite Art Supply Store is located in the Art Building. There is also a branch bookstore at the Imperial Valley Campus.

The copy center provides xerox copying, poster printing, binding and collating.

Typewriters may be rented and related supplies purchased at a small facility located in Aztec Center called "The Paper Chase."

A note-taking service, weekly notes taken with the approval of the faculty member are sold on a subscription basis.

Food services operates East Commons, West Commons and Monty's Den cafeterias. In addition, a meal ticket program is available to any enrolled student with 14- and 10-meal options. The East Commons is open to the campus community on Saturday and Sunday when classes are in session.



## Housing and Residential Life

### Residence Halls

Accommodations for 1,709 single students are available in six residence halls on campus. Five of the halls are three-story red-brick buildings accommodating 223 students each; the sixth is a high-rise building which accommodates 594 students. All of the halls provide sleeping and study facilities on a two-students-per-room basis or in a small number of single rooms in Zura Hall. Student governments and staff in each of the halls recommend standards for basic behavior in the residence halls. Participation in campus activities is encouraged.

Currently, the cost for room and board is approximately \$1,782 (14-meal plan, double occupancy) per academic year. Rates are reviewed annually; you may anticipate cost-of-living increases to this 1979-80 rate. Three food service plans (10, 14 or 19 meals per week) are offered.

IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF EACH STUDENT TO CONTACT THE HOUSING AND RESIDENTIAL LIFE OFFICE IF ONE WISHES TO OBTAIN ON-CAMPUS HOUSING. APPLICATIONS ARE GIVEN PRIORITY IN DATE ORDER AS THE DEMAND EXCEEDS THE NUMBER OF SPACES ON THIS CAMPUS. To apply for housing, the student should send a self-addressed envelope to the Housing and Residential Life Office. When the application is completed, it should be mailed to the Housing and Residential Life Office at the University. A request for a room is confirmed after the student is admitted to the University, when a contract is received, and the first payment is received as specified. A student may apply as early as a year in advance. Though consideration will be given to a student's request for an individual hall and roommate, a specific assignment cannot be guaranteed.

No reservation can be confirmed until the student is accepted for admission to San Diego State University. Receipt of a housing contract does not mean that the University is committed to admitting the student.

During the Summer Sessions, rooms are available on a receipt-of-check date priority. A refundable security deposit must accompany a request for reservation.

### Off-Campus Housing

Listings of apartments, houses, rooms and students seeking roommates are available adjacent to the Housing and Residential Life Office. In addition, counseling for students signing leases, with landlord-tenant conflicts, etc., is available in the Housing and Residential Life Office.

Because off-campus housing is limited, students are advised to begin their housing search at least one month before the first day of classes. The Housing and Residential Life Office organizes programs to assist students in locating off-campus housing. Workshops are also organized to educate students in tenant rights and responsibilities. For additional information please write: Off-Campus Housing, Housing and Residential Life Office, San Diego State University, San Diego, CA 92182.

### Greek Letter Organizations

There are 10 national sororities at San Diego State University which provide housing accommodations for approximately 290 women. A formal rush program is held during the fall semester while informal rush continues throughout the entire year. For further information contact Panhellenic, c/o Housing and Residential Life Office, San Diego State University, 5300 Campanile Drive, San Diego, California 92182.

The 15 national fraternities invite students for membership at the beginning of each semester. Fraternities provide men opportunities to participate in a wide variety of social and recreational activities, to expand leadership abilities, to develop enduring friendships, to receive scholastic assistance, and to participate in community service organizations. Fraternities provide housing for about 300 men, although living in the chapter house is not a requirement for membership. Interested students may obtain further information by writing to the Interfraternity Council, c/o Housing and Residential Life Office, San Diego State University, San Diego, CA 92182.

## Transportation and Parking

San Diego Transit has six bus routes that service the University, connecting with all areas of the metropolitan area. They are as follows:

Route 5/105 operates from SDSU to College Grove Shopping Center to University City via downtown.

Route 11 operates from SDSU to Kensington to downtown and to Spring Valley via Hillcrest and Southeast San Diego.

Route 13 connects SDSU and Southeast San Diego via Allied Gardens Grantville.

Route 15/115 connects downtown San Diego to City of El Cajon via SDSU, La Mesa and Parkway Plaza.

Route 36 connects the locations of 70th Street and El Cajon Blvd. and La Presa via SDSU, College Grove Shopping Center and Lemon Grove.

Route 80 offers express service from Grossmont Shopping Center in La Mesa to Mission and Pacific Beaches via SDSU and Fashion and Mission Valleys. This route also has bike racks available for public usage.

Additional information concerning bus routes, fares and services can be obtained by calling San Diego Transit at 233-3004. Schedule racks are located on campus at Aztec Center Information and at the entrance to East Commons.

On-campus parking is by permit only, and is scarce close in. Adequate parking is usually available in outlying areas. Visitors may obtain a permit at the Information Booth at the Campanile entrance to campus or may park in the metered spaces in Lot F.

## Marine Corps Programs

The Marine Corps Platoon Leaders Program, as well as the Marine Woman Officers Candidate Program, is available to qualified college students.

Male applicants may sign up during their freshman or sophomore year and attend two six-week summer training sessions at Quantico, Virginia, or they may sign up during their junior year and attend one ten-week summer training session at Quantico. Female juniors can sign up for the ten-week Officer Candidate Course and attend training between their junior and senior years.

Upon successful completion of the summer training and upon graduation, each applicant will be commissioned as a Second Lieutenant of Marines. All candidates who have completed the first summer training are eligible to apply for the Financial Assistance Program which grants \$100 per month during the school year. This program is also applicable for candidates enrolled in the Law Program as well as the Flight Program.

Officer candidates are paid during training at rates equivalent to Sergeant (E5). Students enrolled in the PLC program incur no obligation to serve after graduation unless financial assistance is accepted or until the candidate accepts a commission upon graduation.

The Marine Corps Officer Selection Officer visits the campus during the school year. Students are invited to contact any member of the team at that time, or are encouraged to write to the Officer Selection Officer, care of United States Marine Corps Recruiting Station, 861 Sixth Avenue, San Diego, California 92101.

## Navy Officer Programs

The Nuclear Power Officer Collegiate Scholarship is a financial assistance program which pays over \$725 per month to qualifying students completing their final year of undergraduate or graduate work in engineering, mathematics, chemistry or physics. It can be worth over \$8800 in the senior year (or last year of master's degree program) followed by a job operating Naval Nuclear Propulsion plants. Application for the Nuclear Propulsion Officer Collegiate Program (NUPOC-C) can begin during the second semester of the junior year, during the senior year, or during the master's program. The Division of Naval Reactors will determine initial eligibility by screening the college transcripts of interested applicants.

The Nuclear Power Instructor Collegiate Scholarship is a financial assistance program for men and women which pays over \$725 per month to qualifying students completing their final year of undergraduate or graduate work in engineering, mathematics, chemistry or physics. It can be worth over \$8800 in the senior year (or last year of master's program).



followed by a job teaching in the Navy's Nuclear Power School. Applications for the Nuclear Engineering Instructor Program (11051-C) can begin during the second semester of the junior year, during the senior year, or during the master's program. The Division of Naval Reactors (a program in research is also available) will determine initial eligibility by screening the college transcripts of interested applicants.

The Navy Officer Information Team visits the campus several times during the school year. Interested students are encouraged to see them for further information. Additional information may also be received by sending transcripts or calling the Officer Programs Office, NRD, San Diego, NTC San Diego, California 92133; telephone: 293-6444.

### **Educational Opportunities Program**

This program is designed to assist undergraduate students from educationally disadvantaged or low-income groups who wish to acquire a college education but have not been able to realize their potential because of economic, educational or cultural environments. In cooperation with various federal, state and local agencies, the program recruits and enrolls students and provides scholastic and personal counseling during their undergraduate careers. Financial aid is disbursed through the Financial Aid Office to those students who prove financial need in accordance with federal and state guidelines. EOP attempts to ensure that each student shall have the opportunity to reach his or her fullest potential.

### **Veterans Services**

The Veterans Affairs Office (VAO) is located at 5525 Hardy Avenue to assist veterans and eligible dependents applying to use G.I. Bill benefits. The VAO is open from 8:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. on Monday, 8:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. Tuesday through Thursday, and 8:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. on Friday.

In addition to handling G.I. Bill certification, the VAO also processes paperwork for advance payment of G.I. Bill benefits. Application for advance payment must be made at least two months before the beginning of the semester.

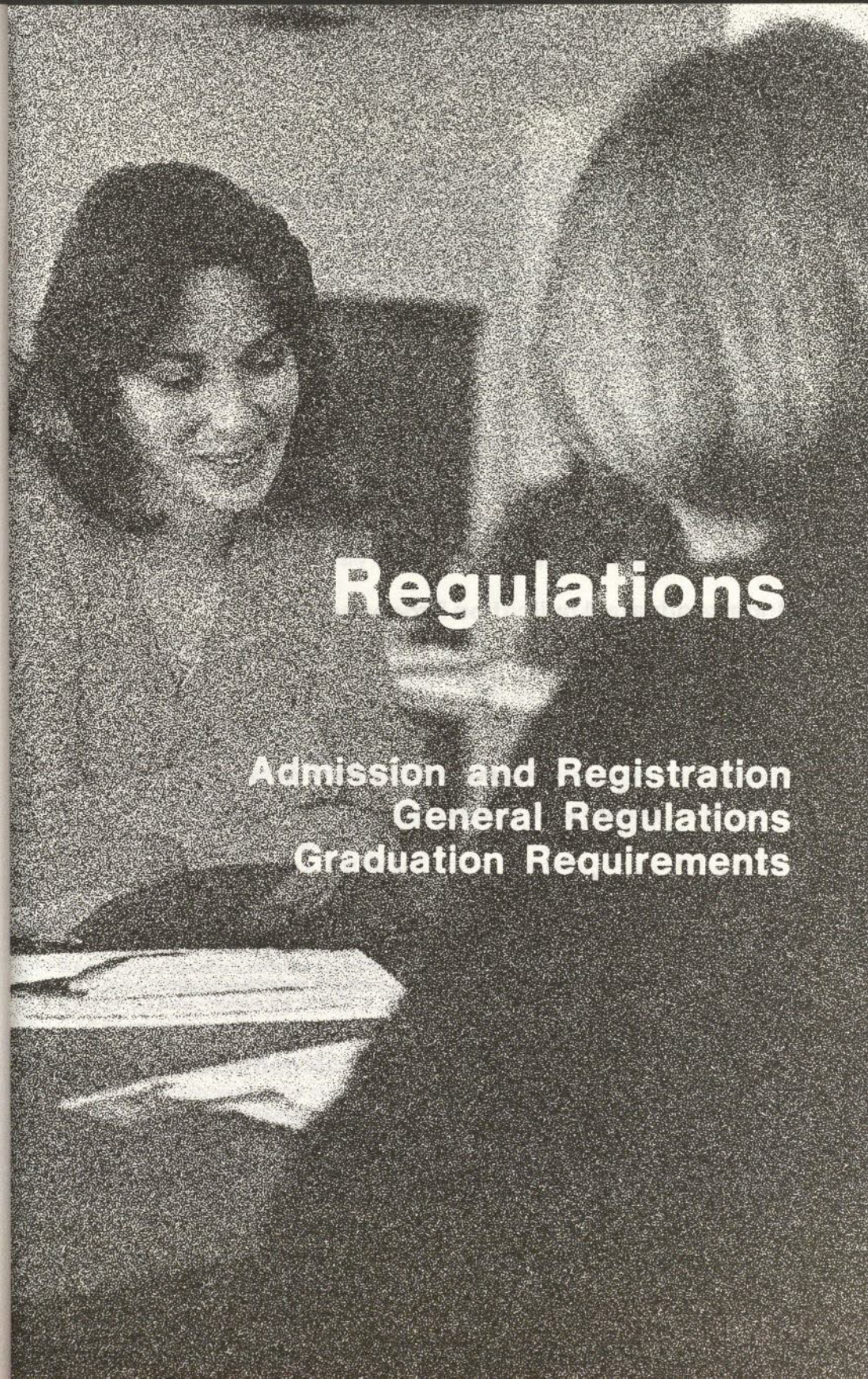
For more information or any questions about G.I. Bill benefits, either stop by the VAO or call 265-5813.

### **Disabled Student Services**

Disabled Student Services provides the special support services needed by students with physical disabilities. Services include orientation for new students, priority registration for students with special limitations, close-in parking, transportation on and off campus, loan of special equipment. Accessibility information, maps and elevator keys are available. The office also maintains lists of people who wish to work as readers for blind students, attendants, interpreters for the deaf, and notetakers, as well as information on accessible housing in the campus area. Staff at Disabled Student Services provide counseling and assistance for personal, academic and vocational problems. Special programs, social and recreation events are scheduled throughout the semester. Students are also provided assistance with off-campus service and funding organizations. Some services require medical documentation. For more information contact Disabled Student Services, Campus Lab School 110; telephone 265-6473 or TTY 265-5417.

# **Regulations**

**Admission and Registration  
General Regulations  
Graduation Requirements**





## Admission and Registration

### Admission Procedures and Policies

Requirements for admission to San Diego State University are in accordance with Title 5, Chapter I, Subchapter 3, of the *California Administrative Code*. Prospective applicants who are not sure of these requirements are encouraged to consult a high school or community college counselor or the Admissions Office. Applications may be obtained from the Admissions Office at any of the campuses of The California State University and Colleges or at any California high school or community college.

### Requirement and Use of Social Security Account Number

Applicants are required to include their social security account number in designated places on applications for admission pursuant to the authority contained in Title 5, *California Administrative Code*, Section 41201. The social security account number will be used as a means of identifying records pertaining to the student as well as identifying the student for purposes of financial aid eligibility and disbursement and the repayment of financial aid and other debts payable to the institution.

### Undergraduate Application Procedures

Prospective students applying for part-time or full-time programs of study, in day or evening classes, must file a complete application as described in the application booklet. The \$25 nonrefundable application fee should be in the form of a check or money order payable to The California State University and Colleges and may not be transferred or used to apply to another term. Undergraduate applicants need file only at their first choice campus. An alternative choice campus and major may be indicated on the application, but **applicants should list as alternative campus only that campus of The California State University and Colleges that they can attend.** Generally, an alternate degree major will be considered at the first choice campus before an application is redirected to an alternate choice campus. Applicants will be considered automatically at the alternate choice campus if the first choice campus cannot accommodate them.

### Locally and Systemwide Impacted Programs

Impacted programs are undergraduate programs in which the number of applications received in the first month of the filing period exceeds the total spaces available, either locally (at individual campuses) or systemwide. You must make application for an impacted program during the first month of the filing period and may file more than one application and fee. Nonresidents, foreign or domestic, usually are not considered for admission to impacted programs.

High school and community college counselors are advised before the opening of the fall filing period which programs will be impacted.

### Supplementary Admission Criteria

Each campus with impacted programs uses supplementary admission criteria in screening applicants. Effective with the fall 1980 filing period, campuses are authorized to use a freshman applicant's ranking on the eligibility index, the transfer applicant's overall GPA, or a combination of campus-developed supplementary criteria in selecting those to be admitted. If you are a freshman applicant and plan to apply to an impacted program, you should take the ACT or SAT test at the earliest date. Your test scores (received by the campus no later than the end of the first month of the filing period) and your grades earned in the final three years of high school will be used to compute the eligibility index. The supplementary admission criteria used by the individual campuses to screen applicants appear periodically in the *Counselors Digest* and are sent by the campuses to all applicants seeking admission to an impacted program.

Unlike unaccommodated applicants to locally impacted programs, who may be redirected to another campus in the same major, unaccommodated applicants to systemwide impacted programs may not be redirected in the same major but may choose an alternative major either at the first choice campus or another campus.

### Postbaccalaureate Application Procedures

All applicants for any type of postbaccalaureate status (e.g., master's degree applicants, those seeking credentials, and those interested in taking courses for personal or professional growth) must file a complete application within the appropriate filing period. **Second baccalaureate degree candidates should complete form B.** A complete application for postbaccalaureate status includes all of the materials required for undergraduate applicants plus the supplementary graduate admissions application. Postbaccalaureate applicants who completed undergraduate degree requirements and graduated the preceding term are also required to complete and submit an application and the \$25 nonrefundable application fee. Since applicants for postbaccalaureate programs may be limited to the choice of a single campus on each application, redirection to alternative campuses or later changes of campus choice will be minimal. In the event that a postbaccalaureate applicant wishes to be assured of initial consideration by more than one campus, it will be necessary to submit a separate application (including fee) to each. Applications may be obtained from the Graduate Studies office of any California State University or College campus in addition to the sources noted for undergraduate applicants.

### Application Filing Periods

Terms in 1980-81	First Accepted	Student Notification Begins
Fall 1980	November 1, 1979	December 1979
Spring 1981	August 1, 1980	September 1980

**Filing Period Duration.** Each campus accepts applications until capacities are reached. Most campuses accept applications up to a month prior to the opening day of the term. Some campuses will close individual programs as they reach capacity.

All applications postmarked or received during the initial filing period will be given equal consideration within established enrollment categories and limitations. There is no advantage in filing before the initial filing period. Applications received before the initial filing period may be returned, causing a delay in processing. With the exception of the impacted undergraduate program areas (architecture, natural resources, nursing, and physical therapy), most campuses will be accepting applications well into the extended filing periods until enrollment spaces are filled.

Admission to the university is not required for summer session attendance at San Diego State University except in special summer master's degree programs. Summer session applications are included in the Summer Sessions Bulletin which is available in mid-March from the College of Extended Studies. For information on master's degree programs in summer sessions, consult the Graduate Division.

### Space Reservation Notices

Most applicants will receive some form of space reservation notice from their first choice campus within two months of filing the application. A notice that space has been reserved is also a request for records necessary to make the final admission decision. It is an assurance of admission **only** if evaluation of the applicant's previous academic record indicates that admission requirements have been met. Such a notice is not transferable to another term or to another campus.

### Hardship Petitions

There are established procedures for consideration of qualified applicants who would be faced with extreme hardship if not admitted. Prospective hardship petitioners should write the Admissions Office regarding specific policies governing hardship admission.



## Filing of Records

**File Official Transcripts.** The applicant must file the following official transcripts with the Admissions Office:

- (1) Transcript from high school of graduation or last in attendance (not required of the graduate student who holds a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution, but is required of the student who holds a bachelor's degree from a nonaccredited institution).
- (2) Transcripts from EACH college attended (including extension, correspondence, summer session, or evening courses). Graduate students must file transcripts in *duplicate* if they plan to enter a master's degree or credential program.
- (3) Photostat or true copy of the military separation form DD-214 (or equivalent) if applicant has had active military service. (Not required of graduate students.)

A transcript will be considered official and accepted to meet the regulations governing admission only if forwarded directly to San Diego State University by the institution attended. All records or transcripts received by the university become the property of the university and *will not be released nor will copies be made.*

## Completion of Required Tests

### Admissions Tests

**College Aptitude Test.** The American College Test (ACT) or the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) is required for matriculation of entering freshmen and transfer students with less than 56 units. Applicants should consult the high school counselor or the San Diego State University Test Office, for dates and places where tests are given.

**Test of English as a Foreign Language.** Applicants whose native language is not English must attain satisfactory scores on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). For further information see the section of this catalog on Admission of Foreign Students.

### Placement Tests

**Chemistry Placement Examination.** Required of students before enrollment in Chemistry 200 or 204A. This examination must be taken before registration. Reservation for the examination is not required.

**English Placement Test.** All students subject to degree requirements of 1977-78 and subsequent general catalogs must demonstrate competency in writing skills as a requirement for graduation. In addition, all first-time freshmen and lower division transfers (less than 56 transferable college units) are required to take the CSUC English Placement Test (EPT) so that information can be available to help in the selection of appropriate course work in writing skills and to prepare for meeting the graduation requirement. Failure to take the English Placement Test at the earliest opportunity after admission may lead to administrative probation which, according to Section 41300.1 of Title 5, *California Administrative Code*, and CSUC Executive Order 186, may lead to disqualification from further attendance. *The results of the EPT will not affect admissions eligibility.*

Information bulletins and registration materials for the EPT will be mailed to all students subject to these requirements. Alternatively, the materials may be obtained from the Office of Admissions and Records. Information on current available ways to meet the EPT or the graduation requirement may be obtained from the Dean of Undergraduate Studies.

**Mathematics Placement Examination.** Required of students before enrollment in any of the following courses: Mathematics 104, 119, 120, 121, 140, 150, Economics 201, Political Science 201, Psychology 270, and Sociology 201. These examinations may be taken before registration. Reservations for the examinations are not required. Refer to the calendar in the Class Schedule for examination dates.

**Graduate Aptitude Tests.** This test is required of all graduate students who intend to enroll in a master's degree program. May be taken before registration. Also given during the regular semester. Make reservations for this test at the Test Office. Refer to the Graduate Bulletin for full information and test dates.

## Competency Tests

**Writing Competency Test.** Competency in standard written English is regarded as essential to successful study in the university environment. All undergraduates, both freshmen and transfers, must satisfy the writing competency requirement at the time of entrance or within two semesters thereafter (see Graduation Requirements: I. Competency Requirements section of this catalog for complete details).

**Mathematics Competency Test.** Competency in basic mathematics is regarded as essential to successful study in the university environment. All undergraduates, both freshmen and transfers, must satisfy the mathematics competency requirement (see Graduation Requirements: I. Competency Requirements section of this catalog for complete details).

## Undergraduate Admission Requirements

**First-time freshman** eligibility is governed by an eligibility index. The index is computed using the high school grade point average on all course work completed in the last three years of high school, exclusive of physical education and military science; and the ACT composite, or the SAT total score. A table of grade point averages, with corresponding test scores and the equation by which the index is computed is reproduced on the following page.

Registration forms and test dates for either test may be obtained from school or college counselors, from the addresses below, or from the campus testing offices. For either test, submit the registration form and fee at least one month prior to the test date.

### ACT Address

American College Testing Program, Inc.  
Registration Unit, P.O. Box 414  
Iowa City, Iowa 52240

### SAT Address

The College Board  
P.O. Box 592  
Princeton, New Jersey 08540

### First-Time Freshmen Applicants (California high school graduates and residents).

Applicants who are graduates of a California high school or legal residents for tuition purposes need a minimum eligibility index of (ACT) 741 or (SAT) 3072. The following table illustrates grade point averages and scores needed to qualify for admission.

Excerpts from Admissions Eligibility Table for  
California High School Graduates

G.P.A.	2.00*	2.20	2.40	2.60	2.80	3.00	3.20**
A.C.T. Score	35	31	27	23	19	15	11
S.A.T. Score	1472	1312	1152	992	832	672	512

\* Below 2.0 not eligible.

\*\* Above 3.20 eligible with any score.

**First-Time Freshmen (Nonresident).** Applicants who are neither residents for tuition purposes nor graduates of a California high school need a minimum eligibility index of (ACT) 826 or (SAT) 3402.

**High School Students.** Students still enrolled in high school will be considered for enrollment in certain special programs if recommended by the principal and if preparation is equivalent to that required of eligible California high school graduates. Such admission is only for a given program and does not constitute the right to continued enrollment.

**Recommended Preparation for High School Students.** While no specific classes are required for admission to San Diego State University, students who plan their high school program with care will find themselves better prepared, more successful, and with more interesting options available to them than those who are deficient in basic skills and information.

### Writing

Writing skills are essential to success in the university. Students are strongly urged to take at least three years of English classes which include instruction in writing. A speech class which teaches organization and development of ideas may be substituted for one English class. San Diego State requires a writing competency test prior to or during the student's first semester.



**Mathematics**

Mathematics competency is a graduation requirement at San Diego State and mathematical skills are categorized as basic for higher studies. All students should take at least two years of high school mathematics (elementary algebra and either intermediate algebra or geometry). Students considering science or engineering as their major should take an additional two years of mathematics.

**Social Science**

All students need three years of social science including social studies, U.S. history, and government.

**Science**

All students should take at least two years of study to include a life science, a physical science and a laboratory. Students who expect to continue in science or engineering should take both physics and chemistry.

**Humanities**

Classes in humanities and fine arts subjects help students to develop perceptual and analytic skills and are excellent preparation for college work.

**Foreign Language**

Students are advised to take at least two years of the same language. Many degrees awarded by San Diego State require language study which may be satisfied by four years (in the same language) at high school, or a combination of high school and college course work.

## Undergraduate Transfer Applicants (Resident and Nonresident)

Transfer admission eligibility is based on *transferable* college units attempted, rather than on *all* college units attempted. California Community College transfers should consult their counselors for information on transferability of courses. Applicants in good standing at the last institution attended may be admitted as undergraduate transfers if they meet either of the following requirements:

1. Eligible for admission in freshman standing (see freshmen requirements) with a GPA of "C" (2.0 on a scale where A = 4.0) or better in all transferable college units attempted.
2. Completed at least 56 transferable semester units or 84 transferable quarter units with a GPA of "C" (2.0 on a scale where A = 4.0) or better if a California resident. Nonresidents must have a G.P.A. of 2.4 or better.

## Other Applicants

Applicants not admissible under one of the above provisions should enroll in a community college, or other appropriate institution. Only under the most unusual circumstances will such applicants be permitted to enroll. Permission is granted only by special action.

San Diego State University offers a special program designed to expand educational opportunity for capable persons who, for a variety of reasons, have not previously had the opportunity. For detailed information regarding admission to this program, refer to the section of this catalog on the Educational Opportunities Program.

## Admission of Postbaccalaureate and Graduate Students

All students holding a baccalaureate degree who desire to enroll at San Diego State University for postgraduate study must apply for admission to San Diego State University through the Office of Admissions. In making the application, they must observe the procedures outlined above.

## Postbaccalaureate Standing (Unclassified)

For admission to unclassified postbaccalaureate standing, a student must: (a) hold an acceptable baccalaureate degree from an institution accredited by a regional accrediting association or have completed equivalent academic preparation as determined by an appropriate campus authority; (b) have attained a grade point average of at least 2.5 (A equals 4.0) in the last 60 semester (90 quarter) units attempted; and (c) have been in good standing at the last college attended. Admission to a California State University or College with postbaccalaureate unclassified standing does not constitute admission to graduate degree curricula.

## Postbaccalaureate Standing (Classified)

A student who is eligible for admission to a California State University or College in unclassified standing may be admitted to classified postbaccalaureate standing for the purpose of enrolling in a particular postbaccalaureate credential or certificate program; provided, that such additional professional, personal, scholastic, and other standards, including qualifying examinations, as may be prescribed for the particular program by the appropriate campus authority are satisfied.

## Graduate Standing (Conditionally Classified)

A student eligible for admission to a California State University or College in unclassified postbaccalaureate standing above, but who has deficiencies in prerequisite preparation which in the opinion of the appropriate campus authority can be met by specified additional preparation, including qualifying examinations, may be admitted to an authorized graduate degree curriculum with conditionally classified graduate standing.

## Graduate Standing (Classified)

A student eligible for admission to a California State University or College in unclassified or conditionally classified standing may be admitted to an authorized graduate degree curriculum of the campus as a classified graduate student if he/she satisfactorily meets the professional, personal, scholastic, or other standards for admission to the graduate degree curriculum, including qualifying examinations, as the appropriate campus authority may prescribe. Only those applicants who show promise of success and fitness will be admitted to graduate degree curricula, and only those who continue to demonstrate a satisfactory level of scholastic competence and fitness shall be eligible to proceed in such curricula.

## Admission as an International (Foreign) Student

The admission of international (foreign) students is governed by separate requirements. Prospective applicants from abroad should consult the individual campus catalogs and international (foreign) student informational brochures available from the campuses. Health insurance coverage is mandatory for international (foreign) students. Present acceptable health insurance is available on campus at approximately \$125 per year. Applicants for admission as either graduates or undergraduates whose education has been in a foreign country should file an application for admission, official certificates and detailed transcripts of record from each secondary school and collegiate institution attended several months in advance of the opening of the semester in which the applicant expects to attend. International students from outside the United States will be considered for admission only for the fall semester. Only those foreign students already in the United States will be considered for the spring semester. Students applying to transfer from a college or university in the United States must have completed a full year at that institution. If certificates and transcripts are not in English, they should be accompanied by certified English translations. Credentials will be evaluated in accordance with the general regulations governing admission to San Diego State University.

An applicant whose education has been in a language other than English must take the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). This test is administered in most foreign countries and test scores must be received by the university before admission to the university can be granted. Information as to the time and place at which this test is given may be obtained by writing to: Educational Testing Service (TOEFL), Princeton, New Jersey, 08540, U.S.A. Upon arrival at San Diego State University, further tests of English will be given for the purpose of placing students in an English language program commensurate with their



linguistic ability in English, and for use by advisers to assist students in planning an appropriate course of study. Depending upon students' performance on the placement test and their academic background, they may be required to enroll in one or more English language courses during their first year at San Diego State University. Foreign students transferring from another U.S. college may also be required to take an English placement test.

Arrangements for housing should be completed well in advance of the student's arrival on the campus. Detailed information regarding housing may be obtained from the Housing and Residential Life Office, San Diego State University. Scholarship aid for entering students is limited; no scholarships are specifically reserved for students from another country. Further information regarding scholarships will be found in the section of this catalog on Financial Aid.

Upon arrival at San Diego State University the student should obtain an appointment as early as possible with an International Student Counselor at the International Center.

## Limitation of Enrollment

Admission to a state university or college must be restricted in relation to the number of students for whom an adequate college education can be provided by the staff and facilities available. The Trustees have authority on this matter.

## Registration

San Diego State University students are afforded the opportunity to participate in an Advance Registration system. On-campus registration is also held just prior to the beginning of each semester. The Class Schedule, issued each semester and obtainable at the University bookstore prior to the registration period, contains specific information on registration, the courses offered for the term, and a listing of the fees required for registration. Fees are payable at the time registration materials are submitted and depend on the number of units selected. Late registration at San Diego State University is permitted only in cases for which there is demonstrable justification.

## Determination of Residence for Nonresident Tuition Purposes

The Admissions Office determines the residence status of all new and returning students for nonresident tuition purposes. The Residence Questionnaire and, if necessary, other evidence furnished by the student is used in making this determination. A student may not register and enroll in classes until the Residence Questionnaire has been received by the Admissions Office.

The following statement of the rules regarding residency determination for nonresident tuition purposes is not a complete discussion of the law, but a summary of the principal rules and their exceptions. The law governing residence determination for tuition purposes by The California State University and Colleges is found in *Education Code* Sections 68000-68090, 90403, 89705-89707.5, and 68122, 68124 and 68121, and in Title 5 of the *California Administrative Code*, Article 4 (commencing with Section 41900) of Subchapter 5 of Chapter 1, Part V. A copy of the statutes and regulations is available for inspection at the campus Admissions Office.

Legal residence may be established by an adult who is physically present in the state and, at the same time, intends to make California his permanent home. Steps must be taken at least one year prior to residence determination date to show an intent to make California the permanent home with concurrent relinquishment of the prior legal residence. Intent to establish and maintain California residence is evidenced by registering to vote and voting in elections in California; filing resident California state income tax forms on total income; ownership of residential property or renting occupancy or letting of an apartment on a lease basis where one's permanent belongings are kept; maintaining active resident memberships in California professional or social organizations; maintaining California vehicle plates and operator's license; maintaining active savings and checking accounts in California banks; maintaining permanent military address and home of record in California if one is in the military service, etc.

The student who is within the state for educational purposes only does not gain the status of resident regardless of the length of his stay in California.

In general, the unmarried minor (a person under 18 years of age) derives legal residence from his parents, or, in the case of permanent separation of the parents, from the parent with whom the minor maintains his place of abode. The residence of a minor cannot be changed by the minor or the minor's guardian, so long as the minor's parents are living.

A man or a woman may establish his or her residence; marriage is not a governing factor.

The general rule is that a student must have been a California resident for at least one year immediately preceding the residence determination date in order to qualify as a "resident student" for tuition purposes. A residence determination date is set for each academic term and is the date from which residence is determined for that term. The residence determination dates for the 1980-81 academic year are September 20, 1980 and January 25, 1981. Questions regarding residence determination date should be directed to the Admissions Office. They can give you the residence determination date for the term for which you are registering.

There are several exceptions for nonresident tuition, including:

1. Persons below the age of 19 whose parents were residents of California but who left the state while the student, who remained, was still a minor. When the minor reaches age 18, the exception continues for one year to enable the student to qualify as a resident student.

2. Persons below the age of 19 who have been present in California for more than a year before the residence determination date, and entirely self-supporting for that period of time.

3. Persons below the age of 19 who have lived with and been under the continuous direct care and control of an adult, not a parent, for the two years immediately preceding the residence determination date. Such adult must have been a California resident for the most recent year.

4. Dependent children and spouses of persons in active military service stationed in California on the residence determination date. This exception applies only for the minimum time required for the student to obtain California residence and maintain that residence for a year. The exception, once attained, is not affected by transfer of the military person directly to a post outside the 50 states and District of Columbia.

5. Military personnel in active service stationed in California on the residence determination date for purposes other than education at state-supported institutions of higher education. This exception applies only for the minimum time required for the student to obtain California residence and maintain that residence for a year.

6. A student who is an adult alien is entitled to residence classification if the student has been lawfully admitted to the United States for permanent residence in accordance with all applicable provisions of the laws of the United States; provided, however, that the student has had residence in California for more than one year after such admission prior to the residence determination date. A student who is a minor alien shall be entitled to residence classification if both the student and the parent from whom residence is derived have been lawfully admitted to the United States for permanent residence in accordance with all applicable laws of the United States, provided that the parent has had residence in California for more than one year after acquiring such permanent residence prior to the residence determination date of the term for which the student proposes to attend the University.

7. Certain refugees.

8. Certain credentialed, full-time employees of school districts.

9. Full-time State University and Colleges employees and their children and spouses. This exception applies only for the minimum time required for the student to obtain California residence and maintain that residence for a year.

10. Certain exchange students.

11. Children of deceased public law enforcement or fire suppression employees, who were California residents, and who were killed in the course of law enforcement or fire suppression duties.

12. A person in continuous full-time attendance at an institution who had resident classification on May 1, 1973, shall not lose such classification as a result of adoption of the uniform student residency law on which this statement is based, until the attainment of the degree for which currently enrolled.

Any student, following a final decision on campus on his residence classification, may make written appeal to:



The California State University and Colleges  
Office of General Counsel  
400 Golden Shore  
Long Beach, California 90802

within 120 calendar days of notification of the final decision on campus of his classification. The Office of General Counsel may make a decision on the issue, or it may send the matter back to the campus for further review. Students classified incorrectly as residents or incorrectly granted an exception from nonresident tuition are subject to reclassification as nonresidents and payment of nonresident tuition in arrears. If incorrect classification results from false or concealed facts, the student is subject to discipline pursuant to Section 41301 of Title 5 of the *California Administrative Code*. Resident students who become nonresidents, and nonresident students qualifying for exceptions whose basis for so qualifying changes, must immediately notify the Admissions Office. Applications for a change in classification with respect to a previous term are not accepted.

The student is cautioned that this summation of rules regarding residency determination is by no means a complete explanation of their meaning. The student should also note that changes may have been made in the rate of nonresident tuition, in the statutes, and in the regulations between the time this catalog is published and the relevant residence determination date.

## Academic Advising

Academic advising is organized according to major. All students must comply with advising requirements established for their major(s) and described with other major requirements in the Courses and Curricula section of this catalog. For additional help, students with a declared major or interest in a particular major should consult with the advising center or assistant dean for student affairs in the college of that major. Students who are undecided about their majors should consult with the University Advising Center. Besides the advising centers listed below, each department and academic program maintains advisers who may be consulted on specific questions related to their programs. These departmental and program advisers may be reached through any of the college advising centers listed below or through the University Advising Center. Most advising centers are open Monday through Friday between 9:00 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Services are available either by appointment or on a drop-in basis.

### College of Arts and Letters Advising Center (Library East, Room 469)

All College of Arts and Letters majors are urged to consult with their department adviser as soon as possible; they are required to meet with their department adviser within the first two semesters after declaration or change of major.

In addition, all students who intend to major in the College of Arts and Letters and who have fewer than 56 units are required, before or during their first semester at San Diego State University, to consult with the College of Arts and Letters Student Advising Center (LE-469) for general education advising.

Afro-American Studies	English	Linguistics
American Indian Studies	European Studies	Mexican-American Studies
American Studies	French & Italian Languages	Philosophy
Anthropology	Geography	Political Science
Asian Studies	German & Slavic Languages	Religious Studies
Classical & Oriental Languages	History	Social Science
Comparative Literature	Humanities	Sociology
Economics	Latin American Studies	Spanish & Portuguese
		Women's Studies

### College of Business Administration Advising Center (Business Administration, Room 441)

Accounting	Information Systems	Marketing
Business Education	Insurance	Real Estate
Finance	Management	

### College of Education Admissions and Advising Center (Education, Room 100)

Community College	Educational Technology	Multicultural Education
Counselor Education	Elementary Education	Secondary Education
Educational Administration	Librarianship	Special Education

### College of Engineering Advising Center (College of Engineering, Room 424)

Aerospace Engineering	Electrical Engineering
Civil Engineering	Mechanical Engineering

### College of Human Services Advising Center (Hepner Hall, Room 124)

Communicative Disorders	Social Welfare Major	Graduate Program in Social Work
Health Science	Social Welfare Minor	
Nursing		

### College of Professional Studies and Fine Arts (Social Sciences, Room 127)

Aerospace Studies	Industrial Studies	Recreation
Art	Journalism	Speech Communication
Athletics	Music	Telecommunications & Film
Drama	Physical Education	
Family Studies & Consumer Sciences	Public Administration	

### College of Sciences Advising Center (Life Sciences, Room 407)

Astronomy	Geological Sciences	Physics
Biology	Mathematical Sciences	Psychology
Botany	Microbiology	Zoology
Chemistry		

*Areas of interest within the majors:* Animal behavior, chemical physics, computer science, counseling and clinical psychology, ecology, electronics, engineering geology, environmental health, entomology, genetics, geochemistry, geophysics, marine biology, marine geology, medical technology, oceanography, paleontology, physiology, physiological psychology, radiological physics, statistics, teaching credential programs in life and physical sciences. For preprofessional programs see section below.

### University Advising Center

Students who have not declared a major.  
General education advising.  
University and overall academic unit requirements.  
Liberal Studies Option 2 advising.

Students who have not decided on a major should bring their academic questions to the University Advising Center. Besides dealing with graduation requirements such as general education, foreign language, writing and mathematics competency, American institutions and the like, the Center offers special assistance in establishing academic goals and deciding upon a major.

### Imperial Valley Campus Advising

Imperial Valley Campus students are required to see an adviser prior to registration for each semester. Students with a declared major or an interest in a specific major should consult with a member of the Campus Academic Advising Team: Professors Erzen, Polich, or Varela-Ibarra. These academic advisers may be consulted at any time on specific questions concerning programs of study, general degree requirements, or students' evaluations. An academic adviser will be available Monday through Thursday from 2 p.m. to 6 p.m.

Students who are undecided about their major should consult with a counselor from the Student Affairs Unit. The Unit operates Monday through Thursday from 8:30 a.m. to 7:30 p.m. and on Friday from 8:30 a.m. to 5 p.m. Academic advisement from either of the above sources is available by appointment or on a drop-in basis.



### Advising for Graduate Programs, Teaching Credential Programs, and Preprofessional Programs

**General requirements for the master's and doctoral degrees.** Advisement concerning general requirements (except for the major) is available through the Graduate Division in room 220 of the Administration Building. Office hours are from 10:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. on Monday through Thursday and from 10:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. on Friday. A departmental graduate adviser is available in all programs offering graduate degrees.

**Teaching credential requirements.** Advisement concerning requirements for the single subject (secondary schools) and the multiple subjects (elementary school) credentials is available through the College of Education's Admissions and Advising Office. The office is located in room 100 of the College of Education and is open Monday through Friday from 9:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon and 1:00 p.m. to 4:30 p.m. Students should consult with the credential adviser in their major department for particular course requirements for the single subject credential.

**Preprofessional advising.** Advisement for students planning to attend professional schools is available through the following offices: *predentistry*, Campus Lab School, room 107; *prelaw*, Library East Building, room 319; *premedicine*, Campus Lab School, room 107; *preoccupational therapy*, Life Science Building, room 407; *preoptometry*, Life Science Building, room 407; *prepharmacy*, Life Science Building, room 407; *prephysical therapy*, Life Science Building, room 407; *preveterinary medicine*, Campus Lab School, room 107. Advisers in predentistry, prelaw, premedicine and preveterinary medicine are not available during the summer months.

### Additional Advisory Services Provided Through Following Programs

**New student orientation.** As a new semester approaches, all incoming students are invited to attend a one-day-on-campus orientation program. Advisement is an important part of each program, including a lecture on general requirements and small group meetings with the assistant deans from the various colleges and schools. Questions concerning orientation can be directed to the Student Resource and Information Center, Campus Laboratory School, room 114.

**Exploring the University.** Every summer (usually in July and August), the University Study Skills Center offers a special five-week course entitled Exploring the University, for one unit of graduation credit. The purpose of the course is "to prepare new students academically and ease the transition into the university through instruction in the principles of effective learning, clear thinking, and disciplined study." Also included is a section on academic advising to help new students anticipate and plan for the various bachelor's degree requirements. The University Study Skills Center is located in the Library East Building, room 468.

### Transcript Evaluation

Official evaluations may be requested at the Evaluations Office (AD-127) by declared majors upon the completion of 56+ semester units.

Interviews may be scheduled with evaluators by students with questions concerning their evaluations.

Evaluators are also available to assist students during the registration period.

## General Regulations

### Student Responsibility for Catalog Information

Students are held individually responsible for the information contained in the catalog. Failure to read and comply with university regulations will not exempt students from whatever penalties they may incur.

### Changes in Rules and Policies

Although every effort has been made to assure the accuracy of the information in this catalog, students and others who use this catalog should note that laws, rules, and policies change from time to time and that these changes may alter the information contained in this publication. Changes may come in the form of statutes enacted by the Legislature, rules and policies adopted by the Board of Trustees of The California State University and Colleges, by the Chancellor or designee of The California State University and Colleges, or by the President or designee of the institution. Further, it is not possible in a publication of this size to include all of the rules, policies and other information which pertain to the student, the institution, and The California State University and Colleges. More current or complete information may be obtained from the appropriate department, school, or administrative office.

Nothing in this catalog shall be construed, operate as, or have the effect of an abridgement or a limitation of any rights, powers, or privileges of the Board of Trustees of The California State University and Colleges, the Chancellor of The California State University and Colleges, or the President of the campus. The Trustees, the Chancellor, and the President are authorized by law to adopt, amend, or repeal rules and policies which apply to students. This catalog does not constitute a contract or the terms and conditions of a contract between the student and the institution or The California State University and Colleges. The relationship of the student to the institution is one governed by statute, rules, and policy adopted by the Legislature, the Trustees, the Chancellor, the President and their duly authorized designees.

### Privacy Rights of Students in Education Records

The federal Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (20 U.S.C. 1232g) and regulations adopted thereunder (45 C.F.R. 99) and California Education Code Section 67100 et seq, set out requirements designed to protect the privacy of students concerning their records maintained by the campus. Specifically, the statute and regulations govern (1) access to student records maintained by the campus, and (2) the release of such records. In brief, the law provides that the campus must provide students access to official records directly related to the student and an opportunity for a hearing to challenge such records on the grounds that they are inaccurate, misleading or otherwise inappropriate; the right to a hearing under the law does not include any right to challenge the appropriateness of a grade as determined by the instructor. The law generally requires that written consent of the student be received before releasing personally identifiable data about the student from records to other than a specified list of exceptions. The institution has adopted a set of policies and procedures concerning implementation of the statutes and the regulations on the campus. Copies of these policies and procedures may be obtained at the Office of the Dean of Student Affairs. Among the types of information included in the campus statement of policies and procedures are: (1) the types of student records and the information contained therein; (2) the official responsible for the maintenance of each type of record; (3) the location of access lists which indicate persons requesting or receiving information from the record; (4) policies for reviewing and expunging records; (5) the access rights of students; (6) the procedures for challenging the content of student records; (7) the cost which will be charged for reproducing copies of records; and (8) the right of the student to file a complaint with the Department of Health, Education and Welfare. An office and review board have been established by the Department to investigate and adjudicate violations and complaints. The office designated for this purpose is The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act Office (FERPA), Department of Health, Education and Welfare, 300 Independence Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20201.



The campus is authorized under the Act to release public directory information concerning students. Directory information includes the student's name, address, telephone listing, date and place of birth, major field of study, participation in officially recognized activities and sports, weight and height of members of athletic teams, dates of attendance, degrees and awards received, the most recent previous educational agency or institution attended by the student and any other information authorized in writing by the student. The above designated information is subject to release by the campus at any time unless the campus has received prior written objection from the student specifying information which the student requests not be released. Students shall be given an opportunity to restrict the release of directory information about themselves at the time of registration.

The campus is authorized to provide access to student records to campus officials and employees who have legitimate educational interests in such access. These persons are those who have responsibilities in connection with the campus' academic, administrative or service functions and who have reason for using student records connected with their campus or other related academic responsibilities.

### Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Sex

The California State University and Colleges does not discriminate on the basis of sex in the educational programs or activities it conducts. Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, and the administrative regulations adopted thereunder prohibit discrimination on the basis of sex in education programs and activities operated by San Diego State University. Such programs and activities include admission of students and employment inquiries concerning the application of Title IX to program and activities of San Diego State University may be referred to the Affirmative Action Officer (265-6464), the campus officer assigned the administrative responsibility of reviewing such matters, or to the Regional Director of the Office of Civil Rights, Region 9, 1275 Market Street, 14th Floor, San Francisco, California 94103.

### Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Handicap

The California State University and Colleges does not discriminate on the basis of handicap in violation of Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, and the regulations adopted thereunder.

More specifically, The California State University and Colleges does not discriminate in admission or access to, or treatment or employment in, its programs and activities. The Office of Student Affairs has been designated to coordinate the efforts of San Diego State University to comply with the Act and its implementing regulations. Inquiries concerning compliance may be addressed to this office at AD-231; telephone 265-5211.

### Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Race, Color, or National Origin

The California State University and Colleges complies with the requirements of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and the regulations adopted thereunder. No person shall, on the ground of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination under any program of The California State University and Colleges. Inquiries concerning the application of Title VI to program activities of San Diego State University may be referred to the Affirmative Action Officer, ED-156, 265-6464.

### Registration and Computation of Grades

#### Registration of Grades

At the end of each semester or summer session in which a student is enrolled, a report of courses taken showing units and grades earned, is sent to the student. Grades and grade points per unit used in reporting are as follows: Grade of **A** (outstanding achievement; definitely above average), 4 points; **B** (praiseworthy performance; above average), 3 points; **C** (average; awarded for satisfactory performance; the most common undergraduate grade), 2 points; **D** (minimally passing; less than the typical undergraduate achievement), 1 point; **F** (failing), 0 points; **SP** (satisfactory progress), not counted in the grade point average; **W** (withdrawal), not counted in the grade point average; **AU** (audit), no credit earned and not counted in the grade point average; **Cr** (credit),

signifying units earned, but not counted in the grade point average; **NC** (no credit), no credit earned and not counted in the grade point average; **I** (authorized incomplete), no credit earned and not counted in the grade point average until one calendar year has expired at which time it will count as an "F" for grade point average computation; **U** (unauthorized incomplete), counted as "F" for grade point average computation.

#### Plus/Minus Grading

A plus/minus grading system is utilized at San Diego State University. Plus/minus grading is not mandatory but is utilized at the discretion of the individual instructor. The grades of A+, F+ and F- are not issued. The decimal values of plus and/or minus grades are utilized in the calculation of grade point averages as follows:

A - 4.0	C+ - 2.3	D- - 0.7
A- - 3.7	C - 2.0	F - 0
B+ - 3.3	C- - 1.7	U - 0
B - 3.0	D+ - 1.3	I - 0 (when counting as an "F")
B- - 2.7	D - 1.0	

#### Satisfactory Progress Grade - "SP"

The "SP" symbol is used in connection with courses that extend beyond one academic term. It indicates that work is in progress and has been evaluated and found to be satisfactory to date, but that assignment of a precise grade must await completion of additional work. Work is to be completed within a stipulated time period. This may not exceed one year. Any extension of time limit must receive prior authorization by the Dean of Undergraduate Studies (for undergraduate courses) or the Dean of the Graduate Division and Research (for graduate courses).

#### Withdrawal Grade - "W"

The symbol "W" indicates that the student was permitted to drop a course after the fourth week of instruction because of a verified serious and compelling reason and has obtained the signature of the instructor and the approval of the College Dean or designee.

Withdrawals from class after the twentieth day of instruction and prior to the last three weeks of instruction are permissible only for serious and compelling reasons. Permission to withdraw during this period is granted only with the signature of the instructor, who indicates the student's status in the class, and the approval of the College Dean or designee, and approvals are made in writing on prescribed forms. Withdrawals are not permitted during the final three weeks of instruction, except in cases such as accident or serious illness where the cause of withdrawal is due to circumstances clearly beyond the student's control and the assignment of an incomplete is not practicable. All such requests must be accompanied by appropriate verification. Ordinarily, withdrawals in this category will involve total withdrawal from the University, except that credit, or an incomplete, may be assigned for courses in which sufficient work has been completed to permit an evaluation to be made. Requests to withdraw under such circumstances must be approved by the dean (or designee) of the college of the student's major.

#### Auditing - "AU"

Enrollment as an auditor is subject to permission of the instructor; provided that enrollment in a course as an auditor shall be permitted only after students otherwise eligible to enroll on a credit basis have had an opportunity to do so. Auditors are subject to the same fee structure as credit students and regular class attendance is expected. Once enrolled as an auditor, a student may not change to credit status unless such a change is requested prior to the fourth week of instruction. A student who is enrolled for credit may not change to audit after the fourth week of instruction.

#### Credit/No Credit (Undergraduate Student Option) - "Cr/NC"

An undergraduate student may elect to be graded credit/no credit in particular courses, subject to the following conditions:

1. Courses graded credit/no credit (Cr/NC), whether taken at this or at another institution, may not be used to satisfy requirements for the student's major except for those courses identified in the course listing as graded "Cr/NC."



2. No more than 24 units graded credit/no credit may be offered in satisfaction of the total units required in a bachelor's degree program, except that all units accepted as transfer credit from another institution at the time of the student's admission may be used. If 24 or more units graded credit/no credit are transferred, the student may offer no additional courses graded credit/no credit to satisfy total units required for a bachelor's degree. Exceptions to this rule will be made if a student is required to take a course on a Cr/NC basis only.

3. If for any reason (change of major or transfer from another institution) courses graded credit/no credit are offered to satisfy requirements in the major, the student may be required by the major department to pass competency examinations at an acceptable level or take prescribed alternate courses before being allowed to continue in the major.

4. Change in grading basis may be made by obtaining the instructor's signature on a Cr/NC card and returning that card to the Student Services Counter (1st floor, Administration Building) on or before the last date on which a student may withdraw from class or change a program.

5. A grade of "Credit" is awarded for work equivalent to all grades which earn 2.0 or more grade points (A through C). "No Credit" is awarded for work equivalent to all grades which earn less than 2.0 grade points (C- through F).

6. The only courses a student may repeat with a credit/no credit option are those in which the student previously received a grade of "No Credit."

### Authorized Incomplete Grade — "I"

The symbol "I" (incomplete authorized) indicates that a portion of required course work has not been completed and evaluated in the prescribed time period due to unforeseen, but fully justified, reasons and that there is still a possibility of earning credit. It is the responsibility of the student to bring pertinent information to the instructor and to reach agreement on the means by which the remaining course requirements will be satisfied. The conditions for removal of the Incomplete shall be reduced to writing by the instructor and given to the student with a copy placed on file with the department chair until the Incomplete is removed or the time limit for removal has passed. A final grade is assigned when the work agreed upon has been completed and evaluated.

Contract forms for Incompletes are available at department offices.

An Incomplete must be made up within one calendar year immediately following the end of the term in which it was assigned. This limitation prevails whether or not the student maintains continuous enrollment. Failure to complete the assigned work within one calendar year will result in an Incomplete being counted as equivalent to an "F" (or an "NC" if the course has been taken Cr/NC) for grade point average computation.

Candidates for graduation with the baccalaureate degree whose record carries a grade of Incomplete will be graduated provided they are otherwise eligible for graduation. However, the Incomplete cannot be made up after the degree has been granted. If students do not wish to be graduated with the grade of Incomplete on their record, they must officially cancel their application for graduation.

### Unauthorized Incomplete Grade — "U"

The symbol "U" indicates that an enrolled student did not withdraw from the course but failed to complete course requirements. It is used when, in the opinion of the instructor, completed assignments or course activities or both were insufficient to make normal evaluation of academic performance possible. For purposes of grade point average computation, this symbol is equivalent to an "F."

If a student attends a portion of a course and then, after receiving failing grades, stops attending without officially withdrawing, that student should normally receive a final grade of "F" and not "U."

### Computation of Grade Point Average

To compute the grade point average, divide the total number of grade points earned by the number of units attempted. Units earned with a Cr (Credit) are not included in the computation. A grade of "I" (authorized incomplete) is not counted in the grade point computation until one calendar year has expired, at which time it will count as an "F." The minimum GPA for a bachelor's degree is 2.0 (C); in other words, the student must have earned at least twice as many grade points as units attempted.

### Repeated Course

An undergraduate student who receives an unsatisfactory grade (less than 2.0 grade points per unit) may repeat the course at San Diego State University. While the original grade will remain on the transcript, only the second grade will be used in computation of grade point averages. If a course is taken for a third (or more) time(s), all grades except the original grade will be used in computing grade point averages. A student may not repeat a course in which a grade of "C" or better was received. In addition, the only courses which may be repeated with a Credit/No Credit option are those in which the student previously received a grade of No Credit. This policy applies to courses taken initially at other institutions as well as at San Diego State University.

### Assignment of Grades and Grade Appeals

1. Faculty have the right and responsibility to provide careful evaluation and timely assignment of appropriate grades.

2. There is a presumption that grades assigned are correct. It is the responsibility of anyone appealing an assigned grade to demonstrate otherwise.

3. Students who believe that an appropriate grade has not been assigned should first seek to resolve the matter informally with the instructor of record. If the matter cannot be resolved informally, the student may present his/her case to the appropriate campus entity, have it reviewed and, where justified, receive a grade correction.

### Courses

#### Satisfaction of Requirements

Except as permitted in the Graduation Requirements section of the catalog, a course cannot be used to satisfy more than one requirement.

#### Numbering Courses

Courses numbered 100 through 299 or by letters (A, B, C, etc.) are in the lower division (freshman and sophomore years); those numbered 300 through 499 are in the upper division (junior and senior years) and intended for undergraduates; those numbered 500 through 599 are in the upper division and are also acceptable for advanced degrees; those numbered 600 through 799 are strictly graduate courses; and those numbered 800 through 899 are doctoral courses. Courses numbered X-900—X-999 are those offered only through Continuing Education to meet specific academic needs of community groups. Courses at the X-900 level are designed to meet special or professional needs, and unless otherwise stated in the course description are applicable toward baccalaureate degree requirements at San Diego State University. Courses at the X-900 level are not acceptable on advanced degree programs.

### Final Examinations

No final examination shall be given to individual students before the regular time. Any student who finds it impossible to take a final examination on the date scheduled must make arrangements with the instructor to have an incomplete grade reported and must take the deferred final examination within the time allowed for making up incomplete grades.

### Academic Credit Through Course Work

#### Credit for Upper Division Courses

Normally, only juniors, seniors and graduate students enroll in upper division courses (numbered 300 and above). However, a freshman or sophomore may enroll in an upper division course for upper division credit if the instructor consents.

#### Community College Credit

A maximum of 70 semester units earned in a community college may be applied toward the degree, with the following limitations: (a) no upper division credit may be allowed for courses taken in a community college; (b) no credit may be allowed for professional courses in education taken in a community college, other than an introduction to education course.



### Concurrent Master's Degree Credit

A senior who is within 12 units of completing requirements for the bachelor's degree and whose grade point average in the last 60 semester units attempted is 3.0 or above may petition the Graduate Council to take for concurrent master's degree credit 500-numbered courses listed in the Graduate Bulletin as acceptable for master's degree programs, and certain 600- and 700-numbered courses approved by the department, with the remaining requirements for the bachelor's degree. Petitions must be submitted before the end of the first week of classes (or the first week of summer term II) of the semester (or term) in which the concurrent credit is earned. The bachelor's degree must be completed at the end of the semester or term in which the concurrent credit is earned. The maximum number of units which may be earned as concurrent master's degree credit is determined by the difference between the number of units remaining for the bachelor's degree and 15.

### Concurrent Postbaccalaureate Credit

#### Applicable to the "Fifth Year" Credential Requirement Only

Concurrent postbaccalaureate credit may be earned during the final semester or summer session by seniors admitted to the College of Education who meet all of the following qualifications:

1. Have a minimum grade point average of 2.5 on the last 60 units attempted;
2. Complete course work in excess of graduation requirements during the semester (or summer session) when graduation occurs;
3. Attempt no more than 18 units during the final undergraduate semester (or 15 units during summer session);
4. Petition the Dean, College of Education, during the final undergraduate semester (or summer session) when graduation will occur to record a maximum of 12 units of excess 300-, 400-, or 500-numbered courses as "postbaccalaureate" (petition form available in Evaluations Office, AD-127);
5. Graduate at the end of the semester (or summer session) the petition is made.

Extension courses are not acceptable for concurrent postbaccalaureate credit. Concurrent postbaccalaureate credit will not be granted retroactively.

### Credit for Extension Courses

The maximum amount of extension and correspondence credit which may be accepted toward the minimum requirements for the bachelor's degree is 24 semester units. Extension and correspondence credit do not count in satisfaction of the minimum residence requirement. A maximum of nine units in extension courses at San Diego State University may be accepted as part of the requirements for the master's degree, subject to limitations described in the Graduate Bulletin.

Continuing education courses offered by departments are of two kinds. The first includes regular courses listed in the General Catalog which are available for use by students in meeting college and university credit requirements of various kinds, and are usually at the upper division level. A second kind is offered by some departments at the X-900 level and serves to meet the needs of specific community groups. Courses at the X-900 level are designed to meet special or professional needs, and unless otherwise stated in the course description are applicable toward degree requirements at San Diego State University. Courses at the X-900 level are not acceptable on advanced degree programs.

## Academic Credit Through Examination

### Credit by Examination

Approval to receive undergraduate credit-by-examination is granted at the discretion of the appropriate college authorities and under the following conditions:

1. The student must be matriculated, in good standing (not on probation), be registered in at least one regular course (not Extension) at the time credit-by-examination is authorized, and pay for additional units if cost exceeds fees already paid.
2. Application for credit by examination must be made within the time limits for filing a change of program as listed in the Academic Calendar each semester.

3. Approval of the department chair and the Dean of the College concerned is required prior to taking the examination. Forms for approval may be obtained from the Evaluations Office.

4. Credit-by-examination is restricted to regular undergraduate courses listed in the general catalog; does not include 600- and 700-numbered, or Extension courses; cannot exceed 30 units as applicable to graduation; and does not count as residence credit.

5. Credit-by-examination is not treated as part of the student's study load and, therefore, is not considered by the Veterans Administration in the application of their regulations; and is not always accepted as transfer credit between collegiate institutions. In summer sessions the total units earned for courses and examinations cannot exceed the limit authorized by the Education Code.

### Credit for Advanced Placement Examinations

San Diego State University grants credit toward its undergraduate degrees for successful completion of examinations of the Advanced Placement Program of The College Board. Students who present scores of three or better will be granted 5 to 10 semester units of college credit.

High school students who intend to participate in this program should make the necessary arrangements with their high schools and should indicate at the time they take the Advanced Placement Examinations that their test scores be sent to San Diego State University. To obtain credit and advanced placement, the student should contact the Evaluations Office.

The chart below indicates the score necessary, the units earned and the course equivalents for each of the examinations offered.

Examination	Score	Semester units credit allowed toward degree	SDSU course equivalents*	Remarks
American History.....	3, 4, 5	6	History 110A-110B..... (6)	Satisfies American history/institutions and ideals, and U.S. Constitution requirements. Does not satisfy Calif. govt. requirement
European History.....	3, 4, 5	6	History 105, 106..... (6)	
English.....	3, 4, 5	6	English 100 and 220..... (6)	
French.....	3	6	French 201 and 211..... (6)	
	4, 5	6	French 202 and 212..... (6)	
Classics: Vergil.....	3, 4, 5	5	Classics 202L..... (5)	
Latin Prose.....	3, 4, 5	5	Classics 202L..... (5)	
Latin Lync.....	3, 4, 5	5	Classics 202L..... (5)	If more than one examination is satisfactorily passed, 5 additional units credit will be provided
German.....	3	6	German 201 and 211..... (6)	
	4, 5	6	German 202 and 212..... (6)	
Spanish.....	3	7	Spanish 201 and 211..... (6)	
	4, 5	7	Spanish 202 and 212..... (6)	
Biology.....	3, 4, 5	6	Biology 100 and 100L..... (4)	+ Biology 300 (2)
Chemistry.....	3, 4, 5	10	Chemistry 200, 201..... (10)	
Mathematics				
Calculus AB.....	3, 4, 5	5	Mathematics 150..... (5)	
Calculus BC.....	3, 4, 5	9	Mathematics 150..... (5)	+ Mathematics 151 (4)
Physics				
B.....	3, 4, 5	8	Physics 180A-180B..... (6)	+ Physics 182A-182B (2)
C.....	3, 4, 5	8	Physics 195, 195L, 196, 196L..... (8)	
Art History.....	3, 4, 5	6	Art 258 and 259..... (6)	
Studio Art.....	3, 4, 5	6	Art 100, 102 or Art 101, 103..... (6)	
Music.....	3, 4, 5	6	Music 102, 151..... (6)	

\* Credit may not be earned at SDSU for courses which duplicate credit already allowed for examinations as listed under SDSU course equivalents.



### Credit for College Level Examination Program (CLEP)

San Diego State University will consider the granting of credit to those students who have attained a score at or above 500 on each test of the General Examinations of the College Level Examination Program exclusive of English. Credit may also be allowed for the Special Examinations of CLEP in mathematics. Scores should be forwarded to the Admissions Office for evaluation.

### Academic Credit for Military Service

The university is guided by the recommendations of the American Council on Education in granting undergraduate credit toward the bachelor's degree for military service. Postgraduate credit is not granted.

To obtain credit for military service, the student must be fully matriculated and enrolled at the university.

### Student Classification

A matriculated student is one who has complied with all requirements for admission to the university and has received his official Notice of Admission. All students taking courses in any regular semester must be matriculated students. Only in summer sessions or in extension courses may a student who has not matriculated be accepted for enrollment.

Each student who enrolls in one or more summer session classes shall be classified as a summer session student. Each student who enrolls in one or more extension classes shall for his extension class work be classified as an extension class student. Such students need not be matriculated students as a prerequisite for enrollment in classes.

**Freshman.** A student who has earned a total of fewer than 30 semester units.

**Sophomore.** A student who has earned a total of 30 to 59 semester units, inclusive.

**Junior.** A student who has earned a total of 60 to 89 semester units, inclusive.

**Senior.** A student who has earned a total of 90 semester units or more.

**Graduate.** A student who has completed a four-year college course with an acceptable baccalaureate degree from an accredited institution and who has been admitted to the University with postbaccalaureate standing. For information on classification of graduate students, see the Graduate Bulletin.

### Student Program and Records

#### Transcripts of Record

A student may obtain an official transcript of his record by filing an application at the Admissions and Records Office. A fee of \$2 is charged for all transcripts and must be paid in advance. One week should be allowed for the processing and mailing of the transcript. Transcripts from other schools or colleges become the property of this university and will not be released or copied.

#### Change of Program

San Diego State University provides for change of program beginning the first day of classes every term. Change of program includes: withdrawal from a class, adding a class, adding or reducing units of a class for which the student is already registered, changing a section of the same class, or changing grading options.

Students are responsible for every course on their official study list filed at registration. If a student does not attend the first class meeting of the semester and is not present at the start of the second meeting, the professor may give his/her place to another student; however, if this occurs, the student must still take the necessary formal drop action personally. Changes of program cannot be effected by nonattendance in class; nonattendance without consequent formal drop action will result in a failing grade.

Change of program is permitted without effect on record or grade and with no restriction or penalty beginning the first day of class and ending the twentieth day of classes.

Withdrawals from class after the twentieth day of instruction and prior to the last three weeks of instruction are permissible only for serious and compelling reasons. Permission to withdraw during this period is granted only with the signature of the instructor, who indicates the student's status in the class, and the approval of the College Dean or designee, and approvals are made in writing on prescribed forms. Withdrawals are not permitted during the

final three weeks of instruction, except in cases such as accident or serious illness where the cause of withdrawal is due to circumstances clearly beyond the student's control and the assignment of an Incomplete is not practicable. All such requests must be accompanied by appropriate verification. Ordinarily, withdrawals in this category will involve total withdrawal from the campus, except that credit, or an Incomplete, may be assigned for courses in which sufficient work has been completed to permit an evaluation to be made. Requests to withdraw under such circumstances must be approved by the dean (or designee) of the college of the student's major.

### Change of Major or Curriculum

At the time of admission to the university, each undergraduate student is assigned to a major field or curriculum, or is designated as an undeclared major. After registration, any student wishing to change his major or curriculum must make application at the Evaluations Office.

Veterans using veteran benefits must obtain appropriate approval from the Veterans Administration for necessary changes in letters of eligibility.

### Academic Renewal

Under certain circumstances the campus may disregard up to two semesters or three quarters of previous undergraduate course work taken at any college from all considerations associated with requirements for the baccalaureate degree. These circumstances are:

1. The student has requested the action formally and has presented evidence that work completed in the term(s) under consideration is substandard and not representative of present scholastic ability and level of performance; and
2. The level of performance represented by the term(s) under consideration was due to extenuating circumstances; and
3. There is every evidence that the student would find it necessary to complete additional units and enroll for one or more additional terms in order to qualify for the baccalaureate if the request were not approved.

Final determination that one or more terms shall be disregarded in determination of eligibility for graduation shall be based upon a careful review of evidence by a committee appointed by the President which shall include the Vice President for Academic Affairs and consist of at least three members. Such final determination shall be made only when:

1. Five years have elapsed since the most recent work to be disregarded was completed; and
2. The student has completed at SDSU, since the most recent work to be disregarded was completed, 15 semester units with at least a 3.0 GPA, 30 semester units with at least a 2.5 GPA, or 45 semester units with at least a 2.0 GPA. Work completed at another institution cannot be used to satisfy this requirement.

When such action is taken, the student's permanent academic record shall be annotated so that it is readily evident to all users of the record that **no** work taken during the disregarded term(s), even if satisfactory, may apply toward baccalaureate requirements. However, all work must remain legible on the record ensuring a true and complete academic history.

The procedure for filing Petition for Academic Renewal is as follows:

1. Obtain the Petition from the Admissions and Records Office on the first floor of the Administration Building.
2. Fill in the form carefully and completely.
3. Attach statements and documentary evidence from doctors, lawyers, employers, parents, professors or other appropriate persons to substantiate your claim that the request is justified.
4. Obtain all necessary clearances and signatures.
5. Return all materials to the Admissions and Records Office.

### Withdrawal, Leave of Absence, Readmission, and Evaluation

**Withdrawal.** Students who wish to withdraw from the university must initiate action formally through the Admissions and Records Office. Failure to file will result in a failing grade in all courses. Refunds are obtainable only for the first 14 days after the term begins. A



student withdrawing during the refund period is no longer considered a continuing student and is required to apply for readmission.

A course will not appear on the permanent record if withdrawal occurs before the end of the 20th day of classes. During the final three weeks of instruction, withdrawals are not permitted except in cases where the course of withdrawal is due to circumstances clearly beyond the student's control. Credit or an incomplete may be assigned for courses in which sufficient work has been completed to permit an evaluation to be made.

**Unofficial Withdrawal.** Students withdrawing unofficially from class or from the university will receive failing grades in all courses which they stop attending. An unofficial withdrawal is one in which a student stops attending classes without filing official withdrawal forms within the established deadlines.

Veterans unofficially withdrawing will have veteran's allowances immediately suspended and will be subject to full repayment of allowances received after date of unofficial withdrawal.

**Educational Leave of Absence.** Students are permitted to take a total of two semesters of approved leave of absence during their matriculation at San Diego State University if it can be established that the leave will contribute to a student's educational objective. Students are not penalized for taking leaves. No fees are involved.

At least five weeks prior to registration period for the semester during which he or she wishes a leave, a student must file application for the leave at the Admissions and Records Office. Deadlines for filing may be obtained at that office. Requests will be reviewed by appropriate officials designated by the Vice President for Academic Affairs. Leaves cannot be revoked once granted, and no student will be permitted to register for a semester for which he has filed application for leave.

Approval for leaves of absence will not be granted to students who have been admitted but will not have completed at least one semester before the leave of absence period, or to students who are disqualified. To be eligible for leave an undergraduate must be eligible to return as an undergraduate; students qualifying for change in status from undergraduate to graduate are not eligible.

**Readmission.** A student who withdraws from the university must file application for readmission if a full semester elapses between his/her withdrawal and return. A \$25 application fee for readmission is required if the applicant was not regularly enrolled in either of the two semesters immediately preceding the semester for which the application is submitted, or if the student was enrolled at another institution subsequent to the last attendance at San Diego State University.

**Evaluation.** An evaluation is a summary of college work completed and of requirements to be completed for a bachelor's degree or credential. To be eligible for an evaluation, a student must have completed at least 56 units of acceptable college work, have a declared major, and be qualified for full matriculation. Authorization for more than one evaluation during any one semester or one evaluation in nine weeks of summer session requires special permission.

A student who has earned 56 semester units or more, who has not received an evaluation, should apply at the Evaluations Office for an official evaluation. The evaluation is made on the regulations in effect at the time the student entered this university, except as otherwise provided in the *California Administrative Code*, Chapter 5, Section 40401, Election of Requirements. (Further information is given in the section of this catalog on Graduation Requirements.)

After an interval of five years from the time an evaluation is made, courses in education to be applied toward a teaching credential are subject to reevaluation.

## Credit and Study List Limits

A unit or credit hour represents 50 minutes of lecture or recitation combined with two hours of preparation per week throughout one semester of 18 weeks. Two hours of activity (as in physical education) or three hours of laboratory (as in the sciences) are considered equivalent to one hour of lecture.

At registration time, students will not be permitted to enroll for more than 18 units. After registration, units may be added, if desired, by means of the add-drop process, though if students are employed outside of college they are strongly advised to undertake a modest

college program. Going to college is properly a full-time job. Normally a student can expect to spend in class and study a total of three hours per week for each unit of college work attempted. A normal 16-unit load therefore represents a 48-hour week.

## Dean's List

The Dean's List recognizes academic achievement within a single semester.

Students must place within the top ten percent of the school or college in which they are majoring, and have a grade point average of at least 3.50 based on a minimum of 12 units of credit for courses in which letter grades were assigned. The computation of grade points will be made six weeks after the end of the semester to include students who complete incomplete grades promptly.

Students will be recognized by the Dean of their respective College; undeclared and liberal studies majors will be listed by the Dean of Undergraduate Studies.

## Scholastic Probation and Disqualification

### Undergraduate Students

An undergraduate student will be placed on academic probation if at any time the student's cumulative grade point average in all college work attempted or the student's cumulative grade point average at this institution falls below 2.0.

An undergraduate student on academic probation is subject to academic disqualification:

- A. As a lower-division student (less than 60 semester hours of college work completed) if a student falls 15 or more grade points below a 2.0 (C) average on all units attempted or in all units attempted at this campus.
- B. As a junior (60-89 semester hours of college work completed) if a student falls nine or more grade points below a 2.0 (C) average on all units attempted or in all units attempted at this campus.
- C. As a senior (90 semester hours of college work completed) if a student falls six or more grade points below a 2.0 (C) average on all units attempted or in all units attempted at this campus.

An undergraduate student shall be removed from academic probation when his/her cumulative grade point average is 2.0 or higher in all college work attempted and in all work attempted at this University.

A disqualified student may be reinstated when conditions causing the poor performance have been alleviated. Application for reinstatement should be made at the Admissions Office.

### Administrative Academic Probation

An undergraduate or graduate student may be placed on administrative academic probation by action of appropriate campus officials for any of the following reasons:

- A. Withdrawal from all or a substantial portion of a program of studies in two successive terms or in any three terms.
- B. Repeated failure to progress toward the stated degree or objective or other program objective (when such failure appears to be due to circumstances within the control of the student).
- C. Failure to comply, after due notice, with an academic requirement or regulation which is routine for all students or a defined group of students (example: failure to take placement tests, failure to complete a required practicum).

### Administrative Academic Disqualification

A student who has been placed on administrative academic probation may be disqualified from further attendance if:

- A. The conditions for removal of administrative academic probation are not met within the period specified.
- B. The student becomes subject to academic probation while on administrative academic probation.
- C. The student becomes subject to administrative academic probation for same or similar reason for which the student has been placed on administrative academic probation previously, although not currently in such status.



## Student Discipline and Grievances

Inappropriate conduct by students or by applicants for admission is subject to discipline as provided in Article 1.1, Sections 41301 through 41304 of Title 5, *California Administrative Code*. These sections are as follows:

**41301. Expulsion, Suspension and Probation of Students.** Following procedures consonant with due process established pursuant to Section 41304, any student of a campus may be expelled, suspended, placed on probation or given a lesser sanction for one or more of the following causes which must be campus related:

- (a) Cheating or plagiarism in connection with an academic program at a campus.
- (b) Forgery, alteration or misuse of campus documents, records, or identification, or knowingly furnishing false information to a campus.
- (c) Misrepresentation of oneself or of an organization to be an agent of a campus.
- (d) Obstruction or disruption, on or off campus property, of the campus educational process, administrative process, or other campus function.
- (e) Physical abuse on or off campus property of the person or property of any member of the campus community or of members of his or her family or the threat of such physical abuse.
- (f) Theft of, or nonaccidental damage to, campus property, or property in the possession of, or owned by, a member of the campus community.
- (g) Unauthorized entry into, unauthorized use of, or misuse of campus property.
- (h) On campus property, the sale or knowing possession of dangerous drugs, restricted dangerous drugs, or narcotics as those terms are used in California statutes, except when lawfully prescribed pursuant to medical or dental care, or when lawfully permitted for the purpose of research, instruction or analysis.
- (i) Knowing possession or use of explosives, dangerous chemicals or deadly weapons on campus property or at a campus function without prior authorization of the campus president.
- (j) Engaging in lewd, indecent or obscene behavior on campus property or at a campus function.
- (k) Abusive behavior directed toward, or hazing of, a member of the campus community.
- (l) Violation of any order of a campus president, notice of which had been given prior to such violation and during the academic term in which the violation occurs, either by publication in the campus newspaper, or by posting on an official bulletin board designated for this purpose, and which order is not inconsistent with any of the other provisions of this Section.
- (m) Soliciting or assisting another to do any act which would subject a student to expulsion, suspension or probation pursuant to this Section.
- (n) For purposes of this Article, the following terms are defined:
  - (1) The term "member of the campus community" is defined as meaning California State University and Colleges Trustees, academic, nonacademic and administrative personnel, students, and other persons while such other persons are on campus property or at a campus function.
  - (2) The term "campus property" includes:
    - (A) real or personal property in the possession of, or under the control of, the Board of Trustees of The California State University and Colleges, and
    - (B) all campus feeding, retail or residence facilities whether operated by a campus or by a campus auxiliary organization.
  - (3) The term "deadly weapons" includes any instrument or weapon of the kind commonly known as a blackjack, slingshot, billy, sandclub, sandbag, metal knuckles; any dirk, dagger, switchblade knife, pistol, revolver, or any other firearm; any knife having a blade longer than five inches; any razor with an unguarded blade, and any metal pipe or bar used or intended to be used as a club.
  - (4) The term "behavior" includes conduct and expression.
  - (5) The term "hazing" means any method of initiation into a student organization or any pastime or amusement engaged in with regard to such an organization which causes, or is likely to cause, bodily danger or physical or emotional harm to any member of the campus community; but the term "hazing" does not include customary athletic events or other similar contests or competitions.

(o) This Section is not adopted pursuant to Education Code Section 89031.

(p) Notwithstanding any amendment or repeal pursuant to the resolution by which any provision of this Article is amended, all acts and omissions occurring prior to that effective date shall be subject to the provisions of this Article as in effect immediately prior to such effective date.

**41302. Expulsion, Suspension or Probation of Students: Fees and Notification.** The President of the campus may place on probation, suspend, or expel a student for one or more of the causes enumerated in Section 41301. No fees or tuition paid by or for such student for the semester, quarter, or summer session in which he or she is suspended or expelled shall be refunded. If the student is readmitted before the close of the semester, quarter, or summer session in which he or she is suspended, no additional tuition or fees shall be required of the student on account of the suspension. In the event that a student who has not reached his or her eighteenth birthday and who is a dependent of his or her parent(s) as defined in Section 152 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 is suspended or expelled, the President shall notify his or her parent or guardian of the action by registered mail to the last known address, return receipt requested.

During periods of campus emergency, as determined by the President of the individual campus, the President may, after consultation with the Chancellor, place into immediate effect any emergency regulations, procedures, and other measures deemed necessary or appropriate to meet the emergency, safeguard persons and property, and maintain educational activities.

The President may immediately impose an interim suspension in all cases in which there is reasonable cause to believe that such an immediate suspension is required in order to protect lives or property and to insure the maintenance of order. A student so placed on interim suspension shall be given prompt notice of charges and the opportunity for a hearing within 10 days of the imposition of interim suspension. During the period of interim suspension, the student shall not, without prior written permission of the President or designated representative, enter any campus of The California State University and Colleges other than to attend the hearing. Violation of any condition of interim suspension shall be grounds for expulsion.

Standards and procedures of discipline at San Diego State University are determined by these regulations and are coordinated by the Office of Judiciary Procedures.

**41303. Conduct by Applicants for Admission.** Notwithstanding any provision in this Chapter 1 to the contrary, admission or readmission may be qualified or denied to any person who, while not enrolled as a student, commits acts which, were he enrolled as a student, would be the basis for disciplinary proceedings pursuant to Sections 41301 or 41302. Admission or readmission may be qualified or denied to any person who, while a student commits acts which are subject to disciplinary action pursuant to Section 41301 or Section 41302. Qualified admission or denial of admission in such cases shall be determined under procedures adopted pursuant to Section 41304.

**41304. Student Disciplinary Procedure for The California State University and Colleges.** The Chancellor shall prescribe, and may from time to time revise, a code of student disciplinary procedures for The California State University and Colleges. Subject to other applicable law, this code shall provide for determinations of fact and sanctions to be applied for conduct which is a ground of discipline under Sections 41301 or 41302, and for qualified admission or denial of admission under Section 41303; the authority of the campus President in such matters; conduct related determinations on financial aid eligibility and termination; alternative kinds of proceedings, including proceedings conducted by a Hearing Officer; time limitations; notice; conduct of hearings, including provisions governing evidence, a record, and review; and such other related matters as may be appropriate. The Chancellor shall report to the Board his actions taken under this section.

## Student Grievances

If a student believes that a professor's treatment is grossly unfair or that a professor's behavior is clearly unprofessional, he/she may bring his complaint to the proper university authorities and official reviewing bodies by following the *Procedures for Handling Student Grievances Against Members of the Faculty*, adopted by the Faculty Senate. A copy of the procedures may be obtained from the Ombudsman's Office in Aztec Center.





## Graduation Requirements for the Bachelor's Degree

The requirements appearing in this catalog are applicable to students under the following circumstances:

1. Students who declare their major, or change their major, during the 1980-81 academic year must meet all graduation requirements appearing in this catalog. However, students may remain with the general education requirements in effect during the year in which they entered SDSU, another campus in the CSUC system, or a California community college. Students may continue to use this catalog in subsequent years so long as they remain in continuous enrollment at the University or are on approved leave of absence, provided they do not change their majors. If students change or declare their majors in subsequent years, they must adopt the catalog in effect at the time of such change or declaration; they may continue with this catalog only with regard to their general education requirements.

2. At the students' option, they may change to the catalog in effect in the year in which they graduate. Thus, students graduating in December 1980, May 1981, or in the 1981 summer sessions may adopt this catalog by so indicating on their application for graduation.

Applications for graduation are available in the Evaluations Office (Administration Bldg., Room 127) and are normally filed in the fall semester of the senior year. Deadlines by which applications must be received in the Evaluations Office are published each year in the fall semester Class Schedule.

The declaration of a major can occur in either of two ways: (a) by entering it on an *Application for Admission-Readmission*, or (b) by obtaining and filing a *Change or Declaration of Major* card at the Evaluations Office, Administration Building.

### I. Competency Requirements

Competency in basic mathematics and standard written English is regarded as essential to successful study in the university environment.

A. **Mathematics.** All undergraduates, both freshmen and transfers, must satisfy this requirement at time of entrance or within two semesters thereafter. The completion of prior courses in mathematics or remedial mathematics is not a basis for exemption. An examination which waived those courses on another campus will not be accepted unless that examination is among those listed below. The requirement can be satisfied in any of the following ways:

1. By a score of 470 or higher on the mathematics section of the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT).
2. By a standard score of 17 or higher (not a percentile score) on the mathematics section of the American College Test (ACT).
3. By taking the SDSU Mathematics Placement Examination and qualifying for any course for which Mathematics 103 is a prerequisite.
4. By a score of 500 or higher on the Mathematics General Examination of the College Level Examination Program (CLEP).
5. By a score of 3, 4, or 5 on The College Board Advanced Placement Test in Calculus, either levels AB or BC.
6. By a passing score on the General Mathematics Examination of the Mathematics Equivalency Examination (MEE) administered by The California State University and Colleges each spring at each CSUC campus.
7. By a passing score on the SDSU Mathematics Competency Test or Retest.

Students who have not satisfied this requirement at time of entrance must take the SDSU Mathematics Competency Test at the University Test Office (LE-560, 265-5216) sometime prior to or during their first semester on campus. Students who do not pass the Mathematics Competency Test or Retest must register in Mathematics 102 (Fundamentals of Mathematics, 3 units) in either their first or second semester at San Diego State University. Students failing to do so will be subject to Administrative Academic Disqualification at the end of the second semester; reinstatement thereafter will be conditional upon satisfaction of the Mathematics Competency Requirement. Only those students who have failed the San



Diego State University Mathematics Competency Test will be permitted to register in Mathematics 102, and successful completion of that course will satisfy the competency requirement.

B. **Writing.** All undergraduates, both freshmen and transfers, must satisfy this requirement at time of entrance or within two semesters thereafter. The completion of prior courses in English composition or developmental English is not a basis for exemption. Examinations which waived those courses on other campuses will be accepted only if the examinations are among those listed below. The requirement can be satisfied in any of the following ways:

1. By a score of 40 on the Test of Standard Written English (TSWE), offered as a part of the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) since October 1974.
2. By a score of 16 on the verbal section of the American College Test (ACT).
3. By a score of 3, 4, or 5 on The College Board Advanced Placement Test in English. (May grant up to six units of credit.)
4. By passing the English Equivalency Examination (EEE) administered by The California State University and Colleges each spring at each CSUC campus. (May grant up to six units of credit.)
5. By scores of 8 (essay) and 151 (total) on the English Placement Test (EPT) administered through The California State University and Colleges.
6. By a passing grade in Study Skills 150 at SDSU.

Students who have not satisfied this requirement at the time of entrance must either score at the indicated level on one of the examinations listed above or register in Study Skills 150 (Writing Development, 3 units) in either their first or second semester at SDSU. Failure to do so will result in Administrative Academic Disqualification at the end of the second semester; reinstatement thereafter will be conditional upon satisfaction of the Writing Competency Requirement. For further information contact the SDSU Test Office (LE-560; 265-5216) or the Study Skills Center (LE-468; 265-6515).

**NOTE:** All students subject to degree requirements of 1977-78 and subsequent general catalogs must demonstrate competency in writing skills as a requirement for graduation. In addition, all first-time freshmen and lower division transfers (less than 56 transferable units) are required to take the CSUC English Placement Test (EPT) so that information can be available to help in the selection of appropriate course work in writing skills and to prepare for meeting the graduation requirement. Failure to take the English Placement Test at the earliest opportunity after admission may lead to administrative probation which, according to section 41300.1 of Title 5, *California Administrative Code*, and CSUC Executive Order 186, may lead to disqualification from further attendance. *The results of the EPT will not affect admissions eligibility.*

Information bulletins and registration materials for the EPT will be mailed to all students subject to these requirements. Alternatively, the materials may be obtained from the Office of Admissions and Records. Information on currently available ways to meet the graduation requirements in mathematics and writing may be obtained from the Dean of Undergraduate Studies.

## II. Major and Minor Requirements

- A. **Preparation for the Major.** Every major requires a set of introductory and/or skills courses designed to prepare the student for upper division study in that field. Courses taken for this purpose can also be used to satisfy general education requirements.
- B. **Foreign Language.** Students whose majors lead to the Bachelor of Arts degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences must complete a foreign language requirement. See item IV listed below.
- C. **Major.** Completion of a departmental or an interdisciplinary major is required. A major is an area of specialized study which provides the student with extensive knowledge of the subject matter and its organizing concepts. It consists of 24 or more upper division units for the Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Music, and Bachelor of Vocational Education degrees; and of 36 or more units for the Bachelor of Science degree. At least half of the units must be completed at SDSU unless specifically waived by the department; however, in no case shall a student be allowed to complete less than twelve units in the major. Units received through SDSU extension courses are not applicable to this requirement. A summary list of all majors appears at the close of this

chapter; the full statement of requirements for each major can be found through the Index. Courses taken in satisfaction of the major cannot be used to meet requirements in general education or a minor.

A student may wish to major in two departments. If so, the requirements for both majors must be satisfied. Units for courses which could satisfy the requirements in both majors can be counted only once. Only one diploma will be granted but the transcript will note the completion of each major.

- D. **Minor.** Completion of a minor is necessary if required by the major; the decision otherwise to have, or not to have, a minor is left with the student. Like the major, the minor offers an integrated and coherent pattern of course work, combining lower and upper division course work in proportions appropriate to the various disciplines. The minor shall consist of 15-24 units; minors which require considerable lower division preparation for upper division work will tend to include more units than minors where this is not the case. Normally, 12 units of course work in the minor will be upper division units, but in minors where the number of prerequisite lower division units makes it impossible to take 12 upper division units without exceeding a total of 22-24 units, the required upper division course work may be reduced to six units. A summary list of all minors appears at the close of this chapter; the full statement of requirements for each minor can be found through the Index. Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements.

## III. American Institutions Requirement

The American Institutions requirement can be satisfied in any of four ways:

- A. **Examinations:** By passing three examinations administered by the SDSU Test Office, one in American History, Institutions and Ideals (2 hours), a second in United States Constitution (90 minutes), and a third in California Government (60 minutes).
- B. **Courses:** By passing any one of the following pairs of courses:
  - Afro-American Studies 170A-170B
  - History 110A-110B
  - History 115A-115B
  - History 310A-310B
  - History 547A-547B
  - Mexican-American Studies 120A and 120B
  - Mexican-American Studies 141A and 141B
  - Political Science 101 and 102
  - Political Science 305 and 320
  - Political Science 305 and 321
  - Political Science 305 and 522
  - Political Science 320 and 321
  - Political Science 320 and 522
- C. **Examinations and courses:** By passing any one or two of the aforementioned examinations AND course work appropriate to the remaining area or areas. Courses applicable to each area are listed below.
  1. American History, Institutions and Ideals:
    - All pairs of courses listed in III.B above and History 537A-537B, 544A-544B, 545A-545B.
  2. United States Constitution:
    - Afro-American Studies 170A; History 110A, 115A, 310A, 531, 532, 545A, 545B, 547A; Mexican-American Studies 120A, 141A; Political Science 102, 320, 547A and 547B.
  3. California State and Local Government:
    - Afro-American Studies 170B; History 110B, 115B, 310B, 541B, 547B; Mexican-American Studies 120B, 141B; Political Science 102, 320, 321, 522.
- D. **Transfer credit:** By providing evidence on a transcript or other official document from an accredited California university, liberal arts college, or community college that the requirement as outlined in Title 5, Article 5, Section 40404, has been satisfied.

**NOTE:** Three units in courses taken to satisfy the American Institutions requirement may be used for general education credit in the Humanities or Social Science section if listed there.



#### IV. Foreign Language Requirement (Liberal Arts and Sciences, A.B. degree only)

The Bachelor of Arts degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences requires competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive semesters of college study) in one foreign or American Indian language as part of the preparation for the major. Such competency may be demonstrated by:

- Successfully completing three college semesters of one foreign language;
- Successfully completing four high school years of one foreign language;
- Successfully completing a proficiency examination in one foreign language.

Any combination of the preceding is also acceptable. However, conversation courses are not counted toward satisfying this requirement.

Secondary school language courses can be used to satisfy this requirement, as follows: the first two years of high school language count as the equivalent of the first semester of a college language course; three years in high school count for two college semesters; and four high school years count for three college semesters.

The last year-course taken by a student in the high school language sequence may be repeated in college for graduation credit, not to exceed four units of repeated foreign language work.

Native speakers from foreign countries who have finished high school or the equivalent in that country will not be given credit for taking lower division courses in their native language except with advance approval from the department.

#### (B.M. Degree, Applied Arts and Sciences only)

Eight to twelve units (or equivalent knowledge demonstrated in a test of reading knowledge administered by the foreign language department concerned in consultation with the Department of Music) as follows:

- Vocalists* — one semester each of French, German, and Italian.
- Music history and literature students* — 12 units of one foreign language chosen from French, German, or Italian.
- All other* — eight units of one foreign language chosen from French, German, or Italian (except that classical guitar students may substitute Spanish).

#### V. Physical Activities Requirement

- Physical Activities.** A minimum of two semesters of physical education activity courses, or equivalent monitored activities (including intercollegiate athletics), or a combination of courses and monitored activities are required for graduation. No more than one activity course or monitored activity in any one semester may be counted toward this requirement. An activity course taken in the summer session may be counted in lieu of one taken during the fall or spring semester. Any combination of activity courses and monitored activity may be used.

- Exemptions:** Veterans having served one continuous year on active duty in the United States armed forces are exempt from this requirement. In addition, students having passed their twenty-fifth birthday at time of entrance are also exempt.

#### VI. Unit Requirements

- Total unit requirement.** The total number of units necessary for a bachelor's degree is as follows:

1. For the Bachelor of Arts degree in Applied Arts and Sciences .....	124
2. For the Bachelor of Arts degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences .....	124
3. For the Bachelor of Science degree (except engineering) .....	128
4. For the Bachelor of Science degree in Engineering .....	132
5. For the Bachelor of Music degree .....	132
6. For the Bachelor of Vocational Education degree .....	124

The degree which applies to a particular student is determined by the student's choice of major. Each student should therefore consult the statement of his or her major to establish the applicable degree. The full statement of each major can be found by consulting the Index.

- Upper division unit requirement.** The total number of upper division units necessary for a bachelor's degree is as follows:

1. For the Bachelor of Arts degree in Applied Arts and Sciences .....	40
2. For the Bachelor of Arts degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences .....	45
3. For the Bachelor of Science degree (except engineering) .....	36
4. For the Bachelor of Science degree in Engineering .....	36
5. For the Bachelor of Music degree .....	40
6. For the Bachelor of Vocational Education degree .....	40

Courses offering upper division credit are those numbered 300 through 599. All units from upper division courses are applicable to the upper division unit requirement, including units from courses in the major and the minor, and from courses used to satisfy the American institutions and the general education requirements.

- Special unit totals.** The maximum number of special units accepted for a bachelor's degree is as follows:

1. From transferable community and junior college courses .....	70
2. From credit by examination .....	30
3. From extension and correspondence courses .....	24
4. From credit/no credit courses .....	24
5. From topics courses numbered 296, 496, 596 .....	9
6. From Study Skills courses and Mathematics 102 .....	6
7. From University Studies courses numbered 200 and 400 .....	6

- Units in one department.**

- Bachelor of Arts degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences.** The maximum number of units in any one department, lower and upper division combined, which can be applied toward the Bachelor of Arts degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences is 48, except in journalism. Students majoring in journalism may not accumulate more than 36 units of credit in journalism courses.
- Bachelor of Music degree.** The maximum number of units in upper division music courses acceptable toward the Bachelor of Music degree is 70.
- Bachelor of Science degree in Business Administration.** The minimum number of units in business administration and economics courses necessary for a Bachelor of Science degree in any of the seven business majors is 52 (40 percent of 128 units). In addition, the minimum number of units from departments outside of business administration and economics is likewise 52 (40 percent of 128 units).
- Other degrees.** The maximum number of units per department for other degrees is left to the discretion of the student, except the Bachelor of Arts degree in Applied Arts and Sciences with a major in Radio-Television in which no more than 27 upper division units in telecommunications and film may be counted toward the total units required for graduation.

#### VII. Residence Requirement

A minimum of 30 units must be earned in courses taken at San Diego State University. Twenty-four of these units shall be earned in upper division courses. In addition, at least one-half of the upper division units required for the major must be taken at this institution unless specifically waived by the department. However, in no case shall a student be allowed to complete less than twelve units in the major. Courses taken in extension and units earned through credit-by-examination may not be used to fulfill this requirement.

#### VIII. Grade Point Average Requirements

Three averages, each 2.0 or higher, are required for graduation:

- An average based on all courses attempted at SDSU.
- An average based on all courses attempted at SDSU AND transferable courses at other universities, liberal arts colleges, and community colleges.
- An average based on all upper division courses attempted in the major.

Information on the computation of averages can be found in the chapter, General Regulations, under these headings: Grade Point Average, Grades, Incomplete Grade, and Repeated Course.



## IX. General Education Requirements

As an important part of education, undergraduate students spend approximately one-third of their college years studying in the general education program. Course work in general education is intended to enrich students' overall academic programs and to complement their mastery of a more specialized subject area.

The General Education program at San Diego State University is evolutionary in nature. A permanent committee of faculty and students reviews the program continuously and encourages the development of new courses, concepts and learning experiences. The program has several major objectives: (1) to promote the development in students of the intellectual capabilities necessary to the enterprise of learning; (2) to introduce students to the modes of thought characteristic of diverse academic disciplines; (3) to help them to understand the conditions and forces which shape their lives; and (4) to assist them in learning to apply critical and informed judgments to the cultural achievements of their own and other cultures.

**Course Work Excluded from General Education.** The general education program has certain educational objectives not characteristic of other types of course offerings in the curriculum. Hence, certain types of courses are not acceptable for general education credit.

Types of courses that do *not* count for general education credit include:

1. Course work in a major (upper division courses).
2. Mathematics 102, 103, and all Study Skills courses.
3. Course work in excess of 12 units in one department.
4. Courses numbered 296, 496, 596 (Topics).
5. Course work in excess of three units used to satisfy the American Institutions requirement [hence, three of the six units of the requirement (if met by taking courses) may be counted in the Humanities or Social Sciences section of the general education program.]
6. Course work used to satisfy the Physical Activities graduation requirement.

**Note:** However, course work completed in Preparation for the Major may be used to satisfy General Education.

**Transfer Students.** Transfer students who are certified by their previous (regionally accredited) institutions to have completed the 40-unit, state-mandated general education requirements as outlined in the *California Administrative Code*, Title 5, will not be required to take additional general education courses at San Diego State University. Partial certification, involving completion of course work in major areas of general education, will also be accepted.

### The Program in General Education

The program consists of a minimum of 40 semester units, distributed as indicated below. The three major components—Basic Subjects, Foundations of Learning, and Explorations in the Human Experience—should be taken sequentially so that the study of each rests on the foundation created in the one preceding it.

Undergraduate students spend approximately one-third of their college years taking courses designated as "general education." Course work in general education is an important part of their academic experience because it enriches students' overall academic programs, complementing their mastery of a specialized subject matter. In addition it introduces them to the wide variety of subject matters and modes of understanding expected of a responsible and enlightened individual.

### BASIC SUBJECTS

Included in Basic Subjects are courses in written and oral communication skills in English and in the analytic skills developed in logic, mathematics, and statistics. Basic Subjects courses deal with the ratiocinative, computational, and communicative skills required within the context of the university at large, and are not "Foundations" courses which are intended to introduce students to the peculiarities of disciplines (i.e., specialized subjects of inquiry and the unique methodologies of such inquiries). These are capabilities which should be achieved by students prior to the completion of the first year of college.

**Course Work in Basic Subjects.** A minimum of nine units distributed as follows:

1. **English Composition** (Three units):  
Afro-American Studies 120A. Composition and Reading (3)  
English 100. College Composition (3)  
Mexican-American Studies 111B. Written Communication (3)
2. **Logic, Mathematics, Statistics** (Three units from any of the following courses):  
a. Logic  
Philosophy 120. Logic (3)  
b. Mathematics  
Mathematics 118. Topics in Mathematics (3), or higher numbered course, with the exception of Computer Programming courses.  
c. Statistics  
Economics 201. Statistical Methods (3)  
Mathematics 119. Elementary Statistics (3)  
Political Science 201. Elementary Statistics for Political Science (3)  
Psychology 270. Statistical Methods in Psychology (3)  
Sociology 201. Elementary Social Statistics (3)
3. **Intermediate Written Communication, Oral Communication** (Three units selected from the following courses):  
Afro-American Studies 140. Oral Communication (3)  
English 200. Intermediate Composition (3)  
English 280. Introduction to Creative Writing (3)  
Mexican-American Studies 111A. Oral Communication (3)  
Speech Communication 103. Oral Communication (3)

### FOUNDATIONS OF LEARNING

Foundations of Learning courses follow and build upon Basic Subjects and prepare students to undertake more complex subject matters. Foundations of Learning courses are offered by individual departmental disciplines and in certain interdisciplinary areas in the social and behavioral sciences, the natural sciences, and humanities. Foundations of Learning courses should introduce students to a variety of disciplines, their subject matters and the diverse conceptual frameworks by which scholars in different fields approach these subjects. The purpose of this portion of General Education is to familiarize the student sufficiently with such modes of thought as to be competent to apply them to the varieties of human concerns and experiences. Courses in the Foundations of Learning should be taken prior to courses in the Explorations in the Human Experience section of General Education.

**Course Work in the Foundations of Learning.** A minimum of 22 units, distributed as follows:

1. **Natural Sciences** (Seven units to include a laboratory).  
a. Life Sciences — At least three units from the following courses:  
†Anthropology 101. Human Bio-Cultural Origins (3)  
Biology 100. General Biology (3)  
Biology 100L. General Biology Laboratory (1)  
Botany 100. Plants and Man (3)  
Botany 320. Agricultural Botany of the Imperial Valley (4)  
(Offered at Imperial Valley Campus only)  
Microbiology 110. Microbiology and Man (3)  
Microbiology 110L. Microbiology and Man, Laboratory (1)  
Natural Science 110B. Energy in Nature with Laboratory (4)  
Zoology 100. Evolution and Diversity of Animals (3)  
Zoology 100L. Evolution and Diversity of Animals Laboratory (1)
- b. Physical Sciences — At least three units from the following courses:  
Astronomy 101. Principles of Astronomy (3)  
Astronomy 103. The Structure of Scientific Thought (3)  
Astronomy 109. Astronomy Laboratory (1)



- †Geography 101. Introduction to Physical Geography (3)
- Geography 101L. Physical Geography Laboratory (1)
- †Geography 103. Introduction to Meteorology (3)
- Geography 103L. Introduction to Meteorology Laboratory (1)
- Geological Sciences 100. General Geology (3)
- Geological Sciences 101. General Geology Laboratory (1)
- Natural Science 100A. Physical Science (3)
- Natural Science 102A. Physical Science with Laboratory (4)
- Natural Science 103. Laboratory Exercises in Physical Science (2)
- Natural Science 110A. Energy in Nature with Laboratory (4)
- Physics 103. Physics for Poets (3)
- Physics 115A. Elementary Physics (4)

† Only one of these three courses may be taken for general education credit in Natural Science.

#### Special provision for majors in the sciences and related fields.

- a. Where course work in astronomy, biology, botany, chemistry, geological sciences, microbiology, physics or zoology is required (or listed as a recommended course in the catalog) in preparation for a student's major, he or she may substitute a course, acceptable in preparation for the major in any of those disciplines, in lieu of courses listed above for general education.
- b. If a student does so, and later changes his or her major to a field which does not require course work in these disciplines, the student may nevertheless receive general education credit for courses taken in those disciplines.
- c. Undeclared majors who take non-general education science courses in those eight disciplines, in anticipation of declaring a major which requires such course work, are included in a. and b. above

#### 2. Social and Behavioral Sciences (Six units to include a 3-unit course in two different disciplines):

- Anthropology 102. Introduction to Cultural Anthropology (3)
- Economics 100. Contemporary Economic Problems (3)
- Economics 101. Principles of Economics (3)
- Economics 102. Principles of Economics (3)
- Geography 102. Introduction to Cultural Geography (3)
- Linguistics 101. Introductory Linguistics (3)
- +\*Mexican-American Studies 140. History and Sociology of Racism (3)
- Political Science 101. Introduction to Political Science (3)
- Political Science 102. Introduction to American Government and Politics (3)
- Political Science 302. Modern Political Thought (3)
- +Psychology 101. Introductory Psychology (3)
- Sociology 101. Introductory Sociology (3)
- \*Women's Studies 201. Sexism and the Social Sciences (3)

+ Either of these courses may be taken for general education credit, but not both.

\* Either of these courses may be taken for general education credit, but not both.

#### 3. Humanities (Nine units to include a 3-unit course in three of the following four areas):

- a. Literature
  - Comparative Literature 270A-270B. World Literature (3-3)
  - English 220. Introduction to Literature (3)
- b. Art, Drama, Humanities, Music
  - Art 157. Introduction to Art (3)
  - Art 258. Appreciation and History of Art (3)
  - Art 259. Appreciation and History of Art (3)
  - Drama 105. Introduction to the Theater (3)
  - Drama 120. Dramatic Heritage (3)
  - Humanities 101. Introduction to Humanities (3)
  - Humanities 102A-102B. Introduction to European Heritage (3-3)
  - Humanities 140. Mythology (3)
  - Music 151. Introduction to Music (3)

#### c. Classics, History

- Classics 140. The Heritage of Greece and Rome (3)
- History 100. World History (3)
- History 101. World History (3)
- History 105. Western Civilization (3)
- History 106. Western Civilization (3)
- History 110A-110B. American Civilization (3-3)
- History 115A-115B. Comparative History of the Americas (3-3)
- Humanities 130. The Jewish Heritage I (3)

#### d. Philosophy, Religious Studies

- Philosophy 101. Introduction to Philosophy: Values (3)
- Philosophy 102. Introduction to Philosophy: Knowledge and Reality (3)
- Philosophy 103. Historical Introduction to Philosophy (3)
- Religious Studies 101. World Religions (3)

### EXPLORATIONS IN THE HUMAN EXPERIENCE

Based upon Foundations of Learning, the third section of the general education program affords students an opportunity to explore fundamental human concerns, especially as they affect contemporary men and women. These concerns cannot be addressed solely from the perspective of the humanist, or the social scientist, or the natural scientist, but require the intellectual collaboration of scholars and teachers from many diverse academic areas.

Explorations in the Human Experience consists primarily of upper division courses organized around themes or topics relevant to general education. Students are encouraged and expected to complete course work in Basic Subjects and Foundations of Learning before undertaking course work in this section of the program.

#### Patterns of Study

Explorations in the Human Experience may be completed in one of the following ways:

1. Students may identify a theme listed below and complete any three courses (a minimum of nine units) listed under the theme.
2. Students may design their own themes, in the following manner:

With the approval of the college of their major (or the Undergraduate Division for undeclared and Liberal Studies I majors), students may design a theme containing nine units of course work. The courses selected must relate closely to a general topic or theme which the student has devised, and they must be offered by at least two colleges. At least six units must be selected from among courses approved for Foundations of Learning and/or Explorations in the Human Experience, and no courses from Basic Subjects may be used in student-designated themes.

Regardless of the pattern of study chosen, students are subject to the following additional qualifications:

1. Students may take no more than one course per department or interdisciplinary program, except for Theme 27 (National Cultures and Civilizations of the West) and Theme 28 (foreign language study);
2. Students required to take foreign language courses among the requirements for a degree cannot use those courses to satisfy Explorations in the Human Experience;
3. Students may not use upper division courses in their major as part of the Explorations in the Human Experience.

**Note:** Within these patterns of study in the Human Experience, course work may be taken in the form of a foreign travel study tour directed by a San Diego State University faculty member when offered by the College of Extended Studies with credit approved by the department in which the course is regularly offered, the Dean of the College of that department, and the Dean of the College of Extended Studies.



### Themes and Courses

#### 1. The Way We Are: Human Nature and Behavior

The behavior of contemporary men and women is conditioned by psychological, genetic, and environmental factors of great complexity. This theme explores various dimensions of this behavior, including the impact on modern life of culture and society, racial and sexual characteristics, and genetic factors.

- \* Afro-American Studies 445. Ethnicity and Social Psychology (3)
- \* Anthropology 432. Principles of Personality in Culture (3)
- Biology 145. Introduction to Heredity (3)
- English 301. The Psychological Novel (3)
- Philosophy 310. Philosophy and Human Nature (3)
- \* Political Science 325. Political Behavior (3)
- Psychology 342. Public Opinion Measurement (3)
- \* Psychology 351. Psychology of Personality (3)
- Recreation 104. Challenges of Leisure (3)
- \* Religious Studies 353. The Human Dimension of Religion and Psychology (3)
- Women's Studies 325. Psychology of Women (3)
- \* Zoology 340. Sociobiology (3)

#### 2. Social Change in the Third World

The relationship between the industrialized world, represented largely by the West; and the non-industrialized societies of Asia, Africa and Latin America is a central and continuing problem in the modern world. The aim of this theme is to introduce students to the problems and processes of social change in the Third World (non-industrialized societies) in an interdisciplinary and cross-cultural framework. The term "social change" is used here in a broad sense to embrace transformations in all major aspects of social life, particularly in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries, in Third World societies.

- \* Anthropology 425. Peasant Society and Culture (3)
- \* Anthropology 426. Cultural Change and Processes (3)
- Comparative Literature 272A. Third World Literature (3)
- \* Economics 365. Economics of Underdeveloped Areas (3)
- \* Geography 521. Urbanization and Modernization in Latin America (3)
- History 565. Revolution and Social Change in Asia (3)
- Political Science 364. Political Change in Contemporary Africa (3)
- \* Political Science 381. International Relations of the Developing Nations (3)
- \* Political Science 561. Governments and Politics of the Developing Areas (3)
- \* Sociology 506. Modernization of Traditional Societies (3)
- Women's Studies 310. Women in Comparative Cultures (3)

#### 3. Ways of Thinking and Knowing

The idea that mankind can add to knowledge through scientific investigation and observation is, historically speaking, a fairly recent development. Other sources of knowledge such as intuition, reason, religious revelation, aesthetic perceptions, and mysticism, have much longer histories and continue to compete with science as sources of human knowledge. This theme will allow students to explore several "ways of knowing" and to compare different ideas about knowledge and its acquisition.

- American Indian Studies 470. Roots of Indian Tradition (3)
- \* Anthropology 424. Primitive Religion (3)
- Classics 310. Greek and Roman Mythology (3)
- \* Natural Science 317. Development of Scientific Thought (3)
- Natural Science 430. Interpretation of Quantum Mechanics (3)
- \* Philosophy 509. Ordinary Language Analysis (3)

\* Indicates courses with prerequisites, most of which are offered in Basic Subjects or Foundations of Learning.

- \* Philosophy 523. Theory of Knowledge (3)
- \* Philosophy 537. Philosophy of Science (3)
- \* Political Science 313. The Theory of Political Inquiry (3)
- \* Religious Studies 363. Religion and Science (3)
- \* Sociology 563. The Logic of Sociological Inquiry (3)

#### 4. The Environment and Human Life

Throughout human history, people have had to answer fundamental questions about their relationship to nature. Their answers have influenced heavily the quality of their lives and even their existence. Concern for the environment is concern for the human condition, a continual struggle to break out of the biological and social constraints of disease, famine, war, ignorance, and superstition. Courses in this theme explore the fundamental nature of ecosystems and the role of mankind in adapting to or modifying the natural world. Environmental degradation and the attendant ethical, social, political, and economic question will be emphasized.

- \* Anthropology 428. Ecological Anthropology (3)
- \* Biology 130. Ecosystems and Man (3)
- \* Chemistry 301. Chemical Principles in Environmental Protection (3)
- \* Economics 453. Economics and Ecology (3)
- Engineering 150. Control of the Human Environment (3)
- \* Geography 370. Conservation of Environmental Quality (3)
- \* Geological Sciences 303. Environmental Geology (3)
- History 340. Environmental Problems in Historical Perspective (3)
- \* Oceanography 320. The Oceans (3)
- Political Science 334. Politics of the Environment (3)
- Recreation 205. Wilderness and the Leisure Experience (3)
- \* Sociology 550. Population and Contemporary Issues (3)

#### 5. Human Communication

Human beings spend more of their waking hours in communication than they do in any other single activity. It is the process of communication that holds society together. Communication constitutes the environment in which all of us must live, and is as inescapable—and as much a potential source of pollution—as the air we breathe. Without communication skills, both verbal and nonverbal, a human being cannot function effectively within this environment. In this theme we consider communication from three perspectives: as an abstract entity and an object for scientific examination; as it affects the individual within a single society; and as it affects individuals across cultural or societal boundaries.

- \* Anthropology 410. Language in Culture (3)
- Classics 120. Latin and Greek Word Derivation (3)
- Educational Technology and Librarianship 400. Technology and Lifelong Learning (3)
- Journalism 500. Current Problems in Mass Communications (3)
- \* Linguistics 551. Sociolinguistics (3)
- \* Linguistics 552. Psycholinguistics (3)
- \* Political Science 326. Political Communication (3)
- \* Sociology 545. Sociology of Mass Communication (3)
- Speech Communication 475. Intercultural Communication (3)
- Speech Communication 530. Semantics (3)
- \* Speech Communication 592. Persuasion (3)
- Speech Pathology and Audiology 305. Speech and Language Development and Communication Disorders (3)
- Telecommunications & Film 160. Cinema as Art and Communication (3)

\* Indicates courses with prerequisites, most of which are offered in Basic Subjects or Foundations of Learning.



## 6. Natural Resources for the World's Future

The dependency of people upon limited resources and the need to improve the conservation of those resources to permit an acceptable quality of life for present and future generations of the world's population have been emphasized by environmental and energy experts for a number of years. The current generation of students is likely to be the first of many to receive the major impact of recent past and present policies for resource utilization; and it is likely to be the first of many which must effectively cope with the problems of diminishing resources and deteriorating environments. This theme provides a basis for students to understand the historical attitudes which have prevailed and which have led to present conditions, the particular problems which exist now, and possible consequences of alternative programs for the future. The questions of natural resource availability, utilization, and conservation are intrinsically interdisciplinary and constitute an increasingly significant problem for a world entering "an era of limits."

- \* Biology 320. Concepts of Ecology (4)
- \* Biology 420. Conservation of Wildlife (3)
- \* Economics 452. Economics of Energy Resources (3)
- \* Engineering 360. Energy: Issues and Ideas (3)
- \* Geography 351. Economic Geography: Primary Production (3)
- \* Geography 371. Conservation of Natural Resources (3)
- \* Geography 574. Water Resources (3)
- History 540. Environmental History of the United States (3)
- \* Physics 301. Energy and Conservation (3)
- \* Zoology 430. Insects in Perspective (3)

## 7. Cross-Cultural Understanding: Issues and Challenges

This theme presents an interdisciplinary approach to cultures, with an emphasis on patterns of contact, communication, and adjustment. Topics include basic relationships of values, language, and behavior; how environment and history produce cultural differences; how cultures interact socially and politically; American challenges to cultural understanding at home and abroad; and how different cultures can be appreciated and enjoyed.

- Afro-American Studies 102. Afro-American Life-Styles (3)
- \* Anthropology 350. World Ethnography (3)
- Comparative Literature 271B. Asian Literature (3)
- History 421. Asia's Emerging Nations (3)
- Mexican-American Studies 376. Mexican-American Culture and Thought (3)
- \* Political Science 381. International Relations of the Developing Nations (3)
- \* Sociology 525. Minority Group Relations (3)
- \* Sociology 536. The Family in Cross-Cultural Perspective (3)
- \* Spanish 440. Spanish Civilization (3)
- Speech Communication 475. Intercultural Communication (3)

## 8. Science, Technology and Society

This theme focuses on the historical and contemporary relationship between science, technology and society. The theme will explore these relationships by studying the impact of science and technology on human values, the degree to which science and technology have affected the quality of human life, and the institutions society has developed to cope with science and technology. A general history of science, technology and society forms a basis for the theme. The theme will study science as a social institution. Also, a survey of major historical and contemporary conflicts between science, technology and society will be included.

- American Studies 360. Science, Technology and American Culture (3)
- \* Business Administration 455. American Business History (3)
- \* Chemistry 302. Chemistry and Society (3)
- \* Economics 380. Labor Problems (3)
- History 484. The Rise of Modern Science (3)
- History 485. Science and the Modern World (3)

\* Indicates courses with prerequisites, most of which are offered in Basic Subjects or Foundations of Learning.

- \* Natural Science 333. Technology and Human Values (3)
- Public Administration 463. Science, Technology and Public Policy (3)
- \* Religious Studies 363. Religion and Science (3)
- Sociology 406. Science, Technology and Social Dynamics (3)

## 9. The American Indian-Black-Chicano Experience in America

Many students are unfamiliar with the history, experience, cultures and social patterns of the American Indian, Afro-American, and Mexican-American communities. These groups of courses are selected to improve their understanding and appreciation of America's ethnic mosaic and contributions of these communities to the development of American society.

- Afro-American Studies 101. Introduction to Afro-American Studies (3)
- Afro-American Studies 102. Afro-American Life-Styles (3)
- Afro-American Studies 250. Psychology of Blackness (3)
- \* Afro-American Studies 461. Afro-American Literature (3)
- American Indian Studies 110. American Indian Heritage (3)
- American Indian Studies 200. American Indian Literature (3)
- American Indian Studies 255. American Indian Music (3)
- American Indian Studies 265. American Indian Art (3)
- Mexican-American Studies 110A. Introduction to Mexican-American Studies (3)
- Mexican-American Studies 115. Mexican-American in Transition (3)
- Mexican American Studies 320. Mexican-American Life-Styles (3)
- \* Mexican-American Studies 380. Chicano Folklore (3)

## 10. Cultural Pluralism in America

Cultural pluralism is a fundamental characteristic of American society. This theme examines the group structure of society especially in terms of relations among racial and ethnic minority groups and between such groups and the dominant culture, and in terms of women, religious minorities and other significant groups within society. It also explores strategies that have been used to promote positive relations among the diverse groups and cultures in the United States.

- Afro-American Studies 448. Black and Non-Black Interpersonal Relations (3)
- \* Afro-American Studies 452. Race Relations Strategies (3)
- American Indian Studies 320. American Indians in Contemporary Society (3)
- American Indian Studies 400. The American Indian Political Experience (3)
- American Indian Studies 440. American Indian History (3)
- \* Anthropology 441. The California Indian (3)
- Comparative Literature 272B. Third World Literature (3)
- Mexican-American Studies 350B. Chicano History (3)
- Social Welfare 350. Cultural Pluralism (3)
- \* Sociology 525. Minority Group Relations (3)
- Women's Studies 341B. Women in American History (3)

## 11. Mass Society and the Individual

In many respects, the individual in contemporary society lives within a context of massive structures of power and influence over which he or she has no control and often little understanding. These include political and economic structures as well as social, religious, occupational and community influences. To understand both the limitations and the opportunities which these power structures present to the individual, one must recognize their sources of power, their use of power to affect our lives, and the positive and negative implications such power has for individual freedom and autonomy.

- Afro-American Studies 231. Cultural Patterns and Black Identity (3)
- American Indian Studies 450. Bureaucracy and the American Indian (3)
- \* Business Administration 356. The Corporation in Modern Society (3)
- \* Economics 332. Capitalist Economy (3)
- \* Journalism 508. Mass Communication and Society (3)
- \* Philosophy 329. Social Ethics (3)

\* Indicates courses with prerequisites, most of which are offered in Basic Subjects or Foundations of Learning.



- Political Science 348. The Supreme Court and Contemporary Issues (3)
- Political Science 372. Democracy and Mass Society (3)
- \* Psychology 340. Social Psychology (3)
- \* Sociology 533. Sex Roles in Contemporary Societies (3)
- Telecommunications and Film 315. Theory and Criticism of Broadcasting and Film (3)
- Women's Studies 320. Socialization of Women (3)
- Women's Studies 370. Women and the Law (3)

## 12. The Arts and the Contemporary World

The proposed courses offer experience in each of the following arts: the visual arts, drama, dance, literature, and music. The arts undeniably reflect and express profound human experience. No time or place has been without them. From the beginning until now the arts give us a clear record of cultural value systems, reflecting the scope of ideals to which people have aspired.

The courses in this theme are intended to reveal past values as well as to contribute to defining contemporary ones. This theme is based on the premise that every individual needs to form at least a beginning understanding of the importance of art in our lives, not only in terms of enlightened daily living but as a vital means of expression and communication.

- Afro-American Studies 180. Afro-American Music (3)
- \* Art 558. Art of the 20th Century (3)
- Comparative Literature 514. Modern European Literature (3)
- Drama 460B. History of the Theatre (3)
- Music 345. Music in Contemporary Life (3)
- Music 351B. Musical Masterpieces of the 20th Century (3)
- Music 351D. Jazz History and Appreciation (3)
- \* Philosophy 541. History of Aesthetics (3)
- \* Philosophy 542. Philosophy of Art (3)
- \* Political Science 310. Politics and the Arts (3)
- \* Telecommunications and Film 363. International Cinema (3)
- \* Telecommunications and Film 563. Film Classics (3)
- Women's Studies 353. Women Writers (3)

## 13. The Patterns of Nature

This theme provides students with opportunities to expand their knowledge of the patterns and processes of nature. An appreciation of the processes at work in our world and the observable universe may be achieved by the study of natural phenomena revealed in geologic formations, the biosphere, and the stars.

- \* Astronomy 301. Cosmology and Gravitational Collapse (3)
- Biology 200. Natural History of Plants and Animals (3)
- \* Biology 380. Evolution (3)
- \* Geography 507. Geography of Natural Vegetation (3)
- \* Geography 508. Physical Climatology (3)
- \* Geological Sciences 105. Historical Geology (4)
- \* Geological Sciences 301. Geology of National Parks and Monuments (3)
- \* Geological Sciences 333. The History of Life (3)
- \* Natural Science 431. The Origins of Life (3)
- \* Zoology 314. Natural History of the Vertebrates (3)
- \* Zoology 330. Life in the Sea (3)

## 14. Power and Innocence in America

Americans sometimes see themselves as innocents pursuing values such as simplicity, spontaneity and isolation; at other times they view themselves as powerful, producing new technologies, building great organizations and defending allies from aggression. These two self-images often clash, requiring reconciliations visible in our art, philosophy, popular culture and history. While studying the dynamic relationship of power and innocence in America, students will be exploring their own values, elements of our social structure and an important influence on our relations with other peoples of the world.

\* Indicates courses with prerequisites, most of which are offered in Basic Subjects or Foundations of Learning.

- Afro-American Studies 380. Blacks in the American Justice System (3)
- \* Business Administration 356. The Corporation in Modern Society (3)
- \* Economics 474. Economic Concentration and Monopoly Power (3)
- \* Geography 370. Conservation of Environmental Quality (3)
- History 536. The United States in the Nuclear Age (3)
- \* Mexican-American Studies 301. Political Economy of the Chicano People (3)
- Political Science 348. The Supreme Court and Contemporary Issues (3)
- \* Social Welfare 370A. Social Policies and Social Issues (3)
- Women's Studies 330. Contemporary Issues in the Liberation of Women (3)

## 15. The Human Health Experience

Human survival and the quality of life are preeminently health dependent. Health experience derives from a complex interplay of genetic, cultural, environmental, psychological, and individual variables. Understanding of these variables suggests interdisciplinary study. This theme provides experiences relevant to optimizing human health potential and is of personal value in offering clues to orthobiosis (proper life-style) and of social significance in its illumination of components of the interdependent health system.

- \* Biology 310. Biology of Sex (3)
- \* Biology 350. Human Heredity (3)
- \* Biology 362. Principles of Human Physiology (3)
- \* Biology 390. Environment, Health and Disease (3)
- \* Biology 573. Biology of Aging (3)
- Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 107. Nutrition Today (3)
- Health Science 101. Health and Life-style (3)
- Microbiology 360. Microorganisms in Human History (2)
- \* Psychology 150. Psychology of Individual Adjustment (3)
- \* Psychology 330. Developmental Psychology (3)
- \* Sociology 523. The Sociology of Mental Illness (3)
- \* Sociology 526. Medical Sociology (3)

## 16. The Urban Experience

Urbanization is a development that has had a very significant impact on modern life (in the United States 70 percent of the population now live in cities or suburbs). The trend gives no evidence of reversal, and an increasing percentage of future students likely will enjoy the benefits and endure the problems associated with urban living. This theme permits students to observe urban living from a variety of perspectives which should enhance their understanding of the urban environment with insights which may improve their contributions to it as well as benefits from it.

- \* Afro-American Studies 220. Politics and Economics of Urban Development (3)
- \* Anthropology 429. Urban Anthropology (3)
- \* Biology 351. Biology of Populations (3)
- \* Economics 458. Urban and Regional Economics (3)
- \* Geography 354. Geography of Cities (3)
- History 543A. The City in American History (3)
- History 543B. The City in American History (3)
- \* Mexican-American Studies 302. Community Organization and Development (3)
- \* Political Science 522. Urban Politics (3)
- \* Political Science 523. Community Political Behavior (3)
- Social Welfare 351. Perspectives on Life in Urban Communities (3)
- \* Sociology 557. Urban Sociology (3)

## 17. Ancient Sources of the Western Tradition

A study of the roots of Western civilization in the Mediterranean basin and Europe from early times through the classical age. The theme will be concerned prominently with the heritage of Greece, Rome, and the Jews in shaping the civilization of the West. Emphasis will be placed on humanistic achievements and on the development of ideas, art forms, and institutions which contributed to the emergence of Western civilization.

\* Indicates courses with prerequisites, most of which are offered in Basic Subjects or Foundations of Learning.



- \* Anthropology 478. Post-Pleistocene Archaeology of Europe (3)
- \* Art 568. Art of Crete, Mycenae, Greece, and Rome (3)
- Classics 310. Greek and Roman Mythology (3)
- Classics 320. Classical Literature (3)
- Classics 330. Classical Drama (3)
- Classics 340. Classical Civilization (3)
- Comparative Literature 505. The Bible as Literature (3)
- English 505. The Bible as Literature (3)
- History 500A. Ancient History (3)
- History 500B. Ancient History (3)
- \* Natural Science 315. History of Science I (3)
- \* Philosophy 301. History of Philosophy I (3)
- \* Political Science 301A. History of Western Political Thought (3)

### 18. The Emergence of Western Civilization

A study of Europe and the Mediterranean region during the formative centuries from the end of the Roman Empire to 1500. This theme will be concerned prominently with the medieval tradition in Europe. Emphasis will be placed on humanistic achievements and on the development of the ideas, art forms, and institutions which came together to give Western civilization, by the end of the Middle Ages, its distinct character.

- \* Art 571. Medieval Art (3)
- Comparative Literature 510. Medieval Literature (3)
- History 503A. Europe in the Middle Ages (3)
- History 503B. Europe in the Middle Ages (3)
- Humanities 401A. The Cultural Heritage of Europe I (3)
- \* Philosophy 502. History of Philosophy II (3)
- \* Religious Studies 310. Greek and Latin Fathers (3)
- \* Religious Studies 314. Medieval Western Christianity (3)

### 19. Western Civilization from the Renaissance Through the Age of Enlightenment

A study of Western civilization from the sixteenth through the eighteenth centuries. Emphasis will be placed on humanistic achievements and on the development of the ideas, art forms, and institutions that characterized the early modern age of the West.

- Comparative Literature 511. Continental Renaissance (3)
- Comparative Literature 512. Seventeenth and Eighteenth Century European Literature (3)
- English 260A. English Literature (3)
- History 407A. Modern Europe (3)
- Humanities 401B. The Cultural Heritage of Europe II (3)
- Humanities 402A. The Cultural Heritage of Europe III (3)
- Music 351A. Musical Masterpieces of the 18th and 19th Centuries (3)
- \* Natural Science 316. History of Science II (3)
- \* Philosophy 303. History of Philosophy III (3)
- \* Political Science 301B. History of Western Political Thought (3)
- \* Religious Studies 316. The Reformation and Beginnings of Modern Christianity (3)

### 20. Western Civilization in the Modern Age

A study of Western civilization in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Emphasis will be placed on humanistic achievements and on the development of the ideas, art forms, and institutions that characterized the industrial and nuclear age.

- \* Anthropology 440. Cultures of Europe (3)
- Comparative Literature 513. Nineteenth Century European Literature (3)
- History 407B. Modern Europe (3)
- Humanities 131. The Jewish Heritage II (3)
- Humanities 402B. The Cultural Heritage of Europe IV (3)
- \* Natural Science 305. Modern Physical Science (3)
- \* Philosophy 504. Continental Philosophy After Kant (3)
- \* Philosophy 506. Twentieth Century Continental Philosophy (3)

\* Indicates courses with prerequisites, most of which are offered in Basic Subjects or Foundations of Learning.

- \* Philosophy 507. Twentieth Century Anglo-American Philosophy (3)
- Political Science 356. Governments of Continental Europe (3)
- \* Religious Studies 318. Modern Religious Thought in the West (3)
- Women's Studies 340. Women in History (3)

### 21. East Asia: Traditions and Transformations

This theme presents an interdisciplinary approach to East Asian cultures. The emphasis is on China and Japan, but a number of courses also treat the Indian sources of East Asian traditions and the impact of China and Japan on adjacent areas and the West.

- \* Anthropology 451. Chinese Society (3)
- \* Anthropology 452. Japanese Society (3)
- \* Anthropology 481. Archaeology of East Asia and Oceania (3)
- Art 264. Chinese Art (3)
- Art 265 Japanese Art (3)
- Asian Studies 458A. Asian Cultures (3)
- Comparative Literature 530. Asian Literature (3)
- \* Economics 465. Economic Problems of South and East Asia (3)
- \* Geography 331. Monsoon Asia (3)
- History 420. Asia's Dynamic Traditions (3)
- History 561B. Asia and the West (3)
- \* Philosophy 595. Topics in Asian Thought (3)
- Political Science 562. Governments and Politics of the Far East (3)
- \* Religious Studies 503. Religions of the Far East (3)

### 22. South and Southeast Asia: Traditions and Transformations

This theme presents an interdisciplinary approach to South and Southeast Asian cultures. The emphasis of this theme is the traditional values of this area and their transformation in modern times.

- \* Anthropology 447. Cultures of Southeast Asia (3)
- \* Anthropology 450. Cultures of India (3)
- \* Art 565. The Art of India and Southeast Asia (3)
- Asian Studies 458B. Asian Cultures (3)
- Comparative Literature 271B. Asian Literature (3)
- \* Economics 465. Economic Problems of South and East Asia (3)
- History 562. Civilization of India: The Great Traditions (3)
- History 563. Modern India and Its Neighbors (3)
- History 564A. Southeast Asia (3)
- History 564B. Southeast Asia (3)
- \* Religious Studies 501. Religions of India (3)

### 23. Cultures and Civilizations of Africa

The theme will emphasize the study of the cultures and civilizations of the peoples of Africa in a temporal and spatial context, and their relevance to contemporary problems and issues. An understanding of how people in other societies and lands confront human and environmental conditions can provide a better comprehension of the commonality and diversity of man. The African culture area provides a unique opportunity to understand the dynamics of tradition and change as they are faced by non-industrial societies moving rapidly into the industrial age. A cluster of courses in this thematic area allows an unusual opportunity for both depth and breadth of understanding of this important area.

- \* Anthropology 449. Cultures of Sub-Saharan Africa (3)
- \* Anthropology 479. Archaeology of Africa (3)
- Comparative Literature 540. African Literature (3)
- History 475A. Africa (3)
- History 475B. Africa (3)
- Humanities 158. African Culture and Civilization (3)
- Political Science 364. Political Change in Contemporary Africa (3)

\* Indicates courses with prerequisites, most of which are offered in Basic Subjects or Foundations of Learning.



## 24. Cultures and Civilization of the Middle East

The theme will emphasize the study of the cultures and civilizations of the peoples of the Middle East in a temporal and spatial context, and their relevance to contemporary problems and issues. An understanding of how people in other societies and lands confront human and environmental conditions can provide a better comprehension of the commonality and diversity of man. The Middle East culture area provides a unique opportunity to understand the dynamics of tradition and change as they are faced by non-industrial societies moving rapidly into the industrial age. A cluster of courses in this thematic area allows an unusual opportunity for both depth and breadth of understanding of this important area.

- \* Anthropology 453. Near Eastern Societies (3)
- \* Art 566. The Art of Persia and the Islamic World (3)
- Comparative Literature 535. Near Eastern Literature (3)
- \* Economics 469. Economic Problems of Africa and the Middle East (3)
- \* Geography 335. The Middle East and North Africa (3)
- History 473A. Middle Eastern History from the Rise of Islam to the Present (3)
- History 473B. Middle Eastern History from the Rise of Islam to the Present (3)
- History 574. The Near East in the Twentieth Century, 1914 to Present (3)
- Humanities 157. Arab-Islamic Culture and Civilization (3)
- Political Science 563. Government and Politics of the Middle East (3)
- \* Religious Studies 340. Islam (3)

## 25. Culture and Civilization of Latin America

This theme is intended to provide students with an opportunity to come to grips with a major cultural component of the Western Hemisphere. Latin America encompasses the area from Tijuana to Tierra del Fuego. It constitutes one-sixth of the world's land mass, and it incorporates a majority of the population in our hemisphere. Latin America will necessarily occupy a place of increasing importance in the concerns of the United States, and given our proximity to the area, these concerns will weigh even more heavily upon residents of southern California. The courses included under this theme will provide our students with an understanding of diverse aspects of Latin American culture that will enable them to deal more effectively with these concerns. The content of these courses is such that they are all appropriate for incorporation in the theme. Each of them deals broadly with Latin American culture and civilization with reference to periods of time and/or areas covered.

- \* Anthropology 442. Cultures of South America (3)
- \* Anthropology 443. Contemporary Latin American Cultures (3)
- \* Anthropology 477. Postclassic Cultures of Mesoamerica (3)
- \* Art 561. Arts of the Pre-Hispanic Americas (3)
- \* Art 562. Colonial Art of Latin America (3)
- Comparative Literature 545. Modern Latin American Literature (3)
- \* Economics 464. Economic Problems of Latin America (3)
- \* Geography 323. Middle America (3)
- \* Geography 324. South America (3)
- History 415A. Latin America (3)
- History 415B. Latin America (3)
- Latin American Studies 101. Latin American Heritage (3)
- Latin American Studies 341. Latin American Civilization (3)
- \* Political Science 566. Political Change in Latin America (3)
- \* Political Science 567. Political Systems of Latin America (3)

## 26. The Other Europe: Soviet Russia and East Europe

In political, military, ideological, scientific, economic and many other realms, the Soviet-East European nations confront the United States with its major challenge of the twentieth century. Despite historic diversity and antagonism among many of these nations, the advent of Marxism-Leninism has transformed the area into a political-military bloc with strong pressures toward conformity in social and ideological matters. This theme provides a broad assessment of this area of the world with special attention to the Soviet Union as the principal force for development and change.

\* Indicates courses with prerequisites, most of which are offered in Basic Subjects or Foundations of Learning.

- \* Economics 313. Marxian Economic Theory (3)
- \* Economics 468. The Economics of the Soviet Union and Eastern Europe (3)
- \* Geography 337. Soviet Union (3)
- History 518A. Russia and the Soviet Union (3)
- History 518B. Russia and the Soviet Union (3)
- Humanities 331. Russian Civilization (3)
- Political Science 359. Government of the Soviet Union (3)
- Political Science 558. Comparative Communist Governments (3)
- Russian 305A. Survey of Russian Literature (3)
- Russian 305B. Survey of Russian Literature (3)
- Russian 563. Russian Literature of the Twentieth Century (3)

## 27. National Cultures and Civilizations of the West

This theme brings together various courses dealing with the cultures and civilizations of major Western nations. Rather than focusing on the whole of Western civilization, these courses seek to analyze the unique character of particular national cultures, deal with their historical development, and emphasize especially the humanistic achievements in the realms of ideas, art forms, and institutions which are typical of them. Courses will, therefore, be interdisciplinary in method and diverse in content, allowing students an unusual opportunity for developing depth and breadth of understanding of those cultures.

- Humanities 310. French Civilization (3)
- Humanities 311. French Civilization (3)
- Humanities 320. German Civilization (3)
- Humanities 321. German Civilization (3)
- Humanities 330. Russian Civilization (3)
- Humanities 331. Russian Civilization (3)
- Humanities 340. Italian Civilization (3)
- Humanities 341. Italian Civilization (3)
- Humanities 350. Spanish Civilization (3)

## 28. Foreign Language Study

At least nine units in courses in a single foreign language. Due to the irregular number of units in various foreign language courses, please note the following: by taking two or three courses in a foreign language, a student may accumulate more than nine units credit; however, no more than nine of these units may be applied to general education. Students required to take foreign language courses among the requirements for a degree cannot use those courses to satisfy Explorations in the Human Experience.

Foreign languages currently offered include: American Indian (Hopi, Kumeaya, Sioux); Chinese; Classics (Greek, Latin); French; German; Hebrew; Italian; Japanese; Portuguese; Russian; and Spanish.

\* Indicates courses with prerequisites, most of which are offered in Basic Subjects or Foundations of Learning.

## Application for Graduation

Graduation is not automatic on the completion of requirements. Students who intend to graduate must take the initiative. When they believe that they are eligible, they should file an application with the Evaluations Office, Administration Building, not later than the end of the third week of classes in the fall if they want to graduate in mid-year, and not later than the end of the eleventh week of classes in the fall if they want to graduate in May or at the end of summer session. The Class Schedule each semester specifies the exact date. An application fee of \$6.00, which is nonrefundable and nontransferable, is required. After the degree is granted no changes can be made in the undergraduate record.

## Election of Regulations for Graduation

Undergraduate students remaining in continuous attendance in regular sessions and continuing on the same curriculum in any campus of The California State University and



Colleges or in any of the California community colleges may, for purposes of meeting graduation requirements, elect to meet the graduation requirements in effect at San Diego State University either at the time of their entering the curriculum or at the time of their graduation therefrom, except that substitutions for discontinued courses may be authorized or required by the proper authorities.

### Graduation With Honors and Distinction

Graduation with honors is granted to those undergraduate students in each graduating class who achieve high grade point averages. Excellence is recognized at three levels: *cum laude* (3.50-3.64), *magna cum laude* (3.65-3.79), and *summa cum laude* (3.80-4.00).

The grade point average is computed on work done at this institution, except that if the grade point average for work at other collegiate institutions is lower, those grades are included in the computation.

Grades for the final semester's work are included in calculation of eligibility for graduation with honors. Students are tentatively designated as eligible for graduation with honors if the GPA meets required standards at the beginning of the fall semester for mid-year graduates, and at the end of the fall semester for May and summer session graduates. Notation of *cum laude*, *magna cum laude*, or *summa cum laude* on transcripts and diplomas is based on actual total achievement. Grades for removal of Incompletes and all other grade changes must be received in the Admissions and Records Office no later than the end of the fifth week of the semester in which the student plans to graduate, and the student must file an application for graduation by the published deadline.

Upon recommendation of their major department, students doing superior work in their major field may be graduated with distinction in that field. To qualify for Distinction in the Major, a student must have a minimum of 3.5 grade point average in the major (upper division courses). Individual departments and programs may set additional or higher standards.

### Commencement

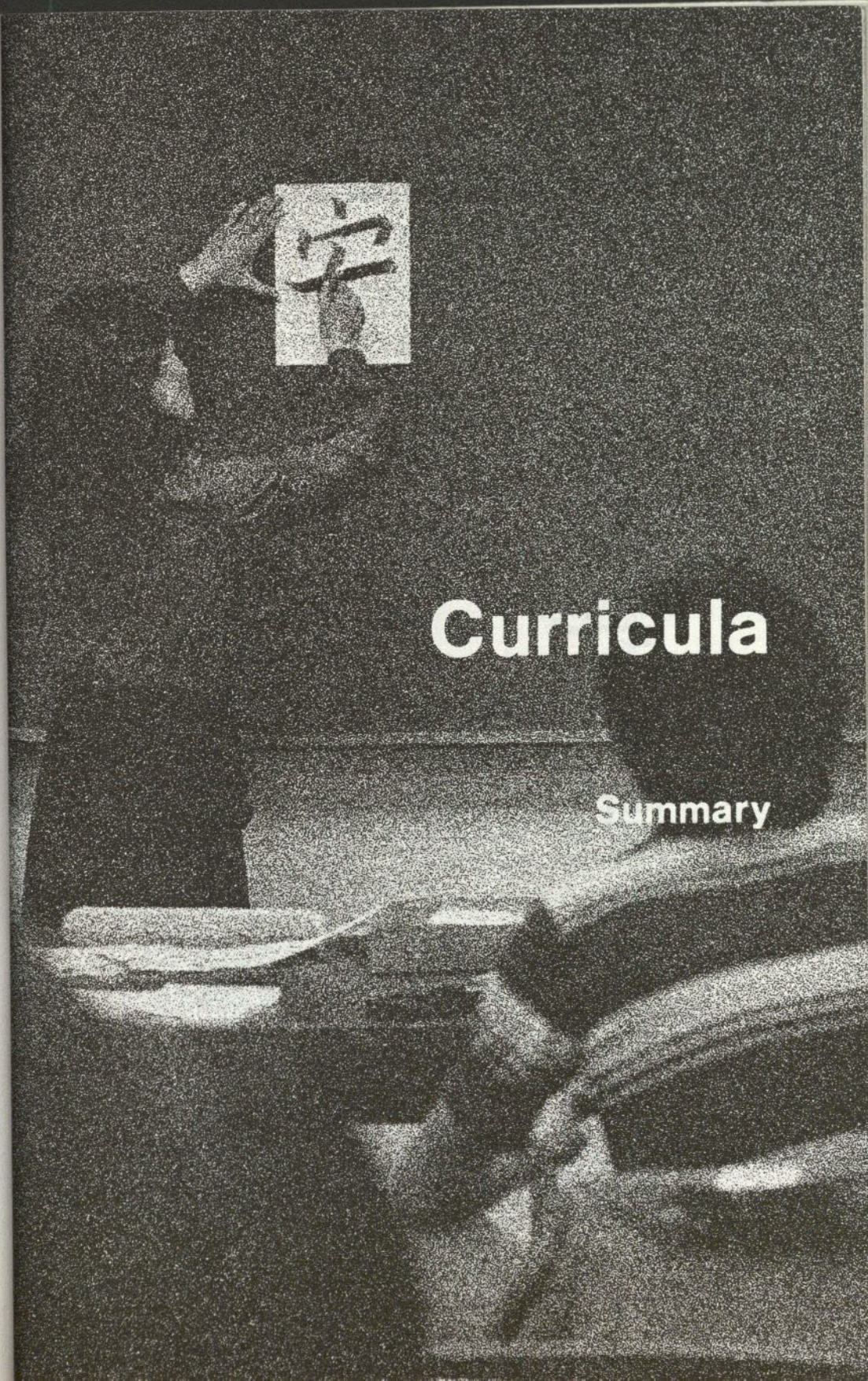
Commencement exercises are held once a year at the end of the spring semester for students who were graduated at mid-year, those graduating at the end of the spring semester, and undergraduate students who expect to complete requirements for graduation in the summer session. The President of the University, by the authority of the Trustees and on recommendation of the faculty, awards the degrees.

### Second Bachelor's Degree

A second bachelor's degree may be earned if the student has an excess of 24 units beyond the minimum requirements for the first bachelor's degree, makes a change in major, fulfills all requirements for the degree (including general education requirements) as required by this university, and has approval of the department and the Dean of Undergraduate Division.

# Curricula

## Summary





# Summary of Curricula Offered

Majors	Arts and Sciences Curricula		Graduate Curricula	
	Applied Arts and Sciences	Liberal Arts and Sciences	Graduate Division	
	AB	BS	MA	MS
** Accounting	---	BS	---	MS
Aerospace engineering	---	BS	---	MS
Afro-American studies	---	---	AB	---
** American studies	---	---	AB	MA
Anthropology	---	---	AB	MA
Art	AB	---	AB	MA
** Asian studies	---	---	AB	MA
Astronomy	AB	---	AB	MS
Biology	---	BS	AB	MS
Botany	---	BS	AB	---
† Business administration	---	---	---	MBA
Chemical physics	---	BS	---	MS
% Chemistry	AB	BS	MA	MS
** Child development	---	BS	---	Ph.D.
&† City planning	---	---	---	MCP
Civil engineering	---	BS	---	MS
Classics	---	---	AB	---
** Comparative literature	---	---	AB	---
&& Computer science	AB	---	AB	MS
† Counseling	---	---	---	MS
Criminal justice administration	---	BS	---	MS
Drama	AB	---	---	---
# Ecology	---	---	MA	MFA
Economics	---	---	---	Ph.D.
***† Education	---	---	AB	MA
Electrical engineering	---	BS	MA	Ph.D.
Engineering	---	BS	---	MS
English	---	---	AB	MA
†† Environmental health	---	BS	---	---
** European studies	---	---	AB	---
** Finance	---	BS	---	---
French	---	---	AB	MA
††† Genetics	---	---	AB	Ph.D.
Geography	---	---	AB	MA
Geology	---	BS	---	MS
German	---	---	AB	MA
Health science	---	BS	AB	MA
History	---	---	AB	MA
Home economics	---	---	AB	MA
Industrial arts	AB	---	---	MS
(A) Industrial technology	AB	---	---	MA
** Information systems	---	BS	---	---
** Insurance	---	BS	---	---
Journalism	---	BS	---	---
** Latin American studies	---	---	AB	MA
** Liberal studies	---	---	AB	MA
** Linguistics	AB	---	AB	MA
** Management	---	BS	AB	MA
** Marketing	---	BS	---	---
**† Mass communication	---	BS	---	---
Mathematics	---	---	---	MS
Mechanical engineering	---	BS	AB	MS
Mexican-American studies	---	BS	AB	MS

(A) This major is being phased out. No new students are being admitted to the program.

# Summary of Curricula Offered — Cont.

Majors	Arts and Sciences Curricula		Graduate Curricula	
	Applied Arts and Sciences	Liberal Arts and Sciences	Graduate Division	
	AB	BS	MA	MS
Microbiology	---	BS	AB	MS
Music	AB	BM	MA	---
Nursing	---	BS	---	---
Philosophy	---	---	AB	MA
Physical education	AB	---	AB	MA
* Physical science	AB	---	---	---
Physics	---	BS	AB	MA
Political science	---	---	AB	MA
Psychology	---	---	AB	MA
Public administration	AB	---	---	MPA
† Radiological physics	---	---	---	MS
% Radio-television	AB	BS	---	MA
** Real estate	---	BS	---	---
Recreation administration	AB	---	---	---
† Rehabilitation counseling	---	---	---	MS
Religious studies	---	---	AB	---
Russian	---	---	AB	MA
** Russian and East European studies	---	---	AB	MA
** Social science	---	---	AB	MA
• Social welfare	AB	---	AB	---
† Social work	---	---	---	MSW
Sociology	---	---	AB	MA
Spanish	---	---	AB	MA
Special major	---	---	MA	MA
Speech communication	AB	---	MA	MA
Speech pathology and audiology	AB	---	MA	MA
&& Statistics	---	---	---	MS
Vocational arts	---	BVE	---	---
Zoology	---	BS	AB	---

% Offered by the Department of Telecommunications and Film.

\* Limited to students in Teacher Education.

† For master's degree only (not an undergraduate major).

\*\*\* Offered jointly with Claremont Graduate School.

% Offered jointly with the University of California, San Diego.

†† Offered jointly with the University of California, Berkeley.

# Offered jointly with the University of California, Davis.

\*\* A concentration with the B.S. in Business Administration.

\*\* An interdisciplinary program.

& Offered by the School of Public Administration and Urban Studies.

†† Offered by the Department of Microbiology.

• Offered by the College of Human Services.

&& Offered by the Department of Mathematics.

## SPECIAL CURRICULA

### Preprofessional Curricula

Pre dental  
Pre legal  
Pre medical  
Pre veterinary

### Medical Technology

### Military Curricula

Aerospace studies (A.F.R.O.T.C.)

### Certificate (nondegree) Programs

Certificate in adapted physical education  
Certificate in applied linguistics  
Certificate in business administration  
(Imperial Valley campus only)  
Certificate in cardiopulmonary  
Certificate in community college administration  
Certificate in human services  
Certificate in instructional technology  
Certificate in public administration  
Certificate in Spanish translation and interpretation



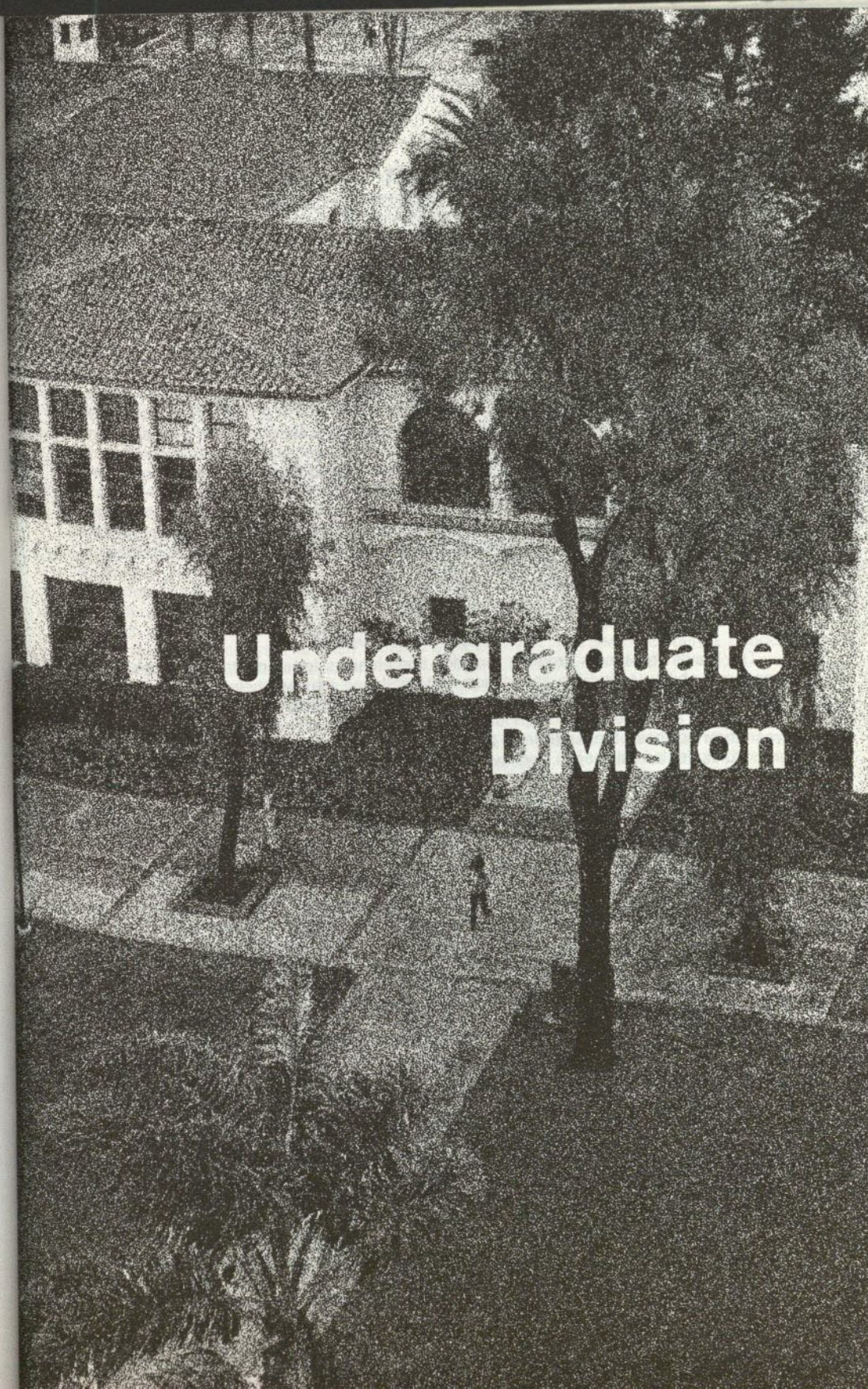
## Teaching Credentials

Multiple subjects teaching credential  
 Single subject teaching credential  
 Community college instructor credential (occupational)  
 Community college instructor credential (academic)  
 Health services credential  
 Standard designated subjects, adult  
 Specialist credentials  
   Administrative services  
   Bilingual/cross cultural  
   Clinical rehabilitative services  
   Early childhood  
   Library services  
   Pupil personnel services  
   Reading specialist  
   School psychology  
   Special education:  
     Communication handicapped  
     Physically handicapped  
     Learning handicapped  
     Severely handicapped  
     Gifted

## Minors for the Bachelor's Degree

Accounting	Information systems
Aerospace studies	Insurance
African studies	Italian
Afro-American studies	Jewish studies
Anthropology	Journalism
Art	Linguistics
Asian studies	Marketing
Astronomy	Mathematics
Biology	Mexican-American studies
Botany	Middle East studies
Business management	Music
Chemistry	Oceanography
Child development	Personnel and industrial relations
Classical humanities	Philosophy
Classics	Physical education
Comparative literature	Physics
Computer science	Political science
Dance	Portuguese
Drama	Production and operations management
Economics	Psychology
Educational technology and librarianship	Public administration
Engineering	Radio-television
English	Real estate
Environment and society	Recreation
Finance	Religious studies
French	Russian
Geography	Social welfare
Geology	Sociology
German	Spanish
Health science	Speech communication
History	Speech pathology and audiology
History of science and technology	Women's studies
Home economics	Zoology
Industrial arts	

# Undergraduate Division





## Undergraduate Division

### Objectives and Functions

The Undergraduate Division serves to provide coordination, evaluation, and stimulation to the undergraduate programs at San Diego State University. It has general responsibility for the undergraduate curriculum, and for academic standards and regulations that affect undergraduate students.

The Division has a special concern and responsibility for academic programs of a University-wide character. It administers the University Honors Program, the College Level Examination Program, the Advanced Placement Program and the preprofessional programs in medicine, dentistry, law and veterinary medicine. In addition, it offers special course work in the University Studies series and sponsors the liberal studies major for noncredential students.

On significant matters of University-wide concern, the Undergraduate Division submits proposals to the University Senate for consideration and action.

Above all, the Undergraduate Division exists to promote the quality, diversity and richness of the undergraduate programs at San Diego State University. It does so through the active involvement of students and faculty in the programs of the Undergraduate Division.

### Honors Program

#### University Honors Program

The University Honors Program provides opportunities for students with demonstrated academic ability to find the stimulation and challenge that will help them develop their potential. Honors sections of regular classes, as well as those specially designed for the program are available; students should anticipate enrolling in one or two honors courses per year, drawing their other work from the regular offerings of the University. The program is open to students in all majors, and involves small classes, special advising in both academic requirements and career options, opportunity for independent projects, and participation in student exchanges with similar programs across the nation.

Students may apply by contacting the Undergraduate Division (AD-223) at entrance, or before completion of three semesters. Eligibility at entrance is determined by an SAT score of approximately 1150 or above (ACT 27), or a high school GPA of 3.75, or successful completion of advanced high school courses; later eligibility is determined by a superior GPA at the University.

#### Departmental Honors Courses

Some departments regularly offer honors classes which are independent of the University Honors Program; for these eligibility is determined according to achievement in the particular field. Students should consult the Class Schedule for such honors classes (most are listed under the department's 300 number), and contact the department or instructor for information.

### New Hampshire Exchange Program

Students eager to attend a university on the East Coast for a semester may take advantage of the exchange program established between San Diego State University and the University of New Hampshire. The program permits participants to pay normal fees at their home campus while involved in the exchange, thus relieving them of additional tuition costs. Students must provide their own travel and room and board expenses; however, those currently receiving financial aid may continue to be qualified for it. Credits earned at New Hampshire are transferable to the home campus. To be eligible, the student must have completed at least 30 units by the exchange date, with 12 units completed at SDSU at the time of application. Minimum GPA required is 2.5. Students may apply to the Undergraduate Division office before October 20, 1980 for the spring semester exchange, and before March 2, 1981 for the following fall.

### Preprofessional Health Advising Office

The preprofessional health advising office is responsible for advising premedical, pre-dental and preveterinary students in their preparation and application to the professional schools of their choice. This office works in conjunction with the candidate's major department to establish a degree program coordinated with the preprofessional requirements of the professional schools. It is the communication link between the student and the profession keeping the student apprised of changes in the requirements and procedures for acceptance. The Advising Office is located in the Campus Laboratory School, Room 107.

### CSUC International Programs (Study Abroad)

The California State University and Colleges (CSUC) offers opportunities for students to pursue their studies at a distinguished foreign university or special program center. Under the auspices of the CSUC Office of International Programs, participants in this program are concurrently enrolled at their home campus, where they earn academic credit and maintain campus residency, and at an overseas institution of higher education.

Cooperating universities abroad include the University of Provence, France; the Universities of Heidelberg and Tübingen, Germany; the Hebrew University of Jerusalem in Israel; the University of Florence, Italy; the Universidad Ibero-Americana, Mexico; the Universidad Católica, Peru; the Universities of Granada and Madrid, Spain; the University of Uppsala, Sweden; Lincoln University College of Agriculture and Massey University, New Zealand; and Waseda University of Japan. In the United Kingdom, cooperating universities (which may vary from year to year) include, among others, Aberdeen, Edinburgh, Bangor, Heriot-Watt, Leicester, London, Manchester, Oxford, Liverpool, Lampeter, Sheffield, and Strathclyde. In addition, CSUC students may attend special programs in art, business, or area studies in Taiwan, Republic of China, or programs in architecture or business in Copenhagen, Denmark.

Eligibility for application is limited to those students who will have upper division or graduate standing by September 1981 at a CSUC campus; who have demonstrated the ability to adapt to a new cultural environment; and, who, in the cases of France, Germany, Mexico, Peru, and Spain, will have completed at least two years of college-level study in the language of instruction at the host university, or possess equivalent knowledge of the language. At the time of application, students must have a minimum cumulative grade point average (g.p.a.) for all college-level work of 2.75, except for the programs in Denmark (business program only), Israel, New Zealand, Peru, and the United Kingdom where a minimum g.p.a. of 3.0 is required. Selection is competitive and is based on home campus recommendations and the applicant's academic record. Final selection decisions are made by a statewide committee of faculty members, except for the programs in New Zealand and the United Kingdom where final selections are made by the respective host universities.

The International Programs supports all tuition and other academic and administrative costs overseas for each of its participants to the same extent that such funds would be expended to support similar costs in California. Students assume costs for pre-departure orientation, insurance, transportation, housing, and meals. Home campus registration and other fees and personal incidental expenses or vacation travel costs while abroad are also paid by the student. Nonresident students are subject to nonresident fees. The Office of International Programs collects and administers funds for those items which the program must arrange or can negotiate more effectively, such as home campus fees, orientation costs, insurance, outbound transportation, and, in some centers, housing. International Programs participants may apply for any financial aid available at their home campuses, except for campus work-study.

Applications for the 1981-82 academic year must be submitted before February 9, 1981, except for New Zealand and the United Kingdom. Applications for the New Zealand program must be submitted by November 1, 1980, for participation during calendar year 1981. (The academic year in New Zealand begins in February and ends in October.) United Kingdom applications must be submitted by December 15, 1980.

Detailed information and application materials may be obtained from the College of Extended Studies; further information may also be obtained by writing to The California State



University and Colleges International Programs, 400 Golden Shore, Suite 300, Long Beach, California 90802.

In addition to the international programs sponsored by CSUC, San Diego State University has special institutional arrangements for student exchange with three prominent Japanese Universities: Yokohama National University, Yokohama; Aoyama Gakuin University, Tokyo; and Seinan Gakuin University, Fukuoka. Information about student exchange opportunities in Japan may be obtained from the International Center.

San Diego State University also is a member of the Latin American Scholarship Program of American Universities (LASPAU). The purpose of LASPAU is to help strengthen university teaching, research, and administration in Latin America and the Caribbean. To this end, San Diego State offers tuition scholarships for graduate study to promising LASPAU scholars sponsored by institutions of higher learning in Latin America and the Caribbean.



# Graduate Division



## Graduate Division

### Organization and Administration

All graduate work leading to advanced degrees is under the jurisdiction of the Graduate Division and responsibility for all graduate curricula is delegated to the Graduate Council under the chairmanship of the Dean of the Graduate Division, who also serves as the administrative officer of the Graduate Division.

The Graduate Division admits all students to the University and to authorized graduate degree curricula, determines their eligibility to continue in such curricula, and, in the cases of unsatisfactory performance, requires students to withdraw from graduate curricula and the University.

The Dean of the Graduate Division is the appropriate university authority for the administration of all matters related to graduate degree curricula, minimum requirements for which are specified in Section 40504 of the *California Administrative Code*.

### Association Membership

San Diego State University is a member of the Western Association of Graduate Schools and the Council of Graduate Schools in the United States.

### Degrees Offered

All master's degrees are conferred by the Trustees of The California State University and Colleges upon recommendation of the faculty of San Diego State University. These degrees are designed to provide instruction for graduate students in the liberal arts and sciences, in applied fields, and in the professions, including the teaching profession.

Doctoral degrees are awarded jointly by the Board of Regents of the University of California and the Board of Trustees of The California State University and Colleges in the names of San Diego State University and the cooperating campus of the University of California and Claremont Graduate School.

#### Doctor of Philosophy

The Doctor of Philosophy degree in Chemistry is offered jointly with the University of California, San Diego.

The Doctor of Philosophy degree in Ecology is offered jointly with the University of California, Davis.

The Doctor of Philosophy degree in Genetics is offered jointly with the University of California, Berkeley and the University of California, San Diego.

The Doctor of Philosophy degree in Education is offered jointly with the Claremont Graduate School.

#### Master of Arts

The Master of Arts degree is offered in the following fields:

American studies	French
Anthropology	Geography
Art	German
Asian studies	Health science
Biology	History
Chemistry	Industrial arts
Drama	Latin American studies
Economics	Linguistics
Education	Mathematics
English	Music

Philosophy	Social science
Physical education	Sociology
Physics	Spanish
Political science	Special major
Psychology	Speech communication
Radio and television	Speech pathology
Russian	and audiology

#### Master of Science

The Master of Science degree is offered in the following fields:

Aerospace engineering	Mass communications
Astronomy	Mathematics
Biology	Mechanical engineering
Business administration	Microbiology
Chemistry	Physics
Civil engineering	Psychology
Computer science	Radiological physics
Counseling	Rehabilitation counseling
Electrical engineering	Special major
Geology	Statistics
Home economics	

#### Master of Business Administration

#### Master of City Planning

#### Master of Fine Arts in Drama

#### Master of Public Administration

#### Master of Social Work

### Non-Degree Postbaccalaureate Study

In addition to specific programs of graduate study, the Graduate Division offers to individuals holding a bachelor's degree the opportunity to pursue postbaccalaureate study for reasons other than acquiring an advanced degree or credential. By selecting from the variety of academic experiences provided by the seven colleges of the University, the postbaccalaureate student may seek to satisfy intellectual curiosity and enhance personal growth, to upgrade professional skills, or perhaps to prepare for a change in career.

Not bound by a prescribed course of study or a time limit, the postbaccalaureate student is eligible to enroll in all courses for which he or she meets the prerequisites. Additionally, the minimum grade point average requirement as well as greater choice in the selection of grading systems (such as opting for "credit" grades or "audit") gives the postbaccalaureate student more academic flexibility than students seeking degrees.

Enrollment in postbaccalaureate status does not preclude a student from later admission to a degree program. Often some of the course work completed as a postbaccalaureate student can be applied toward an advanced degree, subject to the requirements of the particular degree program and the regulations of the Graduate Division.

Further information about non-degree postbaccalaureate study may be obtained by contacting the Graduate Division Office.

### Admission to Postbaccalaureate Study

Admission to San Diego State University for postbaccalaureate study is open to those applicants judged by the University to be fully qualified and to those who can benefit from the experience. The requirements listed below are the minimum required for admission to the



University. For many programs, the departments have established additional requirements. Potential applicants should refer to the Graduate Division Bulletin under the departmental listings. Students are also advised to contact the departmental offices as soon as graduate work is contemplated in the final baccalaureate year for advice as to how to proceed. Some departments stop reviewing applications earlier than others because of the limited space available.

### Application Procedures

All applicants for postbaccalaureate study (e.g., advanced degree applicants, those seeking credentials, and those interested in taking courses for personal or professional growth, etc.) must file a complete application within the appropriate filing period. *Second baccalaureate degree candidates should apply as undergraduate degree applicants.* A complete application for postbaccalaureate study includes all of the materials required for undergraduate applicants plus the supplementary graduate admissions application. Postbaccalaureate applicants who completed undergraduate degree requirements and were graduated from this University are also required to complete and submit an application and the \$25.00 nonrefundable application fee. Since applicants for postbaccalaureate programs may be limited to the choice of a single campus on each application, redirection to alternative campuses or later changes of campus choice will be minimal. In the event that a postbaccalaureate applicant wishes to be assured of initial consideration by more than one campus, it will be necessary to submit a separate application (including fee) to each. Applications may be obtained from the Admissions and Records Office or the Graduate Division Office of any California State University or College campus.

### General Admission Requirements

All applicants for any type of postbaccalaureate study at San Diego State University must: (a) hold an acceptable baccalaureate degree from an institution accredited by a regional accrediting association or have completed equivalent academic preparation as determined by the Dean of the Graduate Division; (b) have attained a grade point average of at least 2.5 (when A equals 4) in the last 60 semester (90 quarter) units attempted; and (c) have been in good standing at the last college attended. An applicant who does not qualify for admission under provisions (a) and (b) may be admitted by special action of the Dean of the Graduate Division if on the basis of other evidence (such as the GRE) he/she is judged to possess sufficient academic, professional, and other potential pertinent to his/her educational objectives to merit such action.

### Admission Categories

All applicants seeking admission to postbaccalaureate study at San Diego State University must apply and be accepted in one of the following categories:

#### Postbaccalaureate Standing (Unclassified)

A student wishing to enroll in courses at the University with a personal or professional growth objective, but not necessarily with an objective of an advanced degree or credential, may be considered for admission with postbaccalaureate standing (unclassified) when the student meets the criteria specified under General Admission Requirements. Admission with postbaccalaureate standing (unclassified) does not constitute admission to, or assurance of consideration for admission to, advanced degree curricula.

#### Postbaccalaureate Standing (Classified)

A student wishing to be admitted to a program leading to a credential **only** (not an advanced degree) must meet the criteria specified under General Admission Requirements. Additionally, all students in advanced credential programs must achieve a satisfactory score

on the GRE Aptitude test. (Students holding an advanced degree from an institution that is a member of the Council of Graduate Schools are exempted from this requirement.) A student must also meet the professional, personal, scholastic and other standards prescribed by the appropriate department. The applicant should contact the department involved for information concerning specific admission requirements, and should submit a departmental application during the appropriate filing period. Admission with postbaccalaureate standing (classified) does not constitute admission to, or assurance of consideration for admission to, advanced degree curricula.

### Graduate Standing (Classified)

A student wishing to be admitted to a program of study leading to an advanced degree must meet the criteria specified under General Admission Requirements, and, in addition, must:

- Achieve a satisfactory score on the Graduate Record Examination Aptitude Test. (Students holding an advanced degree from an institution which is a member of the Council of Graduate Schools are exempted from this requirement; students applying to the College of Business Administration will take the Graduate Management Admission Test.)
- Have completed an undergraduate major appropriate to the field in which he/she desires to earn an advanced degree.
- Satisfy the special departmental or college requirements as stated in Part Four of the Graduate Bulletin under "Fields of Study and Courses of Instruction."
- Meet the professional, personal, and scholastic standards for graduate study established by the department and the Graduate Council.

Students admitted with graduate standing (classified) are admitted to authorized advanced degree curricula and may enroll in 600- and 700-numbered courses. Such admission does not imply that a student will be advanced to candidacy for an advanced degree.

### Conditional Graduate Standing (Classified)

A student wishing to be admitted to a program of study leading to an advanced degree and meeting the criteria specified under General Admission Requirements but having deficiencies in the criteria for graduate standing (classified) may be granted conditional graduate standing (classified), if the deficiencies can be met by specific additional preparation, including qualifying examinations. Not more than 15 semester units may be assigned to satisfy undergraduate deficiencies in the major and all course conditions must be met within five semesters from the time of initial enrollment. Students admitted with conditional graduate standing (classified) are admitted to authorized advanced degree curricula and may enroll in 600- and 700-numbered courses. Once the conditions established by the department or college have been met, the student will be accorded full graduate standing (classified).

A student who is already enrolled in the University with postbaccalaureate standing may request acceptance into an advanced degree curriculum with graduate standing (classified). Applications for such continuing students are available at the Graduate Division Office. Score reports of the GRE Aptitude Test must be on file at the University before continuing students may apply for graduate standing (classified).

### International Faculty Exchanges

In order to enhance the international character of instruction and research, San Diego State University has developed a continuing program of faculty exchange with foreign universities. Since 1964, more than fifty exchanges of faculty members have been arranged with various universities in Europe, Asia, and Latin America. Currently, San Diego State



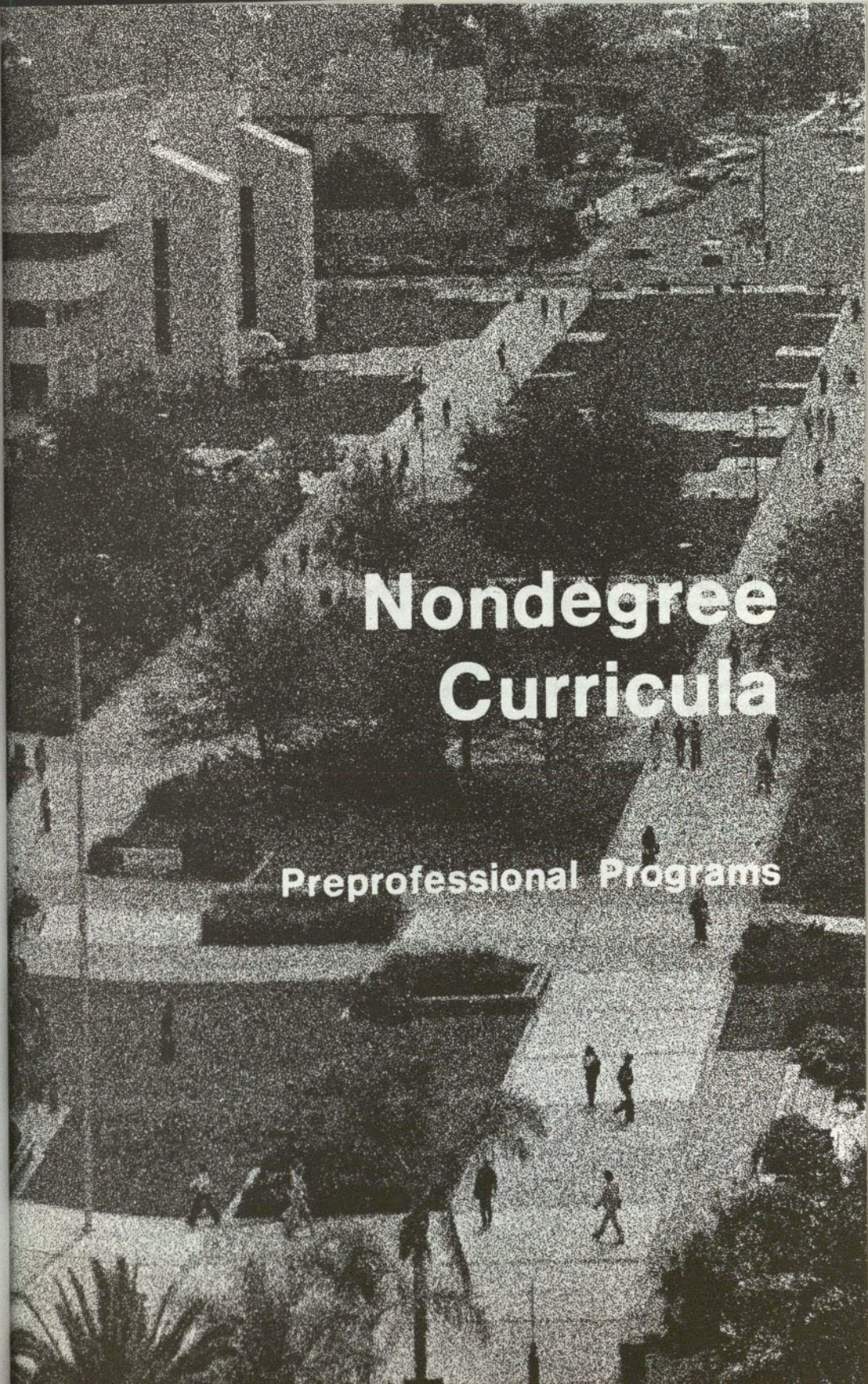
University has formal arrangements to exchange professors periodically with four French universities: the Universities of Angers, Nice, Clermont Ferrand, and Aix-en-Provence.

## Graduate Bulletin

Complete details on the operation and administration of these requirements, together with other information on graduate study, will be found in the Graduate Bulletin, which is available at the Bookstore.

# Nondegree Curricula

## Preprofessional Programs





## Preprofessional Programs

Entrance into professional schools is becoming increasingly competitive; therefore, it is imperative that students begin planning their curriculum at the earliest possible time in conjunction with the appropriate academic adviser.

### Predental Curriculum

The predental program is pursued in conjunction with a degree program. Students ordinarily elect to concentrate in biology, chemistry or zoology, with a major in one area and selected course work in the others. Other departmental majors are permissible, however. Predental students must confer with a predental adviser prior to initial registration and at least once each semester regarding their progress, and to obtain approval for their program for the coming semester.

Regardless of the major predental students should include the following courses in their program: Botany 200 and Zoology 200; Biology 215, 502, 503; Zoology 503 or Biology 541; Chemistry 200, 201, 231, 431; Mathematics 150 and 151 or 121 and 122; Physics 180A-180B and 182A-182B, or 195, 195L, 196, 196L, 197, 197L; Psychology 101 plus one additional course in psychology. Each student should consult the major for level of course required when there are alternatives.

In addition to the courses listed, students should fulfill all requirements for their major and, if possible, take at least one advanced course recommended by their department such as Biology 502; Chemistry 361A, 361B; Microbiology 310, 330; Zoology 506, 508, 535. The students are also expected to obtain information regarding the entrance requirements of specific dental schools.

High school students planning to enter dentistry should include in their high school program the following subjects: elementary algebra, plane geometry, intermediate algebra, chemistry, physics and two or three years of French or German.

The Preprofessional Health Adviser will be available to high school or transfer students from May 15-30 and during the registration period by appointment. All predental students should establish a personnel file in the Campus Laboratory School, Room 107; 265-6638.

### Prelegal Curriculum

The prelegal program is pursued in conjunction with a degree program. There is no specific prelaw program leading to a bachelor's degree. Students interested in the legal profession should consult with the University prelaw adviser regarding the entrance requirements of the specific law school they hope to attend.

The following curriculum is designed to meet the requirements of standard American schools of law for a broad and liberal education, while at the same time providing desirable flexibility in the individual programs. There are two patterns of concentration which will usually be indicated for the prelegal student, either of which may be selected, in consultation with the adviser, to fit best the interests of the student. These are the major-minor pattern and the liberal studies major pattern. Subject to individual variation, the fields of economics, history, and political science should receive first consideration when choosing the pattern of concentration as being the most effective background for later professional study in law.

The following courses of study are recommended. Lower division: Business Administration 210A-210B or 212, Economics 101 and 102, Political Science 101 and 102, and a year course in history. Upper division: In the junior and senior years students will plan their course with the counsel of their adviser in terms of the field of law in which they plan to work, but keeping in mind the entrance requirements and examinations for admission to schools of law. The following list should receive prime consideration by all prelegal students in the selection of courses, though it is to be thought of as flexible in accordance with student needs. Business Administration 340; Economics 338A-338B, 370; History

521A-521B, 545A-545B; Political Science 301A-301B, 546, 547A-547B. Additional: Economics 380, History 536 and 547A-547B, Political Science 345, 348 and 550.

In addition to the courses taken in the fields of concentration, upper division electives in English, philosophy, psychology, sociology, and speech communication are recommended. A mastery of English is essential. If the liberal studies Option 1 major pattern of concentration is chosen, a copy of the master plan is to be filed with the Evaluations Office. The approval of a prelegal adviser is required for all master plans.

### Premedical Curriculum

The premedical program is pursued in conjunction with a degree program. Students ordinarily elect to concentrate in biology, chemistry or zoology, with a major in one area and selected course work in the others. Other departmental majors are permissible, however. Premedical students must confer with a premedical adviser prior to initial registration and at least once each semester regarding their progress, and to obtain approval for their program for the coming semester.

Regardless of the major, premedical students should include the following courses in their program: Botany 200 and Zoology 200; Biology 215, 502, 503; Biology 541 or Zoology 503; Chemistry 200, 201, 231, 431, 250 or 251, 310A and 310B or 410A and 410B, 361A and 361B; Mathematics 150, 151; Physics 180A-180B and 182A-182B, or 195, 195L, 196, 196L, 197, 197L. Each student should consult the major for level of course required when there are alternatives.

In addition to the courses listed, students should fulfill all requirements for their major and, if possible, take at least one advanced course recommended by their department such as: Biology 572; Chemistry 361A-361B or 560A-560B; Microbiology 310, 330; Psychology 101; Zoology 506, 508, 535. The students are also expected to obtain information regarding the entrance requirements of specific medical schools.

High school students planning to enter medicine should include in their high school program the following subjects: elementary algebra, plane geometry, intermediate algebra, chemistry, physics and two or three years of French or German.

The Preprofessional Health Adviser will be available to high school or transfer students from May 15-30 and during the registration period by appointment. All premedical students should establish a personnel file in the Campus Laboratory School, Room 107; 265-6638.

### Preveterinary Curriculum

The preveterinary program is pursued in conjunction with a degree program. Students ordinarily elect to concentrate in biology or zoology, with a major in one area and selected course work in the others. Other departmental majors are permissible, however. Preveterinary students must confer with the preveterinary adviser prior to initial registration and at least once each semester regarding their progress, and to obtain approval for their program for the coming semester.

Regardless of the major, preveterinary students should include the following courses in their program: Biology 215, 502; Botany 200; Chemistry 200, 201, 231, 361A, 431; Mathematics 121, 122, or 150, 151; Physics 180A-180B and 182A-182B; Zoology 200; Zoology 503 or Biology 541; Zoology 540 or Biology 572; two semesters of English.

In addition to the courses listed, students should fulfill all requirements for their major and, if possible, take at least one advanced course recommended by their department such as: Biology 411; Chemistry 361B; Microbiology 310; Zoology 506, 508.

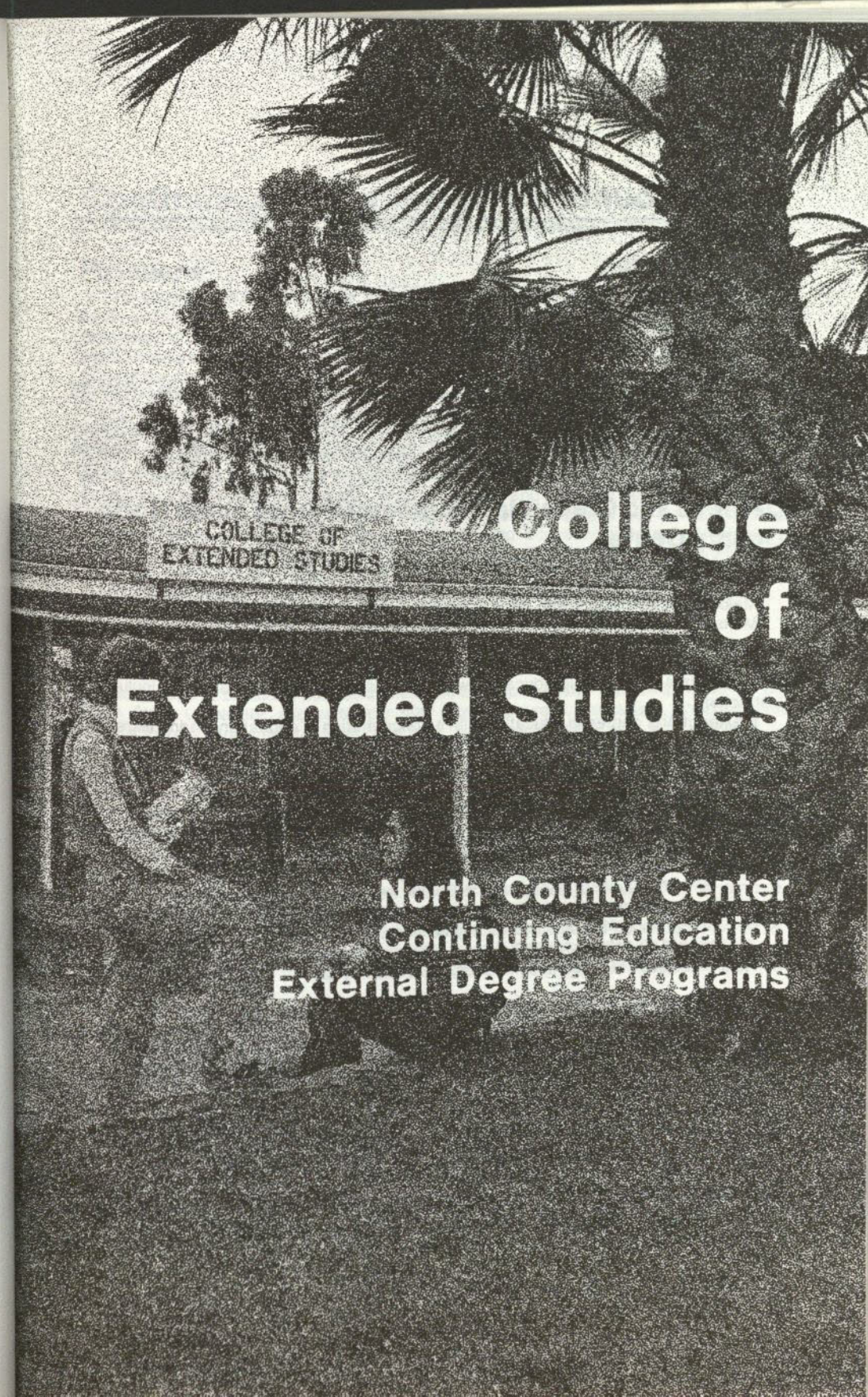
High school students planning to enter veterinary medicine should include in their high school program the following subjects: elementary algebra, plane geometry, intermediate algebra, chemistry and physics.

The Preprofessional Health Adviser will be available to high school or transfer students from May 15-30 and during the registration period by appointment. All preveterinary students should establish a personnel file in the Campus Laboratory School, Room 107; 265-6638.



## Preparation for Other Professions

Full programs of professional study in other fields, such as agriculture, forestry, architecture, optometry, pharmacy and theology, are not available at San Diego State University. However, students who may wish to take some undergraduate work in liberal arts at this university can also begin course work in preparation for such programs. Students are advised to consult the catalog of the university to which they expect to transfer to determine requirements before arranging the program. Further information may be obtained from the Assistant Dean of Students in the appropriate college at San Diego State University.



# College of Extended Studies

North County Center  
Continuing Education  
External Degree Programs







## International Programs

Two noncredit intensive English programs are offered throughout the year to students and professionals desiring to increase their proficiency. These are:

**Academic English for the University Bound**—a semester-long course for students planning to enter San Diego State or other colleges or universities. Classes are offered in reading, writing, grammar, research skills, English for special purposes (e.g., English for Science and Economics, English for Business Education) and cultural orientation.

**American Language and Culture**—a quarter-long course focusing upon oral skills. Classes include American culture, conversation, pronunciation and comprehension and usage.

**Summer Language Institutes**—a number of special short-term language programs are offered by the ALI each summer (e.g., American Business English).

All students at the institute are offered housing assistance, counseling for university entrance and orientation to university life.

Information about and applications for the institute can be obtained from the Director or Admissions Counselor, American Language Institute.

## Foreign Travel/Study Programs

Each summer the College offers a variety of travel/study programs which are designed to give students and community members an opportunity to travel abroad and earn extension units of credit. Programs range from two to five weeks in length, with a maximum of six units of credit offered for the longer programs. Units of credit earned through travel/study may be used to satisfy the Human Experience section of the General Education requirements. However, participants need not be regularly matriculated students at SDSU. Independent study credit is available for study abroad. Students must select an instructor and prepare a plan of study to satisfy the requirements for units earned. For further information contact the Coordinator of Foreign Travel/Study Programs.

## Continuing Education

In order to meet the needs of the adult community, as well as matriculated students, the Continuing Education Division administers a variety of extension courses and workshops, concurrent enrollment, certificate, military and external degree programs. For the convenience of adult students most courses are scheduled in the evenings or on weekends; on campus or at convenient learning extension centers throughout the service area. The following categories of programs are offered through this division.

### Extension

Extension courses are offered each semester in a number of areas including education, business administration, public administration, and the arts and sciences. Many courses and programs are developed in cooperation with off-campus organizations and groups who have identified specific needs. The usual class carries three units of extension credit, although many one-unit weekend workshops are also offered throughout the year. These courses are listed in a special Extended Studies Program Bulletin (*Portals*) published each semester.

There is no limit on the total number of extension units for which a student may enroll; however, the maximum extension and/or correspondence credit which may be used toward bachelor's degree requirements at San Diego State University is 24 units. Extension work is considered the same as transfer credit and is therefore not included in the student's San Diego State University scholastic average.

### Certificate Programs

Professional Certificate Programs are coordinated by the Extension Division. Educational services are provided for a wide variety of groups and professional organizations. Certificate Programs are offered in the following areas: Construction Practices, Fire Protection Administration, Materials Management, and Personnel Industrial Relations.

The Division also coordinates the activities of the Center for Continuing Education in Business and Engineering, in cooperation with the College of Business Administration and the College of Engineering.

## Concurrent Enrollment

A limited number of regular, on-campus classes are open to qualified extension students by special permission of the department and the instructor. Students who take advantage of "Concurrent Enrollment" are required to pay regular extension fees. They are permitted to enroll only after matriculated students have completed their registration. Consult the Extension Division or the current Class Schedule for complete details on Concurrent Enrollment qualifications and registration procedures.

## Military and External Degree Programs

In addition to its role of administering external degree programs for the civilian population, Military and External Degree Programs serves as the liaison with the military installations in the University service area for the purpose of developing higher educational opportunities for military personnel. The College of Extended Studies, which has been designated by the Department of Defense as a Servicemen's Opportunity College, offers external degree and certificate programs designed specifically for mature military and civilian personnel, including a Master of Arts degree in Education with a Concentration in Educational Administration and Supervision, a Bachelor of Science degree in Health Care Administration, and a Bachelor of Arts degree in Liberal Arts. Classes are held on base and elsewhere in the community for the convenience of the students, while some are scheduled on the University campus to take advantage of laboratories and other resources. This unit also administers special certificate programs for the military including human resources management.

For additional information contact the Director of Military and External Degree Programs.

## Retired Adults Education Program

Programs for retired adults are sponsored by the College of Extended Studies at San Diego State University and operate out of two locations—downtown San Diego (Educational Growth Opportunities—EGO) and Rancho Bernardo (Center for Continuing Education—CCE).

These programs are planned and instructed by senior adults who are interested in furthering lifelong learning.

For further information, contact the Director of Retired Adult Education Programs.



## External Degree Programs

### Purpose

External degree programs have been established by the Board of Trustees of The California State University and Colleges to increase educational opportunities for adults who characteristically have not had access to traditional academic programs, to aid them in expanding their job and career potential or in pursuing personal enrichment goals.

External degree programs are designed for mature adults who by reason of geography, employment, family responsibilities or other personal circumstances find it difficult to spend extensive periods of time "in residence" on a university campus, or who are employees of particular firms, agencies or institutions, or occupational groups for whom an external curriculum is appropriate.

### Admission Requirements

Applicants must be at least 18 years of age and have attained a high school diploma or its equivalent. Students are normally expected to have completed their lower division course work prior to entry into an external degree program. However, students with less than 56 units of college credit may be admitted to upper division courses for which they meet prerequisites.

### Admission and Enrollment Procedures

Students who desire to become classified candidates for the degree must apply for admission to the degree program by completing the following steps prior to earning nine units of credit in that program:

1. Complete and submit Application for Admission.
2. Request transcripts from last high school and all colleges and universities attended; transcripts must be received directly from the school.
3. Submit a one-time admissions fee of \$25.00.

Students may enroll in courses without having been admitted to the program. Priority will be given to those persons who have applied for admission and been accepted into the degree program.

### Instruction and Scheduling

The quality of instruction in external degree programs is maintained at the same high level as that in campus programs. While the length of the instructional term for external degree programs may vary from five to sixteen weeks, depending on the time constraints of the student population being served, the contact time per unit of credit is the same as required in campus programs. All courses offered in external degree programs earn semester units and resident credit.

### Curriculum

The curriculum in an approved undergraduate external degree program is comprised of upper division courses only. Students who have not completed general education and elective requirements may do so at community colleges, through concurrent enrollment, extension, summer sessions at San Diego State University or at other regionally accredited institutions.

### Special Provisions for the Military

San Diego State University subscribes to the policy and criteria of the Department of Defense Servicemen's Opportunity College Program as these apply to external degree programs. Through the College of Extended Studies academic programs are offered which afford service personnel special considerations by:

Increasing academic opportunities to pursue higher education through course offerings on military bases;

Providing opportunities for military students to complete academic work interrupted by military duties;

Providing a designated SOC Counselor who is familiar with the problems attendant to pursuing an education while in the Armed Forces;

Providing the maximum allowable recognition of credit from such nontraditional modes as DANTES, CLEP, CEEB, and ACE Guide to the Evaluation of Educational Experiences in the Armed Services; and

Allowing a military student to continue to satisfy program curriculum requirements at another regionally accredited institution in accordance with the provisions of his/her Servicemen's Academic Agreement and Program of Studies.

### Fees

Since Continuing Education and External Degree programs do not receive state support, they are required to be financially self-supporting. Fees for external degree courses range from \$65 to \$90 per semester unit.

### Degrees Offered

#### Graduate

Master of Arts in education.

(For graduate external degree program details, refer to the Graduate Bulletin of the Graduate Division.)

#### Undergraduate

\*Major in health care administration with the B.S. degree.

\*Major in liberal arts with the A.B. degree.

\*Degree offered by Consortium of The California State University and Colleges.

### Health Care Administration Major

#### With the B.S. Degree

This external degree program was designed to assist administrators of health care facilities, and those desiring second careers in this rapidly expanding field, to develop and improve their knowledge of and skills in administration and organization of patient care. Emphasis is on administration of programs, personnel, and facilities in relation to the roles and responsibilities of the practitioner.

The courses which meet the requirements for this major are offered through the joint sponsorship of the appropriate academic departments and the College of Extended Studies. The degree is awarded by the Board of Trustees of The California State University and Colleges. All courses offered by SDSU for this major are at the upper division level only. Lower division requirements may be fulfilled through community college course offerings.

In addition to the major and general education requirements, courses may be completed at either the lower or upper division level to fulfill the total unit requirement of 124 units for this degree.

#### General Requirements

Preparation Courses — 12 units

General Education — 40 units

American Institutions (3 of the 6 units required are included in general education)

#### Major

Forty-five upper division units selected from Business Administration 350, 352, 496; Public Administration 305, 462, 496; Sociology 526, 527; and Psychology 350.

#### Approved Electives

The courses should be in the field of either health care administration or business administration. Consultation with the Academic Program Coordinator is recommended for planning and fulfilling all curriculum requirements.







## Courses and Curricula

### Course Numbering

Courses numbered from 100 to 299 are lower division (freshman or sophomore) courses; those numbered 300 to 499 are upper division (junior or senior) courses intended for undergraduates; those numbered 500 to 599 are upper division courses also acceptable for advanced degrees; those numbered 600 to 799 are graduate courses; and those numbered 800 through 899 are doctoral courses. Courses numbered X-900 through X-999 are offered only through Continuing Education to meet the specific academic needs of community groups and are listed in the Extended Studies Program Bulletin (*Portals*). Courses numbered in the X-900 series unless otherwise stated in the course description are applicable toward degree requirements at San Diego State University. Courses at the X-900 level are not acceptable on advanced degree programs.

### The Unit or Credit Hour

In the listing of courses that follow, figures in parentheses indicate the unit value of the course. One unit or credit hour represents 50 minutes of recitation or lecture, together with the required preparation, or three hours of laboratory work or two hours of activities, each week for a semester.

### Prerequisites for Undergraduate Courses

Students must complete a course prerequisite (or its equivalent) prior to registering for the course to which it is prerequisite. Students who have not completed the stated prerequisite must notify the instructor by the end of the second week of class in order for the instructor to determine if the student has completed the equivalent of the prerequisite.

### Semester in Which Courses Are Offered

In the listing of courses that follows, Roman numeral I indicates a course offered in the fall semester. Roman numeral II indicates a course offered in the spring semester. An "S" indicates a course offered in the summer.

Following the course title are designations of credit and the semester in which course is offered. Examples:

- (3) I ..... Three units. Offered in fall semester.
- (3) II ..... Three units. Offered in spring semester.
- (3-3) ..... Three units each semester. Year course normally beginning in the fall semester.
- (3-3) I, II ..... Three units each semester. Year course beginning either semester.

Although the university fully expects to carry out the arrangements planned in the list of courses, it reserves the right to make changes. Classes in which the enrollment does not come up to the minimum number set by the Trustees of the State University and Colleges may not be offered or may be postponed.

### Common Courses

#### Experimental or Selected Studies or Topics or Workshop Courses (296, 496, 596)

Any department or college which has received approval through the normal curricular channels to offer courses under the numbers 296, 496, 596 may do so subject to the following conditions:

- Proposals shall be submitted with the Class Schedule Building and Maintenance forms on a 296, 496, 596 Course Proposal form.
- Such courses may be offered no more than four semesters within a six-year period with the same title and content. (However, if a proposal has been submitted to the College or University Curricular Committees to create a permanent course, departments will be granted an extension beyond the four semesters to allow time for processing of the request for inclusion in the Catalog.)

- No more than nine units of such courses shall be applicable toward a bachelor's degree.
- Such courses may be applicable toward preparation for the major only with the approval of the department chair.
- Only those proposals submitted to the Office of the Vice President for Academic Affairs in time for inclusion in the printed Class Schedule will be approved.
- Specified sections of such courses may be offered on a credit/no credit basis under the following conditions:
  - Requests to offer these courses for Cr/NC must be submitted with the Class Schedule Building and Maintenance forms.
  - Separate sections of the same course may not have different grading systems.

### Honors Courses (300)

These courses are intended for students with superior scholastic records and aptitude. An interested student should direct his inquiries to the chair of the department concerned.

### Special Study (499)

These courses provide opportunity for individual study of a subject not offered in the regular curriculum. The student does this outside of the classroom. He should seek out an instructor under whose supervision he wishes to work, discuss the topic with him, and come to an understanding on the amount of time he is to devote to the topic, the credit he is to earn, and his mode of investigation and report. As with regular courses, the expectation is that the student will devote three hours per week to the subject for each unit of credit.

### Credit/No Credit Courses

Courses which are offered for credit/no credit are indicated by the symbols Cr/NC in the course title.



## Aerospace Studies

In the College of Professional Studies and Fine Arts

### Faculty

Professor: Neal (Chair)  
Assistant Professors: Greer, McOmber

### Offered by the Department

A.F.R.O.T.C. curriculum.  
Minor in aerospace studies.

### A.F.R.O.T.C. Curriculum

The department offers a two-year Air Force Reserve Officers' Training Corps program designed to develop officers who have broad understanding and high growth potential. Cadets participate in dialogues, problem solving, and other planning activities designed to develop leaders and managers. All coursework is done on campus with the exception of the Field Training Unit conducted at an active Air Force base and the Flying Instruction Program conducted at a local civilian flying school. Summer training is required of all students, other than veterans, prior to enrollment in on-campus courses.

Upon completion of the program and all requirements for a bachelor's degree, cadets are commissioned second lieutenants in the Air Force and serve a minimum of four years' active duty. Graduates who are qualified may enter pilot or navigator training immediately upon graduation. Other graduates go on active duty in a specialty consistent with their academic major and existing Air Force needs. Graduates may request a delay from entry on active duty to continue their education in graduate programs. Graduates may apply for Air Force sponsored graduate study to begin immediately upon entry on active duty.

### Applying for the Program

Any student or prospective student may take the Air Force Officer Qualifying Test and the physical examination during the year preceding entry into the program.

When selected, applicants attend a six-week field training course at an Air Force base in the summer prior to their last two years of college. No further summer training is required. (Note: Veterans who are granted credit for prior military service may enter the program as juniors and attend a four-week field training between their junior and senior year.) Field training emphasizes military orientation for the junior officer and aircraft and aircrew familiarization. Cadets receive physical training and participate in competitive sports. They are trained in the use of weapons, drill and ceremonies, and observe selected Air Force units perform everyday operations of the Air Force.

### Flight Instruction and Pay

The Flight Instruction Program (FIP) is offered to qualified senior cadets who have elected to enter pilot training when reporting for active duty. The cost of the flight training is paid by the Air Force. Instruction is divided between class work taught on the campus and flying training conducted by a civilian contractor in the area.

Cadet retainer pay of \$100 per month is given for 20 months of the program. Cadets receive approximately \$350 during the Field Training Unit and are reimbursed for the cost of travel to and from the unit.

### Officer Training Program Requirement

Individuals enrolled in a technical academic major are particularly encouraged to apply. Technical majors include Engineering, Computer Science, Information Systems, Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, or a liberal studies major that is approved by the Aerospace Studies Department Chair.

### Aerospace Studies Minor

The minor in aerospace studies consists of a minimum of 15 units in aerospace studies. Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

## UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended for Undergraduates)

### 300A-300B. The Professional Officer (3-3)

Semester I: The Professional Officer: The military justice system; leadership theory and practice. Semester II: Management principles and functions; problem solving, briefing for commissioned service.

### 333-S. Field Training Unit (3)

Required for advanced cadets; military orientation and flight familiarization. Credit granted through the Extension Division on basis of individual student application with approval of the Aerospace Studies Department Chair.

### 350. Leadership Laboratory (1)

Two hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Concurrent registration in Aerospace Studies 300A-300B.

Demonstration laboratory designed to develop leadership and management skills, problem-solving skills, and exercise group planning, organizing and coordinating activities.

### 400A-400B. National Security Forces in American Society (3-3)

Semester I: Role of professional officer in democratic society; socialization within Armed Services; and requisites for adequate national security forces. Semester II: Political, economic, and social constraints on national defense structure and impact of technological and international developments on defense policy making.

### 450. Leadership Laboratory (1)

Two hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Concurrent registration in Aerospace Studies 400A-400B.

Demonstration laboratory designed to develop leadership and management skills, problem-solving skills, and exercise group planning, organizing and coordinating activities.

### 499. Special Study (1-3) I, II

Prerequisite: Consent of Aerospace Studies Department chair.

Individual study. Maximum credit six units.



## Afro-American Studies

In the College of Arts and Letters

### Faculty

Chair: Weber

Professor: Chambers

Associate Professors: Kerri, Kornweibel, Meadows

Assistant Professors: Scarborough, Thomas, Weber

Lecturer: Smith

### Offered by the Department

Major in Afro-American studies with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.

Minor in Afro-American studies.

### Advising

All College of Arts and Letters majors are urged to consult with their department adviser as soon as possible; they are required to meet with their department adviser within the first two semesters after declaration or change of major.

### Afro-American Studies Major

#### With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences

All candidates for the degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

A minor is not required with this major.

**Preparation for the major.** Afro-American Studies 101, 286; three units selected from 102, 140, 230, 231, 232, 250; and three units selected from 170A, 170B, 180 and 260. (12 units.)

**Foreign Language Requirement.** Twelve units in a foreign language or demonstration of equivalent knowledge in a reading examination administered by the foreign language department concerned.

**Major.** A minimum of 24 upper division units to include six units of Afro-American Studies 496 and 12 units selected from one of the following areas and six units from the remaining two areas.

Area I. Afro-American Studies 330, 331, 360, 445 and 451.

Area II. Afro-American Studies 363, 460, 461, 470 and 480.

Area III. Afro-American Studies 362, 470, 471A and 471B.

### Afro-American Studies Minor

The minor in Afro-American studies consists of a minimum of 18 units to include six units selected from the courses for preparation for the major, six units selected from one of the three areas of the major, and three units from each of the remaining areas.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

#### LOWER DIVISION COURSES

##### 101. Introduction to Afro-American Studies (3) I, II

Interdisciplinary introduction that examines development and scope of subject matter orientation of Afro-American studies through analysis of major dimensions of Black experience.

##### 102. Afro-American Life Styles (3) I, II

Afro-American life styles in the past, present, and future. Examination of contemporary problems, their roots and their effects on Twentieth Century America. (Formerly numbered Afro-American Studies 233.)

##### 120A. Composition and Reading (3) I, II

Practice of composition skills utilizing analytical and critical writing and readings, as exemplified by various nonfictional works of scholarly Black personalities. Not open to students with credit in English 100 or higher numbered composition or creative writing course or Mexican-American Studies 111B.

##### 120B. Composition and Literature (3) I, II

Outstanding works of fictional writings by Black authors. Practice of composition skills.

##### 140. Oral Communication (3) I, II

Practice in speaking, critical listening, reasoning and organizing. Theory and techniques of communications used to evaluate the effect they have on the lives of Blacks and others. Not open to students with credit in Mexican-American Studies 111A or Speech Communication 103.

##### 170A-170B. Afro-American History (3-3) I, II

American history from a Black perspective. (Satisfies American institutions requirements.)

##### 180. Afro-American Music (3) I, II

Afro-American Music from its African roots to present. Consideration of musical styles, events, significant contributors as well as role of socio-cultural variables in development of music.

##### 220. Politics and Economics of Urban Development (3)

Prerequisite: Afro-American Studies 101.

Political, economic, and other social implications of urban development, decay and renewal and context within which they occur or are undertaken. Analysis of specific programs and projects.

##### 230. Ethnicity and Black Social Competence (3) I, II

An exploration into the concept of ethnicity as a positive mental health model for Afro-Americans in the process of identity formation and coping strategies.

##### 231. Cultural Patterns and Black Identity (3) I, II

An analysis of institutions in society and their socializing effect upon Afro-Americans, and the cultural parameters that guide behavior.

##### 232. Social Analysis From a Black Perspective (3)

Prerequisite: Afro-American Studies 101 or 102.

Sociological concepts and models used to describe the social behavior of Afro-Americans. Issues in the interpretation of sociology from the Black perspective using the work of Black sociologists from 1900 to the present.

##### 250. Psychology of Blackness (3) I, II

Facts, principles, and concepts which are basic to understanding human behavior. An analysis of the psychological motivations and behavioral responses of and toward Afro-Americans.

##### 260. Introduction to Afro-American Literature (3) I, II

Modern and contemporary writing of Black-American authors. The sociopolitical impact the literature has had upon the Afro-American culture.

##### 286. Statistics and Research (3) I

Prerequisite: Mathematics 103 or qualification on the Mathematics Placement Examination.

Fundamentals of research and statistics as used for writing reports, papers, books.

##### 296. Experimental Topics (1-4)

Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

#### UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended for Undergraduates)

##### 320. Organizational Management of Urban Low-Income Neighborhoods (3)

Prerequisite: Afro-American Studies 101.

Examination of relevant approaches to administration and management in relation to the acquisition of skills for the analysis, development, and management of urban programs in low-income neighborhoods.

##### 330. Black Child Development (3) I, II

Attitudes, needs and problems of the Afro-American child with emphasis on new approaches and insights into the development of positive changes for the child's growth and development.



**331. The Black Family (3) I, II**

Structure and functions of the Black family in contemporary American society.

**360. Communications and Community Action (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Afro-American Studies 140 (field assignments are a major part of this course).

Application of the basic theories of communication through field projects. Study of the communication problems that exist between sociopolitical groups and the media.

**362. Rhetoric of Black America (3) II**

Prerequisite: Three units in Afro-American history or communications.

Rhetoric of Black Americans from David Walker to the present, the role rhetoric has played in the history of Black people and an analysis of the Black audience in terms of the Black experience.

**363. Socio-Cultural Analysis of Black Languages (3)**

Prerequisite: Three units in Afro-American Studies.

Social and cultural function of Black languages, verbal and non-verbal, in Afro-American life, and their profound impact on larger society. Also, a probe into issues concerning validity of Black English.

**380. Blacks in the American Justice System (3)**

Interpretation and application of constitutional principles and judicial decisions to political and social problems faced by Afro-Americans.

**445. Ethnicity and Social Psychology (3)**

Prerequisite: Afro-American Studies 101 or 250.

Analysis of major social psychological theories specifically focusing on how these theories relate to minority attitude/value formation and group behavior. Strategies for resolving social issues.

**448. Black and Non-Black Interpersonal Relations (3)**

Cognitive and experiential examination of contemporary issues around Black and non-Black interpersonal relations. Authenticity in relationships, interracial trust, personal and non-Blacks to facilitate communication.

**451. Black Consumer Psychology (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Afro-American Studies 250.

Attitude values and decision making of Black people as consumers. Laws and techniques of manipulating consumers.

**452. Race Relations Strategies (3)**

Prerequisite: Afro-American Studies 101 or 102 or 250.

Systematic inquiry into contemporary strategies and systems employed to ease racial tensions. Trends and approaches in military, religious, economic, educational, and other social institutions examined, focusing on those that offer most promise in terms of facilitating racial harmony.

**453. Issues in Mental Health: A Multicultural Perspective (3)**

Prerequisite: Afro-American Studies 230 or 250.

Examination of multicultural mental health issues. Institutionalization, treatment, social policy funding, prevention, insurance, and community programs will be covered. Relevant research literature will be examined.

**460. Black Images in Western Literature (3) I, II**

Study of how the image of the Black has been portrayed in Western (white) literature and the attitudes and images of non-Black writers towards Blacks.

**461. Afro-American Literature (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Afro-American Studies 101 or 260.

Contemporary writings of Afro-Americans. Analysis of themes, techniques, etc., of Afro-American fiction, poetry and drama.

**470. Comparative History: Afro-American and African Heritage (3) I, II**

Conceptual framework of African history and a comparative study of Afro-American institutions.

**471A. Antebellum Forms of Black Struggle (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Afro-American Studies 101 or 170A.

Antislavery movement and the resistance of Afro-Americans to the institution of slavery and the culmination of the movement during the Civil War.

**471B. Twentieth Century Black History (3) I, II**

History of social movements and institutions from 1890 to the present. Focus on both leadership and life of the masses.

**480. Twentieth Century Afro-American Jazz (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Afro-American Studies 101 or 180.

Historical development of jazz from its beginnings to the present, based on the ability to identify people, discuss musical styles and events, and to relate these factors to the life of the times.

**496. Experimental Topics (1-4)**

Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

**499. Special Study (1-3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Individual study. Maximum credit six units.



## American Indian Studies

In the College of Arts and Letters

### Faculty

Chair: Rouillard

Associate Professor: Rouillard

Lecturer: Russo

### Offered by American Indian Studies

Courses in American Indian Studies

Major or minor work in American Indian studies is not offered.

### Advising

All College of Arts and Letters majors are urged to consult with their department adviser as soon as possible; they are required to meet with their department adviser within the first two semesters after declaration or change of major.

### LOWER DIVISION COURSES

#### 101A. Hopi Language Elementary (4) I

Development or beginning conversational competency in Hopi and the required insights into the culture as it affects language. Emphasis in acquiring the vocabulary necessary to carry on a basic conversation.

#### 101B. Kumeyaay Language Elementary (4) I

Development of beginning conversational competency in Kumeyaay and the required insights into the culture as it affects language. Emphasis in acquiring the vocabulary necessary to carry on a basic conversation.

#### 101C. Sioux Language Elementary (4) I

Development of beginning conversational competency in Sioux and the required insights into the culture as it affects language. Emphasis in acquiring the vocabulary necessary to carry on a basic conversation.

#### 102A. Hopi Language Intermediate (4) II

Prerequisite: American Indian Studies 101A.

Continuation of Hopi 101A with emphasis on developing vocabulary, conversational skills and grammar.

#### 102B. Kumeyaay Language Intermediate (4) II

Prerequisite: American Indian Studies 101B.

Continuation of Kumeyaay 101B with emphasis on developing vocabulary, conversational skills and grammar.

#### 102C. Sioux Language Intermediate (4) II

Prerequisite: American Indian Studies 101C.

Continuation of Sioux 101C with emphasis on developing vocabulary, conversational skills and grammar.

#### 110. American Indian Heritage (3) I, II

American Indian experience and their interpretations of the natural forces of nature from European contact to modern times.

#### 200. American Indian Literature (3) I, II

Introduction to American Indian literature: creation and origin stories, legends, and poetry from the oral tradition to contemporary American Indian authors.

#### 201A. Hopi Language Readings and Literature (4) I, II

Prerequisite: American Indian Studies 102A.

Study of Hopi literature. Reading of legends, tales, stories and poetry of Hopi. Translations of literature will be from English to Hopi and from Hopi to English.

#### 201B. Kumeyaay Language Readings and Literature (4) I, II

Prerequisite: American Indian Studies 102B.

Study of Kumeyaay literature. Readings of legends, tales, stories, poetry of Kumeyaay. Translation of literature will be from English to Kumeyaay and from Kumeyaay to English.

#### 201C. Sioux Language Readings and Literature (4) I, II

Prerequisite: American Indian Studies 102C.

Study of Sioux literature. Reading of legends, tales, stories, poetry of Sioux. Translation of literature will be from English to Sioux and from Sioux to English.

#### 215. American Indian Psychological Perceptions (3) II

Topics relating to the dynamics of intercultural relations as reflected in the various levels of culture clash.

#### 255. American Indian Music (3) I, II

Survey of American Indian music and the culturally diverse elements that differentiate musics of North American tribes and culture groups. Traditional forms of study and investigation contrasted and compared with cultural elements as they relate to traditions.

#### 265. American Indian Art (3) I, II

American Indian as a creative person and artistic products from earliest examples to present surveyed through cultural elements affecting symbols, material, and media. Diverse forces generating forms which have become tradition will be central to the study.

#### 296. Experimental Topics (1-4)

Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

### UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended for Undergraduates)

#### 303. American Indian Women in American Society (3) I

Historical and contemporary analysis of the role of Indian women in both Indian and dominant society.

#### 320. American Indians in Contemporary Society (3) I, II

Sociological understanding of the American Indian groups in contemporary society with emphasis on the relationship to dominant society and why the focus has been on Indians as social problems. (Formerly numbered American Indian Studies 120.)

#### 400. The American Indian Political Experience (3) I

Social and political response to dominant group policies by the American Indian as compared to other minority groups.

#### 430. American Indian Poetry and Fiction (3) II

American Indian literatures, focusing on selected tribal traditions. Relationship between oral traditions and contemporary American Indian poetry and fiction explored in works of Welch, Ortiz, Momaday, Silko and others.

#### 440. American Indian History (3) I, II

Historical analysis of Indian-White contact. Emphasis on the impact of historical events upon the various cultures.

#### 450. Bureaucracy and the American Indian (3) II

Comparative study in the dynamics of the bureaucratic influence on society, with reference to the American Indian experience.

#### 460. American Indian Community Organization and Development (3) I, II

Study of theories and purposes of development of community organizations and their functions as they relate specifically to American Indian communities both reservation and urban. Analysis of policies which govern local community programs will be explored.

#### 470. Roots of Indian Tradition (3) I, II

Spirits, prophesies, and renewals of the Indian way compared through symbols and ceremony. Religions will be surveyed as they have been influenced by foreign elements and philosophies. Influences on values and tribalism as reflected through symbols and other measures.

#### 496. Topics in American Indian Studies (1-3)

An undergraduate seminar. Topics will be announced in the class schedule. Maximum credit six units. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.



**499. Special Study (1-4)**

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

**UPPER DIVISION COURSE****(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)****533. Problems in American Indian Education (3) II**

Prerequisite: Three units of American Indian Studies.

Survey of education system imposed on Indian America from the close of the Indian-White military conflict period to the present. Philosophies, government policy and public school accommodation will be central to the topic. Studies, recommendations and resultant programs that affect the overall educational process will be assessed.

**American Studies****In the College of Arts and Letters****Faculty**

American Studies is administered through the American Studies Committee, composed of faculty members from the departments of Afro-American Studies, Anthropology, English and Comparative Literature, Geography, History, and Political Science. For names of American Studies advisers, contact the College of Arts and Letters Student Advising Center, LE-469.

**Offered by American Studies**

Master of Arts degree in American studies.

Major in American studies with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.

**Advising**

All College of Arts and Letters majors are urged to consult with their department adviser as soon as possible; they are required to meet with their department adviser within the first two semesters after declaration or change of major.

**American Studies Major****With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences**

All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

American Studies is an interdisciplinary program designed to bridge the division of knowledge into discrete disciplines. Each of the four program clusters combines American Studies core courses, which relate materials and methods from various disciplines, with upper division courses from several disciplines. The courses are selected to focus on and bring into interrelation one group of American people, one social or cultural process, one place and one period. The special integrating work in the student's major program is a series of special studies under the direction of members of the American Studies faculty in which the student produces a paper or project interrelating the four focuses of his or her studies. The paper or project must make use of two or more disciplines' analyses of the same material. Because American Studies finds its center in the concept of culture, the paper or project must deal at least in part with the cultural connections among the four subjects of focus. With the approval of the American Studies adviser, the student may design a program cluster comparable in format to those listed in this catalog but tailored to his or her individual interests.

**Preparation for the major.** American Studies 201; 12 units selected from Anthropology 102, English 250A-250B (three or six units), History 110A-110B (three or six units). (15 units.)

Students should note that a number of the upper division required and recommended courses listed below have lower division prerequisites, but these prerequisites do not constitute requirements per se for the completion of the major.

**Foreign Language Requirement.** Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive semesters of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to section of catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

**Major.** A minimum of 36 upper division units to include American Studies 360 or 580; 499, 501; and nine courses from one of the following clusters or a specially designed cluster.

In each of the clusters, the student will normally take two courses in each of three areas of focus and three courses in one area. The student must take at least one course in each area. The student may take no more than three courses in one discipline on the major program.

**Cultural Pluralism****People: Ethnic Community**

Sociology 525 and one of the following: Afro-American Studies 471B, American Indian Studies 440, Anthropology 446, History 539B, Mexican-American Studies 320 or 350B.



**Process: Development of Identity**

Afro-American Studies 362 or 461, Geography 356, Mexican-American Studies 335, Music 344, Political Science 332 or 531, Sociology 422 or 547, Women's Studies 352 or 353 (when American in content).

**Place: The City**

Economics 458, Geography 354 or 555, History 543B, Mexican-American Studies 303, Political Science 522 or 523, Public Administration 512, Sociology 557.

**Period: 1840 to the Present**

No more than one course in each discipline.

English 521, 523, 524, 525, 527, 528 (when appropriate); History 534, 535A, 541B, 548B; Women's Studies 330 or 341B.

**Special Study:** American Studies 499.

**Cultural Institutions and Artifacts****People: The Family**

Afro-American Studies 331, Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 436, Mexican-American Studies 320, Social Work 520, Sociology 536.

**Process: Material Culture**

Anthropology 302; Art 347, 550; Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 345; Geography 354B, 356; Natural Science 333.

+ Museum Internship when available.

**Place: The Southwest**

No more than one course in each discipline.

History 537B, 538A, 538B, 541A, 541B, Mexican-American Studies 320, 335, 350A, 350B, 376.

**Period: Colonial**

No more than one course in each discipline.

Anthropology 441, 446; English 521; History 530, 531, 543A, 548A.

**Special Study:** American Studies 499.

**American Communication****People: Decision Makers**

Business Administration 356; Economics 370; History 496; Political Science 335, 522, 531, 536; Public Administration 520; Sociology 521; Women's Studies 330.

**Process: Communications**

No more than one course in each discipline.

Afro-American Studies 360, 362, 461, 480; American Indian Studies 430; Art 558; English 524, 525; Journalism 500, 502, 503, 508; Mexican-American Studies 335; Music 351D; Political Science 326; Psychology 340; Sociology 545, 546; Speech Communication 475.

**Place: United States**

Geography 321; History 534, 535A, 535B, 546A, 546B, 547A, 547B, 548A, 548B.

**Period: Nuclear Age**

Two of the following:

English 525, History 536, Natural Science 333, Women's Studies 330.

**Special Study:** American Studies 499.

**Majority American Goals and Values****People: The Middle Class**

History 548B, Political Science 531, Sociology 521, Women's Studies 330.

**Process: Tradition and Change in the Evolution of American Goals and Values**

No more than one course in each discipline.

Business Administration 356, 456; Economics 474; Education 383; English 525; Geography 356; History 435, 545A, 545B, 548A, 548B; Philosophy 564; Political Science 335, 345, 348, 546; Sociology 424, 537, 546, 547.

**Place: United States**

English 521, 523, 524, 525, 527; Geography 371; History 540, 546B, 547A, 547B; Political Science 305; Religious Studies 520.

**Period: Twentieth Century**

Business Administration 356; Economics 338B; English 525; History 310B, 535A, 535B, 536; Music 351D; Women's Studies 341B.

**Special Study:** American Studies 499.

**LOWER DIVISION COURSES****201. Introduction to American Culture Studies (3) I, II**

Emphasizes the concept of culture as matrix for introductory cross-disciplinary study of the American culture, through analyses of such things as artistic expression, historical events, social processes, folk and popular culture, using methodology adapted from social sciences and humanities.

**296. Experimental Topics (1-4)**

Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

**UPPER DIVISION COURSES****(Intended for Undergraduates)****360. Science, Technology and American Culture (3)**

Effects of scientific theories and practical technologies on the growth and character of American culture. From Jefferson and Franklin to smashing of atoms and space explorations, how science and technology have influenced American values, environment, arts, politics, and national identity.

**499. Special Study (1-3)**

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Individual study in interdisciplinary humanities and social sciences work.

**UPPER DIVISION COURSES****(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)****501. Study of American Culture (3) II**

Prerequisite: Major in American studies; open to other students with interdisciplinary interests.

American studies as a discipline, the critical methods of the field, the variety of materials for interdisciplinary study.

**580. Topics in American Studies (1-3) I, II**

Topics dealing with cultural images and myths, social protest, folklore; themes focusing upon fear, alienation and nationalism; problems around racism, minorities and counter-cultures. See Class Schedule for specific content. May be repeated once with new content; and with the approval of the adviser, more than once by American studies majors. Maximum credit six units applicable on a master's degree in American studies.



## Anthropology

In the College of Arts and Letters

### Faculty

Emeritus: Anderson, Ezell, Rogers

Chair: Leach

Professors: Goldkind, Leach, Lippold, Pendleton, Staniford, Watson, Whitney

Associate Professors: Ball, Bartel, Greenfeld, Henry, Himes, Moore, Pillsbury, Rohrl

Assistant Professors: Scollay, Sonek

### Offered by the Department

Master of Arts degree in anthropology.

Major in anthropology with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.

Minor in anthropology.

### Advising

All College of Arts and Letters majors are urged to consult with their department adviser as soon as possible; they are required to meet with their department adviser within the first two semesters after declaration or change of major.

### Anthropology Major

#### With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

A minor is not required with this major.

**Preparation for the major.** Anthropology 101, 102. (Six units.)

**Foreign Language Requirement.** Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive semesters of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to section of catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

**Major.** A minimum of 24 upper division units in Anthropology to include Anthropology 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, and nine units of electives selected from Anthropology with approval of the adviser.

### Anthropology Minor

The minor in anthropology consists of a minimum of 15 units in anthropology, 9 to 12 units of which must be in upper division courses (excluding Anthropology 400A-400B). The 15 units must be selected from one of the following areas:

**Bio-Cultural:** Anthropology 101 and 301 and nine units selected from Anthropology 406, 496 (if appropriate), 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506 and 507.

**Prehistory:** Anthropology 101 and 302 and nine units selected from Anthropology 470, 471, 472, 474, 476, 478, 479, 481, 496 (if appropriate), 499, 561A, 561B.

**Socio-Cultural:** Anthropology 102, 303 and 350 and six units selected from Anthropology 305, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 496 (if appropriate), 520, 522, 532.

**Linguistics:** Anthropology 102, 304 and 410 or 511 and six units selected from Anthropology 303, 305, 423, 496 (if appropriate), 499.

**General:** Anthropology 101, 102 and nine units selected from 301, 302, 303, 304, 305. Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

#### LOWER DIVISION COURSES

##### 101. Human Bio-Cultural Origins (3) I, II

Man's place in nature; fossil evidence for hominid evolution; evolutionary theory; racial, clinical and genetic variability; relationship of physical and cultural adaptations; the rise of civilization. (Formerly numbered Anthropology 100.)

##### 102. Introduction to Cultural Anthropology (3) I, II

May be taken before Anthropology 101.

Man's relationship to his environment; types of preliterate society; systems of social organization, politics, economics, religion, and language. (Formerly numbered Anthropology 101.)

##### 296. Experimental Topics (1-4)

Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

#### UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended for Undergraduates)

##### 301. Principles of Physical Anthropology (3) I, II

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Primate comparative anatomy and human paleontology. Physical measurement of the living subject and skeletal specimens. The statistical treatment of data in physical anthropology. Applications of physical anthropology in industry and medicolegal problems.

##### 302. Principles of Archaeology (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Anthropology 101.

Methodology of concept formation, hypothesis testing, model building and law development in archaeology. Emphasis on theories of culture change and process. Archaeological examples from a worldwide sample of prehistoric and historic societies.

##### 303. Principles of Cultural Anthropology (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Anthropology 102.

Primary emphasis on the principles and fundamentals guiding the study of cultural anthropology and its various topics of interest. An overview of the more recent trends within the field will be presented.

##### 304. Principles of Anthropological Linguistics (3) I, II

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Anthropology 102.

The structural nature of language. How languages differ, change and influence each other. The language families of the world. The significance of language for human social life in a variety of cultures.

##### 305. History of Anthropological Theory (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Anthropology 102.

Development of theories which lie behind the science of anthropology. Applications of the theory of culture to field methods and interpretation of findings.

##### 350. World Ethnography (3)

Prerequisite: Anthropology 102.

Cultural patterns of representative peoples. Industries, arts, social organization and supernaturalism considered with view to environmental adjustment, historical development and functional interrelation. Ethnological theories reviewed and applied in interpreting illustrative societies.

##### 351. Primitive Technology (3)

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Anthropology 101 or 102.

Techniques of tool manufacture, subsistence, shelter, clothing and arts and crafts of nonindustrial peoples.

##### 406. Nonhuman Primates (3)

Prerequisite: Anthropology 101.

Basic aspects of nonhuman primates, geographical distribution, ecology (habitat, diet), external and internal morphology, locomotion and social behavior, reproduction and development.

##### 410. Language in Culture (3)

Prerequisite: Anthropology 102.

Survey of anthropological interests in the study of language and of linguistic interests in the sociocultural context of language. (Formerly numbered Anthropology 510.)



**420. Cross-Cultural Mythology (3)**

Prerequisite: Anthropology 102.

Mythological motifs and traditions. How mythological accounts of gods, heroes, origins, explanations and other mythological themes relate to economic, social and political aspects of culture in societies around the world.

**422. Music and Culture (3)**

Prerequisite: Anthropology 102.

How the forms, functions and meanings of music vary cross-culturally. Understanding a society's music historically, holistically and experientially, with emphasis on non-Western music. Universals of music and music use. Ethnological theories of music and music change.

**423. Kinship and Social Organization (3)**

Prerequisite: Anthropology 102.

Comparison of kinship systems and the structure of social relationships throughout the world. The methodological orientations and theories relating to social organization with emphasis on non-Western societies. (Formerly numbered Anthropology 523.)

**424. Primitive Religion (3)**

Prerequisite: Anthropology 102.

Beliefs and ritual of primitive man. Magic and religion. Forms of animism and polytheism. Primitive mentality and the supernatural. (Formerly numbered Anthropology 524.)

**425. Peasant Society and Culture (3)**

Prerequisite: Anthropology 102.

The social organization and culture of present-day small agricultural communities with emphasis on changes brought about by modernization. (Formerly numbered Anthropology 525.)

**426. Cultural Change and Processes (3)**

Prerequisite: Anthropology 102.

The individual and the culture pattern: the acquisition of culture, innovation and invention, direction of cultural development, diffusion and interpenetration of cultures. Illustrations from contemporary and historic peoples: Indians of the Southwest, Eskimos, aboriginal groups of Australia, Africa and Oceania. (Formerly numbered Anthropology 526.)

**427. Economic Anthropology (3)**

Prerequisite: Anthropology 102.

Social relationships and cultural values inherent in the economies of primitive and peasant societies. Cross-cultural comparisons made of various means by which goods and services are acquired and distributed in non-Western, non-market-industrial societies. (Formerly numbered Anthropology 527.)

**428. Ecological Anthropology (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Anthropology 102.

Biological and cultural interactions with the environment in relation to adaptations of human populations. Examples from a worldwide sample of societies. (Formerly numbered Anthropology 528.)

**429. Urban Anthropology (3)**

Prerequisite: Anthropology 102.

Cultural roles of urban centers and processes of urbanization in non-Western, nonindustrial societies of past and present. Urban influence of traditional peasant and primitive peoples of Africa, Asia, and Latin America. (Formerly numbered Anthropology 529.)

**430. Political Anthropology (3)**

Prerequisite: Anthropology 102.

Political processes, institutions, and ideologies in primitive and peasant societies. (Formerly numbered Anthropology 530.)

**432. Principles of Personality in Culture (3)**

Prerequisite: Anthropology 102.

Principles related to the determinants of human behavior contained in culture. Studies of behavior cross-culturally.

**433. Cross-Cultural Cosmology (3)**

Prerequisite: Anthropology 102.

Cultural perception and expression of the nature and origin of the universe, humanity and peoples' operative capabilities. American Indian, African, Asian and other societies' cosmologies compared and applied to contemporary American issues and progress.

**440. Cultures of Europe (3)**

Prerequisite: Anthropology 102.

The study of society and culture in contemporary Europe, utilizing current ethnographic materials. The relationship of such studies to European culture growth and to the definition of European sociocultural regions. (Formerly numbered Anthropology 540.)

**441. The California Indian (3)**

Prerequisite: Anthropology 102.

Native California Indian cultures with stress on the Indian groups of Southern California. The industries, arts, social organization, folklore and religion will be considered as revealed through the study of living peoples and archaeological evidences. (Formerly numbered Anthropology 541.)

**442. Cultures of South America (3)**

Prerequisite: Anthropology 102.

Indian cultures in terms of origins, migration, relation to habitat, cultural variation and relevance to contemporary trends. Development of Inca civilization, the effects of the Spanish conquest and its aftermath. (Formerly numbered Anthropology 542.)

**443. Contemporary Latin American Cultures (3)**

Prerequisite: Anthropology 102.

A social anthropological approach to the structure and dynamics of contemporary conditions and problems, especially as revealed in studies of particular communities. Included are such topics as ethnic and regional differences within national societies, population change, social consequences of economic changes, changing stratification systems, values, institutional change. (Formerly numbered Anthropology 543.)

**444. American Culture (3)**

An "inside-out" view of America. What culture has to do with feeling like an American. Theory and method in anthropology. Approaches include subcultures, American values, and mass media.

**445. Ethnology of North America (3)**

Prerequisite: Anthropology 102.

Native cultures and the role of environmental and historical factors in North America. (Formerly numbered Anthropology 545.)

**446. Southwestern Ethnology (3)**

Prerequisite: Anthropology 102.

Indian cultures of the American Southwest in historic times; ecological adaptations, responses to white contact, adaptations to modern American life. (Formerly numbered Anthropology 546.)

**447. Cultures of Southeast Asia (3)**

Prerequisite: Anthropology 102.

Prehistory, races and cultures of Indonesia, Philippines and nearby mainland Southeast Asia. Includes both primitive and peasant societies and reviews them with respect to environmental, historical and social factors. (Formerly numbered Anthropology 547.)

**448. Cultures of Oceania (3)**

Prerequisite: Anthropology 102.

The aboriginal cultures and people of Australia, Melanesia, Micronesia, and Polynesia in prehistoric, historic, and modern times. (Formerly numbered Anthropology 548.)

**449. Cultures of Sub-Saharan Africa (3)**

Prerequisite: Anthropology 102.

Indigenous peoples and cultures of Africa south of the Sahara. A comparison of cultural traditions, social organization, and modern trends in newly emergent nations of the area. (Formerly numbered Anthropology 549.)



**450. Cultures of India (3)**

Prerequisite: Anthropology 102.

Indigenous peoples and cultures of India and contiguous areas of South Asia. The development of cultural traditions, social organization, and modern trends. (Formerly numbered Anthropology 550.)

**451. Chinese Society (3)**

Prerequisite: Anthropology 102.

Culture and social organization of Chinese people. Traditional China, overseas Chinese, contemporary Taiwan and Hong Kong, recent social change in Mainland China. (Formerly numbered Anthropology 551.)

**452. Japanese Society (3)**

Prerequisite: Anthropology 102.

Culture and social organization of Japanese people. Traditional Japanese economic, social, political and religious institutions. Korea, Okinawa and overseas Japanese. Recent industrial and urban changes in modern Japan. (Formerly numbered Anthropology 552.)

**453. Near Eastern Societies (3)**

Prerequisite: Anthropology 102.

Cultures and social organization of the peoples of Southwest Asia and North Africa. Traditional social, economic, political and religious institutions. Effects of colonialism, nationalism and social change. (Formerly numbered Anthropology 553.)

**470. Prehistory of South America (3)**

Prerequisite: Anthropology 101 or 102.

Development of native South American cultures from initial occupation to the 16th century. Emphasis on major historical trends, particularly of the Andean area. (Formerly numbered Anthropology 570.)

**471. Archaeology of North America (3)**

Prerequisite: Anthropology 101 or 102.

Origin of the American Indian and survey of the main prehistoric cultures of the North American continent. (Formerly numbered Anthropology 571.)

**472. Southwestern Prehistory (3)**

Prerequisite: Anthropology 101 or 102.

Prehistoric Indian cultures in the American Southwest; ecological adaptations and outside cultural influences. (Formerly numbered Anthropology 572.)

**473. Paleolithic Archaeology of Europe (3)**

Prerequisite: Anthropology 101 or 102.

Culture change in the area from Ireland eastwards to European Russia beginning with the first evidence of hominid activity through the end of the Pleistocene. (Formerly numbered Anthropology 573.)

**474. Archaeology of Western and Central Asia (3)**

Prerequisite: Anthropology 101 or 102.

Culture change in the area from Anatolia eastwards to India and including the Arabian peninsula beginning with the first evidence of hominid activity through ethnohistorically known societies. (Formerly numbered Anthropology 574.)

**475. Preclassic Cultures of Mesoamerica (3)**

Prerequisite: Anthropology 101 or 102.

Developmental background of Mesoamerican peoples to rise of Teotihuacan urban state. Origins and evolution of agriculture, village life, and civilization in Middle America. (Formerly numbered Anthropology 575.)

**476. Classic Pre-Columbian Civilizations of Middle America (3)**

Prerequisite: Anthropology 101 or 102.

General overview and selected topics in culture history of Middle America from rise of Teotihuacan in first century B.C. to its fall in eighth A.D. Emphasis on Teotihuacan, Maya, and Zapotec peoples. (Formerly numbered Anthropology 576.)

**477. Postclassic Cultures of Mesoamerica (3)**

Prerequisite: Anthropology 101 or 102.

History and process in Mesoamerica from rise of Tula to fall of Tenochtitlan. Attention to role of commerce in rise and fall of civilizations. Emphasis on Toltec, Maya, Mixtec, and Aztec peoples. (Formerly numbered Anthropology 577.)

**478. Post-Pleistocene Archaeology of Europe (3)**

Prerequisite: Anthropology 101 or 102.

Culture change in the area from Ireland eastwards to European Russia in the time period from the initial Holocene hunter-gatherer-fisher adaptations and domestication of plants and animals through Roman Colonialism. (Formerly numbered Anthropology 578.)

**479. Archaeology of Africa (3)**

Prerequisite: Anthropology 101 or 102.

Culture change in the regions of northern Africa and sub-Saharan Africa beginning with the first evidence of hominid activity through ethnohistorically known societies. (Formerly numbered Anthropology 579.)

**480. Topics in Arctic Anthropology (3)**

Prerequisite: Anthropology 101 or 102.

Discussion of selected areas, periods or problems in the context of broad considerations of prehistoric, historic or contemporary cultural development and human ecology throughout the arctic and subarctic regions. See Class Schedule for specific content. (Formerly numbered Anthropology 580.)

**481. Archaeology of East Asia and Oceania (3)**

Prerequisite: Anthropology 101 or 102.

Culture change in the areas of China, Siberia, southeast Asia, Australia, Japan and Oceania beginning with the first evidence of hominid activity through ethnohistorically known societies. (Formerly numbered Anthropology 581.)

**482. Ethnoarchaeology (3)**

Prerequisite: Anthropology 302.

Theoretical perspective and method for analyzing contemporary societies in order to acquire archaeological insight of behavioral patterning. Survey of experiments duplicating technology of the past. Worldwide ethnographic examples.

**496. Experimental Topics (1-4)**

Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

**499. Special Study (1-3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

**UPPER DIVISION COURSES****(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)****500. Primate Social Behavior (3)**

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Anthropology 101.

Analysis of modes of primate socialization. Development of social behavior with emphases on communication, group structure, aggression, and sex. Various methods of analysis and observation practiced utilizing primate collection at the San Diego Zoo.

**501. Human Paleontology (3)**

Prerequisite: Anthropology 101.

Comparative anatomy of fossil man and other primates; evolutionary relationships and cultural associations.

**502. Microevolution (3)**

Prerequisite: Anthropology 101. Recommended: Anthropology 301.

The evolution of human populations over a short period of time. Interaction of the evolutionary forces of mutation, selection, drift and gene flow with the cultural systems of human populations.

**503. Human Variation (3)**

Prerequisite: Anthropology 101.

Morphological, physiological and genetic aspects of human variability. Significance of this diversity in the biological adaptations of human populations.



**504. Primate Anatomy (3)**

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Anthropology 101.

Primate anatomy both regional and systemic, including skeletal, cardiovascular and digestive systems; the integument and otolaryngology of primates.

**505. Human Osteology (3)**

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Anthropology 101. Recommended: Anthropology 301 and/or Zoology 108.

Identification of individual bones and teeth; sex, age, and racial variation; stature reconstruction; continuous and discontinuous morphological variations; paleopathology. Training in observations, measurements, and analyses.

**506. Physical Anthropology of the Living (3)**

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Anthropology 101. Recommended: Anthropology 301.

Theory and practice of techniques in measurement and description of biological variations in modern populations.

**507. Genetic Markers and Anthropology (3)**

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Anthropology 101.

Use of genetic markers in the study of human population. Biology of blood groups, serum proteins, enzymes, etc., and analyses of gene frequencies. Significance of genetic markers in evolutionary studies.

**508. Medical Anthropology (3)**

Prerequisite: Anthropology 101 or 102.

Evolution and ecology of disease, medical beliefs and practices in non-Western cultures, and complexities of health care delivery in pluralistic societies.

**511. Field Methods in Linguistics (3)**

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Anthropology 102.

Principles and techniques of linguistic analysis. Problems and methods in the phonetic transcription and analysis of unwritten, non-Indo-European languages. Emphasis on phonetics, phonemics, field techniques, and work with informants.

**520. Ethnological Field Methods (3)**

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Anthropology 102.

The problems and techniques of obtaining data in ethnological and social anthropological field work; preparation, gaining and maintaining rapport, evaluating data, participant observation. A review of literature followed by work with informants.

**522. Social Anthropology (3)**

Prerequisite: Anthropology 102.

Development of social anthropology as a distinct subfield of cultural anthropology. Readings and analysis of functionalism as theory and methodology in the explanation of social and cultural processes. (Formerly numbered Anthropology 352.)

**531. Applied Anthropology (3)**

Prerequisite: Anthropology 102. Recommended: Anthropology 426.

Application of anthropological concepts to solution of practical problems of culture change in community development, complex organizations, and interdisciplinary and cross-national programs.

**532. Culture and Personality (3)**

Prerequisite: Anthropology 102.

The relationship of individual personality to culture in a variety of cultures. A consideration of various theories and studies in the social and personality sciences.

**560. Advanced Archaeological Field Methods (3)**

One lecture and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Anthropology 101 or 102.

Advanced projects in excavation and stabilization of ruins, archaeological surveys, laboratory analysis and preparation of reports.

**561A-561B. Archaeological Laboratory Methods (3-3)**

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Anthropology 560. Anthropology 561A is prerequisite to 561B.

Semester I: Application of palynology, paleontology and technologies. Semester II: Practical applications of materials from 561A. Individual laboratory research project required.

**582. Regional Anthropology (3)**

Prerequisite: Anthropology 102.

In-depth study of a major geographical region of the world such as Africa, the Arctic, East Asia, Europe, Latin America, the Middle East, North America, Oceania, or South Asia. See Class Schedule for specific content.

**583. Topical Anthropology (3)**

Prerequisite: Anthropology 102.

In-depth study of a major subdiscipline such as Political Anthropology, Economic Anthropology, Social Anthropology, Psychological Anthropology, Cultural Ecology, Applied Anthropology, Anthropological Genetics, or Environmental Archaeology. See Class Schedule for specific content.

**GRADUATE COURSES**

Refer to the Graduate Bulletin.



## Art

### In the College of Professional Studies and Fine Arts

The Department of Art is a Member of the  
National Association of Schools of Art.

For purposes of exhibition and reference, the department reserves the right to retain for a limited period some of each student's work produced in class.

#### Faculty

Emeritus: Andrews, Bigelow, Bowne, Dirks, Jackson, Ruocco, Sorenson, Swiggett  
Chair: Orth  
Professors: Baker, K., Berg, Covington, Fisch, Groover, Higgins, Hopkins, Hunter, Lingren, Longenecker, Miller, Orth, Rogers, Tanzer, Wallace  
Associate Professors: Austin, Frick, Hodge, Papworth, Ray, Shirk  
Assistant Professors: Cauley, Dumlaio, Esser, Mansfield, Moaney, Perczel, Rigby, Roberts, Shipman  
Lecturers: Bradford, Cotten, Dominguez, Fein, Komac, Litrownik, Speer, Tibbs, Wylie

#### Offered by the Department

Master of Arts degree in art.  
Major in art with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.  
Major in art with the A.B. degree in applied arts and sciences.  
Teaching major in art for the single subject teaching credential.  
Minor in art.

## Art Major

### With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."  
This major in art may be planned with an emphasis in studio arts or art history.  
A minor is not required with this major in art.

#### Emphasis in Studio Arts

**Preparation for the major.** Art 100, 101, 102, 103, 157, 203, 204, 216, 258 and 259; Philosophy 101. (33 units.)

**Foreign Language Requirement.** Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive semesters of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to section of catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

**Major.** A minimum of 24 upper division units in art to include Art 403, 404, 500, 557; Philosophy 541; and six units selected with the approval of the adviser from Art 405, 406, 416, 499, 502, 505, 506, 509, 516, 571, 572, 573 and 574.

#### Emphasis in Art History

**Preparation for the major.** Art 158, 258, 259, 264 and 265. (15 units.) Four semesters of French, German (or Italian for Renaissance majors only) with a grade of "B" or better, or a reading knowledge of the language selected. Refer to section of catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

**Foreign Language Requirement.** The foreign language requirement is automatically fulfilled through course work for preparation for the major.

**Major.** A minimum of 24 upper division units in art history, selected from Art 557 through 578 and 590, to include at least one three-unit course from each of the five groups listed below:

*Ancient and Medieval Art:* Art 567, 568, 571  
*Renaissance and Baroque Art:* Art 573, 574, 575  
*Modern Art and American Art:* Art 557, 558, 560  
*Native American, African and Oceanic Art:* Art 561, 569, 570, 576  
*Byzantine, Islamic and Indian Art:* Art 565, 566, 572

## Art Major

### With the A.B. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

The major in art may be planned with an emphasis in crafts, environmental design, graphic communication, painting and printmaking, or sculpture. The programs in environmental design and in graphic communication have a preprofessional orientation supplemented by a strong liberal arts background. Environmental design can lead to interior, architectural, landscape design or city planning. Graphic communication prepares the student for the areas of environmental graphics, art direction, visual design for the contemporary media of advertising, fashion illustration or editorial illustration. The areas of painting and printmaking and sculpture prepare students for professional attitudes toward the fine arts and the continuance of their educational experience in graduate schools with the goal of teaching at institutions of higher learning. The preprofessional program in art education prepares the student for teaching in either elementary or secondary schools. The crafts program can be developed to specialize in ceramics, enameling, furniture or industrial design, jewelry, metal smithing, textile design and weaving.

A minor is not required with this major. However, in graphic communication an English minor is recommended.

#### Emphasis in Crafts

**Preparation for the major.** Art 100, 101, 102, 103, 220, 258, 259, and six units of art electives. (27 units.)

**Major.** A minimum of 24 upper division units in art to include nine units selected from three of the areas listed below, and three units of extended work in one of the selected areas; six units of art electives; and six units of art history. Twelve units of advanced work in one area are strongly recommended.

*Fiber:* Art 334, 435, 436, 534 and 535

*Metal:* Art 331, 431, 531, 532

*Clay:* Art 325, 425, 525, 526

*Enamel:* Art 429, 529 (9 units)

*Wood:* Art 323, 423, 523

#### Emphasis in Graphic Communication

**Preparation for the major.** Art 100, 101, 102, 103, 241, 258, 259; and six units selected from Art 203, 204, 205, 240, 243. (27 units.)

**Major.** A minimum of 24 upper division units in art to include Art 341, 441, 541, 557; three additional units of art history; and nine units selected from Art 340, 440, 442, 443, 444, 541, 543, 544.

#### Emphasis in Environmental Design

**Preparation for the major.** Art 100, 101, 102, 103, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 258, 259; and three units selected from Art 216, 220, 225. (36 units.) Recommended: Art 205, 234, 241; Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 119, 245; Industrial Arts 121.

**Major.** A minimum of 24 upper division units in art selected from Group I (Interior Design) or Group II (Environmental Design) in consultation with an adviser.

*Group I:* Art 451, 552, 553, 554, 557; six units selected from Art 381, 481, 581; three units selected from Art 323, 348, 450, 452, 454, 547, 577.

*Group II:* Art 450, 454, 547, 550, 557, 577, and six units selected from Art 348, 381, 416, 451, 481, 552, 553, 581.

#### Emphasis in Painting and Printmaking

**Preparation for the major.** Art 100, 101, 102, 103, 203, 258, 259, and six units selected from Art 204, 205 or 210. (27 units.)

**Major.** A minimum of 24 upper division units in art to include Art 557; three additional units of art history; and 18 units selected in consultation with the adviser from Art 403, 404, 405, 406, 410, 411, 500, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 509, 510, 511, 512.



**Emphasis in Sculpture**

**Preparation for the major.** Art 100, 101, 102, 103, 216, 258, 259; and three units selected from Art 203, 204, 220, 225, 231, 234. (24 units.)

**Major.** A minimum of 27 upper division units to include Art 416 or 517, 498A-498B, 516, 557; three additional units of art history; and nine units selected from Art 323, 331, 403, 404, 500.

**Alternate Program for Advanced Degree Preparation**

Students planning to pursue an advanced degree may elect a 63-unit (27 units lower division, 36 upper division) alternate degree program in Applied Arts and Sciences. This program involves the completion of the requirements for one of the emphasis areas listed above and 12 additional units of art planned in consultation with the adviser in the student's area of emphasis.

**Art Major****For the Single Subject Teaching Credential**

All candidates for a teaching credential must complete all requirements as outlined in this section of the catalog under the College of Education.

This major may be used by students in teacher education as an undergraduate major for the A.B. degree in applied arts and sciences.

**Preparation for the major.** Art 100, 101, 102, 103, 220, 258, 259, and six units of electives in art. (27 units.)

**Teaching Major.** A minimum of 26-27 upper division units in Art to include Art 557; three units of art history; and 20-21 units from Group I or Group II in consultation with the Art Education Adviser.

Group I: Seventeen units of one major emphasis area, including Art 485 and 586, and three units of one other emphasis area. (20 units.)

Group II: Six units of drawing, painting, or printmaking, six units of crafts or sculpture, three units of graphic communication or environmental design, and Art 485 and 586. (21 units.)

**Art Minor**

The minor in art consists of a minimum of 22 units in art, 12 units of which must be in upper division courses in one emphasis area, as listed in the art majors. The courses must be selected in consultation with an emphasis area adviser.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

**LOWER DIVISION COURSES****100. Drawing and Composition (3) I, II**

Six hours.

The ordering of two-dimensional space through drawing.

**101. Design and Aesthetics (3) I, II**

Six hours.

Fundamentals of space and color design. Basic course used as a prerequisite for advanced work.

**102. Drawing and Composition (3) I, II**

Six hours.

Prerequisite: Art 100.

Line and value in drawing; emphasis on structure and proportion, sketching, gesture, and contour drawing. (Formerly numbered Art 200.)

**103. Design and Aesthetics (3) I, II**

Six hours.

Prerequisite: Art 101.

Continuation of Art 101. Original work in creative design including projects in three dimensions. (Formerly numbered Art 201.)

**157. Introduction to Art (3) I**

An illustrated lecture course dealing with the meaning of art derived from an investigation of the principles of art. Designed to increase the understanding and appreciation of art.

**158. Tribal Arts of Native America, Sub-Saharan Africa and Oceania (3) I, II**

Introduction to tribal arts of Native America, Sub-Saharan Africa and Oceania in cultural context, from the ancient to the contemporary period. Arts of diverse peoples living in small-scale societies are included. Field trips.

**203. Life Drawing (3) I, II**

Six hours.

Prerequisite: Art 102.

Drawing from the nude model. Maximum credit six units.

**204. Painting (3) I, II**

Six hours.

Prerequisites: Art 101, 102.

Pictorial composition and techniques of painting. Maximum credit six units.

**205. Waterbase Media (3) II**

Six hours.

Prerequisites: Art 101, 102.

Composition of still-life and landscape in aqueous media. Maximum credit six units.

**210. Printmaking (3)**

Six hours.

Prerequisites: Art 101, 102 and consent of instructor.

Introduction and exploration of basic printmaking media. Emphasis on aesthetic and technical processes in intaglio, lithography, relief and serigraphy.

**216. Sculpture (3) I, II**

Six hours.

Prerequisite: Art 103.

Three-dimensional sculpture using various ideas and materials. Maximum credit six units.

**217. Life Modeling—Sculpture (3) I, II**

Six hours.

Prerequisite: Art 103.

Creative experimentation with sculptural forms from the human figure.

**220. Design in Crafts (3) I, II**

Six hours.

Prerequisite: Art 103.

Visual and structural form in crafts.

**225. Ceramics (3) I, II**

Six hours.

Prerequisite: Art 103.

Design and construction of hand-built ceramic forms. Introduction of glaze for surface enrichment. Maximum credit six units.

**231. Beginning Jewelry Design (3) I, II**

Six hours.

Prerequisite: Art 220.

Design and fashioning of jewelry.

**234. Weaving (3) I, II**

Six hours.

Prerequisite: Art 220.

Structure and design of woven fabrics. Maximum credit six units.

**240. Graphic Imagery (3)**

Six hours.

Prerequisites: Art 100, 103.

The organization concepts of design applied to experimental photographic and technical reproductive media, and environmental graphics.

**241. Beginning Graphic Communication (3) I, II**

Six hours.

Prerequisites: Art 100 and 103.

Creative projects exploring the interrelation of fundamental art principles and design using phonetic symbols and typography. (Formerly numbered Art 141.)



**242. Fashion Imagery (3) I, II**

Six hours.

Prerequisites: Art 100 and 101.

Design of original contemporary costumes and the drawing of the fashion image. Maximum credit six units.

**243. Intermediate Graphic Communication (3) I, II**

Six hours.

Prerequisite: Art 241.

Typographic and design concepts applied to layout for contemporary media. (Formerly numbered Art 241.)

**247. The House and Its Environment (3) I, II**

Architecture, interior design, landscape and city planning for forming man's physical and aesthetic environment.

**248. Visual Presentation (3) I, II**

Six hours.

Prerequisite: Art 241.

Methods, materials, and tools of the professional environmental designer stressing art principles.

**249. Visual Presentation (3) I, II**

Six hours.

Prerequisite: Art 248.

Methods, materials, and tools of the professional environmental designer stressing art principles.

**250. The Contemporary House (3) I, II**

Six hours.

Prerequisites: Art 100, 101, and 248.

Elementary problems in neighborhood planning, house design, and landscaping.

**251. Interior Design (3) I, II**

Six hours.

Prerequisite: Art 103.

Elementary functional and aesthetic studies in interior space and form. Relationships of light, color, texture, shape and volume.

**257. Modern Art (3) I, II**

Development of painting, sculpture and architecture from the French Revolution to the present.

**258. Appreciation and History of Art (3) I, II**

Art development in painting, sculpture, architecture, and handicrafts from the dawn of art to the Renaissance. Illustrated.

**259. Appreciation and History of Art (3) I, II**

The period from the Renaissance through the modern school treated in the same manner as in Art 258.

**264. Chinese Art (3) I**

A study of the arts of China.

**265. Japanese Art (3) II**

A study of the arts of Japan.

**296. Experimental Topics (1-4)**

Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

**UPPER DIVISION COURSES**

(Intended for Undergraduates)

**300. Honors Course (1-3) I, II**

Refer to Honors Program.

**323. Furniture Design (3) I**

Six hours.

Prerequisite: Art 101.

Study of the principles of design through the making of furniture.

**325. Ceramics (3) I, II**

Six hours.

Prerequisite: Art 225.

Basic methods of forming, decorating, glazing and firing pottery forms with emphasis on the use of the potter's wheel.

**331. Beginning Jewelry Design (3) I, II**

Six hours.

Prerequisite: Art 220.

Design and fashioning of jewelry. Not open to students with credit in Art 231.

**334. Advanced Weaving (3) I, II**

Six hours.

Prerequisite: Art 220.

Total credit in Art 234, 334 and 534 limited to nine units.

Advanced problems in fabric design and weave construction including tapestry and rug weaving techniques. Maximum credit six units.

**340. Advanced Graphic Imagery (3) I, II**

Six hours.

Prerequisite: Art 240.

Investigation of experimental photographic and technical reproductive media. Maximum credit six units.

**341. Graphic Communication (3) I, II**

Six hours.

Prerequisite: Art 243.

Investigation of design concepts relating to advertising.

**347. The House and Its Environment (3) I, II**

Architecture, interior design, landscape and city planning for forming man's physical and aesthetic environment, its simplicities and complexities. Not open to students with credit in Art 247.

**348. Environmental Media (3)**

Six hours.

Prerequisite: Art 249.

The communication of Environmental Design using photography, miniatures, mock-ups, and transfers with terminal emphasis in transparency projection.

**381. History and Theory of Environmental Design (3) Irregular**

Prerequisites: Art 258, 259.

Environmental arts. From earliest times to the 15th century.

**387. Exploration in Crafts for Young People (3) I, II**

Six hours.

Prerequisite: Art 101.

A design-crafts course that explores in depth materials and processes that could be used with young people. Not open to students with credit in Art 220. (Formerly numbered Art 587.)

**403. Advanced Life Drawing (3) I, II**

Six hours.

Prerequisite: Art 203.

Drawing the nude model. Maximum credit six units.

**404. Intermediate Painting (3) I, II**

Six hours.

Prerequisite: Art 204.

Pictorial composition and painterly process. Maximum credit six units.

**405. Intermediate Waterbase Media (3) I, II**

Six hours.

Prerequisite: Art 205.

Composition in watercolor and related media.



**406. Design and Composition (3) I, II**

Six hours.

Prerequisites: Art 103 and 204.

Structure in picture making.

**410. Intaglio Printmaking (3) I, II**

Six hours.

Prerequisites: Art 101, 203, 210.

Creative intaglio—etching, drypoint, aquatint, engraving and variations. Emphasis on fine print quality and technical development. Maximum credit six units.

**411. Lithography Printmaking (3) I, II**

Six hours.

Prerequisites: Art 101 and 203.

Creative lithography—stone and plate planographic process. Emphasis on fine print quality and technical development. Maximum credit six units.

**416. Advanced Sculpture (3) I, II**

Six hours.

Prerequisite: Art 216.

Sculpture in diverse materials and techniques. Maximum credit six units.

**423. Advanced Furniture Design (3) I, II**

Six hours.

Prerequisite: Art 323.

Advanced individual design: Exploration of materials, process and function. Maximum credit nine units.

**425. Ceramics (3) I, II**

Six hours.

Prerequisite: Art 325.

Continuation of Art 325. Further development of knowledge, skills and philosophy of ceramics through individual creative projects.

**429. Design in Enamels (3) I, II**

Six hours.

Prerequisite: Art 220.

Design and production of vitreous enamels. Maximum credit six units.

**431. Jewelry and Metalwork (3) I, II**

Six hours.

Prerequisites: Art 231, 331.

Design and production of jewelry and hollow ware.

**435. Nonwoven Textile Construction (3) I, II**

Six hours.

Prerequisite: Art 220.

Textile structures with an emphasis on nonloom techniques.

**436. Textile Design (3)**

Six hours.

Prerequisite: Art 220.

Application of design for the textile surface, using a broad variety of media and processes appropriate for both the individual designer and commercial reproduction. Media include stencil, block, silkscreen, batik, and tie-dye. Maximum credit six units.

**440. Contemporary Environmental Graphics (3) I, II**

Six hours.

Prerequisites: Art 101, 103 and 241.

Study of creative design for contemporary architectural and motivational graphics.

**441. Advanced Graphic Communication (3) I, II**

Six hours.

Prerequisite: Art 341.

The relation of art structure and the aspects of visual communication.

**442. Advanced Fashion Imagery (3) I, II**

Six hours.

Prerequisites: Art 101, 242.

Emphasis on developing individual drawing concepts and creative techniques in fashion illustration. Creation of fashion drawings and fashion advertising layouts. Development of a professional portfolio. Maximum credit six units.

**443. Drawing and Illustration for Graphic Communication (3) I**

Six hours.

Prerequisites: Art 101 and 403.

The disciplines of realistic descriptive illustration including problems in imaginative, aesthetically refined painterly illustration. Media to include gouache, watercolor, scratch board, mixed media, and pen and ink.

**444. Visual Communication Media (3) I, II**

Six hours.

Prerequisite: Art 341.

Experimental, creative and practical exploration of contemporary communication as related to magazine and editorial layout. Production of a student designed limited edition.

**450. Synergetic Environments (3)**

Six hours.

Prerequisites: Art 249, 454.

Synthesis of materials, space, sound and light using exploratory methods in full scale projects.

**451. Residential Interior Design (3) Irregular**

Six hours.

Prerequisites: Art 249 and 251.

Survey, analysis and conceptual design methods of residential interiors stressing materials, equipment, components and structural detailing. Maximum credit six units.

**452. Interior Design Practicum (3) Cr/NC**

Nine hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Art 552.

Field experience with local professional interior designers in client relationships, business procedures, supervision of subcontracted work and installation, and execution of contracts.

**454. Environmental Design (3) I, II**

Six hours.

Prerequisite: Art 247.

Survey, analysis and design synthesis of problems of more complexity, through interiors, to landscape, to architectural planning and, finally, concern for city design.

**481. History and Theory of Environmental Design (3) Irregular**

Prerequisites: Art 258 and 259.

Environmental arts. From the 15th to the 19th century.

**485. Concepts and Observations in Art (3) I, II**

Six hours.

Prerequisite: Twelve upper division units in art.

Study of principles and fundamentals of art as related to strategies of presentation. (Formerly numbered Art 585.)

**496. Experimental Topics (1-4)**

Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

**497. Senior Investigation and Report (3) I, II**

Nine hours for 497A; three hours for 497B.

Prerequisites: Six upper division units in art, and consent of the instructor.

Individual research into areas of studio and art history not covered by regular courses.  
A. Studio Investigations  
B. History Investigations



**498. Senior Project (3) I, II**

Nine hours for 498A; three hours for 498B.

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Investigation in art. Formal presentation of project.

A. Studio project.

B. History project.

**499. Special Study (1-3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

**UPPER DIVISION COURSES**

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

**500. Advanced Drawing (3) I, II**

Six hours.

Prerequisites: Art 203 and 204.

Drawing emphasizing the qualitative aspect of visual subject matter. Maximum credit six units.

**502. Inter-Media (1-3) I, II**

Two hours for each unit of credit.

Prerequisites: Art 102 and 103.

Process and materials in plane and space. Maximum credit six units.

**503. Life Drawing and Painting (3) I, II**

Six hours.

Prerequisite: Art 403.

Drawing and painting from nude and costumed models. Maximum credit six units.

**504. Advanced Painting (3) I, II**

Six hours.

Prerequisite: Art 404.

Pictorial composition and painterly process. Maximum credit six units.

**505. Advanced Waterbase Media (3) I, II**

Six hours.

Prerequisite: Art 405.

Composition in watercolor and related media.

**506. Design and Composition (3) I, II**

Six hours.

Prerequisite: Art 406.

Structure in picture making.

**509. Relief Printmaking (3) I, II**

Six hours.

Prerequisites: Art 203, 210.

Woodcut, wood engraving, gessocut, linoleum, collograph, and relief printmaking processes. Emphasis on fine print quality and technical development using mixed media. Maximum credit six units.

**510. Intaglio Printmaking in Color (3)**

Six hours.

Prerequisite: Art 410.

Advanced creative intaglio printmaking in color, including zinc and copper plate; etching, drypoint, aquatint, engraving, embossing and color variations. Emphasis on fine print quality and technical development in the color process unique to this medium. Maximum credit six units.

**511. Lithography Printmaking in Color (3)**

Six hours.

Prerequisite: Art 411.

Advanced creative lithography printmaking in color. Emphasis on fine print quality in color process and color technology unique to this medium. Maximum credit six units.

**512. Serigraphy (3)**

Six hours.

Prerequisites: Art 203, 210.

Techniques of reproducing original prints by means of the silkscreen process. Maximum credit six units.

**516. Advanced Sculpture (3) I, II**

Six hours.

Prerequisite: Art 416.

The influence of art media, tools, and materials on aesthetic organization in sculpture in relief and in the round. Maximum credit six units.

**517. Advanced Figurative Sculpture (3) I, II**

Six hours.

Prerequisites: Art 216 and 217.

Figurative study with emphasis on individual exploration. Maximum credit six units.

**522. Design Crafts (3) Irregular**

Six hours.

Prerequisite: Art 220.

Exploration of a variety of materials and techniques. Development of the aesthetic and technical abilities of the artist craftsman. Maximum credit six units.

**523. Advanced Furniture Design (3) I, II**

Six hours.

Total credit in Art 323, 423 and 523 limited to twelve units.

Prerequisite: Art 423.

Advanced individual design; exploration of materials, process and function. Maximum credit six units.

**525. Ceramics (3) I, II**

Six hours.

Prerequisite: Art 425.

Study of ceramic design through creative projects of clay forms. Maximum credit six units.

**526. Clay and Glaze Technology in Ceramic Design (3)**

Six hours.

Prerequisite: Art 425.

Experimentation and application of research concerning the use of ceramic materials and techniques as an integral part of the design process. Maximum credit six units.

**529. Design in Enamels (3) I, II**

Six hours.

Prerequisite: Art 429.

Design and production of vitreous enamels. Maximum credit nine units; six units applicable on a master's degree.

**531. Jewelry and Metalwork (3) I, II**

Six hours.

Prerequisites: Art 231, 331, 431.

Advanced individual problems in jewelry. Maximum credit six units.

**532. Metalsmithing (3) I, II**

Six hours.

Prerequisites: Art 331, 431.

Individual problems involving fabrication processes already studied in order to increase technical competence while exploring personal design statements. Individual and small group study of specialized techniques such as photoetching, electroforming, small-scale forging in iron and cut steel. Maximum credit six units.

**534. Advanced Weaving (3) I, II**

Six hours.

Total credit in Art 234, 334 and 534 limited to nine units.

Prerequisite: Art 334.

Advanced individual problems in weaving. Maximum credit six units.



- 535. Advanced Nonwoven Textile Construction (3)**  
Six hours.  
Prerequisite: Art 435.  
Advanced study in nonloom techniques. Techniques to include: looping, braiding, plaiting, and special fabricating techniques. Experimentation with new man-made fibers and with synthetic commercial dyes. Maximum credit six units.
- 541. Problems in Graphic Communication (3) I, II**  
Six hours.  
Prerequisite: Art 441.  
Refinement of personally developed design concepts for visual communication with emphasis on individually directed solutions. The development of a portfolio of professional quality. Maximum credit six units.
- 543. Drawing and Illustration for Graphic Communication (3) I**  
Six hours.  
Prerequisite: Art 443.  
The disciplines of realistic descriptive illustration including problems in imaginative, aesthetically refined painterly illustration. Media to include gouache, watercolor, scratch board, mixed media, and pen and ink.
- 544. Visual Communication Media (3) I, II**  
Six hours.  
Prerequisite: Art 444.  
Experimental, creative and practical exploration of contemporary communication as related to magazine and editorial layout. Production of a student designed limited edition.
- 547. Environmental Theory (3)**  
Prerequisites: Art 247, 347.  
Survey of alternative solutions to the problem of design of the physical environment.
- 550. Environmental Prototypes (3)**  
Six hours.  
Prerequisites: Art 247, 249, 250, 450.  
Research and development of creative architectural concepts with emphasis in space enclosure systems and cybernetics.
- 552. Professional Methods of Interior Design (3) Irregular**  
Two lectures and two hours of activity.  
Prerequisites: Art 250, 251, 451.  
Techniques and analyses of specification writing, estimating, contractual agreements, budget studies and supervision of professional interior design projects.
- 553. Contract Interior Design (3) Irregular**  
Six hours.  
Prerequisite: Art 451.  
Projects in nonresidential architectural interiors involving space planning systems analysis, specification writing, equipment and materials appropriate to commercial function. Maximum credit six units.
- 554. Proxemics and Interior Design (3) Irregular**  
Prerequisites: Art 249, 251, 451.  
Lectures in proxemics and study of literature pertaining to relevant controlled experiments involving use and perception of enclosed spaces. Application of theories to field problems.
- 557. Art of the Nineteenth Century (3) I, II**  
Prerequisites: Art 258 and 259.  
Development of painting, sculpture, and architecture from the French Revolution to 1900.
- 558. Art of the Twentieth Century (3) I, II**  
Prerequisite: Art 259.  
Major movements in sculpture, painting, graphics and architecture from the beginning of this century to the present.
- 559. Art Since 1945 (3)**  
Prerequisite: Art 558.  
Criticism of developments in the visual arts since 1945.
- 560. History of American Art (3) Irregular**  
Prerequisites: Art 258 and 259.  
Development of painting, sculpture, and architecture from the Native American Art and Colonial Period to the present.
- 561. Arts of the Pre-Hispanic Americas (3) I**  
Prerequisite: Art 158.  
Arts of ancient Meso-America, Central America, Caribbean and South America from earliest times until contact with Europe.
- 562. Colonial Art of Latin America (3) II**  
Prerequisite: Art 259.  
The art and architecture of Latin America from the colonial period to the present. Field trips included.
- 565. The Art of India and Southeast Asia (3) II**  
Prerequisites: Art 258 and 259.  
Painting, architecture and sculpture of India and Southeast Asia viewed through their cultural history and aesthetic values. Field/museum trips.
- 566. The Art of Persia and the Islamic World (3) I**  
Prerequisites: Art 258 and 259.  
Painting, architecture and sculpture and minor arts of Persia and the Islamic world which manifest cultural history and heritage. Field/museum trips.
- 567. Art of the Ancient Near East (3) I**  
Prerequisite: Art 258.  
Development of painting, sculpture, architecture and crafts from prehistoric times to the fourth century B.C.
- 568. Art of Crete, Mycenae, Greece, and Rome (3) II**  
Prerequisite: Art 258.  
Development of painting, sculpture, architecture, and crafts from prehistoric times to the fifth century A.D.
- 569. Art of Sub-Saharan Africa (3) I**  
Prerequisite: Art 158.  
Form and content of the arts of Sub-Saharan Africa viewed within a cultural context.
- 570. Art of Oceania (3) II**  
Prerequisite: Art 158.  
Form and content of the arts of Australia, Melanesia, Polynesia, and Micronesia viewed within a cultural context.
- 571. Medieval Art (3) II**  
Prerequisites: Art 258 and 259.  
Development of painting, sculpture and architecture from the time of Constantine through the Gothic period.
- 572. Coptic and Byzantine Art (3) I**  
Prerequisites: Art 258 and 259.  
The art of the Eastern Church from the reign of Justinian to the Russian Revolution.
- 573. Renaissance Art in Italy (3) I**  
Prerequisites: Art 258 and 259.  
Architecture, painting and sculpture of the Renaissance period in Italy.
- 574. Northern Renaissance Art (3) II**  
Prerequisites: Art 258 and 259.  
Architecture, sculpture, and painting north of the Alps during the Renaissance period.
- 575. Baroque and Rococo Art (3) II**  
Prerequisites: Art 258 and 259.  
Architecture, sculpture, and painting of the Baroque and Rococo periods.
- 576. Arts of Native North America (3) Irregular**  
Prerequisite: Art 158 or American Indian Studies 265.  
Form and content of the arts of Native North America viewed within a cultural context. Field trips.







**Social Sciences:** No less than six units selected from Anthropology 447\*, 450\*, 451\*, 480; Business Administration 376; Economics 330, 465; Geography 331; Political Science 499, 562.

No more than six units may be selected from among History 566, 567, 568, and Anthropology 451. No more than six units may be selected from among History 569, 570 and Anthropology 452. Three units from Asian Studies 499 or 596 may be substituted for three units in either Humanities or Social Sciences.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

\* Additional prerequisites are required for these courses.

### LOWER DIVISION COURSE

#### 105A-105B. The Asian Heritage (3-3)

An interdisciplinary course on the cultures of Southern, Southeastern, and Eastern Asia, with emphasis on the interaction of ideas, peoples and their environment. (Formerly numbered Asian Studies 159A-159B.)

### UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended for Undergraduates)

#### 458A-458B. Asian Cultures (3-3)

An interdisciplinary study of the people of Southern, Southeastern, and Eastern Asia emphasizing social, cultural, economic and political aspects of Asian societies. Not open to students with credit in Asian Studies 105A-105B.

#### 499. Special Study (1-3)

Prerequisites: At least six units of upper division work completed toward the major or minor in Asian studies and the consent of the instructor.  
Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

### UPPER DIVISION COURSE

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

#### 596. Selected Studies in Asian Cultures (3)

Topics on various aspects of Asian studies. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree. Maximum credit six units.

### GRADUATE COURSES

Refer to the Graduate Bulletin.

## Astronomy

In the College of Sciences

### Faculty

Emeritus: Huffer, Smith

Chair: Nelson

Professors: Angione, Daub, Nelson, Schopp, Young

Associate Professor: Talbert

### Offered by the Department

Master of Science degree in astronomy.

Major in astronomy with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.

Major in astronomy with the A.B. degree in applied arts and sciences.

Minor in astronomy.

## Astronomy Major

### With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

**Preparation for the major.** Astronomy 101 or 103, 109; Physics 195, 195L, 196, 196L, 197, 197L. (16 units.)

**Foreign Language Requirement.** Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive semesters of college study) is required for one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to section of catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

**Major.** A minimum of 24 upper division units to include Astronomy 304A-304B, 312A-312B; and Physics 350A, 354A, 400A, 460. Recommended: Astronomy 520, Physics 306, 311, 350B, 510.

**Minor in Mathematics.** Students majoring in astronomy must complete a minor in mathematics to include Mathematics 150, 151, 152 and either 340A-340B, or 530. Recommended: Mathematics 531, 541A, 550.

## Astronomy Major

### With the A.B. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

**Preparation for the major.** Astronomy 101 or 103, 109; Physics 195, 195L, 196, 196L, 197, 197L. (16 units.)

**Major.** A minimum of 24 upper division units to include Astronomy 304A-304B, 312A-312B, 498A, 498B; and Physics 350A, 354A, 400A. Recommended: Astronomy 520; Physics 306, 311, 350B, 460, 510.

**Minor in Mathematics.** Students majoring in astronomy must complete a minor in mathematics, to include Mathematics 150, 151, 152, and either 340A-340B, or 530. Recommended: Mathematics 107, 541A, 541B, 550.

## Astronomy Minor

The minor in astronomy consists of a minimum of 15 units to include Astronomy 101 or 103, and 12 upper division units selected from Astronomy 301, 304A\*, 304B\*, 305, 312A\*, 312B\*, 520\*, Natural Science 430.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

\* Prerequisites for this minor include Physics 195, 195L, 196, 196L, 197, 197L, and Mathematics 150, 151, 152, unless waived by the Department.



### LOWER DIVISION COURSES

#### 101. Principles of Astronomy (3), I, II

Pursuit of insights into the fundamental nature of the naked-eye night sky, the Solar System, stars and the Galaxy, and the mysteries of the remote universe.

#### 103. The Structure of Scientific Thought (3)

An inquiry into the origins and development of human thought about natural phenomena using historical perspective. Emphasis on the development of physics and astronomy from ancient notions to current conceptions—insight into the nature of human science.

#### 109. Astronomy Laboratory (1) I, II

Three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Astronomy 101 or 103.

Demonstration of astronomical principles through observations with astronomical instruments and analysis of astronomical data.

#### 112. Elementary Navigation (3) I

Compass corrections, time, line of position, use of celestial coordinates, tables such as H.O. 229 for the solution of the navigational triangle.

#### 296. Experimental Topics (1-4)

Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

### UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended for Undergraduates)

#### 300. Honors Course (1-3) I, II

Refer to Honors Program.

#### 301. Cosmology and Gravitational Collapse (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Three units of lower division physical science.

Einstein theory of general relativity applied to problems of gravitational collapse (stellar evolution, neutron stars, pulsars, and black holes) and cosmology (origin and evolution of the Universe).

#### 304A-304B. Advanced Astronomy (3-3)

Prerequisites: Astronomy 101 or 103 and 109 and credit or concurrent registration in both Mathematics 151 and Physics 197, 197L.

Problems in practical astronomy, such as atmospheric refraction, proper motion, photographic and photoelectric photometry, solar system astrophysics.

#### 305. Historic Development of Astronomy (3) I

A study of the more important problems and astronomical concepts in the light of their historical development. Particular attention is given to the biography and contributions of the more important astronomers, such as Galileo, Kepler, Newton, Herschel, Bessel.

#### 312A-312B. Astrophysics (3-3)

Prerequisites: Astronomy 101 or 103 and Physics 197, 197L. Astronomy 312A is prerequisite to 312B.

An application of modern physics to a study of the sun and the stellar system.

#### 498A. Senior Project (1) I

Prerequisite: An acceptable master plan for graduation within one year.

Consists of the selection and design of individual projects; oral and written progress reports.

#### 498B. Senior Project (2) II

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Astronomy 498A.

Laboratory work, progress reports, oral and written reports.

#### 499. Special Study (1-3) I, II

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

### UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

#### 520. Solar System Astronomy (3)

Prerequisites: Astronomy 101 or 103 and Physics 197, 197L.

Study of the structures of the planets, their atmospheres and satellite systems, asteroids, comets, and meteoroids, and the interplanetary medium, including the sun's influence in the system.

#### 596. Advanced Topics in Astronomy (2 or 3) I, II

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Selected topics in theoretical astronomy or astrophysics. May be repeated with new content upon approval of instructor. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree. Maximum credit six units.

### GRADUATE COURSES

Refer to the Graduate Bulletin.



## Athletics

In the College of Professional Studies and Fine Arts

### Faculty

Director: Bourdet  
Associate Director: Hill, M.  
Professor: Karr  
Assistant Professors: Gilbert, Templeton  
Head Coaches: Dietz, Gaines, Hill, R., Plunkett, Spears, Suwara  
Coaches: Falks, Hammerschmidt, Kofler, LaPlante, Lay, Rea, Shafer, Stoglin, Tollner  
Coaching Specialist: Judd

### Offered by the Department

Courses in athletics.  
Major or minor work in athletics is not offered.

### UPPER DIVISION COURSES (Intended for Undergraduates)

#### 380. Intercollegiate Sport Practicum (2-3)

Major sports meet more than nine hours for three units; minor sports meet more than six hours for two units.

Laboratory experience in field of interest, with emphasis on skill, rules, and organizational procedures for varsity team members. A sport may be taken only once for credit in either Athletics 380 or 381.

Subject fields of 380 are as follows:

##### Offered in the Fall

- A Basketball (3)
- B Cross Country (2)
- C Football (3)
- D Gymnastics (3)
- E Swimming (2)

##### Offered in the Spring

- H Baseball (3)
- I Golf (2)
- K Tennis (2)
- L Track (3)
- M Volleyball (2)
- N Soccer (2)

#### 381. Competitive Sport Practicum (2-3)

Major sports meet more than nine hours for three units; minor sports meet more than six hours for two units.

Laboratory experience in field of interest, with emphasis on skill, rules, and organizational procedures. A sport may be taken only once for credit in either Athletics 380 or 381.

Subject fields of 381 are as follows:

##### Offered in the Fall

- A Basketball (3)
- B Cross Country (2)
- C Football (3)
- D Gymnastics (3)
- E Swimming (2)

##### Offered in the Spring

- H Baseball (3)
- I Golf (2)
- K Tennis (2)
- L Track (3)
- M Volleyball (2)
- N Soccer (2)

#### 496. Experimental Topics (1-4)

Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

## Biology

In the College of Sciences

### Faculty

Emeritus: Taylor  
Chair: Collier  
Professors: Awbrey, Baer, Brandt, Clark, Collier, Cooper, Cox, Ebert, Farris, Ford, Hazen, Hurlbert, Johnson, A., Krisans, McBlair, Miller, Neel, Paolini, Parsons, Ratty, Rinehart, Schapiro, Shepard, D., Sloan, Zedler, P.  
Associate Professors: Barnett, Daugherty, Diehl, Futch, Johnson, G., Thwaites, Zedler, J.  
Assistant Professors: Davis, C., Hanscom, McClenaghan, Sabbadini, Schum

### Offered by the Department

Doctor of Philosophy degree in genetics and in ecology.  
Master of Arts degree in biology.  
Master of Science degree in biology.  
Major in-biology with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.  
Major in biology with the B.S. degree in applied arts and sciences.  
Single subject teaching credential in life sciences in the area of biology.  
Minor in biology.  
Curricula which prepare for the fields of dentistry, conservation, fisheries, marine biology, medicine, veterinary medicine, and wildlife management.

### Biology Major

#### With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements." A total of 45 upper division units must be taken, of which 24 must be selected from the General Biology Degree requirements and the list of courses acceptable for electives.

A minor is not required with this major.

**Foreign Language Requirement.** Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive semesters of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to section of catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

### Biology Major

#### With the B.S. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements." A total of 36 upper division units must be selected from the general Biology Degree requirements and the list of courses acceptable for electives.

A minor is not required with this major.

### General Biology Degree Requirements

**Preparation for the Major.** Botany 200; Biology 215; Chemistry 200, 201, and 230 or 231; Mathematics 121 and 122 or 150; Physics 180A-180B and 182A-182B; Zoology 200. (38 or 39 units.)

**Major.** A minimum of 24 upper division units for the A.B. degree or 36 upper division units for the B.S. degree to include (1) Biology 411, 430 and 501, or (2) Biology 411, 502 and 503; one course for which Biology 411, 502 or 503 is prerequisite (exclusive of 501); and Biology 497E, 497G or 497P. Additional courses should be selected from the following elective courses: All 400 and 500 series biology, botany, chemistry, microbiology and zoology courses; Biology 300; Chemistry 310A-310B, 361A-361B; Microbiology 310, 320, 330. All courses not covered in this list must have prior approval by the Biology Department Chair.



## Biology Major

### For the Single Subject Teaching Credential in Life Sciences

All candidates for a teaching credential must complete all requirements as outlined in this section of the catalog under the College of Education.

This major may be used as an undergraduate major for the B.S. degree in applied arts and sciences.

Candidates for the Single Subject Teaching Credential must be recommended for the program of the College of Education by the Biological Science Credential Screening Committee.

**Preparation for the Major.** Biology 215; Botany 200; Chemistry 200, 201, and 230 or 231; Mathematics 121 and 122 or 150; Physics 180A-180B and 182A-182B; Zoology 200. (38-39 units.)

**Major.** A minimum of 36 upper division units in the biological sciences to include Biology 400; Biology 411, 430, 501, or Biology 411, 502, 503; Biology 572; Biology 497E, 497G, or 497P; Microbiology 310; Zoology 503 or 510 or 521 or 570; and eight units selected with the approval of the Teaching Credential adviser.

## Biology Minor

The minor in biology consists of a minimum of 20 units in biological sciences to include Botany 200, Zoology 200, and 12 upper division units in biological sciences.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

### LOWER DIVISION COURSES

#### 100. General Biology (3) I, II

Prerequisite recommended: Concurrent registration in Biology 100L.

A beginning course in biology stressing processes common to living organisms.

#### 100L. General Biology Laboratory (1) I, II

Three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Biology 100.

A laboratory course in biology stressing processes common to living organisms.

#### 130. Ecosystems and Man (3) I, II

Prerequisite: A high school or college general biology course.

Man's ecosystem interrelationships: past, present and future. Examination of how human activities disturb stable ecosystem relationships and how they may be modified to reestablish steady-state patterns of ecosystem function.

#### 145. Introduction to Heredity (3) I, II

Hereditary mechanisms and consideration of the social implications of recent and expected developments in the field of heredity. Not open to biology majors.

#### 200. Natural History of Plants and Animals (3) I, II

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

An introduction to plants and animals in relation to their environments and to one another, with emphasis on local forms and their habitats.

#### 215. Introduction to Quantitative Biology (3) I, II

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Mathematics 121 or 150.

Methods and experience in defining and solving quantitative problems in biology, including the design of experiments, and parametric and nonparametric statistical techniques.

#### 261. Human Physiology (5) I, II

Three lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Chemistry 100; Zoology 108; credit or concurrent registration in Chemistry 130.

Human function viewed from cellular through organ system levels of organization. Intended primarily for prenursing students. Not acceptable for credit in Biological Sciences curriculum programs (see Biology 572).

#### 296. Experimental Topics (1-4)

Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

### UPPER DIVISION COURSES (Intended for Undergraduates)

#### 300. Honors Course (1-3) I, II

Refer to Honors Program.

#### 303-S. Contemporary Problems in Biology (1) S Cr/NC

A series of six weekly lectures on varied aspects of biology by scientists engaged in research. Reading and reports required of students enrolled for credit. These lectures are open to the public. Maximum credit three units.

#### 310. Biology of Sex (3)

Prerequisite: Completion of Foundations of Learning requirement.

Traces the genetics and physiology of human reproduction from fertilization and development of the fetus to menopause and aging. Explores the biological aspects of puberty, sex hormones, menstruation, pregnancy, parturition, lactation, sterility, birth control, sexual responses, birth defects, and fetal research.

#### 320. Concepts of Ecology (4) I, II

Three lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Biology 100.

Basic aspects of ecological theory relating to the organismal population, community and ecosystem levels of organization. Not open to biological sciences majors.

#### 325. Ecology of Agrarian Societies (3) I

Prerequisite: Biology 100.

Agricultural ecology of non-Western societies in the past and present: food and nutrition, disease, culture, energy relationships. Not open to biological sciences majors.

#### 350. Human Heredity (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Biology 100.

Selected principles of human inheritance with emphasis on relationships to other fields of human studies. Not open to students with credit in Biology 430, 503, or 544 or to biology majors.

#### 351. Biology of Populations (3) I, II

Prerequisite: A college course in biology.

The relation of modern concepts of genetics, ecology and physiology to natural populations with emphasis on the problems of human populations. Not open to majors in the biological sciences.

#### 362. Principles of Human Physiology (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Biology 100 or Zoology 108.

Principles of human physiology. Body maintenance and nerve and muscle physiology. Not open for credit to students with credit in Biology 261 or 572. Not acceptable for credit in Biological Sciences graduate or premedical curriculum programs; not recommended for students majoring in a natural science; see Biology 572. (Formerly numbered Biology 462.)

#### 380. Evolution (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Biology 100.

Modern theory of organic evolution with emphasis on processes involved as they relate to past, present, and future evolution of mankind. Not open to biological sciences majors.

#### 390. Environment, Health and Disease (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Biology 100.

Features of man's physical, chemical, biological, emotional and cultural environment, and their relationship to specific problems of human pathology and disease. Not open to biological sciences majors.

#### 400. Bioscience Methodology (3) I

One lecture and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Methods and techniques in the biological sciences, based on materials developed by the biological sciences curriculum committee. (Formerly numbered Biology 410.)



**411. Ecology (4)**

Three lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Biology 215; Physics 180B and 182B; Chemistry 201.

Ecological concepts covering all levels of organization from the individual to the ecosystem. (Formerly numbered Biology 520.)

**420. Conservation of Wildlife (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Biology 100 or Zoology 200.

Plant and animal resources with emphasis on their conservation and intelligent use.

**430. Molecular Biology (4)**

Three lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Biology 215; Chemistry 230 or 231.

Cell chemistry and metabolism, diploid and haploid inheritance, mutations, the genetic material.

**462L. Human Physiology Laboratory (1) I, II**

Three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Biology 362.

Laboratory work in human physiology. Not open to students with credit in Biology 261.

**480. Analytical Procedures in Cellular Physiology (3)**

One lecture and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Biology 502 or Chemistry 361A-361B or Chemistry 560A-560B.

Analytical course designed to provide undergraduates with practical laboratory experience. Includes procedures such as cell fractionation, analysis of marker enzymes and nucleic acids, biophysical measurements, microelectrode recording and computerized data acquisition.

**496. Experimental Topics (1-4)**

Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

**497E. Senior Investigation and Report in Ecology (2) I, II**

Prerequisites: Biology 501, senior standing and consent of instructor.

Investigation and report on current ecological literature.

**497G. Senior Investigation and Report in Genetics (2) I, II**

Prerequisites: Biology 503, senior standing and consent of instructor.

Investigation and report on current genetic literature.

**497P. Senior Investigation and Report in Physiology (2) I, II**

Prerequisites: Biology 502, senior standing and consent of instructor.

Investigation and report on current physiological literature.

**499. Special Study (1-3) I, II**

Prerequisites: Fifteen units in biological sciences with grades of A or B and consent of instructor.

Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

**UPPER DIVISION COURSES**

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

**501. Population Biology (4)**

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Biology 411 and credit or concurrent registration in Biology 430.

Principles of population genetics and evolution, advanced topics in population and community ecology.

**502. Cellular Physiology (4)**

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Biology 215; Chemistry 230 or 231; Physics 180B and 182B.

Cellular structure, macromolecules, energetics, growth, division, transport, excitability and motility. (Formerly numbered Biology 560.)

**503. Genetics (4)**

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Biology 215; Chemistry 230 or 231.

Principles of transmission and molecular genetics, mutation, population genetics and evolution. (Formerly numbered Biology 540.)

**505. History of Biology (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: A college course in biology.

Lectures and reports tracing scientific development of biology.

**519. Statistical Methods in Biology (3) I**

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Biology 411 or 430.

Application of statistical techniques to biological data. Not open to students with credit for another upper division course in statistics except with written approval of the chairman of the department offering the student's major filed with the Evaluations Office.

**525. Agricultural Ecology (3) I, II**

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Biology 320 or 411.

Mechanisms controlling fertility, productivity, and regulation in agricultural ecosystems. The ecological design and management of agroecosystems.

**528. Ecology of Renewable Resources (3) I, II**

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Biology 320, 411, or 420.

Ecological principles in exploitation and management of forest, range, watershed, and recreation lands for sustained human benefit.

**530. Limnology (4) I, II**

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Biology 411.

Biological, chemical, and physical considerations of inland waters.

**531. Biological Oceanography (4) I, II**

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Biology 411.

Ecological concepts as applied to pelagic and benthic marine organisms and their environment. Field and laboratory experience in oceanographic techniques, particularly the coastal environment.

**532. Fisheries Biology (3) II**

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Biology 411.

Fisheries of commercial importance. The dynamics of exploited populations.

**535. Systems Ecology (4)**

Three lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Biology 411, Mathematics 122 or 150, and consent of instructor.

Theory and techniques of systems analysis and mathematical modeling as applied to ecological problems.

**537. Advanced Systems Ecology (4)**

Three lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Biology 535 and consent of instructor.

Advanced topics in the application of mathematical modeling and simulation techniques to analyses of ecological problems.

**541. Developmental Biology (4) I, II**

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Biology 430 or 503.

Analysis of development with emphasis on embryonic differentiation.

**544. Human Genetics (4) I, II**

Three lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Biology 503 and either Biology 502 or Chemistry 361A.

Genetics as related to human biology. Molecular and cytogenetic causes of genetic disease and the genetics of human populations.



**545. Cytogenetics (4) I**

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Biology 430 or 503.

The physical basis of heredity. Study of the chromosomes and chromosome behavior in relation to problems in heredity and evolution.

**546. Mutagenesis (3)**

Prerequisite: Biology 430 or 503.

Basic principles and applications of mutation induction, expression, and detection at all levels of biological organization. Emphasis on mutation induction by chemicals and ionizing radiations.

**547. Microbial Genetics (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Biology 430 or 503.

Theory underlying microbial genetics.

**548. Behavioral Genetics (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Biology 503.

The genetic involvement of single and multiple gene systems in animal behavior.

**549. Evolution and Population Genetics (3) I, II**

Prerequisites: Biology 430 and 501, or 503.

Theory of evolution and modeling of genetic systems.

**550. Ecological Genetics (3) I, II**

Prerequisites: Biology 411 and 503, or 501.

Theory of adaptations of natural populations to their environments.

**559. Advanced Genetics (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Biology 430 or 503.

Current topics in molecular, organismal or population genetics. Maximum credit six units.

**561. Topics in Cellular Physiology (3)**

Prerequisite: Biology 502 or Chemistry 361A-361B or Chemistry 560A-560B.

Topics selected from chromatin structure function and regulation; cell cycle analysis and regulation; cellular membrane formation, structure and function. Other topics irregularly scheduled. May be repeated once with new content.

**562. Topics in Comparative Physiology (3)**

Prerequisite: Biology 502 or Zoology 540.

Topics vary each semester and are chosen from three areas: digestion, nutrition, respiration, metabolism, blood, circulation, osmoregulation, excretion; sensory reception, neural integration and muscle function; endocrine mechanisms. May be repeated once with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content.

**562L. Comparative Physiology Laboratory I (2)**

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Biology 502; credit or concurrent registration in Biology 562.

Directed laboratory projects emphasizing the design of experiments in physiological research. Emphasis on topics presented in Biology 562. (Formerly numbered Biology 562A.)

**566. Photobiology (3)**

Prerequisite: Biology 502.

Principles underlying visible and ultraviolet radiation effects on plants and animals, including man. Topics include photosensitization, ultraviolet effects, environmental photobiology, photomedicine, chronobiology, extraretinal photoreception, vision, photomorphogenesis, photomovement, photosynthesis and bioluminescence.

**568. Immunochemistry (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Biology 502 or Microbiology 330.

Structure and function of the immunoglobulins and the chemical and physical nature of the antigen-antibody reaction.

**570. Radiation Biology (3) I, II**

Prerequisites: Physics 180B and 182B; Biology 100 or Zoology 200. Recommended: Biology 430 or 502.

Principles underlying radiological reactions of ionizing radiations. Effects of ionizing radiations at the biochemical, cell, organ, and organism levels.

**570L. Radiation Biology Laboratory (2) I, II**

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Biology 570.

The laboratory determination of the effects of ionizing radiation on biological systems.

**571. Radioisotope Techniques in Biology (4) I, II**

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Physics 180B and 182B; Biology 100 or Zoology 200. Recommended: Biology 430 or 502.

The principles and application of radioisotopes in biology. Radionuclide measurement, safe handling, tracer and radioautography techniques.

**572. Physiology of Human Systems (3) I, II**

Prerequisites: Physics 180B and 182B; Zoology 200.

Intended for students majoring in one of the natural sciences or engineering. Not open to students with credit in Biology 261 or 362.

Survey of basic themes in human physiology, presented at the cellular and organ system levels. Topics include membrane transport, nerve excitation, muscle contraction, hormone function, cardiovascular physiology, renal function, immunology, and sensory reception and integration.

**573. Biology of Aging (3)**

Prerequisite: Biology 100 or Zoology 200.

Concepts and theories of aging in biological systems from the population to the molecular level. Not open to biological science majors for graduate credit.

**580. Regional Field Studies in Biology (1-3)**

One- to three-week periods during vacations and summer sessions; may be combined with class meetings during academic year.

Prerequisites: At least twelve units in the biological sciences, including Zoology 200, and consent of instructor. When needed, application for collecting permit must be made at least six weeks before class begins at the Center for Marine Studies (AS-111).

Extended field studies of the flora, fauna, and biotic communities of major natural regions of western North America. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit six units.

**GRADUATE COURSES**

Refer to the Graduate Bulletin.



## Botany

### In the College of Sciences

#### Faculty

Emeritus: Harvey, Preston  
 Chair: Rayle  
 Professors: Gallup, Kummerow, Rayle, Wedberg  
 Associate Professors: Alexander, Johnson  
 Assistant Professors: Carmichael, Weiss

#### Offered by the Department

Master of Arts degree in biology with an emphasis in botany.  
 Major in botany with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.  
 Major in botany with the B.S. degree in applied arts and sciences.  
 Single subject teaching credential in life sciences in area of botany.  
 Minor in botany.

### Botany Major

#### With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."  
 A minor is not required with this major.

**Preparation for the major.** Biology 215; Botany 200; Chemistry 200, 201, and either 230 or 231; Mathematics 121 and 122, or 150; Physics 180A-180B and 182A-182B; Zoology 200. (38-39 units.)

**Foreign Language Requirement.** Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive semesters of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. It is recommended that French, German, or Russian be chosen to meet this requirement. Refer to section of catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

**Major.** A minimum of 24 upper division units to include either Biology 411, 430, 501, or Biology 411, 502, 503; plus 12 units of 400- or 500-level botany courses, at least two of which must include a laboratory.

### Botany Major

#### With the B.S. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."  
 A minor is not required with this major.

**Preparation for the major.** Biology 215; Botany 200; Chemistry 200, 201, and either 230 or 231; Mathematics 121 and 122 or 150; Physics 180A-180B and 182A-182B; Zoology 200. (38-39 units.)

**Major.** A minimum of 36 upper division units in the biological sciences to include Biology 411, 430, 501, or Biology 411, 502, 503; plus Botany 501 or 502 or 503; Botany 490A, 490B, 514 and 530; Microbiology 310; plus five units of 400- and 500-level electives in the biological sciences.

### Botany Major

#### For the Single Subject Teaching Credential in Life Sciences

All candidates for a teaching credential must complete all requirements as outlined in this section of the catalog under the College of Education.  
 This major may be used as an undergraduate major for the B.S. degree in applied arts and sciences.

Candidates for the Single Subject Teaching Credential must be recommended for the program of the School of Education by the Biological Science Credential Screening Committee.

**Preparation for the major.** Biology 215; Botany 200; Chemistry 200, 201, and either 230 or 231; Mathematics 121 and 122, or 150; Physics 180A-180B and 182A-182B; Zoology 200. (38-39 units.)

**Major.** A minimum of 38 upper division units in 400- and 500-level courses in the biological sciences to include Botany 490A, 490B; and Botany 501 or 502 or 503; Botany 514 and 530; Biology 400, and either Biology 411, 430, 501, or Biology 411, 502, 503; Microbiology 310; and four units selected from a 400- or 500-level course in zoology.

### Botany Minor

The minor in botany consists of a minimum of 20 units in the biological sciences to include Botany 200, Zoology 200, Biology 215, plus nine units in the biological sciences, six of which must be in 400- or 500-level botany courses.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

### LOWER DIVISION COURSES

#### 100. Plants and Man (3) I, II, S

Basic structure and function of plants with emphasis on the interrelationships of plants and man.

#### 200. Introduction to Botany (4)

Three lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Chemistry 200.

Basic botany for Life Sciences majors. Origin of life; evolution of basic metabolism; the plant cell, organelles and their function; plant structure and function; plant diversity and classification; basic concepts of genetics and plant ecology.

#### 296. Experimental Topics (1-4)

Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

### UPPER DIVISION COURSES

#### (Intended for Undergraduates)

#### 312. Cultivated Trees and Shrubs (3) I, II

One lecture and six hours of laboratory, field trips.

Identification of the common cultivated trees and shrubs of the San Diego region. Trips to local parks and private gardens.

#### 319. Field Botany (4) (Offered at Imperial Valley Campus only)

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: A course in college biological science.

Local native vegetation with emphasis on ecological units within floristic areas. Primarily for students not majoring in the College of Sciences.

#### 320. Agricultural Botany of the Imperial Valley (4) (Offered at Imperial Valley Campus only)

Three lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Basic botany of economically important plants using farming techniques and crops from the Imperial Valley as examples. Emphasis on relationships between human society and development of systematic agriculture. Plants examined in laboratory and on local field trips.

#### 490A. Senior Investigation and Report (1) I, II

One discussion period and two additional hours to be arranged.

Prerequisites: Botany 501 or 502 or 503, and senior standing.

Selection and design of individual project; oral and written reports.

#### 490B. Senior Investigation and Report (2) I, II

One discussion period and five additional hours to be arranged.

Prerequisite: Botany 490A.

Individual investigation, progress reports, oral and written final reports.



**496. Experimental Topics (1-4)**

Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

**499. Special Study (1-3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Fifteen units in botany with grades of A or B or consent of instructor.  
Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

**UPPER DIVISION COURSES**

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

**501. Phycology (4) I, II**

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Botany 200.

Morphology and phylogenetic relationships of the algae.

**502. Mycology (4) I, II**

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Botany 200.

The structure, food relations, and classification of fungi.

**503. Vascular Plants (4)**

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Botany 200.

Structure, development and phylogenetic relationships of the bryophytes and vascular plants.

**511. Advanced Phycology (3)**

One lecture and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Botany 501.

Physiology, ecology, culture and economic aspects of the algae. Maximum credit six units with three units applicable on a master's degree.

**514. Plant Taxonomy (4) II**

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory, field trips.

Prerequisite: Botany 200.

The study of variation, primarily in flowering plants; classification, identification, nomenclature, distribution.

**526. Plant Pathology (4)**

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Botany 200. Recommended: Botany 502.

A practical course dealing with the principles of disease in plants, control measures, and quarantine procedures. Emphasis is placed on the determination and control measures of those pathogenic organisms which affect crops, trees and shrubs and nursery stock.

**530. Plant Physiology (4)**

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Botany 200; Chemistry 200, 201, and either 230 or 231.

The activities of plants, including food manufacture, absorption, conduction, transportation, respiration, growth and movement.

**532. Plant Metabolism (3)**

Prerequisite: Botany 530 or Biology 502.

An examination of metabolic pathways in plants and their regulation and control.

**540. Plant Anatomy (4) II**

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Botany 200.

The arrangement of structural elements within plant organs, with emphasis on cell and tissue types.

**562. Agricultural Botany (2)**

Field trips to be arranged.

Prerequisite: Botany 200.

California crop plants, their general identification, cultural methods, and regional distribution.

**572. Palynology (3) I**

One lecture and six hours of laboratory.

Principles and methods of pollen and spore diagnosis, with reference to use in taxonomy, paleontology, anthropology, and medicine.

**596. Selected Topics in Botany (2-3)**

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Selected topics in classical and modern botany. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree. Maximum credit six units with three units applicable to a master's degree.

**GRADUATE COURSES**

Refer to the Graduate Bulletin.



## College of Business Administration

A member of the American Assembly of Collegiate  
Schools of Business

### Faculty

**Dean:** Bailey (Acting)

**Associate Dean:** Crawford

**Associate Dean:** Barber

### School of Accountancy

Emeritus: Brown, Dodds, Ferrel, Harned, Wright

Director: Lightner, K.

Professors: Bailey (Acting Dean), Brodshatzer, Lamden, Lightner, K., Meier, Meigs, Odmark, Snudden, Williamson

Associate Professors: Samuelson, Whittenburg

Assistant Professors: Adams, Chase, Lightner, S., Skekel, Toole, Whittington

Lecturers: Bost, Dombrowski, Lindsay

### Finance Department

Emeritus: Chapman, Fisher, H., Reznikoff, Schmier, Wijnholds

Chair: Vandenberg

Professors: Gitman, Hippaka, Hungate, Hutchins, Neuberger, Nye, Reints, Short, Vandenberg

Associate Professors: Block, Fisher, R., Smith, C.

Assistant Professors: Mercurio, Sachdeva, Sterk, Warschauer

### Information Systems Department

Emeritus: Archer, Gibson, LeBarron, Straub

Chair: Sondak

Professors: Crawford (Associate Dean), Langenbach, Sondak, Spaulding

Associate Professors: Feeney, Hatch, Vik

Assistant Professors: Eichhorst, Flatley, Ruch, Shapiro, Swanson

### Management Department

Emeritus: Torbert

Chair: Beatty

Professors: Atchison, Beatty, Belasco, Belcher, Galbraith, Ghorpade, Hampton, Mitton, Peters, Pierson, Robbins, Sherrard, Srbich, Unterman

Associate Professors: Chen, Hesse

Assistant Professors: Lackritz, Matsuuru, Mitry, Soukup, Zutshi

Lecturers: Logan, Rodenrys

### Marketing Department

Emeritus: Akers, Darley

Chair: Lindgren

Professors: Barber (Associate Dean, Graduate Studies), Haas, Hale, Lindgren, McFall, Vanier, Wotruba

Associate Professors: Gazda, Sciglimpaglia, Settle

Assistant Professor: Belch

### Offered by the College of Business Administration

Master of Science degree in business administration.

Master of Business Administration.

Majors with the B.S. degree in business administration in the following fields: accounting, finance, information systems, insurance, management, marketing, real estate.

Teaching major in business for the single subject teaching credential.

Minors in the following fields: accounting, business management, personnel and industrial relations, finance, information systems, insurance, marketing, production and operations management, real estate.

Certificate in business administration (available at Imperial Valley Campus only).

## The Business Administration Program — Admission to Majors

The undergraduate business administration program at San Diego State University is structured such that students desiring a business administration major are admitted to the general business administration major for their first two years of university work. During these first two years students should complete general education courses and a common core of eight lower division preparation for the business major courses — Business Administration 140, Business Law; Business Administration 180, Principles of Information Systems; Business Administration 212, Accounting Fundamentals; Business Administration 290, Written Communications in Business; Economics 101, Principles of Economics (Macro); Economics 102, Principles of Economics (Micro); Mathematics 119, Elementary Statistics; and Mathematics 120, Mathematics for Business Analysis.

After students complete the preparation for the business major core courses listed above with no less than a grade of "C" for any course, they must present evidence of completion of these courses in the form of college or university transcripts or official grade sheets to the Undergraduate Planning and Advising Center in the College of Business Administration. Subsequent to verification of completion of these courses, students must declare a specific business administration major — accounting, finance, information systems, insurance, management, marketing, or real estate. Students are eligible to take upper division business courses after they have declared a specific area major in business.

## Graduation Requirements

The student must complete the requirements listed below for the bachelor's degree. (Refer to the section of this catalog on Graduation Requirements for specific information.)

1. A minimum of 128 semester units for the B.S. degree. No less than 40 percent of these units must be in business and economics, and no less than 40 percent must be in courses outside of the areas of business administration and economics.
2. A minimum of 30 units in residence. Twenty-four of these shall be earned in upper division courses and shall include at least one-half of the major.
3. A scholastic grade point average of 2.0 (grade of C on a five-point scale) or better in (a) all units attempted, (b) all units in the major, and (c) all units attempted at this college.
4. At least 36 upper division units for the B.S. degree.
5. One major.
6. Satisfactory completion of competency tests in mathematics and writing, or completion of appropriate courses designated in lieu thereof.
7. All regulations established by the university.
8. American institutions, to include competence in American history, institutions and ideals; U.S. Constitution; and California state and local government.
9. Forty units in general education exclusive of courses in the major.
10. Application for graduation.

## The Major

Each major in business administration consists of a pattern of prescribed upper division courses. The minimum number of units required is stated in the description of each major.

Also required as preparation for the major are the lower division prerequisite courses.

Business administration majors are not required to complete a minor for the degree.

For information on general education and other degree requirements, refer to the section of this catalog on Graduation Requirements.

Any student majoring in Business Administration must make sure that 40 percent of the units counting toward graduation are taken outside of the fields of business and economics.

## Majors

### Accounting Major

With the B.S. Degree in Business Administration

**Preparation for the major.** Business Administration 140, 180, 210A-210B or 212, 290W; Economics 101 and 102; Economics 201 or Mathematics 119; and Mathematics 120 or 150. (25-27 units.)



**Major.** A minimum of 46 upper division units to include Business Administration 301 or 302, 310, 311, 312, 323, 350, 370, 405, 410, 490; Economics 320 or 321; and nine units selected from the following (must include two or more of listed accounting courses); Business Administration 314, 414, 417, 511, 512, 515; and all upper division courses except those listed above in the Departments of Finance, Information Systems, Management, and Marketing. A minimum of 40 percent (52 units) must be in course work outside Business Administration and Economics.

## Finance Major

**With the B.S. Degree in Business Administration**

**Preparation for the major.** Business Administration 140, 180, 210A-210B or 212, 290W; Economics 101 and 102; Mathematics 120 or 150; and Economics 201 or Mathematics 119. (25-27 units.)

**Major.** A minimum of 40 upper division units to include Business Administration 301 or 302, 310, 321, 323, 325, 327, 350, 370, 405, 423; Economics 490; at least three units selected from Business Administration 329 and 425; and three units of electives selected from Business Administration. Fifty-two units must be taken outside Business Administration and Economics.

## Information Systems Major

With the B.S. Degree in Business Administration

**Preparation for the major.** Business Administration 140, 180, 210A-210B or 212, 280 290; Economics 101 and 102; Mathematics 120 or 150; and Economics 201 or Mathematics 119. (28-30 units.)

**Major.** A minimum of 43 upper division units to include Business Administration 301, 315, 323, 350, 370, 380, 384, 390, 405, 480; three units of electives selected from Business Administration 360, 381, 383, 388, 482, 484, 485, 486; and nine units from one of the following areas:

**Automated Administrative Systems:** Business Administration 381, 383, 485.

**Systems Analysis:** Business Administration 388, 482, 484.

Fifty-two units must be taken outside Business Administration and Economics.

## Insurance Major

With the B.S. Degree in Business Administration

**Preparation for the major.** Business Administration 140, 141, 180, 210A-210B or 212, 290W; Economics 101 and 102; Economics 201 or Mathematics 119; and Mathematics 120 or 150. (28-30 units.)

**Major.** A minimum of 39 upper division units, to include Business Administration 301 or 302, and 323, 342, 346, 348, 350, 370, 405, 441, 443; and nine units selected from Business Administration 315 or 410, 325 or 327, 341 or 456, 344, 352, 425, 445, 473 or 479, and Economics 490. Fifty-two units must be taken outside Business Administration and Economics.

## Management Major

**With the B.S. Degree in Business Administration**  
The major in management

The major in management is a flexible program which allows the student to specialize in two areas of study in the major or to obtain a broad background in management with a specialization in one of the areas of study within the major.

**(1) Professional Curriculum Within the Major Field**

**Preparation for the major.** Business Administration 140, 180, 210A-210B or 212, 290W; Economics 101 and 102; Mathematics 119; and Mathematics 120 or 150. (25-27 units.)  
**Major.** Business Administration 301 or 302, 315, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000. (31 units.)

**Major:** Business Administration 301 or 302, 315, 323, 350, 351, 352, 356, 360, 370, 405.  
(31 units.)

**(2) Areas of Specialization Within the Major Field.**

Select 12 units from Business Administration 366, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459A, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467. (Six units must be within one of the areas below.)

(a) **Personnel and Industrial Relations:** Business Administration 452, 453, 460.

(b) **Production and Operations Management:** Business Administration 461, 462.

(c) **Organizational Behavior:** Business Administration 451, 454.

(d) **Statistics and Management Science:** Business Administration 366, 463, 464.

(e) **Business Environment:** Business Administration 455, 456.

(f) **Strategic, General, and International Management:** Business Administration 450, 457, 458, 459A, 465, 466, 467.

**(3) Pattern Requirements Outside the Department of Economics and the College of Business Administration**

A minimum of 12 units must be taken in upper division courses outside of the Department of Economics and the College of Business Administration. Acceptable courses at the lower division level are Mathematics 151 or higher and units in a foreign language. These courses are in addition to and may not be used to satisfy any general education requirements.

## Marketing Major

**With the B.S. Degree in Business Administration**

**Preparation for the major.** Business Administration 140, 180, 210A-210B or 212, 290W; Economics 101 and 102; Mathematics 120 or 150; and Economics 201 or Mathematics 119. (25-27 units.)

**Major.** A minimum of 37 upper division units to include Business Administration 301, 323, 350, 370, 371, 405, 470, 471, and 479; nine units selected from Business Administration 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 472, 473, 474, 475, and 476; and three units of electives selected from remaining upper division business administration courses except those listed above. A minimum of 40 percent (52 units) must be in course work outside Business Administration and Economics; 12 of these units must be at the upper division level.

## Real Estate Major

**With the B.S. Degree in Business Administration**

**Preparation for the major.** Business Administration 140, 180, 210A-210B or 212, 231, 290W; Economics 101 and 102; Economics 201 or Mathematics 119; and Mathematics 120 or 150. (28-30 units.)

**Major.** A minimum of 39-40 upper division units to include Business Administration 301 or 302, 323, 335, 350, 370, 405, 433, 437; Public Administration 320; and 12-13 units selected from Business Administration 315, 333, 342, 373, 410, 431, 435, 441; Economics 422, 490, 559; Geography 354, 559. Fifty-two units must be taken outside Business Administration and Economics.

## Business Major

**For the Single Subject Teaching Credential**

**For the Single Subject Teaching Credential**

All candidates for the single subject teaching credential in business must complete all requirements for the applicable specialization as outlined in this section of the catalog under the College of Education. Students must complete the requirements of a major in one of the five departments within the College of Business Administration. In consultation with the Coordinator of Teacher Education in the College of Business Administration, undergraduate students shall develop programs which fulfill the State credential requirements.



### Minors

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

**Accounting:** A minimum of 16 units to include Business Administration 212, 310, 312 and 410.

**Business Management:** A minimum of 22 units to include Economics 101 and 102, Business Administration 210A-210B or 212, 350; and nine units selected from Business Administration 351 or 352, 356, 360.

**Personnel and Industrial Relations:** A minimum of 22 units to include Economics 101 and 102, Business Administration 210A-210B or 212, 350, 352, and six units selected from Business Administration 351, 452, 453, 460.

**Finance:** A minimum of 19 units to include Business Administration 210A-210B or 212, 321, 323, 327, and 329; Mathematics 119.

**Information Systems:** A minimum of 21 units to include Business Administration 180, 280, 380, 381, 384, 480; and three units selected from Business Administration 383, 388, 390, 482, 484, 486.

**Insurance:** Fifteen units required, including Business Administration 140, 342, 348, 441 or 443, and three additional upper division units in business administration with consent of insurance adviser.

**Marketing:** A minimum of 20 units to include Business Administration 210A, 370; Economics 102; and 12 units selected from Business Administration 301, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 470, 472, 473, 474, 475, and 476.

**Production and Operations Management:** A minimum of 22 units to include Economics 101 and 102; Business Administration 210A-210B or 212, 301 or 302, 350, 360, and three units selected from Business Administration 366, 461, 462.

**Real Estate:** A minimum of 18 units to include Economics 102; Business Administration 140, 331, 335, 433, and three units selected from Business Administration 333, 431, and 437.

### Certificate in Business Administration (Imperial Valley Campus)

This certificate is designed primarily for persons who want to gain an increased understanding of essential principles through upper division business courses, and for students who decide to go on to pursue the B.S. degree with a major in either management, finance, accounting, marketing, information systems, insurance, or real estate at the San Diego campus. For those not seeking the B.S. degree it provides a program designed to give upward mobility on the job.

All students seeking admission to the program must have successfully completed 56 transferable lower division units with a grade point average of 2.0. This includes completion of the lower division preparation required for any business administration major, i.e., Business Administration 140, 180, 210A-210B or 212, 290, Economics 101 and 102, Mathematics 119 or Economics 201, and Mathematics 120. (The Imperial Valley Campus equivalents are Business 5A, 50, 1A-1B, 42, Economics 1 and 2, Mathematics 12 and 17.)

The Certificate will be awarded upon successful completion of the following courses: Business Administration 301 or 302, 323, 350, 370; and three units selected from Business Administration 315, 321, 339, 341, 356, or 389. (15 units.)

### LOWER DIVISION COURSES

#### 140. Business Law (3) I, II

Introduction to legal institutions; nature and sources of law; the judicial system; legal concepts and cases involving contracts, agency, and sales.

#### 141. Business Law (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Business Administration 140.  
Legal concepts and cases to be selected from business organization, negotiable instruments, property, security devices, creditors' rights and bankruptcy, trade regulation, and labor law. Students preparing for public accounting should take Business Administration 340 instead of 141.

#### 150. The Business Enterprise (3) I, II

The business enterprise and its function in society; interrelations of ownership, entrepreneurship, and administration; interactions within the firm and within and among industries.

#### 180. Principles of Information Systems (3)

Introduction to business data processing applications. Basic concepts of computer organization. Flowcharting and programming in a computer language to solve typical business problems.

#### 190. Beginning Typewriting (2)

Four hours.

Fundamentals of typewriting. Development of personal-use skills. Not open to students with credit for high school typewriting.

#### 191. Advanced Typewriting (2)

Four hours.

Application of typewriting skills in solution of typical business problems.

#### 192. Computational Machines Laboratory (1) I, II

Two hours of laboratory.

Laboratory course in figuring and calculating machine principles and operation.

#### 193. Communicative Machines Laboratory (2) I, II

Four hours of laboratory.

Laboratory course in communication and duplicating machine principles and operation.

#### 194A-194B. Shorthand (3-3)

Five hours of lecture and activity.

Prerequisite: Business Administration 194A is prerequisite to 194B.

Gregg shorthand theory; dictation and transcription.

#### 210A-210B. (2-2) or 212. (4) Accounting Fundamentals I, II

Prerequisite: Business Administration 210A is prerequisite to 210B.

Organizing, recording, and communicating economic information relating to the business entity.

#### 231. Real Estate Principles and Practices (3) I, II

Functions and regulation of the real estate market; transfers of property including escrows, mortgages, deeds, title insurance; appraisal techniques; financing methods; leases; subdivision development; property management. Prerequisite for major in Real Estate.

#### 280. COBOL Programming (3)

Prerequisite: Business Administration 180.

Introduction to COBOL programming. Emphasis on coding techniques, file organization, and report preparation.

#### 290W. Written Communications in Business (3) I, II

Principles of effective writing applied to business and industrial situations and to the organization and presentation of reports.

### UPPER DIVISION COURSES

#### (Intended for Undergraduates)

#### 300. Honors Course (1-3) I, II

Refer to Honors Program.

#### 301. Statistical Analysis for Business (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Mathematics 120; Economics 201 or Mathematics 119.

Statistical methods applied to business decision making.

#### 302. Quantitative Methods (3)

Prerequisites: Mathematics 120; Economics 201 or Mathematics 119.

A study of various management science techniques such as simulation, transportation and simple linear programming and queuing theory.

#### 306. Scope and Function of Business Education (3) I

Philosophy, scope, and functions of business education; analysis and development of curricula; instructional foundations of basic business subjects.



- 310. Intermediate Accounting (4) I, II**  
Prerequisite: Minimum grade of C in Business Administration 210A-210B or 212.  
Theories and principles underlying financial statements and determination of income of profit-seeking enterprises. Emphasizes asset and liability accounting.
- 311. Financial Accounting Theory (4) I, II**  
Prerequisite: Business Administration 310 with minimum grade of C.  
Equity accounting issues; theory construction; various income concepts; contemporary financial accounting issues; statement analyses.
- 312. Managerial Cost Accounting (4) I, II**  
Prerequisite: Minimum grade of C in Business Administration 210A-210B or 212.  
Management use of accounting data for planning and control; theories and practices of cost accounting, standard cost systems, distribution analysis, and capital budgeting.
- 314. Advanced Accounting Problems (4) I, II**  
Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Business Administration 311.  
Problems involved in partnerships, consignments, consolidations, receiverships, foreign exchange, fund accounting, and other specialized areas.
- 315. Accounting for Managers (4) I, II**  
Prerequisites: Business Administration 212 and credit or concurrent registration in Business Administration 350.  
Managerial accounting and financial accounting for nonaccountants. Not open to students with credit in Business Administration 310 or 312.
- 321. Managerial Economics (3) I, II**  
Prerequisite: Completion of lower division course requirements in major or minor.  
Role of economic analysis in management decisions. Study of demand, cost, supply theories from a business viewpoint. Emphasis on managerial decision making.
- 323. Fundamentals of Finance (3) I, II**  
Prerequisite: Completion of lower division course requirements in major or minor.  
Objectives of financial management. Financing the business enterprise. Internal financial management. Introduction to the cost of capital, valuation, dividend policy, leverage and the techniques of present value and its applications. Sources of capital.
- 325. Planning of Capital Expenditures (3) I, II**  
Prerequisites: Business Administration 323 and 301 or 302.  
The capital expenditure decision process. Measuring and evaluating benefits and costs. The cost of capital and the evaluation process. Capital rationing problems. Risk and uncertainty in the decision process. Emphasis on quantitative and computer methods in the decision-making process.
- 326. Financial Institutions Management (3)**  
Prerequisite: Business Administration 323.  
Management of financial institutions including savings and loan associations, mutual savings banks, credit unions, private pension plans, brokerage houses, investment companies, consumer credit institutions, federal credit agencies, and commercial banks. Emphasis on internal financial management of these institutions.
- 327. Investments (3) I, II**  
Prerequisite: Business Administration 323.  
Investment principles and practices with emphasis on problems of the small investor, such as tests of a good investment, sources of information, types of stocks and bonds, mechanics of purchase and sale, investment trusts, real estate mortgages, and the like.
- 329. International Business Finance (3) I, II**  
Prerequisite: Business Administration 323.  
The financing of international business transactions; international payments and their environment; international financial institutions.
- 331. Real Estate Development (3) I, II**  
Prerequisite: Completion of lower division course requirements in business major or minor.  
Operation of the real estate market; principles of valuation, financing, leasing and property management. Not open to students with credit for Business Administration 231.

- 333. Law of Real Property (3) I, II**  
Prerequisite: Business Administration 231.  
Legal theory and practice of estates in land; landlord and tenant relationships; land transactions; mortgages and trust deeds; easements; land use; ownership rights in land; environmental law.
- 335. Real Estate Institutions and Urban Development (3) I, II**  
Prerequisite: Business Administration 231.  
The real estate market as a land use determinant. Housing as a public resource. Land as an agent of production. Real estate and the quality of urban life. Real estate development and urban infrastructure. Property taxation. Urban decline and property redevelopment.
- 339. Consumer Law (3) I, II**  
Prerequisite: Business Administration 140.  
Consumer law as it relates to corporate responsibility and consumer protection, both from the consumer's and the managerial point of view.
- 340. Advanced Business Law (3) I, II**  
Prerequisites: Business Administration 140, accounting major.  
Legal concepts and cases involving business organization, negotiable instruments, property, security devices, creditors' rights, bankruptcy, insurance, wills, estates, and suretyship. Special emphasis on problem-solving techniques. Not open to students with credit in Business Administration 141.
- 341. Law in a Business Society (3) I, II**  
Prerequisite: Business Administration 140.  
The nature of law as a process of resolving economic disputes and social conflicts. Analysis of the rationale in statutes, judicial decisions, and doctrine. The role of law in the development of business concepts.
- 342. General Insurance (3) I, II**  
History of insurance; economic and social implications; principles of insurance contracts; theory of risk; law of large numbers. Survey of all major insurance fields and policies including life, fire, marine, inland marine, casualty and surety bonding.
- 344. Social Insurance (3) II**  
Prerequisite: Economics 102.  
Public assistance. Old age, survivors, disability, and hospitalization insurance; workmen's compensation; unemployment compensation and disability insurance. Administration, coverage, financing, and benefit provisions. Strength and weakness of existing systems.
- 346. Employee Benefit Plans (3) II**  
Theory of employee benefit plans. The group technique. Group life and health insurance. Insured pension plans. Trust fund plans. Funding and cost considerations. Profit sharing plans. Self-employed plans. Problems in benefit security. Administration of employee benefit plans.
- 348. Life Insurance Principles and Practices (3) II**  
Prerequisite: Business Administration 342.  
Economic and social aspects of life insurance; nature of life insurance and annuity contracts; basic legal principles; theory of probabilities, premiums, reserves, and nonforfeiture values; company operational activities; agency development and management.
- 350. Management and Organization (3) I, II**  
Prerequisite: Completion of lower division courses required in the major or minor.  
Concepts of organizing activities to achieve goals. Effects of environment, technology, and human behavior on organization design. Managerial processes including planning, decision making, influence and control required to operate and change organizations.
- 351. Organizational Behavior (3) I, II**  
Prerequisite: Business Administration 350.  
Human behavior in organizations at the individual, interpersonal and group level including the effect of organization structure on behavior. Emphasis on managerial behavior as it relates to human motivation, influence, leadership, communication, group dynamics and conflict resolution.



**352. Personnel and Industrial Relations (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Business Administration 350.

Management of human resources including manpower planning and staffing, training and development, performance appraisal, compensation and union-management relations. Emphasis on effect of economic, sociological and psychological factors on concepts and practices.

**356. The Corporation in Modern Society (3)**

Prerequisite: Business Administration 350.

Impact of the corporation in contemporary American life. Emphasis on examining major social issues of corporate-society interaction, and on the social responsibilities of corporations.

**360. Fundamentals of Production and Operations Management (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Business Administration 350.

Role of the operations function in the organization. Study of production and operations organizations. Systems analysis, facilities planning, competitive bidding, methods and scheduling and control models.

**366. Statistical Methodology for Business Research (3)**

Prerequisite: Business Administration 301.

Design and application of quantitative methods related to business research, with an applied emphasis on factorial analysis of variance, covariance, experimental design, multiple regression, research reporting, and analysis of methodology appearing in business literature.

**370. Marketing Principles (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Completion of all lower division course requirements for the major or minor.

Marketing functions, activities of producers, wholesalers, retailers and other middlemen; channels of distribution; integration of marketing activities; price policies; government regulation.

**371. Consumer Behavior (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Business Administration 370.

Examination of the nature of markets and of the factors influencing market development and change. Study of the individual consumer's behavior in relation to the selling-buying process.

**372. Retailing Principles (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Business Administration 370.

Study of retail stores, emphasizing the problems of store managers and merchandising executives; store location, organization, personnel, sales promotion, buying and handling of merchandise, inventory, turnover, and control methods. Problems of profitable operation under changing conditions.

**373. Marketing Communication and Promotion (3)**

Prerequisite: Business Administration 370.

Management of the marketing communications function. Topics include advertising theory and measurement; communications theory; promotional strategies; public relations and publicity; consumer behavior and analysis; and consumer education and promotional ethics.

**374. Physical Distribution Management (3)**

Prerequisite: Business Administration 370.

Physical distribution organization and functions. Economic and operational characteristics of modes of transportation, documentation, terminal operations, materials handling, claims management, and government regulations.

**375. Purchasing and Buying (3) I, II**

Prerequisites: Business Administration 350 and 370.

Policies for purchasing raw materials, parts, supplies and finished goods for manufacturing operations, for commercial uses, and for wholesale and retail resale. Buying procedures, inventory control, vendor relations, legal problems, quality control, financing.

**376. International Marketing (3) II**

Prerequisite: Business Administration 370.

Bases and promotion of marketing; foreign marketing; organizations and methods; technical and financial features of international markets; selection of organization and trade channels. Determinants and principles of foreign marketing policies.

**380. Information Systems Analysis and Design (3)**

Prerequisite: Completion of lower division courses required in the major or minor.

Concepts and techniques for the analysis, design, and implementation of computer-based information systems.

**381. Assembly Language for Business Applications (3)**

Prerequisite: Completion of lower division courses required in the major or minor.

Assembly language programming and computer organization for business applications.

**382. Information Systems Analysis (3) I, II**

Prerequisites: Business Administration 180 and a minimum of three upper division units in the student's major or minor.

Characteristics of computer-based information systems in business. Includes general systems theory and techniques of analysis, design, and implementation. Emphasis on application to fields of accounting, marketing, finance, and management. Not open to students with credit in Business Administration 380.

**383. Advanced COBOL Programming (3)**

Prerequisite: Business Administration 280.

Advanced COBOL programming emphasizing documentation standards and program efficiency. (Formerly numbered Business Administration 481.)

**384. Comparative Programming Languages (3)**

Prerequisite: Business Administration 280.

Comparative study and evaluation of programming languages in the business context. Examples of business applications using programming languages such as PL/I, RPGII, Pascal, and APL.

**388. Automated Administrative Systems (3)**

Prerequisite: Business Administration 380.

Computer as an information and symbol processor. Text data storage and representation, non-numeric programming, text editors and output processors, mini- and micro-computer implementations. Word processing system design and evaluation.

**389. Consumer Income Management (3) I, II**

Functions and responsibilities of consumers; problems of choice making; planning expenditures for housing, household operation, insurance and investments. Economics of installment buying, borrowing procedures, control of frauds, legislation affecting consumers. (Formerly numbered Business Administration 381.)

**390. Report Writing (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Business Administration 290W.

Advanced study of preparation of analytical and technical reports used in business and other organizations. Includes individualized study of reports in student's career field.

**401. Business Internship (1-3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Consent of Dean of College of Business Administration.

Students to be assigned to business firms to work under the joint supervision of the business firm's supervisor and the course instructor.

**405. Business Strategy and Integration (3) I, II**

Prerequisites: Business Administration 301 (or 302), 323, 350, 370.

Integration of principles and concepts from all fields of business administration. Emphasis on interaction of disciplines for effective strategy and establishment of top management policy through a combination of case study and a business simulation game.

**406. Methods in Teaching Business Skills (3) II**

Philosophy and psychology of teaching business skills; presentation and evaluation of objectives, techniques, and materials for skill development.



**410. Federal Income Tax I (4) I, II**

Prerequisite: Minimum grade of "C" in Business Administration 310 or 315.

Taxation of individuals, including income, deductions, credits, social security taxes, and property transactions.

**414. Auditing (4) I, II**

Prerequisites: Business Administration 311, 312 and 314.

Consideration of internal control in the design of accounting systems; flow-charting techniques; duties, ethics and responsibilities of the auditor; procedures for verification of financial statements; auditor's reports.

**417. Contemporary Accounting Problems (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Business Administration 414.

Integrative analysis of contemporary financial reporting issues, utilizing case studies, projects and field work.

**421. Security Analysis and Investment Strategies (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Business Administration 327.

Theory and practice of security valuation and market behavior by advanced technical and fundamental analysis. Strategies for optimizing profit and minimizing risk in securities transactions. Institutional and personal portfolio management.

**423. Financial Analysis and Management (3) I, II**

Prerequisites: Business Administration 325 and Economics 490.

Evaluation of conditions and trends in the money and capital markets. Utilization of financial data as related to the problems of business enterprises. Emphasis on decision making and research in finance.

**425. Business Forecasting (3) I, II**

Prerequisites: Business Administration 323, 370, and 301 or 302.

Business fluctuations; forecasting, and related problems confronting the business firm; forecasting techniques; specific forecasts. The use of forecasts in the firm.

**431. Real Estate Finance (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Business Administration 231 or 331.

Methods of financing real estate; sources of real estate credit; loan servicing; governmental financial agencies; acquisition and sale of mortgages and trust deeds.

**433. Theory of Real Property Value (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Business Administration 335.

Introduction to theories of real property value. Techniques of value determination. Data analysis techniques.

**435. Income Real Estate Analysis (3)**

Prerequisite: Business Administration 433.

Analysis of income producing real estate in order to establish its value for investment and financing purposes.

**437. Housing, Renewal and Real Estate Dynamics (3)**

Prerequisite: Business Administration 231.

Entrepreneurial behavior in the housing sector. Models of the housing market. Housing quality, social aspects of housing. Urban renewal and relocation. Low income housing. Public housing. Governmental involvement in the housing sector. Community and environmental factors.

**441. Property Insurance (3) I**

Prerequisite: Business Administration 342.

Standard forms of property insurance including fire and allied lines, business interruption and consequential loss coverages, inland marine, and ocean marine. Other areas including marketing, underwriting, investment, rate-making, loss adjusting, reinsurance, and government regulation.

**443. Casualty Insurance (3) II**

Prerequisite: Business Administration 342.

Basis for legal liability. Identification of personal business and professional liability situations, liability risk management. Analysis of major liability insurance contracts including automobile, malpractice, general liability, workmen's compensation. Other areas including underwriting, rate-making, regulation, and reserves of casualty insurers.

**445. Estate Planning (3) I, II**

Programming fundamentals with emphasis on economic, actuarial, and legal principles, program coordination and integration with wills; guardianships; estate planning fundamentals; taxation; business life insurance. Analysis of life insurance selling as a career.

**450. Venture Management (3)**

Prerequisites: Business Administration 350 and senior standing.

Process of initiating, expanding, purchasing, and consolidating businesses. Concepts, theories, and techniques of managerial innovation and implementation.

**451. Organization Theory and Analysis (3)**

Prerequisite: Business Administration 351.

Organizations as systems. Analysis of the impact of technological, structural and administrative factors on management.

**452. Wage and Salary Administration (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Business Administration 352.

Major problems in the determination and control of compensation from employment. Comparison of underlying theory to current practice.

**453. Union-Management Relations (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Business Administration 352.

Relationships and interactions among unions, workers, and management. Emphasis on unionization, collective bargaining and central administration, interaction of union and management relative to society.

**454. Interpersonal Processes (3)**

Prerequisite: Business Administration 351.

Interpersonal aspects of management: interpersonal perception, communication, group dynamics, and influence from a managerial perspective.

**455. American Business History (3)**

Prerequisite: Business Administration 350.

Development of the American Business System. Changes in the management and structure of business organizations and the role of business in American society.

**456. Conceptual Foundations of Business (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Senior standing.

Interdisciplinary study of the foundations of business values and their evolution. The institution of business in the American experience expressed in the impact of business on overall goals, values, and behavior; public, corporate and private.

**457. Applications in Management (1-3) I, II**

Prerequisites: Senior standing and consent of instructor.

Developing specific skills in areas of management.

**458. Management Decision Games (1-3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Integrated managerial decision making within a dynamic environment through the use of business games.

**459A. Strategic Management of Not-For-Profit Organizations (3)**

Prerequisite: Business Administration 405.

Use of the latest managerial techniques for the strategic formulation and implementation of Not-for-Profit institutions such as foundations, schools, etc. Substitute measurements of success of objectives where no normal profits appear.

**460. Personnel Staffing and Development (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Business Administration 352.

Design of personnel activities for matching people and jobs. Includes development of techniques for personnel planning, staffing, appraisal, and development. Environmental constraints including legal and market forces.

**461. Systems and Methods Analysis (3) I, II**

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Business Administration 360.

Examination of systems approach as applied to methods analysis and work measurement. Modeling, analysis, synthesis, and management of systems. Analysis of case studies.



**462. Operations Planning and Control Systems (3)**

Prerequisites: Business Administration 301 or 302, and 360.

Problems in the design of single- and multiple-product integrated production and inventory control systems. Detailed and aggregate scheduling of operations under deterministic and stochastic demand conditions.

**463. Management Science: Deterministic Systems (3)**

Prerequisite: Business Administration 302.

Derivation and application of optimization techniques for deterministic systems. Linear programming, non-linear dynamic and integer programs.

**464. Management Science (3)**

Prerequisite: Business Administration 302.

Study of current applications of operations research techniques to the solution of business and industrial problems. Readings, projects, cases, and field work as appropriate.

**465. Formal Planning Systems (3)**

Prerequisite: Business Administration 405.

Theory and practice of formalized, systematic corporate and divisional planning; nature of the planning process; role of the corporate planner; models and techniques of planning; design and implementation of formal planning systems.

**466. International Business Strategy and Multinational Enterprises (3)**

Prerequisite: Business Administration 405.

Business activities across national boundaries, including strategies, policies, risks, organizing, directing and controlling. Cases, readings and directed study of various developed and developing countries.

**467. Strategic Management Through Negotiation (3)**

Prerequisite: Business Administration 405.

Negotiation related to management of a strategy. Exchange of ideas with intention of changing relationships, as in acquiring, divesting, purchasing, hiring, training, merging, and evaluating.

**470. Marketing Research (3) I, II**

Prerequisites: Business Administration 301 and 370.

Formal research techniques and analysis for marketing decisions; principles of decision making.

**471. Marketing Research Laboratory (1)**

Two hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Business Administration 470.

Applications of market research techniques to selected topics. Uses and limitations of various methods of analysis. Orientation and use of computer center is included.

**472. Advertising Management (3)**

Prerequisites: Business Administration 371 and 373.

The management of the advertising and sales promotion function.

**473. Sales Management (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Business Administration 370.

Consideration of the structure of sales organization; sales policies; selection, training, compensation, evaluation and control of the sales force; sales analysis; sales quotas; sales costs and budgets; markets and product research and analysis; coordination of personal selling with other forms of sales effort.

**474. Industrial Marketing (3) I, II**

Prerequisites: Business Administration 350 and 370.

Study of industrial products and services and how they are marketed; classifications of industrial products and customers; buying procedures; applications of marketing research; analysis of industrial product planning; industrial channels of distribution; industrial promotion applications and pricing practices.

**475. Marketing Problems (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Business Administration 370.

Complex cases in marketing involving analysis of business situations.

**476. Analysis of Marketing Information (3) I, II**

Prerequisites: Business Administration 301 and 370.

The analysis and interpretation of marketing and business information. Decision-making procedures used in conjunction with marketing information.

**479. Marketing Management (3) I, II**

Prerequisites: Business Administration 371 and 470.

Planning and implementing marketing strategy by integrating the specific elements in the marketing function. The application of the appropriate decision techniques in developing the overall marketing mix and in solving marketing problems.

**480. Data Management Systems (3)**

Prerequisite: Business Administration 380.

Principles of data base systems design: File creation, organization, and maintenance. Evaluation of current data base management systems.

**482. Data Processing Practicum (3) I, II**

Prerequisites: Business Administration 380 and six additional upper division units in information systems.

Fundamentals of systems flow charting and computer programming; computer applications to typical automated data processing problems.

**484. Data Communication (3)**

Prerequisite: Completion of lower division courses required in the major or minor.

Public and private communication networks, data transmission, information flow and control, message switching, systems networking, distributed data processing.

**485. Operating Systems Analysis (3)**

Prerequisite: Business Administration 381.

Batch and interactive processing, storage management, file structures, and current operating systems for business data processing.

**486. Advanced Systems Analysis and Design (3)**

Prerequisite: Business Administration 380.

Application of concepts and techniques for design, development, and implementation of computer-based information systems. Examples of applications from current business environments including distributed systems, data bases, and data communication systems.

**490. Report Writing for Accountants (3)**

Prerequisite: Twelve upper division units in accounting.

Advanced report writing with application to the professional needs of accountants.

**496. Selected Topics in Business Administration (1-4) I, II**

Prerequisite: Consent of Dean of College of Business Administration.

Selected areas of concern in business administration; see Class Schedule for specific content. May be repeated with new content with consent of Dean of College of Business Administration. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree. Maximum credit six units.

**498. Investigation and Report (1-3) I, II**

Prerequisites: Senior standing and consent of instructor.

May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit six units.

A comprehensive and original study of a problem connected with business under the direction of one or more members of the business administration staff.

**499. Special Study (1-3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

**UPPER DIVISION COURSES**

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

**511. Federal Income Tax II (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Business Administration 410.

Taxation of corporations, partnerships, estates, and trusts. Gift and estate tax. (Formerly numbered Business Administration 411.)



**512. Advanced Managerial Accounting (3) I, II**

Prerequisites: Business Administration 302 and 312.

Use of accounting information systems for managerial decision making. Introduction to decision making situations which use accounting information for full or partial resolution. Consideration of uncertainty, decision theory and specific decision contexts. (Formerly numbered Business Administration 412.)

**515. Accounting for Not-For-Profit Organizations (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Business Administration 310.

Principles of fund accounting useful in state and local governmental units, hospitals, colleges, and universities. Comparisons with commercial accounting emphasized. Includes study of budgetary accounting, appropriations, encumbrances, internal checks and auditing procedures. (Formerly numbered Business Administration 415.)

**GRADUATE COURSES**

Refer to the Graduate Bulletin.

**Chemistry****In the College of Sciences**

The department is on the approved list of the American Chemical Society.

**Faculty**

Emeritus: Harrington, Joseph, Robinson, Rowe, Wick

Chair: Roeder

Professors: Abbott, Bennett, Cobble, Coffey, Dahms, Grubbs, Hellberg, Isensee, Jensen, Jones, Landis, Malik, Malley, Mathewson, O'Neal, Richardson, Ring, Roeder, Sharts, Spangler, Stewart, Wadsworth, Walba, Woodson

Associate Professor: Lebherz

Assistant Professor: Chatfield

Lecturers: Polsinelli, Wall

**Offered by the Department**

Doctor of Philosophy degree in chemistry.

Master of Arts degree in chemistry.

Master of Science degree in chemistry.

Major in chemical physics with the B.S. degree in applied arts and sciences.

Major in chemistry with the B.S. degree in applied arts and sciences with the Certificate of the American Chemical Society.

Major in chemistry with the A.B. degree in applied arts and sciences, with or without the Certificate of the American Chemical Society.

Single subject teaching credential in physical sciences in the area of chemistry.

Minor in chemistry.

**Chemical Physics Major****With the B.S. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences**

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

A minor is not required with this major.

**Preparation for the major.** Chemistry 200\*, 201\*, or 204A-204B, 231, and 251\*; Mathematics 150, 151 and 152; Physics 195, 195L, 196, 196L, 197, 197L. (43 units.)

**Major.** A minimum of 39 upper division units to include Chemistry 410A-410B, 431, 520A and 550; Mathematics 340A; Physics 311, 350A, 354A, 357, 400A, 460 and 510.

Recommended: Mathematics 340B, 340C. Individual master plans for each student are filed with Evaluations.

\* Chemistry 204A-204B replaces Chemistry 200, 201, and 251.

**Chemistry Majors****In Applied Arts and Sciences**

Three majors in chemistry are offered in applied arts and sciences, as follows:

- (1) Chemistry major with the B.S. degree and Certificate of the American Chemical Society, a program designed to qualify graduates for many types of positions as chemists and for admission to graduate work in chemistry;
- (2) Chemistry major with the A.B. degree and Certificate of the American Chemical Society, a program designed to prepare students for graduate work in chemistry; and
- (3) Related Professions major, a program available only to students who are taking a premedical or predental curriculum.

**Certificate of the American Chemical Society**

The Department of Chemistry is on the approved list of the American Chemical Society. Programs leading to a chemistry major with the B.S. degree or the A.B. degree are designed to meet the standards prescribed for the Certificate of the American Chemical Society. The program leading to the Related Professions major is not offered with the Certificate.



## Chemistry Major

### With the B.S. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences and Certificate of the American Chemical Society

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

A minor is not required with this major.

The curriculum outlined below for the B.S. degree in applied arts and sciences is based upon the recommendations of the Committee for Professional Training of Chemists of the American Chemical Society. It qualifies graduates for many types of positions as chemists and provides the training required by most universities for admission to graduate work in chemistry.

**Preparation for the major.** Chemistry 200\*, 201\*, 231, 237, and 251\*; Mathematics 150, 151, and 152; and Physics 195, 195L, 196, 196L, 197, 197L. (44 units.)

**Major.** A minimum of 36 upper division units to include Chemistry 407, 410A-410B, 431, 437, 457A-457B, 520A, 550, 560A, one unit of 498, and 11 units of upper division electives in chemistry. Six of the 11 units may be in related subjects with the approval of the department.

\* Chemistry 204A-204B replaces Chemistry 200, 201, and 251.

### OUTLINE FOR THE B.S. DEGREE AND CERTIFICATE

		Units				Units	
		1st Sem.	2nd Sem.			1st Sem.	2nd Sem.
<b>First year</b>				<b>Second year</b>			
Chemistry 200.....		5	—	Chemistry 231.....		4	—
Chemistry 201.....		—	5	Chemistry 237-437....		1	1
† Mathematics 150, 151...		5	4	Chemistry 251.....		4	—
Physics 195, 195L.....		—	4	% Chemistry 410A.....		—	3
# General Education.....		6	3	Chemistry 431.....		—	4
# Physical Activities.....		1	1	Mathematics 152.....		4	—
				Physics 196, 196L.....		4	—
				Physics 197, 197L.....		—	4
				# General Education.....		—	3
		17	17			17	15
		Units				Units	
		1st Sem.	2nd Sem.			1st Sem.	2nd Sem.
<b>Third year</b>				<b>Fourth year</b>			
Chemistry 407.....		—	1	Chemistry 457A-457B...		2	2
Chemistry 410B.....		3	—	Chemistry 498.....		1	—
Chemistry 550.....		—	2	Chemistry 520A.....		3	—
Chemistry 560A.....		3	—	Chemistry Electives.....		5	6
© American Institutions.....		3	3	General Electives.....		3	4
# General Education.....		6	6	# General Education.....		3	3
General Electives.....		—	3			17	15
		15	15				

\* Refer to catalog section on General Education requirements. The department strongly recommends that the student take German (Human Experience Theme 28) in order to satisfy that portion of the General Education requirements.

† Some students will be required to take Mathematics 104 or 140 or both in their first semester because of failure to qualify on the mathematics placement examination. The appropriate number of units should then be subtracted from General Electives.

© Students are advised to choose the appropriate course in the Humanities or Social Science sections of General Education to meet half of this six-unit requirement. If this requirement is met entirely by examination, add three units to General Education and three units to General Electives.

% Students who must begin with Mathematics 140 rather than 150 should take Chemistry 410A in the first semester of their third year.

### Emphasis in Biochemistry

**Preparation for the major.** Chemistry 200\*, 201\*, 231, 237, 251\*; Mathematics 150, 151, 152; Physics 195, 195L, 196, 196L; Botany 200; and Zoology 200. (48 units.) Physics 197, 197L strongly recommended.

**Major.** A minimum of 37 upper division units to include Chemistry 407, 410A-410B, 431, 457A, 550, 560A-560B, 567, and one unit of 498; Biology 503c and three additional units of biology to be specified by the adviser; and six units selected from Chemistry 520A, 537; Biology 541, 544, 545, 547, 566, 568, 572; Botany 530, 532; Microbiology 310, 330, 515, 535, 535L; Zoology 503.

\* Chemistry 204A-204B replaces Chemistry 200, 201, 251 in all degree programs.

c Chemistry 407 may be substituted for Biology 215 as a prerequisite for Biology 503.

## Chemistry Major

### With the A.B. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences and Certificate of the American Chemical Society

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

A minor is not required with this major.

**Preparation for the major.** Chemistry 200\*, 201\*, 231, 237, and 251\*; Mathematics 150, 151, and 152; and Physics 195, 195L, 196, 196L, 197, 197L. (44 units.)

**Major.** A minimum of 25 upper division units in chemistry to include Chemistry 407, 410A-410B, 431, 437, 457A-457B, 520A, 550; one unit of 498; and three units of upper division electives in chemistry to be selected from Chemistry 510, 520B, 530, 537, 560A.

\* Chemistry 204A-204B replaces Chemistry 200, 201, and 251.

### OUTLINE FOR THE A.B. DEGREE AND CERTIFICATE

		Units				Units	
		1st Sem.	2nd Sem.			1st Sem.	2nd Sem.
<b>First year</b>				<b>Second year</b>			
Chemistry 200.....		5	—	Chemistry 231.....		4	—
Chemistry 201.....		—	5	Chemistry 237-437....		1	1
† Math. 104, 140, 150....		5	5	Chemistry 251.....		4	—
Physics 195, 195L.....		—	4	Chemistry 431.....		—	4
# General Education.....		6	3	Mathematics 151, 152...		4	4
# Physical Activities.....		1	1	Physics 196, 196L.....		4	—
				Physics 197, 197L.....		—	4
				# General Education.....		—	3
		17	18			17	16
		Units				Units	
		1st Sem.	2nd Sem.			1st Sem.	2nd Sem.
<b>Third year</b>				<b>Fourth year</b>			
Chemistry 407.....		—	1	Chemistry 457A-457B...		2	2
Chemistry 410A-410B...		3	3	Chemistry 498.....		1	—
Chemistry 550.....		—	2	Chemistry 520A.....		3	—
© American Institutions.....		3	3	Chemistry Electives.....		3	—
# General Education.....		9	6	General Electives.....		4	8
				# General Education.....		—	3
		15	15			13	13

\* Refer to catalog section on General Education requirements. The department strongly recommends that the student take German (Human Experience Theme 28) in order to satisfy that portion of the General Education Requirements.

† Students eligible to take Mathematics 150 in their first semester should do so and substitute for Mathematics 104 and/or 140 two to five units of general electives.

© Students are advised to choose the appropriate course in the Humanities or Social Science sections of General Education to meet half of this six-unit requirement. If this requirement is met entirely by examination, add three units to General Education and three units to General Electives.

## Chemistry Major

### With the A.B. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."



**251. Analytical Chemistry (4) I, II**

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Chemistry 201 and credit or concurrent registration in Mathematics 122 or 150.

Theory and practice of volumetric, gravimetric and electrical methods of analysis. Not open to students with credit in Chemistry 250. Duplicate credit will not be allowed for equivalent work in Chemistry 204A-204B.

**296. Experimental Topics (1-4)**

Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

**UPPER DIVISION COURSES**

(Intended for Undergraduates)

**301. Chemical Principles in Environmental Protection (3) I, II**

Prerequisites: Completion of natural sciences requirements under the Foundations of Learning component of General Education.

Review of fundamental chemical concepts and their application to problems in environmental degradation and resource depletion. Not open to chemistry majors.

**302. Chemistry and Society (3) II**

Prerequisites: Completion of natural sciences requirements under the Foundations of Learning component of General Education. Recommended: Chemistry 130.

Application and implications of chemical technology in the contemporary world. Advances in fuels, materials, medicinal and agricultural chemistry. Political, economic and ethical implications. Not open to chemistry majors.

**310A-310B. Fundamentals of Physical Chemistry (3-3)**

Prerequisites: Chemistry 250 or 251, Mathematics 122, and Physics 180B and 182B. Chemistry 310A is prerequisite to 310B. Not open to students who have credit in Chemistry 410A or 410B.

Fundamental principles of theoretical chemistry. This course cannot apply to the A.B. and certificate or B.S. major in chemistry.

**361A-361B. Fundamentals of Biochemistry (3-3) I, II**

Prerequisites: Chemistry 230 or 231.

The chemistry of intermediary metabolism and its regulation. Not open to students with credit in Chemistry 560A-560B.

**407. Problem Solving in Chemistry (1) I, II**

Three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Chemistry 250 and 251.

Acquisition and statistical analysis of data and experimental design. (Formerly numbered Chemistry 207.)

**410A-410B. Physical Chemistry (3-3) I, II**

Prerequisites: Chemistry 201, Mathematics 152, and credit or concurrent registration in Physics 197 and 197L. Not open to students with credit in Chemistry 310A or 310B.

Theoretical principles of chemistry with emphasis on mathematical relations.

**431. Organic Chemistry (4) I, II**

Three lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Chemistry 231.

Continuation of Chemistry 231.

**437. Organic Chemistry Laboratory (1) I, II**

Three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Open only to students enrolled concurrently in Chemistry 431.

Theory and practice of laboratory operations.

**457A-457B. Advanced Laboratory Techniques (2-2) I, II**

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Chemistry 407 and 550. Chemistry 457A is prerequisite to 457B.

Instrumental methods and physical chemistry concepts applied to advanced projects in chemistry. Emphasis on maintenance of the laboratory notebook with some report writing.

**467. Clinical Biochemistry Laboratory (2)**

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Chemistry 361A.

Biochemical laboratory techniques. Methods used in clinical laboratories.

**496. Selected Topics in Chemistry (1-4)**

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Selected topics in modern chemistry. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree. Maximum credit six units.

**498. Senior Project (1-3) I, II Cr/NC**

Prerequisite: Three one-year courses in chemistry.

An individual investigation and report on a problem. Maximum credit six units.

**499. Special Study (1-3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Open only to students who have shown ability to do A or B work in Chemistry.

Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

**UPPER DIVISION COURSES**

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

**500A-500B. Principles of Chemical Engineering (3-3)**

(Same course as Mechanical Engineering 584A-584B.)

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Mechanical Engineering 350 or Chemistry 310A or 410A.

Industrial stoichiometry; fluid flow and heat transfer as applied to unit operations such as evaporation, distillation, extraction, filtration, gas-phase mass transfer, drying, and others. Problems, reports, and field trips.

**501. Chemical Oceanography (3)**

Three lectures and occasional field trips.

Prerequisites: Chemistry 201 and 231. Strongly recommended: Chemistry 250 or 251.

Recommended: Chemistry 310B or 410B and Oceanography 320 or 541.

The application of the fundamentals of chemistry to the study of oceans.

**502. Chemical Literature (1)**

Prerequisite: Upper division standing in chemistry.

An introduction to the availability, scope and use of the chemical literature.

**510. Advanced Physical Chemistry (3)**

Prerequisite: Chemistry 410B.

Mathematical tools essential to solving problems in chemical thermodynamics, statistical mechanics, chemical kinetics, quantum chemistry and molecular structure and spectroscopy, with applications.

**520A. Inorganic Chemistry (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Chemistry 310B or 410B.

The physical basis of the periodic system, complex inorganic compounds, and the nature of the chemical bond.

**520B. Inorganic Chemistry (3) II**

Prerequisite: Chemistry 520A.

An advanced systematic study of representative and transition elements and their compounds.

**530. Theoretical Organic Chemistry (3) I, II**

Prerequisites: Chemistry 310A or 410A, and 431. Recommended: Credit or concurrent registration in Chemistry 310B or 410B.

Electronic and physical properties of organic molecules; structure-reactivity correlations: Electronic structure of molecules (qualitative molecular orbital theory); stereochemistry; and linear free energy relationships.



**537. Organic Qualitative Analysis (4)**

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Chemistry 431 and credit or concurrent registration in Chemistry 310A or 410A. Chemistry 457A-457B recommended.

Chemical, physical, and spectral methods discussed and employed to determine structure of organic compounds. Purification and separation techniques stressed.

**550. Instrumental Methods of Chemical Analysis (2)**

Prerequisites: Chemistry 431 and credit or concurrent registration in Chemistry 410B.

Theory and application of those instrumental methods of chemical separation and analysis most frequently used in all subdisciplines of chemistry.

**551. Advanced Analytical Chemistry (5)**

Three lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Chemistry 550.

Expanded treatment of instrumental methods for separation and quantitation not covered in Chemistry 550. Non-instrumental separations, quantitative organic microanalysis, sampling theory and techniques, reaction rate applications and interpretation of experimental data.

**560A-560B. General Biochemistry (3-3)**

Prerequisites: Chemistry 431 and credit or concurrent registration in Chemistry 310A or 410A.

The structure, function, metabolism, and thermodynamic relationships of chemical entities in living systems. Not open to students with credit in Chemistry 361A-361B.

**567. Biochemistry Laboratory (2)**

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Chemistry 560A.

Theory and practice of procedures used in study of life at molecular level. Includes purification and characterization of enzymes, isolation of cell components, and use of radioactive tracer techniques.

**577. Radiochemical Analysis (4) II**

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Chemistry 310A or 410A.

Principles and techniques of radioactivity applied to the various fields and problems of chemistry. Instrumentation, tracer application, activation analysis, nuclear reactions and radiolysis.

**596. Advanced Special Topics in Chemistry (1-3)**

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Advanced selected topics in modern chemistry. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree. Maximum credit six units.

**GRADUATE COURSES**

Refer to the Graduate Bulletin.

**Chinese**

In the College of Arts and Letters

**Faculty**

Associate Professor: Woo

**Offered by the Department of Classical and Oriental Languages and Literatures**

Courses in Chinese.

Major or minor work in Chinese is not offered.

**LOWER DIVISION COURSES**

*Native speakers of Mandarin Chinese will not receive credit for taking lower division courses except with advance approval from the department.*

*No credit will be given for Chinese 101, 202, 303, 304 taken out of sequence.*

**101. Elementary (4) I**

Four lectures and one hour of laboratory.

Pronunciation, oral practice, readings on Chinese culture and civilization, minimum essentials of grammar.

**202. Elementary (4) II**

Four lectures and one hour of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Chinese 101.

Continuation of Chinese 101.

**296. Experimental Topics (1-4)**

Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

**UPPER DIVISION COURSES**

(Intended for Undergraduates)

**303. Readings in Contemporary Chinese (4) I**

Prerequisite: Chinese 202.

Readings in contemporary authors: poetry, short stories, essays.

**304. Readings in Chinese (4) II**

Prerequisite: Chinese 303.

Readings ranging from classical to contemporary sources.

**496. Topics in Chinese Studies (1-4)**

Topics in Chinese language, literature, culture, and linguistics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree. Maximum credit eight units.

**499. Special Study (1-3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Individual study. Maximum credit six units.



## Classics

In the College of Arts and Letters

### Faculty

Emerita: Burnett

Professors: Eisner, Genovese, Piffard, Schaber, Warren

### Offered by the Department of Classical and Oriental Languages and Literatures

Major in classics with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.

Teaching major in classics (concentration in Latin) for the single subject teaching credential in foreign languages.

Minor in classical humanities.

Minor in classics.

Classics is the discipline which embraces the study of all aspects of ancient Greek and Roman civilizations, especially literature. The foundation and basic tool for a fuller appreciation of classical culture is a familiarity with ancient Greek or Latin. Courses marked by the letters "G" or "L" are language courses in Greek or Latin and therefore satisfy foreign language requirements. Courses referred to simply as "classics" require no knowledge of Greek or Latin and are taught entirely in English.

### High School Equivalents

High school foreign language courses may be used for purposes of placement in college courses and may be counted toward meeting the foreign language requirement in various majors. These high school courses will not count as college credit toward graduation.

The first two years of high school Latin may be counted as the equivalent of Classics 101L, three years the equivalent of Classics 202L. The last year-course taken by a student in the high school language sequence may be repeated in college for graduation credit, not to exceed four units of repeated foreign language work.

### Advising

All College of Arts and Letters majors are urged to consult with their department adviser as soon as possible; they are required to meet with their department adviser within the first two semesters after declaration or change of major.

### Classics Major

#### With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

A minor is not required with this major.

#### Concentration in Classical Humanities

**Preparation for the major.** Choice of Classics 101G and 202G, Classics 250G, Classics 101L and 202L, or Classics 250L. (8-10 units.) Students should note that a number of the upper division required and recommended courses listed below have lower division prerequisites, but these prerequisites do not constitute requirements *per se* for the completion of the major.

**Foreign Language Requirement.** The foreign language requirement is automatically fulfilled through course work for preparation for the major plus one language course in the major.

**Major.** A minimum of 30 upper division units to include Classics 320, 330, History 500A-500B, and Philosophy 301 (prerequisites are waived for students in this major); six units from classics, Anthropology 478, Art 568, Religious Studies 310, or Speech Communication 350; six units of Greek or Latin; and three units of Classics 599 as a directed senior project.

**Minor.** A minor in art (history), comparative literature, English, foreign language, history, philosophy, or religious studies is recommended with this major.

### Concentration in Greek

**Preparation for the major.** Classics 101G-202G or Classics 250G. (8-10 units.)

**Foreign Language Requirement.** The foreign language requirement is automatically fulfilled through course work for preparation for the major plus one language course in the major.

**Major.** A minimum of 30 upper division units to include Classics 320 and History 500A; 9-12 additional units selected from classics, History 500B, or Philosophy 301; and 12-15 units of Greek.

**Minor.** A minor in art (history), comparative literature, English, foreign language, history, philosophy, or religious studies is recommended with this major.

### Concentration in Latin

**Preparation for the major.** Classics 101L-202L or Classics 250L. (8-10 units.)

**Foreign Language Requirement.** The foreign language requirement is automatically fulfilled through course work for preparation for the major plus one language course in the major.

**Major.** A minimum of 30 upper division units to include Classics 320 and History 500B; 9-12 additional units selected from classics, History 500A, or Philosophy 301; and 12-15 units of Latin.

**Minor.** A minor in art (history), comparative literature, English, foreign language, history, philosophy, or religious studies is recommended with this major.

### Concentration in Greek and Latin

**Preparation for the major.** Classics 101G and 202G, or Classics 250G; Classics 101L and 202L, or Classics 250L. (16-20 units.)

**Foreign Language Requirement.** The foreign language requirement is automatically fulfilled through course work for preparation for the major plus one language course in the major.

**Major.** A minimum of 30 upper division units to include Classics 320; nine additional units selected from classics, History 500A, 500B, or Philosophy 301; nine units of Greek; and nine units of Latin.

**Minor.** A minor in art (history), comparative literature, English, foreign language, history, philosophy, or religious studies is recommended with this major.

### Classics Major (Concentration in Latin)

#### For the Single Subject Teaching Credential in Foreign Languages

All candidates for a teaching credential must complete all requirements as outlined in this section of the catalog under the College of Education.

This major may be used by students in teacher education as an undergraduate major for the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.

**Preparation for the major.** Classics 101L and 202L. (10 units.)

**Major.** A minimum of 30 upper division units to include Classics 320 and History 500B; nine additional units selected from classics, History 500A, or Philosophy 301; and 15 units in Latin to include three units of Classics 599L as a course in teaching techniques.

### Classical Humanities Minor

The minor in classical humanities consists of a minimum of 15 units, 12 of which must be upper division. Lower division units may be selected from the following courses in classics: Classics 120, 130, 140, 296. Three to nine upper division units must be selected from courses in each of the following three subject areas:

**Literature:** Classics 310, 320, 330, 350, 496, 599C.

**Civilization:** Classics 340, 496, 599C; History 500A, 500B.

**Related Disciplines:** Anthropology 478; Art 568; Philosophy 301; Religious Studies 310;

Speech Communication 350

Students should note that some of these upper division courses have lower division prerequisites, but these prerequisites do not constitute requirements *per se* for completion of the minor.



Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

## Classics Minor

The minor in classics consists of a minimum of 15-22 units, 12 of which must be upper division and nine of which must be in Latin or in Greek. Lower division units may be selected from courses in one of the following two subject areas:

**Greek Language:** Classics 101G, 202G, 250G.

**Latin Language:** Classics 101L, 202L, 250L.

Three to nine upper division units may be selected from courses in one of the following two subject areas.

**Greek Language:** Classics 303G, 304G, 496G, 599G.

**Latin Language:** Classics 303L, 304L, 496L, 599L.

Three to nine upper division units must be selected from courses in each of the following two areas.

**Literature:** Classics 310, 320, 330, 350, 496, 599C.

**Civilization:** Classics 340, 496, 599C; History 500A, 500B; Philosophy 301.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

## LOWER DIVISION COURSES

No credit will be given for Classics 101G, 202G, 303G, 304G taken out of sequence.  
No credit will be given for Classics 101L, 202L, 303L, 304L taken out of sequence.

### 101G. Elementary Greek I (5) I

Introduction to ancient Greek, emphasizing grammatical foundations of New Testament and Attic prose. Aimed toward rapid comprehension. (Formerly numbered Greek 101.)

### 101L. Elementary Latin I (5) I

Introduction to Latin, emphasizing grammatical foundations of classical prose. Aimed toward rapid comprehension. Not open to students who have completed three years of high school Latin. (Formerly numbered Latin 101.)

### 120. Latin and Greek Word Derivation (3) I, II

A general and elementary course in philology, emphasizing frequently occurring Latin and Greek bases and their English derivatives. (Formerly numbered Classics 220.)

### 130. Scientific Terminology (3)

Etymological and grammatical analysis of scientific terminology of Greek and Latin derivation. (Formerly numbered Classics 250.)

### 140. The Heritage of Greece and Rome (3) I, II

Greek and Roman art, literature, and institutions as reflected in the Western tradition. (Formerly numbered Classics 270.)

### 202G. Elementary Greek II (5) II

Prerequisite: Classics 101G.

Continuation of Greek grammar with selections illustrating syntax and style. (Formerly numbered Greek 202.)

### 202L. Elementary Latin II (5) II

Prerequisite: Classics 101L.

Continuation of Latin grammar with selections illustrating syntax and style. Not open to students who have completed four years of high school Latin. (Formerly numbered Latin 202.)

### 250G. Accelerated Elementary Greek (8) S

Not open to students with credit in Classics 101G and 202G.

Intensive one-semester introduction to ancient Greek, emphasizing basic grammar, vocabulary, syntax. Preparation for Classics 303G. (Formerly numbered Greek 250.)

### 250L. Accelerated Elementary Latin (8) S

Not open to students with credit in Classics 101L and 202L; not open to students who have completed four years of high school Latin.

Intensive one-semester introduction to Latin, emphasizing basic grammar, vocabulary, syntax. Preparation for Classics 303L. (Formerly numbered Latin 250.)

### 296. Experimental Topics (1-4)

Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

C. Experimental Topics in Classics.

G. Experimental Topics in Greek.

L. Experimental Topics in Latin.

## UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended for Undergraduates)

### 303G. Readings in Greek Prose (3) I

Prerequisite: Classics 202G or 250G.

Readings selected from Greek history, philosophy, oratory, and New Testament. Authors may include Xenophon, Plato, Lysias, the Evangelists. Emphasis on rapid reading. (Formerly numbered Greek 303.)

### 303L. Readings in Latin Prose (3) I

Prerequisite: Classics 202L or 250L.

Readings selected from classical Latin history, philosophy, oratory, letters. Authors may include Sallust, Cicero, Pliny the Younger. Emphasis on rapid reading. (Formerly numbered Latin 303.)

### 304G. Readings in Greek Poetry (3) II

Prerequisite: Classics 303G.

Readings selected from Greek epic, elegy, tragedy. Authors may include Homer, Sophocles, Euripides. (Formerly numbered Greek 304.)

### 304L. Readings in Latin Poetry (3) II

Prerequisite: Classics 303L.

Readings selected from classical Latin epic, lyric, elegy, comedy. Authors may include Vergil, Catullus, Ovid, Plautus. (Formerly numbered Latin 304.)

### 310. Greek and Roman Mythology (3) I, II

Mythological elements in Greek and Roman art, literature, and religion.

### 320. Classical Literature (3) I

Reading in translation of Greek and Latin masterpieces. Emphasis on epic and prose genres. Authors such as Homer, Herodotus, Plato, Vergil, Apuleius. Literary and historical criticism.

### 330. Classical Drama (3) II

Reading in translation of Greek and Roman tragedies and comedies. Playwrights such as Aeschylus, Sophocles, Euripides, Aristophanes, Plautus, Seneca. Literary, dramatic, historical criticism.

### 340. Classical Civilization (3)

Greek and Roman civilization from Bronze Age to Late Empire. Integration of history, philosophy, literature, the arts, and society.

### 350. Eros and Amor (3)

Reading in translation of Greek and Latin works concerned with love and sexuality. Emphasis on the great literary *affaires d'amour* as well as common, mythical, and philosophical attitudes. Authors such as Sappho, Euripides, Plato, Catullus, Ovid, Longus. Literary criticism and cultural comparisons.



**496. Topics in Classical Studies (1-4)**

Topics in classical languages, literatures, cultures, and linguistics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree. Maximum credit eight units.

C. Topics in Classics.

G. Topics in Greek.

L. Topics in Latin.

**UPPER DIVISION COURSE**

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

**599. Special Study (1-3) I, II**

Prerequisites: Consent of major or graduate adviser; to be arranged by department chair and instructor. For 599C: Classics 304G or 304L. For 599G: 304G. For 599L: 304L.

Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

C. Special Study in Classics.

G. Special Study in Greek.

L. Special Study in Latin.

**Comparative Literature**

In the College of Arts and Letters

**Faculty**

Faculty assigned to teach courses in comparative literature are drawn from departments in the College of Arts and Letters.

**Offered by Department of English and Comparative Literature**

Major in comparative literature with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.

Teaching major in comparative literature for single subject teaching credential in English.

Minor in comparative literature.

**Advising**

All College of Arts and Letters majors are urged to consult with their department adviser as soon as possible; they are required to meet with their department adviser within the first two semesters after declaration or change of major.

**Comparative Literature Major****With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences**

All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements." No more than 48 units in comparative literature and English courses can apply to the degree.

A minor is not required with this major.

**Preparation for the major.** Any two lower division courses in comparative literature.

**Foreign Language Requirement.** Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive semesters of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to section of catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

**Major.** A minimum of 24 upper division units in comparative literature courses or one of the following alternatives: (1) 18 units in comparative literature and six units in a foreign language literature (recommended for students who expect to do graduate work in comparative literature); or (2) 18 units in comparative literature and six units in English language literature, comprised of upper division courses in either British or American literature.

**Comparative Literature Major****For the Single Subject Teaching Credential in English**

For a description of the single subject teaching credential in English with a major in comparative literature, refer to this section of the catalog under English.

**Comparative Literature Minor**

The minor in comparative literature consists of a minimum of 15 units in comparative literature, 12 units of which must be in upper division courses. The three lower division units must be either in Comparative Literature 210 or in a course preparatory to the student's interest area. The 12 units of upper division work must be selected, with adviser's approval, from within one of the following interest areas:

**European:** Comparative Literature 505, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 525, 526;

**Asian and Third World:** Comparative Literature 526, 530, 535, 540, 545;

**Literary Theory, Criticism and Genres:** Comparative Literature 560, 561, 562, 563, 580, 581;

**Literature and Society:** When appropriate, Comparative Literature 490, 495, 550, 561, 562, 563, 570, 571, 580.

In addition the following variable content courses may be used in any of the above categories when they are appropriate: Comparative Literature 490, 495, 550, 561, 562, 563, 570, 571, 577, 580, 581.



The comparative literature minor is not available to students majoring in English. Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

#### LOWER DIVISION COURSES

Since all reading assigned for classes in comparative literature is in English, knowledge of a foreign language is not required.

##### 200. Topics in Comparative Literature (3) I, II

An introduction to the subject matter of comparative studies in literature. Focus on a specific movement, theme, figure, genre, etc. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units.

##### 210. Introduction to Comparative Literature (3) Cr/NC

Introductory study of comparative literature, its current status, its historical development, range of comparative approaches. Generally includes guest presentations by various members of the comparative literature faculty. Recommended for majors in comparative literature.

##### 270A-270B. World Literature (3-3) I, II

Comparative study of selected major works from various continents and cultures, with emphasis on the way literature deals with enduring human problems and values. Semester I: prior to 1500; Semester II: since 1500. 270A is not a prerequisite to 270B, and either may be taken separately.

##### 271A-271B. Asian Literature (3-3)

A survey of the literature of Asia. Semester I: traditional literature; Semester II: modern literature.

##### 272A-272B. Third World Literature (3-3)

Modern literature from Third World cultures. Semester I: Literature from Africa, Asia, and Latin America. Semester II: Literature by ethnic minorities in the U.S.

#### UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended for Undergraduates)

##### 490. Literary Movements (3) Cr/NC

A movement or theme in world literature—such as symbolism, realism, existentialism, alienation, or revolution. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units.

##### 495. Literature and Other Disciplines (3) Cr/NC

Comparative study of relationship between literature and another field, such as philosophy, psychology, political science, or sociology. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units.

##### 499. Special Study (1-3) I, II Cr/NC

Prerequisites: Consent of instructor and approval of department chair. Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

#### UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

##### 505. The Bible as Literature (3) I, II

Same course as English 505. Prose and poetry of the King James version.

##### 510. Medieval Literature (3)

Representative selections from authors of the Middle Ages.

##### 511. Continental Renaissance (3)

Representative selections from authors of the Renaissance period in continental Europe.

##### 512. Seventeenth and Eighteenth Century European Literature (3)

Selected works by European writers prior to 1800.

##### 513. Nineteenth Century European Literature (3)

Selected works by European writers between 1800 and 1900.

##### 514. Modern European Literature (3)

Selected works by European writers of the 20th Century.

##### 525. Yiddish Literature (3) I, II

Selected works from the Jewish communities of Central Europe.

##### 526. Modern Jewish Literature (3) I, II

Selected works by Jewish authors from the last half of the nineteenth century to the present, with emphasis on the United States and Israel.

##### 530. Asian Literature (3)

Selections from the literature of Asia: Chinese, Japanese, Indian, etc. Topic to be announced in class schedule. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit six units.

##### 535. Near Eastern Literature (3) I, II

Selections from the literature of the Near East: Persian, Arabic, Turkish, etc. Specific topic to be announced in class schedule. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit six units.

##### 540. African Literature (3)

Comparative study of African literature as well as Black literature of North and South America and the Caribbean; intercontinental influences and the theme of Black identity.

##### 545. Modern Latin American Literature (3) I, II

Reading selections from major Latin American authors.

##### 550. Seminar (3)

An intensive study of a topic to be selected by the instructor. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units.

##### 560. The Epic (3)

Selected epic poems from world literature; emphasizes the Western epic tradition from Homer to the present. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units applicable on a master's degree.

##### 561. Fiction (3)

A comparative approach to themes and forms in fiction (novel and short story). Focus of course to be set by instructor. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units.

##### 562. Drama (3)

Forms and themes in drama. Focus of course to be set by instructor. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units applicable on a master's degree.

##### 563. Poetry (3)

A comparative approach to themes and forms in poetry. Focus of course to be set by instructor. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units applicable on a master's degree.

##### 570. Folk Literature (3)

Studies in the ballad, bardic poetry, oral and popular literature and folklore. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units.

##### 571. Literary Use of Legend (3)

Literary treatment of such legendary figures as Don Juan, Faust, and Ulysses, in a wide range of literature and genres.

##### 577. Major Individual Authors (3)

In-depth study of the works of a major author, such as Sophocles, Dante, Cervantes, Goethe, Dostoyevsky or Proust. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units.

##### 580. Concepts in Comparative Studies (3)

Basic concepts in comparative studies in literature (e.g., influence, movement, figure, genre, etc.); their validity, usefulness and limitations. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units.



**581. Literary Uses of Languages (3)**

Study of the functions of language in literary writings. May take the form of translation workshop, stylistic studies, etc. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units.

**595. Literature and Other Arts (3)**

Prerequisite: Six lower division units in English, comparative literature or the arts.

Comparative study of literature and such arts as painting, sculpture, architecture, music, dance and film. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units.

**Criminal Justice Administration**

**In the School of Public Administration and Urban Studies  
In the College of Professional Studies and Fine Arts**

**Faculty**

Faculty assigned to teach courses in criminal justice administration are drawn from public administration and urban studies.

**Offered by the School of Public Administration and Urban Studies**

Major in criminal justice administration with the B.S. degree in applied arts and sciences.

**Criminal Justice Administration Major****With the B.S. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences**

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

A minor is not required with this major.

**Preparation for the major.** Political Science 102, Sociology 101 and 110, and a three-unit course in elementary statistics. (12 units.)

**Major.** A minimum of 36 upper division units to include Public Administration 301, Criminal Justice Administration 301, 497 or 498, 540, and six units selected from Public Administration 310, 330, 340, 341, 450, 530 and 531; and 18 additional upper division units selected with the approval of a department adviser. Within this program students can emphasize areas such as law enforcement administration, court administration, correctional administration, juvenile justice administration, and deviance and social control. Interested students must seek guidance from a faculty adviser in selecting appropriate courses. A master plan for courses in the major must be approved by a faculty adviser and filed with the Evaluations Office one semester before graduation.

**LOWER DIVISION COURSE****200. Introduction to Criminal Justice Administration (3)**

Survey of the structure, functions and problems of controlling criminal activity while preserving individual freedoms in a democratic society.

**UPPER DIVISION COURSES**

**(Intended for Undergraduates)**

**301. Social Control, Social Policy and Administration of Justice (3)**

Interrelationship of social control, social policy and administration of criminal justice in contemporary American society.

**310. Law Enforcement Administration (3)**

Prerequisite: Sociology 101.

Administrative relationships within the criminal justice process with special reference to problems of courts and police and probation agencies.

**320. The Administration of Criminal Law (3)**

Constitutional law principles as implemented in criminal courts with emphasis on critical analysis of factual situations and the argument of legal issues in criminal cases from both defense and prosecution perspectives.

**321. Juvenile Justice Administration (3)**

Prerequisite: Criminal Justice Administration 301.

Assessment of the structure and functions of agencies and institutions which comprise the juvenile justice system in America; evolution of policies and programs for prevention of delinquency and treatment of the juvenile offender.

**330. Contemporary Correctional Administration (3) II**

Prerequisite: Criminal Justice Administration 301.

Contemporary policies and practices of local, state and federal correctional agencies, the influence of reform movements, and the interrelationship of corrections with other criminal justice system components. (Formerly numbered Criminal Justice Administration 530.)



**333. Judicial Administration (3)**

Prerequisites: Criminal Justice Administration 301 and Public Administration 301.

Review of significant developments at the state and federal levels, including court unification and financing, leadership, congestion, training, selection, tenure, discipline, removal and retirement of court-related personnel; and technological applications.

**495. Selected Topics in Criminal Justice Administration (3)**

Selected current topics in criminal justice administration. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units.

**497. Investigation and Report (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Analysis of special topics.

**498. Internship in Criminal Justice Administration (2-6) I, II**

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Students are assigned to various government agencies and work under joint supervision of agency heads and the course instructor. Participation in staff and internship conferences.

**499. Special Study (1-3) I, II**

Prerequisites: Twelve units of upper division criminal justice administration and consent of instructor.

Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

**UPPER DIVISION COURSES**

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

**502. Juvenile Deviance and the Administration Process (3)**

Prerequisite: Criminal Justice Administration 321.

Problems of implementing and evaluating policies and programs for prevention of juvenile delinquency and treatment of juvenile offenders; an assessment of the proposed standards and goals for juvenile justice administration.

**510. Contemporary Issues in Law Enforcement Administration (3)**

Prerequisite: Criminal Justice Administration 310.

Assessment of problems confronting administrators of law enforcement agencies and of recent efforts to enhance the capability of agencies to control criminal activity while guarding individual liberties.

**520. Prosecutorial Function in Administration of Justice (3)**

Prerequisite: Criminal Justice Administration 301.

Analysis of prosecutor's function at local, state and federal levels and in selected foreign nations, including appraisal of proposed national standards and goals for prosecutors.

**531. Probation and Parole (3) I**

Prerequisite: Criminal Justice Administration 330.

Basic concepts, history, legislation, and practices used in work with juveniles and adults who have been placed on probation or parole; criteria of selection, methods of supervision, and elements of case reporting.

**540. Applied Planning, Research and Program Evaluation in Criminal Justice Administration (3)**

Prerequisite: Criminal Justice Administration 301.

Application of planning, research and program development and evaluation principles to the field of criminal justice.

**543. Community Resources in Criminal Justice Administration (3)**

Prerequisite: Criminal Justice Administration 301.

Exploration of present and probable roles of public and private agencies and volunteers in criminal justice administration.

**550. Crime Prevention Administration and Social Control (3)**

Prerequisite: Criminal Justice Administration 200 and 301.

Examination of policies and probable consequences of both public and private crime prevention efforts from a social control perspective.

**GRADUATE COURSES — Refer to the Graduate Bulletin**

**Drama****In the College of Professional Studies and Fine Arts**

The Department of Drama is a Member of the National Association of Schools of Theatre.

**Faculty**

Emeritus: Povenmire, Sellman

Chair: Powell

Professors: Amble, Harvey, Howard, Lessley, Owen, Powell, Stephenson

Associate Professors: Annas, McKerrow

Assistant Professors: Bellinghiere, Smith

Lecturer: Gregory

**Offered by the Department**

Master of Arts degree in drama.

Master of Fine Arts degree in drama.

Major in drama with the A.B. degree in applied arts and sciences.

Teaching major in drama for the single subject teaching credential in English.

Minor in drama.

**Drama Major****With the A.B. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences**

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

A minor is not required with this major.

**Preparation for the major.** Drama 105, 110, 120, 130, 231, 240, and 250. (21 units.)

**Major.** A minimum of 24-25 upper division units in drama to include Drama 420, 440, 457, 458 or 459, 460A-460B, and seven units of electives in drama (except Drama 442 and 499) selected with the approval of the adviser.

In addition to course requirements the student must participate in a total of five Major Theatre performances and three Experimental Theatre activities.

**Emphasis in Children's Drama**

Drama 105, 110, 120, 130, 231, 240, 250 and 255. (24 units.)

**Preparation for the major.** Drama 105, 110, 120, 130, 231, 240, 250 or 329B.

**Major.** A minimum of 34-35 upper division units to include Drama 310, 329A or 329B, 420, 440, 457, 460A, 460B, 480, 511, 515; Elementary Education 512; and either Drama 431, 432 or 458.

**Emphasis in Design for Drama**

Drama 105, 110, 120, 130, 231, 240, and 250. (21 units.)

**Preparation for the major.** Drama 105, 110, 120, 130, 231, 240, and 250.

**Major.** A minimum of 32-33 upper division units in drama to include Drama 420, 440, 452, 457, 458 or 459, 460A-460B, 540, 552, 545A, and 545B or 448 or 554.

In addition to course requirements the student must participate in a minimum of five Major Theatre performances and three Experimental Theatre activities.

**Emphasis in Acting**

Drama 105, 110, 120, 130, 231, 232, 240, and 250. (24 units.)

**Preparation for the major.** Drama 105, 110, 120, 130, 231, 232, 240, and 250.

**Major.** A minimum of 32-33 upper division units in drama to include Drama 420, 432, 440, 457, 458 or 459, 460A, 460B, 533A-533B, 551, and 310 or 326 or 330 or 431.

In addition to course requirements the student must act in a minimum of five Major Theatre performances and three Experimental Theatre activities.

**Emphasis in Directing**

Drama 105, 110, 120, 130, 231, 240, and 250. (21 units.)

**Preparation for the major.** Drama 105, 110, 120, 130, 231, 240, and 250.

**Major.** A minimum of 39 upper division units in drama to include Drama 420, 431, 432, 440, 452, 457, 459, 460A-460B, 533A, 545A, 552, and 515 or 326 or 551.

In addition to course requirements the student must participate in a total of five Major Theatre performances and three Experimental Theatre activities.



**Emphasis in Design for Television**

**Preparation for the major.** Drama 105, 240, 250, Telecommunications and Film 100, 110, 120, 121, 122, 123 and 280. (30 units.)

**Major.** A minimum of 25 upper division units to include Drama 440, 448, 452, 540, Telecommunications and Film 520, 550, 581; and three units of Drama 499 or Telecommunications and Film 499.

**Drama Major****For the Single Subject Teaching Credential in English**

All candidates for a teaching credential must complete all requirements as outlined in the section of this catalog on the College of Education.

This major may be used by students in teacher education as an undergraduate major for the A.B. degree in applied arts and sciences.

In addition to course requirements, the student must participate in a minimum of three Main Stage productions and two Experimental Theatre activities.

**Preparation for the major.** Drama 105, 110, 120, 130, 231, 240, 250. (21 units.)

**Major.** A minimum of 26 upper division units to include Drama 310, 420, 440, 457, 460A-460B, 480, 545A, and three units in English selected from English 541A, 541B and approved sections of 527.

**Credential requirements.** A minimum of three lower division units in English selected from English 100; three upper division units in linguistics selected from Linguistics 510, 520, 524; and three upper division units in English selected from English 533, 546. (9 units.)

**Drama Minor**

The minor in drama consists of a minimum of 27 units in drama to include Drama 105, 130, 231, 240, 250, 420, 457, 458 or 459, and 460A or 460B.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

**LOWER DIVISION COURSES****105. Introduction to the Theatre (3) I, II**

A survey of theory and practice in the contemporary theatre, including its literary, critical, and technical aspects viewed against historical backgrounds.

**110. Voice and Diction for the Theatre (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Drama 105.

Exercises and drills to improve the quality, flexibility and effectiveness of the speaking voice leading to good usage in standard American speech. Preparatory to further courses in drama.

**120. Dramatic Heritage (3) I**

Three lectures and attendance at selected performances.

Survey of dramatic literature from classical to the modern period, including classical, medieval, Renaissance, Restoration, neoclassical, romantic, realistic and modern plays.

**130. Elementary Acting (3) I, II**

Two lectures and two hours of activity.

Prerequisite: Drama 105.

Development of the individual's ability to express thought and emotion through the effective use of the voice and body. These fundamental skills may be applied to stage, radio, and television acting.

**147. Sound in the Theatre (3) I**

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Techniques, theory, and procedures necessary to develop sound, music, and effects integrated into theatre production.

**231. Intermediate Acting (3) I, II**

Two lectures and two hours of activity.

Prerequisite: Drama 130.

Continuation of Drama 130, emphasizing the application of fundamental skills to the problems of emotion, timing, characterization, and ensemble acting.

**232. Movement and Mime for the Theatre (3) I**

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Drama 105.

Basic disciplines of locomotor and axial body movement for the stage director and actor; introduction to mime. The relationship between body expression and character portrayal.

**240. Dramatic Production (3) I, II**

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Drama 105.

Technical practices and organization of production for theatre and television. Practice in drafting and construction of scenery for the college productions.

**250. Elementary Stage Costume and Makeup (3) I**

Two lecture-demonstrations and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Drama 105.

Basic theories, techniques, and procedures of costume production and makeup application for stage, film, and television. Practical training in the construction of stage costumes and application of makeup for departmental productions. One building or running crew required.

**255. Children's Theatre (3) I**

Examination of existing philosophies and practices dealing with children's theatre presentations. Theory and technique of selecting and producing plays for children. Introduction to directing for children's theatre. Practical experience through participation in university-sponsored productions.

**296. Experimental Topics (1-4)**

Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

**UPPER DIVISION COURSES  
(Intended for Undergraduates)****301. Management of Drama Activities (1) I, II**

Planning, preparation, management and supervision of drama tournaments, festivals and other interscholastic and intrascholastic activities under the supervision of the drama staff. Maximum credit two units.

**310. Creative Drama (3) I, II**

Instruction and training in the principles and techniques of creative dramatization for work with children in the classroom and recreation. Emphasis on the development of the child emotionally and socially through dramatic improvisation.

**320. Speaking the Classic Theatre (3) Cr/NC**

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Drama 110, 231.

Techniques of vocal expression in the theatre, primarily in Shakespeare and classical drama. Emphasis on individualized instruction and vocal problem solving.

**325. Dramatic Works: Production Laboratory (3) Cr/NC I, II**

Nine hours of laboratory.

Staging of full-length plays in traditional and experimental productions. Maximum credit six units.

**326. Theory of Production for the Musical Stage (3)**

Prerequisites: Drama 231 and consent of instructor.

Theory and principles of production of modern musicals. (Formerly numbered Drama 526.)

**329A-329B. Children's Theatre Workshop (3-3) Cr/NC**

Prerequisites: Drama 255 and consent of instructor.

Production of plays for child audiences, with emphasis on elementary and junior high levels. Practical experience through participation in university-sponsored productions.

**330. Accents and Dialects for the Stage (3) II**

Prerequisites: Drama 110 and 130.

Various accents and dialects most frequently occurring in stage productions.



**420. Play Analysis (3) I, II**

Prerequisites: Drama 105 and 120.

Representative dramas for the stage are read, discussed and analyzed in writing in terms of environment, structure, action, character and style. (Formerly numbered Drama 520.)

**431. Workshop in Improvisational Acting (3) I**

Prerequisite: Drama 231.

Theories and principles of improvisational acting. (Formerly numbered and entitled Drama 531, Advanced Acting Theory.)

**432. Advanced Acting (3)**

Prerequisite: Drama 231.

Problems in characterization in contemporary drama. (Formerly numbered Drama 532.)

**440. Scenic Design (3) I**

Prerequisite: Drama 240.

Techniques and procedures in the application of principles of design, color and perspective in the designing and painting of scenery for various types of productions for stage, television and cinema. (Formerly numbered Drama 440A.)

**442. Theatre Workshop (1-3) I, II (3-6) S Cr/NC**

Two hours of activity per unit.

A laboratory to give the student a variety of experience in the theatre including acting, lighting, scenery, costumes and stage management. Maximum credit six units.

**445. Rehearsal and Performance (1-6) Cr/NC**

Two hours per unit.

Practical experience in departmental public performance.

**448. Advanced Dramatic Production (3)**

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Drama 240.

Scenery drafting and construction, with attention to the multiple-set play. Planning of scenery construction and rigging for stage and television productions. (Formerly numbered Drama 548.)

**452. Costume History and Design for the Theatre (3) I**

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Drama 250.

Chronological study of clothing and theatrical dress from earliest times to the present, with practical applications in terms of contemporary costume design for the theatre. Egyptian through Cavalier periods. Elements and principles of costume design. (Formerly numbered Drama 552A.)

**457. Stage Direction (3) I, II**

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory; attendance of one-act plays and selected performances.

Prerequisites: Drama 231, 420, and consent of instructor.

Planned for prospective directors of plays in schools, colleges, and community theatres. A comprehensive study of the various problems confronting a stage director. (Formerly numbered Drama 557.)

**458. Stage Direction: Scenes (2) I, II**

One lecture and three hours of laboratory; attendance of one-act plays and selected performances.

Prerequisites: Drama 457 and consent of instructor.

Experience and group evaluation in directing scenes in acting classes. (Formerly numbered Drama 558.)

**459. Stage Direction: One-act Plays (3) I, II**

One lecture and six hours of laboratory; attendance of one-act plays and selected performances.

Prerequisites: Drama 457 and consent of instructor. (May be substituted for Drama 458 as requirement in directing.)

Experience and group evaluation in directing one-act plays before departmental or public audiences. (Formerly numbered Drama 559.)

**460A-460B. History of the Theatre (3-3) I, II**

The theatre from primitive times to the present. Special attention will be given to the theatre as a mirror of the social and cultural background of the various countries and periods in which it is studied. Drama 460A may be taken without 460B. (Formerly numbered Drama 560A-560B.)

**475. Theatre Management and Promotion (3) II**

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

A practical and correlated study of the college, university, high school and children's theatre; principles of organization, programming, production, budgets, ticket office, and promotional procedures.

**480. Methods and Materials of Instruction (2) I**

Professional preparation emphasizing organization and practices in the teaching of Dramatic Arts.

**496. Experimental Topics (1-4)**

Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

**499. Special Study (1-3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

**UPPER DIVISION COURSES****(Also Accepted for Advanced Degrees)****511. Styles in Creative Drama (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Drama 310.

Advanced techniques and procedures in the teaching of creative drama. Lectures and reading on the application of creative drama with emphasis on the different styles of creative drama available to the practitioner. Practical experience through work with children.

**515. Directing for Children's Theatre (3) II**

Prerequisite: Drama 255.

Staging and technical problems relative to the production of plays for children; casting procedures, blocking and characterization principles, rehearsal and scenic techniques. Practical experience through university-sponsored productions. (Formerly numbered Drama 315.)

**533A-533B. Theory and Styles in Acting and Directing (3-3)**

Prerequisite: Drama 231.

Acting and directing problems in theory and style related to the production of plays from great periods in theatre history, with attention to characterization, dramatic values, creative directing and production approaches. Semester I: Shakespearean tragedy and history, melodrama, and farce. Semester II: Greek tragedy, Shakespearean comedy and plays of Ibsen and Strindberg. (Formerly numbered Drama 533 and 534.)

**540. Styles in Scenic Design (3) II**

Prerequisite: Drama 440.

History of scenic design and the application of contemporary styles to various types of dramatic production for stage, television and cinema. (Formerly numbered Drama 440B.)

**545A-545B. Stage Lighting (3-3) I, II**

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Drama 545A is prerequisite to 545B.

Light, color, lighting instruments, and control equipment, including the design and planning of lighting for plays.

**546. Computer Systems and Special Effects Techniques in Stage and Television Lighting (3)**

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Drama 545B.

Functional study of computer systems in stage and television lighting with emphasis on realizing effective methods of using such systems in production.



**551. Costume, Movement, and Manners (3) I**

Prerequisite: Drama 250.

Interrelationship of period costumes on the movement and manners of the time and their application on the stage.

**552. Costume History and Design for the Theatre (3)**

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Drama 250 and 452.

A continuation of Drama 452 to include chronological study of clothing and theatrical dress from the Restoration period to 1930, with practical applications in terms of contemporary costume design for the theatre.

**554. Costume Construction Techniques (3) I**

Two lecture-demonstrations and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Drama 250.

Period pattern drafting, draping, cutting, construction. Wig, millinery, armour, mask, accessory construction. Costume paint and dye techniques.

**596. Selected Topics in Drama (1-3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Twelve units in drama.

A specialized study of selected topics from the areas of drama. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree. Maximum credit six units.

**GRADUATE COURSES**

Refer to the Graduate Bulletin.

**Economics****In the College of Arts and Letters****Faculty**

Emeritus: Anderson, Chadwick, McClintic, Turner

Chair: Popp

Professors: Babilot, Barckley, Bridenstine, Clement, Flagg, Gifford, Hardesty, Jencks, Kartman, Leasure, Madhavan, Nam, Neuner, Popp, Poroy, Sebold, Venieris

Associate Professors: Hambleton, Stewart

Assistant Professors: Green, Parti, Rotella, Vogt

Lecturers: Bresnock, Frantz, Maani

**Offered by the Department**

Master of Arts degree in economics.

Major in economics with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.

Minor in economics.

**Advising**

All College of Arts and Letters majors are urged to consult with their department adviser as soon as possible; they are required to meet with their department adviser within the first two semesters after declaration or change of major.

**Economics Major****With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences**

All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

A minor is not required with this major.

**Preparation for the major.** Economics 101 and 102 or 303 and 304; 201. (9 units.) All students are advised to take Mathematics 107 and to begin the sequence Mathematics 141, 142.**Foreign Language Requirement.** Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive semesters of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to section of catalog on "Graduation Requirements."**Major.** A minimum of 24 upper division units, consisting of at least 18 units in economics and a maximum of six units in those approved courses in related fields (consult the Economics Department), to include Economics 320 or 324, 321 or 325, 347 or 541, plus 12 to 15 units of electives. (Economics 303 and 304 may not be used to fulfill minimal upper division requirements in the major.) Students are encouraged to complete the required courses during their junior year.

Although there are no formal emphases within this major and any upper division course is recommended to any student majoring in the discipline, the department strongly recommends that all majors consult an undergraduate adviser. The following program areas have been devised to aid students in selecting their upper division courses.

**Theoretical Economics:** Students interested in building a theoretical background in economics are advised to take courses in alternative economic theories, history of thought and quantitative economics. These courses include Economics 311, 313, 330, 332, 335, 338A-338B, 365, 380, 385, 422, 426, 447, 453, 464, 474, 502, 505, 520, 559, 561, and 592.**Economics of Business and Government:** Students interested in preparing for operational positions in business or government are advised to take courses from among Economics 370, 380, 401, 422, 426, 452, 453, 454, 458, 474, 475, 476, 477, 482, 484, 490, 502, and 592.**Pre-Law:** Students interested in preparing for law school are strongly recommended to take courses from among Economics 370, 380, 401, 490 and 505. Also recommended are Economics 330, 332, 385, 453, 454, 474, 476 and 477.



**General Economics:** Students seeking a general background in the discipline are encouraged to take at least one course from each of the following: Economic history and systems: Economics 311, 313, 330, 332, 335, 336, 338A-338B; Human resources: Economics 380, 385, 482, 483, 484, 489; International: Economics 336, 360, 365, 464, 465, 468, 469, 483; Public Issues: Economics 370, 401, 422, 426, 452, 453, 454, 458, 474, 476, 477, 484, 489, 490, 502.

Students considering graduate school should consult an adviser.

## Economics

### For the Single Subject Teaching Credential in Social Science

Economics is an area of concentration for the Social Science Major, a program leading to a secondary education credential in Social Science. The requirements are those established for the Social Science Credential, as shown in this section of the catalog under Social Science.

## Economics Minor

The minor in economics consists of a minimum of 15 units in economics, 12 units of which must be in upper division courses. Economics 303 and 304 are not acceptable for upper division credit in the minor. Students must select their 12 upper division units from the economics courses in one of the four areas described in the major. In addition, students may include Economics 320, 321, 324, 325, 347 or 541, in their chosen area. If the student selects General Economics, he/she must concentrate in one of its four areas.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

### LOWER DIVISION COURSES

#### 100. Contemporary Economic Problems (3) I, II

Investigates economic bases for such current problems as inflation, unemployment, economic power, consumer protection, poverty, discrimination, urban and environmental deterioration, and international domination. Examines such policies as fiscal-monetary policy, tax reform and government controls and provision of services. (Formerly numbered Economics 103.)

#### 101. Principles of Economics (3) I, II

An introduction to principles of economic analysis, economic institutions, and issues of public policy. In this semester the emphasis is upon macroanalysis including national income analysis, money and banking, business cycles, and economic stabilization. Not open to students with credit in Economics 303. (Formerly numbered Economics 120.)

#### 102. Principles of Economics (3) I, II

An introduction to principles of economic analysis, economic institutions, and issues of public policy. In this semester the emphasis is upon the direction of production, the allocation of resources, and the distribution of income, through the price system (microanalysis); and international economics. Not open to students with credit in Economics 304. (Formerly numbered Economics 121.)

#### 201. Statistical Methods (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Mathematics 103 at this University or qualification on the Mathematics Placement Examination.

Introduction to descriptive statistics, statistical inference, correlation, index numbers, and time series. Not open to students with credit or concurrent enrollment in another course in statistics. (Formerly numbered Economics 142.)

#### 296. Experimental Topics (1-4)

Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

### UPPER DIVISION COURSES (Intended for Undergraduates)

Note: Wherever Economics 101 (303) is listed as a prerequisite, Economics 320 (324) satisfies the requirement; wherever Economics 102 (304) is listed as a prerequisite, Economics 321 (325) satisfies the requirement.

#### 300. Honors Course (1-3)

Refer to Honors Program.

#### 303. Economic Principles, Institutions, and Policies (3)

Prerequisite: Six units in history, political science, or sociology.

Income and employment theory and its applications. Not open to students with credit in Economics 101. May not be used to fulfill minimal upper division requirements in the economics major or minor or liberal studies major.

#### 304. Economic Principles, Institutions, and Policies (3)

Prerequisite: Six units in history, political science, or sociology.

Price theory and its applications. Not open to students with credit in Economics 102. May not be used to fulfill minimal upper division requirements in the economics major or minor or special major.

#### 311. History of Economic Thought (3)

Prerequisites: Economics 101 (303) and 102 (304).

The development of economics. Contributions of schools of thought and individual writers are examined with regard to their influence on economic theory and policy.

#### 313. Marxian Economic Theory (3)

Prerequisite: Six units in economics.

Analysis of the theories of Marx, Engels, Lenin, Mao Tse-tung, Baran, Sweezy and others as they pertain to the periods in which they were conceived and to modern times.

#### 320. Intermediate Economic Theory (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Economics 101 (303), or Economics 100 with approval of department.

Economic theory with special reference to national income analysis and the theory of investment. Credit will not be given for both 320 and 324.

#### 321. Intermediate Economic Theory (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Economics 102 (304), or Economics 100 with approval of department.

Economic theory with special reference to the theory of the firm and the industry; value and distribution. Credit will not be given for both 321 and 325.

#### 324. Macroeconomic Analysis (3)

Prerequisites: Economics 101 (303), or Economics 100 with approval of department, and Mathematics 141 or 150.

Mathematical interpretation of macroeconomic theory. Credit will not be given for both 320 and 324.

#### 325. Microeconomic Analysis (3)

Prerequisites: Economics 102 (304), or Economics 100 with approval of department, and Mathematics 141 or 150.

Mathematical interpretation of microeconomic theory. Credit will not be given for both 321 and 325.

#### 330. Comparative Economic Systems (3)

Prerequisite: Economics 101 (303) or 102 (304) or 100.

The economic aspects of laissez-faire and regulated capitalism, cooperatives, socialism, communism, nazism, fascism. Criteria for evaluating economic systems. The individual and government in each system. Planning in a liberal capitalistic society.

#### 332. Capitalist Economy (3)

Prerequisite: Economics 101 (303) or 102 (304) or 100.

The relationship between the dominant economic and political institutions of capitalist organization and the major social problems of modern capitalism.

#### 335. Economic History of Europe (3)

Prerequisite: Economics 101 (303) or 100.

Economic development from the Middle Ages to the present. Particular attention is given to the impact of the Industrial Revolution on national economies, especially on England's commerce and industry.



**336. Economic History of Emerging Nations (3)**

Prerequisite: Economics 101 (303) or 100.

Evolution of economic organization, institutions, and policies of Africa, Asia, and Latin America. Regional emphasis will vary. Maximum credit six units.

**338A-338B. Economic History of the United States (3-3)**

Prerequisite: Economics 101 (303) or 100.

American economic development and national legislation in the fields of agriculture, industry, and commerce. Semester I: 1600-1865. Semester II: 1865 to the present.

**347. Research Design and Method (3)**

Prerequisite: Economics 201.

Instruction in the practical application of the various techniques of economic research to a range of problems typically encountered in the economics profession; sources and limitations of basic data, survey research, industry studies, economic forecasting, national impact studies, area and regional studies.

**360. International Economic Problems (3)**

Prerequisites: Economics 101 (303) and 102 (304). Not open to students with credit in Economics 561 or 592.

International problems, economic communities, organizations, and other selected topics.

**365. Economics of Underdeveloped Areas (3)**

Prerequisite: Economics 102 or 304.

The nature and causes of economic underdevelopment. Problems of and policies for the economic development of underdeveloped areas of the world.

**370. Government and Business (3)**

Prerequisite: Economics 100 or 102 (304).

Governmental activities affecting business; the state as an entrepreneur and manager; governmental assistance to business; governmental regulation of business in its historical, legal and economic aspects, including recent developments in the United States and abroad; proposed policies.

**380. Labor Problems (3)**

Prerequisite: Economics 100, 101 (303), or 102 (304).

Labor organizations and their policies, wages, strikes, unemployment, social insurance, child labor, labor legislation, plans for industrial peace, and other labor problems.

**385. Poverty in the United States (3)**

Prerequisite: Economics 100 or 102 (304).

Economic aspects of poverty and racial discrimination. Relation of poverty to the general economic structure and to macroeconomic conditions such as unemployment and inflation. Possible solutions.

**401. Public Finance (3)**

Prerequisites: Economics 101 (303) and 102 (304).

Principles and practices of taxation and public expenditures. Economic effects of public spending, debts and taxation. Financing social security and other services. Fiscal policy and prosperity. Relation to inflation and deflation. Special emphasis on social problems involved.

**422. Business Cycles (3)**

Prerequisites: Economics 101 (303) and 102 (304).

Fundamental factors in economic fluctuations. Examination of business cycle theories, and various policy proposals for economic stabilization. A consideration of current economic conditions and an examination of methods employed in preparing national economic forecasts.

**426. Policies for Macroeconomic Stabilization (3)**

Prerequisite: Economics 101 or 303.

Alternative policies for macroeconomic stabilization, including neo-Keynesian, Chicago, radical, and ecological views. Topics include GNP forecasting, dynamic models, monetary vs. fiscal tools, economic surplus, and zero GNP growth.

**447. Quantitative Economics (3)**

Prerequisites: Economics 101 (303), 102 (304), and Mathematics 141 or 150.

The quantitative approach to economic problems. The use of mathematics in economic analysis.

**452. Economics of Energy Resources (3)**

Prerequisite: Six units of economics.

Economic structure of energy supply in the United States: electric power, fossil fuels, nuclear energy. Economic potential of alternative energy sources. Public policy issues: oil imports and self-sufficiency; energy costs, conservation, and curtailment; energy growth and its environmental impact.

**453. Economics and Ecology (3)**

Prerequisites: Economics 101 (303) and 102 (304).

Relation of ecological problems to basic economic institutions. Examination of the apparent conflict between economic needs and ecological requirements. Economics of air, fresh water, ocean and land pollution, overpopulation and natural resource utilization. Investigation of possible solutions.

**454. Economics of the Ocean (3)**

Prerequisites: Economics 101 (303) and 102 (304).

Economic analysis of fisheries, seabed resources, shipping lanes, allocation of the coastal zone, and ocean pollution. Economic implications of alternative legal arrangements concerning the ocean.

**458. Urban and Regional Economics (3)**

Prerequisite: Economics 101 and 102, or 303 and 304.

Major influences on the economic conditions of urban and nonurban areas; specific urban problems including housing, land use, and growth. Discussion of San Diego problems.

**464. Economic Problems of Latin America (3)**

Prerequisite: Economics 101 (303) or 102 (304) or 100.

Economic development, institutions, and problems of Latin America.

**465. Economic Problems of South and East Asia (3)**

Prerequisite: Economics 101 (303) or 102 (304) or 100.

Economic development, institutions, and problems of China, India and Pakistan, Japan, and Southeast Asia.

**468. The Economies of the Soviet Union and Eastern Europe (3)**

Prerequisite: Economics 101 (303) or 102 (304) or 100.

The development, institutions, and problems of the Soviet and East European economies.

**469. Economic Problems of Africa and the Middle East (3)**

Prerequisite: Economics 101 (303) or 102 (304) or 100.

Economic development, institutions, and problems of Africa and the Middle East.

**474. Economic Concentration and Monopoly Power (3)**

Prerequisites: Economics 101 (303) and 102 (304).

The implications of economic concentration and monopoly. The evaluation of mergers, consolidations and other forms of monopoly power in terms of social and economic goals. Attempts to control monopoly power by antitrust laws, by policies regarding competitive practices and by other means.

**475. Industry Studies (3)**

Prerequisites: Economics 101 (303) and 102 (304).

Evaluation of the structure, conduct and performance of selected industries in terms of social and economic goals.

**476. Transportation Economics (3)**

Prerequisites: Economics 101 (303) and 102 (304).

Economic impact of the availability and cost of transportation service. Organization, rate-making practices, financing and regulation of transportation agencies: air, surface, and water. Current issues of national transportation policy.

**477. Public Utilities (3)**

Prerequisites: Economics 101 (303) and 102 (304).

Economics and regulation of utility enterprises. Growth, pricing, demand and cost behavior, financing, regulatory principles and techniques. Public power and other current policy issues.



**482. Collective Bargaining (3)**

Prerequisites: Economics 101 (303) and 102 (304).

Structures of labor relations; management and union problems; public policy and collective bargaining; simulation of collective bargaining experiences.

**483. Comparative Labor Problems (3)**

Prerequisites: Economics 101 (303) and 102 (304).

Comparative study of labor relations systems and labor movements in both advanced and developing nations. Individual study of a particular country of the student's choice.

**484. Economics of Health and Education (3)**

Production and distribution of health, education, and training. Issues of equity and financing. Benefits and losses from schooling and illness. Health and educational investments related to aging.

**489. Population and Economic Growth (3)**

Prerequisite: Economics 101 (303) or 102 (304) or 100.

Interrelationship between the components of population change (fertility, mortality, and migration) and economic growth in developed and underdeveloped areas.

**490. Money and Banking (3) I, II**

Prerequisites: Economics 101 (303) and 102 (304).

The elements of monetary theory. History and principles of banking with special reference to the banking system of the United States.

**496. Experimental Topics (1-3)**

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Selected topics in economics. May be repeated with approval of the instructor. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree. Maximum credit six units.

**499. Special Study (1-3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Individual study. May be repeated for a maximum of six units; maximum credit in 499 limited to six units.

**UPPER DIVISION COURSES**

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

**502. Public Economics (3)**

Prerequisite: Economics 321 (325) or 401.

General equilibrium. Externalities of consumption and production, their impact on allocative efficiency. Theory of social wants and public goods supply. Theoretical treatment of individual and community preference ordering and decision making. Proposals for improving the allocation of resources.

**505. Welfare Economics (3)**

Prerequisites: Economics 102 or 304, and 321 (325).

Theories of individual and social well-being; economic and ethical bases of optimum welfare arrangements; individual values and social decision making; tests of improvement; interdependence and externalities; public and private sectors; properties of social welfare functions.

**520. Advanced Economic Theory (3)**

Prerequisites: Economics 320 (324) and 447.

Recent contributions to the advanced theory of the firm, consumer demand, employment and growth.

**541. Econometrics (3)**

Prerequisites: Economics 201 and 447 or Mathematics 142.

Measurement in economics. The construction and testing of simple economic hypotheses. Use of economic models involving multiple-regression analysis.

**555. Economic Analysis of Environmental Quality (3) II**

Prerequisite: Economics 321 or 453.

Examination of materials balance, interface between economic and ecological systems, and comprehensive waste residuals management. Economic analysis of population growth and environmental degradation, preservation vs. development issues, global environmental problems and international law.

**559. Location Theory (3)**

Prerequisite: Economics 458.

The optimal location of economic activities. The effects of spatial distribution of resources and markets on the locational equilibrium of the firms, households, and public facilities.

**561. International Trade Theory (3)**

Prerequisites: Economics 320 and 321, or 324 and 325.

The pure theory of international trade and commercial policy.

**562. International Economic Expansion and Dependence (3)**

Prerequisite: Economics 313 or 365 or 464.

Explores various theories of imperialism and dependence, the behavior of multinational corporations, and role of state from Marxian and other perspectives. Theories examined in terms of experience of specific countries (e.g., Latin America).

**592. International Monetary Theory and Policy (3)**

Prerequisite: Economics 320 (324) or 490.

Balance of payments, international capital movements and foreign exchange in relation to current theories and policies.

**596. Experimental Topics (3)**

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Intensive study in specific areas of economics. Topics to be announced in the Class Schedule. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree. Maximum credit six units.

**GRADUATE COURSES**

Refer to the Graduate Bulletin.



## College of Education

Member of the American Association of  
Colleges for Teacher Education

### Faculty

**Dean:** Arciniega

**Associate Dean:** Nardelli

**Assistant Dean:** Mejia

### Counselor Education Department

Emeritus: Manjos

Chair: Cummins

Professors: Bruce, Carnevale, Chamley, Cummins, Hawley, Jones, Malcolm, McFarlane, Miller, Ramage

Associate Professors: Aliotti, Howard, Senour, Thompson

Assistant Professors: Cochran, Patton

### Educational Administration Department

Emeritus: Lienert

Chair: Latta

Professors: Holt, Latta, Merino, Wetherill

Associate Professor: Warburton

### Educational Technology and Librarianship Department

Chair: Harrison

Professor: Harrison

Associate Professor: Rossett

Assistant Professors: McAllister, Sharpe, Weir

### Elementary Education Department

Emeritus: Bacon, Baker, Birch, Brydegaard, Campbell, Fisher, Hammack, I., LaPray, LuPone, Madden, Petteys, Rodney, Stough, Tossas

Chair: Kaatz

Professors: Anderson, Becker, Berg, Blanc, Burnside, Charles, Gast, Gates, Gega, Goodson, Groff, Hill, Huls, Inskeep, Kendall, Moreno, Murphy, Nagel, Retson, Rixman, Ross, Rowland, Servey, Strom, Treadway, Wilding

Associate Professors: Botkin, Clark, Elliott, Ford, Kaatz, Mooers, Morris, Pacheco, Reel

Assistant Professors: Conlon, Klann

### Secondary Education Department

Emeritus: Bradley, Friedrich, Gjerde, Hunter, Kinder, Prouty, Schrupp, Strand, White, Yarborough

Chair: McLevie

Professors: Ackerly, Anthony, Becklund, Bee, Briggs, Crum, Curry, Duckworth, Erickson, Fishburn, Fulkerson, Gray, Halfaker, McCabe, McCoy, McLevie, Meek, Pehrson, Person, Platz, Riggs, Samuels, Shaw, Smith, H., Smith, R., Stautland, Steckbauer, Yesselman

Associate Professors: Altamura, Behm, Lapp

Assistant Professors: Lujan, Park

### Special Education Department

Emeritus: Ballantine, Trimmer

Chair: Doorlag

Professors: Doorlag, Fearn, Forbing, McClard, Singer

Associate Professors: Brady, Lynch, Malian, Sierra

Assistant Professors: Deitz, Fox, Lewis, Savage

### Multicultural Education Department

Chair: Trueba

Professors: Cornejo, Trueba

Associate Professor: Contreras

Assistant Professors: Espinosa, Kuhlman, Ochoa, Rodriguez

### Offered by the College of Education

Doctor of Philosophy degree in education.

Master of Arts degree in education with concentrations in twelve areas.

Master of Science degree in counseling.

Master of Science degree in rehabilitation counseling.

B.V.E. degree.

Teaching credentials in all areas.

Minor in Educational Technology and Librarianship.

Certificate in Instructional Technology.

### Teaching/Service Credentials

The College of Education offers programs which lead to basic teaching and specialist credentials. Students who desire to seek a credential should consult with departmental advisers in order to determine their status and needed requirements. Information on these credentials is available in the offices of the several departments of the College of Education and in the Admissions Office, College of Education.

The College of Education has obtained approval for programs leading to the following credentials:

#### Approved Credential Programs

1. Multiple subjects credential . . . . . Teach in any self-contained classroom, kindergarten through twelfth grade.
2. Single subject credential . . . . . Teach single subject area in grades kindergarten through twelve.
3. Community college instructor credential . . . . . Teach in grades thirteen and fourteen, any course in an occupational or subject matter area which appears on the credential document.
4. Standard designated subjects — adult . . . . . Teach subjects indicated on credential to adults in classes maintained by elementary, high school or community college districts.
5. Health services credential . . . . . Authorizing services as a school nurse.

#### School Service Authorized

#### Specialist Credentials

Administrative Services  
Bilingual/Cross-Cultural  
Clinical Rehabilitative Services (Department of Communicative Disorders)  
Early Childhood  
Library Services  
Pupil Personnel Services  
Reading Specialist  
School Psychology  
Special Education:  
Communication Handicapped (Department of Communicative Disorders)  
Physically Handicapped  
Learning Handicapped  
Severely Handicapped  
Gifted

### Educational Technology and Librarianship Minor

The minor in educational technology and librarianship consists of a minimum of 15 units, 12 of which must be upper division selected from one of the following areas:

**Librarianship:** Educational Technology and Librarianship 541, 546, 547\*, 548\*, 549, and 596 when applicable.

**Educational Technology:** Educational Technology and Librarianship 540, 541, 542, 544, 553, and 596 when applicable.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

\* Prerequisite does not apply to students seeking the minor only.



## Certificate in Instructional Technology

To receive a Certificate in Instructional Technology, candidates, in addition to meeting all admissions requirements, must complete the following 12 units of course work:

Educational Technology and Librarianship 540, 541, 544 plus three units from Educational Technology and Librarianship 542, 553 or 596.

## Admission to Teacher Education

### Application for Admission

Students who plan to enroll in a credential program must make application for admission to that program through the appropriate department. The Multiple Subjects Credential is to be completed through the Elementary Education Department; the Single Subject Credential through the Secondary Education Department.

### Standards for Admission

#### Multiple Subjects Credential (Elementary Education)

- 1. Formal application** to the education program must be filed during the semester prior to beginning the credential program.
- 2. Recommendations.** Applicants will be required to provide names and addresses of persons not related to them who could supply character reference information.
- 3. Prior experience with children and youth groups.** Applicants will provide evidence of having had experience with children and youth in *typical elementary classroom settings*. Such evidence will consist of a signed (by supervisor) statement, and evaluation describing the experience and including the place and approximate dates of the experience. Laboratory activity courses providing such experiences are available to satisfy this requirement. Contact department for further information.
- 4. Successful completion of the Reading Comprehension and Writing Competency tests.** These tests are offered several times each semester. Consult the Class Schedule or the bulletin board outside Education 151 for dates and time.
- 5. Health clearance.** To meet the specific requirements for authorization for student teaching, tuberculin clearance must be obtained.
- 6. Interview.** Interview(s) for specific program admission should be scheduled during the weeks following the application period. (See application packet for specific dates.)
- 7. Student teaching block selection.** Application for a student teaching block assignment must be filed during the semester prior to beginning student teaching.
- 8. Grade point average.** A 2.50 GPA on the last 60 units is required for admission to the program. Once admitted, a 2.50 GPA must be maintained.
- 9. Credential advising appointment.** After completion of 45 college units, each applicant should sign up for an appointment with a faculty adviser to work out a planned program which will help determine an appropriate semester to begin student teaching.
- 10. Prerequisite courses.** The following courses are required for admission to the program. Admission priority will be given to students who have completed all of the prerequisites.
 

Health Science 101, "Health and Life-style," or 320, "Health Education for Elementary Teachers" or Biology 296, "The Biology of Health" . . . . .	3 units
Mathematics 210A, "Structure and Concepts of Elementary Mathematics" . . . . .	3 units
Music 102, "Basic Musicianship for Non-Music Majors" . . . . .	3 units
Physical Education 141, "Physical Education of Children" . . . . .	2 units
- 11. Major.** The **Liberal Studies Major** may be selected for the teaching credential. Academic majors other than Liberal Studies, Option 2, are required to pass the National Teacher Examination, Common Knowledge Section. Students are required to take the examination prior to admission to the Multiple Subjects Credential program. Information may be obtained through the Test Office or through advisers in Elementary Education.

## New Students Who Seek to Complete a Credential

Teachers with a preliminary credential or partial fulfillment of requirements credential who are working toward a clear credential may have a program designed to fit their background. Evaluation of college credit completed to date, and arrangements for programming should be made through the College of Education (Room 100), 265-6116.

### Advanced Standing in Teacher Education

A student transferring into San Diego State University with advanced standing must complete a minimum of six units of professional education work in residence at this university in order to obtain a recommendation for a credential, regardless of the extent of education work completed elsewhere.

### Evaluation of Credits

After an interval of five years, prerequisites and courses in education are reevaluated and subject to reduction in credit, in light of new requirements and changes in educational procedures. All courses taken either at this university or elsewhere must be approved by an official adviser in order to be credited toward meeting credential requirements or pattern requirements for a degree.

## Standards for Admission

### Single Subject Credential (Secondary Education)

Admission to the Department of Secondary Education is accomplished in three stages:

- 1. Stage I** (Secondary Education 400: "The Secondary School"). This is an introductory course which serves as an orientation to careers in secondary education. During this course students will participate in fieldwork assignments, will learn and demonstrate initial teacher professional competencies, and will complete admission requirements for the Single Subject Credential program. This class is open to **all** students and may be taken at any time within the individual's undergraduate or graduate preparation as long as it is taken and completed prior to enrollment in the first block of professional courses.  
**Accelerated Program:** Applicants with classroom experience and minimum 3.50 grade point averages will be considered for accelerated or experimental programs which allow SECED 400 or a substitute course to be taken concurrently with the first block of professional courses.  
Applications must be submitted by October 1 for Spring Semester and March 1 for Fall Semester.
- 2. Admission to Stage II** (Secondary Education 401, 402, 405, and preferably 403—except majors in Art, Music and P.E.—and Ed. Tech. 404). Courses in Stage II comprise the first block of professional education courses and include an initial student teaching experience. Student must provide own transportation. Formal application for admission to these courses will be made at preregistration meetings held during the middle of the semester before the student plans to start the professional courses. Normally these meetings are held in the SECED 400 classes, but in any case, the following must be on file in ED-100E office at least one month before the end of the semester preceding enrollment in Stage II. Check deadline dates in ED-100E.
  - Completed application.
  - Transcripts of all college work verifying an acceptable grade point average of 2.75 overall and 3.00 in the upper division major. Unofficial student copies of transcripts are acceptable. Those whose GPA's do not meet these requirements are encouraged to submit a petition to the Admissions Committee.
  - Favorable recommendations from the adviser in the major department or verification from another California teacher training institution that the approved teaching major has been satisfactorily completed at that institution.
  - Evidence of a negative result on a tuberculosis test (these tests are valid for four years and must be in effect during the time that the credential candidate is enrolled in the professional education sequence).
  - Evidence of satisfactory completion of the Reading Comprehension and Writing Competency tests. (If a satisfactory score is not achieved, the student must complete



a remedial program before admission to the first block. Additional information is available through the Department of Secondary Education.)

- f. Student teaching preference cards and request forms.

Priority for admission is based upon the date of clearance for these requirements.

### 3. Admission to Stage III (Secondary Education 406-407).

These courses include a full-time daytime student teaching experience. Application must be made at least one month before the end of the semester prior to anticipated enrollment. Normally, this is done while the student is enrolled in SECED 401, 402, 405.

Admission is based upon:

- a. Satisfactory completion of SECED 401, 402, 405, plus Educational Technology and Librarianship 404, and preferably SECED 403 (except for Music, Art and P.E. majors).
- b. Application for enrollment in SECED 406 through submission of completed student teaching forms to the Student Teaching Office in ED-100E. Enrollment in SECED 407, Seminar, must be concurrent with enrollment in SECED 406, Student Teaching.
- c. A student must successfully complete course work to clear U.S. Constitution requirement or successfully pass U.S. Constitution examination.
- d. A student must successfully complete Health Science 321 (2 units).

**NOTE 1:** DELAYED START OF STUDENT TEACHING will require filing of a request for Leave of Absence with the Secondary Office (Room ED-100E, 265-6119).

**NOTE 2:** As of July 1, 1979, information on the mainstreaming of students is a state requirement for the clear credential. This requirement can be met during the regular course sequence.

### New Students Who Seek to Complete a Credential

Teachers with preliminary credentials who are working toward full certification may have programs designed to fit their background. Evaluation of college credit completed to date, and arrangements for programming should be made through the Student Resource and Information Center of the College of Education, Room ED-100, 265-6116.

### Advanced Standing in Teacher Education

A student transferring into San Diego State University with advanced standing must complete a minimum of six units of professional education work in residence at this university in order to obtain a recommendation for a credential, regardless of the extent of education work completed elsewhere.

### Evaluation of Credits

After an interval of five years, courses in education are reevaluated and subject to reduction in credit, in light of new requirements and changes in educational procedures. All courses taken either at this university or elsewhere must be approved by an official adviser in order to be credited toward meeting credential requirements or pattern requirements for a degree.

## Multiple Subjects Teaching Credential

### Multiple Subjects (Elementary) — Clear Credential

Persons interested in teaching in the elementary school will typically pursue the Multiple Subjects Credential which authorizes the holder to teach in any self-contained classroom, classrooms in which one teacher is responsible for all the subjects commonly taught in the elementary schools. Attainment of this credential requires:

1. A bachelor's degree (or higher) with any major other than education.
2. Completion of a fifth year of study (30 units of upper division or graduate units).
3. Completion of an approved program of professional education (see Department of Elementary Education for further information about the approved programs).
4. Passage of subject matter examination(s) NTE-Commons or waiver thereof through Liberal Studies major.
5. Knowledge of methods of teaching reading.
6. U.S. Constitution.

7. Health education.

8. Course work/fieldwork and/or other to satisfy PL 94-142—"Mainstreaming."

### Multiple Subjects (Elementary) — Preliminary Credential

An applicant may be granted a preliminary teaching credential if the applicant has met the requirements listed above in items 1, 3, 4 and 5. Thus, a person whose program allows him to meet these requirements would be eligible for a preliminary credential at the same time he finishes his four-year college program. During the next five years, however, such persons must complete the remaining requirements in order to become eligible for the "clear" credential.

### Multiple Subjects (Elementary) — Bilingual Emphasis

Persons interested in the multiple subjects credential with a bilingual emphasis must meet the same requirements for admission as those for the regular multiple subjects credential. In addition, applicants must pass a test of fluency in oral and written Spanish and English. The Department of Elementary Education will advise students on the procedures for taking the test.

Students are advised to consult the Department of Elementary Education for information relative to bilingual emphasis courses which are available in the Liberal Studies major. A semester of student teaching in a bilingual setting is required.

## Description of Interdepartmental Major for Elementary Teaching

### Liberal Studies Major

#### With the A.B. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences and in Liberal Arts and Sciences

**Option 1.** This program is available to all students but is not acceptable for the Multiple Subjects credential. Information regarding this option is presented in the Interdisciplinary Programs section of this catalog.

**Option 2.** Liberal Studies with the A.B. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

A minor is not required with this major.

The Liberal Studies Major Option 2 meets all the requirements for the multiple subjects/diversified major as specified for the Multiple Subjects Credential.

Refer to the section of the catalog on Interdisciplinary Programs for an outline of the requirements for this major.

Students planning to enter elementary education must consult and secure program approval from an adviser in the Department of Elementary Education. The following course work is required for acceptance into the education program and may be included in the Liberal Studies Major unless otherwise noted:

Mathematics 210A-210B

Health Science 101 or 320 or Biology 296 (Biology of Health)

Music 102

Physical Education 141 (may be taken in lieu of one of the physical education units required for graduation)

Other students who wish to take this major must consult the Dean of the Division of Undergraduate Studies to secure program approval.

General advising for Liberal Studies Option II is available at the University Advising Center.



## Single Subject Teaching Credential

### Single Subject (Secondary) — Preliminary

Persons interested in teaching in the secondary school will pursue the single subject credential which authorizes the holder to teach K-12 in only the following subjects:

Acceptable Single Subject Areas			
Single Subject Credential	Major	Single Subject Credential	Major
Art	Art	Life Sciences	Biology
Business	Accounting		Botany
	Finance		Microbiology
	Information Systems		Zoology
	Management	Mathematics	Mathematics
	Marketing	Music	Music
English	Comparative Literature	Physical Education	Physical Education
	Drama	Physical Sciences	Chemistry
	English		Physical Science
	Journalism		Physics
	Linguistics		
	Speech Communication	Social Sciences	Anthropology
Foreign Languages	Classics		Economics
	French		Geography
	German		Health Science
	Russian		Mexican American Studies
	Spanish		Political Science
History	History		Psychology
Home Economics	Home Economics		Religious Studies
Industrial Arts	Industrial Arts		Social Science
			Sociology

Attainment of this credential requires:

1. A bachelor's degree (or higher) with one of the approved single subject majors listed above.
2. Completion of an approved program of professional education. The required courses are Secondary Education 400, 401, 402, 403 (except for majors in Music, Art, and Physical Education. The reading requirement may also be satisfied by completion of the Reading section of the N.T.E. test.), 405, 406, 407, and Educational Technology and Librarianship 404.
3. Passage of subject matter examination(s) (N.T.E. Test) or waiver thereof through completion of approved credential major in one of the areas listed above, with written recommendation from the departmental Ryan adviser.
4. Knowledge of U.S. Constitution, as demonstrated by successful completion of approved course or examination (see the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements").
5. Successful completion of Health Science 321.

Persons whose programs allow them to meet these requirements would be eligible for a preliminary credential at the same time they finish a four-year college program.

**NOTE:** Undergraduate students in their final semester prior to obtaining a baccalaureate degree may sign up for concurrent postbaccalaureate credit as explained in the section of this catalog on "General Regulations."

### Single Subject (Secondary) — Preliminary

#### Bilingual / Cross Cultural Emphasis

Persons interested in the single subject credential with a bilingual emphasis must meet the same requirements for admission as those in the regular single subject credential program. **In addition**, applicants must pass a fluency test in oral and written Spanish.

Information concerning test procedures is available from the special program adviser. Professional course requirements are the same for this emphasis as in the regular program, plus additional bilingual competencies. A seminar in single subject bilingual teaching strategies is recommended. As part of the regular professional sequence, a minimum of one semester of student teaching in Secondary Education 405 and 406 within a bilingual setting is required.

### Single Subject (Secondary) — Clear

An applicant may be granted a CLEAR teaching credential if all of the requirements listed above have been met and the student has completed a fifth year of study (30 units of upper division or graduate level courses after completion of the baccalaureate degree).

**NOTE:** Undergraduate students in their final semester prior to obtaining a baccalaureate degree may sign up for concurrent postbaccalaureate credit as explained in the section of this catalog on "General Regulations."

### Bilingual/Cross-Cultural Specialist Credential

Candidates in the credential program must possess a valid California Teaching Credential and must successfully complete 24 units of credit as follows:

	Units
1. Education 690: Procedures of Investigation and Report .....	3
2. Multicultural Education Core Curriculum .....	12
ED 550 Philosophy of Cultural Pluralism in Education .....	3
ED 553 Multicultural Oral Language Assessment Training .....	3
ED 650 Bilingual/Cross-Cultural Curriculum Development .....	3
ED 651 Bilingual/Cross-Cultural Teaching Strategies .....	3
3. Education courses: All students are required to enroll in special sections of Education 687, Workshop in Community Influences on Learning and Curriculum Planning .....	6
4. Electives: Selected from 500/600/700-numbered courses from academic disciplines or ethnic studies with approval of adviser on the basis of the student's interests, goals and needs .....	3

Candidates must notify the Credentials Office of their program of study.

### Early Childhood Education Specialist Credential

This credential authorizes the holder to serve as an Early Childhood Education Specialist in one or more of the following capacities:

1. Teacher—lead teacher, demonstration teacher.
2. Coordinator of Early Childhood Education programs.
3. Instructor and/or coordinator of paraprofessionals.
4. Supervisor and/or director of Early Childhood Education programs.
5. Program developer.
6. Program evaluator.
7. Researcher.

Attainment of this credential requires the following:

1. A bachelor's degree (or higher).
2. Completion of requirements for the Multiple Subjects or other valid and appropriate California teaching credential.
3. Completion of an approved 30-unit graduate program for the Specialist Credential. Required courses are Elementary Education 502, 571, 710, 711, 712, 713.
4. Verification of two years of successful teaching experience at the preschool or primary grade levels.



## Health Services Credential

San Diego State University offers curricula leading to the Health Services Credential. This credential authorizes the holder to serve as a School Nurse. For information concerning the credential, the student is referred to the Department of Secondary Education Office, ED-100E.

The Health Services Credential has been approved by the Commission for Teacher Preparation and Licensing.

### Standards for Admission

1. Baccalaureate degree.
2. Active registration as an R.N. (including Community Health)
3. Admission and planning interview with program adviser.

### Program

The following program elements are required of all health services credential candidates: (30 units.)

	Units
SP ED 500 Exceptional Individuals .....	3
SECD 667 Guidance Problems in Education .....	3
SPA 105 Introduction to Audiology .....	2
SPA 340 Audiometry: Principles .....	3
SPA 341 Techniques of Audiometry .....	3
HS 406 Health Education Methodology .....	1-3
HS 520 Administration of the School Health Program .....	3
NURS 480 School Nursing .....	3
(Prerequisite: Nursing 414)	
ED 720B Internship (School Nursing) .....	Cr/NC 1-6
(Prerequisites for 720B include HS 510, 520; SECD 667; SP ED 500; SPA 105).	
ED 687 Workshop in Community Influences on Learning and Curriculum Planning .....	1-3
Electives: Maximum credit nine units; subject to prior approval and dependent upon previous experience.	

## Library Services Credential

San Diego State University offers curricula leading to the Library Services Credential. This credential authorizes the holder to serve as a school library/media specialist in grades kindergarten through 12. For information concerning the credential, the student is referred to the Department of Educational Technology and Librarianship.

### Requirements for Admission

1. Formal application to the Department of Educational Technology and Librarianship.
2. Admission to a basic teaching credential program.
- or-
3. Possession of a basic teaching credential.
3. Interview(s) with a faculty member in the Department of Educational Technology and Librarianship.

### Program

The following program elements are required of all library credential candidates: (31 units.)

	Units
ETL 445 School Library Media Programs .....	3
ETL 483 Directed Teaching—Library Practice .....	Cr/NC 4

ETL 540 Educational Technology .....	3
ETL 541 Media Production Techniques .....	3
ETL 546 Basic Reference Materials .....	3
ETL 547 Selection of Instructional Materials .....	3
ETL 548 Cataloging and Classification .....	3
ETL 675 Seminar in the Administration of Instructional Media Centers .....	3
ETL 678 Literature for Children .....	3
ETL 679 Literature for Adolescents .....	3

Total Units 31

## Pupil Personnel Services Credential

San Diego State University offers programs leading to the Pupil Personnel Services Credential. This credential authorizes the holder to function as a counselor or other pupil personnel specialist in grades K through 12. For information concerning this credential, the student is referred to the Department of Counselor Education.

### Requirements

1. Admission to the University *and* to the Department of Counselor Education. Formal application also must be made to the Department of Counselor Education early in the semester prior to anticipated enrollment.
2. There are 44 competencies which must be satisfied for this credential. These competencies are met in the following courses: Education 690, Counselor Education 610A, 610B, 620, 640, 645, 650, 660, 667, 670, 710A, 710B, 730, and 740. Students who have had comparable course work outside the Department of Counselor Education and who desire to apply for the P.P.S. Credential through this department are required to provide evidence, in each case to the satisfaction of the relevant faculty member, that the designated competencies have been met.
3. Included as part of the above competencies is a field work requirement which involves cross-cultural field experiences with pupils of divergent age levels. The specific nature of the field work will vary according to the background of each student.
4. A master's degree is not a requirement for this credential; however, courses in the program described above may be acceptable also for the Master of Science degree in Counseling for which satisfactory completion of the Comprehensive Examination in Counselor Education and a minimum of 30 acceptable graduate units in residence are required.

## Reading Specialist Credential

San Diego State University offers a program leading to a Reading Specialist Credential. This credential authorizes the holder to function as a reading specialist in grades K through 12. For information concerning this credential, the student is referred to the Clinical Training Center.

### Requirements for Admission

1. A valid California basic teaching credential applicable within the range of grades kindergarten to 12.
2. Admission and planning interviews with a program adviser.
3. An approved basic course in methods and materials for teaching reading.

### Program

	Units
ED 511 Reading Diagnosis .....	3
ED 621 Advanced Diagnosis in Reading, .....	3
to be taken concurrently with ED 625B, Interpersonal/	
Interdisciplinary Communication Skills .....	1
ED 631 Reading Clinic .....	3
ED 690 Procedures of Investigation and Report .....	
EL ED 611 Seminar in Reading in Elementary Education, <i>or</i> SECD 681,	



Seminar in Secondary School Reading .....	3
ED 652 Topics in Reading Education. Three required categories: .....	3
652A Linguistic/Cultural Difference and Reading.	
652B Interpersonal/Interdisciplinary Communication Skills.	
652C Children/Young Adult Literature; Oral and Creative Responses to Reading.	
Electives .....	11

### Additional Requirements

1. A minimum of one year of full-time teaching experience (or the equivalent) within the range of grades kindergarten to 12.
2. Satisfactory completion of a comprehensive examination covering the program course work.

A master's degree is not a requirement for this credential; however, courses in the program described above may be acceptable also for the Master of Arts in Education degree with a concentration in Reading Education. The 12 units of electives for this credential must be selected with the approval of a reading program adviser. Students who have not had extensive experience teaching reading should take Education 701, Field Experience as a Reading Specialist. Education 795A and 795B may be taken as elective units for the credential, as may up to three additional units of Education 652, Topics in Reading Education.

### School Psychology Credential

San Diego State University offers a program leading to the School Psychology Credential. The credential authorizes the holder to function as a school psychologist in grades K through 12. For information concerning this credential, the student is referred to the Coordinator of the School Psychology Program in the Department of Counselor Education.

### Requirements

1. Admission to the University and to the Department of Counselor Education.
2. The School Psychology Credential program is built around developing certain competencies rather than the accumulation of a given number of course hours. However, these competencies can be developed by completing the approved program for the Pupil Personnel Services Credential, or equivalent, and taking the courses in the School Psychology Program which includes Counselor Education 621, 641A-641B, 720, 752, 760, Education 511, and Special Education 500, 501, 510, 420, or equivalent. Students who have had comparable course work outside the Department of Counselor Education and who desire to apply for the School Psychology Credential through the department are required to provide evidence, in each case to the satisfaction of the relevant faculty member, that the designated competencies have been met.
3. Included as part of the above competencies is a field work requirement which involves cross-cultural field experiences with pupils of divergent age levels. The specific nature of the field experiences will vary according to the background of each student.

### Special Education Specialist Credential

San Diego State University offers curricula for the Special Education Specialist Credential in the five areas: Communication Handicapped, Learning Handicapped, Severely Handicapped, Physically Handicapped, and Gifted. For information concerning the Disorders. For information concerning the other specialties, the student is referred to the Department of Special Education.

The five areas authorize the holder to teach the types of exceptional children listed:

1. Communication Handicapped.
2. Learning Handicapped.
3. Severely Handicapped.
4. Physically Handicapped.
5. Gifted.

### Requirements for Admission

#### Special Education Specialist

1. Formal application to the Department of Special Education.
2. Admission to the program for the single subjects credential (secondary) or multiple subjects credential (elementary).

-or-

- A basic teaching credential.
3. Completion of the Graduate Records Examination Aptitude Test (GREAT) with an acceptable score.
4. Interview(s) with a faculty member in the Department of Special Education or Communicative Disorders.

### Program

Persons interested in the Special Education Specialist Credential shall:

1. Concurrently or prior to completion of the specialist credential, complete the single subjects credential (preliminary or clear) or the multiple subjects credential (preliminary or clear), or hold a basic teaching credential.
2. Complete one year of study in Special Education, including:
  - a. The generic course work: Special Education 500, 501, 502.
  - \*b. Advanced work in area of specialization:
    - (1) Special Education 510, 511, 512, 513 series.
    - (2) Special Education 480 series.
    - (3) Electives—6 to 12 units—on advice of adviser.

\*Applies only to specialization in Learning Handicapped, Severely Handicapped, Physically Handicapped, and Gifted. Those interested in the Communication Handicapped specialization are referred to the Department of Communicative Disorders.

### The Community College Instructor Credential

#### Specific Requirements

1. An associate degree in which the student can establish four years of occupational experience in a subject matter area plus 12 units in designated courses on the community college.
2. A baccalaureate degree in which the student can establish two years of occupational experience and a major or minor in a subject matter area related to this occupational experience plus six units in designated courses on the community college.
3. A master's degree in a subject matter area designated in Title 5, Section 5, \*52210 (subjects commonly taught at a community college).

#### Baccalaureate Degree Candidates

Education 380, 381, 382, 565 or 568 are offered to students who have had two to three years of occupational experience in courses taught in a community college. Students may also enroll if they presently hold a partial California credential in an occupational area. Early consultation with the Higher Education Programs Coordinator is recommended.

#### Master's Degree Candidates

No formal courses in education are required under the current interpretation of the Education Code. The program is elective and selective. It is strongly suggested, however, that graduate students enroll in the professional courses in teacher education in order to enhance employment possibilities as most community colleges require some professional preparation and/or experience. Students desiring further information are urged to consult the Higher Education Programs Coordinator, Room 127, Education Building. Admission to Education 700 is based upon successful completion of Education 666 (not required for psychology majors) and Education 680 and selection by the Community College Admission Committee.



Most departments on the San Diego State University campus have developed programs permitting graduate students to obtain the master's degree and enroll in the education courses concurrently in as little as one year of full-time study. The courses in education are offered in late afternoon and evenings in regular semesters.

The following courses are suggested to enhance employment in the community college:

Education 630	Sem. in Instructional Methods & Materials: Community College (2)
Education 666	Educational Psychology: Community College (2)
Education 680	The Community College (3)
Education 688	Workshop in Community College Education (1-6)
Education 700	Directed Teaching: Community College (4) Cr/NC

NOTE: Directed teaching can be accomplished only in a community college day assignment and not in summer session.

## Bachelor of Vocational Education Degree

Instructors of Occupational Education are encouraged to complete the B.V.E. and to enroll in the program leading to the Master of Arts in Education with a concentration in curriculum and instruction, specializing in occupational education. For further information, students are advised to consult with the Higher Education Coordinator, School of Education.

The Bachelor of Vocational Education degree is designed primarily for instructors who are teaching in a vocational education program either in the secondary school or in the community college and qualify for an official evaluation (under provisions of the Swan Bill) through the State Board of Vocational Examiners in Sacramento. To qualify for the evaluation, the requirements of the State Education Code, Section 23956, must be met. This regulation stipulates a minimum period of vocational teaching experience amounting to 1,620 clock hours in a full-time position or 1,000 clock hours in an approved trade technical extension class.

The individual desiring to secure the B.V.E. degree should follow the basic pattern set down in the following steps:

1. The individual must have his Associate of Arts degree, or ..... 60 units  
(This should include, if possible, the 40 units of general education required for the bachelor's degree from SDSU.)
2. The individual must apply for evaluation of work experience (Swan Bill). Applicants should apply to the Board of Examiners for Vocational Teachers, Bureau of Industrial Education, State Education Bldg., 721 Capitol Avenue, Sacramento, California. These units count toward the major and are classified as upper division units. (See Higher Education Programs Coordinator for assistance and application forms.) ..... 40 units maximum
3. The individual must take the professional occupational teacher education courses required for the **Community College Credential** (Title 5). To receive credit toward the B.V.E. degree, these courses must be taken from an institution that will grant credit for the courses toward a bachelor's degree—ED 380, 381, 382, 565 or 568. .... 6-12 units
4. The individual must receive credit for the required number of upper division courses to complete the Bachelor of Vocational Education degree graduation requirements. This includes those given in item 2 above. .... 40 units
5. The individual must see an adviser in the area of his major to arrange his program for completion of course work. A series of elective courses that will support the professional responsibilities of the candidate will be recommended. Furthermore, 30 units must be in residency at SDSU, of which 24 must be upper division.

124 units total

## Education

### LOWER DIVISION COURSE

#### 296. Experimental Topics (1-4)

Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

### UPPER DIVISION COURSES IN EDUCATION

(Intended for Undergraduates)

#### 301. Education and the American Society (3)

Analysis of conflicting value patterns, both institutional and non-institutional, of education.

Educational controversies, community educational agencies, equal rights, the international scene and futurism and progress.

#### 375. Principles of Adult Education (2) I, II

History, philosophy, objectives and administration of adult education.

#### 376. Methods and Materials in Adult Education (2) I, II

Identification, selection and utilization of teaching methods, techniques and materials appropriate for adults.

#### 377. Psychological Foundations of Adult Education (2)

Educational psychology and developmental problems of adults.

#### 380. Community College Occupational Education (3) I, II, S

Prerequisite: Two years of occupational experience in a community college subject matter area.

Principles, practices, scope and functions of education.

#### 381. Community College Occupational Curriculum (3) II, S

Prerequisite: Education 380.

Materials and methods of instruction, curriculum development and evaluation.

#### 382. Directed Teaching (2 or 4) Cr/NC

Prerequisite: Education 380, 381 or 565.

Systematic observation, participation, and teaching under supervision in an occupational area in a community college.

#### 383. History and Philosophy of Education (2) I, II

Historical backgrounds and underlying philosophies upon which the public school system has been established. Meaning of education, educational aims and values, and democracy and education.

#### 397. Problems in Education (Credit to be arranged) Extension I, II

Offered only in Extension.

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Class study of specially selected problems in education. Does not apply to pattern requirements for credentials.

#### 435. Education for Minority Youth (3) I, II, S

Specific behavior patterns of minority youth and their effect upon the school learning process.

#### 496. Experimental Topics (1-4)

Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.



**UPPER DIVISION COURSES IN EDUCATION****(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)****General****511. Reading Diagnosis (3)**

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Valid teaching credential and consent of instructor.

Diagnosis of reading difficulties and exploration of remedial techniques.

**565. Occupational Student (3) S**

Prerequisite: Education 380 or 381.

The learning process and individual differences, behavioral characteristics of youth, race and ethnic relations in the schools.

**568. Human Relations and Counseling in Adult Education (1-3)**

Prerequisite: Possession of a valid teaching credential.

Principles, procedures and issues appropriate to human relations and counseling in adult education.

**596. Workshop in Adult Education (1-3) II**

Prerequisite: Possession of a valid teaching credential.

Designed to meet the needs of individuals or groups of adult educators who wish to study special problems in adult education. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree. Maximum credit six units.

**Multicultural Education****499. Special Study (1-3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Open only to senior and graduate students in education who have shown ability to work independently.

Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

**550. Philosophy of Cultural Pluralism in Education (3)**

Study of culture from a multidisciplinary and holistic perspective provides a thorough understanding of the interrelationship between education and cultural patterns and the roots of cultural pluralism; emphasis on establishing a theoretical framework for appreciating cultural and linguistic diversity in children. Observation/fieldwork may be required.

**553. Multicultural Oral Language Assessment Training (3)**

Prerequisite: Education 550.

Orientation to study of selected culture's linguistic characteristics; comparison with Standard American English for distinguishing problems of linguistic interference on oral language performance of pupils as a basis for prescribing individualized instruction; emphasis on home/community context of child language. Observation/fieldwork may be required.

**Counselor Education****UPPER DIVISION COURSE****(Intended for Undergraduates)****400. Counseling and the Helping Professions (3) I, II**

Serves as an introduction to the field of counseling and introduces the student to those professions considered to be helping professions.

**499. Special Study (1-3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Open only to senior and graduate students in education who have shown ability to work independently.

Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

**UPPER DIVISION COURSE IN COUNSELOR EDUCATION****(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)****506. Guidance Conference (1-3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Consent of conference director.

A series of lecture and discussion sessions centering on current problems in counseling and guidance. Designed to serve the needs of any person desiring to keep informed of developments in this area. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units applicable on a master's degree.

**Educational Technology and Librarianship****LOWER DIVISION COURSE****201. Use of the Library (2) I, II**

Resources and facilities of San Diego State University Library including interpretation and use of its principal information retrieval mechanisms. (Formerly numbered University Studies 201.)

**UPPER DIVISION COURSES IN  
EDUCATIONAL TECHNOLOGY AND LIBRARIANSHIP****(Intended for Undergraduates)****400. Technology and Lifelong Learning (3) I, II**

Communication models and uses of technology as they impact on the many teaching-learning situations. Examination of role of educator as human communicator, technologist, and social change agent.

**404. Instructional Media, Equipment and Production (1) I, II Cr/NC**

Two hours of activity.

Basic audiovisual equipment operation, production of inexpensive instructional materials, and application of learning theory to the utilization of instructional materials. (Formerly numbered Secondary Education 404.)

**445. School Library Media Programs (3) I, II**

Backgrounds of media centers in education. Objectives, standards and activities involved in planning, organizing, administering and integrating the school library media program with the instructional program of the school.

**483. Directed Teaching: Educational Technology and Librarianship (2-4) I, II Cr/NC**

Prerequisites: Admission to teacher education and concurrent completion of a teaching minor in educational technology and librarianship.

Systematic observation and participation in library and audiovisual service under supervision in a school library and/or teaching materials center. A weekly seminar or conference is required.

**496. Experimental Topics (1-4)**

Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

**499. Special Study (1-3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Open only to senior and graduate students in education who have shown ability to work independently.

Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

**UPPER DIVISION COURSES IN  
EDUCATIONAL TECHNOLOGY AND LIBRARIANSHIP****(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)****532. Design and Production of Instructional Materials (3)**

Six hours of activity.

Planning, preparing and using instructional materials with a wide variety of learners. Transparencies, lettering aids, color slides, audio cassettes, simulations, and portable video. Not open to students enrolled in Educational Technology and Librarianship Credential or M.A. program or with credit in Educational Technology and Librarianship 541.



**540. Educational Technology (3) I, II, S**

Six hours of activity.

Applications of educational technology to instruction and learning. Individualization through the use of media. Includes film, TV, simulation, programmed instruction, computers and multi-media.

**541. Media Production Techniques (3)**

Six hours of activity.

Prerequisite recommended: Educational Technology and Librarianship 404.

Planning and production of still media formats for instruction. Lettering techniques, illustrations, overhead transparencies, high contrast materials, storyboarding, scripting and slide/tape presentations. Not open to students with credit in Educational Technology and Librarianship 532.

**542. Advanced Production Techniques (3)**

Six hours of activity.

Prerequisite recommended: Educational Technology and Librarianship 541.

Application of communication principles, skills, and techniques pertaining to the design and production of light and heat sensitive instructional materials to problems of educational communication and instructional development.

**544. Instructional Materials Design (3) I**

Systematic approach to instructional design. Review of research and theory in materials design and programmed instruction. Development and validation of programmed materials in various formats.

**546. Basic Reference Materials (3) I, II**

General reference books, bibliographies and source materials with emphasis on their use in the school library media center.

**547. Selection of Instructional Materials (3) I, II**

Prerequisite recommended: Educational Technology and Librarianship 445.

Selection criteria and development of written policy statements. Annotations, reviewing media, standard catalogs and bibliographies.

**548. Cataloging and Classification (3) I, II**

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite recommended: Educational Technology and Librarianship 445.

A practical approach to organizing instructional materials in school library media centers. Descriptive cataloging, classification, and choice of subject headings. Basic knowledge of typing helpful.

**549. Ethnic Materials for Children and Young People (3)**

Six hours of activity.

Survey and evaluation of instructional material for children and young people of varied ethnic and cultural groups. Opportunity for selective and critical in-depth reading, listening viewing, analysis and evaluation.

**553. Workshop in Educational Television (3)**

Nine hours of laboratory.

The procedures and theories of television production as it pertains to closed circuit and instructional use of television. The selection and utilization of program content and the method of presenting material through the television medium will be discussed and demonstrated. Not open to students with credit in Telecommunications and Film 320.

**596. Workshop in Educational Technology and Librarianship (1-3)**

Selected problems in educational technology and librarianship. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree; Maximum credit six units. See Class Schedule for specific content.

**Elementary Education****LOWER DIVISION COURSE****200. Careers in Elementary Education (3) I, II**

Six hours of activity, fieldwork required.

Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of 12 hours of university course work.

Exploring elementary education as a profession, to include review of preparation requirements, patterns of classroom and school organization, and the role of the elementary educator in various instructional environments. Observation and participation in schools and school related settings.

**UPPER DIVISION COURSES IN ELEMENTARY EDUCATION  
(Intended for Undergraduates)****301. Basic Student Teaching Seminar (1-2) I, II Cr/NC**

Prerequisites: Admission to elementary education and concurrent registration in Elementary Education 401.

Discussion of immediate problems in student teaching with emphasis on children's growth and development.

**303. Advanced Student Teaching Seminar (1-2) I, II Cr/NC**

Prerequisites: Satisfactory completion of Elementary Education 301, 401; and concurrent registration in Elementary Education 403.

Discussion of immediate problems in student teaching with emphasis on the influence of philosophical, social and cultural factors on learning.

**307. Seminar in Student Teaching (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Concurrent registration in Elementary Education 407.

Diagnosing and remediating elementary school children's difficulties in speech, spelling and handwriting, the individualization of instruction, professional self-evaluation, assessing learners' achievement, and counseling with learners and parents.

**308. Fieldwork in Community Service in Education (2) I, II**

One lecture and six hours of supervised fieldwork.

Working on a tutorial basis with children in the community who have educational needs.

Maximum credit four units.

**311. Child-Study Skills (2) I, II**

Four hours of activity.

Prerequisites: Psychology 101 and provisional or complete admission to elementary education.

Skills in observing and interpreting the behavior of elementary school children as influenced by physical, emotional, social, and intellectual growth.

**312. Community-Study Skills (2) I, II**

Four hours of activity.

Prerequisite: Provisional or complete admission to elementary education.

Skills in observing and interpreting professional values and the diversity of social, cultural, economic and educational values within elementary school communities.

economic and educational values within elementary school communities.

**313. Classroom Management Skills (1) I, II**

Two hours of activity.

Prerequisite: Provisional or complete admission to elementary education.

Skills in interpreting the legal aspects of education, identifying various kinds of school and classroom organization, and using instructional media and verbal stimuli to facilitate learning.

**314. Field Experience in Classroom Management (1) I, II**

Prerequisites: Provisional or complete admission to elementary education and concurrent enrollment in Elementary Education 313.

Field experience in assuming responsibility for managing an elementary classroom.

**315. Skills in Applying Instructional Principles (2) I, II**

Four hours of activity.

Prerequisite: Admission to elementary education.

Skills in using the principles of instruction related to readiness, motivation, efficiency of learning and transfer of learning to organize an effective learning environment for children.



**316. Skills in Teaching Critical Thinking (2) I**

Four hours of activity.

Prerequisite: Admission to elementary education.

Skills in developing instructional strategies to guide children in concept development, inquiry, exploration of creativity, and learning in the affective domain.

**317. Skills in Curriculum Organization (2) I, II**

Four hours of activity.

Prerequisite: Admission to elementary education.

Skills in planning, following and evaluating long-range instruction in the various school subjects.

**361. Psychological Foundations of Education (1-3) I, II, S**

Two hours of activity per unit.

Prerequisites: Psychology 101 and admission to elementary education.

Implementing the learning process through interactive skills, using instructional principles to facilitate learning and changes in behavior and techniques used in assessing instruction and pupil growth.

**362. The Learning Process in the Elementary School (3)**

Prerequisite: Elementary Education 372.

Psychological principles for effective classroom teaching; techniques of measurement and evaluation for the diagnosis and improvement of learning.

**372. The Learner in the Elementary School (3)**

Prerequisites: Psychology 101 and admission to elementary education.

Intellectual, emotional, social, and physical development during childhood and early adolescence, including basic principles of child guidance and counseling. Directed observation required.

**396W. Advanced Writing Skills in Education (3)**

Writing to improve communication in educational and related subjects, including reports, proposals, manuals, articles and newsletters.

**401. Basic Student Teaching (1-12) I, II Cr/NC**

Prerequisites: Admission to elementary education and concurrent registration in Elementary Education 301.

Day-to-day teaching experiences including selected instructional activities for which a teacher in a classroom is normally responsible.

**403. Advanced Student Teaching (1-12) I, II Cr/NC**

Prerequisites: Satisfactory completion of Elementary Education 301, 401, and concurrent registration in Elementary Education 303.

Teaching experiences including all the instructional activities for which a teacher in a classroom is normally responsible.

**405. Beginning Student Teaching (1-12) I, II Cr/NC**

Prerequisite: Concurrent registration in Elementary Education 315 and 421.

Emphasis on day-to-day teaching with daily planning in the various school subjects, particularly reading.

**406. Intermediate Student Teaching (3) I, II Cr/NC**

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Elementary Education 405.

Emphasis on planning and teaching in accord with the needs of children.

**407. Transitional Student Teaching (8) I, II Cr/NC**

Prerequisites: Elementary Education 406 and concurrent registration in Elementary Education 307.

Emphasis on making the transition from student teacher to the professional prepared to assume complete responsibility for an elementary classroom.

**411. Teaching Reading in the Elementary School (1-3) I, II**

Two hours of activity per unit.

Prerequisite: Admission to elementary education or possession of a teaching credential.

The nature of reading as a human behavior, the various approaches and materials used in teaching reading and coping with diversity among children as they learn to read.

**412. Teaching Language Arts in the Elementary School (1-2) I, II**

Two hours of activity per unit.

Prerequisite: Admission to elementary education or possession of a teaching credential.

Selecting, designing and evaluating appropriate learning experiences in handwriting, spelling, oral and written composition, grammar and usage, and listening to assure children's growth in language skills.

**413. Teaching Mathematics in the Elementary School (1-2) I, II**

Two hours of activity per unit.

Prerequisite: Admission to elementary education or possession of a teaching credential.

Procedures for instruction, including using and developing materials in elementary mathematics and program development to meet children's needs in understanding the structure of mathematics.

**414. Teaching Social Studies in the Elementary School (2) I, II**

Four hours of activity.

Prerequisite: Admission to elementary education or possession of a teaching credential.

Developing curriculum, principles and materials of instruction, including instructional media and participation in elementary social studies education.

**415. Teaching Science in the Elementary School (2) I, II**

Four hours of activity.

Prerequisite: Admission to elementary education or possession of a teaching credential.

Developing curriculum, principles and materials of instruction, including instructional media and participation in elementary science education.

**416. Teaching Art in the Elementary School (1-2) I, II**

Two hours of activity per unit.

Prerequisite: Admission to elementary education or possession of a teaching credential.

Developing curriculum, principles, and materials of instruction, including instructional media and participation in elementary art education.

**417. Teaching Music in the Elementary School (1-2) I, II**

Two hours of activity per unit.

Prerequisite: Admission to elementary education or possession of a teaching credential.

Developing curriculum, principles and materials of instruction, including instructional media and participation in elementary music education.

**418. Teaching Science and Social Studies in the Elementary School (1-3) I, II**

Two hours of activity per unit.

Prerequisite: Admission to elementary education or possession of a teaching credential.

Developing and using instructional programs to facilitate growth in critical thinking and using informational resources to learn and apply concepts and generalizations from the various sciences and social sciences.

**421. Skills in Teaching Reading (2) I, II**

Four hours of activity.

Prerequisite: Admission to elementary education or possession of a teaching credential.

Skills in teaching beginning reading, word analysis, comprehension, literary interpretation and independent investigation.

**431. Skills in Teaching Remedial Reading (1) I, II**

Two hours of activity.

Prerequisites: Admission to elementary education and Elementary Education 421.

Skills in diagnosing and remediating children's reading difficulties.

**499. Special Study (1-3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Open only to senior and graduate students in education who have shown ability to work independently.

Individual study. Maximum credit six units.



## UPPER DIVISION COURSES IN ELEMENTARY EDUCATION

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

**502. Field Experience in Early Childhood Education (1-6) I, II**

Prerequisite: Elementary student teaching or approved full-time teaching experience.

Supervised field experience in pre-school or primary grades. Assignments made on an individual basis to fit the candidate's background, experience and career goals. Maximum credit six units.

**512. Children's Literature in Elementary Education (3) I, II**

A survey of children's literature; the selection and use of material in the elementary classroom.

**514. Social Studies Unit Construction in Elementary Education (3)**

Prerequisite: Elementary Education 414.

Selecting and organizing content, analyzing materials, and developing instructional units in elementary social studies for classroom use.

**523. Classroom Diagnosis and Remediation of Underachievers in Mathematics (3)**

Six hours of activity.

The assessment and remediation of underachievers in mathematics. Techniques in determining difficulties in mathematics and prescribing remedial work; for use by elementary and secondary classroom teachers and mathematics education specialists.

**562. Measurement and Evaluation in Elementary Education (3) Irregular**

The use of intelligence and achievement tests in the diagnosis and improvement of learning; construction of objective examinations; problems of evaluation in education; the elements of statistical techniques.

**571. Seminar in Child Development (3)**

Prerequisite: One course in child development.

Patterns in human development, especially in children ages eight and younger. Interpreting child development to differentiated staff, paraprofessionals, parents and community members. Planning for continuous progress. Reporting progress to parents.

**596. Workshop in Elementary Education (1-6) I, II, S**

To meet the needs of individuals or groups of teachers who desire to study selected problems in elementary education. The observation of classroom teaching will be provided for members in attendance. Interested persons should contact the Coordinator of Elementary Education. May be repeated with new content for more than six units. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree. Maximum credit six units applicable to a master's degree.

## Secondary Education

## UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended for Undergraduates)

**400. The Secondary School (3) I, II**

To screen, advise, and initiate admission requirements. Includes field work assignment demonstration of oral and writing competencies, and initial teacher professional competencies.

**401. Humanistic and Social Aspects of Teaching (4) I, II**

Prerequisites: Secondary Education 400 and admission to secondary education. To be taken concurrently with Secondary Education 402 and 405.

Teacher competencies as they relate to values, awareness, self-concept, rights and responsibilities.

**402. Behavioral and Psychological Aspects of Teaching (4) I, II**

Prerequisites: Secondary Education 400 and admission to secondary education. To be taken concurrently with Secondary Education 401 and 405.

Teacher competencies as they relate to learning theories, adolescent growth, self-assessment, measurement and evaluation.

**403. Teaching of Reading in the Secondary School (3) I, II**

Teacher competencies as they relate to the teaching of reading in content areas, including techniques and materials, reading programs, classroom diagnosis, developmental and corrective reading methods.

**405. Student Teaching (3) I, II Cr/NC/SP**

Prerequisites: Secondary Education 400 and admission to secondary education. To be taken concurrently with Secondary Education 401 and 402. Secondary Education 403 is highly recommended to be taken at this time (not required for majors in art, music and physical education). Student must provide own transportation to student teaching site.

On-site, part-time experience to implement teacher competencies developed in Secondary Education 401 and 402.

**406. Student Teaching II (3 or 6 or 9) I, II Cr/NC/SP**

Prerequisites: Secondary Education 400, 401, 402, 403 (except majors in art, music and physical education), 405, and Educational Technology and Librarianship 404. To be taken concurrently with Secondary Education 407. Student must provide own transportation to student teaching site.

On-site, full-day experience to implement teacher competencies as developed from the total professional sequence. Maximum credit nine units.

**407. Student Teaching Seminar (1 or 3) I, II Cr/NC**

Prerequisites: Secondary Education 400, 401, 402, 403, 405. To be taken concurrently with Secondary Education 406.

To plan and organize instruction in relation to all competencies acquired and to be implemented in an on-site, full-time student teaching assignment. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit three units.

**414. Methods and Materials of Instruction: Major (2) Irregular**

One lecture and three hours of laboratory.

Professional courses in specific teaching fields usually taken concurrently with directed teaching. Each course emphasizes the application of best practices with reference to each subject area named.

Subject fields for Secondary Education 414 are as follows:

**Offered in the Fall Semester**

- A. Methods in English
- B. Methods in Mathematics
- C. Methods in Speech Communication
- D. Methods in Social Science

**Offered in the Spring Semester**

- A. Methods in English
- B. Methods in Mathematics
- D. Methods in Social Science

**499. Special Study (1-3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Open only to senior and graduate students in education who have shown ability to work independently.

Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

## UPPER DIVISION COURSES IN SECONDARY EDUCATION

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

**515. Bilingual Teaching Strategies for Secondary Teachers (3)**

Prerequisite: Teaching experience or enrollment in the Secondary Credential Program. Overview of legal and historical developments leading to bilingual teaching in the U.S.

Language assessment methods for grouping and evaluating bilingual students are discussed and practiced. Fieldwork required.

**563. Measurement and Evaluation in Secondary Education (3) Irregular**

Problems of evaluation in secondary education; construction of examinations; elements of statistics; selection and interpretation of standardized measures.

**564. Quantitative Methods in Educational Research (3) I, II**

Basic tests of statistical significance with special reference to the interpretation of educational data.



**596. Workshop in Secondary Education (1-3 or 6) I, II SP\***

Designed to meet the needs of individuals or groups of teachers who wish to develop or continue the study of some problem with the consultation of the university staff and the San Diego County Curriculum staff. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree. Maximum credit six units applicable to a master's degree.

\* Specified sections.

**Special Education****UPPER DIVISION COURSES**

(Intended for Undergraduates)

**420. Field Experiences in Special Education (1) I, II Cr/NC**

Prerequisite: Concurrent registration in Special Education 510.

Directed field experience with exceptional individuals in public or private agencies. Each field experience may be taken in each of the four areas:

- |                         |                           |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| A. Learning Handicapped | C. Physically Handicapped |
| B. Severely Handicapped | D. Gifted                 |

**421. Field Experiences in Special Education (1) I, II Cr/NC**

Prerequisite: Concurrent registration in Special Education 511.

Directed field experience with exceptional individuals in public or private agencies. Each field experience may be taken in each of the four areas:

- |                         |                           |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| A. Learning Handicapped | C. Physically Handicapped |
| B. Severely Handicapped | D. Gifted                 |

**422. Field Experiences in Special Education (1) I, II Cr/NC**

Prerequisite: Concurrent registration in Special Education 512.

Directed field experience with exceptional individuals in public or private agencies. Each field experience may be taken in each of the four areas:

- |                         |                           |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| A. Learning Handicapped | C. Physically Handicapped |
| B. Severely Handicapped | D. Gifted                 |

**423. Field Experiences in Special Education (1) I, II Cr/NC**

Prerequisite: Concurrent registration in Special Education 513.

Directed field experience with exceptional individuals in public or private agencies. Each field experience may be taken in each of the four areas:

- |                         |                           |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| A. Learning Handicapped | C. Physically Handicapped |
| B. Severely Handicapped | D. Gifted                 |

**471. Fieldwork in Special Education (2) I, II Cr/NC**

One lecture and two hours of field work.

Prerequisites: Admission to Special Education; credit or concurrent registration in Special Education 500.

Supervised observation and participation in classroom related school activities for exceptional children. Course work includes discussion, analysis and reports of observation.

**480. Directed Internship: Special Education (1-4) I, II Cr/NC**

Application to take course should be made during the preceding semester.

Extensive daily teaching in public schools of exceptional individuals in one of five areas:

- |                           |                              |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| A. Learning Handicapped   | D. Gifted                    |
| B. Severely Handicapped   | E. Communication Handicapped |
| C. Physically Handicapped |                              |

**499. Special Study (1-3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Open only to senior and graduate students in education who have shown ability to work independently. Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

**UPPER DIVISION COURSES IN SPECIAL EDUCATION**

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

**500. Exceptional Individuals (3) I, II, S**

Three lectures/fieldwork.

Behavioral commonalities among exceptional pupils, knowledge of principles, procedures, techniques and tests in identifying the learning and behavioral patterns of exceptional pupils, characteristics of exceptional pupils in terms of program and developmental needs.

**501. Instructional Programs for Exceptional Individuals (2) I, II, S**

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Special Education 500.

Assessment of instructional needs, planning an effective individualized school program and developing procedures for evaluating pupil progress. Identify current programs and trends for planning effective individualized and group programs for exceptional individuals.

**502. Interaction and Interpersonal Processes (2) I, II, S**

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Special Education 500.

Theories and processes of communication technology as they pertain to the functioning, individually and collectively, of parent, professionals, and community agencies in promoting personal, social, and vocational growth of individuals with exceptional needs.

**510. Assessment and Evaluation of Exceptional Individuals (3) I, II**

Prerequisites: Special Education 501 and 502.

Tests and procedures for assessing, evaluating and monitoring progress of exceptional individuals to meet their physical, intellectual, social, and emotional needs. Problems in the psychoeducational diagnosis and appraisal. Utilization of assessment procedures for the educational and rehabilitation program.

May be taken in each of the four areas of specialization.

- |                         |                           |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| A. Learning Handicapped | C. Physically Handicapped |
| B. Severely Handicapped | D. Gifted                 |

**511. Curriculum and Instruction for Exceptional Individuals (3) I, II**

Prerequisites: Special Education 501 and 502.

Utilization of data for determining general and specific objectives to meet the needs unique to exceptional individuals. Developing and selecting materials and procedures for the achievement of these objectives. Establishing procedures for monitoring and evaluating pupil progress.

May be taken in each of the four areas of specialization.

- |                         |                           |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| A. Learning Handicapped | C. Physically Handicapped |
| B. Severely Handicapped | D. Gifted                 |

**512. Personal Adjustment of the Exceptional Individual (3) I, II**

Prerequisites: Special Education 501 and 502.

Overlay of intellectual, emotional and physical problems which influence the success or failure patterns of individuals with exceptional needs. Strategies used to facilitate the adjustment of the exceptional individual to his environment including home, school and work.

May be taken in each of the four areas of specialization:

- |                         |                           |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| A. Learning Handicapped | C. Physically Handicapped |
| B. Severely Handicapped | D. Gifted                 |

**513. Dynamics of Behavior Change and the Exceptional Individual (3) I, II**

Prerequisites: Special Education 501 and 502.

Management and treatment of individuals with exceptional needs. Current theories and programs in behavioral change studies analyzed with reference to their applications for the educational environment.

May be taken in each of the four areas of specialization:

- |                         |                           |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| A. Learning Handicapped | C. Physically Handicapped |
| B. Severely Handicapped | D. Gifted                 |

**550. Workshop in Special Education (1-4) I, II**

Curriculum and methods of teaching in an area of exceptionality; observation of demonstration class; development of materials of instruction. May be repeated once in a second area of exceptionality. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units applicable on any degree.



**575. Curriculum for the Communicatively Handicapped (3)**

Prerequisites: Speech Pathology and Audiology 326 or 356, and 552 and 553.

Application of cognitive processing theory to the development and evaluation of curriculum, materials, and procedures; selection of learning modalities and appropriate modification of curriculum. (Formerly numbered Special Education 475.)

**GRADUATE COURSES**

For graduate courses in Education, Counselor Education, Educational Administration, Educational Technology and Librarianship, Elementary Education, Secondary Education, and Special Education, refer to the Graduate Bulletin.

**College of Engineering**

The undergraduate degrees in aerospace, civil, electrical, and mechanical engineering, are accredited by the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology, Inc.

**Faculty**

Dean: Craig (Acting)

**Aerospace Engineering and Engineering Mechanics Department**

Emeritus: Shutts

Chair: Conly

Professors: Chou, D.C., Conly, Dharmarajan, Krishnamoorthy, McGhie, Narang, Pierucci,

Wang

Lecturer: Bowman

**Civil Engineering Department**

Emeritus: Capp

Chair: Noorany

Professors: Chang, H., Chou, F-H., Johnson, Noorany, Quiett, Stone, Stratton

Assistant Professors: Banks, Fragaszy

**Electrical and Computer Engineering Department**

Emeritus: Chan, Walling

Chair: Lin

Professors: Harris, Learned, Lin, Lodge, Skaar

Associate Professors: Brown, Chang, C-T., Iosupovicz, Mann, Marino, Panos, Stuart

**Mechanical Engineering Department**

Emeritus: Bauer, Bilterman, Stone

Chair: Bedore

Professors: Bedore, Craig, Fitz, Hussain, Mansfield, Morgan, Murphy, Ohnysty, Rao

Associate Professor: Pinto

**Offered by the College of Engineering**

Master of Science degree in aerospace, civil, electrical and mechanical engineering.

Major in aerospace engineering with the B.S. degree.

Major in civil engineering with the B.S. degree.

Major in electrical engineering with the B.S. degree.

Major in mechanical engineering with the B.S. degree.

Major in engineering (a general engineering program) with the B.S. degree.

Minor in engineering.

**Undergraduate Program**

The objective of the engineering program at San Diego State University is to provide the intellectual and physical environment to encourage students to develop their capacities toward a successful career in the profession of engineering. The graduate of this program is able to assume personal responsibility for the development and application of engineering knowledge with wisdom and judgment for the benefit of mankind. He is qualified to take the Engineer-in-Training examination as a first step to professional registration, to enter industry at the junior engineer level, or to continue his formal education at the graduate level. Because the engineer's work is predominantly intellectual and varied, and not of a routine mental or physical character, this program places emphasis on the mastery of a strong core of subject matter in the physical sciences, mathematics, and the engineering sciences of broad applicability. Woven throughout the pattern is a continuing study of the sociohumanistic facets of our civilization, because the engineering graduate must expect to find his best expression as a leader of men, conscious of the social and economic implications of his decisions.

Although the profession of engineering presents in practice a variety of specialties, the undergraduate student initially focuses his attention on a pattern of course work emphasizing engineering fundamentals. The student then is able to utilize this knowledge of fundamentals in developing special knowledge in his area of specific interest.



The College of Engineering subscribes to the intent of the statements approved by the Engineering Liaison Committee of the State of California. Any student transferring from California community colleges will be given junior level standing if he has successfully completed lower division course work in mathematics, chemistry, physics and engineering appropriate to his engineering major, presuming, upon transfer, that he has completed at least 50 percent of the graduation unit requirements in his major.

### Transfer Credit

No credit will be given for upper division engineering course work taken at an institution having an engineering program which has not been accredited by the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology, Inc., unless the student successfully completes the first 12 units of engineering work attempted at this university. At that time, and upon recommendation of the student's major department, credit will be given for the unaccredited work.

### Graduation Requirements

1. A minimum of 132 semester units.
2. A minimum of 30 units in residence. Twenty-four of these shall be earned in upper division courses and shall include at least one-half of the major.
3. A scholastic grade point average of 2.0 (grade of C on a five-point scale) or better in (a) all units attempted, (b) all units in the major, and (c) all units attempted at this university.
4. At least 36 upper division units. (However, a typical program usually consists of at least 53 upper division units.)
5. Any student who does not wish to pursue the Bachelor of Science degree in aerospace, civil, electrical, or mechanical engineering must plan a course of study which must be approved by the Dean of the College of Engineering.
6. Satisfactory completion of competency tests in mathematics and writing, or completion of appropriate courses designated in lieu thereof.
7. All regulations established by the university.
8. American institutions, to include competence in American history, institutions and ideals: U.S. Constitution; and California state and local government.
9. Forty units in general education courses in addition to the major, distributed as prescribed in the section of this catalog on Graduation Requirements.
10. Application for graduation.

### Majors

#### Aerospace Engineering Major

##### With the B.S. Degree

Students with the option in Aerospace Engineering include in their program a sequence of fundamental courses. In addition, students have the opportunity to satisfy their particular areas of interest by selecting a pattern of study indicated in the sequence below as "electives within major." This pattern may include typical aerospace engineering topics, such as aerospace vehicle design, performance, structural analysis, aerodynamics, and propulsion; some elective opportunity is also available in other disciplines at this university. The students' choice of elective courses must be made in consultation with their adviser and documented by the filing of an approved master plan during the first semester of their junior year.

The requirements for the major in aerospace engineering are described as follows:

#### Freshman Year

Fall Semester	Units	Spring Semester	Units
Chem. 200, General .....	5	Phys. 195, Principles .....	3
Math. 150, Single Variable Calc. ..	5	Math. 151, Calc. and Anal. Geom. ..	4
General Education .....	6	Engr. 140, Engr. Meas. Anal. ....	2
AE 123, The Aerospace Engineer ..	1	ME 190 or ME 191 .....	2
		General Education .....	3
		P.E. Activity .....	1
		Engr. 120, Engr. Prob. Anal. ....	2
	17		17

#### Sophomore Year

Fall Semester	Units	Spring Semester	Units
Math. 152, Multivariable Calc. ....	4	Phys. 197, Principles .....	3
EM 200, Statics .....	3	EE 210, Electric Circuits .....	3
General Education .....	3	EM 220, Dynamics .....	3
American Institutions .....	3	EM 260, Engr. Materials .....	3
Phys. 196, Principles .....	3	American Institutions .....	3
P.E. Activity .....	1		
	17		15

#### Junior Year

Fall Semester	Units	Spring Semester	Units
Engr. 310, Methods of Anal. ....	3	Engr. 510, Methods of Anal. ....	3
AE 301, Low Speed Aerodyn. ....	3	AE 302, High Speed Aerodyn. ....	3
EM 301, Intro. to Solid Mech. ....	3	AE 303, Exp. Aerodynamics .....	2
EM 340, Fluid Mechanics .....	3	AE 310A, Aero. Struc. Anal. I. ....	3
EM 341, Fluid Mech. Lab. ....	1	AE 320, Aero. Flight Mech. ....	3
General Education .....	3	General Education .....	3
	16		17

#### Senior Year

Fall Semester	Units	Spring Semester	Units
AE 310B, Aero. Struc. Anal. II ....	3	AE 440, Aircraft Stab. & Control. ..	3
AE 460A, Aero. Engr. Appl. ....	4	AE 460B, Aero. Engr. Appl. ....	4
AE 430, Aircraft Propulsion .....	3	# Electives within major .....	6
# Basic Engr. Elective .....	3	** Upper division electives .....	3
# Elective Laboratory .....	1		
General Education .....	3		
	17		16

# Approved as part of the student's master plan.

\*\* Approved humanities or social sciences elective (may be used for General Education).



## Civil Engineering Major

### With the B.S. Degree

All students in Civil Engineering pursue a common program of study in basic engineering and civil engineering fundamentals. In addition, students are provided with the opportunity to select a pattern of study to satisfy their areas of interest. This pattern of study is indicated in the sequence below as "professional electives" and may be selected from available courses in foundation, structural, environmental, transportation, or water resources engineering; computer programming; advanced surveying; engineering economics; and other areas. *The students' choice of elective courses must be made in consultation with their adviser and documented by the filing of an approved master plan during the first semester of their junior year.*

The requirements for the major in civil engineering are described as follows:

Freshman Year			
Fall Semester	Units	Spring Semester	Units
Chem. 200, General .....	5	Phys. 195, Principles .....	3
Math. 150, Single Variable Calc. ...	5	Math. 151, Calc. and Anal. Geom. .	4
ME 190 or 191, Drwg. or Graph. ...	2	Engr. 140, Engr. Meas. Anal. ....	2
P.E. Activity .....	1	Engr. 120, Engr. Prob. Anal. ....	2
General Education .....	3	P.E. Activity .....	1
		General Education .....	3
	16		15
Sophomore Year			
Fall Semester	Units	Spring Semester	Units
Phys. 196, Principles .....	3	Phys. 197, Principles .....	3
Math. 152, Multivariable Calc. ....	4	EM 220, Dynamics .....	3
EM 200, Statics .....	3	EE 210, Electric Circuits .....	3
EM 260, Engr. Materials .....	3	CE 218, Surveying .....	3
General Education .....	3	General Education .....	3
	16		15
Junior Year			
Fall Semester	Units	Spring Semester	Units
EM 301, Intro. to Solid Mech. ....	3	EM 340, Fluid Mechanics .....	3
EM 302, Solid Mech. Lab. ....	1	EM 341, Fluid Mech. Lab. ....	1
Engr. 310, Meth. of Anal. ....	3	CE 321, Structural Anal I. ....	4
ME 352, Thermo. & Heat Trans. ....	3	CE 455, Environ. Studies .....	2
General Education .....	3	Geol. 153, Gen. Geol. for Engrs. ...	1
American Institutions .....	3	American Institutions .....	3
		** Upper Division Electives .....	4
	16		18
Senior Year			
Fall Semester	Units	Spring Semester	Units
CE 444, Water Res. Engr. I. ....	3	CE 421, Reinforc Concrete Des. ...	3
CE 462, Soil Mechanics .....	3	# Professional Electives .....	12
CE 463, Soil Mech. Lab. ....	1	General Education .....	3
CE 481, Transportation Engr. ....	3		
# Professional Electives .....	5		
General Education .....	3		
	18		18

# Approved as part of the student's master plan.

\*\* Approved humanities or social sciences elective (may be used for General Education).

## Electrical Engineering Major

### With the B.S. Degree

The program below describes the requirements for the degree. Each course specifically listed in the program is required. In addition, the total number of units specified in each of the elective categories represents a minimum requirement. These are: General Education, 24 units; American Institutions, 6 units; Professional Electives, 27 units. The semester in which each course or elective is listed in the program below is typical, but not required. Any variation that satisfies course prerequisites is acceptable.

The General Education and American Institutions electives must satisfy University requirements described elsewhere in this catalog. Professional Electives include all upper division EE courses and approved upper division courses in other departments. The 27 Professional Elective units must include at least nine units of EE design (EE 373, 420, 450, 470, 475, 520, 521, 530, 534, 540, 554, 555, 570, 571, 580 and 581); at least three units of basic engineering (EM 301, EM 340, and ME 350/352); and at least one unit of EE laboratory. *The students' choice of electives is subject to the approval of their faculty adviser and the department chair. Students must file an approved Master Plan during the first semester of their junior year.*

Freshman Year			
Fall Semester	Units	Spring Semester	Units
Chem. 200, General .....	5	Math. 151, Calc. and Anal. Geom. .	4
Math. 150, Single Variable Calc. ...	5	Engr. 140, Engr. Meas. Analysis ...	2
Engr. 120, Engr. Prob. Anal. I. ....	2	General Education .....	9
General Educ. (Life Sci.) .....	3	P.E. Activity .....	1
P.E. Activity .....	1		
	16		16
Sophomore Year			
Fall Semester	Units	Spring Semester	Units
Math. 152, Multivariable Calc. ....	4	Phys. 196, 196L, Principles .....	4
EM 201, Mech. of Particles .....	4	EE 210, Electric Circuits .....	3
EM 260, Engr. Materials .....	3	EE 270, Digital Systems .....	3
American Institutions .....	3	EM 221, Mech. of Rigid Bodies ...	3
General Education .....	3	American Institutions .....	3
	17		16
Junior Year			
Fall Semester	Units	Spring Semester	Units
EE 380, 380L, Elec. Energy Conv. .	4	EE 310, Network Analysis .....	3
Phys. 197, 197L, Principles .....	4	EE 340, Elect. & Mag. Fields .....	3
EE 330, 330L, Fund. Electron. ....	4	EE 430, 430L, Electronics .....	4
EE 371, Computer Organization. ...	3	Professional Elective .....	3
Engr. 310, Meth. of Analysis .....	3	General Education .....	3
	18		16
Senior Year			
Fall Semester	Units	Spring Semester	Units
EE 410, Adv. Network Anal. ....	3	Professional Electives .....	13
Professional Electives .....	11	General Education (Upper Div.	
General Education .....	3	Humanities/Social Sciences) ...	3
	17		16



## Mechanical Engineering Major

### With the B.S. Degree

All students in Mechanical Engineering pursue a common program of basic sciences, engineering, and mechanical engineering fundamentals. In addition, students are provided with the opportunity to select a pattern of study to satisfy their areas of interest. This pattern of study is indicated in the sequence below as "professional electives" and may be selected from available courses in controls, energy conversion, gas dynamics, heat transfer, machine design, materials, thermodynamics, vibrations, and other areas. *The students' choice of elective courses must be made in consultation with their adviser and documented by the filing of an approved master plan during the first semester of their junior year.*

The requirements for the major in mechanical engineering are described as follows:

Freshman Year			
Fall Semester	Units	Spring Semester	Units
Chem. 200, General .....	5	* Chem. 202, Chem. for Engrs. ....	3
Math. 150, Single Variable Calc. ....	5	Math. 151, Calc. and Anal. Geom. ....	4
Engr. 120, Engr. Prob. Anal. ....	2	ME 191, Graphics .....	2
General Education .....	3	Phys. 195, Principles .....	3
P.E. Activity .....	1	General Education .....	3
		P.E. Activity .....	1
	16		16
Sophomore Year			
Fall Semester	Units	Spring Semester	Units
Math. 152, Multivariable Calc. ....	4	Phys. 197, Principles .....	3
EM 200, Statics .....	3	EE 210, Electric Circuits .....	3
EM 260, Engr. Materials .....	3	EM 220, Dynamics .....	3
Phys. 196, Principles .....	3	Engr. 140, Engr. Meas. Anal. ....	2
American Institutions .....	3	General Education .....	3
		American Institutions .....	3
	16		17
Junior Year			
Fall Semester	Units	Spring Semester	Units
Engr. 310, Methods of Anal. ....	3	EM 340, Fluid Mechanics .....	3
EM 301, Intro. to Solid Mech. ....	3	ME 314, Machine Design .....	4
ME 310, Engr. Design Intro. ....	3	ME 340, Materials and Processes ..	4
ME 350, Thermodynamics .....	3	ME 450, Engr. Thermodynamics ..	3
ME 350L, Thermal Sci. Lab. ....	1	ME 512, Simulation of Engr. Sys ..	3
General Education .....	3		
	16		17
Senior Year			
Fall Semester	Units	Spring Semester	Units
EE 303, Electronics, Instrum. and Elect. Energy Conv. ....	3	** Upper Division Electives .....	3
ME 470, Heat Transfer .....	3	ME 490B, Engr. Design .....	6
ME 490A, Engr. Design .....	2	# Professional Electives .....	6
ME 510, Adv. Machine Design .....	3	General Education .....	6
# Professional Electives .....	3		
General Education .....	3		
	17		17

\* Chemistry 201, General, may be taken as equivalent to Chemistry 202.

# Approved as part of student's master plan by the department chair.

\*\* Approved humanities or social sciences elective (may be used for General Education).

## General Engineering

### With the B.S. Degree

The major in engineering is a program offering the student flexibility not available in the designated degree programs of aerospace, civil, electrical, and mechanical engineering. The specific program, meeting the intent of the designated degree program requirements, must be planned by the student in concert with a faculty committee. The committee and program must be approved by the Dean of the College of Engineering.

## Minor in Engineering

The minor in engineering, intended for students in other academic areas of the university, consists of 15 units in engineering, 12 units of which must be in upper division courses. The courses must be approved by the Dean of the College of Engineering.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

## Engineering

### LOWER DIVISION COURSES

#### 100. Introduction to the Engineering Profession (2) I, II Cr/NC

Prerequisite: Not available for credit to engineering majors with 15 or more units in engineering courses.

An overall view of engineering education and professional practice. An introduction to basic skills useful in acquiring engineering problem-solving capabilities.

#### 120. Engineering Problem Analysis (2) I, II

One lecture and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Concurrent registration in Mathematics 150.

Analysis of engineering problems and solutions using the digital computer. Fundamentals of programming and programming language commands.

#### 140. Engineering Measurement Analysis (2) I, II

Prerequisite: Mathematics 140.

Methods of data presentation. Analysis and treatment of engineering data. Design of engineering experiments. Correlation and regression analysis. Practical applications are stressed.

#### 150. Control of the Human Environment (3)

Man's interaction with the land, water and air environment; environmental pollution; role of engineering in controlling man's environment.

#### 296. Experimental Topics (1-4)

Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of six units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

### UPPER DIVISION COURSES (Intended for Undergraduates)

#### 310. Methods of Analysis (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Mathematics 152.

Selected topics from ordinary differential equations, the Laplace transform, Fourier series, and linear algebra, with engineering applications.

#### 360. Energy: Issues and Ideas (3)

Prerequisites: Completion of Basic Subjects and Foundations of Learning sections of General Education.

A complete picture of today's energy issues. Development of awareness of energy demands. Consideration of socioeconomic issues resulting from the interaction between technology and society. Not open to engineering majors.

#### 420. Intermediate Engineering Problem Analysis (3)

Prerequisite: Engineering 120.

Advanced use of Fortran and other computer programming languages for engineering problem analysis.



**430. Principles of Engineering Economy (3) I, II**

Application of the mathematics of finance to engineering and managerial decision making.

**440. Legal Principles for Engineers (3)**

Prerequisite: Senior standing in engineering.

Basic principles of law and the American judicial system. General legal principles involved in contracts, professional responsibility and ethics, liability of engineers in design and construction work. Review of governmental regulations and legal problems affecting the engineer in his/her professional environment.

**496. Advanced Engineering Topics (1-3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Minimum grade point average of 2.0 in engineering or approval of the Academic and Ethical Standards Committee of the College of Engineering.

Modern developments in engineering. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units for any combination of Engineering 496, 499 and 596 applicable to a bachelor's degree.

**499. Special Study (1-3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Individual study. Maximum credit six units for any combination of Engineering 496, 499 and 596.

**UPPER DIVISION COURSES**

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

**510. Methods of Analysis (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Engineering 310.

Selected topics from vector calculus, partial differential equations, and complex analysis with engineering applications.

**511. Digital Solutions of Engineering Problems (3) I, II**

Prerequisites: Engineering 120 or Mathematics 107, and Engineering 310.

Digital solution of classes of engineering problems. Application of numerical methods with consideration of limitations imposed by computer and programming language characteristics.

**596. Advanced Engineering Topics (1-3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Minimum grade point average of 2.5 in engineering or approval of the instructor.

Modern developments in engineering. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units for any combination of Engineering 496, 499 and 596.

**Aerospace Engineering****LOWER DIVISION COURSE****123. The Aerospace Engineer (1)**

Introduction to professional aerospace engineering. Emphasis on aeronautics and astronautics.

**UPPER DIVISION COURSES IN AEROSPACE ENGINEERING**

(Intended for Undergraduates)

**301. Low Speed Aerodynamics (3) I**

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Engineering Mechanics 340.

Subsonic flow, airfoil and wing theory, experimental characteristics of wing sections, high lift devices.

**302. High Speed Aerodynamics (3) II**

Prerequisite: Aerospace Engineering 301.

Supersonic flow, two- and three-dimensional compressible flow, wings in compressible flow, two- and three-dimensional method of characteristics, transonic flow.

**303. Experimental Aerodynamics (2) II**

One lecture and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Credit or concurrent registration in Aerospace Engineering 301.

Operating characteristics of subsonic and supersonic wind tunnels. Aerodynamic characteristics of wings and bodies. Flow visualization techniques. Force, moment and pressure distribution measurement. Use of hot-wire anemometer and schlieren equipment.

**310A-310B. Aerospace Structural Analysis (3-3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Engineering Mechanics 301. Aerospace Engineering 310A is prerequisite to 310B.

Methods of structural analysis including both the static and dynamic aspects of problems encountered in the flight of aerospace vehicles.

**320. Aerospace Flight Mechanics (3) II**

Prerequisites: Engineering Mechanics 220 or 221, and Engineering 310 or Mathematics 340A.

Aerodynamics and dynamics of ballistic missiles; guidance systems; orbits and space trajectories; effects of aerodynamics, mass, rotation and shape of the earth on ballistic and space trajectories. Computer programming and problem solutions will be emphasized.

**430. Aircraft Propulsion Systems (3)**

Prerequisite: Aerospace Engineering 301 or Mechanical Engineering 450.

Theory and performance characteristics of aircraft propulsion systems including reciprocating engines, turbojets, ramjets, etc. (Formerly numbered Aerospace Engineering 530.)

**440. Aircraft Stability and Control (3)**

Prerequisites: Aerospace Engineering 303, and credit or concurrent registration in Engineering 510.

Static stability and control, general equations of unsteady motion, stability, derivatives, stability of uncontrolled motion, response of aircraft to actuation of controls.

**460A-460B. Aerospace Engineering Applications (4-4) I, II**

Two lectures and four hours of design activity.

Prerequisites for 460A: Aerospace Engineering 302, 303 and 310A.

Prerequisites for 460B: Aerospace Engineering 460A.

Student projects in aerospace design.

**496. Advanced Aerospace Engineering Topics (1-3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Modern developments in engineering. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units for any combination of Aerospace Engineering 496 and 499.

**499. Special Study (1-3) I, II**

Prerequisites: Minimum grade point average of 2.0 in engineering or approval of the Academic and Ethical Standards Committee of the College of Engineering.

Individual study. Maximum credit six units for any combination of Aerospace Engineering 496 and 499.

**UPPER DIVISION COURSES IN AEROSPACE ENGINEERING**

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

**510. Matrix Methods in Aerospace Structures (3)**

Prerequisite: Aerospace Engineering 310B.

Static and dynamic analysis of aerospace structures utilizing matrix methods.

**520. Intermediate Aerospace Flight Mechanics (3) I**

Prerequisite: Aerospace Engineering 320.

A continuation of Aerospace Engineering 320 to include orbit determination techniques, general and special perturbations, artificial satellites, rocket dynamics and transfer orbits, earth-moon trajectories, and interplanetary trajectories.



**Civil Engineering****LOWER DIVISION COURSE****218. Surveying for Civil Engineers (3) I, II**

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Engineering 140.

Principles of plane surveying. Measurement of horizontal distance, difference in elevation, and angles. Traverse surveys and computations. Horizontal and vertical curves. Principles of stadia. Topographic surveys. Earthwork.

**UPPER DIVISION COURSES IN CIVIL ENGINEERING**

(Intended for Undergraduates)

**321. Structural Analysis I (4) I, II**

Prerequisite: Engineering Mechanics 301.

Principles of mechanics applied to analysis of beams, frames, trusses, and three-dimensional frameworks. Graphical methods, influence lines; deflections; introduction to statically indeterminate structures and moment distribution.

**421. Reinforced Concrete Design (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Civil Engineering 321.

Properties and characteristics of reinforced concrete; design of structural components. Introduction to plastic theory and limit design.

**444. Water Resources Engineering I (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Engineering Mechanics 340.

Open channel and pressure conduit flow, pumps and turbines, hydroelectric power, and water law.

**445. Water Resources Engineering II (2) I, II**

One lecture and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Civil Engineering 444.

Hydrographs and frequency analysis as applied to flood flow determination; multiple regression in hydrologic applications; design of hydraulic systems.

**455. Civil Engineering Environmental Studies (2) II**

Prerequisites: Chemistry 200 and credit or concurrent registration in Engineering Mechanics 340.

The application of civil engineering methodology to the solution of environmental problems.

**462. Soil Mechanics (3) I, II**

Prerequisites: Geological Sciences 153, Engineering Mechanics 301, credit or concurrent registration in Engineering Mechanics 340, and concurrent registration in Civil Engineering 463.

Mechanics of soils as they apply to engineering problems, soil classification, compaction, swelling, consolidation, strength and permeability. Applications to geotechnical engineering problems.

**463. Soil Mechanics Laboratory (1) I, II**

Three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Concurrent registration in Civil Engineering 462.

Laboratory procedures of soil testing for engineering problems.

**465. Foundation Engineering (3) II**

Prerequisites: Civil Engineering 462 and 463.

Soil mechanics theories applied to the design of shallow and deep foundations; lateral pressure of soils, design of retaining walls. (Formerly numbered Civil Engineering 562.)

**481. Transportation Engineering (3) I, II**

Prerequisite recommended: Civil Engineering 218.

Function and design of different modes of transportation for moving people and goods; and corresponding terminal facilities.

**482. Highway Engineering (3) II**

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite recommended: Civil Engineering 218 and 481.

Highway planning, economics, and administration; geometric design; traffic engineering; subgrade structure; bituminous and portland-cement concrete pavements.

**492. Construction Project Planning (2) I, II**

Prerequisite recommended: Engineering 430.

Analysis of complex engineering and industrial systems using critical path methods; planning and control parameters; network analysis including optimization of deterministic and stochastic models; resource allocation; scheduling; student projects.

**496. Advanced Civil Engineering Topics (1-3) I, II**

Prerequisites: Minimum grade point average of 3.0 and consent of instructor.

Modern developments in civil engineering. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units for any combination of Civil Engineering 496, 499 and 596.

**499. Special Study (1-3) I, II**

Prerequisites: Minimum grade point average of 3.0 and consent of instructor.

Individual study. Maximum credit six units for any combination of Civil Engineering 496, 499 and 596.

**UPPER DIVISION COURSES IN CIVIL ENGINEERING**

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

**518. Advanced Surveying and Photogrammetry (3) I**

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Civil Engineering 218 with minimum grade of C.

Theory and application of precise control surveys; specialized survey operations. Principles of metrical photogrammetry as applied to engineering. Map compilation from aerial photographs.

**521. Structural Analysis II (3) I**

Prerequisite: Civil Engineering 321 with minimum grade of C.

Analysis of statically indeterminate structures by virtual work. Advanced treatment of slope deflection, moment distribution. Arch analysis, secondary stresses in trusses. Advanced treatment of influence lines.

**523. Timber Design (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Civil Engineering 321 with a minimum grade of C.

Structure and characteristics of wood; strength properties; loads and stresses; fasteners; working stress design of structural connections and members.

**525. Design of Steel Structures (3) II**

One lecture and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Civil Engineering 321 with a minimum grade of C.

Behavior of structural steel components under load. Design of steel beams, girders, columns, rigid frames and industrial building. Design of various types of connections of steel structures.

**555. Water and Wastewater Engineering (2) I, II**

Prerequisite: Civil Engineering 455 with minimum grade of C.

Examination of water and wastewater. Physical, chemical and biological methods of treatment. Advanced waste treatment processes. Water reclamation.

**579. Construction Materials (3) II**

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Engineering Mechanics 301.

Selection, design and control of mixes of portland cement and asphalt concrete. Properties of these and other materials used in construction.

**596. Advanced Civil Engineering Topics (1-3) I, II**

Prerequisites: Minimum grade point average of 3.0 and consent of instructor.

Modern developments in civil engineering. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units for any combination of Civil Engineering 496, 499 and 596.



**Electrical Engineering****LOWER DIVISION COURSES****210. Electric Circuits (3) I, II**

Prerequisites: Credit or concurrent registration in Physics 196, 196L; and Mathematics 151.

Circuit analysis by reduction methods, source transformations, loop and nodal analyses; alternating current circuits, impedance, power and phasor diagrams.

**270. Digital Systems (3) II**

Prerequisite: Mathematics 152.

Modelling, analysis and design of digital systems, primarily at the Logic Design level. Combinational and sequential networks. Not open to students with credit in Electrical Engineering 370.

**UPPER DIVISION COURSES IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING**

(Intended for Undergraduates)

**303. Electronics, Instrumentation, and Electrical Energy Conversion (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 210.

Theory and application of electron tubes, diodes, and transistors in typical electronic circuits. Instrumentation and electronic measuring devices. Fundamentals of electromechanical energy conversion including motors and transformers. Not open to students in electrical engineering option.

**303L. Electrical Engineering Laboratory (1) I, II**

Three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Electrical Engineering 303.

A laboratory course to include selected experiments in electrical circuits, electronics, and electrical machinery.

**310. Network Analysis (3) I, II**

Prerequisites: Electrical Engineering 210 and Mathematics 152.

Loop and nodal analysis using general network equations; network theorems; frequency and time response using poles and zeros. Two-port parameters.

**330. Fundamentals of Engineering Electronics (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 210.

Application of diodes, transistors, electron tubes, and thyristors, in typical electronic circuits. Analysis and design of rectifiers and filters, and elementary amplifiers. Emphasis on their utilization in engineering equipment and systems.

**330L. Engineering Electronics Laboratory (1) I, II**

Three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Electrical Engineering 330.

Experimental study of laboratory instruments, diodes, rectifier circuits, filters, silicon controlled rectifiers, tubes, transistors, and amplifiers.

**340. Electric and Magnetic Fields (3) I, II**

Prerequisites: Engineering 310 and Engineering Mechanics 200.

Electrostatic and magnetostatic field theory using vector notation; Coulomb's Law, Gauss' Law and potential theory. Solutions to Poisson's and Laplace's equations; capacitance and inductance. Time-varying electric and magnetic fields; Maxwell's equations.

**370. Logic Design and Switching Circuits (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 330.

Combinational switching networks. Introduction to sequential circuits. Not open to students with credit in Electrical Engineering 270.

**371. Computer Organization (3) I**

Prerequisites: Engineering 120 and Electrical Engineering 270.

Computer organization and assembly language programming. Programming and operation of one or more small computers, including input/output programming. Not open to students with credit in Electrical Engineering 573.

**373. Computer Design (3) I**

Prerequisites: Electrical Engineering 270 and credit or concurrent registration in Electrical Engineering 371.

Systematic techniques for designing digital computers and other complex digital systems. Machine arithmetic, Register Transfer Level design, hardwired and microprogrammed control units. Not open to students with credit in Electrical Engineering 573.

**380. Electrical Energy Conversion (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 210.

Magnetic circuits, transformers and polyphase AC networks. Fundamentals of electromechanical energy conversion; induction motors, synchronous machines and DC machines.

**380L. Electrical Energy Conversion Laboratory (1) I, II**

Three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Electrical Engineering 380.

Experimental study of DC, single and polyphase AC circuits, transformers, and machines.

**403. Biomedical Instrumentation (3) I**

Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 303 or 330.

Instrumentation systems to monitor, control and record physiological functions.

**410. Advanced Network Analysis (3) I, II**

Prerequisites: Electrical Engineering 310 and Engineering 310 or Mathematics 340A.

Transient analysis of circuits containing resistance, inductance, and capacitance with various input wave forms by means of the Laplace-transform method.

**412. Interactive Computing (2) I, II**

One lecture and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 430.

Use of electronic calculators and timesharing terminals for circuit analysis computation and plotting.

**420. Control Systems Components (3) II**

Prerequisites: Electrical Engineering 310, 330 and 380.

Position transducers, phase-sensitive demodulators, static magnetic and rotating amplifiers, and servomotors. Derivation of component transfer functions.

**420L. Control Systems Components Laboratory (1) II**

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Electrical Engineering 420.

Experimental determination of transfer functions for control system components.

**430. Analysis and Design of Electronic Circuits (3) I, II**

Prerequisites: Electrical Engineering 310, 330 and Engineering 310 or Mathematics 340A.

A unified treatment of vacuum-tube and transistor voltage and power amplifiers utilizing graphical methods and equivalent circuits; feedback theory and tuned amplifiers.

**430L. Electronic Circuits Laboratory (1) I, II**

Three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Electrical Engineering 430.

Vacuum-tube and transistor dynamic characteristics; single stage and multistage amplifier circuits including feedback and tuned amplifiers.

**450. Communication Networks (3) I**

Prerequisites: Electrical Engineering 310, 340 and Engineering 310 or Mathematics 340A.

Theory and application of transmission lines, including analysis by matrix notation; use of Smith chart and other transmission line charts; impedance-matching with transmission line stubs and lumped constants; theory and design of constant-k, m-derived, and other types of filter networks.

**470. Digital Circuits (3) I**

Prerequisites: Electrical Engineering 270, credit or concurrent registration in Electrical Engineering 430.

Operating characteristics, specifications, and applications of standard commercially available high speed digital integrated circuit devices.



**470L. Digital Logic Laboratory (1) I**

Three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Electrical Engineering 470.

Hands-on experience in characterization and application of standard digital integrated circuit devices. (Formerly numbered Electrical Engineering 472L.)

**475. Microprocessors (3) II**

Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 371.

Microprocessors and microprocessor support devices. Design of microprocessor-based systems, hardware and software. Not open to students with credit in Electrical Engineering 575.

**475L. Microprocessor Laboratory (1) II**

Three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Electrical Engineering 470, 470L, and credit or concurrent registration in Electrical Engineering 475.

Design, documentation, assembly, circuit checkout, programming, and software validation of a microprocessor-based system.

**496. Advanced Electrical Engineering Topics (1-3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Modern developments in electrical engineering. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units for any combination of Electrical Engineering 496, 499 and 596.

**499. Special Study (1-3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Approval of project adviser and department chair.

Individual study. Maximum credit six units for any combination of Electrical Engineering 496, 499 and 596.

**UPPER DIVISION COURSES IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING**

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

**520. Feedback Control Systems (3) I**

Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 410; 420 recommended.

Analysis of regulatory systems including servomechanisms by the Laplace transform method. System performance and stability; Nyquist, Bode, and root-locus diagrams; elementary synthesis techniques. Practical components and examples of typical designs.

**521. Advanced Feedback Control Systems (3) II**

Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 520.

A continuation of Electrical Engineering 520 to include feedback compensation, advanced compensation techniques, signal flow theory, state-variable techniques, introduction to nonlinear and sampled-data control systems.

**530. Transistor Circuit Analysis (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 430.

Analysis and design of transistor voltage and power amplifier circuits by use of duality and matrix methods. Feedback amplifiers, audio amplifiers, video amplifiers, power supplies and oscillators; transient analysis and noise considerations.

**534. Solid-State Devices (3) I**

Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 430.

Conduction theory of solids. Characteristics of tunnel, backward, breakdown, multilayer and varactor diodes; silicon controlled rectifiers and switches, unijunction transistors, hot electron devices. Lasers and laser applications.

**540. Microwave Communications (3) II**

Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 340; Engineering 510 recommended.

Applications of Maxwell's equations to wave propagation; skin effect, circuit impedance elements; vector potential, and other time-varying electrical phenomena; waveguides and resonators, strip line circuits, electromagnetic radiation.

**540L. Microwave Measurements Laboratory (1) II**

Three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Credit or concurrent registration in Electrical Engineering 430L and 540.

Experimental study of microwave generation including klystrons, Gunn and IMPATT oscillators. TWT and microwave transistor amplifiers. Microwave modulation and detection. Microwave transmission and antennas.

**553. Stochastic Signals (3) II**

Prerequisite: Engineering 310 or Mathematics 340A.

Random signals, correlation functions, power spectral densities, the Gaussian process, narrow band processes. Applications to communication systems.

**554. Communication Principles and Circuits (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 430.

Signal transmission in linear networks; modulators and detectors; wide-band and narrow-band amplifiers; oscillators; AM, FM, and phase modulation; transient response of amplifiers.

**554L. Communication Circuits Laboratory (1) I**

Three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 430L.

Regulated power supply systems; oscillator, modulator, detector, and switching circuits; superheterodyne receivers and television circuitry.

**555. Modulation Theory (3) I**

Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 410.

Theory and performance characteristics of modulation and demodulation; spectral characteristics and noise performance of carrier systems: amplitude, frequency and phase, pulse coded, and compound modulation.

**570. Advanced Digital Circuits (3) II**

Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 470.

Digital applications of linear devices, the digital/analog interface, and ultra high speed logic devices.

**571. Synchronous Sequential Circuits (3) I**

Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 373.

Systematic design of high speed synchronous sequential circuits, using standard logic elements and microprogrammable bit slice modules.

**573. Computer Organization (3) I, II**

Prerequisites: Engineering 120 or Mathematics 107, and Electrical Engineering 370.

Data and information structure, machine and assembly language programming, arithmetic and control units microprogramming, memory devices, input-output devices, channels and operating systems concepts. Not open to students with credit in Electrical Engineering 371 or 373.

**575. Microprocessors (3) I, II**

Prerequisites: Electrical Engineering 470 and 573.

Microprocessor organization and operation. Comparative analysis of commercially available microprocessors. Circuit design and programming of microprocessor-based computing and controller systems. Not open to students with credit in Electrical Engineering 475.

**580. Modern Power Systems I (3) I**

Prerequisites: Engineering 310, Electrical Engineering 310 and 380.

Modern power system elements; calculation of load flow, fault currents, and system stability.

**581. Modern Power Systems II (3) II**

Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 580.

Transient response of modern power system elements; positive, negative and zero sequence impedance; subharmonic effects.

**596. Advanced Electrical Engineering Topics (1-3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Modern developments in electrical engineering. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units for any combination of 496, 499 and 596.

**Engineering Mechanics****LOWER DIVISION COURSES****200. Statics (3)**

Prerequisites: Physics 195 and credit or concurrent registration in Mathematics 151.

Force systems, equilibrium, structures, distributed forces, friction, virtual work, moments of inertia, vector algebra.



**201. Mechanics of Particles (4) I, II**

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Mathematics 151.

Statics, Kinematics and Kinetics of Particles; virtual work, central force motion, work and energy, impulse and momentum, systems of particles; vector algebra and calculus, engineering applications.

**220. Dynamics (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Engineering Mechanics 200.

Kinetics of a particle; central force motion; systems of particles; work and energy; impulse and momentum; moments and products of inertia; Euler's equations of motion; vibration and time response; engineering applications. Not open to students with credit in EM 201.

**221. Mechanics of Rigid Bodies (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Engineering Mechanics 201.

Statics and dynamics of rigid bodies; equilibrium, reactions, distributed forces, centroids, center of gravity, beams, trusses, friction, virtual work, kinematics, plane motion, energy, momentum, vibrations, engineering applications.

**260. Engineering Materials (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Chemistry 200.

Atomic and molecular structure of materials utilized in engineering. Analysis of the relationships between structure of materials and their mechanical, thermal, electrical, corrosion and radiation properties, together with examples of specific application to engineering problems.

### UPPER DIVISION COURSES IN ENGINEERING MECHANICS

(Intended for Undergraduates)

**301. Introduction to Solid Mechanics (3) I, II**

Prerequisites: Engineering Mechanics 221 and credit or concurrent registration in Engineering 310.

Mechanics of solid deformable bodies involving analytical methods for determining strength, stiffness, and stability of load-carrying members.

**302. Solid Mechanics Laboratory (1) I, II**

Three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Engineering Mechanics 301.

Laboratory studies in solid mechanics. Experimental stress analysis. Experimental confirmation of theory.

**340. Fluid Mechanics (3) I, II**

Prerequisites: Engineering Mechanics 220 or 221, and credit or concurrent registration in Engineering 310.

Fluid statics. Laminar and turbulent flow of liquids and gases in pipes, nozzles, and channels. Dimensional analysis and modeling. Drag forces on moving or immersed objects.

**341. Fluid Mechanics Laboratory (1) I, II**

Three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Engineering Mechanics 340.

Flow measuring devices. Experimental applications of continuity, Bernoulli and momentum equations. Model studies. Pipe and channel flows. Flow visualization techniques. Operating characteristics of wind tunnel and water table.

**496. Advanced Engineering Mechanics Topics (1-3) I, II**

Prerequisites: Minimum grade point average of 2.0 in engineering or approval of the Academic and Ethical Standards Committee of the College of Engineering.

Modern developments in engineering mechanics. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units for any combination of Engineering Mechanics 496, 499 and 596.

**499. Special Study (1-3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Individual study. Maximum credit six units for any combination of Engineering Mechanics 496, 499 and 596.

### UPPER DIVISION COURSES IN ENGINEERING MECHANICS

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

**520. Intermediate Dynamics (3)**

Prerequisites: Engineering Mechanics 220 or 221, Electrical Engineering 210, and Engineering 310.

Kinematics and kinetics of systems of particles and rigid bodies. Dynamic analysis procedures for studying mechanical, electrical, and electromechanical systems. Variational methods.

**540. Intermediate Fluid Mechanics (3)**

Prerequisites: Credit or concurrent registration in Engineering Mechanics 340, and Engineering 510 or Mathematics 340B.

Kinematics of fluid motion. Conservation of mass, momentum, and energy. Ideal and viscous flows and applications. Boundary layer approximations.

**541. Hydrodynamics (3)**

Prerequisites: Engineering Mechanics 220 or 221, and Engineering 310 or Mathematics 340A or 530 or 533.

Kinematics, equations of continuity, energy, and momentum of perfect fluids. Introduction to conformal transformations. Three-dimensional and two-dimensional irrotational motion, with applications to physical problems. Vector notation will be used.

**596. Advanced Engineering Mechanics Topics (1-3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Modern developments in engineering mechanics. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units for any combination of Engineering Mechanics 496, 499 and 596.

### Mechanical Engineering

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

**190. Engineering Drawing (2) I, II**

Six hours of laboratory.

Development of drawing skills and techniques for engineers. Elementary orthographic and pictorial drawing, sections, dimensioning. Instrument and free-hand drawing. Drawing as an aid to visualization and design.

**191. Engineering Design: Graphics (2) I, II**

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Mechanical Engineering 190 or two semesters of high school drawing.

Graphic communication for engineers. Presentation and interpretation of engineering plans, using both standard projection systems and freehand sketching. Design projects emphasizing conceptualization and graphical communication.

### UPPER DIVISION COURSES IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

(Intended for Undergraduates)

**310. Engineering Design: Introduction (3) I, II**

Two lectures and three hours of guided design activities.

Professional approach to engineering design problems. Problem definition, information gathering, feasibility studies, analysis, final design and communication. Several design studies are completed.

**314. Engineering Design: Mechanical Components (3) I, II**

Prerequisites: Mechanical Engineering 310 and Engineering Mechanics 301.

Application of mechanics, physical properties of materials, and solid mechanics to the design of machine elements. Student design projects.

**340. Metallic Materials and Processes (4) I, II**

Three lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Engineering Mechanics 260.

Physical metallurgy and properties of metals. Influence of processing on the properties of metals. Design criteria for selection of materials. Design of laboratory experiment.



**350. Thermodynamics (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Mathematics 152.

Development of the basic laws of thermodynamics and their application to engineering systems.

**350L. Thermal Science Laboratory (1) I, II**

Three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Mechanical Engineering 350 or 352.

Laboratory studies of the basic concepts of thermal science.

**352. Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Mathematics 152.

First and second laws of thermodynamics; heat conduction, convection and radiation. Not acceptable for mechanical engineering majors.

**410. Creativity in Design (3)**

Methods to stimulate creativity in design. Investigation of hidden blocks to creative thought. Emphasis on placing students in a design situation requiring an inventive or creative solution.

**450. Engineering Thermodynamics (4) I, II**

Three lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Mechanical Engineering 350 and credit or concurrent registration in Engineering Mechanics 340.

Further development of the laws of classical thermodynamics. Applications to the analysis and design of energy conversion systems.

**470. Principles of Heat Transfer (3) I, II**

Prerequisites: Engineering 310, and Mechanical Engineering 350 or 352.

Heat transfer by conduction, convection, radiation, and combinations thereof.

**480. Internal Combustion Engines (3) II**

Prerequisite: Mechanical Engineering 450.

Analysis of idealized and real internal combustion engine cycles; combustion problems; performance of reciprocating and rotary types of internal combustion engines. Principles of reaction motors.

**490A-490B. Engineering Design: Senior Projects (2-2)**

Six hours of guided design activities.

Prerequisites for 490A: Mechanical Engineering 314, 350, 512.

Prerequisites for 490B: Mechanical Engineering 450, 490A.

Applications of engineering principles and design techniques to the designing, building, and testing of an engineering system. A single project is completed in this two-course sequence and is judged completed upon presentation of an oral and a written report.

**496. Advanced Mechanical Engineering Topics (1-3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Modern developments in mechanical engineering. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units for any combination of Mechanical Engineering 496, 499 and 596.

**499. Special Study (1-3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Individual study. Maximum credit six units for any combination of Mechanical Engineering 496, 499 and 596.

**UPPER DIVISION COURSES IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING****(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)****510. Advanced Machine Design (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Mechanical Engineering 314.

Application of advanced topics in strength of materials to the design of mechanical elements. Energy methods, stress concentrations, curved beams, and thick-walled cylinders. Practical application of principles through case studies or design projects.

**512. Simulation of Engineering Systems (3) I, II**

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Engineering 120 and 310.

Analysis and design of engineering systems using modern analog and digital computers. Simulation of dynamic systems. Application to problems in mechanics, heat transfer, thermodynamics, and control systems.

**514. Experimental Stress Analysis (3)**

Prerequisite: Mechanical Engineering 314.

Advanced study of resistance of materials, failure theories and experimental stress analysis. Methods will include photoelasticity, brittle lacquers, strain gauges, grid methods, and analogs for determining static and dynamic stress distributions. Laboratory demonstrations.

**516. Engineering Design: Mechanisms (3)**

Prerequisite: Mechanical Engineering 512.

Design of linkages, cams, and gears wherein displacement, velocity and acceleration are paramount considerations.

**520. Introduction to Mechanical Vibrations (3)**

Prerequisites: Mechanical Engineering 512 and Engineering Mechanics 301.

Analysis of mechanical vibration; single- and multi-degree of freedom systems; free and forced vibrations; vibration isolation; vibration absorbers. Theory of vibration measuring instruments.

**521. Vibration, Shock and Noise Measurements (3)**

Prerequisites: Mechanical Engineering 512 and Engineering Mechanics 301.

Experimental problems utilizing vibration excitation equipment, recording systems, transducers, sound analysis systems and analog computers.

**530. Automatic Control Systems (3)**

Prerequisites: Engineering 510 and credit or concurrent registration in Mechanical Engineering 512.

Analysis of the dynamic characteristics of control components and systems. Stability and response of closed loop systems. Design of control systems.

**540. Nonmetallic Materials (3)**

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Mechanical Engineering 340.

Fundamentals of plastics, reinforced plastics, and ceramics. Analysis of effect of physical properties upon selection of a material for use in design.

**560. Gas Dynamics (3)**

Prerequisites: Engineering Mechanics 340 and Mechanical Engineering 350.

Thermodynamics of high velocity compressible fluid flow. Shock regions; adiabatic and diabatic flow. Applications to the propulsive duct and discharge nozzles.

**580. Elements of Energy Conversion (3)**

Prerequisite: Mechanical Engineering 350.

Principles of physics and chemistry applied to the analysis of a broad spectrum of energy conversion devices from an engineering point of view.

**582. Thermal Environmental Engineering (3)**

Prerequisite: Mechanical Engineering 470.

Psychrometrics. Mass transfer. Two-phase flow. Heat transfer. Thermoelectric refrigeration. Change of phase.

**584A-584B. Principles of Chemical Engineering (3-3)**

(Same course as Chemistry 500A-500B.)

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Mechanical Engineering 350 or Chemistry 310A or 410A.

Industrial stoichiometry; fluid flow and heat transfer as applied to unit operations such as evaporation, distillation, extraction, filtration, gas-phase mass transfer, drying, and others. Problems, reports, and field trips.



**596. Advanced Mechanical Engineering Topics (1-3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Modern developments in mechanical engineering. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units for any combination of Mechanical Engineering 496, 499 and 596.

**GRADUATE COURSES**

For graduate courses in Engineering, Aerospace Engineering, Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Engineering Mechanics, and Mechanical Engineering, refer to the Graduate Bulletin.

**English****In the College of Arts and Letters****Faculty**

Emeritus: Adams, J., Burnett, Chater, Gulick, Haskell, Kennedy, Marchand, Phillips, Shouse, Theobald

Chair: McLeod

Professors: Adams, E., Baker, Benson, Brashers, Bumpus, Davis, Dickinson, Gellens, Henig, Ingham, Keller, McLeod, Monteverde, Moramarco, Nelson, Neumeyer, Patterson, Perkins, Rother, Sanderlin, Sandstrom, Santangelo, Savvas, Stiehl, Tozer, Vanderbilt, Widmer

Associate Professors: Borkat, Brown, Farber, Foster, Gervais, Hinkle, Kehler, H., Kohler, McCaffery, Nichols, Redding, M., Redding, R., Rogers, Rush, Sheres, Shojai, Taylor, Tunberg, Wall

Assistant Professors: Aninger, Boe, Butler, Forche, Karnath, Kehler, D., O'Reilly, Sullivan, Wheeler

**Offered by the Department of English and Comparative Literature**

Master of Arts degree in English.

Major in English with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.

Teaching major in English for the single subject teaching credential.

Minor in English.

Courses in comparative literature. (Refer to this section of the catalog under Comparative Literature.)

**Advising**

All College of Arts and Letters majors are urged to consult with their department adviser as soon as possible; they are required to meet with their department adviser within the first two semesters after declaration or change of major.

**English Major****With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences**

All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements." No more than 48 units in English and comparative literature courses can apply to the degree. To satisfy the requirement in foreign language, students may not use courses in conversation.

A minor is not required with this major.

**Preparation for the major.** English 100, and 12 units selected from English 200, 210, 220, 250A, 250B, 252, 260A, 260B, 261, 280, 281, 296, Comparative Literature 270A, 270B, 271A, 271B, 272A, 272B. (15 units.)

**Foreign Language Requirement.** Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive semesters of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to section of catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

**Major.** A minimum of 27 upper division units in English, selected with the approval of the adviser, to include (a) English 533; (b) at least nine units in one of the areas of study listed below; (c) at least three units in British Literature before 1800, three units in British Literature after 1800, and three units in American Literature; and (d) one course in composition, creative writing or criticism—select one of the following: English 500, 508, 580, 581, 582, and approved sections of 589.

Students who have not taken 260A as part of the preparation for the major must take 560A. Students who have not taken 260B must take 560B. The same course may be used to satisfy requirements under both (b) and (c), except that 560A or 560B may not be used to satisfy requirement (c) without special permission from the Department Chair. No more than six units of courses in comparative literature may be included as part of the major in English.



**Areas of Study:**

*British Literature before 1800:* English 530, 531, 534, 536, 537, 538A, 538B, 540A, 541A, 541B, and Comparative Literature 510.

*British Literature after 1800:* English 540B, 542A, 542B, 543, 544A-544B, 545, and 546.

*American Literature:* English 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527 and 528.

*Modern Literature:* English 524, 525, 544A-544B, 545, 546, and Comparative Literature 514, 526, and 545.

*Literary Types, Theory, and Criticism:* English 501, 507, 508, 527, 570, 571A-571B, 572, and Comparative Literature 560, 561, 562, and 563.

*Creative Writing:* English 570, 571A-571B, 572, 579, 580, 581, 582, and 589.

NOTE: In addition to the courses listed above, appropriate sections of English 496, 499, 526, 527, 549, Comparative Literature 530, and American Studies 580 may be used to satisfy the requirements for the major if approved by the departmental adviser.

**Selection of Courses**

Prospective majors of sophomore standing may, with the consent of the course instructor and subject to general university regulations (see "Credit for Upper Division Courses" in the section of this catalog on General Regulations), substitute six units of upper division electives for six units of lower division work. These courses must be in the same field as those which they replace, and must be approved by the departmental adviser.

Students of junior or senior standing may substitute for any deficiencies in lower division requirements in English (except English 100) an equivalent number of units of upper division courses selected with the approval of the departmental adviser.

**English Major****For the Single Subject Teaching Credential**

All candidates for a teaching credential must complete all requirements as outlined in this section of the catalog under the College of Education.

This major may be used by students in teacher education as an undergraduate major for the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.

The requirements for the Secondary Waiver Credential in English are as follows:

- I. A major in English, comparative literature, or linguistics for the A.B. degree
- II. Satisfactory completion of 39-41 units selected from courses in the following categories: (Many of these courses may also be used to satisfy requirements for the major.)

**A. Courses in Literature** (total 15 units)

1. *Lower division survey:* 6 units  
(American, British, or World)
  - a. Particularly appropriate: English 250A, 250B, 260A, Comparative Literature 270A
  - b. Appropriate: English 260B, Comparative Literature 270B
2. *Shakespeare or The Bible as Literature:* 3 units
  - a. Particularly appropriate: English 533 (Shakespeare)
  - b. Appropriate: Comparative Literature or English 505 (The Bible as Literature)
3. *Modern Literature:* 3 units
  - a. Particularly appropriate: English 524, 525, 544A-544B, Comparative Literature 514
  - b. Appropriate: English 546, Comparative Literature 526, 540
  - c. The following courses are also applicable when the topic deals with the Twentieth Century: English 496, 526, 528, 549, Comparative Literature 490, 550, 577
4. *A Course in Genre, Myth, or Literature and Other Disciplines:* 3 units
  - a. Particularly appropriate: English 527, 570, 571A, 579, Comparative Literature 495, 561, 570
  - b. Appropriate: English 572, Comparative Literature 560, 562, 563, 571
  - c. The following courses are also applicable when the topic deals with a genre or literature and other disciplines: English 496, 549, Comparative Literature 490, 550

**B. Courses in Writing** (total 12 units)

- a. Particularly appropriate: English 280, 500, 580, 581
- b. Appropriate: English 100, 200, 281, 508, 582

**C. Courses in Linguistics** (total 9 units)

- a. Particularly appropriate: Linguistics 510 (History of English), 520 (Modern English), 524 (American Dialectology)
- b. Appropriate: Linguistics 101 (Language Study), 550 (Theory and Practice of English as a Second Language), 551 (Sociolinguistics), 552 (Psycholinguistics), Comparative Literature 581 (Literary Uses of Languages)

**D. Speech** (total 3 units)

- a. Particularly appropriate: Speech Communication 103 (Oral Communication), 105 (Intro. to Speech Com.), 111A (Fund. of Interp.)
- b. Appropriate: Speech Communication 391 (Group Com.)

**Course Sequences**

All year courses in English may be taken in either semester, and either semester may be taken singly for credit.

**Student Initiated Courses**

Students may petition for a course which falls within the competency of the English Department but which is not among the regular course offerings for the present or following semester. Petition forms may be obtained from the department secretary.

**Undergraduate Seminars**

Each semester, if adequate staffing permits, the department may offer several of its courses as special, limited-enrollment seminars. These seminars are designed to give English majors (or anyone who has the consent of the instructor) the opportunity as juniors and seniors to engage in advanced work in small discussion groups.

**English Minor**

The minor in English consists of a minimum of 15 units, 12 units of which must be in upper division courses. The department offers minors specifically tailored to complement students' majors. All minors will include English 220 (unless a substitution is approved by the departmental adviser) and 12 upper division units selected from one of the following areas, dependent upon the student's major:

**Social Science disciplines**, one course from each group:

1. A course in Shakespeare: English 302 or 533.
2. A course in expository writing: English 304W, 305W or 500.
3. A course in folk or popular literature: English 301, 491, 492, 505, Comparative Literature 570, or approved sections of other special topics courses.
4. A course in contemporary literature: English 525, 544B, or approved sections of special topics courses.

**Fine Arts disciplines**, one course from each group:

1. A course in Shakespeare: English 302 or 533.
2. A course in genre study or criticism: English 505, 507, 508, 527, 570, 571A, 571B, 572, 579, Comparative Literature 560, 561, 562, 563.
3. A course in literature and other arts: English 493, Comparative Literature 495, 595, or approved sections of special topics courses.
4. A course in creative writing or appropriate special topics: English 580, 581, 582, or approved sections of special topics courses.

**Business disciplines**, one course from each group:

1. A course in expository writing: English 304W, 305W or 500.
2. A course in Shakespeare, literature and psychology, or popular literature: English 301, 302, 491, 492, 493, 494, 533.
3. A course in American literature: English 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, approved sections of 526 or 528.
4. A course in British fiction: English 540, 540B, 544A, 544B, approved sections of 549.



**Humanities disciplines**, one course from each group:

1. A course in Shakespeare: English 302 or 533.
2. A course in genre study or criticism: English 505, 507, 508, 527, 570, 571A, 571B, 572, 579, Comparative Literature 560, 561, 562, 563.
3. A course in literary history: English 560A, 560B, any course in the 520, 530, and 540 series, Comparative Literature 510, 511, 512, 513, 514.
4. A second course in literary history selected from the Business discipline, above, or a course in literature and other disciplines, English 493, Comparative Literature 495, 595, or approved sections of special topics courses.

**Science disciplines**, one course from each group:

1. A course in technical writing: English 304W.
2. A course in Shakespeare or Bible as literature: English 302, 505, 533.
3. A course in literature and psychology or popular literature or science fiction: English 301, 491, 492, 493, 494, approved sections of other special topics courses.
4. A course in literary history: English 560A, 560B, any course in the 520, 530, or 540 series, Comparative Literature 510, 511, 512, 513, 514.

*For students whose needs are not accommodated by any of the above patterns:*

Students whose majors are not represented by the patterns above, students who wish to design a minor more directly tailored to their specific major, or students who otherwise feel they have special needs are encouraged to consult with their advisers in both major and minor departments to design individualized minors in English. All such minors must have the written approval of both departmental advisers.

The English minor is not available to students majoring in comparative literature. Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

**LOWER DIVISION COURSES****General****100. College Composition (3)**

Prerequisite: Must have satisfied Writing Competency requirement. (See Graduation Requirements, I: Competency Requirements, section of this catalog.)

Principles of effective composition, rhetorical techniques for achieving clarity, interest, and effective organization and development of ideas, based on the reading and analysis of selected texts. Not open to students with credit in Afro-American Studies 120A or higher numbered composition or creative writing course or Mexican-American Studies 111B.

**200. Intermediate Composition (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Afro-American Studies 120A or English 100 or Mexican-American Studies 111B.

Further practice in expository writing, with emphasis on mastery of style and organization, and problems of research.

**210. Literary Theory and Criticism (3) I, II**

Introduction to the various theories of literature and approaches to literary creation and criticism.

**220. Introduction to Literature (3) I, II**

An inquiry into the basic nature of literature: what prompts humankind to the creation of imaginative literature, what purposes does literature serve in the cultural life of humanity, what are its social, philosophical, spiritual, and esthetic values. Some consideration may be given to major critical theories, but the focus will be on practical criticism for the nonspecialist. Specific works studied will be representative of several genres, cultures, and periods of literature.

**296. Experimental Topics (1-4)**

Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

**American Literature****250A-250B. American Literature (3-3)**

American literature from the colonial period to the present. Semester I: from the beginning to the Civil War. Semester II: Civil War to the present. Recommended for English majors.

**252. Topics in American Literature (3) I, II**

An introductory course, using a broad topic in American literature to interrelate works intensively. Techniques of literary expression and the values of literature will be identified through such connective topics as American Self-Reliance, Man/Woman and Nature, American Innocence and Experience. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units. (Formerly numbered English 250.)

**British Literature****260A-260B. English Literature (3-3) I, II**

English literature from the Anglo-Saxon period to the present, with emphasis on the major works in the literary tradition. Semester I: Ends with the neoclassical period. Semester II: Begins with the Romantic writers.

**261. Topics in English Literature (3) I, II**

An introductory course, using a broad topic in English literature to interrelate works intensively. Techniques of literary expression and the values of literature will be identified through such connective topics as Comedy and Tragedy from Chaucer to Pinter, Hero and Quest in English Literature, Nature and Supernature. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units.

**Comparative Literature**

(See this section of catalog under Comparative Literature)

**Creative Writing****280. Introduction to Creative Writing (3)**

Prerequisite: English 100 or Afro-American Studies 120A or Mexican-American Studies 111B.

Introduction to theory and practice of creative writing in the major genres, with emphasis on basic concepts and techniques.

**281. Creative Writing: Selected Genres (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: English 280.  
Guidance and extensive practice in writing in one or more of the major genres: poetry, drama, fiction, or the essay. See Class Schedule for specific content.

**UPPER DIVISION COURSES**

(Intended for Undergraduates)

**General****300. Honors Course (1-3) I, II**

Refer to Honors Program.

**301. The Psychological Novel (3)**

Psychological novel from its inception to present, including major works from a variety of cultures. Readings designed to aid students in discovering insights which great novelists have unearthed in their explorations of the human psyche.

**302. Introducing Shakespeare (3)**

Representative tragedies, comedies, and histories. Primarily for the general student not specializing in English or comparative literature. This course does not count toward the English or comparative literature majors. Majors are required to take English 533.



**304W. Technical Writing (3)**

Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of the Writing Competency requirement, the General Education writing requirement or advanced placement.

Expository and report writing on technical subjects dealt with in such professions as industry, science, and government. Primarily for students in engineering, nursing, the sciences, and such preprofessional areas as law and medicine. Long and short forms including reports, proposals, manuals, and journal articles.

**305W. Writing Proficiency (3)**

Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of the Writing Competency requirement, the General Education writing requirement or advanced placement.

Advanced expository writing intended for students not majoring in English or comparative literature. While the course emphasizes style and the development of ideas, students are expected to review grammar, usage, punctuation, and the like, and to pass a mastery test on these topics. This test is required for course credit.

**491. Contemporary Topics in Literature (3)**

Exploration of writers, works and topics in fiction, poetry, drama, and film, emphasizing the relationship between literature and current concerns. Topics include The City in Fiction and Film, Literature and Identity, Literature of Death, Literature of Contemporary Myth and Folklore, Women in Literature. Primarily for the general student not specializing in English or comparative literature. May count only as an elective course toward the English major. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit six units. See Class Schedule for specific content.

**492. Studies in Popular Literature (3)**

Study of individual works or types of literature outside of traditional academic areas of interest that have demonstrated popular appeal, with emphasis on how such literature should be critically appreciated and what such literature reveals about the culture that consumes it. Topics include Detective Fiction, Science Fiction and Fantasy, Rogue Literature. Primarily for the general student not specializing in English or comparative literature. May count only as an elective course toward the English major. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit six units. See Class Schedule for specific content.

**493. Literature and Film (3)**

Relationships between film and genres of literature, focusing on a critical comparison of the techniques of rhetoric, fiction, and drama and those of film. Topics include Literature and Film, Novel into Film, Drama and Film, Reading Film. Primarily for the general student not specializing in English or comparative literature. May count only as an elective course toward the English major. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit six units. See Class Schedule for specific content.

**494. Modern American Fiction (3)**

Representative works by twentieth century American authors such as Hemingway, Steinbeck, Faulkner, Fitzgerald, Bellow, Vonnegut, Heller, others. Primarily for the general student not specializing in English or comparative literature. May count toward the English major only as an elective.

**496. Selected Topics in English (1-4) I, II**

Specialized study of a selected topic in literature. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree. Maximum credit six units.

**497. Individual Reading (1) I, II**

Selected works by a major author. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit two units.

**499. Special Study (1-3) I, II**

Prerequisites: Consent of instructor and approval of department chair.  
Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

**UPPER DIVISION COURSES****(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)**

All 500-level courses—Strongly recommended: Six lower division units in courses in literature and/or creative writing.

**500. Advanced Composition (3) I, II**

The theory and practice of expository writing, including the contributions of semantics, rhetoric, and logic.

**501. Literature for Children (3)**

Critical analysis of literature intended for children. Study of texts and illustrations.

**505. The Bible as Literature (3) I, II**

(Same course as Comparative Literature 505.)

Prose and poetry of the King James version.

**507. The History of Literary Criticism (3) I**

Principles and practices of literary criticism from Greek times to the nineteenth century.

**508. The Writing of Criticism (3)**

Theory and practice of literary criticism. Emphasis on the work of important critics and on development of student's own critical writing.

**American Literature****521. Early American Literature (3)**

Representative works by American writers from the period of America's founding until approximately 1800; likely to include works by Benjamin Franklin, Cotton Mather, Anne Bradstreet, Johnathan Edwards, others.

**522. American Literature, 1800 until 1860 (3)**

Representative works by American writers from 1800 until 1860; likely to include works by Hawthorne, Melville, Poe, Emerson, Thoreau, Whitman, others.

**523. American Literature, 1860 until 1920 (3)**

Representative works by American writers from 1860 until 1920; likely to include works by Twain, Henry James, Stephen Crane, Emily Dickinson, Carl Sandburg, Kate Chopin, others.

**524. American Literature, 1920 until 1950 (3)**

Representative works by American writers from 1920 until 1950; likely to include works by Hemingway, Faulkner, Fitzgerald, T.S. Eliot, Ezra Pound, Eugene O'Neill, Steinbeck, others.

**525. American Literature, 1950 until Present (3)**

American writers from 1950 until the present; likely to include works by Joseph Heller, Saul Bellow, Norman Mailer, Edward Albee, Kurt Vonnegut, Allen Ginsberg, Sylvia Plath, others.

**526. Topics in American Literature (3)**

Topics in American literature to include The Literature of the South; Black Writers in America; The Frontier and American Literature; The History of American Literature; The Outcast in American Literature. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units.

**527. Genre Studies in American Literature (3)**

Study of a specific literary genre: overview of the genre's development in American literature (The American Novel, The American Short Story, American Poetry) or focus on a narrower period (The Modern American Novel, The Contemporary American Novel, American Autobiographies, others). May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units.

**528. Individual American Authors (3)**

Works of a major American author or, if useful comparisons and juxtapositions warrant it, the works of two or three authors: Melville, Twain, James, Faulkner, Steinbeck, Nabokov; or Pound and Eliot, Emerson and Thoreau, Vonnegut and Barth, others.



### British Literature

- 530. Chaucer (3) I, II**  
Chaucer's works, with emphasis on *The Canterbury Tales* and *Troilus and Criseyde*.
- 531. Renaissance Literature (3) I, II**  
English poetry and prose from 1485 to 1603.
- 533. Shakespeare (3) I, II**  
An introduction to the writings of Shakespeare.
- 534. Study of Shakespeare (3) II**  
Prerequisite: English 533.  
Advanced study of Shakespeare's achievement as a poet and playwright.
- 536. Seventeenth Century Literature (3) II**  
English poetry and prose from 1603 to 1660.
- 537. Milton (3) II**  
Milton's writings, with emphasis on *Paradise Lost*.
- 538A-538B. Restoration and Eighteenth Century Literature (3-3) I, II**  
English literature in the neoclassical era. Semester I: Dryden, Swift, Pope, and their contemporaries. Semester II: Writers of the middle and late eighteenth century.
- 540A-540B. English Fiction (3-3) I, II**  
The development of English fiction from its beginnings to the end of the nineteenth century. Semester I: The eighteenth century. Semester II: The nineteenth century.
- 541A-541B. English Drama (3-3) I, II**  
English dramatic literature from its beginnings to the nineteenth century. Semester I: The period from the beginning to 1642. Semester II: The period following reopening of the theatres in 1660.
- 542A-542B. Nineteenth Century British Poetry (3-3) I, II**  
Semester I: The Romantic movement. Semester II: The Victorian period.
- 543. Nineteenth Century British Prose (3) I, II**  
Nonfictional prose of the Romantic and Victorian periods.
- 544A-544B. Modern British Fiction (3-3) I, II**  
Semester I: English fiction from 1890 to World War II. Semester II: English fiction from 1939 to the present. (Formerly numbered English 544.)
- 545. Modern British Poetry (3) I, II**  
British poetry since 1900.
- 546. Modern British Drama (3) I, II**  
British drama since 1890.
- 549. Topics in English Literature (3) I, II**  
The Works of Spenser, The Metaphysical School of Poetry, The English Satirists, Major Movements in Contemporary English Fiction, and the like. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units.
- 560A-560B. A History of English Literature (3-3) I, II**  
Survey of major English writers, with emphasis on reading of complete works. Semester I: From the beginning to the neo-classical period. Semester II: Begins with the Romantic writers. Especially appropriate for those students who have not satisfied the lower division survey requirements, for those who will teach English literature, and for those proceeding on to graduate study.

### Comparative Literature

(See this section of catalog under Comparative Literature)

### Creative Writing

- 570. Techniques of Poetry (3) I, II**  
A study of the critical and theoretical literature of poetry, from the creative writer's viewpoint, together with reading and discussion of appropriate examples.

### 571A-571B. Techniques of Fiction (3-3) I, II

A study of the critical and theoretical literature of fiction, from the creative writer's viewpoint, together with reading and discussion of appropriate examples. Semester I: Short Fiction. Semester II: The Novel.

### 572. Techniques of Drama (3) I

A study of the critical and theoretical literature of drama, from the creative writer's viewpoint, together with reading and discussion of appropriate examples.

### 579. Topics in Techniques of Writing (3) I, II

A study of the critical and theoretical literature of literary technique or topic such as satire, science fiction, myth and fantasy, children's literature, the long poem, the literary anatomy, etc. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units.

### 580. The Writing of Poetry (3) I, II

Prerequisite: English 280.

A writing workshop in poetry. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit six units.

### 581. The Writing of Fiction (3) I, II

Prerequisite: English 280.

A writing workshop in fiction. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit six units.

### 582. The Writing of Nonfiction (3) I

Prerequisite: English 280.

A writing workshop in nonfictional prose. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit six units.

### 589. Senior Workshop in Creative Writing (3) I, II

An advanced workshop intended only for students who have an extensive background in creative writing. Different sections of the course may treat advanced poetry writing, advanced fiction writing, or other special topics. See Class Schedule for specific content.

### GRADUATE COURSES

Refer to the Graduate Bulletin.

### European Studies

In the College of Arts and Letters

European Studies courses and European Studies major with the A.B. in liberal arts and sciences are offered and administered through the Humanities Committee, composed of faculty members from diverse departments. Professor Leon Rosenstein is Director of the European Studies Program and adviser to European Studies majors. Refer to the "Humanities" listing.



## Family Studies and Consumer Sciences

In the College of Professional Studies and Fine Arts

A member of the American Home Economics Association

### Faculty

Emeritus: Boggs, Cannon, Comin, Martin, M., Milne, Somerville, Stout, Thomas, Warner  
Director: Cooke

Professors: Cooke, Dorris, Fulcomer, Gunning

Associate Professors: Hawkins, Hewes, Josephson, Martin, K.J., Price, Ross

Assistant Professors: Dickerson, Koblinsky, Mikitka, Schupp, Spindler

Lecturers: Avery, Gabriel, Harrington, Phillips, Rainer, Sassano, Seagren, Warner, White

### Offered by the School of Family Studies and Consumer Sciences

Master of Science degree in home economics.

Major in home economics with the A.B. degree in applied arts and sciences.

Major in child development with the B.S. degree in applied arts and sciences.

Minor in child development.

Teaching major in home economics for the single subject teaching credential.

Minor in home economics.

### Home Economics Major

#### With the A.B. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

A minor is not required with this major.

Two plans are provided for the major in home economics: Plan A for students interested in the area of Foods and Nutrition; and Plan B for students interested in the area of Home Economics.

#### Plan A: Emphasis in Foods and Nutrition

This program is planned for students interested in qualifying professionally for diverse careers in the fields of dietetics, food service management, and food industries. Under faculty direction, students can select course sequences which best suit their career goals. Students can fulfill academic requirements for admission to dietetic internships or traineeships and/or graduate schools which further qualify them for membership in the American Dietetic Association and registration as a dietitian.

Professional careers in dietetics include administrative, therapeutic, teaching, research, and public service positions in hospitals, schools, clinics, and other institutions. Graduates may also qualify for careers as food service managers in private and public organizations and institutions or as technical specialists within food companies, private or governmental agencies and laboratories, military service, and the mass media.

**Preparation for the major.** Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 204, 205A, 205B, 151 or 240, 270; Biology 100, 100L; Business Administration 210A; Chemistry 100 (or 200 and 201), 130 (or 230), 160 (except with 200 series); Economics 101, 201 (or Mathematics 119); Microbiology 210 (or 310); Physics 107; Psychology 101; Sociology 101. (51-55 units.)

**Major.** A minimum of 40 upper division units to include Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 301, 302, 303, 404, 405, 406, 422; Biology 362; the remaining units selected with the approval of adviser from Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 480, 482, 507, 508, 510; Biology 462L; Business Administration 315, 350, 351 or 352; Chemistry 361A, 361B; and Health Science 470.

#### Plan B: Emphasis in Home Economics

This emphasis is for students interested in a comprehensive program in home economics. A lower division core provides experiences with child development and family relations, nutrition, family economics, home management, housing, clothing, textiles, and merchandising. At the upper division level, students may choose to continue with this comprehensive program or select one of the two core professional sequences — Clothing, Textiles and Merchandising; Consumer Services and Housing. Students choosing the comprehensive program follow the major for the single subject teaching credential in home economics.

**Preparation for the major.** Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 115 or competency examination, 119, 135, 151, 204, 240, 245, 270; Art 101; Biology 100, 100L; Chemistry 100, 130; Economics 100 or 102 or 304; Psychology 101; Sociology 101. (Business Administration 231 required for students interested in housing; Business Administration 210A and Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 217 and 260 required for students interested in fashion merchandising.) (44-55 units.)

**Major.** A minimum of 36-39 upper division units selected from one of the core professional sequences.

#### Core Professional Sequences.

**Clothing, Textiles and Merchandising:** Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 315, 422, 519, 520, 522; Business Administration 350, 370, 372, 373; twelve units selected from Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 316, 323, 361, 440, 462, 481 or 483, 518, 521.

**Consumer Services and Housing:** Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 343, 422, 440, 451, 541, 546. Twenty units selected from Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 345, 355, 446, 482, 536, 545, 553; Art 552; Business Administration 370, 437; Geography 354; Public Administration 320; Sociology 424. (The prerequisites for Art 552 and Geography 354 have been waived.)

### Child Development Major

#### With the B.S. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

A minor is not required with this major.

**Preparation for the major.** Anthropology 102; Biology 100; Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 107, 135, 151 or 240, 270, 271; Health Science 101; Psychology 101, 260; Sociology 201 or Psychology 270. (33 units.)

**Major.** A minimum of 37 upper division units to include Biology 350; Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 335, 375, 375L (one unit), and 422; Psychology 350; Sociology 440 or Psychology 340; and 18 units selected with the approval of the adviser, at least 12 and not more than 15 units of which must be in an area in which the student wishes to concentrate. A master plan for each student must be filed with evaluations.

### Home Economics Major

#### For the Single Subject Teaching Credential

All candidates for a teaching credential must complete all requirements as outlined in this section of the catalog under the College of Education.

The major may be used by students in teacher education as an undergraduate major for the A.B. degree in applied arts and sciences.

**Preparation for the major.** Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 119, 135, 151, 204, 205A-205B, 240, 245, 270; Art 101; Chemistry 100, 130; Economics 100 or 102; Psychology 101; Sociology 101. (46 units.)

**Major.** A minimum of 36 upper division units in Family Studies and Consumer Sciences to include 315 or 518 (prerequisite waived with approval of adviser), plus three units in clothing and textiles; 335 or 536, 343, 375, 375L (prerequisite 271 waived), 422, 440, 451, 483, 545 or 546, 584.

### Child Development Minor

The minor in child development consists of a minimum of 18 units to include Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 270<sup>+</sup>, 271; and twelve units selected from Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 375, 375L, 476<sup>+</sup>, 478, 570<sup>+</sup>, 576, 577, 579; Psychology 432<sup>+</sup>.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

<sup>+</sup> Indicates course with prerequisites not included in list of courses acceptable for minor.



## Home Economics Minor

The minor in home economics consists of a minimum of 18 to 21 units in family studies and consumer sciences, 12 units of which must be in upper division courses. The 18 to 21 units must be selected from one of the following areas:

**Foods and Nutrition:** Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 204<sup>+</sup>, 205A<sup>+</sup>, 205B, and 12 units selected from 301<sup>+</sup>, 302<sup>+</sup>, 303, 404, 405, 406, 480, 507, 508, 510 (and/or 596 if appropriate).

**Consumer Services:** Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 240, 350, and 12 units selected from Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 343<sup>+</sup>, 355, 440, 541, 545<sup>+</sup> (and/or 596 if appropriate).

**Child Development:** Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 135, 270<sup>+</sup>, 271, and 12 units selected from Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 335, 375, 375L, 436<sup>+</sup>, 440<sup>+</sup>, 478, 536<sup>+</sup>, 570 (and/or 596 if appropriate).

**Clothing, Textiles and Fashion Merchandising:** Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 119<sup>+</sup>, 217, 260, 361, 462, 520 (and/or 596 if appropriate).

**Housing:** Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 119<sup>+</sup>, 245<sup>+</sup>, 343<sup>+</sup>, 345, 446, 545, 546 (and/or 596 if appropriate).

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

+ Indicates course with prerequisites not included in requirements listed above.

## LOWER DIVISION COURSES

### 105. Nutrition for Athletes (3)

Review of basic diet which will provide nutritional adequacy. Analysis of current theories and practices related to nutrition and athletic performance.

### 107. Nutrition Today (3) I, II

Obtaining nutritional needs from a varied food supply.

Not open to foods and nutrition majors or students with credit in Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 204.

### 115. Clothing Construction Techniques (3)

One lecture and six hours of laboratory.

Basic construction techniques; commercial patterns and their adaptation; garment fitting.

### 119. Textiles (3) I, II

One lecture and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Chemistry 130.

Fibers, yarn, fabric construction, and finishes as related to selection, use, and care.

### 135. Marriage and Family (3) I, II

Love, maturity, dating, compatibility, conflict as they relate to preparation for successful marriage and family living.

### 151. Home Management Decision Making (3) I, II

Examination of value systems and application of principles of decision making to individual, professional and family management in changing situations.

### 204. Fundamentals of Nutrition (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Biology 100, 100L; Chemistry 100 and 130, or 200 and 201.

Nutrition as applied to the stages of the normal life cycle.

### 205A. Foods I (3)

One hour lecture and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Chemistry 100 and 130.

Introduction to composition, properties and quality attributes of foods, methods of preparation, consumer evaluation, and basic sanitation are stressed.

### 205B. Foods II (3)

One hour lecture and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 205A and credit or concurrent registration in Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 204.

Food legislation, additives, preservation, meal management and international/cultural foods are emphasized.

### 217. Fashion Analysis and Clothing Selection (3) I, II

Analysis of fashion as it relates to clothing selection. Emphasis on fashion trends, wardrobe planning, buying practices, and standards of quality. (Formerly numbered Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 317.)

### 240. Family Income Management (3) I, II

Financial problems involved in the effective management of the family resources.

### 245. Fundamentals of Housing and Interiors (3) I, II

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Art 101.

Architectural, functional and aesthetic factors of housing and interiors as related to family needs.

### 260. Fashion Merchandise Analysis (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 217.

Contemporary problems of production and distribution of textiles and clothing. (Formerly numbered Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 360.)

### 270. Principles of Child Development (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Psychology 101 and Sociology 101.

Study of the child from conception through adolescence, with emphasis on principles of growth and development. Directed observations of children.

### 271. Human Development: Early Childhood (3)

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 270 or Psychology 330.

Physical, social, emotional, and intellectual development of the young child with applications for guidance. Observing, recording individual and group behavior of children. (Formerly numbered Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 371.)

### 275. Materials for Nursery School (2)

Four hours of activity.

Prerequisite: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 270.

Selection and evaluation of basic instructional modes and practices appropriate for young children; direct experiences with various media and techniques.

### 278. Child Care Parent Participation (2) Cr/NC

One lecture and two hours of activity.

Child care practices and group management in a child care facility.

### 296. Experimental Topics (1-4)

Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

## UPPER DIVISION COURSES

### (Intended for Undergraduates)

### 300. Honors Course (1-3) I, II

Refer to Honors Program.

### 301. Science of Foods (3) I, II

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 205B, Microbiology 210, Physics 107.

The structure and physical, chemical and functional properties, and quality attributes of foods; food processing and processed induced changes and interactions of food components; regulatory agencies and laws; group project studies; data interpretation. (Formerly numbered Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 401.)

### 302. Advanced Nutrition (5)

Three lectures and four hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 204, Biology 362, and one course in biochemistry.

Integration of cellular, physiological, and biochemical relationships with human nutrient requirements. Application and evaluation of techniques used to assess nutritional status, including basic methods, experimental animal and human studies. (Formerly numbered Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 402A-402B.)



**303. Quantity Food Production (3)**

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 205B.

Application and evaluation of techniques and equipment utilized in food service operations for quality and financial control, production, distribution and service of food. (Formerly numbered Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 403.)

**315. Advanced Clothing (3) I, II**

One lecture and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 115 or competency examination.

Fitting and construction processes applied to wool, silk, and synthetics, emphasizing fundamental principles of handling.

**316. Tailoring (3) II**

One lecture and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 315.

Principles of tailoring; planning and construction of coats and suits.

**323. Fabric Structure and Design Processes (3)**

One lecture and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Art 101.

A study of stitchery, knitting, crocheting, weaving, macrame, and textile decoration.

**335. Family Interaction (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 135.

Marriage adjustment and family interaction throughout the life cycle.

**343. Household Equipment and Processes (3) II**

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Chemistry 130.

Study and laboratory experience to acquaint students with current research findings in relation to equipment and household supplies. Emphasis placed upon characteristics and composition of household materials, use and care.

**345. Housing and Interiors: Historical Influences (3) I**

Prerequisite recommended: History 105.

Historical influences of structures, interiors and furnishings as they express cultural needs and values. Critical appraisal of aesthetic and functional qualities of historical and contemporary housing environments.

**350. Principles of Home Management (3) I, II**

Efficient management of the home, family cooperation, establishment of goals, and productive use of money, time, and energy. Not open to home economics majors, or to students with credit in Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 451.

**355. Time and Human Resource Management (3) II**

Analysis of time and human resources with application to the environment.

**361. Fashion Merchandise Practicum (3) I, II**

One lecture and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 217, 260 and consent of program adviser.

Supervised experience in apparel merchandising procedures through a cooperative program with a retail establishment.

**362. Fashion Merchandising Principles (3)**

Prerequisite: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 260.

Principles and basic calculations necessary for profitable merchandising.

**375. The Nursery School Program (3)**

Prerequisites: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 271; concurrent registration in Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 375L for one unit only.

Methods, materials, program development, and evaluation of current trends in working with young children. (Formerly numbered Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 575.)

**375L. Laboratory Experiences in Nursery School (1-7)**

Three hours of laboratory for each unit of credit.

Prerequisites: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 271; first unit requires concurrent registration in Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 375. Application to take additional units requires prior consent of instructor.

Directed experiences in working with children in child development laboratory and other preschool situations. May be repeated with consent of instructor. Maximum credit seven units. (Formerly numbered Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 575L.)

**404. Food Systems Management (3) I, II**

One lecture and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 303.

Managerial functions in food service systems.

**405. Experimental Food Science (3) I, II**

One lecture and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 301.

Application of principles and methods of physical and sensory evaluation and food component analysis to conventional and fabricated foods; effects of additives and ingredient variations; project studies; data interpretation and report writing.

**406. Diet Therapy (4) I, II**

Three lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 302.

Dietary management of pathological and debilitating diseases.

**422. Contemporary Issues in Family Studies and Consumer Sciences (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Six upper division units in family studies and consumer sciences.

Analysis of current and emerging forces and issues having impact on individuals and families served by professionals and programs related to family studies and consumer sciences.

**436. The Individual, Family, and Society (3) I, II**

Prerequisites: Psychology 101, Sociology 101.

Analysis of individual and family needs and the social institutions and agencies which satisfy these needs. Emphasis on relevant social issues. Includes eight to ten hours of field trips to community agencies.

**437. Violence in the Family (3)**

Prerequisite: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 335.

Abusive interaction in families, physical and emotional. Present conditions, trends, preventive measures and treatment techniques, and organizations analyzed. Theoretical and applied aspects will be studied.

**439. Field Experience in Family Studies (3)**

One lecture and six hours of fieldwork.

Prerequisites: All required courses for the Child Development Major and Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 436.

Field experience in family support agencies under joint supervision of agency staff and course instructor; participation in agency staff meetings, individual conferences and class meetings.

**440. Family Financial Problems and Practices (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 240.

Financial problems and practices of families; decision making with respect to market goods and services; consumer protection programs.

**446. Housing and Interiors: Contemporary Design (3) II**

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 245.

Influence of contemporary designers on structure, interiors and furnishings used in planning the total housing environment.

**451. Home Management Theory and Analysis (4) I**

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 151 and 240.

Concepts of home management related to ethnic and socioeconomic needs of families. Practical application in home management residence and field experience.



**462. Fashion Merchandising Seminar (3) II**

Prerequisite: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 260.

Intensive and specific consideration of practices and problems related to the apparel industry.

**476. Development of Creative Behavior in Young Children (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 375.

Examination of creative behavior; philosophical and empirical approaches to experiences designed for use with young children.

**477. Administration of Child Development Programs (3)**

Historical and philosophical background of programs for young children; current research; laws and regulations; planning, operating, evaluating child care centers and nursery schools.

**478. Working with Parents (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 270 or Psychology 330 or Elementary Education 372.

An investigation of philosophy, issues, and current trends in working with parents.

**480. Demonstration Techniques (3) I, II**

One lecture and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Six units in family studies and consumer sciences. Recommended: Educational Technology and Librarianship 404 and Speech Communication 104.

Organizing materials and developing techniques used for demonstrations and presentations in business, promotional and educational settings. Preparation of scripts, photographic styling, television productions, and professional demonstrations.

**481. Materials and Techniques for Teaching Home Economics (3)**

Prerequisite: Fifteen upper division units in Family Studies and Consumer Sciences.

Use of instructional materials in home economics. Application and development of individualized instructional products, demonstration materials and other instructional aids. Selection and evaluation of instructional materials for home economics.

**482. Educational Practices and Instructional Resources (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Fifteen units in Family Studies and Consumer Sciences.

Principles of learning as they relate to teaching home economics to adults. Organization of material; selection, use and evaluation of teaching techniques.

**483. Program Development in Home Economics (4) II**

Three lectures and two hours of activity.

Prerequisite: Twelve upper division units in family studies and consumer sciences.

Development and design, instructional procedures and evaluation strategies for consumer-home economics programs.

**496. Experimental Topics (1-4)**

Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

**499. Special Study (1-3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

**UPPER DIVISION COURSES**

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

**507. Processing Food and Nutrition Data (3)**

One lecture and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 302 and 303.

Application of computer logic to food service management, diet planning and analysis.

**508. Advanced Food Systems Management (3)**

Prerequisite: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 404.

Analysis of current topics in food systems management. Application of management principles in individual special projects.

**510. Nutrition and Community Health (3)**

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 302.

Exploration of nutrition problems in the community with consideration of current and potential means of resolving them.

**518. Clothing Design: Flat Pattern (3)**

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 315.

Problems involving principles and techniques of flat pattern construction. Development of basic sloper for purpose of interpreting new designs. Investigation of sources of inspiration and their relationship to significant trends in design.

**519. Textile Analysis and Testing (3) I, II**

One lecture and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 119 and Chemistry 130.

Analysis based on physical and chemical tests for quality differences due to variation in fibers, content, structure, and finishes and their suitability for specified uses.

**520. Clothing and Human Behavior (3)**

Socioeconomic influences on consumer clothing behavior patterns.

**521. Clothing Design: Draping (3)**

One lecture and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 315.

Experience in creative designing through fabric manipulation. Designer problems related to mass-production techniques.

**522. Clothing Design: Historical Influences (3) II**

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 315.

Chronological analysis of men's and women's fashions providing inspiration for original creations in clothing design.

**536. Family Study (3)**

Prerequisites: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 335 and Sociology 101.

Dynamics of family living; attitudes, practices, social and psychological interaction and family life patterns in different cultures, social classes and ethnic groups.

**539. Family Relationships in Literature (3)**

Insights through creative literature into the variations in relationships between the sexes and between generations in various cultures and subcultures. Fiction viewed as social documents which reveal changing expectations and ways of coping with stress.

**541. Consumer Interest (3)**

Prerequisite: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 240 or 440.

Analysis of consumer legislation, consumer information and consumer protection programs.

**545. Family Housing (3)**

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 245.

Advanced housing problems at various stages of the family life cycle and the different socioeconomic levels.

**546. Environmental Factors of Housing (3)**

Prerequisite: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 245.

Problems of developing effective housing for families in various cultural situations. Investigation of sociopsychological, economic and legislative factors of housing.

**553. Supervised Field Work in Home Management (3) II**

One lecture and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 271, 451, 536.

Management and social problems as they relate to the home and family. Supervised field work with various community agencies and selected families.



**570. Human Development: Infancy (3)**

Two lectures and three hours laboratory.

Prerequisites: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 270 or Psychology 330; Psychology 260. Biology 350 recommended.

Physiological, psychological, social and cultural development of the human organism from birth through age two with directed observation and laboratory demonstration with infants.

**576. Supervised Experiences with Young Children (3) I, II**

One lecture and six hours of field work.

Prerequisite: Nine units in child development.

Directed experiences in various community settings. Emphasis on application of child development principles in working with young children. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit six units.

**577. Administration and Supervision in Nursery Schools (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 375 and 375L, 477, or teaching experience in a nursery school.

Problems of organization in conducting schools for young children; interrelationships of staff; personnel practices; communication with teaching staff, parents, and community; records and reports.

**579. Advanced Child Study (3)**

Prerequisite: Nine units in child development courses.

Physical, social, and psychological factors which determine the direction of child behavior. Readings and interpretations of scientific literature which contribute to an understanding of theories of human development

**584. Occupational Home Economics Programs (3) I**

Prerequisite: Twelve upper division units in Family Studies and Consumer Sciences.

Vocational education legislation; development and administration of occupational and career programs in all areas of home economics.

**596. Advanced Studies in Family Studies and Consumer Sciences (1-6)**

Prerequisite: Nine upper division units in family studies and consumer sciences.

Advanced study of selected topics. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit nine units. No more than six units may be applied toward either the bachelor's or master's degree. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

**GRADUATE COURSES**

Refer to the Graduate Bulletin.

**French****In the College of Arts and Letters****Faculty**

Emeritus: Brown, Messier

Chair: Jackson

Professors: Jackson, Max, Nelson, Piffard

Associate Professors: Branan, Glasgow, Woodle

Assistant Professors: Cox, Ghilbert, Palmer

**Offered by the Department of French and Italian Languages and Literatures**

Master of Arts degree in French.

Major in French with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.

Teaching major in French for the single subject teaching credential in foreign languages.

Minor in French.

**Advising**

All College of Arts and Letters majors are urged to consult with their department adviser as soon as possible; they are required to meet with their department adviser within the first two semesters after declaration or change of major.

**French Major****With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences**

All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

Students majoring in French must complete a minor in another field to be approved by the departmental adviser in French.

**Preparation for the major.** French 101, 102, 201, 202, 211, and 212. (20 units.) Recommended: History 105, 106.

**Foreign Language Requirement.** The foreign language requirement is automatically fulfilled through course work for preparation for the major.

**Major.** A minimum of 24 upper division units in French to include French 301, 302, 305A-305B, 401 or 411 or 431, and nine units of upper division courses in the language.

**French Major****For the Single Subject Teaching Credential in Foreign Languages**

All candidates for a teaching credential must complete all requirements as outlined in this section of the catalog under the College of Education.

This major may be used by students in teacher education as an undergraduate major for the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences. A minor in another field approved by the departmental adviser in French is required for the degree.

**Preparation for the major.** French 101, 102, 201, 202, 211, 212. (20 units.)

**Major.** A minimum of 24 upper division units in French to include French 301, 302, 305A-305B, 401, 421, 422, 431.

**French Minor**

The minor in French consists of a minimum of 15 units in French, six units of which must be in upper division courses.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

**High School Equivalents**

High school foreign language courses may be used for purposes of placement in college courses and may be counted toward meeting the foreign language requirement in various majors. These high school courses will not count as college credit toward graduation.



The first two years of high school French may be counted as the equivalent of French 101; three years the equivalent of French 102; and four years the equivalent of French 201. The last year-course taken by a student in the high school language sequence may be repeated in college for graduation credit, not to exceed four units of repeated foreign language work.

### LOWER DIVISION COURSES

*Native speakers of French will not receive credit for taking lower division courses except with advance approval from the department.*

*All lower division courses in French are taught in French.*

*No credit will be given for French 101, 102, 201, 202, 301, 302 taken out of sequence.*

#### 101. Elementary (4) I, II

Four lectures and one hour of laboratory.

Pronunciation, oral practice, readings on French culture and civilization, essentials of grammar. Not open to students who have completed three years of high school French.

#### 102. Elementary (4) I, II

Four lectures and one hour of laboratory.

Prerequisite: French 101 or two years of high school French.

Continuation of French 101. Not open to students who have completed four years of high school French.

#### 201. Intermediate (4) I, II

Prerequisite: French 102 or three years of high school French. Majors and minors should enroll concurrently in French 211.

A practical application of the fundamental principles of grammar. Reading in French of cultural material, short stories, novels or plays; oral and written practice.

#### 202. Intermediate (4) I, II

Prerequisite: French 201 or four years of high school French. Majors and minors should enroll concurrently in French 212.

Continuation of French 201; outside reading with oral and written reports.

#### 211. Conversation (2) I, II

Prerequisite: French 102 or three years of high school French. Majors and minors should enroll concurrently in French 201.

Reading and conversation. Not applicable for the foreign language requirement for the A.B. degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences.

#### 212. Conversation (2) I, II

Prerequisites: French 201 and 211, or four years of high school French. Majors and minors should enroll concurrently in French 202.

Reading and conversation — advanced. Not applicable for the foreign language requirement for the A.B. degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences.

### UPPER DIVISION COURSES

*(Intended for Undergraduates)*

*All upper division courses in French are taught in French unless otherwise stated.*

#### 301. Advanced Grammar and Composition (3) I, II

Prerequisites: French 202 and 212.

Advanced grammar; oral and written expression. (Formerly numbered French 311A.)

#### 302. Advanced Grammar and Composition (3) I, II

Prerequisite: French 301.

Advanced grammar; stylistics and translation. (Formerly numbered French 311B.)

#### 305A-305B. Survey of French Literature (3-3) I, II

Prerequisites: French 202 and 212.

Important movements, authors, and works in French literature from the Middle Ages to the present. (Formerly numbered French 321A-321B.)

#### 331. Masterpieces of French Literature (3)

French literary masterpieces from the *Song of Roland* to the present. Taught in English.

#### 340. Intensive French for Reading (3) Cr/NC

Prerequisites: French 101 and 102.

Reading, translation and discussion of French texts (fiction, essays, articles, etc.) for upper division and graduate students. Taught in English. (Not applicable for graduation requirement in foreign language or for majors or minors.)

#### 401. Advanced Phonetics and Diction (3)

Prerequisites: French 202 and 212.

For students and teachers of French wishing to perfect their pronunciation and diction. Correct formation of French sounds in isolation and combination. Class exercises, individual drill, and use of special discs and tape recording.

#### 411. Explication de Textes (3)

Prerequisites: French 202 and 212.

An introduction to the analytical approach to the detailed study of literature. Demonstrations by instructor and students.

#### 421. French Civilization (3)

Prerequisites: French 202 and 212.

French culture from the earliest times to the Enlightenment, with emphasis on the people, their social and political institutions, their arts and letters. Not open to students with credit in Humanities 310.

#### 422. French Civilization (3)

Prerequisites: French 202 and 212.

French culture from the Enlightenment to the present. Continuation of French 421. Not open to students with credit in Humanities 311.

#### 431. Applied French Linguistics (3)

Prerequisites: French 301 and 302.

Phonemics, morphemics, syntax and semantics of present day French.

#### 496. Topics in French Studies (1-4)

Topics in French literature, culture and linguistics. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit nine units. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree. Taught in English. See Class Schedule for specific content.

#### 499. Special Study (1-3) I, II

Prerequisites: French 301, 302 and 305A-305B.

Individual study. Maximum credit six units. This course is intended only for students who are currently enrolled in or who already have credit for all upper division courses in French available in any given semester.

### UPPER DIVISION COURSES

*(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)*

#### 503. History of French Language (3)

Prerequisites: French 301 and 302.

The history of the French language from the beginnings through the sixteenth century. (Formerly numbered French 611.)

#### 521. Seventeenth Century French Literature (3)

Prerequisites: French 301 and 302.

Major seventeenth century dramatists with emphasis on Corneille, Moliere and Racine. (Formerly numbered French 521A-521B.)

#### 531. Eighteenth Century French Literature (3)

Prerequisites: French 301 and 302.

Major eighteenth century writers of fiction, with emphasis on Voltaire, Diderot and Rousseau. (Formerly numbered French 531A-531B.)

#### 541. Nineteenth Century French Novel (3)

Prerequisites: French 301 and 302.

Major novelists of the nineteenth century.

#### 543. Modern French Theatre (3)

Prerequisites: French 301 and 302.

Major dramatists of modern France.



**545. Modern French Poetry (3)**

Prerequisites: French 301 and 302.

Representative French poets of the modern era. (Formerly numbered French 501A-501B.)

**551. Twentieth Century French Novel (3)**

Prerequisites: French 301 and 302.

Major novelists of twentieth century France.

**596. Topics in French Studies (1-4)**

Prerequisites: French 301 and 302.

Topics in French language, literature and linguistics. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit nine units. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree. Taught in French. See Class Schedule for specific content.

**GRADUATE COURSES**

Refer to the Graduate Bulletin.

**Geography**

In the College of Arts and Letters

**Faculty**

Emeritus: Richardson, Storm, Taylor

Chair: Griffin

Professors: Eidemiller, Finch, Ford, Greenwood, Griffin, Heiges, Johnson, Keen, Kiewiet de Jonge, O'Brien, Pryde, Quastler, Stutz, Wright, Yahr

Associate Professors: Blick, Fredrich, McArthur

Assistant Professor: Colombo

**Offered by the Department**

Master of Arts degree in geography.

Major in geography with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.

Minor in geography.

**Advising**

All College of Arts and Letters majors are urged to consult with their department adviser as soon as possible; they are required to meet with their department adviser within the first two semesters after declaration or change of major.

**Geography Major****With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences**

All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

Preparation for the major and the major consist of basic requirements in the lower and upper division for all students, plus additional requirements in one of the following areas of specialization: (a) General Geography, (b) Physical Geography, (c) Resource and Environmental Geography, (d) Transportation and Urban Geography, (e) Applied Geography.

**Basic Requirements for All Students****Preparation for the major.** Geography 101, 101L, 102. (7 units.)

**Foreign Language Requirement.** Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive semesters of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to section of catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

**Major.** A minimum of 24 to 33 upper division units to include Geography 305 (two units) and one unit of 498, or three units of 498.

In addition to the basic requirements, the student must complete the requirements in one of the following areas:

**(a) General Geography**

Students selecting this area must complete a minor in another department.

**Additional preparation for the major.** Geography 103, 103L, and 170 are recommended.

**Major (continued).** Three units from each of the following groups: (a) Geography 320-324, 331-339, 521-522; (b) 350-358, 557-559; (c) 370-378, 570-576; (d) 401, 501-506; (e) 507-509; (f) 380-381; (g) 382, 585-589. (24 units.)

**(b) Physical Geography**

Students selecting this area are not required to complete a minor in another department. Elective upper division course work in related disciplines is strongly recommended.

**Additional preparation for the major.** Geography 103; Mathematics 121 or higher numbered course; Chemistry 200; Physics 180A, 182A.

**Major (continued).** Fifteen units from Geography 401, 501-509; nine units from 380-382, 585-589; and three units from each of the following groups: (a) 320-339, 521-522; (b) 350-371, 557-576. (33 units.)



**(c) Resource and Environmental Geography**

Students selecting this area are not required to complete a minor in another department.

**Additional preparation for the major.** Geography 103, 170. Geography 370 may be substituted for 170.

**Major (continued).** Twelve units from Geography 371, 378, 570-576; and three units from each of the following groups: (a) 320-339, 521-522; (b) 380-381; (c) 382, 585-589; (d) 401, 501-506; (e) 507-509; (f) 354-358. (33 units.)

**(d) Transportation and Urban Geography**

Students selecting this area are not required to complete a minor in another department.

**Additional preparation for the major.** Mathematics 107.

**Major (continued).** Twelve units from Geography 353-358, 557-570; six units from 378, 401, 501-509; and three units from each of the following groups: (a) 320-339, 521-522; (b) 380-381; (c) 382, 585-589; (d) 370-371, 573-576. (33 units.)

**(e) Applied Geography**

Students selecting this area are not required to complete a minor in another department.

**Additional preparation for the major.** Mathematics 107; and a three-unit course in introductory statistics.

**Major (continued).** Eighteen units from Geography 380-382, 495, 581-589; and three units from each of the following groups: (a) 320-339, 521-522; (b) 350-378, 557-576; (c) 401, 501-506; (d) 507-509. (33 units.)

**Geography Minor**

The minor in geography consists of a minimum of 18 units in geography to include Geography 101, 102 and one of the following areas:

**Physical:** nine units selected from Geography 378 or 501-509, and three units selected from technique courses Geography 380-382, 581-589.

**Cultural:** six units from Geography 312A or 312B, 350, 351, 356, 357, and six units selected from regional courses Geography 320-382, 521-522.

**Urban/Transportation:** nine units selected from Geography 353-358, 555-559, and three units selected from either technique or regional courses Geography 320-339, 380-382, 581-589.

**Conservation:** nine units selected from Geography 370, 371, 378, 570-576, and three units selected from technique courses Geography 380-382, 581-589.

**Techniques:** nine units selected from Geography 380-382, 581-589, and three units selected from any other upper division course.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

**LOWER DIVISION COURSES****101. Introduction to Physical Geography (3) I, II**

The nature of maps, weather and climates of the world; natural vegetation; land forms and their associated soils, with reference to their climatic relationships; the seas and their coasts. Related field observations.

**101L. Physical Geography Laboratory (1) I, II**

Three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Geography 101.

Practical exercise and observation in map analysis, weather elements, climatic regions, and the earth's landform features. Designed to supplement Geography 101. (Formerly numbered Geography 105.)

**102. Introduction to Cultural Geography (3) I, II**

Introduction to cultural geography, covering the elements of culture, such as technology, race, language, religion, political organization, methods of livelihood, settlement patterns and population, and the regional distribution of these elements over the earth. A maximum of six units will be allowed for Geography 102 and 312A or 312B. Occasional field trips may be arranged.

**103. Introduction to Meteorology (3) I, II**

The composition, structure, and circulation of the atmosphere, including elementary theory of storms and other weather disturbances. May be followed by, or taken with, Geography 103L.

**103L. Introduction to Meteorology Laboratory (1) I, II**

Three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Geography 103.

Theory of meteorological instruments and observations. Practical exercise in surface and upper air observations, weather codes, and elementary weather map analysis. (Formerly numbered Geography 104.)

**170. Man and the Environmental Problem (3) I, II**

Man's impact upon and interaction with the natural environment, including suggested alternatives to existing abuses.

**UPPER DIVISION COURSES**

(Intended for Undergraduates)

**305. Concepts and Trends in American Geography (2)**

Prerequisites: Geography 101 and 102.

Major trends, concepts and methods of American geography. Introduction to basic geographic literature and information sources. Emphasis on newly evolving aspects of geography and the dynamic nature of the discipline.

**312A-312B. Culture Worlds (3-3)**

The evolution, distinguishing cultural characteristics, and physical features of the major cultural regions of the world, with emphasis on the role man has played in the alteration of the natural landscape. Maximum credit of six units will be allowed for Geography 102 and 312A or 312B.

**320. California (3) I, II**

Prerequisite recommended: Geography 101 or 102.

Systematic and regional analysis of the topography, climate, natural vegetation, and their relationships with the past and present activities of man and his use of the land. Offered in summer with a 10-day tour. Maximum credit three units.

**A.** Lecture course (occasional field trips may be arranged)

**B.** Fieldwork course

**321. United States (3) I, II**

Prerequisite recommended: Geography 101 or 102.

The natural regions of the United States, their formation and economic and historical development.

**322. Canada and Alaska (3) II**

Prerequisite recommended: Geography 101 or 102.

The physical and historical bases of Canadian and Alaskan regionalism; the economic and strategic importance of these two areas.

**323. Middle America (3) I, II**

Prerequisite recommended: Geography 101 or 102.

The land and peoples of Mexico, Central America, and the islands of the Caribbean; a survey of the resources, economies, and trade of the region. Maximum credit three units.

**A.** Lecture course (occasional field trips may be arranged)

**B.** Fieldwork course

**324. South America (3) I, II**

Prerequisite recommended: Geography 101 or 102.

The physical regions and human geography of South America, including the history of colonization and the exploitation of resources.

**325. Geography of San Diego County (3) I, II**

Prerequisite recommended: Geography 101 or 102.

Analysis of the physical and cultural geography of San Diego County. Topics covered will include landforms, climate, population, industry, transportation, and the effects of human activities on the natural environment. Maximum credit three units.

**A.** Lecture course (occasional field trips may be arranged)

**B.** Fieldwork course



**331. Monsoon Asia (3)**

Prerequisite recommended: Geography 101 or 102.

Geographic basis for the political heritage, economics, and peoples of China, Japan, Indonesia, India, and other countries of Southern, Southeastern, and Eastern Asia.

**335. The Middle East and North Africa (3) I, II**

Prerequisite recommended: Geography 101 or 102.

The geographic base for the political heritage, economies, religious institutions, and peoples of North Africa and the Middle East.

**336. Europe (3)**

Prerequisite recommended: Geography 101 or 102.

Systematic analysis of the geographic bases of modern European life. Regional investigation of countries of Europe except the Soviet Union.

**337. Soviet Union (3)**

Prerequisite recommended: Geography 101 or 102.

Natural resources, agricultural production, industrial growth, and transportation.

**339. Oceania (3)**

Prerequisite recommended: Geography 101 or 102.

The physical geography, peoples, economies, and trade of Oceania, Australia, and New Zealand.

**350. Political Geography (3) I, II**

Geography as it relates to the strength of nations and international relations.

**351. Economic Geography: Primary Production (3)**

Prerequisite recommended: Geography 101 or 102.

The geography of agricultural production and the extractive industries in relation to world commerce. Occasional field trips may be arranged.

**353. Location Analysis in Economic Geography (3)**

Prerequisite recommended: Geography 101 or 102.

Spatial arrangement and interrelationships of resources, production, exchange and consumption; principles and theory in industrial location. Occasional field trips may be arranged.

**354. Geography of Cities (3) I, II**

Prerequisite recommended: Geography 101 or 102.

Survey of the location, function and spread of cities; the spatial and functional arrangement of activities in cities, leading to an analysis of current urban problems: sprawl, city decline, metropolitan transportation. Maximum credit three units.

- A. Lecture course (occasional field trips may be arranged)
- B. Fieldwork course

**356. Social Geography (3)**

Prerequisite: Geography 102.

Analysis of sociocultural distributions with emphasis on social regions, spatial behavior and cultural landscapes. Topics include landscape image and design, patterns of folk and ethnic culture and spatial diffusion processes (Formerly numbered Geography 464.)

**357. Historical Geography (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Geography 101 or 102.

Transformation of the natural and cultural landscape with emphasis on the utilization and significance of resources. Exploration, migration, and settlement in relation to geographic phenomena. (Formerly numbered Geography 310.)

**358. Transportation Geography (3) I, II**

Prerequisite recommended: Geography 101 or 102.

The spatial distribution of transportation networks and commodity movement and their relationship to the distribution of economic activity.

**360. Geography of Tourism (3)**

Distribution and patterns of domestic and international tourism. Background, physical, cultural, and social characteristics, modes of travel, destinations, environmental and cultural impact, problems and future. Occasional field trips.

**370. Conservation of Environmental Quality (3) I, II**

Prerequisite recommended: Geography 101 or 102.

Quality of man's habitat in a changing human and natural environment; water, air and soil pollution, urban crowding, disappearance of open space, and decreasing opportunities for outdoor recreation. Occasional field trips may be arranged.

**371. Conservation of Natural Resources (3) I, II**

Prerequisite recommended: Geography 101 or 102.

Nature and extent of mineral, soil, water, forest, and wildlife resources and their conservation, with particular emphasis on the United States against a general background of world resources. Conservation philosophies and practices and their geographic bases. Maximum credit six units.

A. Lecture course (occasional field trips may be arranged)

B. Fieldwork course

**378. Environmental Physiography (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Geography 101.

Introduction to environmental physiographic dynamics. Assessment of man's role in these dynamics and their effect on urban and rural land use, including such topics as induced erosion, landslides, and flooding. (Formerly numbered Geography 400.)

**380. Map Investigation (3) I, II**

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Geography 101 or 102.

Use of the map as an analytical tool in geography. History of developments in cartography.

**381. Maps and Graphic Methods (3) I, II**

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory

Prerequisite: Geography 101 or 102.

The art and science of creating graphs and maps as media for describing and analyzing geographic phenomena. Laboratory instruction and practice in cartographic techniques with emphasis on presenting quantitative data.

**382. Use and Interpretation of Aerial Photographs (3) I, II**

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Geography 101 and consent of instructor.

Stereoscopic interpretation and cartographic representation of landforms, vegetation, and land use. Emphasis on practical exercises.

**401. Physiography (3)**

Prerequisite: Geography 101.

Morphology and genetic interpretation of the relief features of the earth's surface.

**495. Geographic Internship (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Students will be assigned to various government agencies and industries and will work under the joint supervision of agency heads and the course instructor. Maximum credit six units. Three units may be applied to major in geography.

**496. Selected Studies in Geography (3)**

Prerequisite: Six units in geography.

Critical analysis of problems within a specific field of the discipline. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree. Maximum combined credit six units in 496A and 496B.

A. Lecture course (occasional field trips may be arranged)

B. Fieldwork course

**498. Directed Readings in Geographic Literature (1) I, II**

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in the subject matter area in which the readings are to be undertaken.

Individually directed readings in geographic literature. May be repeated for a maximum of three units, taken each time from a different instructor.

**499. Special Study (1-3) I, II**

Individual study. Maximum credit six units.



## UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

**501. Advanced Physiography (3)**

Prerequisite: Geography 401.

Climatic and structural physiography.

**504. Coastal and Submarine Physiography (3)**

Prerequisite: Geography 378 or 401.

Analysis of marine waves, of their modification in shallow waters, of coastal currents and tides. Interpretation of coastal and submarine relief in relation to environmental processes and their modification by man. Occasional field trips may be arranged.

**505. Geography of Soils (3) II**

Prerequisite: Geography 101.

The nature, properties and distribution of soils and their relationships to the influence of climates, landforms, and human activity. Occasional field trips may be arranged.

**506. Geography of Soils Laboratory (1)**

Three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Geography 505.

Theories of soil genesis, edaphology and structure related to empirical phenomena through laboratory experimentation and observation. Best suited to concurrent enrollment in Geography 505. Occasional field trips may be arranged.

**507. Geography of Natural Vegetation (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Geography 101.

The natural vegetation associations of the world, their distribution, classification and development, including relationship to human activities. Maximum credit three units.

A. Lecture course (occasional field trips may be arranged)

B. Fieldwork course

**508. Physical Climatology (3) I**

Prerequisite: Geography 103.

Effects of latitude, altitude, mountains, ocean currents, wind systems, and various surfaces on the distribution of solar radiation, temperature, precipitation, and other climatic elements. Statistical reduction and interpretation of climatic data.

**509. Regional Climatology (3) II**

Prerequisite: Geography 103.

The causes of climatic types as they occur throughout the world. Principles of several climatic classifications.

**521. Urbanization and Modernization in Latin America (3)**

Prerequisite: Geography 102, 323 or 324.

Analysis of specific aspects of urbanization and modernization processes in Latin America. Emphasis on changing spatial relationships resulting from rapid urban growth and culture change. Occasional field trips.

**522. Historical Geography of Latin America (3) (Offered at Imperial Valley Campus only)**

Prerequisite: Geography 102, 323 or 324.

Changes in the Latin American cultural landscape over time. The peopling, exploration, settlement and changing geographical patterns of all or a part of the region. Origin and diffusion studies will be stressed.

**540. Advanced Regional Geography (3)**

Prerequisite: At least one upper division course in the subject region.

Intensive study of a major country or subregion. May be repeated with different course content for a maximum of six units. See Class Schedule for specific content.

**555. Historic Preservation and Urban Design (3)**

Prerequisite: Geography 102.

Processes of growth and change in cities. Techniques for preserving, renovating, rehabilitating, and recycling valued buildings and neighborhoods. International comparisons of preservation policies and practices and analyses of urban patterns resulting from them; American values and the concept of place.

**556. Location and Spatial Structure of Cities (3)**

Prerequisite: Geography 354 or three units of upper division course work in a related field.

Principles and characteristics of urban growth and settlement; the internal structure and functioning of urban centers; spatial models of urban land use; growth management, transportation problems, and sociopolitical urban problems. Occasional field trips may be arranged.

**557. Methods in Urban and Transportation Analysis (3)**

Prerequisites: Geography 585 and six units of upper division urban or transportation course work in geography or related field.

Methods and techniques employed in transportation and urban analysis; spatial models of urban activities, land use, population distribution and urban transportation systems. (Formerly numbered Geography 554.)

**558. Advanced Transportation Geography (3)**

Prerequisite: Geography 358 or 559.

Topics in the spatial analysis of transportation, e.g., spatial interaction patterns, diffusion process, models in spatial analysis. Occasional field trips may be arranged.

**559. Urban Transportation Geography (3)**

Prerequisite: Three units of upper division urban or transportation course work in geography or related field.

Urban transportation networks and their effects, past, present and future, on the economy and physical structure of the urban region. Occasional field trips may be arranged.

**570. Land Use Analysis (3) II**

Prerequisite: Geography 370.

Problems of maintaining environmental quality in the process of land conversion from rural to urban uses with emphasis on land capability and suitability studies. Occasional field trips may be arranged.

**573. Geography as Human Ecology (3)**

Prerequisite: Geography 170 or 370.

Human ecology related to resource geography. Occasional field trips may be arranged.

**574. Water Resources (3) II**

Prerequisite: Geography 170 or 370 or 371.

Occurrence and utilization of water resources and the problems of water resource development. Occasional field trips may be arranged.

**575. Geography of Recreational Land Use (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Geography 101 or 102.

Importance of location and environment in the use, management, and quality of recreation areas. Maximum credit three units.

A. Lecture course (occasional field trips may be arranged)

B. Fieldwork course

**576. Geography of Marine Resources (3)**

Prerequisite: Geography 101 or 102.

Economic geography of use of marine biotic and mineral resources. Occasional field trips may be arranged.

**581. Advanced Cartography (3)**

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: A three-unit course on mapping.

Advanced laboratory instruction and practice in cartographic techniques.

**582. Automated Cartography (3)**

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Three units from Geography 380, 381, 382, 585, 587, or 589, or from graphics or computer programming.

Computerized methods in presenting for comprehension spatially variable information of a quantitative nature; examination of existing automated mapping systems.

**585. Quantitative Methods in Geographic Research (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Mathematics 119 or equivalent course in statistical methods.

Quantitative methods in geographic research, including computer solutions.



**587. Remote Sensing of the Environment (3) I, II**

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Geography 101 and 102.

Multiband spectral reconnaissance of the environment. Emphasis on multispectral photography, infrared, microwave scanning systems and multifrequency radar systems, and their uses in the study of cultural and biophysical phenomena.

**588. Advanced Remote Sensing of the Environment (3)**

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Geography 587.

Current research in geographic remote sensing and related fields. Applications of remote sensing in the study of cultural and biophysical environments. Practice in planning, design, execution and interpretation of remote sensing studies. Emphasis on computer programs and applications.

**589. Field Geography (3)**

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Senior or graduate standing and the completion of at least 12 units in geography, including Geography 101 and 102, and consent of instructor.

Data acquisition techniques. Field use of topographic maps. Geocoding systems, automated land use, land cover and land capability mapping. Directed field work.

**GRADUATE COURSES**

Refer to the Graduate Bulletin.

**Geological Sciences**

In the College of Sciences

**Faculty**

Emeritus: Brooks, McEuen, Roberts, Thomas

Chair: Abbott

Professors: Abbott, Berry, Gastil, Kern, Krummenacher, Peterson, Threet

Associate Professors: Bertine, Dorman, Miller, Ptacek, Walawender

Assistant Professors: Huntley, Marshall

Lecturer: Carsola

**Offered by the Department**

Master of Science degree in geology.

Major in geology with the B.S. degree in applied arts and sciences.

Minor in geology.

Minor in oceanography.

**Geology Major****With the B.S. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences**

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

Preparation for the major and the major consist of basic requirements in the lower and upper division for all students plus the requirements in one of the following options: (a) General Geology, (b) Engineering Geology, (c) Geochemistry, (d) Geophysics, (e) Marine Geology, (f) Paleontology.

**Basic Requirements for all Students**

**Preparation for the major.** Geological Sciences 100 and 101, 105, 221, 224; Biology 100 and 100L, or Zoology 100 and 100L; and Chemistry 200 and 201. (29 units.) Recommended: a foreign language and a course in mechanical drawing if not completed in high school.

**Major.** A minimum of 36 upper division units in approved courses to include Geological Sciences 305, 308, 498A-498B, 508. (14 units.) Other courses may be substituted for 508 in the geophysics and marine geology options by means of a petition approved by the department.

**Options**

In addition to the basic requirements, the student must complete the requirements in one of the following options:

**(a) General Geology**

**Additional preparation for the major.** Geological Sciences 230 (or Geological Sciences 530 may be taken in the major); Mathematics 119 and 150; Physics 180A-180B and 182A-182B, or Physics 195, 195L, 196, 196L, 197, 197L. Recommended: Chemistry 310A-310B or 410A-410B; Mathematics 107, 151, 152; Physics 195, 195L, 196, 196L, 197, 197L.

**Major (continued).** Geological Sciences 506, 507, 524, 525, 530 (if Geological Sciences 230 not taken under preparation for the major), and at least one of the following: Geological Sciences 314, 502, 505, 520, 521, 526, 540, 550, 551, or 560. Courses to satisfy the requirement of 36 upper division units in the major may be selected from upper division geological sciences courses not explicitly excluded. Students may petition the department to include courses from other disciplines to complete the upper division major requirement.

**(b) Engineering Geology**

**Additional preparation for the major.** Civil Engineering 218, Engineering Mechanics 201 and 221; Mathematics 150, 151, 152; Physics 195, 195L, 196, 196L, 197, 197L. (35 units.) Recommended: Engineering 140 and Mechanical Engineering 190 or 191.

**Major (continued).** Geological Sciences 510 or 512, 526, 550; Civil Engineering 444, 462, Engineering Mechanics 301; either Civil Engineering 445 or Geological Sciences 551.



Because of the preparation in mathematics, physics, and geology called for in this emphasis, the College of Engineering will not require of majors in this option the prerequisites specified for Civil Engineering 444, 462 and Engineering Mechanics 301. Courses to satisfy the requirement of 36 upper division units in the major may be selected from upper division geological sciences courses not explicitly excluded. Students may petition the department to include courses from other disciplines to complete the upper division major requirement.

#### (c) Geochemistry

**Additional preparation for the major.** Chemistry 230 or 231, and 251; Mathematics 150, 151, 152; Physics 195, 195L, 196, 196L, 197, 197L. (33 units.) Recommended: Mathematics 107.

**Major (continued).** Geological Sciences 530; Chemistry 410A-410B; either Geological Sciences 506 and 526, or Geological Sciences 524 and 525; six units of electives approved by the departmental adviser.

#### (d) Geophysics

**Additional preparation for the major.** Mathematics 107, 150, 151, 152; Physics 195, 195L, 196, 196L, 197, 197L. (28 units.) Recommended: Engineering 140.

**Major (continued).** Geological Sciences 510, 512, 520, 521, 530; Mathematics 530; Physics 311, 357, 400A; either Engineering 511 or Electrical Engineering 553 and Mathematics 531, or Physics 350A and 542. Recommended: Civil Engineering 218.

#### (e) Marine Geology

**Additional preparation for the major.** Geological Sciences 230; Mathematics 150, 151, 152; Physics 195, 195L, 196, 196L, 197, 197L. (28 units.) Recommended: Mathematics 107.

**Major (continued).** Geological Sciences 530, 540, 545, and four of the following courses: Geological Sciences 506, 524, 525, 526, 546, 548; Biology 531; Chemistry 501; plus additional departmentally approved courses to complete a minimum of 36 upper division units for the major. Recommended: Chemistry 410A-410B for students anticipating postgraduate studies.

#### (f) Paleontology

**Additional preparation for the major.** Biology 215; Botany 200; Mathematics 150, or 121 and 122 (alternative of 121 and 122 should not be selected by students planning academic work beyond the B.S. degree); Physics 180A-180B and 182A-182B, or Physics 195, 195L, 196, 196L, 197, 197L; Zoology 200. (24-29 units.)

**Major (continued).** Geological Sciences 506, 507, 516, 526, and two courses from the following: Biology 411, 531; Botany 572; Zoology 506, 510, 560.

### Geology Minor

The minor in geology consists of a minimum of 20 units in geological sciences, twelve of which must be in upper division courses, to include Geological Sciences 104 (or 100 and 101), and 105; and twelve units selected from Geological Sciences 301, 303, 305, 314, 319-S, 333, 502, 506. In addition, Geological Sciences 221 or 230 are appropriate for geology minors.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

### Oceanography Minor

The minor in oceanography consists of a minimum of 15 upper division units to include Oceanography 541; Geological Sciences 540, 545, 546, and 548. With approval of the Department of Geological Sciences, Chemistry 501 and either Biology 531 or Zoology 510 may be substituted for any of the geological sciences courses listed above with the exception of Oceanography 541.

The oceanography minor is intended for students with extensive background in the sciences. Students lacking the prerequisites to the required courses should not attempt this minor. Oceanography 320 is not applicable toward the oceanography minor. The oceanography minor is not open to geology majors; geology students interested in the marine sciences should major in geology with the marine geology option.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

### LOWER DIVISION COURSES

#### 100. General Geology (3) I, II

Pursuit of understanding the earth as a whole and its past, present and future evolutionary processes. Unifying concepts such as plate tectonics and its implications, the magnitude of geologic time, uniformitarianism, and the ramifications of the fossil record will be explored. Open to all students except those with previous credit in geology.

#### 101. General Geology Laboratory (1) I, II

Three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Geological Sciences 100.

Recognition of common earth features and materials with experience in both field and map relationships. Designed to accompany and augment Geological Sciences 100. Not open to students with previous laboratory credit in geology.

#### 104. Physical Geology (4) I

Three lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: High school chemistry or physics, or credit or concurrent registration in college chemistry or physics.

Composition, origin, and distribution of earth materials, and their modification through mechanical and chemical processes. (Intended for geology majors and minors. Not open to students with credit in Geological Sciences 100.)

#### 105. Historical Geology (4) I, II

Three lectures and three hours of laboratory. Arrangement for field study during the semester.

Prerequisites: Geological Sciences 100 and 101, or 104.

Theories of earth origin, and the evolutionary history of the earth as traced through rock and fossil records. Consideration of the Paleontologic Sequence.

#### 153. General Geology for Engineers (1) I, II

One three-hour laboratory or field project per week.

Earth materials, geologic processes, and methods of geologic interpretation of particular concern to the engineer. Open only to students majoring in engineering. Not open to students with credit in Geological Sciences 101.

#### 221. Mineralogy (4) I, II

Three lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Credit or concurrent registration in Geological Sciences 100 and 101, or 104; high school chemistry and trigonometry, or credit or concurrent registration in college chemistry and trigonometry.

Practice in the determination of the common minerals; their geologic environment, utilization and economic significance.

#### 224. Petrology (3) I, II

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Geological Sciences 100 and 101, or 104; and 221.

The origin, occurrence, identification, and classification of rocks in hand specimen.

#### 230. Introduction to Geophysics (3) II

Prerequisites: Geological Sciences 100 and 101, or 104; elementary algebra and plane geometry.

Physics of the earth and its application to mineral exploration. Emphasis on case histories. Not open to students with credit in Geological Sciences 510 or 512.

#### 296. Experimental Topics (1-4)

Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.



**UPPER DIVISION COURSES**

(Intended for Undergraduates)

**301. Geology of National Parks and Monuments (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Geological Sciences 100 or 104.

Geology of a group of national parks and monuments, selected for their geological significance, scenic beauty, and visitor popularity. (Not acceptable for a major in geology but acceptable for a minor in geology.)

**303. Environmental Geology (3) I, II**

Prerequisites: Geological Sciences 100 and 101, or 104.

Study of geologic processes and man, including landslides, flooding, earthquakes, and ground water resources.

**305. Structural Geology (3) I, II**

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory per week with occasional field trips.

Prerequisites: Geological Sciences 105 and trigonometry.

Structural features of the earth, both deformational and primary. Mechanical principles, causes of folding and faulting, graphic solutions and analyses.

**308. Field Geology (4) I, II**

One lecture and three hours of laboratory, and twelve Saturday field sessions in the local area.

Prerequisites: Geological Sciences 224 and 305.

Techniques and methods of geologic observation, interpretation, and field mapping.

**314. Geomorphology (3) I**

Prerequisite: Geological Sciences 105.

Development and classification of landforms with consideration of processes involved.

**319-S. Summer Field Tour (2)**

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

A two-week study of some of the classic geologic localities in the western United States. A camping trip with travel by chartered bus. Localities visited may vary from year to year. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit four units.

**333. The History of Life (3) I**

Prerequisite: A course in biological science.

Nature, origin, and evolutionary development of life on earth.

**496. Advanced Topics in Geology (1-4) I, II**

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Selected topics in geology and related earth sciences. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree. Maximum credit six units.

**498A. Senior Thesis (1) I, II Cr/NC**

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Geological Sciences 308.

Selection and preliminary investigation of an individual research project which will lead to a written thesis in Geological Sciences 498B.

**498B. Senior Thesis (2) I, II**

Prerequisites: Geological Sciences 498A and credit or concurrent registration in Geological Sciences 508.

Individual research project and written thesis.

**499. Special Study (1-3) I, II**

Prerequisites: Acceptable grade average in at least 12 upper division units within the major and consent of staff.

Individual study in field, library, laboratory, or museum work. Maximum credit four units.

**UPPER DIVISION COURSES**

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

**502. Geology of North America (3) I**

Prerequisite: Geological Sciences 105.

A regional analysis of North American geology, its structural, stratigraphic, and tectonic patterns and hypotheses concerning their origin and evolution.

**505. Photogeology (3) II**

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Geological Sciences 305 and 314.

Geologic interpretation of aerial photographs, elementary stereoscopy and stereometry applied to structural and stratigraphic problems, and compilation of geologic maps from annotated aerial photographs.

**506. Paleontology (3) I, II**

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Geological Sciences 105 and either Biology 100-100L or Zoology 100-100L.

Principles and methods, exemplified by a study of the morphology, classification, habit, and geologic significance of fossil invertebrates.

Vertebrate Paleontology, see Zoology 560.

**507. Stratigraphy (3) II**

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Geological Sciences 105 and 224.

Stratigraphic principles and practices. Consideration of the North American stratigraphic record.

**508. Field Geology (4) I, II**

One lecture and three hours of laboratory and twelve Saturday field sessions.

Prerequisite: Geological Sciences 308.

Geologic investigation of an assigned area with preparation of an individual report and a geologic map.

**510. Petroleum Geophysics (3) I**

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory. Occasional field trips.

Prerequisites: Geological Sciences 305, Mathematics 152, Physics 195, 195L, 196, 196L, 197, 197L.

Airborne, surface, and bore-hole geophysical techniques as presently used in oil exploration.

**512. Mining Geophysics (3) II**

Two lectures, and three hours of laboratory or occasional field trips.

Prerequisites: Geological Sciences 305, Mathematics 152, Physics 195, 195L, 196, 196L, 197, 197L.

Airborne, surface, and bore-hole geophysical techniques used for delineation of ore bodies.

**516. Micropaleontology (3) II**

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Geological Sciences 506.

The morphology, classification and geologic significance of the various microfossils.

**520. Ore Deposits (3) I**

Prerequisites: Credit or concurrent registration in Geological Sciences 224 and 305.

Geologic relations, origin, distribution, and economics of metallic and nonmetallic mineral deposits.

**521. Petroleum Geology (3) II**

Prerequisites: Credit or concurrent registration in Geological Sciences 224 and 305.

Geologic occurrence of petroleum and the application of geologic principles in exploration and production.

**524. Optical Mineralogy (3) I**

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Geological Sciences 221.

Theory and use of the polarizing microscope for determining optical properties of minerals as an aid to their identification.

**525. Petrography (3) II**

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Geological Sciences 524.

A study of rocks with the polarizing microscope; identification of mineral constituents; interpretation of textures; classification of rocks; problems of genesis.



**526. Sedimentology (3) I**

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Geological Sciences 105 and 224.

Origin, description, and classification of sedimentary rocks and structures.

**530. Geochemistry (3) I, II**

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Geological Sciences 224; Chemistry 201; Mathematics 121 and 122, or 150.

The relationship of basic chemical principles to geologic phenomena and environments, including applications to geologic exploration problems.

**540. Marine Geology (3) I**

Prerequisites: Geological Sciences 105, and either Geological Sciences 224, 314, 502, or 506.

Plate tectonic origin and history of the ocean basins. Formation and distribution of sediments in response to biological, chemical, and geological processes.

**545. Descriptive Physical Oceanography (3) I, II**

Prerequisites: Mathematics 121 and 122 or 150; Physics 180A or 195.

Physical environment of oceans including heat, water, and salt budgets, physical properties of sea water, sea ice, air-sea relationships, effects of light and sound, distribution of temperature, salinity, density, surface current, deep circulation, water mass formation, instruments and methods of study.

**546. Advanced Physical Oceanography (3) I**

Prerequisites: Mathematics 121 and 122 or 150; Physics 180A or 195.

Physical principles behind the dynamics of oceans. Covers physical principles behind surface waves, internal waves, seiches, tsunamis, storm surges, wind wave generation and forecasting, tidal currents, air-sea interaction, heat and light transmission.

**548. Coastal and Estuarine Physical Oceanography (3) II**

Prerequisites: Mathematics 121 and 122 or 150; Physics 180A or 195.

Physical processes of marine coastal areas and estuaries. Includes longshore currents, rip currents, real waves in shallow water, wave refraction and diffraction, mechanics of sediment transport, forces and dynamics of estuarine circulations and tides.

**550. Engineering Geology (3) II**

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Geological Sciences 305.

Case histories selected to demonstrate the application of geology to the location, design, and maintenance of engineering projects.

**551. Groundwater Geology (3) I**

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Geological Sciences 305 and Mathematics 150.

Geologic factors controlling the occurrence, movement and development of groundwater.

**560. X-Ray Diffraction (2) II**

One lecture and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Chemistry 200, 201; Mathematics 150; Physics 180A-180B and 182A-182B, or 195, 195L, 196, 196L, 197, 197L; and credit or concurrent registration in either Chemistry 310A or 410A, Engineering Mechanics 260, Geological Sciences 221, or Physics 354A.

Theory and application of x-ray diffraction to the study of materials.

**GRADUATE COURSES**

Refer to the Graduate Bulletin.

**German**

In the College of Arts and Letters

**Faculty**

Emeritus: Walker, Wolf

Chair: Kozlik

Professors: Boney, Dukas, Paulin, Schaber, Tanaka, Westervelt, Wulbern

Associate Professor: Dunkle

**Offered by the Department of Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures**

Master of Arts degree in German.

Major in German with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.

Teaching major in German for the single subject teaching credential in foreign languages.

Minor in German.

**Advising**

All College of Arts and Letters majors are urged to consult with their department adviser as soon as possible; they are required to meet with their department adviser within the first two semesters after declaration or change of major.

**German Major****With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences**

All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

Students majoring in German must complete a minor in another field to be approved by the departmental adviser in German.

**Preparation for the major.** German 101, 102, 201, 202, 211, and 212. (20 units.)

**Foreign Language Requirement.** The foreign language requirement is automatically fulfilled through course work for preparation for the major.

**Major.** A minimum of 30 upper division units to include German 301, 302, 310; 15 units selected from German 403, 505, 510, 540, 545, 555, 561, 596; and Humanities 320 and 321.

**German Major****For the Single Subject Teaching Credential in Foreign Languages**

All candidates for a teaching credential must complete all requirements as outlined in this section of the catalog under the College of Education.

This major may be used by students in teacher education as an undergraduate major for the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences. A minor in another field approved by the departmental adviser in German is required for the degree.

**Preparation for the major.** German 101, 102, 201, 202, 211, and 212. (20 units.)

**Major.** A minimum of 30 upper division units to include 301, 302, 310, 403, 505, 510; Humanities 320 and 321; and six units selected from German 540, 545, 549, 555, 561 and 596.

**Proficiency Examination:** Before taking a student teaching assignment in German, the candidate for the credential may be required to pass an oral and written proficiency examination in the language, administered by the Department of Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures. The candidate should consult the chair of the Department.

**German Minor**

The minor in German consists of a minimum of 15 units in German, six units of which must be in upper division courses.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.



**High School Equivalents**

High school foreign language courses may be used for purposes of placement in college courses and may be counted toward meeting the foreign language requirement in various majors. These high school courses will not count as college credit toward graduation.

The first two years of high school German may be counted as the equivalent of German 101; three years the equivalent of German 102; and four years the equivalent of German 201. The last year-course taken by a student in the high school language sequence may be repeated in college for graduation credit, not to exceed four units of repeated foreign language work.

**LOWER DIVISION COURSES**

*Native speakers of German will not receive credit for taking lower division courses in German except with advance approval from the department.*

*No credit will be given for German 101, 102, 201, 202, 301 taken out of sequence.*

**101. First Course in German (4) I, II**

Four lectures and one hour of laboratory.

Pronunciation, oral practice, readings on German culture and civilization, minimum essentials of grammar. Not open to students who have completed three years of high school German.

**102. Second Course in German (4) I, II**

Four lectures and one hour of laboratory.

Prerequisite: German 101 or two years of high school German.

Continuation of German 101. Not open to students who have completed four years of high school German.

**201. Third Course in German (4) I, II**

Prerequisite: German 102 or three years of high school German.

Practical application of the basic principles of the language. Oral practice, reading in German of cultural material. (Formerly numbered German 203.)

**202. Fourth Course in German (4) I, II**

Prerequisite: German 201 or four years of high school German.

Continuation of German 201. (Formerly numbered German 204.)

**211. Conversation (2) I, II**

Prerequisite: German 102 or three years of high school German.

Practice in the spoken language with emphasis on the articulation of German sounds; practical vocabulary; conversation on everyday cultural topics. (Formerly numbered German 210.)

**212. Conversation (2) I, II**

Prerequisite: German 201 or 211, or four years of high school German.

Continuation of German 211. (Formerly numbered German 211.)

**296. Experimental Topics (1-4)**

Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

**UPPER DIVISION COURSES**

(Intended for Undergraduates)

**300. Honors Course (1-3) I, II**

Refer to Honors Program.

**301. Grammar and Composition (3)**

Prerequisites: German 202 and 212.

Grammar and stylistics; intensive writing practice; reports based on outside reading. (Formerly numbered German 301A.)

**302. Grammar and Composition (3)**

Prerequisites: German 202 and 212.

Grammar and stylistics; intensive writing practice; reports based on outside reading. (Formerly numbered German 301B.)

**310. Introduction to German Literature (3)**

Prerequisite: German 202.

Introduction to literary study in German, with selected readings representative of different periods and genres.

**395. Selected Germanics (3)**

One of the Germanic languages or literatures (other than German or English) selected for intensive study. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units in each language.

**403. Advanced Oral and Written German (3)**

Prerequisites: German 301 and 302.

Advanced forms of oral and written German. (Formerly numbered German 403A.)

**496. Experimental Topics (1-4)**

Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

**499. Special Study (1-3) I, II**

Prerequisites: Fifteen upper division units in the major with an average of B (3.0) or better and consent of instructor.

Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

**UPPER DIVISION COURSES**

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

**505. Applied German Linguistics (3)**

Prerequisites: German 301 and 302.

Linguistic study of modern German; integration of modern linguistic theory with the language classroom.

**510. German Phonetics (3)**

Prerequisites: German 202 and 212.

Sounds and intonation of German.

**540. German Literature from its Beginning to the Baroque Period (3)**

Prerequisites: German 202 and 310.

Literature from the eighth century to about 1700.

**545. German Literature of the Eighteenth Century (3)**

Prerequisites: German 202 and 310.

Reading and discussion of representative works of significant authors and movements of the eighteenth century. (Formerly numbered German 545A-545B.)

**549. Goethe's Faust (3)**

Prerequisites: German 202 and 310.

Goethe's *Faust*, Parts 1 and 2: its philosophical content and its position in German and European literature; lectures, reading, reports.

**555. German Literature of the Nineteenth Century (3)**

Prerequisites: German 202 and 310.

Reading and discussion of representative works of significant authors and movements of the nineteenth century. (Formerly numbered German 555A-555B.)

**561. German Literature of the Twentieth Century (3)**

Prerequisites: German 202 and 310.

Reading and discussion of representative works of significant authors and movements of the twentieth century. (Formerly numbered German 561A-561B.)

**596. Topics in German Studies (3)**

Prerequisites: German 202 and 310 (for literary topics) or 505 (for linguistic topics).

Topics in German language, literature, or linguistics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

**GRADUATE COURSES — Refer to the Graduate Bulletin**



## Greek

Refer to section on Classics

## Health Science

In the College of Human Services

### Faculty

Emeritus: Fellers, Harper, Kitzinger  
Chair: Bender  
Professors: Bender, Burgess, McTaggart, Sorochan  
Associate Professors: Barnes, Kessler, Noto, Sleet  
Assistant Professor: Senn

### Offered by the Department

Master of Arts degree in health science.  
Major in health science with the B.S. degree in applied arts and sciences.  
Teaching major in health science for the single subject teaching credential in social science.  
Minor in health science.

## Health Science Major

### With the B.S. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."  
A minor is not required with this major.

### Emphasis in Community Health Education

**Preparation for the major.** Health Science 101, 102; Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 107; Psychology 101; Sociology 101; Speech Communication 103; Zoology 108; Chemistry 100; Microbiology 110, 110L; and Mathematics 107. (33 units.)

**Major.** A minimum of 48 upper division units to include Health Science 350, 400, 401, 402, 406, 470, 490, 497 (six units), 552, 561; Biology 362; Educational Technology and Librarianship 532; and Social Welfare 350+, 370B+, 491+. (48 units.)

+ Prerequisites waived.

## Health Science Major

### For the Single Subject Teaching Credential in Social Science

All candidates for a teaching credential must complete all requirements as outlined in this section of the catalog under the College of Education.  
This major may be used by students in teacher education as an undergraduate major for the B.S. degree in applied arts and sciences.

**Preparation for the major.** Health Science 101, 102; Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 107; Psychology 101; Sociology 101; Zoology 108; and six units selected from one of the following groups: (1) Anthropology 101, 102; (2) Economics 101, 102; (3) Geography 101, 102; (4) History 105, 106, 110A-110B, 115A-115B; (5) Political Science 101, 102, 103. (25 units.)

**Major.** A minimum of 36 upper division units to include Health Science 331, 351, 400, 470, 475, 520, 574, 575; Biology 362; Psychology 330; Sociology 440; and three units selected from health science or a closely related field.

### Credential Requirements

In addition, students must complete 18 upper division units selected from anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science or sociology. Six of the units must be taken in each of two additional departments and three units from an additional field. The total program for the social science teaching credential must include three or more units in at least four different disciplines.

## Health Science Minor

The minor in health science consists of a minimum of 15 units in health science selected from one of two areas:

**Community Health Education:** Health Science 101, 400, 401, 470, 561.

**School Health:** Health Science 101, 320 or 321, 331, 574, 575.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

### LOWER DIVISION COURSES

#### 101. Health and Life-style (3) I, II

Major variables in human health experience with attention to personal health assessment and application of health knowledge to health behavior.

#### 102. Community Health (3) I, II

Community health problems; the role of the citizen, of the public, and of community health agencies in promoting and protecting the health of the community.

#### 170. Physiology of Reproduction (2)

A series of lectures and discussions dealing with normal and abnormal physiology and anatomy of reproduction; facts and frauds in sex hygiene, and related topics.

#### 296. Experimental Topics (1-4)

Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

### UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended for Undergraduates)

#### 300. Honors Course (1-3) I, II

Refer to Honors Program.

#### 301. Concepts of Health Science (3)

Development and application of concepts in individual, family, and community health. Involvement in health project work. Not open to students with credit in Health Science 101.

#### 320. Health Education for Elementary Teachers (3) I, II, S

The teacher's function in the different aspects of the elementary school health program, with emphasis on the planning and presentation of instructional materials and community resources and relationships.

#### 321. Health Education for Secondary Teachers (2) I, II, S

The teacher's function in the secondary school health program.

#### 331. Crisis Management (3)

Physical and psychological crisis situations, various procedures and techniques in immediate management and follow-up referrals.

#### 350. Environmental Health Education (3)

Environmental hazards of living and working in this modern technological world, including air, noise, land, food, and water pollution.

#### 351. Occupational and Environmental Hazards (3)

Recognition and prevention of morbidity and mortality in occupational and environmental settings.

#### 355. Consumer Health (3)

Hazards of consumer products from the viewpoint of design and use.



**400. Health Education as a Profession (3)**

Prerequisite: Health Science 101.

Principles of health education and its role in the health system. For students with professional interests in health education.

**401. Change Process in the Community (3) I, II**

Prerequisites: Psychology 101, Sociology 101 and declared health science or social welfare majors.

Attitude formation, behavior change, decision making, perception, motivation, group behavior, etc., and their relationship to the practice of health and human services.

**402. Communications in Health Education (3)**

Prerequisites: Health Science 400, Speech Communication 103.

Development and production of health presentations for group and individual levels; including written, oral, and graphic methods.

**406. Health Education Methodology (3)**

Prerequisite: Health Science 400.

Strategies, techniques, and materials for planning and conducting health education. Applications of learning theory in the development and use of educational methodologies in health education.

**470. Communicable and Noncommunicable Diseases (3)**

Causes, prevention and control of communicable, degenerative and chronic health disorders.

**471. Death Education (3)**

Cultural, psychological, physical and personal aspects of death with emphasis on educational approaches.

**475. Human Sexuality (3)**

Examination of the development of sexual values, attitudes, and behavior from infancy to old age.

**490. Measurement and Evaluation in Health Science (3) I, II**

General and specific approaches to measurement in health science: data gathering techniques; organization; presentation and interpretation of data; basic principles of evaluation of student achievement.

**496. Experimental Topics (1-4)**

Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

**497. Supervised Field Experience (1-6) I, II Cr/NC**

Prerequisites: Community Health Education students: Senior standing and Health Science 401, 402 and 560.

Supervised practical experience in local health agencies and/or schools. Maximum credit six units.

**499. Special Study (1-3) I, II, S**

Prerequisite: Consent of special study adviser.

Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

**UPPER DIVISION COURSES**

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

**520. Administration of the School Health Program (3)**

Administrative responsibilities of the school health program. Principles, policies, and practices involved in health instruction, health services, environment, legal implications, and community relationships.

**552. Health Administration (3)**

Prerequisite: Health Science 400.

Basic concepts and practices in the administrative elements of a modern health program in various environments.

**560. Introduction to Public Health (3)**

Prerequisite: Health Science 400.

Philosophy, development, organization, administration, and legal aspects of public health in the United States. Disease prevention and control, health education, and the other functions and activities of official health departments, voluntary agencies, private physicians and others engaged in professional health work.

**561. Health and Medical Care (3)**

Prerequisite: Senior or graduate standing with a major or minor in health education or a closely related area.

Health values, concepts, and attitudes; health products and facilities; hospital care and hospitalization plans; governmental health controls; economic and cultural influences on health and medical care; professional contributions, relationships, and careers; national and international health programs. Not open to students with credit in Sociology 526.

**562. International Health (3)**

Population dynamics, vital statistics, global disease patterns, and analysis of variations among nations and cultures with respect to health problems and health care services.

**573. Health in Later Maturity (3)**

An approach to the conservation of human resources, with emphasis on understandings, attitudes, and practices related to health in later maturity. Designed for those with a personal or professional interest in the field.

**574. Habit-Forming Substances (3) I, II, S**

Tobacco, alcohol, and other drugs; their use, misuse and abuse.

**575. Sex Education (3)**

Prerequisites: Health Science 170 and 475.

Philosophy, current procedures, and materials needed for development of healthy attitudes and scientific knowledge appropriate for the understanding of human sexuality.

**596. Workshop in Health Science (1-3)**

Selected problems in health science are used as a basis for workshop experiences. Maximum credit six units; maximum credit three units applicable to a master's degree. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

**GRADUATE COURSES**

Refer to the Graduate Bulletin.



## Hebrew

In the College of Arts and Letters

### Faculty

Assistant Professor: Geffer

**Offered by the Department of Classical and Oriental Languages and Literatures**

Courses in Hebrew.

Major or minor work in Hebrew is not offered.

### LOWER DIVISION COURSES

*No credit will be given for Hebrew 101, 102, 201 taken out of sequence.*

#### 101. Elementary (4) I

Five lectures and one hour of laboratory.

Beginning reading, writing, and conversational skills. Essentials of grammar. Not open to students who have completed three years of high school Hebrew.

#### 102. Elementary (4) II

Five lectures and one hour of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Hebrew 101.

Continuation of Hebrew 101. Not open to students who have completed four years of high school Hebrew.

#### 201. Intermediate (4) I

Five lectures and one hour of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Hebrew 102.

Continuation of Hebrew 102. Applications of grammar and reading skills. Additional practice in conversation. (Formerly numbered Hebrew 203.)

#### 296. Experimental Topics (1-4)

Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

### UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended for Undergraduates)

#### 496. Topics in Hebraic Studies (1-4)

Topics in Hebraic language, literature, culture, and linguistics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree. Maximum credit eight units.

#### 499. Special Study (1-3) I, II

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

## History

In the College of Arts and Letters

### Faculty

Emeritus: Merrill, Nasatir, Ragen, Ridout, Rohfleisch

Chair: Flemion, P.

Professors: Appleby, J., Berge, Cheek, Coox, Cox, Cunniff, Davies, Detweiler, Dunn, Flemion, J., Hamilton, Hanchett, Munter, Norman, Phillips, Pincetti, Rader, Ruetten, Schatz, Smith, C., Smith, R., Starr, Steele, Stites, Strong, Vanderwood

Associate Professors: Appleby, A., Chu, DuFault, Filner, Flemion, P., Heyman, Hoidal, McDean, O'Brien, Peterson, Vartanian, Weinberg

Assistant Professors: Bartholomew, Oades

### Offered by the Department

Master of Arts degree in history; and a Master of Arts degree for teaching service with a concentration in history.

Major in history with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.

Teaching major in history for the single subject teaching credential.

Minor in history.

### Advising

All College of Arts and Letters majors are urged to consult with their department adviser as soon as possible; they are required to meet with their department adviser within the first two semesters after declaration or change of major.

### History Major

#### With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

A minor is not required with this major.

**Preparation for the major.** Twelve units selected from two of the following sequences: History 100-101; 105-106; 110A-110B; 115A-115B; or 120-121.

**Foreign Language Requirement.** Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three semesters of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to section of catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

**Major.** A minimum of 30 upper division units in history to include History 430 and a minimum of six units in each of three of the following fields: (a) Ancient, Medieval and Early Modern Europe; (b) Modern Europe; (c) United States; (d) Latin America; (e) South, Southeast, and East Asia; (f) Africa and the Middle East; (g) Topical Subjects. It is the student's obligation, in consultation with the department chairman, to determine which courses fulfill his field requirements.

### History Major

#### For the Single Subject Teaching Credential

All candidates for a teaching credential must complete all requirements outlined in this section of the catalog under the College of Education.

This major may be used by students in teacher education as an undergraduate major for the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.

**Preparation for the major.** History 105 and 106, or 110A-110B, or 115A-115B, or 120 and 121. (6 units.)

**Major.** A minimum of 36 upper division units in history to include History 430 with the remaining units distributed in the following pattern:

**United States:** Twelve units to include History 410A-410B and six units (preferably in sequence) selected from History 537A-537B, 539A-539B, 544A-544B, 545A-545B, 546A-546B, 547A-547B, 548A-548B;



**Europe:** Twelve units to include History 407A-407B and six units selected from History 500A-500B, 503A-503B, 506, 507, 509, 510A-510B, 511A, 511B, 512A, 512B, 514A, 514B, 517A-517B, 518A-518B, 523A-523B;

**Africa, Asia, Latin America and the Middle East:** Six units selected from History 415A-415B, 420, 421, 473A-473B, 475A-475B, 574;

**Elective:** Three units, History 425 is recommended.

## History Minor

The minor in history consists of a minimum of 18 units in history to include six sequential units in the lower division. Twelve units must be in upper division history, distributed in no more than two of the fields listed under the history major.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

## LOWER DIVISION COURSES

### 100. World History (3)

The growth of civilizations and the interrelationships of peoples of Europe, Africa, and America to 1650. (Formerly numbered History 100A.)

### 101. World History (3)

Modern history from a global perspective, 1650 to the present. (Formerly numbered History 100B.)

### 105. Western Civilization (3)

Development of European culture, thought and institutions from ancient times through the seventeenth century. (Formerly numbered History 105A.)

### 106. Western Civilization (3)

Development of modern societies and states to the present day. (Formerly numbered History 105B.)

### 110A-110B. American Civilization (3-3)

The political and social development of the United States, with emphasis on the rise of American Civilization and ideals. This course is primarily for lower division students.

The year course meets the graduation requirements in American Institutions, U.S. Constitution and California state and local government.

### 115A-115B. Comparative History of the Americas (3-3)

The western hemisphere from ancient times to the present, with focus on the interactions between the European, Amer-Indian and Afro-American cultures, institutions and traditions. Semester I: Ancient American civilizations, European colonial systems, creation of new nations. Semester II: Nations and cultures of the Americas since independence.

The year course meets the graduation requirements in American institutions, U.S. Constitution and California state and local government.

### 120. Introduction to Asian Civilizations (3)

Development of distinctive cultures, thought and institutions in Asia. (Formerly numbered History 120A.)

### 121. Asian Civilizations in Modern Times (3)

The rise of Asian nations and nationalism with emphasis on the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. (Formerly numbered History 120B.)

### 296. Experimental Topics (1-4)

Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

## UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended for Undergraduates)

### 305A-305B. The Sources of Civilization in the West (3-3)

Prerequisite: Open only to upper division students.

A survey of the most important ideas and attitudes which have shaped Western Civilization since ancient times. Emphasis on cultural themes rather than a political continuum. Not open to students with credit in History 105 and 106. The course cannot be used to satisfy requirement for the major.

### 310A-310B. United States History (3-3)

Survey of American history. Semester I: to 1877. Semester II: 1877 to the present.

Designed primarily for students seeking upper division elective, general education or graduation requirements in American institutions. 310A-310B together meet all graduation requirements in American history and institutions, U.S. constitution, and California government. Not open to students with History 110A-110B or the equivalent; it may not be counted toward requirements for the history major.

### 340. Environmental Problems in Historical Perspective (3) I, II

Past attitudes, policies, and behavior toward the land in context of religious and ethical beliefs, social values, economic practices, and political systems. Cannot be used to satisfy requirements for major.

### 430. The Writing of History (3) I, II

Prerequisite: History major or 12 upper division units in history.

Historical method and research in some aspect of history. Required of all history majors.

### 499. Special Study (1-3) I, II

Prerequisite: Consent of department chair and instructor.

Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

## Field (a). Ancient, Medieval and Early Modern Europe

### UPPER DIVISION COURSE

(Intended for Undergraduates)

### 496. Issues in History (3)

Refer to Field (g). Topical Subjects.

## UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

### 500A-500B. Ancient History (3-3)

Semester I: Greece to the Roman Conquest. Semester II: Rome to the 5th Century A.D.

### 503A-503B. Europe in the Middle Ages (3-3)

European social, cultural, and political developments from the fall of Rome to the Renaissance.

### 504. Medieval Spain (3)

Survey of the Spanish regions to the early sixteenth century. Social and economic developments. (Formerly numbered History 515A.)

### 505. The Byzantine Empire (3)

The social, political, cultural, and economic development of the Eastern Roman Empire from the crisis of the third century to the fall of Constantinople in 1453.

### 506. The Renaissance (3)

The intellectual, artistic, and social transformation of Europe from the 14th through the early 16th century. (Formerly numbered History 508.)

### 507. The Reformation (3)

Continental Europe in the sixteenth century; split of Christendom, the religious wars, national rivalries, the expansion of Europe and the beginnings of the scientific revolution. (Formerly numbered History 509A.)

### 513A. Scandinavia (3)

The major political, social and economic developments in Scandinavia from the Viking Age to the end of the Napoleonic Wars.



**Field (b). Modern Europe****UPPER DIVISION COURSES****(Intended for Undergraduates)****407A-407B. Modern Europe (3-3) I, II**

History of Europe from the Renaissance to the present. Social, economic, and intellectual trends, the development of the nation-state, and the reasons for continental conflict. Semester I: The Renaissance to 1789. Semester II: The French Revolution to contemporary times. Required for the teaching credential in history. (Formerly numbered History 307A-307B.)

**408A-408B. England (3-3)**

Prerequisite: History 408A is prerequisite to 408B.

Political and social history of England from the earliest times to the present day, stressing the origins of American institutions and social patterns. Recommended for majors in English. (Formerly numbered History 520A-520B.)

**496. Issues in History (3)**

Refer to Field (g). Topical Subjects.

**UPPER DIVISION COURSES****(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)****509. Europe in the Seventeenth Century (3)**

Continental Europe from 1600 to the death of Louis XIV. Shift of power from southern and central Europe to northern Atlantic countries; the growth of the state, and the expansion of commerce. (Formerly numbered History 509B.)

**510A-510B. Europe's Age of Enlightenment (3-3)**

Semester I: Monarchies and monarchs at peace and war; economic and social transformations; the Baroque and the growth of the Enlightenment from 1690 to 1760. Semester II: Despots, dreamers and enlightened reformers in the last generations of Europe's "Old Regime," 1760-1789.

**511A. The Age of European Revolution (3)**

Major economic, social, intellectual, and political changes in Europe from 1789 to 1848. Effects of French Revolution, Industrial Revolution, and Romanticism on European history.

**511B. The Age of Nationalism in Europe (3)**

Economic, social, and intellectual developments in Europe from 1848 to 1890 that contributed to the age of nation building.

**512A. The Great War: A Turning Point in European History (3)**

Forces and events that shaped Europe in period prior to and during World War I, 1890-1919.

**512B. The Age of Dictators and Contemporary Europe (3)**

Europe in the age of dictatorship, world war, decline, and recovery.

**513B. Scandinavia (3)**

The major political, social and economic developments in Scandinavia from 1814 to the present.

**514A. The French Revolution and Napoleonic Era (3) I**

Prerequisite: History 105 and 106.  
France on the eve of the Revolution; the Great Revolution, 1789-1799, the Napoleonic Era.

**514B. Modern France (3)**

Prerequisite: History 105 and 106.  
The development of France since 1815.

**515. Modern Spain (3)**

Social, economic and political developments from the sixteenth century to the present. Overseas expansion. (Formerly numbered History 515B.)

**517A-517B. Modern Germany (3-3)**

Political, social, and economic history of Germany. Semester I: From the Reformation to the outbreak of World War I. Semester II: 1914 to the present.

**518A-518B. Russia and the Soviet Union (3-3)**

Semester I: Political, social and economic development of Russia in Europe and Asia from the earliest times to the close of the nineteenth century. Semester II: Emphasis on the twentieth century.

**519. Modern Italy (3)**

The development of Italy from 1815 to the present.

**521A-521B. Constitutional History of England (3-3)**

Evolution of the common law and the development of parliamentary institutions.

**522A-522B. Tudor and Stuart England (3-3)**

Semester I: The Age of the Tudors. Semester II: England during the Stuart Dynasty, 1603-1714.

**523A-523B. Modern Britain (3-3)**

Semester I: The development of constitutional and social patterns from the Glorious Revolution to the French Revolution, emphasizing the immediate background to the American Revolution. Semester II: From the 19th century to the present, including the rise of Parliamentary democracy, imperialism and the Victorian age, and political thought from the Utilitarians to the Fabians.

**526. Ideas and Attitudes of Modern Europe (3)**

Selected problems in European intellectual history beginning with the seventeenth century, with attention to social and political thought. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units. (Formerly numbered History 526A-526B.)

**527A-527B. Diplomatic History of Modern Europe (3-3)**

Prerequisites: History 105 and 106.

Diplomatic relations of the various European states with European and non-European powers. Semester I: From the Concert of Europe (1815) to the Era of *Realpolitik* in the late 19th century. Semester II: The diplomatic backgrounds and results of two wars.

**528A-528B. Social History of Modern Europe (3-3)**

Historical survey of European society emphasizing changes in the family, health, diet, the standard of living, urbanism, crime, migration and literacy. Semester I: From 1350 to the beginning of Industrial Revolution. Semester II: From the Industrial Revolution to the present.

**Field (c). United States****UPPER DIVISION COURSES****(Intended for Undergraduates)****410A-410B. United States History for Teachers (3-3)**

Prerequisite: History 410A is prerequisite to History 410B.

Survey of United States history with emphasis on historiography, bibliography, and relationship between philosophy of history and teaching. Semester I: to 1877. Semester II: since 1877. Intended primarily for students in teacher training programs. History 410A-410B meets all graduation requirements in American history and institutions, U.S. constitution, and California government. Not open to students with credit in History 310A-310B.

**496. Issues in History (3)**

Refer to Field (g). Topical Subjects.

**UPPER DIVISION COURSES****(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)****530. Colonial America (3)**

Settlement of British colonies in North America and their development into a distinctive American civilization through modification of Old World institutions in the new environment. (Formerly numbered History 531A.)

**531. The American Revolution (3)**

Development of colonial resistance to British rule after 1760, the War for Independence, the Confederation, and the Constitution of 1787. This course meets the requirements in United States Constitution. (Formerly numbered History 531B.)



**532. The Early Republic (3)**

Political, economic, and social development of United States from Washington through John Quincy Adams. This course meets the requirements in United States Constitution. (Formerly numbered History 532A-532B.)

**533A. The Jacksonian Era (3)**

Territorial expansion, democratic politics, revivalism, and the slavery controversy.

**533B. Civil War and Reconstruction (3)**

The Civil War and Reconstruction, emphasizing political affairs and the role of Lincoln.

**534. The Rise of Modern America, 1868-1900 (3)**

Economic, social, political, and intellectual developments from the end of the Civil War to the close of the 19th century.

**535A. The Age of Reform (3)**

The United States from the 1890s to the Crash of 1929.

**535B. The Age of Roosevelt (3)**

The United States in Depression, War, and Cold War.

**536. The United States in the Nuclear Age (3)**

The United States since World War II.

**537A-537B. The Westward Movement (3-3)**

The American frontier: Expansion, exploration, settlement and building of the new states, with emphasis on frontier problems of defense, communications, finance, etc.; the development of cultural institutions. The causes, effects and results of the frontier experiences of the American people. This year course meets the graduation requirement in American history, institutions and ideals.

**538A-538B. The American Southwest (3-3)**

Semester I: Exploration, colonization and development of the Southwest under Spanish and Mexican rule. Emphasis on frontier institutions and Indian policy. Semester II: Anglo American penetration and acquisition of the Southwest. Themes such as boundary problems, mining, transportation, water, ranching and ethnic relations.

**539A-539B. Black American Civilization (3-3)**

Semester I: The Black minority group and its contributions and challenges to American civilization. African backgrounds, slavery, the abolitionists, the free Black. Semester II: Ghetto life, leadership personalities, and protest movements.

**540. Environmental History of the United States (3)**

The relationship of Americans to their environment from colonial times to the present with emphasis on how attitudes and values have affected personal behavior and public policy toward the land.

**541A-541B. California (3-3)**

Political institutions; social, cultural, economic and intellectual development; international background. Semester I: To 1850; Spanish and Mexican heritage. Semester II: 1850 to the present. History 541B will fulfill the requirement in California state and local government.

**543A-543B. The City in American History (3-3) I, II**

Development, character and role of city in American history. Through study of the city as a social-cultural organization and political-economic center, course will examine urban institutions, populations, problems, values, decision making, services.

**544A-544B. American Foreign Policy (3-3)**

Semester I: The development of American foreign policy from the Colonial Period to the First World War. Semester II: Developments from the First World War to the present. This year course meets the graduation requirements in American history, institutions, and ideals.

**545A-545B. Constitutional History of the United States (3-3)**

American constitutional history since the establishment of the federal government. This year course meets the graduation requirement in U.S. Constitution and in American history, institutions and ideals.

**546A-546B. Development of American Capitalism (3-3)**

The changes in agriculture, industry, labor, banking, transportation and commerce in a capitalist society with emphasis on the prominent personalities who made the changes possible.

**547A-547B. Intellectual History of the American People (3-3)**

Survey of American thought from 1620 to the present, focusing on the ideas of individuals, groups and movements in religion, politics, society, the arts and reform. Emphasis on liberal and conservative impulses and their role in the making of the modern American mind. This year course meets the graduation requirements in American institutions, U.S. Constitution, and California state and local government.

**548A-548B. Social History of the United States (3-3)**

Historical survey of American society emphasizing demographic trends, the changing role of the family, social structure, immigration patterns, religious movements, developments in education, the economy and entertainment.

**Field (d). Latin America****UPPER DIVISION COURSES**

(Intended for Undergraduates)

**415A-415B. Latin America (3-3)**

Semester I: Colonial Period to approximately 1825. Semester II: Republican Latin America. Not open to students with credit in History 115A-115B. (Formerly numbered History 315A-315B.)

**496. Issues in History (3)**

Refer to Field (g). Topical Subjects.

**UPPER DIVISION COURSES**

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

**551A-551B. Mexico (3-3)**

Prerequisite: History 115A-115B or 415A-415B.

Semester I: Colonial and modern Mexico. Semester II: Emphasis on the 20th century.

**552. Brazil (3)**

Survey of history of Brazil from Portuguese backgrounds to present. Brazil as a tropical society. Recommended for students minoring in Portuguese. (Formerly numbered History 552A-552B.)

**553. Caribbean Island Nations (3)**

History of island nations of Caribbean with emphasis on Cuba, Haiti, and Dominican Republic in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. (Formerly numbered History 553A-553B.)

**554. The Andean Republics of South America (3)**

The historical development of Chile, Bolivia, Peru and Ecuador with emphasis on race relations and social revolutions in the 20th century.

**555. Modernization and Urbanization in Latin America (3)**

Historical treatment of the phenomena of urbanization and modernization in Latin America with attention to pre-Columbian and Iberian traditions and influence of education, church, military, and foreign investment.

**557. History of Latin American Popular Culture and Social Thought (3)**

Examination of the ways Latin Americans have historically viewed their cultures and societies from the dual perspective of elites and the masses. Popular Culture—the Latin American self-image reflected in family relations, folklore, myth, legend, popular music and art and mass expression.

**558. Latin America in World Affairs (3)**

History of Latin America's political and economic relations with Europe, the Soviet Union, the United States, and the Third World. (Formerly numbered History 558A-558B.)



**Field (e). South, Southeast and East Asia****UPPER DIVISION COURSES****(Intended for Undergraduates)****420. Asia's Dynamic Traditions (3)**

Emergence and continuing vitality of historic traditions in India, China, and Japan. Topical, comparative survey emphasizing Confucian, Buddhist, and Hindu ideas and the interaction with institutions of family and village. Not open to students with credit in History 120. (Formerly numbered History 320.)

**421. Asia's Emerging Nations (3)**

Historic changes which have contributed to the rise of modern Japan, India and China. Topical, comparative approach emphasizing ways Asian societies have responded to challenges of imperialism, nationalism, revolution, war, and modernization. Not open to students with credit in History 121. (Formerly numbered History 321.)

**496. Issues in History (3)**

Refer to Field (g). Topical Subjects.

**UPPER DIVISION COURSES****(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)****561A-561B. Asia and the West (3-3)**

History of Asian-Western relations with emphasis on China and Japan. Semester I: Through the nineteenth century. Semester II: The twentieth century.

**562. Civilization of India: The Great Traditions (3)**

From earliest times to the eighteenth century including Hindu, Buddhist, and Muslim contribution to Indian society, changing political ideas and institutions, and historic trends in art and literature. (Formerly numbered and entitled History 562A, India—Hindu, Muslim and Modern.)

**563. Modern India and Its Neighbors (3)**

British conquest and colonial policy, Hindu and Muslim nationalism, Gandhi's significance, and the emergence of independent India, Pakistan, and Bangladesh. (Formerly numbered and entitled History 562B, India—Hindu, Muslim and Modern.)

**564A-564B. Southeast Asia (3-3)**

Semester I: Cultural traditions of Southeast Asian peoples. Indigenous institutions and the influence of China, India and Islam. Semester II: Southeast Asia in the modern world. Patterns of foreign stimulus and local response among the peoples of the area.

**565. Revolution and Social Change in Asia (3)**

Comparative study of contemporary problems in Asia emphasizing how indigenous peoples responded to the challenges of nationalism, reform, revolution, modernization, and neo-colonialism. Topics include social structure, education, peasant movements, urbanization, search for cultural identity, and national integration.

**566. Chinese Civilization: The Great Traditions (3)**

China's institutional and cultural development from ancient to pre-modern times. Emphasis on traditional philosophy, religions, literature, and the arts.

**567. China's Century of Modernization (3)**

China's modernization process from the early nineteenth century Opium War through the People's Republic of China. (Formerly numbered History 567A.)

**568. Communist Party and the Chinese Revolution (3)**

Mao and the evolution of Chinese Communist Party since 1920, including Red Army, rural soviets, socialist economic and cultural systems, and foreign policy. (Formerly numbered History 567B.)

**569. Japanese Civilization (3) I**

Japanese internal history and institutions during the period of indigenous development and Chinese influence including religions, philosophy, literature and the arts.

**570. Modern Japan (3)**

Japan's development as a modern state, particularly in the 19th and 20th centuries.

**571. Society and Thought in Asia (3)**

Major trends in social and intellectual history of Asia, stressing the interaction of ideas and changing social conditions. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units. (Formerly numbered History 571A.)

**Field (f). Africa and Middle East****UPPER DIVISION COURSES****(Intended for Undergraduates)****473A-473B. Middle Eastern History from the Rise of Islam to the Present (3-3)**

Semester I: Islamic civilization in the imperial ages, 600-1600. Semester II: Colonialism and nationalism in the modern Middle East. (Formerly numbered History 573A-573B.)

**475A-475B. Africa (3-3)**

Semester I: Civilization of precolonial Africa both north and south of the Sahara from the advent of Islam to 1880. Semester II: Colonial and postcolonial Africa. (Formerly numbered History 575A-575B.)

**496. Issues in History (3)**

Refer to Field (g). Topical Subjects.

**UPPER DIVISION COURSE****(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)****574. The Arab-Israeli Question, Past and Present (3)**

Arab-Israeli conflict over Palestine in perspective of Zionism, Arab nationalism, and Great Power relations from nineteenth century to present.

**Field (g). Topical Subjects****UPPER DIVISION COURSES****(Intended for Undergraduates)****425. Great Historians and Historical Literature (3) I, II**

Lectures and readings in the history of history and the works of major historians. Open to all upper division students; especially recommended for history and social science majors.

**435. History Through Film (3)**

Critical analysis of selected historical problems, eras and events, using film as the principal historical document. Maximum credit six units. (Formerly numbered History 335.)

**481A-481B. The Contemporary World in Historical Perspective (3-3)**

Trends and developments in the recent past which can contribute to an understanding of the problems of our age. (Formerly numbered History 581A-581B.)

**482A-482B. War and Civilization (3-3)**

The political and social implications of warfare, of the development of military technologies, and of changing concepts of military organization. Semester I: Through the eighteenth century. Semester II: Napoleonic Wars to the present. (Formerly numbered History 582A-582B.)

**483A-483B. The Quest for Peace (3-3)**

Prerequisite: Six units in history.

Historical analysis of man's efforts to control violence from the Greeks to the present. (Formerly numbered History 583A-583B.)

**484. The Rise of Modern Science (3)**

Historical development of scientific ideas from ancient Greece to Scientific Revolution of the seventeenth century, concentrating on interaction between science and other aspects of society such as politics, economics, religion, and technology. (Formerly numbered History 584A.)

**485. Science and the Modern World (3)**

From Newton to Einstein, from Darwin to DNA: modern development of interaction between science and other aspects of society such as politics, economics, philosophy, religion, and technology. (Formerly numbered History 584B.)



**496. Issues in History (3)**

Examination of selected problems and current issues in history. May be repeated with change of content. Maximum credit six units with change of content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree. Refer to Class Schedule for specific content.

- A. Ancient, Medieval, and Early Modern Europe
- B. Modern Europe
- C. United States
- D. Latin America
- E. South, Southeast and East Asia
- F. Africa and Middle East
- G. Topical Subjects

**499. Special Study (1-3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Consent of department chair and instructor.  
Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

**UPPER DIVISION COURSE**

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

**596. Selected Studies in History (1-4)**

Topics in the various fields of history, such as biography, war, science, technology, urbanization, minority groups, immigration and capitalism. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units.

**GRADUATE COURSES**

Refer to the Graduate Bulletin.

**Humanities**

Administered by the Dean of the College of Arts and Letters

**Faculty**

Faculty assigned to teach courses in humanities are drawn from departments in the College of Arts and Letters. Dr. Charles Hamilton is chair of the Humanities Committee. Dr. Leon Rosenstein is Director of the European Studies Program and adviser to European Studies majors.

**Offered by the College of Arts and Letters**

Courses in humanities.

Major in European studies with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.

All classes are conducted in English.

**Advising**

All College of Arts and Letters majors are urged to consult with their department adviser as soon as possible; they are required to meet with their department adviser within the first two semesters after declaration or change of major.

**European Studies Major****With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences**

All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

**Preparation for the major.** Art 258 or 259; Economics 101 and 102, or Geography 101 and 102, or Political Science 101 and 103; History 105, 106. (15 units.)

**Foreign Language Requirement.** Twelve units in Latin or one of the major European languages (French, German, Italian, Russian, Spanish).

**Major.** A minimum of 30 upper division units to be chosen with approval of the adviser and distributed as follows: six units in humanities to include Humanities 401A-401B or 402A-402B; six units in a major European foreign language; nine units in economics, geography, history or political science; six units in art, classics, comparative literature, music or philosophy; three units of electives. Majors in European studies must have their program for each semester approved by the adviser.

**LOWER DIVISION COURSES****101. Introduction to Humanities (3)**

Preliminary investigation: How values and ideals are expressed in the literary, artistic and intellectual achievements of individuals and civilizations throughout the world. (Formerly numbered Humanities 201.)

**102A-102B. Introduction to European Heritage (3-3)**

Integrated survey from an interdisciplinary perspective of the major achievements of European culture, especially those in art, literature, music, and philosophy, and emphasizing their relevance for contemporary civilization. Semester I: 476 to 1600. Semester II: 1600 to 1940. (Formerly numbered Humanities 102.)

**130. The Jewish Heritage I (3)**

Major Hebraic concepts of the Biblical and post-Biblical periods; their impact on Western civilization and their contemporary relevance.

**131. The Jewish Heritage II (3)**

Major Jewish concepts from medieval through modern times; their impact on Western civilization and their contemporary relevance.

**140. Mythology (3)**

Major myths of the world in ancient and modern versions.

**157. Arab-Islamic Culture and Civilization (3)**

Interdisciplinary survey of Islamic culture and civilization, emphasizing religious beliefs, their developments, and their role in creating or being integrated with sociopolitical systems of the Islamic Near East from the time of Muhammad to the present.



**158. African Culture and Civilization (3)**

An interdisciplinary survey.

**296. Experimental Topics (1-4)**

Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

**UPPER DIVISION COURSES**  
(Intended for Undergraduates)

**310. French Civilization (3) I**

French culture from the earliest times to the Enlightenment, with emphasis on the people, their social and political institutions, their arts and letters. Not open to students with credit in French 421. (Formerly numbered European Studies 310.)

**311. French Civilization (3) II**

French culture from the Enlightenment to the present. Continuation of European Studies 310. Not open to students with credit in French 422. (Formerly numbered European Studies 311.)

**320. German Civilization (3) I**

Investigation of the forces shaping German civilization in the Middle Ages and the Renaissance. Emphasis on history of ideas with reference to their manifestations in the arts and social institutions. (Formerly numbered European Studies 320.)

**321. German Civilization (3) II**

Investigation of the forces shaping German civilization since the Renaissance. Emphasis on history of ideas with reference to their manifestations in the arts and social institutions. (Formerly numbered European Studies 321.)

**330. Russian Civilization (3) I**

The major currents and characteristics of Russian culture, as expressed through the centuries in literature, art, philosophy and music from the beginnings to early 19th century. (Formerly numbered European Studies 330.)

**331. Russian Civilization (3) II**

Modern Russia's cultural development from early 19th century (The Golden Age) to the present. (Formerly numbered European Studies 331.)

**340. Italian Civilization (3) I**

The major aspects of Italian civilization with emphasis on literature, art, philosophy, music and history from the earliest times to the Renaissance. (Formerly numbered European Studies 340.)

**341. Italian Civilization (3) II**

Continuation of Humanities 340 from the Renaissance to the present. (Formerly numbered European Studies 341.)

**350. Spanish Civilization (3)**

The principal aspects of Spanish civilization with emphasis on literature, philosophy and the arts. Not open to students with credit in Spanish 440. (Formerly numbered European Studies 350.)

**370. The Humanities and Modern Man (1) Irregular Cr/NC**

Lectures open to the public.

Weekly lectures on literature, language, philosophy and cultural history. Reading and reports required of students enrolled for credit. Maximum credit three units.

**400. Civilization (3)**

Civilization through a conducted foreign travel tour. (Formerly numbered European Studies 400.)

**401A-401B. The Cultural Heritage of Europe I, II (3-3) I, II**

European civilization from the Middle Ages to the end of the 16th century with emphasis on major cultural movements. Semester I: Romanesque and Gothic; Semester II: Renaissance, Reformation, Mannerism. (Formerly numbered European Studies 401A-401B.)

**402A-402B. The Cultural Heritage of Europe III, IV (3-3) I, II**

European civilization from the 17th to the 20th century with emphasis on major cultural movements. Semester I: Baroque, Rococo, Neo-Classicism; Semester II: Romanticism, Realism, Naturalism, Symbolism, Expressionism, Existentialism, Structuralism. (Formerly numbered European Studies 402A-402B.)

**496. Topics in Humanities (3)**

Selected topics in literature and the arts. Comparative themes and critical approaches. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree. Maximum credit six units.

**498. Senior Seminar (3)**

Advanced study of an aspect of European studies. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units. (Formerly numbered European Studies 498.)

**499. Special Study (1-3)**

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

**UPPER DIVISION COURSE**

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

**580. Seminar: Topics (3)**

Special topics appropriate to the interdisciplinary study of civilization. Reading, observation and evaluation of scholarly literature of topic under consideration. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units. (Formerly numbered European Studies 580.)



## Industrial Arts

In the Department of Industrial Studies

In the College of Professional Studies and Fine Arts

### Faculty

Emeritus: Ford, Luce, McLoney, Rasmussen  
Chair: Marsters  
Professors: Anderson, Bailey, Dirksen, Guentzler, Hammer, Irgang, McMullen, Thiel  
Associate Professors: Lybarger, Marsters, McEown  
Assistant Professor: Lawrence

### Offered by the Department of Industrial Studies

Master of Arts degree in industrial arts.  
Major in industrial arts with the A.B. degree in applied arts and sciences.  
Teaching major in industrial arts for the single subject teaching credential.  
Minor in industrial arts.

## Industrial Arts Major

### With the A.B. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."  
A minor is not required with this major.

**Preparation for the major.** Industrial Arts 100 and 121 to be taken at the beginning of the major; four courses selected from Industrial Arts 115, 131, 140, 151, 161, 171 and 181. (17 units.)

**Major.** A minimum of 24 upper division units to include nine units in *each of two* of the following fields: industrial drawing, general metalworking, plastics, general woodworking, electricity-electronics, transportation, graphic arts, industrial crafts, and photography; and six additional units in industrial arts excluding Industrial Arts 498 and 499.

## Industrial Arts Major

### For the Single Subject Teaching Credential

All candidates for a teaching credential must complete all requirements as outlined in this section of the catalog under the School of Education.

The requirements for the industrial arts major for the single subject teaching credential are the same as the requirements for the A.B. degree in applied arts and sciences. In addition, Industrial Arts 492 must be taken.

## Industrial Arts Minor

The minor in industrial arts consists of 23 units in industrial arts to include Industrial Arts 100, 121; six units selected from Industrial Arts 115, 131, 140, 151, 161, 171, 181; and 12 upper division units to include six units in each of two of the following fields: industrial drawing, general metalworking, plastics, general woodworking, electricity-electronics, transportation, graphic arts, industrial crafts, and photography.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

### LOWER DIVISION COURSES

#### 100. Introduction to Industrial Arts (2) I, II

Required of all industrial arts majors during their first semester.  
The history and philosophy of industrial arts with emphasis on the current status and development of the secondary school curriculum. Discussion of professional requirements, obligations and development.

#### 106. Survey of Electronics (3)

Six hours of laboratory.

A nonmathematical survey of electronics, practical utilization of tools and equipment of today's industry.

#### 115. General Plastics (3) I, II

Six hours of laboratory.

Production methods, mechanical and physical properties, composition of plastics. The basic processes: molding, casting, thermoforming, reinforcing and foaming.

#### 121. Industrial Drawing (3) I, II

Six hours of laboratory.

Fundamental theories, procedures and techniques of modern industrial drafting; study and practice intended to develop skill and judgment in application to drafting as the universal language of industry.

#### 131. General Metalworking (3) I, II

Six hours of laboratory.

Exploration of basic materials and methods employed by industry to produce metal products. The attainment of knowledge and skills involved in the primary fabrication techniques of sheet metal, bench metal, art metal, foundry, forging, machining, and welding.

#### 140. Introduction to Photography (3) I, II

Six hours of laboratory.

A consideration of photographic optics and chemistry; nature of light and image formation; photographic emulsions, exposure and development. Composition and lighting. Not open to students with credit in Industrial Arts 540 or Journalism 350.

#### 151. General Woodworking (3) I, II

Six hours of laboratory.

Introduction to wood technology and ecology; safe practices; fasteners; adhesives; abrasives; science of working with wood, emphasizing hand tools.

#### 161. Basic Electronics (3) I, II

Six hours of laboratory.

Planning, designing, constructing, and experimenting to develop skills and acquire knowledge in the electronics field. Basic principles, their application to modern electronic equipment, and correct use of common hand tools and simple test equipment.

#### 171. Power Mechanics (3)

Six hours of laboratory.

Introduction to the various forms of power transmission with emphasis on small gas engines and automotive preventive maintenance.

#### 181. General Graphic Arts (3) I, II

Six hours of laboratory.

The theory and practice in planning, designing and processing in the various graphic reproduction activities involving type, stencils, paper, and other allied materials.

### UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended for Undergraduates)

#### 301. Industrial Arts Crafts (3) I, II

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Previous industrial arts experience.

Emphasis on skills in the industrial arts crafts by laboratory experiences in such areas as plastics, jewelry, lapidary, leather and mosaics. Stress on creativity in design and in utilization of materials.

#### 315. Tooling for Plastics Production (3) I, II

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 115.

Design and use of basic tooling; dies for injection and compression molding, forms for reinforced plastics processes, and molds for thermoforming and casting.



**321. Intermediate Industrial Drawing (3) I, II**

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 121.

Complex theories and techniques of graphic delineation. Activities selected to develop individual competence.

**331. Machine Tool Processes (3) I, II**

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 131.

Study of machine tools as a manufacturing medium emphasizing precision measurement, standards, tolerance and inspection methods.

**341. Intermediate Photography (3) I, II**

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 140 or 540.

Exposure theory, sensitometry, contrast control, specialized development, and advanced studies of photographic lenses and equipment.

**351. Machine Woodworking (3) I, II**

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 151.

Experience in the use of selected woodworking machines which offer opportunities for the development of construction activities in wood. Emphasis on creative design, sound safety practices, and techniques of personnel management.

**361. Intermediate Electronics (3) I, II**

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 161.

Development of skills through planning, designing, constructing and experimenting. Emphasis on the application of advanced principles of electronics to the uses of power, transmission, communication, radio and television.

**371. Power Systems (3) I, II**

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 171.

Power systems to include sources of power, power transmission, and its utilization. Emphasis on engine overhaul to include theory of operation, system design, and maintenance procedures.

**381. Intermediate Graphic Arts (3) I, II**

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 181.

Activities in the various graphic arts with emphasis on new technology in the industry.

**402. Advanced Industrial Arts Crafts (3) I, II**

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 301.

Advanced techniques of industrial arts crafts. Development of audiovisual aids, projects, and resource materials with emphasis on physical setting, organization, and other pertinent laboratory problems.

**416. Thermoplastics (3)**

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 115.

Composition and selection of materials; evaluation of physical and mechanical properties of various thermoplastics; special techniques for processing and production of thermoplastics.

**422. Architectural Drafting (3) I, II**

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 121.

Architectural drafting, primarily in small home planning. Development of drafting skills and understanding of good contemporary home design.

**432. Welding Processes and Procedures (3) I, II**

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 131.

A study of the basic welding processes with emphasis on physical principles and properties, inspection methods and equipment operations.

**443. Advanced Problems in Photography (3)**

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 341.

Technical problems in photography.

**444. Color Photography (3)**

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 341.

Exposure and processing techniques as applied to current color films and papers in relation to the theory of color photography.

**452. Industrial Woodworking (3) I, II**

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 351.

Course designed to increase professional skills, craftsmanship, advanced technical skills in equipment maintenance, patternmaking, design analysis, and upholstery.

**462. Advanced Electronics (3)**

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 361.

Development of advanced skills with application to industrial electronics. Techniques in the use of electronics test equipment and analysis of electronic devices.

**464. Basic Digital Computers (3)**

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 361.

Functions of circuitry as applied to switching, timing and pulse circuits. Basics of computer digital logic.

**465. Analog Computer Fundamentals (3)**

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 361.

Introduction to electronic analog circuits, with emphasis on instrumentation and measurement techniques.

**472. Power System Diagnosis and Tune-up (3) I, II**

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 371.

Theory and application of various types of diagnostic testing equipment, with emphasis on trouble shooting and power system analysis.

**482. Advanced Graphic Arts (3)**

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite recommended: Industrial Arts 381.

Planning of activities and perfecting of skills in printing and publication; efficient operation of machines and equipment.

**491. Manual Arts Therapy Clinical Training (6)**

Prerequisite: Consent of department chair.

Supervised experiences in manual arts therapy at various Veterans' Administration Hospitals and rehabilitation centers. Students will acquire, through observation and participation, clinical insight and experience in procedures and practices in the field. Two hundred forty hours of clinical training required.

**492. Teaching Methods in Industrial Education (3) I, II**

Study of methodology needed to teach industrial subjects. It is recommended that this course be taken prior to student teaching.

**496. Experimental Topics (1-4)**

Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.



**498. Senior Project (3) I, II**

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Each student will work on a project in a selected industrial arts activity area. Oral progress reports will be made and a final written report is required.

**499. Special Study (1-3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

**UPPER DIVISION COURSES****(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)****503. Advanced Industrial Crafts (3)**

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 402.

Advanced techniques of industrial crafts. Concentration on the design of craft projects with best utilization of materials. Development, in at least three areas specified by the instructor, of individual exhibits showing originality.

**517. Thermoset Plastics (3)**

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 115.

Composition and selection of materials; evaluation of physical and mechanical properties of various thermoset plastics, special techniques for processing and production of thermoset plastics.

**523. Industrial Arts Drawing (3) I, II**

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 121. Practice in and analysis of modern industrial drafting techniques and theories.

**533. Applied Metal Forming Operations (3) I, II**

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 131.

Theory of conventional and high energy industrial forming processes augmented with laboratory forming experiences.

**540. Photography for Teachers (3)**

Six hours of laboratory.

Designed for more mature students to learn photographic skills useful in teaching. Not open to students with credit in Industrial Arts 140 or Journalism 350.

**542. Advanced Photography (3) I, II**

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 140 or 540.

A consideration of advanced negative control, projection printing techniques, composition and editorial content, architectural and illustrative photography, and flood photoflash techniques.

**553. Advanced Woodworking (3) I, II**

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 351.

Wood finishing, residential building construction techniques, and advanced machine operations.

**563. Industrial Electronics (3)**

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 361.

Advanced problems in industrial electronics circuit development, analysis, theory and application.

**573. Accessory Power Systems (3) I, II**

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 371.

Study of accessory power systems and technological innovations in education and power related industries.

**583. Industrial Arts Graphic Arts (3)**

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite recommended: Industrial Arts 381.

Advanced techniques in developing skills involved in graphic arts facilities.

**596. Experimental Topics in Industrial Arts (1 or 2)**

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Individual laboratory work on complex projects on an experimental basis. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree. Maximum credit six units.

**GRADUATE COURSES****Refer to the Graduate Bulletin.**



## Industrial Technology

In the Department of Industrial Studies

In the College of Professional Studies and Fine Arts

### Faculty

Chair: Marsters

Advisers: Dirksen, Hammer

Faculty assigned to teach courses in industrial technology are drawn from Industrial Studies.

### Offered by the Department of Industrial Studies.

Major in industrial technology with the B.S. degree in applied arts and sciences.

## Industrial Technology Major \*

### With the B.S. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

This major in industrial technology may be planned with an emphasis in electronics technology, industrial sales, or manufacturing technology.

A minor is not required with this major.

### Emphasis in Electronics Technology

**Preparation for the major.** Chemistry 100, 130; Economics 101, 102; Industrial Arts 115, 121, 131, 140, 161, 171; Mathematics 103, 107, 119, 121, 122, 123, 137; Physics 180A-180B, 182A-182B. (61 units.)

**Major.** A minimum of 42 upper division units to include Industrial Technology 321, 361, 374, 495, 591 and 594; Industrial Arts 361, 462, 464, 465, 498, 563; and six units of electives selected with the approval of the adviser.

### Emphasis in Industrial Sales

**Preparation for the major.** Business Administration 140; Economics 101 and 102; Industrial Arts 121; Mathematics 103, 107, 119, 120; Physics 180A-180B, 182A-182B; and 15 units selected from Industrial Arts 115, 131, 140, 151, 161, 171 and 181. (47 units.)

**Major.** A minimum of 42 upper division units to include Business Administration 370 and three units selected from Business Administration 375, 473, 474; Industrial Technology 495, 591, 592, 593, 594; a minimum of 18 upper division units in applicable industrial arts and/or industrial technology courses in three technical areas (six units in each area), and three units of electives selected in consultation with the adviser.

### Emphasis in Manufacturing Technology

**Preparation for the major.** Business Administration 140; Economics 101 and 102; Industrial Arts 121, 161; Mathematics 103, 119, 121, 122, 123; Physics 180A-180B, 182A-182B; and 12 units selected from Industrial Arts 115, 131, 140, 151, 171 and 181. (50 units.)

**Major.** A minimum of 51 upper division units to include Business Administration 360 and six units selected from 350, 351, 352, 461, 462; Industrial Technology 321, 361, 374, 495, 591, 592, 593, 594; a minimum of 18 units in applicable industrial arts and/or industrial technology courses in two technical areas (nine units in each area) selected in consultation with the adviser.

\* This major is being phased out. No new students are being admitted to the program.

## UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended for Undergraduates)

### 321. Industrial Design Problems (3)

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 121.

A study of blueprint reading, the design of jigs, fixtures and dies, and the application and solution of power transmission problems in the industrial environment.

### 326. Commercial Building Layout (3)

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 422.

Layout of light and medium commercial building using concrete, steel and wood construction.

### 334. Technology of Ferrous and Nonferrous Metals (3)

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 131.

Applied metallurgy dealing with physical properties, heat treatments, testing and industrial applications.

### 354. Wood Processes and By-Products (3)

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 452.

Study of wood by-products manufactured from mascerated wood fibres, laminates, dielectric glue equipment and other processes.

### 361. Industrial Controls (3)

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 161.

Study of industrial controls, including the electrical and electronic systems used in automated manufacturing methods. Emphasis on circuit functions, systems applications, and recent advancements in control techniques.

### 374. Fluid Power (3)

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 171.

Study of fluid power, including hydraulic and pneumatic systems. Emphasis on circuit design and applications.

### 384. Printing Processes and Operations (3)

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 381.

Recent advancements in the technology of graphic arts—study of work related to various printing processes.

### 455. Wood Inspection and Testing (3)

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 452.

Macro and micro wood identification, chemical and physical testing of wood and wood revived products.

### 485. Photo-offset Lithographic Principles and Operations (3)

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 381.

Study and experimentation in the field of offset lithography.

### 490. Supervised Field Experience (3-6)

Prerequisite: Sponsorship by a full-time Industrial Studies Department faculty member.

Supervised industrial experience in related occupational field. Specific assignments to be arranged in consultation with the adviser and selected industries. Maximum credit nine units.

### 495. Plant Layout and Material Handling (3)

Study of education and industrial plant layout for expeditious flow of materials.



**UPPER DIVISION COURSES**

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

**591. Industrial Safety (3)**

The integration of accident prevention into management functions. The organization of training and safety programs emphasizing the detection and control of hazards, analysis of data, investigations and environment modifications for safety effectiveness.

**592. Industrial Materials (3)**

A survey of various types of manufacturing materials used in industry. Evaluation of materials composition, physical and mechanical properties with emphasis on processing requirements and product design.

**593. Manufacturing Processes (3)**

A survey of manufacturing processes used in industry. Evaluation of forming, shaping, assembly and finishing processes as they relate to characteristics of material and product design.

**594. Industrial Proposals and Specifications (3)**

Research, practice and investigation in the planning and writing of industrial proposals and plant manufacturing systems specifications.

**Interdisciplinary Programs****In the College of Arts and Letters \*\***

For information on additional interdisciplinary programs, refer to this section of the catalog under the headings of American Studies, Asian Studies, Family Studies and Consumer Sciences (Child Development), Humanities (European Studies), Latin American Studies, and Social Science.

\*\* The Liberal Studies Major is administered by the Dean of Undergraduate Studies

**Advising**

All College of Arts and Letters majors are urged to consult with their department adviser as soon as possible; they are required to meet with their department adviser within the first two semesters after declaration or change of major.

**African Studies Minor**

Dr. James N. Kerri, Afro-American Studies, is adviser for this minor.

The minor in African Studies consists of a minimum of 15 units, 12 of which must be upper division, to include History 475A and 475B, Humanities 158; and six units from the following courses in any two departments: Anthropology 449\*, 479\*; Economics 469\*; Geography 335\*, 589\*; Political Science 364; and Religious Studies 340\*.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

\* Additional prerequisites may be required for these courses.

**Minor in Environment and Society**

Dr. Elmer Keen, Department of Geography, is adviser for this minor.

The minor in environment and society consists of a minimum of 27 units to include Biology 100, Economics 101 and 102 or 303 and 304, Geography 101 or 102; nine units selected from Biology 320 or 420, Economics 452, 453 or 555\*, and Geography 370 or 371; and six units selected from Anthropology 428\*, Biology 320, 420, 525, 528, Economics 452, 453, 454, 458, 555\*, Geography 370, 371, 570, 574, 575, 576, History 340, 540, Political Science 334, 335, Sociology 550\*. Recommended: Chemistry 301, Engineering 360, Geology 303, Physics 301.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

\* Additional prerequisites required for these courses.

**Jewish Studies Minor**

Dr. Ita G. Sheres, Department of English and Comparative Literature, is adviser for this minor.

The minor in Jewish Studies provides a balanced interdisciplinary study of Jewish contributions to world culture and history. It serves the needs of students who plan to (1) specialize in disciplines in which an understanding of Jewish contributions is essential, or (2) follow careers in teaching, community service, foreign service, or the ministry. Students seeking a minor in Jewish Studies may want to consider combining it with a major in Social Science with an emphasis on Africa and the Middle East. Many courses relevant to this major are available in anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science, and sociology.



The minor in Jewish Studies consists of 18 to 22 units to include Humanities 130 and 131, or Hebrew 101, 102 and 296; and 12 units selected from Comparative Literature 505 (English 505), 525, 526, 571 (Legend and Mysticism), 577 (Kafka), History 496 (Jewish History), Philosophy 336\*, 535\*, Religious Studies 496 (Hasidism and Jewish Mysticism), 580\* (Martin Buber). Relevant courses not here listed may apply to the minor with approval of the Coordinator of Jewish Studies. The 12 upper division units are to be taken in no more than two departments.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

\* Additional prerequisites required for these courses.

## Liberal Studies Major

### With the A.B. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences and in Liberal Arts and Sciences

The liberal studies major provides two options for students wishing to follow degree programs involving more than one discipline or area of study. Option 1 offers an opportunity to combine three disciplines in a focused program of study; Option 2 permits a more general education with courses chosen from four broad groups and is designed mainly for students planning to enter elementary education.

#### OPTION 1. Liberal Studies in Three Departments.

The student selects three departments participating in this liberal studies option to provide a cohesive plan not otherwise provided in the regular programs of the university. Approval of the plan must be secured from each of the involved departmental advisers and from the Dean of Undergraduate Studies **prior to completion of 90 semester units**. Information regarding participating departments and procedures for application is available from the Division of Undergraduate Studies (265-5841). A special program in Drama, Music and Dance is offered through Liberal Studies.

**Preparation for the major.** A minimum of two courses (normally defined as six units) in each of the three departments selected in the major must be completed in the lower division as foundation for upper division courses. In departments where lower division offerings are insufficient to meet this requirement, the total minimum upper division requirement may be extended.

**Major.** A minimum of 36 upper division units selected from three departments, with no fewer than nine units from any one. The liberal studies major is governed by the regulations of the liberal arts and sciences if two of the three fields selected are in the liberal arts and sciences curriculum. If two of the three fields selected are in the applied arts and sciences curriculum, then the program is governed by the regulations of that curriculum.

A minor is not required with this major.

#### OPTION 2. Liberal Studies in the Multiple Subjects Groups with the A.B. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences.

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

A minor is not required with this major.

The Liberal Studies Major Option 2 meets all the requirements for the multiple subjects/diversified major as specified in the Ryan Bill, and is recommended for prospective elementary teachers.

Advising for this major is available at the University Advising Center (CL-107), and a descriptive booklet at the bookstore.

**Preparation for the major** (completion of preparation for the major fulfills all general education requirements for liberal studies majors). Sixty units distributed as follows in items 1 through 17 (no more than 12 units may be selected from any one department).

1. **Composition** (3 units) — Afro-American Studies 120A or English 100 or Mexican-American Studies 111B.
2. **Composition** (3 units) — English 200 or 500.
3. **Speech** (3 units) — Afro-American Studies 140 or Mexican-American Studies 111A or Speech Communication 103.

4. **Linguistics** (3 units) — Linguistics 101 (or 520, 524, 551, 552 if all general education is complete).
5. **English Elective** (3 units selected from the following) — Classics 120, English 250A-250B, 260A-260B, 280, Journalism 200, Speech Communication 104, 111A, 160, Speech Pathology and Audiology 104, 106.
6. **Mathematics** (6 units) — Mathematics 210A-210B (or on approval of the mathematics adviser, any of the following mathematics courses may be substituted: Mathematics 121, 122, 150, 151, 310A, 310B).
7. **Science** — 9 units to include a biological science, a physical science and a laboratory chosen from categories (a) and (b).
  - a. Biological science (3 units or 4 including lab). Strongly recommended: Biology 100 (Biology 100L, lab). Also approved: Botany 100, Microbiology 110 (Microbiology 110L, lab), Natural Science 110B, Zoology 100.
  - b. Physical science (3 units or 4 including lab). Strongly recommended: Natural Science 210A, 210B. Also approved: Astronomy 101, 103 (Astronomy 109, lab), Geography 101 (Geography 101L, lab), Geology 100 (Geology 101, lab), Natural Science 102A, 110A, Physics 103.
  - c. (2-3 units) Any course approved in 6 or 7 above or Anthropology 101, Biology 296 (Biology of Health), Chemistry 100, Mathematics 140, Natural Science 100B, 102B, Physics 107.
8. **The Global Perspective** (3 units) — Anthropology 102 or Geography 102 or History 100 or 101.
9. **United States—Organization** (3 units) — Economics 100 or 101 or 102 or Sociology 101 or Political Science 102 (or lower division General Education American Institutions course; history may not be taken in both categories 8 and 9).
10. **The Individual Perspective** (3 units) — Psychology 101 or Afro-American Studies 250 or Women's Studies 325.
11. **Social Science Elective** (3 units selected from the following): Any course approved for items 8, 9 or 10, or Afro-American Studies 101, 170A-170B, 250, American Indian Studies 215, 320, Health Science 101, 170, Mexican-American Studies 110B, 115, 120A-120B, 140, 141A-141B, Political Science 103, Sociology 110, Women's Studies 101, 201.
12. **Our Literary Heritage** (3 units) — Comparative Literature 270A or 270B or English 220.
13. **Values and Ethics** (3 units) — Philosophy 101 or 102 or 103 or Religious Studies 101.
14. **Western Civilization** (3 units selected from the following) — Art 258, 259, Classics 140, Drama 120, History 105, 106, Humanities 102A-102B.
15. **Art** (3 units) — Art 100 or 101 or other skills course for students with sufficient background in art.
16. **Music** (3 units) — Music 102 (or higher level music course for students with sufficient background to be approved by the Music Department).
17. **Humanities Elective** (3-4 units selected from the following): Any course approved for items 13, 14, 15, 16 above, or American Indian Studies 110, Art 157, Drama 105 or 255, foreign or Native American language, Humanities 130, 140, Music 151, Religious Studies 201.

**Note:** Students must fulfill certain requirements for liberal studies and for graduation. Some of these may be completed at either lower or upper division.

1. Health requirement: Lower division Health Science 101 (see category 11 above) or Biology 296 (Biology of Health) (see category 7c. above), or upper division Health Science 320 (see Socialization and Development below).
2. American Institutions graduation requirement (see section of catalog on "Graduation Requirements"). One of the sequences may be included in liberal studies in lower division (see categories 9 and 11 above) or in upper division (see American Perspective emphasis below).
3. Physical Activities graduation requirement may be met by taking Physical Education 141 and one physical education activity course or equivalent monitored activity.



**Major.** Thirty units (no more than 15 units from any one department). Students must fulfill two patterns of distribution: (1) emphasis and (2) Ryan Bill breadth requirements.

### 1. The Emphasis.

Students must choose one of the emphases listed below and follow its directions for distribution.

### 2. Ryan Distribution.

In addition, students must select courses representative of all the Ryan categories. The symbol \*, +, °, or ° is placed next to each course listed below. Students must select the following number of units according to symbol \*, +, °, or °.

\* (English and Speech) at least 3 units, maximum 9 units.

+ (Mathematics and Science) at least 3 units, maximum 12 units.

° (Social Science) at least 6 units, maximum 15 units.

° (Humanities and Fine Arts) at least 3 units, maximum 12 units.

To fulfill the Ryan distribution, students must choose 18-21 units from the emphasis, and must select the remaining units (9-12) from courses listed in any of the other emphases, or in Art and Language.

Advising for Liberal Studies Option 2 is available at the University Advising Center.

## EMPHASES

### American Perspective

A minimum of 18 units distributed as follows: At least three units from Section I, three units from Section II, three units from Section III, three units from Sections IV or V.

I. **Literary Perspective:** English 521\*, 522\*, 523\*, 524\*, 525\*, 526\*, 527\*, 528\*.

II. **Historical Perspective:** Afro-American Studies 471A\*, 471B\*; American Indian Studies 440\*; Economics 338A-338B\*; History 310A-310B\*, 410A-410B\*, 539A-539B\*, 546A-546B\*, 547A-547B\*, 548A-548B\*; Journalism 503\*; Mexican-American Studies 350A-350B\*; Speech Communication 380\*; Women's Studies 341A-341B\*.

III. **Contemporary Society:** Anthropology 444\*, 445\*, Economics 303\*, 304\*, 332\*, 370\*, 380\*, 385\*, 489\*; Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 436\*; Geography 321\*, 370\*, 371\*; Journalism 508\*; Linguistics 470\*, 524\*; Philosophy 329\*; Political Science 305\*, 320\*, 321\*, 325\*, 335\*, 522\*, 523\*, 530\*, 531\*; Religious Studies 520\*; Sociology 424\*, 525\*, 535\*, 539\*, 545\*, 557\*.

**Note:** Ethnicity, Race and Gender are important dimensions of Contemporary American Society; elective course(s) from that emphasis are strongly recommended.

IV. **Arts in America:** Art 560°; Music 345°, 351D°; Philosophy 564°.

V. **Scientific Issues:** American Studies 360°; Biology 320+ or 351+ or 420+; Geography 378° or Geology 303+; Natural Science 305+, 310-S+, 412A-412B+.

**Note:** American Studies 580 is frequently acceptable for American Perspective. Students should consult the Class Schedule for appropriate listings.

### Ethnicity, Race and Gender

A minimum of 18 units distributed as follows: At least three units from Section I, and three units each from at least two of the other sections.

I. **Overview Courses:** Economics 385\*; Linguistics 520\*, 524\*, 551\*; Political Science 332\*; Social Welfare 350°; Sociology 424\*, 525°; Speech Communication 475\*.

II. **Mexican Americans:** Mexican-American Studies 303\*, 310°, 320°, 331°, 332°, 333°, 334°, 335°, 350A-350B\*, 376°, 461°, 480°, 481°; Spanish 301°, 302°, 515A-515B°.

III. **Black Americans:** Afro-American Studies 330\*, 331°, 362°, 363°, 380°, 445°, 448°, 452°, 460°, 461°, 470°; Afro-American Studies 471A\* or History 539A\*; Afro-American Studies 471B\* or History 539B\*; Afro-American Studies 480° or Music 351D°; Anthropology 449°; Art 569°; Comparative Literature 540°; History 475A-475B\*.

IV. **Native Americans:** American Indian Studies 303\*, 400°, 430°, 440°, 470°; Anthropology 441\*, 446°, 472°; Art 576°; History 538A-538B\*.

V. **Women:** American Indian Studies 303°; Sociology 533°; Women's Studies 310°, 320°, 325°, 330°, 340°, 341A-341B\*, 351°, 352°, 353°, 360°, 370°, 380°, 385°, 390°.

## Global Perspective

A minimum of 18 units distributed as follows: At least three units from each of four sections (\* or ° course mandatory).

I. **Comparative Perspective:** Afro-American Studies 470°; Anthropology 350°, 423°, 424°, 425°, 427°, 428°, 429°, 430°; Biology 325+; Economics 330°, 489°; Geography 312A-312B\*, 356°; Linguistics 551°; Political Science 372°, 561°; Religious Studies 350°, 360°; Sociology 506°, 536°; Women's Studies 310°, 380°.

II. **The Interdependent World:** Anthropology 426°; Economics 365°; Geography 350°, 351°; History 481A-481B°; Political Science 375°; Sociology 508°; Speech Communication 475°.

III. **Latin America:** Anthropology 442°, 443°, 477°; Art 561°, 562°; Comparative Literature 545°; Geography 323°, 324°, 521°; History 415A-415B\*, 557°; Political Science 566°.

IV. **Asia:** Anthropology 447°; Art 565°; Asian Studies 458A-458B°; Comparative Literature 530°; Geography 331°; History 420°, 421°; Political Science 562°; Religious Studies 501°, 503°.

V. **Africa and the Middle East:** Anthropology 449°, 453°; Art 566°, 567°, 569°; Comparative Literature 535°, 540°; Geography 335°; History 475A-475B\*, 574°; Political Science 364°, 563°; Religious Studies 340°.

## Mathematics, Science and the Environment

A minimum of 18 units distributed as follows: At least three units from each of three sections.

I. **Mathematics and Statistics:** Mathematics 310A-310B+, 350A-350B+, 371+, 510+, 511+, 512+, 521A+, 522+, 523+, 577+.

II. **History and Philosophy of Science:** Astronomy 301+, 305+; Biology 505+; Chemistry 302+; History 484°, 485°; Mathematics 303+; Microbiology 360+; Natural Science 305+, 310-S+, 311+, 314+, 315+, 316+, 317+, 333+, 412A-412B+, 430+; Philosophy 537°; Religious Studies 363°; Sociology 406°; Zoology 340+.

III. **Origins and Processes of Life:** Biology 350+, 362+, 380+, 390+; Geology 333+; Linguistics 552°; Speech Pathology and Audiology 321+; Zoology 314+.

IV. **The Environment and Conservation:** American Studies 360°; Anthropology 428°; Biology 320+, 351+, 390+, 420+; Botany 312+, 319°; Economics 453°; Geography 370°, 371°, 505+, 507°, 508°, 509°, 574°, 576°; Geography 378° or Geology 303+; Health Science 350°; History 340°; Natural Science 431+; Oceanography 320+; Political Science 334°; Physics 301+; Zoology 330+, 430+.

## Socialization and Development

A minimum of 18 units distributed as follows: At least three units from each of four sections.

I. **Physiological Development:** Biology 350+, 362+; Health Science 320°; Speech Pathology and Audiology 305°, 550°; Zoology 340+.

II. **Psychological Development:** Linguistics 552°; Psychology 330°, 350°, 351°; Women's Studies 325°.

III. **Socialization:** Anthropology 532°; Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 335° or Sociology 535°; Linguistics 551°; Psychology 340°; Sociology 440°, 533°, 536°; Speech Communication 535°; Women's Studies 320°.

IV. **Life Stages:** Health Science 471° or Sociology 528°; Health Science 475° or Women's Studies 360°; Health Science 573° or Psychology 335° or Sociology 527°; Sociology 514°.

V. **Arts, Literature for Children:** Art 387°; Drama 310°, 329A°, 515°; English 501°.

Related Courses: *Ethnicity, Race and Gender Emphasis*—Afro-American Studies 330; Mexican-American Studies 481.

## Western Tradition

A minimum of 18 units distributed as follows: At least three units from Sections I, II, and III.

I. **Ancient and Medieval:** Art 568°, 571°; Classics 310°, 340°; Comparative Literature



510\*; Drama 460A\*; English 505\*, 530\*; Humanities 401A\*; History 500A-500B\*, 503A-503B\*; Philosophy 301\*, 502\*; Political Science 301A\*; Religious Studies 301\*, 305\*, 314\*.

II. *Transition*: Art 573\*, 574\*, 575\*; Comparative Literature 511\*, 512\*; English 531\*, 533\*, 540A\*, 541B\*, 560A\*; Humanities 401B\*, 402A\*; History 407A\*, 484\*, 506\*, 507\*, 509\*; Music 351A\*; Natural Science 315\*; Philosophy 303\*; Political Science 301B\*; Religious Studies 316\*; Women's Studies 352\*.

III. *Modern West*: Anthropology 440\*; Art 557\*; Biology 505\*; Comparative Literature 513\*, 514\*; Drama 460B\*; English 540B\*, 544A-544B\*, 560B\*; Humanities 402B\*; Geography 336\*; History 307B\*, 484\*, 511A\*, 511B\*, 512A\*, 512B\*; Microbiology 360\*; Natural Science 316\*; Philosophy 504\*, 505\*, 506\*, 507\*; Political Science 302\*, 356\*, 357\*; Sociology 400\*, 401\*; Religious Studies 318\*; Women's Studies 340\*.

IV. *Overview and Topics*: Art 580\*; Economics 335\*; English 507\*; Geography 350\*; History 305A-305B\*; Linguistics 510\*; Mathematics 303\*; Philosophy 533\*, 541\*.

### Art and Language

(Not an emphasis; courses may be used for 9-12 elective units; limited to six units in Art.)

Art 325\*, 331\*, 387\*, 403\*, 406\*, 435\*, 436\*, 590\*; English 500, (Creative Writing) 570\*, 571A-571B\*, 572\*, 579\*, 580\*, 581\*, 582\*; Music 340\*; Speech Communication 530\*.

### Foreign Languages\*

A student may choose any foreign language which he/she is qualified to take in the areas of Classical, Oriental, French, Italian, German, Slavic, Native American, Spanish and Portuguese. For those students who anticipate working with Mexican-American children in the southwestern United States, Spanish is recommended.

**Note:** The following courses have additional prerequisites not included in preparation for the major or the minor: Art 561, 569, 570, 576; Geography 508, 509; Economics 453; Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 436; Political Science 301B; Spanish 301, 442, 515A-515B; Speech Pathology and Audiology 321.

## Middle East Studies Minor

Dr. James N. Kerri, Afro-American Studies, is adviser for this minor.

The minor in Middle East studies consists of a minimum of 15 units, 12 of which must be upper division, to include Humanities 157, Religious Studies 340\*; six units from History 473A\*, 473B\* and 574\*; and three units from Anthropology 474\*, Art 566\*, Comparative Literature 535, Economics 469\*, Geography 335\* and Political Science 563.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

\* Additional prerequisites may be required for these courses.

## Russian and East European Studies Major

### With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences

Dr. Vytas Dukas, Department of Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures, is adviser for this major.

**Preparation for the major.** Russian 101, 102, 201, 202, or equivalent. (16 units.) Lower division prerequisites for the upper division courses to be taken in the major. (3-9 units.)

**Foreign Language Requirement.** The foreign language requirement is automatically fulfilled through course work for preparation for the major.

**Major.** A minimum of 30 upper division units to include nine units from at least two departments in the humanities selected from Comparative Literature 513, 514, Humanities 330, 331, History 518A-518B; nine units from at least two departments in the social sciences selected from Economics 330, 468, Geography 336, 337, Political Science 359, 558; six units in Russian selected from 301, 302, 305A-305B, 555A-555B, 561A-561B, 563, 570, 580, 581; and six units of electives selected with the approval of the adviser.

## Italian

### In the College of Arts and Letters

#### Faculty

Professors: Vergani, G., Vergani, L.

#### Offered by the Department of French and Italian Languages and Literatures

Minor in Italian.

### Italian Minor

The minor in Italian consists of a minimum of 15 units in Italian, nine units of which must be in upper division courses in the language.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

#### High School Equivalents

High school foreign language courses may be used for purposes of placement in college courses and may be counted toward meeting the foreign language requirement in various majors. These high school courses will not count as college credit toward graduation.

The first two years of high school Italian may be counted as the equivalent of Italian 101; the last three years the equivalent of Italian 102; and four years the equivalent of Italian 201. The last year-course taken by a student in the high school language sequence may be repeated in college for graduation credit, not to exceed four units of repeated foreign language work.

#### LOWER DIVISION COURSES

*Native speakers of Italian will not receive credit for taking lower division courses in Italian except with advance approval from the department.*

*No credit will be given for Italian 101, 102, 201, 301 taken out of sequence.*

#### 101. Elementary (4) I, II

Four lectures and one hour of laboratory.

Pronunciation, oral practice, readings on Italian culture and civilization, essentials of grammar. Not open to students who have completed three years of high school Italian.

#### 102. Elementary (4) I, II

Four lectures and one hour of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Italian 101 or two years of high school Italian.

Continuation of Italian 101. Not open to students who have completed four years of high school Italian.

#### 201. Intermediate (4) I, II

Prerequisite: Italian 102 or three years of high school Italian.

A practical application of the fundamental principles of grammar. Reading in Italian of cultural material, short stories, novels or plays; oral and written practice.

#### 211. Conversation (2) I, II

Prerequisite: Italian 102 or three years of high school Italian.

Practice in the spoken language; practical vocabulary, conversation on assigned topics. Not applicable for the foreign language requirement for the A.B. degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences.

#### 212. Conversation (2) I, II

Prerequisite: Italian 201 or 211.

Continuation of Italian 211. Not applicable for the foreign language requirement for the A.B. degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences.

#### UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended for Undergraduates)

All upper division Italian courses are taught in Italian unless otherwise noted.

#### 301. Advanced Oral and Written Composition (3)

Prerequisite: Italian 201.

Grammar review. Reading of modern Italian prose, with written reports and oral discussions in Italian. (Formerly numbered Italian 311.)



**305A-305B. Italian Literature (3-3)**

Prerequisite: Italian 201.

Important movements, authors and works in Italian literature from Middle Ages to present. (Formerly numbered Italian 321A-321B.)

**331. Italian Literature in Translation (3)**

Works of outstanding Italian writers in English translation. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit six units. (Formerly numbered Italian 331A-331B.)

**340. Intensive Italian for Reading (3) Cr/NC**

Prerequisites: Italian 101 and 102.

Reading, translation and discussion of Italian texts (fiction, essays, articles, etc.) for upper division and graduate students. Taught in English. (Not applicable for graduation requirement in foreign language or for majors or minors.)

**411. Literature of the Italian Renaissance (3)**

Literature of the 15th and 16th centuries as presented in works of Poliziano, Lorenzo de' Medici, Pulci and Boiardo; Machiavelli, Ariosto, Michelangelo, Cellini and Tasso. Taught in English.

**496. Selected Topics (1-4)**

Topics in Italian language, literature, culture and linguistics. Conducted in English or in Italian. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree. Maximum credit eight units.

**499. Special Study (1-3) I, II**

Prerequisites: Italian 301 and 305A or 305B.

Individual study. Maximum credit six units. This course is intended only for students who are currently enrolled in or who already have credit for all upper division courses in Italian available in any given semester.

**Japanese**

In the College of Arts and Letters

**Faculty**

Lecturer: Reynolds

**Offered by the Department of Classical and Oriental Languages and Literatures**

Courses in Japanese.

Major or minor work in Japanese is not offered.

**LOWER DIVISION COURSES**

*Native speakers of Japanese will not receive credit for taking lower division courses except with advance approval from the department.*

*No credit will be given for Japanese 101, 202, 303, 304 taken out of sequence.*

**101. Elementary (4) I**

Four lectures and one hour of laboratory.

Pronunciation, oral practice, readings on Japanese culture and civilization, minimum essentials of grammar.

**202. Elementary (4) II**

Four lectures and one hour of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Japanese 101.

Continuation of Japanese 101. Preparation for Japanese 303.

**296. Experimental Topics (1-4)**

Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

**UPPER DIVISION COURSES**

(Intended for Undergraduates)

**303. Readings in Japanese (4) I**

Prerequisite: Japanese 202.

Reading of modern Japanese short stories and essays. Composition and advanced conversation.

**304. Readings in Japanese (4) II**

Prerequisite: Japanese 303.

Continuation of Japanese 303, with readings in poetry, mainly Haiku.

**496. Topics in Japanese Studies (1-4)**

Topics in Japanese language, literature, culture and linguistics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree. Maximum credit eight units.

**499. Special Study (1-3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Individual study. Maximum credit six units.



## Journalism

In the College of Professional Studies and Fine Arts

### Faculty

Emeritus: Julian, Whitney, Wimer  
Chair: Brown  
Professors: Brown, Buckalew, Holowach, Odendahl, Sorensen  
Associate Professor: Broom  
Assistant Professors: Hartung, Spevak, Wulfemeyer

### Offered by the Department

Major in journalism with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.  
Teaching major in journalism for the single subject teaching credential in English/journalism.  
Minor in journalism.

## Journalism Major

### With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

Journalism majors must complete 30 units in journalism, 24 of which must be upper division units. Majors may exceed 30 units only upon petition to the Department of Journalism, but the maximum number of journalism units that will be credited toward the degree for graduation is 33. A maximum of six lower division units in journalism may be applied to the total of 30 units. A minor is required.

Students should expect to be examined in spelling, grammar, punctuation and vocabulary before successful completion of the major in journalism. Certain upper division courses will be closed to students who have not passed the examination. Students wishing to major in journalism may be subject to screening to determine their eligibility to be admitted to the major.

### Emphasis in Advertising

**Preparation for the major.** Journalism 220. (3 units.)

**Foreign Language Requirement.** Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive semesters of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to section of catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

**Major.** A minimum of 24 upper division units in journalism to include Journalism 310, 460, 463, 465, and 466; nine units of upper division electives.

### Emphasis in News-Editorial

**Preparation for the major.** Journalism 220. (3 units.)

**Foreign Language Requirement.** Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive semesters of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to section of catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

**Major.** A minimum of 24 upper division units in journalism to include Journalism 310, 320 and 529 or 441 and 443, 326 and 502; nine units of upper division electives.

### Emphasis in Photojournalism

**Preparation for the major.** Journalism 220. (3 units.)

**Foreign Language Requirement.** Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive semesters of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to section of catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

**Major.** A minimum of 24 upper division units in journalism to include Journalism 310, 350, 450, 451, and 502; nine units of upper division electives.

### Emphasis in Public Relations

**Preparation for the major.** Journalism 220. (3 units.)

**Foreign Language Requirement.** Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive semesters of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to section of catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

**Major.** A minimum of 24 upper division units in journalism to include Journalism 310, 480, 481, 509, and 585; nine units of upper division electives.

### Emphasis in Radio-TV News

**Preparation for the major.** Journalism 220. (3 units.)

**Foreign Language Requirement.** Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive semesters of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to section of catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

**Major.** A minimum of 24 upper division units in journalism to include Journalism 310, 470, 474, 475, and 502; nine units of upper division electives.

## Journalism Major

### For the Single Subject Teaching Credential in English/Journalism

All candidates for a teaching credential must complete all requirements as outlined in the section of this catalog on the College of Education.

A major in journalism selected from any one of the emphases in journalism may be used by students in teacher education as an undergraduate major for the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.

**Credential Requirements.** A minimum of 45 units selected from courses in the following content areas:

**Literature:** 12 units selected from Comparative Literature 270A, 270B, 561, 562, 563, 570, 571; English 250A-250B, 260A-260B, 505, 525, 526, 533; Journalism 200, 502, 503.

**Composition:** 12 units selected from English 100, 200, 280, 500, 582; Journalism 220, 320, 425, 441, 470, 529.

**Language:** nine units selected from Journalism 326, 443, 460; Linguistics 101, 510, 520, 524; Speech Communication 530, 535.

**Oral Communication:** six units selected from Journalism 474, 475; Speech Communication 103, 104, 105, 111A, 111B, 135, 391.

**Advising School Publications:** four units selected from Journalism 350, 443, 499.

**Competency in News-gathering and Reporting:** two units selected from Journalism 310, 320, 490.

## Journalism Minor

The minor in journalism consists of 15-18 units in one of the following areas:

**Advertising:** Journalism 220, 310, 460, 463, 465 and 466. (18 units.)

**News-Editorial:** Journalism 220, 310, 320, 326, and three units from Journalism 502, 529. (15 units.)

**Photojournalism:** Journalism 220, 350, 441, 450, 451 and 502. (18 units.)

**Public Relations:** Journalism 220, 310, 480, 481, and 585. (15 units.)

**Radio-TV News:** Journalism 220, 310, 470, 474 or 475, and 502. (15 units.)

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.



### LOWER DIVISION COURSES

#### 200. Introduction to Mass Communication (3)

Mass media and their interrelationships. The media and the consumer. Value and function of the mass media, particularly news media, in contemporary society. Problems and responsibilities. (Formerly numbered Journalism 100.)

#### 220. Writing for the Media (3)

One lecture and four hours of activity.

Prerequisites: Sophomore standing and ability to type.

Introduction to writing techniques for the mass media. Laboratory practice in news writing, persuasive writing, evaluation, judgment; emphasis on newspaper journalism. (Formerly numbered Journalism 120.)

### UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended for Undergraduates)

#### 310. Information Gathering for Journalists (3)

Prerequisites: Advanced standing and ability to type.

Methods of interviewing and information gathering. Journalistic attitudes, ethics and skills. Questioning and listening. Press conferences. Nature of inference, supposition, skepticism and the adversary system. Quantification in reporting. Research resources. Field experience.

#### 320. Public Affairs News Reporting (3)

One lecture and four hours of activity.

Prerequisites: Journalism 220 and 310.

Field and laboratory practice in news gathering and writing, covering news beats including courts and local governments and other news sources. Emphasis on accuracy, clarity, comprehensiveness and interpretation.

#### 326. News Editing (3)

One lecture and four hours of activity.

Prerequisites: Journalism 220 and 310.

Copy editing, headline writing, photo cropping and sizing, page layout and editorial judgment. Practice with wire and other copy. Attention to electronic editing.

#### 350. News and Feature Photography (3)

One lecture and four hours of activity.

Prerequisite: Journalism 220.

Principles and practice of photojournalism, including fundamentals of camera operation, composition, developing and printing of black and white photographs for publication. News values in photography. Not open for credit to students with credit in Industrial Arts 140. (Formerly numbered Journalism 150.)

#### 425. Editorial and Critical Writing (3)

Prerequisites: Journalism 310 and 320.

Principles and practices in editorial and critical writing. Editorials, columns and commentary. Analysis and interpretation.

#### 441. Magazine Article Writing (3)

Prerequisite: Journalism 220.

Planning, gathering material, writing and marketing articles for specialized and general publications. Production of expository articles and marketing of at least one.

#### 443. Magazine Editing and Production (3)

Two lectures and three hours of activity.

Prerequisites: Journalism 220 and 310.

Editing and mechanics in the production of magazines. Selection and preparation of editorial materials. Graphics and photo selection, cropping, captioning. Graphic production processes. Layout, preparation of dummies for magazines, booklets, brochures.

#### 450. Advanced News and Feature Photography (3)

One lecture and four hours of activity.

Prerequisites: Journalism 310 and 350.

Role of photography in mass communication. Emphasis on photographic essay and innovation in photojournalism. Field and laboratory practice in telling stories with photographs. Information gathering for captions; accuracy, completeness.

#### 451. Photojournalism (Print Media) (3)

One lecture and four hours of activity.

Prerequisite: Journalism 450.

Advanced techniques of photography and darkroom. Documentary journalism. Experimentation with photo derivation and color photography. Field and laboratory practice in covering news events with cameras.

#### 460. Principles of Advertising (3)

Prerequisite: Junior standing.

Principles of advertising, including copywriting, layout, typography, production, social responsibility, consumer and market surveys, and advertising readership studies in planning.

#### 463. Advertising Copy, Layout and Design (3)

One lecture and four hours of activity.

Prerequisites: Journalism 220, 310 and 460.

Preparation of copy, layout, planning and production. Graphics, typography, and visual literacy. Copy writing.

#### 465. Advertising Research and Analysis (3)

Prerequisites: Journalism 220, 310 and 460.

Evaluation and use of data collecting and measurement for advertising. Cases, practices and problems. Quantitative and qualitative characteristics of print advertising.

#### 466. Advertising Campaigns (3)

Prerequisites: Journalism 463, 465, or Telecommunications and Film 540.

Cases, practices and problems with advertising campaigns, including political campaigns. Decision making in copy themes, artwork, media imagery. Advertising campaign targets. Evaluating results.

#### 470. Radio-Television News Writing (3)

One lecture and four hours of activity.

Prerequisites: Journalism 220 or Telecommunications and Film 110, and credit or concurrent registration in Journalism 310.

Special applications of news writing and editing for the broadcast media, including the use of wire copy, film, and audio and video tape recorders in producing newscasts. Emphasis on news writing. (Not open to students with credit in Telecommunications and Film 310.)

#### 474. Broadcast News Reporting and Editing (3)

Two lectures and three hours of activity.

Prerequisites: Journalism 310, 470 or Telecommunications and Film 260 or 280.

Principles of reporting, photographing, recording in the production of newscasts for broadcast media. Special applications of principles of visual and aural literacy. Social responsibility. Field and laboratory practice.

#### 475. Radio and Television News Production (3)

Two lectures and six hours of activity.

Prerequisites: Journalism 310, 474 or Telecommunications and Film 260 or 280.

Radio and television news production with experience in news scripting. Writing and editing. Editing film and taped recordings. Problems and practices in the broadcast editing process. Laboratory and field practice.

#### 480. Principles of Public Relations (3)

Prerequisite: Junior standing.

Principles, methods and objectives in public relations; evaluation of publics. Survey of public relations problems and practices.



**481. Public Relations Techniques and Media Usage (3)**

One lecture and four hours of activity.

Prerequisites: Journalism 220, 310 and 480.

Practical applications of public relations techniques with emphasis on writing and media usage. News releases, publications and printed materials, audio-visual techniques, speeches and special events. Field and laboratory practice.

**490. Internship in Journalism (1-3) Cr/NC**

Prerequisites: Advanced standing and consent of instructor. Advertising: Journalism 463; News-Editorial: Journalism 320 and 326, or 441 and 443; Photojournalism: Journalism 450; Public Relations: Journalism 481; Broadcast News: Journalism 474.

Supervised work on area media under the combined direction of professionals and professors. Maximum credit six units; no more than three units in any semester.

**496. Experimental Topics (1-3)**

Prerequisites: Upper division standing, permission of instructor.

Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree. Not more than three units in journalism to apply to the degree in journalism.

**499. Special Study (1-3)**

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Individual study or project, normally in a research area selected by the student. Maximum credit three units.

**UPPER DIVISION COURSES**

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

**500. Current Problems in Mass Communication (3) I, II**

Prerequisites: Journalism 220, or Telecommunications and Film 100, or Economics 100, or Political Science 101, or Sociology 101; and upper division standing.

Forces affecting American mass communications today: Government restrictions, economics, pressure groups, censorship, mechanical developments, interrelationships of the media and society; professional ethics.

**502. Law of Mass Communication (3)**

Prerequisites: Journalism 220, or Political Science 102, or Telecommunications and Film 100; and upper division standing.

Libel, invasion of privacy, censorship, contempt of court, pornography. Constitutional guarantees affecting print and broadcast media. Government restrictions.

**503. History of Mass Communication (3)**

Prerequisites: Journalism 220 or History 110B, and upper division standing.

American journalism from colonial times to the present, with special attention to twentieth century trends and developments, including the emergent concept of social responsibility.

**508. Mass Communication and Society (3)**

Prerequisites: Journalism 220 or Sociology 101, and upper division standing.

Social factors underlying nature, functions of mass media. Theories, models, research in media as culture carriers, opinion shapers; other societal interrelationships.

**509. Research Methods in Mass Communication (3)**

Prerequisites: Journalism 320 or 450 or 460 or 470 or 480; Sociology 201; and upper division standing.

Investigative tools and methods of mass media; research, content analysis, readership studies, audience measurement, experimental designs, and representative studies.

**526. Advanced Editing Techniques (3)**

One lecture and four hours of activity.

Prerequisite: Journalism 326.

Principles of typography, page and publication design; use of graphics and other pictorial material. Selection, evaluation, editing and display of news. Attention to electronic editing.

**529. Investigative Reporting (3)**

One lecture and four hours of activity.

Prerequisites: Journalism 310 and 320.

Development of articles of substance and depth in specialized areas. Research, analysis and interpretation of complex issues in the news. Special problems of the sustained, reportorial effort. Field and laboratory practice.

**585. Problems and Practices in Public Relations (3)**

Prerequisite: Journalism 481.

Current public relations practices and problems in a wide variety of commercial, industrial, financial, governmental, cultural and social organizations.

**GRADUATE COURSES**

Refer to the Graduate Bulletin.

**Latin**

Refer to section on Classics.



## Latin American Studies

In the College of Arts and Letters

### Faculty

Latin American Studies is administered by the Latin American Studies Committee. The program draws upon courses offered by faculty in the Departments of Anthropology, Art, Economics, Geography, History, Mexican-American Studies, Political Science, and Spanish and Portuguese Languages and Literatures. Professor Brian E. Loveman is the undergraduate adviser.

### Offered by Latin American Studies

Master of Arts degree in Latin American Studies

Major in Latin American Studies with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.

### Advising

All College of Arts and Letters majors are urged to consult with their department adviser as soon as possible; they are required to meet with their department adviser within the first two semesters after declaration or change of major.

## Latin American Studies Major

### With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

The major provides (1) a basis for a more effective understanding of the cultures and governments of the western hemisphere; and (2) a basic education and training for a business or professional career involving understanding of Latin America.

High school students preparing to enter this program should include in the high school course of study not less than three years of study in one foreign language, preferably Spanish or Portuguese. Proficiency in either of these languages is indispensable to a successful career in this area of study.

**Preparation for the major.** Portuguese 101, 102, 211, 212, or Spanish 101, 102, 201, 202, 211 and 212 with a minimum grade point average of 2.0 for all work attempted (12-20 units); 12 units selected from Anthropology 101, Economics 101 and 102, Geography 101, History 115A-115B, Latin American Studies 101, Political Science 101 and 103.

**Foreign Language Requirement.** The foreign language requirement for graduation is automatically fulfilled through course work for preparation for the major.

**Major.** A minimum of 36 upper division units selected from courses in anthropology, art, economics, geography, history, Latin American studies, Mexican-American Studies, political science, Portuguese, and Spanish, with not less than 12 units in one field and nine in each of two other fields. At least 33 units must be in courses having Latin American content. The student will file with the Evaluations Office a master plan approved by the adviser for the Latin American Studies curriculum.

Courses acceptable for the Latin American Studies Major include: Latin American Studies 341, 346, 498, 580; Anthropology 425\*, 442\*, 443\*, 470, 475, 476, 477; Art 561\*, 562\*; Economics 336, 365, 464, 483; Geography 323, 324, 498 (when relevant); History 415A-415B, 496 (when relevant), 551A-551B, 552, 553, 554, 557, 558; Mexican-American Studies 333, 335, 376; Political Science 382, 561, 566, 567, 568; Portuguese 535; Spanish 306A-306B, 515A-515B, 520, 522, 524, 570, 571, 572, 596\* (when relevant); and 499 (when relevant) taken in one of the departments listed above.

\* Indicates course with prerequisites not included in requirements listed above.

## Latin American Studies Major — Imperial Valley Campus

At the Imperial Valley campus the major in Latin American Studies is essentially the same as the Latin American Studies major offered at the San Diego campus.

It is designed to provide (1) a foundation of understanding of the history, culture and

governments of the countries of Latin America and the multiple interrelationships among those countries; and (2) a basic education and training for a business or professional career involving understanding of Latin America.

**Preparation for the major.** The lower division preparation for the major can be fulfilled by taking the following courses at Imperial Valley College, or their equivalent: Elementary Spanish; Intermediate Spanish or Bilingual Spanish; Intermediate Conversational Spanish or Bilingual Oral Spanish; Advanced Conversational Spanish; and 12 units selected from Physical Anthropology, Physical Geography, History of the Americas, Introduction to Political Science, Comparative Politics, and Civilization of Spanish America and Brazil.

A minimum grade point average of 2.0 is required for all work attempted.

**Foreign Language Requirement.** The foreign language requirement for graduation is automatically fulfilled through course work for preparation for the major.

**Major.** A minimum of 36 upper division units selected from the courses listed below with not less than 12 units in one field and nine in two other fields. At least 33 units will be courses having Latin American content: Latin American Studies 344; Anthropology 425, 442; Art 496 (when relevant), 561, 562; Economics 365, 464, 496 (when relevant); Geography 323, 324, 496 (when relevant), 498; History 415A-415B, 496 (when relevant), 538A-538B, 551A-551B, 552, 557, 558; Mexican-American Studies 333, 335, 376; Political Science 566, 567, 568; Spanish 306A-306B, 515A-515B, 570, 571, 572.

### LOWER DIVISION COURSE

#### 101. Latin American Heritage (3)

Introduction to Latin American cultures and peoples from an interdisciplinary perspective. (Formerly numbered Latin American Studies 120.)

### UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended for Undergraduates)

#### 341. Latin American Civilization (3)

The principal aspects of the Latin American cultures with emphasis on literature, philosophy and the arts. Not open to students with credit in Spanish 441. (Formerly numbered Humanities 141.)

#### 344. Cooperative Studies at the Universidad Autonoma de Baja California (3-9) (Offered only at Imperial Valley Campus)

Prerequisites: Spanish 301; declared major in Latin American Studies.

Latin American Studies majors will attend classes with a Latin American focus at the Universidad Autonoma de Baja California; SDSU/IVC faculty will cooperate in supervision and evaluation of students. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit nine units.

#### 346. Mexican Civilization (3)

The principal aspects of Mexican civilization with emphasis on literature, philosophy and the arts. Not open to students with credit in Spanish 442. (Formerly numbered Humanities 146.)

#### 498. Seminar on Latin America (3)

Exploration of the interdisciplinary approach to Latin America including evaluation of relevant resources and methods. Taught by a team of instructors representing two or more disciplines.

### UPPER DIVISION COURSE

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

#### 580. Special Topics (1-4)

Prerequisite: Six upper division units in Latin American content courses.

Interdisciplinary study of selected Latin American topics. Credit will vary depending on the scope and nature of the topic. Whenever appropriate, the course will be taught by a team of instructors representing two or more disciplines. May be repeated with different content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit eight units.



## Linguistics

### In the College of Arts and Letters

#### Faculty

Emeritus: Tidwell  
 Chair: Underhill (Acting)  
 Professor: Frey  
 Associate Professors: Donahue, Elgin, Seright, Underhill  
 Assistant Professor: Webb  
 Lecturers: Bar-Lev, Landes, Major

#### Offered by the Department

Master of Arts degree in linguistics.  
 Major in linguistics with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.  
 Teaching major in linguistics for single subject teaching credential in English.  
 Minor in linguistics.  
 Certificate in applied linguistics.

#### Advising

All College of Arts and Letters majors are urged to consult with their department adviser as soon as possible; they are required to meet with their department adviser within the first two semesters after declaration or change of major.

### Linguistics Major

#### With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

Students majoring in linguistics must complete a minor in another field approved by the departmental adviser in linguistics. Recommended fields include anthropology, ethnic studies, a foreign language, history, journalism, literature, philosophy, psychology, public administration and urban studies, sociology, speech communication and speech pathology and audiology.

In addition, the demonstration of a reading competence in a second language is required. Competence is normally demonstrated by a passing score on the Modern Language Association Language Test.

#### Preparation for the major. Linguistics 101. (3 units.)

Students should note that a number of the upper division required and recommended courses listed below have lower division prerequisites, but these prerequisites do not constitute requirements *per se* for the completion of the major.

**Foreign Language Requirement.** Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive semesters of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to section of catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

**Major.** A minimum of 24 upper division units is required: 15 of these must be in Linguistics (and those 15 must include Linguistics 521 and 522); at least nine units selected from Afro-American Studies 360, 362, 363; American Studies 501; Anthropology 304, 410, 511; French 401, 431; German 505, 510; Journalism 508, 509; Philosophy 521, 522, 531; Russian 570, 580, 581; Sociology 422, 424, 440, 512, 525, 548, 557; Spanish 548, 549; Speech Communication 391, 496 (when appropriate), 530, 535; Speech Pathology and Audiology 305. Substitutions may be made at the discretion of the undergraduate adviser.

### Linguistics Major

#### For the Single Subject Teaching Credential in English

For a description of the single subject teaching credential in English with a major in linguistics, refer to this section of the catalog under English.

### Minor in Linguistics

The minor in linguistics consists of a minimum of 15 units, 12 of which must be upper division units and nine of which must be from linguistics.

A student must choose a specialization from one of the following subject areas:

**Modern Syntax:** Linguistics 101, 496, 520, 522, 525, 550, Philosophy 531\*.

**Phonology:** Linguistics 101, 496, 500, 521, 523.

**Methods of Linguistic Analysis:** Linguistics 250 Directed Language Study, Linguistics 496, 500, 523, 525, 550, Anthropology 410, Philosophy 531\*.

**Sociolinguistics:** Linguistics 101, 496, 500, 551, 553, Anthropology 410\*.

**Psycholinguistics:** Linguistics 101, 496, 550, 552, 553, Anthropology 410\*.

**Historical Linguistics:** Linguistics 101, 496, 500, 510, 524.

**Applied Linguistics:** Linguistics 520, 524, 550, 551, 552.

Substitutions may be made at the discretion of the undergraduate adviser.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

\* Additional prerequisites required for these courses.

### Certificate in Applied Linguistics

The Linguistics Department offers a basic and an advanced Certificate in Applied Linguistics. The basic certificate requires 12 units of study: Linguistics 520; Linguistics 550, Theory and Practice of ESL; Linguistics 552, Psycholinguistics; and either Linguistics 524, American Dialectology, or Linguistics 551, Sociolinguistics. Under certain circumstances comparable courses taken at other institutions may count toward the certificate. Such courses must be evaluated and approved by the Certificate adviser. In addition, there is a 15-hour tutoring practicum requirement. In order to enroll, you must contact the certificate adviser in the Department of Linguistics.

Refer to the Graduate Bulletin for information on the advanced certificate.

#### LOWER DIVISION COURSES

##### 101. Introductory Linguistics (3) I, II

Introduction to the principles and practice of modern linguistics as applied to the study of English. (Formerly numbered Linguistics 100.)

##### 250. Directed Language Study (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Directed independent study of a foreign language not offered within the course structure at San Diego State University with the aim of acquiring a basic competency in reading, writing, and grammar. No instruction in speaking or understanding the spoken language is included in this course.

##### 296. Experimental Topics (1-4)

Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

#### UPPER DIVISION COURSES (Intended for Undergraduates)

##### 470. Linguistics and Contemporary Issues (3)

Systematic linguistic analysis of language modes associated with various areas of contemporary life, using generative transformational methodology as the analytic technique.

##### 496. Experimental Topics in Linguistics (1-4) I, II

Specialized study of a selected topic in linguistics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree. Maximum credit six units.

##### 499. Special Study (1-3) I, II

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Individual study. Maximum credit six units.



## UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

**500. General Linguistics (3) I**

Open only to seniors and graduate students. Recommended: Reading knowledge of Latin, French, Spanish or German.

The principles of linguistic development illustrated chiefly from the Classical, Romanic, and Germanic language groups.

**510. History of English (3) I, II**

The history of English and its present-day use.

**520. Modern English (3) I, II**

The structure of modern English, including the various approaches to linguistic analysis.

**521. Phonology (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Linguistics 101.

Introduction to the theoretical principles of transformational-generative phonology.

**522. Syntax (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Linguistics 101.

Introduction to the theoretical principles of transformational-generative syntax.

**523. Phonemics and Morphemics (3)**

The study of procedures for arriving at the phonetic inventory of languages and the structuring of sound units (both linear and intonational) into phonemic systems; the study of morphemic hierarchies and their arrangements in forming words.

**524. American Dialectology (3) I, II**

The development of American English; regional and cultural differences in pronunciation, grammar and vocabulary.

**525. Semantics and Pragmatics (3)**

Prerequisite: Linguistics 101.

Advanced semantic theory; systematic analysis of the interaction of sequences of language with real world context in which they are used.

**550. Theory and Practice of English as a Second Language (3) I, II**

The nature of language learning; evaluation of techniques and materials for the teaching of English as a second language.

**551. Sociolinguistics (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Three units in linguistics or sociology.

Investigation of the correlation of social structure and linguistic behavior.

**552. Psycholinguistics (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Three units in linguistics or psychology.

Psychological aspects of linguistic behavior.

**553. Functional Bilingual Linguistics (3) I, II**

Prerequisites: Knowledge of Spanish, Linguistics 520, and consent of instructor.

Recommended prerequisites: Speech Pathology and Audiology 528 and 532.

English and Spanish linguistic differences as related to children's second language acquisition; assessment of children's linguistic competence in second language learning through contrastive analyses of English and Spanish phonology, morphology and syntax. Research on current linguistic theories in second language acquisition and in bilingualism.

## GRADUATE COURSES

Refer to the Graduate Bulletin.

## Mathematics

In the College of Sciences

## Faculty

Emeritus: Bryant, Clark, Eagle, Harris, Riggs, Willerdig

Chair: Van de Wetering

Professors: Becker, Branstetter, Bray, Burton, Davis, Deaton, Drobnies, Flanigan, Fountain, Garrison, Gindler, Harvey, Ho, Holmes, Howard, Lesley, Moser, Park, C., Romano, Saltz, Shaw, Short, Smith, Van de Wetering, Villone, Warren

Associate Professors: Baase, Branca, Burdick, Eckberg, Elwin, Hager, Herndon, Hintzman, Kopp, Lopez, Macky, Marcus, Marosz, McLeod, Nower, Ross, Vinge, Whitman

Assistant Professors: Carroll, Silver

Lecturers: Ford, Koop, Meckstroth, Teegarden

## Offered by the Department of Mathematical Sciences

Master of Arts degree in mathematics.

Master of Science degree in mathematics.

Master of Science degree in computer science.

Master of Science degree in statistics.

Master of Arts for teaching service with a concentration in mathematics.

Major in computer science with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.

Major in computer science with the A.B. degree in applied arts and sciences.

Major in mathematics with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.

Major in mathematics with the B.S. degree in applied arts and sciences.

Teaching major in mathematics for the single subject teaching credential.

Minor in computer science.

Minor in mathematics.

## Computer Science Major

## With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

A minor is not required with this major.

**Preparation for the major.** Mathematics 107, 137, 150, 151, 152. (20 units.)

**Foreign Language Requirement.** Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive semesters of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to section of catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

**Major.** A minimum of 24 upper division units selected with approval of the departmental adviser before starting upper division work to include Mathematics 371, 541A, 570, 572, 580 and nine units of approved electives. The student must complete an outline for the major and file a copy signed by the adviser with the evaluations office.

## Computer Science Major

## With the A.B. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

A minor is not required for this major.

**Preparation for the major.** Mathematics 107, 137, 150, 151, 152. (20 units.)

**Major.** A minimum of 24 upper division units selected with approval of the departmental adviser before starting upper division work to include Mathematics 371, 541A, 570, 572, 580 and nine units of approved electives. The student must complete an outline for the major and file a copy signed by the adviser with the evaluations office.



## Mathematics Major

### With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

A minor is not required with this major.

**Preparation for the major.** Mathematics 150, 151 and 152. (13 units.) Recommended: Physics 195, 195L, 196, 196L, 197, 197L.

**Foreign Language Requirement.** Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive semesters of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to section of catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

**Major.** A minimum of 24 upper division units selected with approval of the departmental adviser before starting upper division work, including Mathematics 520A, 521A and 534A and one two-semester sequence chosen from the following: Mathematics 521A-521B; 521A and 573; 530 and 531; 534A-534B; 534A and 535; 541A-541B; 551A and 551B; 550 and 553; 570 and 572. The student must complete an outline for the major and file a copy signed by the adviser with the evaluations office.

## Mathematics Major

### With the B.S. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

A minor is not required with this major.

**Preparation for the major.** Mathematics 107, 150, 151 and 152. (16 units.)

**Major.** A minimum of 36 upper division units to include Mathematics 520A, 534A; at least nine units selected from Mathematics 340A, 340B, 521A, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534B; 12 units from a science to which mathematics may be applied (these should be from a single science and must be approved by the B.S. adviser); and nine units of electives in mathematics excluding Mathematics 302, 303, 310A-310B. The student must complete an outline for the major and file a copy signed by the adviser with the evaluations office.

### Emphasis in Applied Mathematics

This emphasis is designed to train the student in those areas of mathematics which may be applied to formulate and solve problems in other disciplines. The program is designed to qualify the student for employment as an applied mathematician, but the graduate would be well prepared for graduate study in pure or applied mathematics.

**Preparation for the major.** Mathematics 107, 119, 137, 150, 151, 152. (23 units.)

**Major.** A minimum of 36 upper division units to include Mathematics 520A, 521A, 530, 534A, 534B, 541A, 350A or 551A; and 12 units selected from Mathematics 531, 532, 536, 541B, 550, 350B or 551B, 570, 572 or 596 (approved by the Applied Mathematics adviser); and three units of electives. The student must complete an outline for the major and file a copy signed by the adviser with the evaluations office.

**Auxiliary Area.** A minimum of 12 units from an area to which mathematics may be applied. A typical program might be Physics 195, 195L, 196, 196L, 197, 197L; or Chemistry 200, 201, and a course for which these are prerequisite; or Botany 200 and Zoology 200 and courses for which these are prerequisite; or Economics 101, 102, 447, 541. The intent is to train the student in an area in some depth. Some latitude may be allowed in the choice of department and mix of courses, but all programs must be approved by the Applied Mathematics adviser. The 12-unit requirement is minimal, and a minor in an approved field is highly recommended.

### Emphasis in Computer Science

**Preparation for the major.** Mathematics 107, 137, 150, 151, 152. (20 units.)

**Major.** A minimum of 36 upper division units in mathematics to include Mathematics 520A, 534A, 570, 572; at least nine units from Mathematics 340A, 340B, 521A, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534B; at least six units from Mathematics 371, 541A, 541B, 573, 574, 575, 576, 578, 580; and nine units of electives. The student must complete an outline for the major and file a copy signed by the adviser with the evaluations office.

### Emphasis in Statistics

**Preparation for the major.** Mathematics 107, 119, 150, 151, 152. (19 units.)

**Major.** A minimum of 36 upper division units in mathematics to include Mathematics 520A, 534A, 551A, 551B; at least nine units from Mathematics 340A, 340B, 521A, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534B, and at least 12 units from Mathematics 350A, 350B, 550, 553, 554; and three units of electives. The student must complete an outline for the major and file a copy signed by the adviser with the evaluations office.

## Mathematics Major

### For the Single Subject Teaching Credential

All candidates for a teaching credential must complete all requirements as outlined in this section of the catalog under the College of Education.

This major may be used by students in teacher education as an undergraduate major for the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.

**Preparation for the major.** Mathematics 107, 150, 151, 152. (16 units.) Recommended: Physics 195, 195L, 196, 196L, 197, 197L. (12 units.)

**Major.** A minimum of 24 upper division units in mathematics to include Mathematics 302, 520A, 521A, 534A, 577; an upper division course in geometry; and six units of electives in mathematics approved by the credential adviser. The student must complete an outline for the major and file a copy signed by the adviser with the evaluations office.

## Computer Science Minor

The minor in computer science consists of a minimum of 19-25 units in Mathematics to include Mathematics 107, 137; and at least 12 upper division units from the courses listed below, or at least nine upper division units from the courses listed below if the student completes a full calculus sequence, i.e., Mathematics 121, 122, 123, or Mathematics 150, 151, or Mathematics 141, 142. The courses selected are subject to the approval of the minor adviser:

Mathematics 371, 541A, 570, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 578, 580 and 596.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

## Mathematics Minor

The minor in mathematics consists of a minimum of 20-22 units in mathematics to include 12 upper division units, at least six of which have as prerequisite Mathematics 151 or Mathematics 123 or Mathematics 142; or Mathematics 152 and nine upper division units in mathematics, at least six of which have as prerequisite Mathematics 151 or Mathematics 123 or Mathematics 142. The courses selected will be subject to the approval of the minor adviser.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

### Mathematics Placement Examinations

All students who expect to enroll in Mathematics 104, 119, 120, 121, 140 or 150 and have not completed prerequisite courses at San Diego State University must take the mathematics placement tests. These tests may be used to satisfy all or part of the mathematics placement tests. These tests may be used to satisfy all or part of the prerequisite requirements for these courses and they also serve as a basis for the selection of students for the mathematics honors program. The schedule for these examinations will be posted on the mathematics bulletin board. Provision is also made for these examinations to be taken by the entering freshman or the transfer student prior to registration. Refer to the calendar.

### LOWER DIVISION COURSES

#### 102. Fundamentals of Mathematics (3) Cr/NC

This course is open only to students who fail the Competency Examination as administered by the San Diego State University Test Office and cannot be used to satisfy general education requirements.

Topics from algebra, with applications to practical problems. Elementary notions from geometry, probability and statistics.

Credit in this course satisfies the Mathematics Competency Requirement.



**103. Intermediate Algebra (3) Cr/NC**

Prerequisites: One year of elementary algebra and completion of Mathematics Competency requirement.

Review of elementary algebra, exponents, radicals, logarithms, quadratic equations, arithmetic and geometric progressions. This course is specifically designed to prepare students for Mathematics 119, 120, 121 or 140 and is not open to students with credit in Mathematics 119 or higher-numbered courses. May not be used to satisfy general education requirements.

**104. Trigonometry (2) I, II**

Prerequisites: Credit in plane geometry in either high school or college combined with either credit in Mathematics 103 at this university or qualification on Mathematics Placement Examination. Mathematics 104 may be taken concurrently with either Mathematics 140 or 150.

Basic concepts of analytic trigonometry.

**107. Introduction to Computer Programming (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Mathematics 103.

Introduction to machine and data organization; the rudiments of job control; design and analysis of algorithms; flowcharts. Extensive programming of problems on the computer.

**118. Topics in Mathematics (3)**

Prerequisites: Two years of high school mathematics and completion of Mathematics Competency requirement.

Topics selected from algebra, analysis, geometry, logic, probability, or statistics, designed to give student insight into structure of mathematical theories and their applications. Not open to students with credit in Mathematics 140 or higher numbered courses.

**119. Elementary Statistics (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Mathematics 103 at this university or qualification on the Mathematics Placement Examination.

Descriptive statistics: Histogram, frequency polygon, measures of central tendency and variability. Elementary probability. The binomial and normal distributions. Estimation and hypothesis testing for population proportions and means.

**120. Mathematics for Business Analysis (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Mathematics 103 at this university or qualification on the mathematics placement examinations.

Basic mathematics for business students, including topics from finite mathematics and calculus.

**121. Basic Techniques of Calculus I (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Mathematics 103 at this university or qualification on the mathematics placement examination.

Concepts and applications of algebra, analytic geometry and the polynomial calculus, with emphasis on graphical methods. Designed for students who do not intend to prepare for a professional career in one of the physical sciences or in engineering. Not open to students with credit in Mathematics 141 or 150.

**122. Basic Techniques of Calculus II (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Mathematics 121.

A continuation of Mathematics 121 including concepts of trigonometry and the calculus of elementary transcendental functions. Not open to students with credit in Mathematics 141 or 151.

**123. Basic Techniques of Calculus III (3)**

Prerequisite: Mathematics 122.

Infinite series, partial differentiation, multiple integrals. For the nonmajor. Not open to students with credit in Mathematics 142 or 152.

**137. Intermediate Computer Programming (4) I, II**

Prerequisite: Mathematics 107.

General concept of machine and assembly languages, including data representation, looping and addressing techniques, subroutine linkages and use of system and programmer-defined macros.

**138. Higher Level Languages (1-2)**

Prerequisite: Mathematics 107.

Syntax and semantics of a given high level language. Units will depend on language. Programs will be run on computer. Possible languages include FORTRAN, COBOL, ALGOL, PL/I, LISP, SNOBOL, APL. Simulation languages. See class schedule for current offering. Maximum credit six units.

**140. College Algebra (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Mathematics 103 at this university or qualification on the mathematics placement examinations.

Functional notation, mathematical induction, complex numbers, De Moivre's theorem, inequalities, binomial theorem, determinants, etc. Not open to students with credit in Mathematics 150.

**141. Calculus for the Social Sciences (4) I, II**

Prerequisite: Mathematics 140 at this university or qualification on the mathematics placement examination.

Types of functions and their graphs, especially those arising from social and behavioral models; trigonometry; single variable calculus, including techniques of integration, differentiation, and optimization. Not open to students with credit in Mathematics 121 or 150.

**142. Calculus for the Social Sciences (4) I, II**

Prerequisite: Mathematics 141.

Matrix and vector algebra, and linear systems of equations and inequalities; multivariate calculus, including optimization methods; elementary techniques for solution of differential and difference equations. Not open to students with credit in Mathematics 122 or 151.

**149. Introductory Matrix Algebra (3)**

Prerequisite: Mathematics 140.

Matrices, vectors, linear dependence and independence, basis, change of basis, similarity and congruence. Applications to systems of equations, characteristic values and orthogonality.

**150. Single Variable Calculus (5) I, II**

Prerequisites: Mathematics 140 at this university, with minimum grade of C, and credit or concurrent registration in Mathematics 104; or qualification on the mathematics placement examinations.

Concepts and techniques of one variable calculus. Differentiation and integration of algebraic, logarithmic, exponential, trigonometric and inverse trigonometric functions of one variable, with applications.

**151. Calculus and Analytic Geometry (4) I, II**

Prerequisite: Mathematics 150 with minimum grade of C.

Plane analytic geometry, polar coordinates, parametric equations in the plane, techniques of integration, indeterminate forms, improper integrals, Taylor's formula and infinite series.

**152. Multivariable Calculus (4) I, II**

Prerequisite: Mathematics 151 with minimum grade of C.

Concepts and techniques of several variable calculus. Partial differentiation and multiple integration with applications. Analytic geometry and vectors in three dimensions. Line integrals and Green's Theorem, differential equations.

**210A. Structure and Concepts of Elementary Mathematics (3) I, II**

This course or its equivalent is required for students working toward a teaching credential in elementary education.

Prerequisites: Two years of high school mathematics and completion of Mathematics Competency requirement.

Sets and relations, functions, the development of the number system from the natural numbers, including the whole numbers, the integers, the rational numbers and the real numbers.

**210B. Structure and Concepts of Elementary Mathematics (3) I, II**

This course or its equivalent is required for students working toward a teaching credential in elementary education.

Prerequisite: Mathematics 210A.

Elementary number theory and congruences, metric and nonmetric geometry, introduction to logic, probability and statistics and some concepts from algebra.



**296. Experimental Topics (1-4)**

Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

**UPPER DIVISION COURSES****(Intended for Undergraduates)****302. Basic Mathematical Concepts (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Mathematics 150.

An examination of the concepts of secondary school mathematics from the teacher's point of view.

**303. History of Mathematics (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Mathematics 121 or 140.

History of mathematics down to early modern times.

**310A-310B. Modern Elementary Mathematics (3-3)**

Prerequisite: Mathematics 210B or qualifications on Mathematics Education Placement Test. Mathematics 310A is prerequisite to 310B.

Integers, rationals, and real numbers as mathematical systems; operations, mappings, properties of relations; coordinate geometry; mensuration. Enrollment limited to those in training for or engaged in teaching in the elementary schools.

**314. Mathematics Curriculum and Instruction (3)**

Prerequisite: Mathematics 151.

Principles and procedures of mathematics instruction in secondary schools. Investigation and development of mathematics curriculum.

Designed especially for secondary and post-secondary teachers and teacher candidates.

This course cannot be used as part of the major or minor in the Department of Mathematical Sciences.

**340A-340B. Methods of Applied Mathematics (3-3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Mathematics 152. Mathematics 340A is prerequisite to 340B.

Selected topics from ordinary differential equations, with applications; hyperbolic, elliptic, Bessel and gamma functions, Fourier series and integrals, electromechanical analogies, the Laplace transform, and partial differential equations. Mathematics 340A is not open to students with credit in Mathematics 530; Mathematics 340B is not open to students with credit in Mathematics 531.

**340C. Methods of Applied Mathematics (3)**

Prerequisite: Mathematics 340B.

Finite and infinite dimensional vector spaces. Linear transformations and matrix representations, eigenvalue problems. Introduction to functions of the complex variable. Contour integration and conformal mapping. This course cannot be used as part of a major or minor in the Department of Mathematical Sciences.

**350A. Statistical Methods (3) I**

Prerequisite: Mathematics 119 or equivalent statistics course.

One- and two-sample hypothesis tests, paired difference tests, tests for variances, analysis of variance. Linear regression and correlation. Chi-square tests. Simple nonparametric tests. The power of hypothesis tests. (Formerly numbered Mathematics 330A.)

**350B. Statistical Methods (3) II**

Prerequisite: Mathematics 350A.

Multiple regression, factorial models and nonparametric methods, all with emphasis on applications. (Formerly numbered Mathematics 330B.)

**371. Discrete Mathematics, with Computer Applications (3)**

Prerequisite: Mathematics 122 or 151.

Equivalence and order relations, Boolean algebra, finite machines and their optimization, logical design. (Formerly numbered Mathematics 571.)

**496. Experimental Topics (1-4)**

Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

**498. Directed Readings in Mathematics Literature (1)**

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in the upper division mathematics course in which readings are to be undertaken.

Individually directed readings in mathematics literature. May be repeated for a maximum of three units, taken each time from a different instructor.

**499. Special Study (1-3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

**UPPER DIVISION COURSES****(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)****510. Introduction to the Foundations of Geometry (3) II**

Prerequisite: Mathematics 122 or 151.

The foundations of Euclidean and hyperbolic geometries. Highly recommended for all prospective teachers of high school geometry.

**511. Projective Geometry (3) I**

Prerequisites: Mathematics 122 or 151 and consent of instructor.

Concurrence of lines, collinearity of points and other properties of figures not altered by projections; construction and study of ellipses, hyperbolas, and parabolas by means of projections.

**512. Non-Euclidean Geometry (3)**

Prerequisite: Mathematics 122 or 151.

History of attempts to prove the fifth postulate; emphasis on plane synthetic hyperbolic geometry; brief treatment of other types of non-Euclidean geometry.

**520A. Linear Algebra (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Mathematics 123 or 152.

A study of linear equations, Euclidean spaces, linear transformations, matrices, determinants, and eigenvalues. (Formerly numbered Mathematics 520.)

**520B. Applied Linear Algebra (3)**

Prerequisite: Mathematics 520A.

Jordan forms, vector and matrix norms, condition numbers, generalized inverses, linear programming, analysis of a few standard algorithms in linear algebra.

**521A-521B. Modern Algebra (3-3) I, II**

Prerequisites: Mathematics 152. Mathematics 521A is prerequisite to 521B.

Selected topics from modern algebra to include an introduction to the theory of groups, theory of equations, and finite mathematics.

**522. Number Theory (3)**

Prerequisite: Mathematics 152.

Selected topics from the theory of numbers to include congruences, Diophantine equations, and a study of prime numbers.

**523. Mathematical Logic (3)**

Prerequisite: Mathematics 151 or Philosophy 120.

The logical rules of proof governing sentential connectives and the universal and existential quantifiers with applications. Not open to students with credit in Philosophy 521.

**530. Differential Equations (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Mathematics 152.

Ordinary differential equations with applications to geometry, physics and chemistry. Not open to students with credit in Mathematics 340A.

**531. Partial Differential Equations (3)**

Prerequisite: Mathematics 530.

Study of boundary-initial value problems via separation of variables, eigenfunction expansions, Green's functions, and transform methods. Introductory material includes uniform convergence, divergence theorems and Fourier series. Not open to students with credit in Mathematics 340B.

**532. Functions of a Complex Variable (3)**

Prerequisite: Mathematics 152.

Analytic functions, Cauchy-Riemann equations, theorem of Cauchy, Laurent series, calculus of residues.



**533. Vector Analysis and Differential Geometry (3)**

Prerequisite: Mathematics 152.

Vector algebra, differentiation and integration, classical theory of curves and surfaces, divergence theorem, Stokes' theorem and related integral theorems, curvilinear coordinates, elements of tensor analysis. Applications to geometry and physics.

**534A. Advanced Calculus I (3)**

Prerequisite: Mathematics 152.

The real number system, limits and other topics, with emphasis on functions of one variable.

**534B. Advanced Calculus II (3)**

Prerequisite: Mathematics 534A.

A continuation of Mathematics 534A with emphasis on functions of two or more variables.

**535. Introduction to Topology (3)**

Prerequisite: Mathematics 534A.

Topological spaces. Functions, mappings, and homeomorphisms. Connectivity, compactness. Metric spaces.

**536. Mathematical Models (3)**

Prerequisite: Mathematics 520A.

Analysis of complex systems in biological and social sciences. Applications of graphical methods, systems of differential equations and Markov chains to stability of populations, prices, allocation of resources, etc.

**541A. Numerical Analysis and Computation (3) I**

Prerequisites: Mathematics 107 and 152.

Iteration methods for solving nonlinear equations. Curve fitting. Interpolation: Lagrange's formula and Newton's formula. Numerical methods for integration. Runge-Kutta and predictor-corrector methods for solving systems of ordinary differential equations.

**541B. Numerical Analysis and Computation (3) II**

Prerequisites: Mathematics 340A or 530, 520A and 541A.

Numerical linear algebra: direct and iterative methods for solving systems of equations, methods for finding eigenvalues and eigenvectors. Optimization. Numerical methods for solving partial differential equations.

**550. Probability (3)**

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Mathematics 152.

Definitions, computation of probability by enumeration of the cases, discrete and continuous random variables, density functions, moments, limit theorems, selected distributions.

**551A. Mathematical Statistics (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Mathematics 152.

Probability models in the theory of statistics, sampling distributions with applications in statistical inference.

**551B. Mathematical Statistics (3) II**

Prerequisite: Mathematics 551A.

Point and interval estimation and hypothesis testing in statistical models with applications to problems in various fields.

**553. Stochastic Processes (3)**

Prerequisite: Mathematics 550.

Introduction to stochastic processes with selected applications.

**554. Computer Oriented Statistical Analysis (3)**

Prerequisite: Mathematics 350A.

Using statistical computer packages such as SPSS and BMDP to analyze problems involving experimental data. (Formerly numbered Mathematics 331.)

**570. Data Structures (3)**

Prerequisite: Mathematics 137.

Basic concepts of data. Linear lists, strings, arrays, and orthogonal lists. Representation of trees and graphs. Multilinked structures.

**572. Programming Languages (3)**

Prerequisite: Mathematics 137.

Formal definition of programming languages including specification of syntax and semantics. Structure of algorithmic languages. Special purpose languages.

**573. Automata Theory (3) II**

Prerequisite: Mathematics 371 or 521A.

Definition and algebraic description of finite automata. Reduced forms for sequential machines. Regular sets and expressions. Introduction to context-free languages.

**574. Introduction to Computability (3)**

Prerequisite: Mathematics 371 or 523.

Definition of algorithm by abstract (Turing) machines and by recursion. Application of this definition to the limitations and capabilities of computing machines. Applications to logic, algebra, analysis.

**575. Compiler Construction (3)**

Prerequisites: Mathematics 570 and 572.

Syntactical specification of languages. Scanners and parsers. Precedence grammars. Run-time storage organization. Code generation and optimization.

**576. Artificial Intelligence (3) II**

Prerequisite: Mathematics 523.

Heuristic approaches to problem-solving. Systematic methods of search of the problem state space. Theorem proving by machine. Resolution principle and its applications.

**577. Probability and Statistics (3) I**

Prerequisite: Mathematics 151.

Probability, measures of central tendency and dispersion, characteristics of frequency functions of discrete and continuous variates; applications. Highly recommended for all prospective secondary school teachers of mathematics.

**578. Algorithms and Their Analysis (3)**

Prerequisite: Mathematics 570.

Algorithms for solving frequently occurring problems. Sorting, merging, fast matrix multiplication, graph problems (e.g., finding shortest paths), the assignment problem and others.

**579. Combinatorics (3)**

Prerequisite: Mathematics 122 or 151.

Permutations, combinations, generating functions, recurrence relations, inclusion-exclusion counting. Polya's theory of counting, other topics and applications.

**580. Systems Programming (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Mathematics 137.

Review of batch process systems programs, their components, operating characteristics, user services and their limitations. Implementation techniques for parallel processing of input/output and interrupt handling. Details on addressing techniques, core management, system updating, documentation and operation. (Formerly numbered Mathematics 557.)

**581. Small Computers (3)**

Prerequisite: Mathematics 137.

Organization and application of minicomputers. Hands-on experience with minicomputers. Software aspects of and several detailed descriptions of popular minicomputers. Presentation of several microcomputers.

**596. Advanced Topics in Mathematics (1-4) I, II**

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Selected topics in classical and modern mathematics. May be repeated with the approval of the instructor. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree. Maximum credit six units.

**GRADUATE COURSES**  
Refer to the Graduate Bulletin.



## Mexican-American Studies

In the College of Arts and Letters

### Faculty

Chair: Griswold del Castillo  
Associate Professors: Griswold del Castillo, Villarino  
Assistant Professors: Rodriguez, Sanchez

### Offered by the Department

Major in Mexican-American Studies with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.  
Minor in Mexican-American Studies.

### Advising

All College of Arts and Letters majors are urged to consult with their department adviser as soon as possible; they are required to meet with their department adviser within the first two semesters after declaration or change of major.

## Mexican-American Studies Major

### With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

A double major is strongly recommended for students majoring in Mexican-American Studies.

Students majoring in Mexican-American Studies must complete a minor in another field approved by the adviser in Mexican-American Studies.

**Preparation for the major.** Mexican-American Studies 110A-110B. (6 units.)

**Foreign Language Requirement.** Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive semesters of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Students majoring in Mexican-American Studies must demonstrate knowledge of Spanish by satisfactory completion of written and oral examinations administered by Mexican-American Studies. Refer to section of catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

**Major.** A minimum of 24 upper division units to include Mexican-American Studies 301 and 21 units selected from: (social sciences) Mexican-American Studies 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 320, 324, 334, 350A-350B, 360, 481, 484, 485; or 21 units selected from (humanities) Mexican-American Studies 310, 324, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 376, 380; or 21 units selected from (bilingual systems) Mexican-American Studies 460, 461, 464A-464B, 480, 483. Up to nine units, with appropriate content, can be applied to each area of specialization from Mexican-American Studies 496, 497 and 499.

## Mexican-American Studies Minor

The minor in Mexican-American Studies consists of a minimum of 18 units in Mexican-American Studies to include Mexican-American Studies 110A-110B and 12 units of upper division courses selected from any one of the following three areas in Mexican-American Studies: (social sciences) Mexican-American Studies 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 320, 324, 334, 350A-350B, 360, 481, 484, 485; (humanities) Mexican-American Studies 310, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 376, 380; (bilingual systems) Mexican-American Studies 460, 461, 464A-464B, 466, 480, 483.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

## Mexican-American Studies Minor — Imperial Valley Campus

The minor in Mexican-American Studies consists of a minimum of 18 units in Mexican-American Studies to include 12 units of upper division courses selected from any one of the following three areas: (bilingual systems) Mexican-American Studies 461, 464A-464B, 466,

480, 483; (humanities) Mexican-American Studies 333, 335, 376, 380; (social sciences) Mexican-American Studies 302, 320, 350A-350B, 360, 481, 484.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

## LOWER DIVISION COURSES

### 103. Chicano Orientation (1) Cr/NC

Lectures relating to general Chicano topics on and off campus directed especially at freshman and transfer EOP students; introduction to student services and general social problems in the Chicano community.

### 110A-110B. Introduction to Mexican-American Studies (3-3)

Introduction to the culture and the civilization of the Mexican-American. Semester I: History; Mexican and U.S. roots; the new identity. Semester II: Contemporary problems; social and political movements.

### 111A. Oral Communication (3)

Training in the process of oral (speech) expression: addressing the barrio; formal delivery.

Mexican-American Studies 111A is equivalent to Speech Communication 103. Not open to students with credit in Afro-American Studies 140 or Speech Communication 103 or 104.

### 111B. Written Communication (3)

Prerequisite: Completion of the Writing Competency Requirement.

Training for students from Hispanic backgrounds in the process of written expression. English grammar and composition; the essay, the term paper. Mexican-American Studies 111B is equivalent to English 100. Not open to students with credit in English 100 or Afro-American Studies 120A.

### 115. Mexican American in Transition (3)

Modern Chicano social problems recognizing the sociological factors involved. Emphasis on scientific method of approach. Evaluation of various causes and solutions of problems of the Chicano. Mexican-American Studies 115 is equivalent to Sociology 110.

### 120A-120B. The Mexican-American Role in the American Political System (3-3)

Semester I: Relationship between the Mexican-American community and the American political system. Semester II: The Mexican-American in relation to his city, county, and state institutions in California. This year course meets the graduation requirement in American Institutions.

### 130. Mexican Literature in Translation (3)

Contemporary Mexican prose and poetry in translation.

### 140. History and Sociology of Racism (3)

Survey and analysis of majority group racism and its effects upon minority ethnic groups and society.

### 141A-141B. History of the United States (3-3)

Emphasis on Spanish and Mexican influences. Semester I: U.S. expansion to 1848. Semester II: 1848 to the present. The Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo; history of Mexican immigration; farm labor and urban Chicano history; contemporary movements. This year course meets the graduation requirement in American Institutions.

### 200. Introduction to Mexican-American Culture (3)

The individual Chicano and his cultural pattern: the acquisition of his culture, innovation and invention, direction of his cultural development, diffusion and interpenetration of Mexican and U.S. cultures.

### 230. Mexican-American Art (3)

Contemporary barrio art in the Southwest. Lectures and exhibitions by Chicano artists of California.

### 250. History of Mexican-American Drama (3)

The Teatro Campesino of Luis Valdez: the Los Angeles Teatro Urbano. Analysis and historical background of contemporary Chicano theater in literary, critical and technical terms.



**255. Ballet Folklorico (3)**

One lecture and four hours of activity.

Survey of folkloric dance from pre-Columbian times to the present. Relationship between indigenous, Spanish and contemporary Danza Folklorica.

**296. Experimental Topics (1-4)**

Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

**UPPER DIVISION COURSES**  
(Intended for Undergraduates)

**300. Honors Course (1-3) I, II**

Refer to Honors Program.

**301. Political Economy of the Chicano People (3)**

Prerequisite recommended: Mexican-American Studies 110A-110B.

Political and economic roots of the oppression and exploitation of the Chicano from historical, institutional and theoretical points of view. Parallels between the experience of the Chicano and other Hispanic groups. (Formerly numbered Mexican-American Studies 301A.)

**302. Community Organization and Development (3) I, II**

Prerequisite recommended: Mexican-American Studies 301.

Theory of organizing the Mexican-American community for creative roles in educational, political, social change. Role of the professional organizer.

**303. Barrio Studies (3)**

Prerequisite recommended: Mexican-American Studies 110A or 110B.

Sociological and practical analysis of barrio problems and agencies. Observation in formal agencies for experience and sensitizing. Community fieldwork and application of theory.

**304. Narcotics in the Mexican-American Community (3) I, II**

Prevention and cure of drug problems; old and new methods; formal and informal agencies explored.

**305. Advanced Field Instruction (3)**

Advanced fieldwork in the barrio. Directed research and development projects in the San Diego Chicano community. Maximum credit six units.

**306. Immigration Law and Practices (3)**

Legal and political status of the immigrant from Mexico; process of immigration; counseling the immigrant.

**310. Mexican and Chicano Music (3) I, II**

Music of Mexico and the Southwest including folk dances appropriate for children and adults. Emphasis on the corrido, its history and development in Mexico and the U.S. Course will be taught bilingually. (Formerly numbered Mexican-American Studies 260.)

**320. Mexican-American Life Styles (3)**

The Mexican-American family in the past, present, and future. Traditional and evolving roles of the man and the woman. The new alternatives in the twentieth century.

**324. Gramatica Cantada (Pedagogia, Musica y Cultura) (3)**

Methods and materials of Spanish instruction through music of Mexico and the Southwest.

**331. Chicano Poetry: Creative Writing (3)**

Reading and writing of Spanish-English macaronic verse: a writing workshop in which students are given opportunity to criticize each other's work. Poetry is the point of departure and goal in sight. Maximum credit six units.

**332. Chicano Prose: Creative Writing (3)**

A writing workshop. Mutual criticism. Exploration of new form and content in Mexican-American prose. Maximum credit six units.

**333. Prehispanic Literature (3)**

Literature of Nahua and Maya areas in translation: studied as literature.

**334. Language of the Barrio (3)**

Pachuco, calo, and barrio Spanish: a linguistic study.

**335. Mexican-American Literature (3)**

Ideas, forms, history of significant Mexican-American prose, poetry and other literary genres.

**350A-350B. Chicano History (3-3) I, II**

Semester I: Review of indigenous origins; Hispanic institutions and northward expansion; the Mexican Republic. Semester II: Early U.S. encroachment and the Mexican-American War; Chicano influences and contributions; the multilingual and multicultural Southwest.

**360. Effects of Political and Economic Institutions on the Barrio (3) I**

Prerequisite recommended: Mexican-American Studies 301.

Analysis of unique needs within the barrio and their relationship to political and economic institutions; a study of the consumer society; research and theoretical development of alternative economic modes in a multicultural society.

**370. Families in the Southwest: Documents and Methods (3)**

Family history in the Southwest. Emphasis on Mexican and Chicano family. Methodology and materials in research. History of important families in the Southwest. Preparation of family histories.

**376. Mexican-American Culture and Thought (3)**

Intellectual history of the Mexican American as a synthesis of different cultural traditions and perspectives. Philosophical concepts from pre-Cortesian times to the present.

**380. Chicano Folklore (3)**

Prerequisite recommended: Mexican-American Studies 110A or 110B.

Stories, legends, dichos, and common practices of the Chicano storytellers of old; analysis of ancient myths and their contemporary manifestations.

**390. The Chicano in Urban Politics (3)**

Theory of urban politics; study and observation in county, city, and community organizations and agencies. Identification of specific urban problems and their impact upon Chicanos and other Hispanic groups. Exploration of practical solutions. (Formerly numbered Mexican-American Studies 390A-390B.)

**404. Penology and Criminology and the Chicano (3)**

The Chicano and the Pachuco and the penal institutions. Who goes to jail and why. Field trips to penal institutions, courtrooms.

**460. Bilingual Concepts (3)**

Prerequisite recommended: Mexican-American Studies 110A-110B.

Bilingual and bicultural philosophy; investigation of bilingual rationales and exploration of research in the area.

**461. Bilingual Linguistics (3) I**

Prerequisite recommended: Mexican-American Studies 110A or 110B.

Basic elements of linguistics in English and Spanish; definitions and applications. A study of comparative elements in bilingual linguistics. Taught bilingually.

**464A-464B. Literature for the Chicano Bilingual Student (3-3)**

Semester I: Chicano literature for the preschool, elementary, and junior high bilingual Chicano student. Semester II: Chicano literature for the high school, college, and adult bilingual Chicano student.

**466. Bilingual Materials (3)**

One lecture and four hours of activity.

Prerequisite recommended: Credit or concurrent registration in Mexican-American Studies 460.

Analysis of stereotyping and ethnic and multicultural themes in bilingual materials.

**480. The Mexican American and the Schools (3) I, II**

Prerequisite recommended: Mexican-American Studies 110A or 110B.

The Mexican-American child's experience in the school system from preschool through high school with emphasis on social, intellectual and emotional growth and development.

**481. Contemporary Issues and the Chicano Child (3)**

Housing and neighborhoods; family structure; Chicano culture; health and medical needs, problems in education, emotional, social and intellectual growth, meaningful school curriculum; measurement and evaluation of academic skills and relationship to the education of urban and rural Chicano child.



**483. Rural and Migrant Issues (3)**

The Mexican-American rural and migrant student; problems and new programs.

**484. Counseling the Mexican-American Student (3)**

Motivation counseling at all levels; parent counseling and involvement; recruiting for secondary continuation and college.

**485. Testing Theories and the Mexican-American in the Southwest (3)**

Cultural bias in testing; survey of the latest testing techniques as applied to the Mexican-American in the educational system.

**496. Selected Topics in Mexican-American Studies (1-3)**

Intensive exploration of selected topics in the area of Mexican-American Studies. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree. Maximum credit six units.

**497. Senior Survey in Mexican-American Studies (3)**

Survey integrating studies of selected areas of Mexican-American Studies. Senior report will be written.

**499. Special Study (1-3)**

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

**Microbiology**

In the College of Sciences

**Faculty**

Chair: Moore

Professors: Baxter, Kelly, Moore, Steenbergen, Walch

Associate Professors: Anderes, Phelps

Assistant Professors: Hemmingsen, Kall

**Offered by the Department**

Master of Science degree in microbiology.

Master of Arts or Master of Science degree in biology with an emphasis in microbiology.

Major in microbiology with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.

Major in microbiology with the B.S. degree in applied arts and sciences.

Major in Environmental Health with the B.S. degree in applied arts and sciences.

Single subject teaching credential in life sciences in area of microbiology.

**Microbiology Major****With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences**

All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

A minor is not required with this major.

**Preparation for the major.** Botany 200; Biology 215 or Mathematics 119; Chemistry 200, 201, 230 or 231, 250 or 251; Mathematics 121 and 122, or 150; Physics 180A-180B and 182A-182B; Zoology 200. (42-44 units.)

**Foreign Language Requirement.** Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive semesters of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. It is recommended that students select French, German or Russian to satisfy this requirement. Refer to section of catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

**Major.** A minimum of 24 upper division units in Microbiology and approved related fields to include Microbiology 310, 320, 330, and 515 or Biology 503; and Chemistry 361A-361B. Remaining units to be selected from courses in microbiology, and approved courses in other biological sciences, chemistry and physics.

**Microbiology Major****With the B.S. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences**

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

A minor is not required with this major.

**Preparation for the major.** Botany 200; Biology 215 or Mathematics 119; Chemistry 200, 201, 230 or 231, 250 or 251; Mathematics 121 and 122, or 150; Physics 180A-180B and 182A-182B; Zoology 200. (42-44 units.)

**Major.** A minimum of 36 upper division units in microbiology and approved related fields to include Microbiology 310, 320, 330, and 510 or 520; Chemistry 361A-361B; and three of the following courses: Microbiology 515, 525, 535, 560. Recommended Chemistry 310A, 310B and 567. Remaining courses to be selected from courses in microbiology and approved courses in other biological sciences, chemistry and physics.

**Medical Technology Curriculum****In Applied Arts and Sciences**

The curriculum in medical technology, which prepares for the licensed profession of Public Health Microbiologist or Clinical Laboratory Technologist or Bioanalyst, may be obtained by taking the microbiology major with the B.S. degree, but following a modified arrangement of courses. A description of the curriculum follows:



**Public Health Microbiologist.** To qualify for the licensing examination given by the California State Department of Public Health for Public Health Microbiologist, the applicant must be a licensed clinical technologist and have completed a training internship in a Public Health Laboratory in California.

**Clinical Technologist.** To fulfill the academic requirements to qualify for the licensing examination given by the State for Clinical Technologist and the certification examination for medical technologists given by the American Society of Clinical Pathologists, the student should follow the major in microbiology described for the B.S. degree, but should include Microbiology 520, 525, 530, 535, and Zoology 535. Recommended: Biology 570 and 571; Chemistry 567; Microbiology 430A-430B, 515, 535L; Zoology 508 and 526. Upon completion of the degree requirements a one-year training internship at an approved laboratory is required to be eligible for the licensing and/or certification examinations.

## Environmental Health Major

### With the B.S. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

A minor is not required with this major.

This program is approved by the California State Department of Health. Upon completion of degree requirements and one year of experience as an Assistant Sanitarian with a local public health department, the graduate will be admitted to the State of California examination for Registered Sanitarian.

**Preparation for the major.** Botany 200; Biology 215 or Mathematics 119; Chemistry 200, 201, 230 or 231, and 250 or 251; Mathematics 121 and 122, or 150; Physics 180A-180B and 182A-182B; Psychology 101 or Sociology 101; Zoology 200. (45-47 units.)

**Major.** A minimum of 36 upper division units to include Biology 570; Civil Engineering 555; Microbiology 310, 410A-410B, 420, 430A-430B, 520; Sociology 440 or Psychology 340; Zoology 526. Remaining courses to be selected from among electives approved by the department. The prerequisites for Civil Engineering 555 are waived for students in this major.

## Microbiology Major

### For the Single Subject Teaching Credential in Life Sciences

All candidates for a teaching credential must complete all requirements as outlined in this section of the catalog under the College of Education.

This major may be used as an undergraduate major for the B.S. degree in applied arts and sciences.

The program described below is subject to the approval of the Commission on Teacher Preparation and Licensing. For the present time, the program is required for departmental recommendation to the student teaching program of the College of Education.

Candidates for the single subject teaching credential must be recommended for the program of the College of Education by the Biological Science Credential Screening Committee.

**Preparation for the major.** Botany 200; Zoology 200; Biology 215 or Mathematics 119; Chemistry 200, 201, 230 or 231, and 250 or 251; Mathematics 121 and 122, or 150; Physics 180A-180B and 182A-182B. (42-44 units.)

**Major.** A minimum of 39-41 upper division units in microbiology and approved related fields to include Microbiology 310, 320, 330, and 510 or 520; three of the following courses, Microbiology 515, 525, 535, 560; Biology 400; Chemistry 361A-361B; and one of the following courses, Zoology 503, 510, 521, 535, 570.

### LOWER DIVISION COURSES

#### 110. Microbiology and Man (3) I, II

The biology of microorganisms and their significance in disease, agriculture, sanitation and industry. Not open to biological sciences, nursing and dietetics majors. Fulfills the general education requirement in the natural science area.

#### 110L. Microbiology and Man, Laboratory (1) I, II

Three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Microbiology 110.

Laboratory exercises designed to complement material presented in Microbiology 110. Fulfills the general education laboratory requirement in the natural science area.

#### 210. Fundamentals of Microbiology (4) I, II

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Chemistry 100 and 130, or 200 and 201. Students with credit in Microbiology 110 may enroll but will receive only one additional unit of credit.

A course for nursing and dietetics majors. Study of the microorganisms of the environment, including the disease-producing organisms, their actions and reactions.

#### 296. Experimental Topics (1-4)

Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

### UPPER DIVISION COURSES (Intended for Undergraduates)

#### 300. Honors Course (1-3) I, II

Refer to Honors Program.

#### 310. General Microbiology (4) I, II, S

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Chemistry 230 or 231, Botany 200.

The actions and reactions of microorganisms in response to their environment, both natural and as changed by other organisms, including man. Also includes an introduction to the pathogens.

#### 320. Microbial Physiology (4) I, II

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Microbiology 310; Chemistry 250 or 251; Chemistry 361A; and Physics 180A-180B. Recommended: Physics 182A-182B.

Physiology of selected bacteria, fungi, and other microorganisms.

#### 330. Fundamentals of Immunology and Serology (4) I, II

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Microbiology 310; Chemistry 361A; and one other upper division biological science course.

The immunochemistry of antigens and antibodies and their reactions. Immunohematology and hypersensitivity. Serological techniques.

#### 360. Microorganisms in Human History (2) I, II

Influence of microorganisms at decisive points in human history and development of microbiology as a science.

#### 370. Community Epidemiology (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Microbiology 210.

A course for other than biological sciences majors. Epidemiological concepts and methods as they apply to current community problems.

#### 410A-410B. Principles of Environmental Health (3-3)

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Biology 215 or Mathematics 119; and Microbiology 310.

General principles of environmental sanitation, including the relationship of the various aspects of physical environment to preventive medicine; the provision of clean air and water, proper waste disposal, safe food supply, and adequate habitation. (Formerly numbered Microbiology 410.)

#### 420. Environmental Health Administration (3)

Prerequisite: Microbiology 410A.

Concepts of organization and administration applied to environmental health; factors affecting these at the local, national and international levels.



**430A-430B. Epidemiology (2-2)**

Prerequisite: Microbiology 520; Biology 215 or Mathematics 119.

Study of the transmission, distribution, and control of infectious and noninfectious diseases in the community.

**490. Investigation and Report in Microbiology (2) I, II**

Prerequisites: Microbiology 310 and at least one additional upper division course in microbiology.

Investigation and reports on current microbiological literature.

**495. Methods of Investigation (2) I, II**

One discussion and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Microbiology 310.

Laboratory methods used in microbiological research. Preparation and utilization of microbiological culture media and diagnostic reagents. Maximum credit four units.

**496. Experimental Topics (1-4)**

Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

**499. Special Study (1-3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Fifteen upper division units in the major with an average of B (3.0) or better. Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

**UPPER DIVISION COURSES**

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

**510. Advanced General Microbiology (4) II**

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Microbiology 310 or an introductory course in microbiology and consent of instructor.

Taxonomy, comparative physiology and ecology of representative microorganisms found in various natural environments.

**515. Bacterial and Viral Genetics (2) I, II**

Prerequisite: Microbiology 310. Recommended: Chemistry 361A-361B.

The genetics of bacteriophages and bacteria.

**520. Pathogenic Bacteriology (4) I, II**

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Microbiology 310 with a minimum grade of "C"; Chemistry 250 or 251. Recommended: Chemistry 361A.

Bacterial and rickettsial agents of disease in man and other animals. Consideration of host-parasite relationships, the biology of the inciting agents and mechanisms of host resistance. Laboratory experience in isolation and identification of bacterial pathogens.

**525. Medical Mycology (4) I, II**

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Microbiology 310.

Mycotic agents of disease in human and other animals. Consideration of the biology of fungi; concepts of host-parasite relationships, including factors affecting virulence and immunity. Experience in systematic identification.

**530. Hematology (4) I, II**

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Microbiology 310.

The study of normal and pathological blood with chemical, physical and microscopic methods.

**535. General Virology (2) I, II**

Prerequisite: Microbiology 310. Recommended: Microbiology 330 and 520.

Viruses, their structure, function, culture, and methods of study.

**535L. General Virology Laboratory (2) II**

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Microbiology 535.

The culture, isolation, and characterization of viruses.

**560. Marine Microbiology (2) I**

Prerequisites: Microbiology 310 or an introductory course in microbiology and consent of instructor.

Microbiological population of estuary and ocean waters; interrelationships with other organisms and the physical and chemical environment.

**560L. Marine Microbiology Laboratory (2) I**

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Microbiology 560.

**580. Animal Viruses (4) I**

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Microbiology 535. Recommended: Microbiology 330, 520 and 535L.

Animal virus identification and investigation, emphasizing cell culture, cytopathic effects and serology.

**590. Electron Microscopy (4) II**

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Physics 180A-180B and 182A-182B; Microbiology 310. Recommended: Microbiology 535 and Zoology 508.

Principles and techniques in the biological application of the electron microscope.

**596. Selected Topics in Microbiology (1-3)**

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Study of specific subject areas. Maximum credit six units to be taken in two different subject areas. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree. See Class Schedule for specific content.

**GRADUATE COURSES**

Refer to the Graduate Bulletin.



## Military Science

In the College of Professional Studies and Fine Arts

### Faculty

Professor: Giboney  
Assistant Professor: Perkins  
Instructor: Forest

### Curriculum

Military Science courses are open to all students having an interest in history, national security, foreign policy, organizational leadership, management and the military services. Students attend two hours of instruction per week. Enrollment in the Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC) is not a requirement for taking Military Science courses.

For the 1980-81 academic year, courses in Military Science will be offered under the rubric of University Studies.

The ROTC is an on-campus commissioning program available to all students who may wish to consider a career as an Army officer or commissioned participation in the Reserve Components while in civilian status. Students may pursue any academic major while participating in the ROTC. The ROTC student is expected to attend one 4½-hour leadership laboratory period per month. It is possible to substitute equivalent courses for the Military Science courses offered with instructor approval. Enrollment in ROTC for fulfillment of requirements for commissioning may commence during any phase of college attendance. Contact the Office of the Dean of the College of Professional Studies and Fine Arts for details.

Career options available upon receiving a commission are: a 30-year career on active duty with retirement at one-half pay possible at 20 years; three years active duty followed by reversion to a civilian career; three months active duty for training followed by participation with a reserve component unit and pursuit of a civilian career. Regardless of option, delays in fulfilling obligated service are granted to permit attendance at graduate schools.

Students admitted into the Advanced ROTC program, normally at the junior level, are paid a \$100 per month subsistence allowance for up to 20 months. As a requirement for commissioning, all ROTC students must attend the six-week Advanced Camp conducted at Fort Lewis, Washington. Attendance normally follows completion of the junior year. While at camp the student is paid at a rate equal to about half the pay of an Army Lieutenant and is reimbursed for travel expenses.

Students who have previous ROTC training or active military service may qualify for immediate Advanced Course standing. In addition, students may also actively participate in a Reserve or National Guard unit while participating in the ROTC program, drawing pay from both. There are also provisions for direct entry into the Advanced Course upon successful completion of an on-campus summer training program or through attendance at a six-week camp conducted annually at Fort Knox, Kentucky. See Two-Year Commissioning Program (below) or the ROTC admissions officer for details.

The Military Science department offers a series of adventure type outings and on-campus activities during the school year. These include orienteering, rappelling, mountaineering, cross-country skiing, river rafting, war gaming and participation in dorm-league sports. Participation is open to all students.

### Two-Year Commissioning Program

**a. Military Science ROTC Basic Camp.** Prerequisite for freshmen or sophomores who have not participated in classroom, leadership labs, or alternative learning programs and who desire Advanced Course standing as ROTC cadets. Instruction and practical application in leadership theory, weapons familiarization, land navigation, tactical exercises and demonstrations, individual confidence training, combat intelligence, and military customs and courtesy. A practical introduction to the basic military skills as a foundation for

advanced training. Six weeks during the summer. Salary, transportation, meals and lodging furnished. No obligation incurred as a result of this training. Conducted at Fort Knox, Kentucky.

**b. Military Science Summer On-Campus Program.** An alternative to Basic Camp for those desiring Advanced Course standing as ROTC cadets. Instruction is similar to that for Basic Camp. Conducted at SDSU, the program consists of 91 hours of classroom instruction and field trips. By arrangement.

### Financial Assistance

All students have the opportunity to compete for three- and two-year scholarships. These scholarships cover all tuition, laboratory fees, textbooks, supplies and a \$100 monthly subsistence allowance during the school year. These scholarships are competitive nationwide and the initial processing is accomplished by the Military Science department during the spring semester each year. In addition, two-year scholarships are available at the Basic Camp at Fort Knox, Kentucky, where you will be in competition only with the students attending the Basic Camp. Contact the department chair for details.



## Music

### In the College of Professional Studies and Fine Arts

The Department of Music is a Member of the National Association of Schools of Music.

#### Faculty

Emeritus: Hurd, Rohfleisch, Rost, Savage, Smith, D., Smith, J.D., Springston  
Chair: Brown

Professors: Almond, Anderson, Biggs, Blyth, Brown, Bruderer, Brunson, Estes, Forman, Genzlinger, Hogg, Lambert, Mracek, Sheldon, Snider, Ward-Steinman, Yates

Associate Professors: Hill, Logan, Loomis, Meadows, Mitchell, Moe

Assistant Professors: Flye, George, Kolar, O'Donnell

Lecturer: Warman

#### Offered by the Department

Master of Arts degree in Music

Major in music with the A.B. degree in applied arts and sciences.

Bachelor of Music degree in applied arts and sciences.

Teaching major in music for the single subject teaching credential.

Minor in music.

## Music Curricula

The music curricula are designed to fulfill the needs of all students: (1) those who have professional ambitions in music performance, or seek a foundation for graduate study leading to college or university teaching; (2) those who are preparing for one of the several state teaching credentials; (3) those whose major professional interest is in another department, and are seeking musical study as a minor; and (4) those who are interested in music as an elective study area for the enrichment of their cultural background.

### General Basic Requirements

General basic requirements for the B.M. degree in applied arts and sciences, the A.B. degree with a major in music in applied arts and sciences or in teacher education are as follows:

1. All new students and transfer students who wish to enroll as music majors are given placement examinations in music theory and auditions on their major instrument and piano. On the basis of these exams and auditions, recommendations of specific courses will be made by the department adviser. The specific courses are Music 158A-158B, 258A-258B, 358A-358B; Music 250 and 450 with the appropriate letter suffix; and Music 110A, 110B, 110C, 110D.

2. Each semester of private instruction concludes with a solo performance before a faculty jury. The jury grade accounts for one-third of the final semester grade; the teacher's grade accounts for the remaining two-thirds.

3. To qualify for upper division study, music majors must complete successfully a Junior Level Examination. This is a more intensive solo performance before a faculty jury at the close of the fourth semester of study in Music 250. If it is not passed, a grade of "I" (Incomplete) is recorded. This must be resolved before enrollment in upper division study is permitted.

4. The Junior Level Aural Skills Examination is a requirement for graduation. It is normally given at the close of Music 258B and may be retaken until passed. The exam includes sight-singing, melodic and harmonic dictation, error detection, chromatic and modern harmony. A final grade of C (minimum) is required in each semester of the CMP courses in order to advance to the next higher course.

5. Students are encouraged to participate in at least one performing group each semester. One-half of the requirement stated in each degree program must be met by participating in a major performance group in which the student's major instrument is used regularly.

6. Attendance at and performance in recitals is a requirement of all music majors as set forth in the department recital regulations.

## Music Major

### With the A.B. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

A minor is not required with this major.

**Preparation for the major.** Music 110A-110B, 110C-110D (may be waived in full or in part by examination); 115A; four units selected from courses numbered 320A through 335; 158A-158B; four units selected from courses numbered 170 through 190; four units of Music 250; 258A-258B. (29-33 units.) Recommended: Physics 109.

**Major.** A minimum of 28-29 upper division units to include Music 358A-358B; five units selected from courses numbered Music 370 through 390; one unit selected from Music 448A or 449A; four units of Music 450, 552A-552B; elect one course from Music 310, 351B, 351C, 351D.

## Music Major

### With the B.M. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

A minor is not required with this major.

**Preparation for the major.** Music 110A-110B, 110C-110D, (may be waived in full or in part by examination), 158A-158B, 258A-258B; six units selected from courses numbered Music 170 through 190; four to eight units in Music 250. (26-34 units.) Recommended: Physics 109.

**Major.** Thirty-eight to forty-two upper division units to include two units selected from Music 358A-358B, 448A-448B or 449A-449B, 552A-552B, six units selected from courses numbered 370 through 390, four to eight units in Music 450, and the requirements in one of the following fields of emphasis:

(a) **Performance.** Ten units to include Music 367, 497, and seven units to be selected with the aid of the departmental adviser. (Pianists, vocalists, and string performers must include Music 541 and 542.)

Students emphasizing performance must appear in a joint recital during the junior year and must present a solo recital during the senior year. The student must pass an audition of the program to be performed before the music faculty no less than one month in advance of the recitals.

(b) **Music History and Literature.** Ten units to include four units of Music 499 and six units of courses to be selected with the aid of the departmental adviser from related fields such as history, etc.

During his senior year, the student emphasizing music history and literature is required to organize, prepare program notes, and present two recitals consisting of recorded or "live" performances. Each will deal with representative works of a certain period, composers, or styles to be compared. Such students must pass an audition of the lecture and the music to be performed no less than one month in advance of the recitals.

(c) **Composition.** Ten units to include two units of Music 207, two units of Music 497, two units of Music 507, and four units selected with the aid of the departmental adviser.

An interview with the department chair is required for admission to this emphasis. The student emphasizing composition is required to present a concert of his compositions during the senior year and present the scores of works to be performed to the music faculty no less than one month in advance of the performance.

**Foreign Language Requirement.** Eight to twelve units (or equivalent knowledge demonstrated in a test of reading knowledge administered by the foreign language department concerned in consultation with the Department of Music) as follows:

1. Vocalists—one semester each of French, German, and Italian.
  2. Music History and Literature students—12 units of one foreign language chosen from French, German, or Italian.
  3. All other—eight units of one foreign language (Spanish).
- (except that classical guitar students may substitute Spanish).



## Music Major

### For the Single Subject Teaching Credential

All candidates for a teaching credential must complete all requirements as outlined in this section of the catalog under the College of Education.

Students in teacher education may use this major for the A.B. degree in applied arts and sciences by completing additional departmental requirements in recital attendance and performance.

Admission to teacher education is required prior to graduation with this major.

**Preparation for the major.** Music 110A-110B, 110C-110D (may be waived in full or in part by examination); 115A; four units selected from courses numbered 320A through 335; 158A-158B; four units selected from courses numbered 170 through 190; 246A-246B; four units of Music 250; 258A-258B. (31-35 units.) Recommended: Physics 109.

**Major.** A minimum of 30 upper division units to include Music 358A-358B; two units selected from courses numbered Music 370 through 390; 446A-446B-446C; one unit selected from Music 448A or 449A; 355; two units of Music 450; 552A-552B.

### Electives in Music

The Music Department offers certain courses for students who are interested in music as an elective study area for the enrichment of their cultural background. Courses particularly suited for these needs are Music 151 and 351 and the music courses numbered 170 to 190 and from 370 to 390. Some students will be musically prepared to elect courses which may or may not be included in this group. Enrollment by qualified students who wish to elect these courses is encouraged.

### Performances Studies for Credit

Credit may be allowed for performance studies under the following conditions:

1. Properly enrolled music majors may enroll for performance studies with resident faculty without an additional fee.
2. Properly enrolled music majors who elect to study off campus with a teacher approved by the Department of Music may do so and may apply for credit by examination. Application for such credit must be made each semester in the Office of the Registrar within the official time limits for filing a change of program. The examination will consist of the regular jury examination required of all music majors at the conclusion of each semester.
3. Students may under no circumstances change teachers in the middle of a semester without first securing the permission of the chair of the Department of Music.
4. Prior to the start of performance studies at San Diego State University, the student is required to take a preliminary audition conducted by Department of Music faculty which will indicate his status at the beginning of his study.
5. Students who have dropped out of school or have stopped taking performance studies for credit for one semester or more, upon resumption of that instruction for credit are required to present another preliminary audition.
6. At the end of each semester, the Department of Music will sponsor a jury examination to satisfy itself that its standards have been met.

## Music Minor

To be admitted to the minor program, the student must demonstrate vocal or instrumental performing ability.

The minor in music consists of 24 units in music to include Music 110A-110B, 158A-158B, 258A-258B, and six units of upper division electives selected in consultation with the departmental adviser.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

## LOWER DIVISION COURSES

### 101. Recitals (1) I, II Cr/NC

Preparation for individual solo performances and attendance at a minimum of 12 concerts or recitals in accordance with departmental requirements. Maximum credit four units.

### 102. Basic Musicianship for Non-Music Majors (3) I, II

Two lectures and two hours of activity.

Rudimentary music theory involving the elements of music: melody, rhythm, and harmony. Developing the understanding of these elements through instrumental and vocal experiences which include the use of unison and part-singing, the keyboard, and simple melodic and harmonic instruments.

### 103A. Basic Aural Skills (1) I, II

Three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Ability to read music.

Emphasis on ear-training and sight-singing. May be taken as preparation to enter Music 158A.

### 103B. Aural Skills (1) I, II

Three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Music 103A.

Continued emphasis on ear-training and sight-singing. May be taken as review for the Junior Level Aural Skills Examination.

### 110A-110B. Piano—Elementary Class Instruction (1-1) I, II

Two hours.

Prerequisite: Music 110A is prerequisite to 110B.

Basic keyboard experience through study of music reading, notation, scales, chords, and sight-reading covering a repertoire of beginning and intermediate songs and piano literature, with emphasis on keyboard harmony. Required of music majors and minors and credential candidates for teaching at the kindergarten-primary level.

### 110C-110D. Piano—Elementary Class Instruction (1-1) I, II

Two hours.

Prerequisite: Music 110B is prerequisite to 110C; and 110C to 110D.

Continuation of Music 110A-110B.

### 115A. Voice—Elementary Class Instruction (1) I, II

Two hours.

Mastery of the fundamentals of voice. Not open to voice majors.

### 115B. Voice—Elementary Class Instruction (1) I, II

Two hours.

Prerequisite: Music 115A.

Observation of individual or group lessons; critiques and discussion; performance in class.

### 140. Guitar—Elementary Class Instruction (1) I, II

Two hours.

Open only to music or elementary education majors. Fundamentals of guitar by acquisition of elementary skills. Not open to students with credit in Music 340.

### 151. Introduction to Music (3) I

Practical approach to hearing music with understanding and pleasure, through study of representative compositions of various styles and performance media, great musicians and their art. Music correlated with other arts through lectures, recordings, concerts. Closed to music majors and minors.

### 153. Opera Theatre (2) I, II

Four hours.

The interpretation and characterization of light and grand opera. Specific work in coordination of operatic ensemble. Maximum credit eight units.



**158A-158B. Comprehensive Musicianship (3-3) I, II**

Two lectures and two hours of activity.

Prerequisite: Music 158A is prerequisite to 158B.

Direct analysis of musical styles and forms as they have evolved historically; composition, improvisation, performance, and instrumentation; sight-singing, dictation, harmony. Parallel developments in related arts; comparisons with non-Western musical systems.

**Performance Organization Courses**  
(Music 170 through 190)

The performance organization courses are devoted to the study in detail and the public performance of a wide range of representative literature for each type of ensemble and designed to provide students with practical experience in rehearsal techniques.

**170. Chamber Music (1) I, II**

Three hours. Four hours for opera.

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Sections for string, woodwind, brass, piano, vocal, and mixed ensemble groups. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit four units.

**175. Marching Band (1) I**

Concurrent registration in Music 175 and 176 required. Combined activity, six hours.

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Maximum credit two units.

**176. Symphonic Band (1) I, II**

Semester I: Concurrent registration in Music 175 and 176 required. Combined activity, six hours. Semester II: Activity, five hours.

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Maximum credit four units.

**177. Wind Ensemble (1) I, II**

Five hours.

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Maximum credit four units.

**180. Symphony Orchestra (1) I, II**

Five hours.

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Maximum credit four units.

**185. Concert Choir (1) I, II**

Five hours.

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Maximum credit four units.

**188. University Chorus (1) I, II**

Three hours.

Open to all persons interested in performing oratorio, cantata, opera, and the extended choral works. No entrance auditions are required. Maximum credit four units.

**189. Jazz Ensemble (1) I, II**

Three hours.

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Maximum credit four units.

**190. Collegium Musicum (1) I, II**

Three hours.

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Maximum credit four units.

**207. Composition Laboratory (1) II**

Three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Original writing in different homophonic and polyphonic forms for various media. Maximum credit two units.

**246. Practicum in Music (1) I, II**

Three hours of laboratory.

Materials and techniques used in instruction with field observation.

A. Performance Areas.

B. General Music.

**250. Performance Studies (1-2) I, II**

Prerequisite: Open only to music majors. Audition and approval by departmental faculty.

Fifteen one-half hour private lessons or thirty one-hour group sessions for one unit; fifteen one-hour private lessons for two units.

Studies in technical, stylistic, and aesthetic elements of artistic performance. Candidates for the B.M. degree with Performance emphasis enroll for two units of credit per semester. Candidates for the A.B. degree and for the B.M. degree in composition and in music history and literature enroll for one unit of credit per semester. For conditions under which credit is given, see Performance Studies for Credit in the section of the music major. Maximum credit for Music 250 is eight units.

A. Piano

B. Harpsichord

C. Organ

D. Voice

E. Flute

F. Oboe

G. Clarinet

H. Saxophone

I. Medieval or

Renaissance Instruments

J. Bassoon

K. French Horn

L. Trumpet

M. Trombone

N. Baritone Horn

O. Tuba

P. Percussion

Q. Violin

R. Viola

S. Cello

T. Contrabass

U. Harp

V. Classical Guitar

X. Classical Accordion

Y. Composition

Z. Non-Western Instruments

**258A-258B. Comprehensive Musicianship (5-5) I, II**

Four lectures and two hours of activity.

Prerequisite: Music 158B. Music 258A is prerequisite to 258B.

Continuation of Music 158A and 158B. Late 19th and 20th century harmony. Counterpoint and texture in Medieval, Renaissance, and Baroque styles.

**296. Experimental Topics (1-4)**

Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

**UPPER DIVISION COURSES**  
(Intended for Undergraduates)

**301. Recitals (1) I, II Cr/NC**

Preparation for individual solo performances and attendance at a minimum of 12 concerts or recitals in accordance with department requirements. Maximum credit four units.

**310. Electronic Music (2)**

One lecture and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Principles and techniques of electronic sound synthesis, musique concrete, and multimedia application in live performance.

**320A. Strings—Elementary Class Instruction (1) I**

Two hours.

Fundamentals of violin, viola, cello and string bass by lecture and acquisition of elementary skills. Not open to students with credit in Music 120A.



**320B. Strings—Elementary Class Instruction (1) II**

Two hours.

Prerequisite: Music 120A or 320A.

Fundamentals of violin, viola, cello and string bass by lecture and acquisition of elementary skills emphasizing those instruments not previously studied in Music 120A or 320A. Not open to students with credit in Music 120B.

**325A. Clarinet and Flute—Elementary Class Instruction (1) I, II**

Two hours.

Fundamentals of the clarinet and flute by lecture and acquisition of elementary skills. Not open to students with credit in Music 125A.

**325B. Oboe and Bassoon—Elementary Class Instruction (1) I, II**

Two hours.

Fundamentals of oboe and bassoon by lecture and acquisition of elementary skills. Not open to students with credit in Music 125B.

**330. Brass—Elementary Class Instruction (1) I**

Two hours.

Fundamentals of brass instruments by lecture and acquisition of elementary skills. Not open to students with credit in Music 130.

**335. Percussion—Elementary Class Instruction (1) I, II**

Two hours.

Fundamentals of percussion through acquisition of elementary skill on the snare drum and by demonstration and lecture regarding all commonly used percussion instruments of definite and indefinite pitch. Not open to students with credit in Music 135.

**340. Guitar—Elementary Class Instruction (1) I, II**

Two hours.

Open only to music or elementary education majors.

Fundamentals of guitar by acquisition of elementary skills. Not open to students with credit in Music 140.

**343. Music Literature for Children (3) I, II Offered at Imperial Valley Campus only.**

Prerequisite: Music 102 or 158B.

Analytical study of music suitable for children of all ages. Background information, musical structure and functions of this music in the lives of children are included.

**344. Folk Music (3) I, II**

The origin and development of folk music; the social instruments and their use. Participation in singing and playing folk music.

**345. Music in Contemporary Life (3) I, II**

Functional music in society to include its psychological, physical and recreational uses; music as communication; the composer, the musician, and the audience.

**347. Perspectives in Music (3) I, II**

Musical understandings from nonperformance aspects and perspectives regarding the relationships of music to the visual arts and the humanities.

**351. Great Music (3) I, II**

Significant music literature of the various historical periods with emphasis on the stylistic characteristics through directed listening.

A. Musical Masterpieces of the 18th and 19th Centuries.

B. Musical Masterpieces of the 20th Century.

C. Masterpieces of Grand Opera.

D. Jazz History and Appreciation.

**353. Opera Theatre (2) I, II**

Four hours.

Interpretation and characterization of light and grand opera. Specific work in coordination of opera ensemble. Maximum credit eight units.

**355. Ethnic Musics (3)**

World music outside the European art tradition with emphasis on the musics of India, Africa, East Asia and Indonesia.

**358A-358B. Comprehensive Musicianship (5-5) I, II**

Four lectures and two hours of activity.

Prerequisite: Music 258B. Music 358A is prerequisite to 358B.

Continuation of Music 258A-258B. Counterpoint from 18th to 20th century, serial techniques, jazz, electronic music. Individual projects in instrumentation, composition, analysis, non-Western musics.

**367. Junior Recital (1) I, II**

Prerequisite: Junior standing in music.

Selection of literature for recital program not to exceed 30 minutes in length; theoretical analysis and historical study of scores chosen; preparation for public performance; and examination before committee of music department faculty.

**Performance Organization Courses**  
(Music 370 through 390)

The performance group courses are devoted to the study in detail and the public performance of a wide range of representative literature for each type of ensemble, and designed to provide students with practical experience in rehearsal techniques.

**370. Chamber Music (1) I, II**

Three hours. Four hours for opera.

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Section for string, woodwind, brass, piano, vocal, and mixed ensemble groups. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit four units.

**375. Marching Band (1) I**

Concurrent registration in Music 375 and 376 required. Combined activity, six hours.

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Maximum credit two units.

**376. Symphonic Band (1) I, II**

Semester I: Concurrent registration in 375 and 376 required. Combined activity, six hours.

Semester II: Five hours per week.

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Maximum credit four units.

**377. Wind Ensemble (1) I, II**

Five hours.

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Maximum credit four units.

**380. Symphony Orchestra (1) I, II**

Five hours.

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Maximum credit four units.

**385. Concert Choir (1) I, II**

Five hours.

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Maximum credit four units.

**388. University Chorus (1) I, II**

Three hours.

Open to all persons interested in performing oratorio, cantata, opera and the extended choral works. No entrance auditions are required. Maximum credit four units.

**389. Jazz Ensemble (1) I, II**

Three hours.

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Maximum credit four units.

**390. Collegium Musicum (1) I, II**

Three hours.

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Maximum credit four units.



**446. Practicum in Music (2) I, II**

One lecture and two hours of activity.

Advanced materials and techniques used in instruction, with field observation.

- A. Choral Music
- B. Instrumental Music
- C. General Music

**448A-448B. Choral Conducting (1-1) I, II**

Three hours.

Prerequisite: Music 258B. Music 448A is prerequisite to 448B.

Elements of baton technique and development of basic skills common to choral conducting. Representative literature and techniques for choral organizations will be studied and performed. Practical experience in typical conducting situations will be emphasized in various grade levels.

**449A-449B. Instrumental Conducting (1-1) I, II**

Three hours.

Prerequisite: Music 258B. Music 449A is prerequisite to 449B.

Orchestra and band scores of graduated levels of advancement. The class will prepare and conduct instrumental works in public performance.

**450. Performance Studies (1-2) I, II**

Prerequisite: Open only to music majors. Audition and approval by departmental faculty.

Fifteen one-half hour private lessons or thirty one-hour group sessions for one unit; 15 one-hour private lessons for two units.

Studies in technical, stylistic and aesthetic elements of artistic performance. Candidates for the B.M. degree with Performance emphasis enroll for two units of credit per semester. Candidates for the A.B. degree and for the B.M. degree in composition and in music history and literature enroll for one unit of credit per semester. For conditions under which credit is given, see Performance Studies for Credit in the section on the music major. Maximum credit for Music 450 is eight units.

- |                      |                  |                            |
|----------------------|------------------|----------------------------|
| A. Piano             | J. Bassoon       | T. Contrabass              |
| B. Harpsichord       | K. French Horn   | U. Harp                    |
| C. Organ             | L. Trumpet       | X. Classical Guitar        |
| D. Voice             | M. Trombone      | X. Classical Accordion     |
| E. Flute             | N. Baritone Horn | Y. Composition             |
| F. Oboe              | O. Tuba          | Z. Non-Western Instruments |
| G. Clarinet          | P. Percussion    |                            |
| H. Saxophone         | Q. Violin        |                            |
| I. Medieval or       | R. Viola         |                            |
| Renaiss. Instruments | S. Cello         |                            |

**458. Comprehensive Musicianship Pedagogy (3)**

One lecture and four hours of activity.

Personalized System of Instruction (PSI) or the Keller Plan as used in a music theory class. Experience as a tutor-proctor in Music 158A-158B, Comprehensive Musicianship, PSI section.

**496. Experimental Topics (1-4)**

Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

**497. Senior Recital (2) I, II**

Prerequisite: Senior standing in music.

Selection of literature for recital program not to exceed one hour in length; theoretical analysis and historical study of scores chosen; preparation for public performance; and examination before committee of music department faculty.

**499. Special Study (1-3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Consent of the department chair.

Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

**UPPER DIVISION COURSES**

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

**507. Composition Laboratory (1) II**

Three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Music 207 and consent of instructor.

Continuation of Music 207. Maximum credit two units.

**541. Performance Studies Pedagogy (3) I, II**

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Teaching beginning and intermediate applied music. Survey and evaluation of teaching materials. Observation of individual or group lessons.

- A. Piano
- B. Strings
- C. Voice

**542. Performance Studies Laboratory (2) I, II**

One lecture and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Music 541A is prerequisite to 542A and 541B is prerequisite to 542B.

Practical experience in the teaching of individual or group lessons.

- A. Piano
- B. Strings
- C. Voice

**552A-552B. History of Music (3-3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Music 258B. Music 552A is prerequisite to 552B.

The chronological development of musical art and forms from the Middle Ages to the present. Analytical score study and assigned recordings. Familiarity with musicological resources through individual assignments.

**554. Music Literature (2) I, II**

Prerequisite: Music 258B.

A concentrated study of the literature in the several areas listed. Analysis by use of scores and of recordings, when available.

- A. Chamber Music Literature—Strings
- B. Symphonic Literature
- C. Keyboard Literature
- D. Song Literature

**596. Special Topics in Music (1-3)**

A specialized study of selected topics from the several areas of music. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree. Maximum credit six units.

**GRADUATE COURSES**

Refer to the Graduate Bulletin.



## Natural Science

In the College of Sciences

### Faculty

Emeritus: Merzbacher  
Chair: Feher  
Professors: Dessel, Ingmanson, Metzger, Phleger, Shull  
Associate Professors: Dowler, Feher, May, Springer, Wallace  
Assistant Professor: Thompson

### Offered by the Department

Teaching major in the physical sciences for the single subject teaching credential.  
Minor in history of science and technology.

## Physical Science Major

### For the Single Subject Teaching Credential

All candidates for a teaching credential must complete all requirements outlined in the section of this catalog under the School of Education.

This major may be used by students in teacher education as an undergraduate major for the A.B. degree in applied arts and sciences; it prepares students for certification to teach chemistry and physics in secondary schools.

**Preparation for the major.** Biology 100, Chemistry 200, 201, 231, 251; Geological Sciences 100 or 104; Mathematics 150, 151; Physics 182A and 182B (or 180A and 180B); one unit of laboratory to accompany Geological Sciences 100, Biology 100 or Chemistry 231. (36-41 units.)

**Major.** A minimum of 24 upper division units to include Chemistry 310A, 310B, (or 410A, 410B); six units of natural science; and six units from physics. An additional six units from chemistry, physics or natural science to be selected with the approval of the Natural Science Department Teacher Credential Adviser.

## Minor in History of Science and Technology

The minor in the history of science and technology consists of a minimum of 18 units to include Natural Science 315 and 316 and 12 units selected from History 484, 485; Astronomy 103, 305; Biology 505; Mathematics 303; Microbiology 360; Natural Science 314, 317; Philosophy 537.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy requirements for preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

### LOWER DIVISION COURSES

#### 100A-100B. Physical Science (3-3) I, II

Prerequisite for 100B: Natural Science 100A or completion of physical science requirement in Foundations of Learning.

Introduction to concepts and processes in science intended to show why science is essential to a liberal education by recognizing relationship with other areas of knowledge such as philosophy, literature, fine arts, economics. Emphasis varies with instructor. Natural Science 100A not open to students with credit in Natural Science 102A or 210A.

#### 102A. Physical Science with Laboratory (4) I, II

Three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory.  
Introduction to the physical sciences. Emphasis varies with instructor. Laboratory activity is fully integrated with lecture material. Experiments and observations are done when relevant to the subject discussed. Not open to students with credit in Natural Science 100A or 210A.

#### 102B. Physical Science II (3) II

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.  
Prerequisite: Natural Science 102A.  
Continuation of Natural Science 102A with additional subjects and extension of topics covered in 102A. For students interested in preparation for the major or for those interested in choosing an elective course in physical science.

#### 103. Laboratory Exercises in Physical Science (2) I, II

One lecture and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in a course in a physical science.

Nature of scientific inquiry as illustrated by laboratory exercises and demonstrations based on experimental methods of physical sciences.

#### 110A-110B. Energy in Nature with Laboratory (4-4)

Three lectures and three hours of laboratory.

An integrated introduction to the natural sciences at the university level. Selected topics from physics, chemistry and biology focused on the themes of energy and the relationships between processes and structures in nature. Weekly laboratory sessions include demonstrations, discussions, problem exercises and experiments.

#### 115. Natural History (1) I, II

Seven meetings and one weekend.

The observational, phenomenological and descriptive study of the physical environment; astronomy, geology and meteorology. Students submit a written report on the study.

#### 210A-210B. Structure and Concepts of Physical Science (4-4) I, II

Three lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Emphasis on processes of inquiry which are characteristic of physical science. Approach is suited for people interested in science instruction at the elementary level. Not open to students with credit or concurrent registration in Natural Science 100A or 102A.

#### 296. Experimental Topics (1-4)

Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

### UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended for Undergraduates)

#### 305. Modern Physical Science (3) I, II

Prerequisite: A college-level course in the physical sciences or life sciences.

Development of scientific models and allied technologies and their influence on the development of societal attitudes and public policy. Discussion of contemporary problems such as environmental degradation and energy utilization, climatic change, uses of computers, and armaments.

#### 310-S. Contemporary Problems in Physical Science (1) S Cr/NC

A series of six weekly lectures on varied aspects of physical science. Reading and reports required of students enrolled for credit. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit three units. These lectures are open to the public.

#### 311. Readings in Physical Science (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Upper division standing and completion of lower division science requirement.

Reading of selected materials with informal class discussion of topics. Emphasis on the historical background, the philosophical implications and the impact of science on thought and culture.

#### 314. Personalities in Science (1) I, II

Case study in the life and work of individual scientists from the history of science. See Class Schedule for specific content.

#### 315. History of Science I (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Completion of the Foundations of Learning requirement in natural science and three units in classics history category of Foundations of Learning. Recommended: Astronomy 101.

The growth and development of science from antiquity to the 15th century. Emphasis on man's cognitive reactions to his environment through the coalescence of the occult arts, empirical practices and rational thought associated with early scientific theory.



**316. History of Science II (3) I, II**

Prerequisites: Completion of Foundations of Learning requirement in natural science and three units in classics history category of Foundations of Learning. Recommended: Astronomy 101 and a course in chemistry.

The major developments during the 16th through 19th centuries: The scientific revolution, the rise of empiricism, the emerging role of scientific societies. Histories of particular theories in both the life sciences and physical sciences.

**317. Development of Scientific Thought (3) I, II**

Prerequisites: Six units from astronomy, chemistry, geological sciences, natural science, or physics. Recommended: Mathematics 121.

Basic scientific concepts and their historical development with emphasis on the problem of theory construction. The relationship between disciplined imagination and observational fact, as illustrated by selected case histories. Limitations of scientific inquiry.

**333. Technology and Human Values (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Completion of Foundations of Learning requirement in natural science. Recommended: Natural Science 100A or 102A.

Technologies such as solar and fusion power, lasers, computer services, transport, synthetic food and their impact on values and life-styles of developed countries. Characteristics of postindustrial society, future shock and biological revolution. Curve extrapolation and simulation by games and computer.

**400. Seminar (2 or 3) I, II**

A directed study of a topic to be chosen by instructor and announced in class schedule. Maximum credit six units.

**412A-412B. Processes and Inquiry in Physical Science (4-4) I, II**

Three lectures and two hours of activity.

Prerequisite: One course in a physical science or a life science. Recommended: Natural Science 210A or 210B.

Investigation of processes in science and the rational thinking skills characteristic of the physical sciences.

**430. Interpretation of Quantum Mechanics (3) I, II**

Identity, causality, questions of reality; the uncertainty principle. Especially intended for upper division students in the humanities who are curious about modern science.

**431. The Origins of Life (3) II**

Prerequisite: Completion of general education requirements in natural science. Recommended: A course in chemistry or Natural Science 102A.

Theories of chemical evolution with emphasis on multidisciplinary aspects involving geology, geochemistry, cosmochemistry and molecular biology.

**496. Topics in Natural Science (1-4) I, II**

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Selected topics in classical and modern natural science. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree. Maximum credit six units.

**499. Special Study (1-3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Individual study or laboratory work on a special problem in physical science selected by the student. Maximum credit six units.

**UPPER DIVISION COURSE**

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

**522A-522B. Curricula in Physical Science (3-3) I, II**

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Completion of all lower division science preparation for a program of study leading to a teaching credential in a natural science area.

Principles of physical science as presented in national curriculum study courses such as Project Physics, PSSC, IPS, and PSNS.

May be taken for graduate credit only by candidates for a Master of Arts degree in Education in secondary curriculum and instruction.

**GRADUATE COURSES**

Refer to the Graduate Bulletin.

**Nursing****In the College of Human Services**

Agency Member of the National League for Nursing

Accredited by the California Board of Registered Nursing  
and by the National League for Nursing

**Faculty**

Emeritus: Coveny, Johnson, Moses, Nye, Sirovica, Thomas

Director: Wozniak

Professors: Black, Salerno, Wozniak

Associate Professors: Flagg, Hines, Laiho, Verderber

Assistant Professors: DeLora, Hansen, La Monica, Laws, Leslie, Lutz, Moffett, Roth

Lecturers: Broderick, Colwell, Gilbert, Goldberger, Kelley, Lucas, Sakley, Schram, Shively, Smith

**Offered by the School of Nursing**

Major in nursing with the B.S. degree in applied arts and sciences

**Standards for Admission****Admission to the University**

In addition to the requirements for admission to the University as listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements," the following criteria must be met for admission to the University as a nursing major:

**1. High School Course Requirements.** The following courses are required:

- One year English composition at junior/senior level.
- One year advanced algebra.
- One year chemistry with a laboratory.
- One year biology.

**2. Transfer Students.** Transfer students will be required to demonstrate the four high school course requirements or introductory college or university course work in the same disciplines.

First-time freshman and transfer student applicants requesting a nursing major will be ranked and evaluated on the basis of performance in required high school courses or introductory college or university course work in the same disciplines. Points will be granted each applicant up to a maximum of 16 with grades of A (4) or B (3). Those applicants who select nursing as a major and meet the high school requirements will be given priority for enrollment and advisement as nursing majors. First-time freshman and transfer student applicants accepted as nursing majors are subject to further screening to determine their eligibility to be admitted into the professional course work.

**Admission to the Professional Program in Nursing****1. Declaration of Major.** Only students who are declared nursing majors at SDSU will have their application considered.**2. Prerequisite Courses.** The following courses and course grades are required for admission to the nursing program:

- Course grade requirement (C or better) in each required university course:
  - Chemistry 130
  - Microbiology 210
  - Sociology 101
  - Psychology 101
- Course grade requirement (B or better) in each of these required university courses:
  - Biology 261
  - Zoology 108



**3. Minimum Grade Point Average**

Applicants must complete the six prerequisite courses with a minimum overall grade point average of 2.5. (NOTE: The minimum grade point average of the last three nursing classes admitted to Nursing has been 3.2 or better.)

**4. Writing Competency Requirement.** All students must demonstrate their writing competence on one of the following tests:

- By a score of 47 on the Standard Written English Test
- By a score of 20 on the American College Tests
- By a score of 47 on the Scholastic Aptitude Test

Students who have not achieved the minimum score on the writing competency test must register in Study Skills 150 prior to admission to the nursing program.

**5. Additional Point System.** Applicants requesting admission to the professional course work will be ranked and evaluated on the basis of a point system. A maximum of 94 points can be earned in meeting the prerequisite courses, writing competency, recognition of outstanding achievement, practical experience and bilingual ability requirements, and applicants will be ranked in accordance with points earned. In combination with points assigned earlier in the review process, a grand total of 110 points is possible. For specific additional point system allocation, consult the School of Nursing office.**6. Health Requirement.** To meet the specific health requirements, a medical examination and immunizations must be completed prior to enrolling in the first nursing course. The medical examination is in addition to the medical required for admission to the University. For specific information concerning immunization series, consult the School of Nursing office.**7. Academic Credit Through Examination.** Academic credit by examination may be obtained by those whose prior education and/or experience provides the knowledge and skills required to meet the objectives of one or more courses. Students who believe they may be eligible for credit by examination should contact the School of Nursing office for an appointment for special advising prior to submitting their application for admission. For University policy regarding credit-by-examination, consult "Academic Credit Through Examination" in the "General Regulations" section of this catalog.**8. Formal Application.** Application to the nursing program must be made during the semester that the student is completing prerequisite non-nursing courses (21 units). Obtain application form at the College of Human Services, Director of Admissions office.**Special Instructions**

- Change of Major.** Requests for change of major during the 1980-81 academic year will be granted only on a space available basis. Students must be admitted to the University as declared nursing majors.
- Second Baccalaureate Degree.** Students requesting a second baccalaureate degree with a major in nursing will be considered by the School of Nursing during the 1980-81 academic year only on a space available basis.
- Full-Time Study.** Students enrolled in the nursing program are required to carry a full-time study load. Students with extenuating circumstances may petition the Student Affairs Committee for special consideration.
- Liability Insurance and Transportation.** Students enrolled in the nursing program are required to provide their own professional liability insurance and transportation to off-campus clinical agencies.
- Impacted Program.** The Nursing Major is designated as an impacted program and specific regulations related to admissions are imposed. Consult "Locally and Statewide Impacted Programs" in the "Admissions" section of this catalog for regulations.

**Nursing Major****With the B.S. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences**

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."  
A minor is not required with this major.

Nursing majors are eligible to take the State Board Registered Nurse license examination after completing six semesters of the prescribed curriculum. Graduates are eligible to apply for the California Certificate of Public Health Nursing.

Nursing majors are advised to consult with the School of Nursing office on a semester basis for program modification or policy revisions.

**Preparation for the major.** Upon acceptance into the program, Nursing 202, 204, 250, 252; Chemistry 160; three units in personality development; and three units in growth and development must be successfully completed before continuation in the upper division courses required for the major.

**NOTE:** A grade of C (2.0) or better is required in all nursing or corequisite courses. No nursing course may be repeated more than once.

Progress in the nursing program is dependent upon completion of corequisite and nursing courses in the prescribed sequence as outlined below. While corequisite courses may be completed prior to the specified semester, students will not be permitted to progress to the next semester until both corequisite and nursing courses are completed at each semester.

**Major.** A minimum of 41 upper division units in nursing to include Nursing 306, 308, 310, 350, 354, 356, 412, 414, 450, and five units selected from Nursing 452 or 454.

**Sequence of Courses in the Nursing Curriculum**

First Year		Second Year	
First Semester	Units	Second Semester	Units
Chemistry 130.....	3	Microbiology 210.....	4
Zoology 108.....	4	Biology 261.....	5
Sociology 101.....	3	Psychology 101.....	3
* Basic Subject.....	3	** General Education.....	3
** General Education.....	3	Physical Activities.....	1
Physical Activities.....	1		
	17		16
Second Year		Third Year	
First Semester	Units	Second Semester	Units
Chemistry 160.....	3	Growth and Development.....	3
Personality Development.....	3	Nursing 250.....	4
Nursing 202.....	5	Nursing 252.....	6
Nursing 204.....	3	Elective.....	3
General Education.....	3		
	17		16
Third Year		Fourth Year	
First Semester	Units	Second Semester	Units
Elective.....	3	Nursing 350.....	3
Nursing 306.....	3	Nursing 354.....	5
Nursing 308.....	5	Nursing 356.....	5
Nursing 310.....	4	General Education.....	3
	15		16
Fourth Year		Fifth Year	
First Semester	Units	Second Semester	Units
Elective.....	3	Nursing 450.....	1
Nursing 412.....	5	Nursing 452 or 454.....	5
Nursing 414.....	5	General Education.....	9
General Education.....	3		
	16		15

\* Completion of three units in English composition is necessary to be eligible to take the State Board examination.

\*\* Courses in oral communication and statistics recommended.



### LOWER DIVISION COURSES

#### 202. Nursing Science I (5) I, II

Two lectures and nine hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Admission to the nursing program. Satisfactory completion or concurrent registration in Microbiology 210; courses in personality development; and concurrent registration in Nursing 204.

Analysis of the nursing process and the role of the professional nurse in utilization of this process. Emphasis on determining and measuring variables relevant to assessment.

#### 204. Nurse-Client Relationships (3) I, II

Study of nurse-client communication and its application to the clinical practice of nursing. Emphasis on development of each student's ability to communicate in collaborative health team efforts and in patient care situations.

#### 250. Nursing Science II (4) I, II

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Nursing 202, 204; course in growth and development; and concurrent registration in Nursing 252.

Differentiation of assessment variables and their impact on diagnosis, planning and implementation of care. Laboratory includes experiences with clients having a variety of nursing diagnoses requiring determination of differential priorities in planning and implementing care.

#### 252. Stress in the Health Continuum (6) I, II

Three lectures and nine hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Concurrent registration in Nursing 250.

Focus on psychological, social and biological stressors affecting man's health status and the modalities of nursing intervention which promote health. Emphasis on developmental and situational stressors commonly experienced in modern society and man's adaptive and maladaptive behavioral and biological responses from birth through senescence.

### UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended for Undergraduates)

#### 300. Honors Course (1-3) I, II

Refer to Honors Program.

#### 306. Nursing Science III (3) I, II

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Nursing 250, 252; concurrent registration in Nursing 308 and 310.

Analysis of the implementation of quality client care and consumer needs and rights. Concepts of qualitative and quantitative client care and exploration of the expected contribution of various health personnel.

#### 308. Adult Health Nursing (5) I, II

Three lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Nursing 250, 252; concurrent registration in Nursing 306 and 310.

Application of theories of stressors and/or biological responses specifically affecting the adult on the health-illness continuum. Laboratory focuses on the application of the nursing process in implementing preventive, supportive, and restorative therapeutic modalities which assist the adult client to reestablish, maintain, or develop new adaptive responses.

#### 310. Psychosocial Nursing (4) I, II

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Concurrent registration in Nursing 306 and 308.

Theory and clinical laboratory in the application of the nursing process to the care of clients evidencing maladaptive responses to psychosocial stressors. Presentation of theories describing and explaining maladaptive behaviors and application of nursing interventions in a variety of treatment modalities.

#### 335. The Professional Role (3) Irregular

Development of the nursing profession in Western Civilization. Focus on the multifaceted role of the professional nurse in modern social order.

#### 343. Geriatric Nursing (4) Irregular

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Principles of gerontology as they apply to the nursing care of the older patient in a variety of settings.

#### 350. Nursing Science IV (3) I, II

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Nursing 306, 308 and 310; concurrent registration in Nursing 354 and 356.

Analysis of evaluation phase of nursing process as a form of documentation of qualitative care. Emphasis on development of critical elements, criteria, and conclusions in effecting objective evaluation of client care.

#### 354. Maternal-Neonatal Nursing (5) I, II

Three lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Concurrent registration in Nursing 350 and 356.

A family-centered focus encompassing adaptive and maladaptive responses to stressors in the maternity cycle and their effect on the neonate. Clinical laboratory focuses on the application of nursing theory and process in providing preventive, supportive and restorative care to mothers and neonates.

#### 356. Child Health Nursing (5) I, II

Three lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Concurrent registration in Nursing 350 and 354.

Stressors affecting the child on health-illness continuum. Nursing theory and laboratory focuses on application of nursing process in providing preventive, supportive and restorative therapeutic modalities in a variety of settings. Emphasis on the child in the family and the necessary intervention to promote adaptation of the child to attain, maintain or regain an optimum level of health.

#### 412. Health Care Systems and Methods (5) I, II

Three lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Nursing 350, 354 and 356; concurrent registration in Nursing 414.

Theories and methods of client and personnel management. Focus on the reciprocal effects of the professional nurse's preparation and role and emergent patterns of health care.

#### 414. Community Health Nursing (5) I, II

Three lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Nursing 412.

Assessment and utilization of community health care concepts and delivery with emphasis on promotion of health, prevention of illness and individual and group teaching techniques. Consideration given to cultural aspects of health care.

#### 450. Assertive Nursing (1) I, II

Two hours.

Prerequisites: Nursing 412, 414; concurrent registration in Nursing 452 or 454.

Subservient and assertive styles in professional practice and their impact on contemporary issues in health care systems.

#### 452. Clinical Nursing in Complex Situations (5) I, II

Three lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Nursing 412, 414; concurrent registration in Nursing 450.

Theory and selected laboratory experience in the care of clients in complex situations requiring intensive nursing care. Consideration will be given to student's clinical area of concentration.

#### 454. Ambulatory Nursing in Complex Situations (5) I, II

Three lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Nursing 412, 414; concurrent registration in Nursing 450.

Theory and selected laboratory experience in the care of ambulatory clients requiring specific or complex nursing care. Consideration will be given to the student's clinical area of concentration.

#### 480. School Nursing (3) Irregular

Prerequisite: Nursing 414.

The application of health principles and current best practices in schools with emphasis on the functions of the school nurse related to the school, home and community. (Formerly numbered Nursing 400.)



**481A. The School Nurse Practitioner (6) Irregular**

Four lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Bachelor's degree in Nursing; Nursing 480.

Primary health care of school age children. Emphasis on the physical assessment. (Formerly numbered Nursing 401A.)

**481B. The School Nurse Practitioner (4) Irregular**

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Nursing 481A.

Theory and supervised practice of assessing the health-illness of children in the school system. (Formerly numbered Nursing 401B.)

**496. Experimental Topics (1-4)**

Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

**499. Special Study (1-3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

**Oceanography**

Administered by the Dean of the College of Sciences

San Diego State University provides preparation for work in the oceans by offering degree programs in fundamental fields, supplemented by marine-related course work and oceanographic experience. A minor in oceanography is offered for undergraduate science students through the Department of Geological Sciences. Ocean-oriented courses and bachelor's degree programs are available in the departments of Biology, Botany, Chemistry, Civil and Mechanical Engineering, Geography, Geological Sciences, Microbiology, Natural Science, Physics and Zoology. Master's degrees with emphasis on marine problems may be earned in these departments. The Ph.D. degree is offered in Chemistry, Ecology and Genetics jointly with the University of California. Students who require advising in Oceanography should inquire at the Center for Marine Studies.

**Marine Studies**

Marine studies at San Diego State University are offered by departments in the sciences, engineering, economics, geography, and other fields. The Center for Marine Studies coordinates work in the area of marine studies and provides special supporting services to the faculty, staff, and students involved. Services provided by the Center include advising students concerning marine studies and employment opportunities, assistance in research and publication, operation of the University's marine laboratory at Mission Bay, a boat operations program, and support of the University's Diving Safety Program.

Degrees in oceanography or marine studies are not offered by the University. Instead, students emphasize marine studies within the traditional departmental degree programs through advanced, marine-related course work and research. Courses in general oceanography are offered with the cooperation of faculty from the departments of Geological Sciences, Natural Science, Biology, and Zoology. Advanced course work and research in geological and physical oceanography are conducted in the Geological Sciences Department. An option in marine geology is offered as part of the undergraduate Sciences Department. The Chemistry Department offers work in chemical oceanography, major in geology. The Chemistry Department offers work in chemical oceanography, Advanced courses and research in biological oceanography, marine biology, marine botany, and marine zoology are conducted in the departments of Biology, Botany, Microbiology, and Zoology. Similar marine-related course work and research are offered in the departments of Economics and Geography and in the College of Engineering. Students who require advising in these areas should inquire at the Center for Marine Studies.

**UPPER DIVISION COURSES**  
(Intended for Undergraduates)

**320. The Oceans (3) I, II**

Prerequisites: One introductory college course in a life science and one in a physical science.

Biological and physical aspects of the oceans and their significance to man; problems of modern oceanography.

**320L. Oceanography Laboratory (1) I, II**

Three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Oceanography 320.

Laboratory elective to accompany Oceanography 320. Laboratory and field methods of study in the major areas of oceanography.

**400. Practical Oceanography (6) I, II Cr/NC**

Laboratory, field work, or on-the-job training by arrangement.

Prerequisites: Chemistry 200, 201; Physics 180A-180B and 182A-182B; a course in intermediate college algebra and an elementary course in statistics. Recommended: a course in analytical chemistry (Chemistry 250 or 251).

Practical experience in oceanography at shore installations and at sea. An intensive full-time program in the laboratory and field aspects of the marine sciences. Offered only when ship scheduling permits. Enrollment only by application; students will be notified of selection by the tenth week of the semester preceding the desired interval because of ship berth



limitations. Students will normally participate on extended cruises at sea and are advised not to enroll for other courses nor to make employment commitments during the semester.

### UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

#### 541. Oceanography (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Chemistry 200; Mathematics 121 and 122 or 150; Physics 180A or 195, 195L.

Multidisciplinary examination of the physical, chemical, biological and geological aspects of the marine environment and the relationship of man with the sea. Intended for science majors only.

For additional courses in Oceanography see:

- Biology 531. Biological Oceanography
- Chemistry 501. Chemical Oceanography
- Geological Sciences 540. Marine Geology
- Geological Sciences 545. Descriptive Physical Oceanography
- Geological Sciences 546. Advanced Physical Oceanography
- Geological Sciences 548. Coastal and Estuarine Physical Oceanography
- Microbiology 560. Marine Microbiology
- Zoology 510. Marine Invertebrate Zoology

## Oriental Languages

Refer to sections on Chinese, Hebrew, Japanese

## Philosophy

In the College of Arts and Letters

### Faculty

Emeritus: Lauer, Ruja, Shields  
 Chair: Snyder  
 Professors: Carella, Crawford, Howard, Koppelman, McClurg, Nelson, O'Reilly, Rosenstein, Ruja, Snyder, Warren, Weissman  
 Associate Professors: Feenberg, Troxell, Weston

### Offered by the Department

Master of Arts degree in philosophy.  
 Major in philosophy with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.  
 Minor in philosophy.

### Advising

All College of Arts and Letters majors are urged to consult with their department adviser as soon as possible; they are required to meet with their department adviser within the first two semesters after declaration or change of major.

## Philosophy Major

With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."  
 A minor is not required with this major.

**Preparation for the major.** Six lower division units in philosophy including Philosophy 120.

**Foreign Language Requirement.** Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive semesters of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to section of catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

**Major.** A minimum of 27 upper division units in philosophy (18 of which must be in 500-numbered courses) to include 301 and 303. The remaining units for the major distributed as follows:

- a. Three units from among 502, 504, 505.
- b. Three units, either 506 or 507.
- c. Three units from among 523, 525, 537.
- d. Three units from among 512, 527, 528.
- e. Three units from among 521, 522, 531.
- f. Six units elective, three of which must be in 500-numbered courses.

## Philosophy Minor

The minor in philosophy consists of a minimum of 15 units in philosophy, 12 units of which must be in upper division courses. At least six units must be in one of the following groups:

- History:** Philosophy 301, 303, 336, 502, 504, 506, 507, 508, 509, 532 and 564.
- Values:** Philosophy 329, 334, 510, 512, 527, 528, 533, 535, 541, 542 and 595.
- Knowledge and Reality:** Philosophy 521, 522, 523, 525, 531, 537, 575 and 596.

Philosophy 301 is recommended.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

### LOWER DIVISION COURSES

#### 101. Introduction to Philosophy: Values (3) I, II

Introduction to philosophical inquiry, with emphasis on problems of value. Each student is encouraged to think independently and formulate his own tentative conclusions.



**102. Introduction to Philosophy: Knowledge and Reality (3) I, II**

Introduction to philosophical inquiry with emphasis on problems of knowledge and reality. Each student is encouraged to think independently and formulate his own tentative conclusions.

**103. Historical Introduction to Philosophy (3) I, II**

Introduction to philosophical inquiry through study of the works of major philosophers in their historical contexts.

**120. Logic (3) I, II**

Introduction to deductive and inductive logic. Logic and language. Analysis of fallacies. Uses of logic in science and in daily life.

**296. Experimental Topics (1-4)**

Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

**UPPER DIVISION COURSES**

(Intended for Undergraduates)

**300. Honors Course (1-3)**

Refer to Honors Program.

**301. History of Philosophy I (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Three units of philosophy.  
Thales through Marcus Aurelius.

**303. History of Philosophy III (3)**

Prerequisite: Six units of philosophy.  
Nicholas of Cusa through Kant.

**310. Philosophy and Human Nature (3)**

Concept of human nature. Descriptive and normative aspects of major theories of human nature.

**329. Social Ethics (3)**

Ethical issues of contemporary life. Individualism vs. collectivism; democracy vs. dictatorship; ethical problems arising in law, medicine, business, government and interpersonal relationships.

**330. Medical Ethics (3)**

Value judgments upon which medicine is based and the ethical issues which medicine faces.

**334. Philosophy of Literature (3)**

Study of literature of philosophical significance, and of philosophical problems of literature.

**336. Jewish Philosophy (3)**

Prerequisite: Three units of philosophy.  
Outstanding men and movements, e.g., Biblical ethics and law, Philo of Alexandria, the rabbinical tradition, the Kabbala, Moses ben Maimon, Moses Mendelssohn and Martin Buber.

**496. Experimental Topics (1-4)**

Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

**499. Special Study (1-3) I, II**

Prerequisites: Twelve upper division units in philosophy and consent of instructor.  
Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

**UPPER DIVISION COURSES**

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

**502. History of Philosophy II (3)**

Prerequisite: Philosophy 301.  
Plotinus through William of Occam.

**504. Continental Philosophy After Kant (3)**

Prerequisite: Six units of philosophy.

Major figures and movements in European philosophy from Hegel to Nietzsche.

**505. British Philosophy After Hume (3)**

Prerequisite: Six units of philosophy. British philosophy from the late eighteenth century to World War I.

**506. Twentieth Century Continental Philosophy (3)**

Prerequisite: Six units of philosophy.

Major figures and movements in European philosophy from Husserl to the present. (Formerly numbered Philosophy 505B.)

**507. Twentieth Century Anglo-American Philosophy (3)**

Prerequisite: Six units of philosophy.

Major figures and movements in Anglo-American philosophy since World War I. (Formerly numbered Philosophy 505A.)

**508. Existentialism (3)**

Prerequisite: Six units of philosophy.

The philosophical aspects of Existentialism. Major emphasis is on the diversity of thought within a common approach as this is shown in individual thinkers.

**509. Ordinary Language Analysis (3)**

Prerequisite: Six units of philosophy.

Foundations of linguistic philosophy with emphasis on achieving an awareness of the relationship between thinking and language.

**510. Philosophy of Law (3)**

Prerequisites: Three units of philosophy and three units of political science.

The nature of law and the logic of legal reasoning. An exploration of certain key legal concepts such as causation, responsibility, personality and property.

**512. Political Philosophy (3)**

Prerequisite: Philosophy 101, 102 or 103.

Selected aspects of the political structures within which we live, such as law, power, sovereignty, justice, liberty, welfare.

**521. Deductive Logic (3)**

Prerequisite: Philosophy 120.

Principles of inference for symbolic deductive systems; connectives, quantifiers, relations and sets. Interpretations of deductive systems in mathematics, science and ordinary language. Not open to students with credit in Mathematics 523.

**522. Inductive Logic (3)**

Prerequisite: Philosophy 120.

Definition, classification and division. The logic of experimentation and statistics. Formation and validation of hypotheses. Probability theories.

**523. Theory of Knowledge (3)**

Prerequisite: Six units of philosophy.

The major theories of human knowledge: mysticism, rationalism, empiricism, pragmatism.

**525. Metaphysics (3)**

Prerequisite: Six units of philosophy.

Prominent theories of reality, e.g., realism and nominalism, materialism and idealism, teleology and determinism.

**527. Values and Social Science (3)**

Prerequisite: Six units of philosophy.

Analysis and discussion of the nature of values and value-judgment with particular reference to the social sciences. Among relevant issues: the naturalistic fallacy, facts and values; authoritarianism, emotivism, objective relativism; the individual and the community.

**528. Theory of Ethics (3)**

Prerequisite: Six units of philosophy.

Significant and typical value theories and systems and the concrete problems such theories seek to explain. Emphasis will be on moral values.



**531. Philosophy of Language (3)**

Prerequisite: Six units of philosophy.

An introduction to theories of meaning for natural languages and formal systems; concepts of truth, synonymy and analyticity; related epistemological and ontological problems.

**532. Philosophy of History (3)**

Prerequisite: Six units of philosophy.

The nature of history and historical inquiry. As metaphysics: A study of theories of historical development. As methodology: History as science, truth and fact in history, historical objectivity, the purpose of history.

**533. Philosophy of Education (3)**

Prerequisite: Philosophy 101, 102 or 103.

Various philosophical viewpoints concerning education. The functions of education as conceived by major figures in the western philosophical tradition.

**535. Philosophy of Religion (3)**

Prerequisite: Six units of philosophy.

Philosophical examination of issues raised by the religious impulse in man.

**536. Philosophy of Mind (3)**

Prerequisite: Three upper division units in philosophy.

Analysis of the concept of mind, intention, behavior, etc. Developments generated by works of such philosophers as Wittgenstein, Wisdom, and Ryle.

**537. Philosophy of Science (3)**

Prerequisite: Six units of philosophy.

The basic concepts and methods underlying contemporary scientific thought. Contributions of the special sciences to a view of the universe as a whole.

**541. History of Aesthetics (3)**

Prerequisite: Philosophy 101, 102 or 103.

Major documents in the history of aesthetics.

**542. Philosophy of Art (3)**

Prerequisite: Six units of philosophy.

The nature of aesthetic experience. Principal contemporary theories of art in relation to actual artistic production and to the function of art in society.

**564. American Philosophy (3)**

Prerequisite: Six units of philosophy.

American philosophy from 1850 to the 1920s: idealism, pragmatism, new and critical realism.

**575. A Major Philosopher (3)**

Prerequisite: Six units of philosophy.

The writings of one major philosopher. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units applicable to the major. Maximum credit six units applicable on a master's degree.

**595. Topics in Asian Thought (3)**

Prerequisite: Six units of philosophy.

Selected philosophical themes, traditions or figures, e.g., substantialism and nonsubstantialism in Indian thought, Chinese Buddhist schools, Gandhi. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units with three units applicable to a master's degree. (Formerly numbered Philosophy 596.)

**596. Selected Topics (3)**

Prerequisite: Six units of philosophy.

A critical analysis of a major problem or movement in philosophy. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units applicable toward the major in philosophy. Maximum credit six units for both 596 and 795 applicable to a master's degree. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree. (Formerly numbered Philosophy 595.)

**GRADUATE COURSES**

Refer to the Graduate Bulletin.

**Physical Education****In the College of Professional Studies and Fine Arts****Faculty**

Emeritus: Broadbent, Cave, Landis, Lockman, Schutte, Schwob, Scott, Sportsman, Terry, Tollefsen, Wilhelm, Williamson, Ziegenfuss

Chair: Carlson

Professors: Andrus, Benton, Carlson, Carter, Cullen, Fox, Grawunder, Kasch, Moore, Murphy, Olsen, A., Olsen, L., Phillips, Sucec

Associate Professors: Aufesser, Barone, Franz, Friedman, Selder, Wells, Willis

Assistant Professors: Bandy, Fonger, Gutowski, Hempel, King, Quinn, Simmons, Smith, Whitby

Lecturers: Nunn, Rini

**Offered by the Department**

Master of Arts degree in physical education.

Major in physical education with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.

Major in physical education with the A.B. degree in applied arts and sciences.

Teaching major in physical education for the single subject teaching credential.

Minor in physical education.

Minor in dance.

Certificate in cardiopulmonary specialist.

Certificate in adapted physical education.

**Physical Education Major****With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences**

All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

**Preparation for the major.** Biology 362; Physical Education 176, 190; Psychology 101; Zoology 108. (14 units.)

**Foreign Language Requirement.** Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive semesters of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to section of catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

**Major.** A minimum of 24 upper division units in physical education to include 12 units from Physical Education 371, 376, 476, 560, 561, 570, 585 and 12 units selected with the approval of the adviser.

**Physical Education Major****With the A.B. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences**

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

**Emphasis in Athletic Training**

**Preparation for the major.** Physical Education 165, 176, 190; Biology 100, 100L; Chemistry 100, 130; Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 204; Psychology 101; Zoology 108. (27 units.) Recommended: Physics 107.

**Major.** A minimum of 36-41 upper division units to include Physical Education 345A, 345I, 368, 369, 371, 376, 476, 560, 561, 563, 565, 567, 570, 585; Biology 362. Recommended: Health Science 301, 574, 575.

This emphasis does not meet the teaching credential requirements.

**Emphasis in Dance**

**Preparation for the major.** Physical Education 132A, 133A-133B, 134A-134B, 135A-135B, 136A-136B, 153, 154, Zoology 108, Biology 362; and six units selected from the areas of art, drama, and music with the approval of the adviser in dance. (26 units.)



**Major.** A minimum of 33 upper division units to include Physical Education 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 550, 551, 552, 553, 556, 557, 560; and four units selected from Physical Education 341A, 341B, 345D, 345F, 456. In addition to course requirements, the student must be a member of the Choreographer's Ensemble and participate in a minimum of three semesters of dance programs. Substitution for such participation will require approval of the Dance Committee. This emphasis does not meet the teaching credential requirements. Physical Education 398 (3 units), Supervised Field Experience (in an advanced dance area), may be substituted for Physical Education 453.

## Physical Education Major

### For the Single Subject Teaching Credential

All candidates for a teaching credential must complete all requirements as outlined in this section of the catalog under the College of Education.

This major may be used by students as an undergraduate major for the A.B. degree in applied arts and sciences.

### Secondary

**Preparation for the major.** Biology 362; Physical Education 141, 176, 190; Psychology 101; Zoology 108. (16 units.)

**Major.** A minimum of 37 upper division units to include Physical Education 371, 376, 380, 560, 561, 568, 570, 585; two units from each of the following groups for a total of eight units: Physical fitness (345A); team sports (345L, 345M, 345N or 341C); individual sports (345I, 345J); dance, gymnastics, or combatives (341B, 345D, 345F, 345G, 345-O); and six units from Physical Education 322, 331, 341 or 345.

### Elementary

**Preparation for the major.** Biology 362, Physical Education 141, 176, 190; Psychology 101; Zoology 108. (16 units.)

**Major.** A minimum of 40 upper division units to include Physical Education 341A, 341B, 341C, 341E, 341F, 345A, 368 (1 unit), 371, 376, 380, 560, 561, 567, 568, 570, 585, and two units from 322 or 345.

## Dance Minor

The minor in dance consists of a minimum of 24 units in physical education to include Physical Education 134A, 134B, 136A, 136B, 153, 154, Zoology 108, and Physical Education 450, 451, 454, 455, 550, 551.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

## Physical Education Minor

**Sport Skills and Coaching Area:** A minimum of 23 units to include Psychology 101; Physical Education 165, 176, 330, 345I, 570; four units selected from the Physical Education 331 series; two units of Physical Education 398; and two units selected from Physical Education 345A, 345C, or 345L.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

## Certificate in Cardiopulmonary Specialist

Students wishing to qualify for the American College of Sports Medicine Certificate Technician and Exercise Specialist in Preventive and Rehabilitation Programs should meet the requirements for an undergraduate degree in physical education. In addition the following courses are required: Physical Education 110A, 115A, 125A, 129B, 362, 567, 663, 666, 669, and Chemistry 100. (20 units.)

## Certificate in Adapted Physical Education

All candidates for the Certificate in Adapted Education must complete all the requirements for the physical education major for the single subject teaching credential, apply for the certificate program and be accepted, and complete the following specialized course work.

A minimum of 15 units to include:

**Required classes:** Physical Education 567, 568, 600 (perceptual-motor) and 667; Special Education 501\*.

**Electives:** A minimum of four units selected with the approval of the Coordinator of Adapted Physical Education from Physical Education 323, 563, 600 (therapeutic exercise), 660, 663, 664, 666, 669; Special Education 500, 501, 510 or 550; other classes with approval of Coordinator.

\*Prerequisites waived.

## Types of Activity Courses

A health history record is required of each student entering the university. Adapted physical education classes to care for special needs are offered. The content of these courses is planned to give each student an opportunity to participate in many activities of carryover value, developmental nature and recreational interest. An opportunity is afforded students to participate in competitive sports in the extramural and intramural programs.

### LOWER DIVISION COURSES

Courses offered for one unit credit meet two hours per week or equivalent. "A" signifies a beginning class, "B" intermediate.

#### 100. Exercise and Health (3)

Two lectures and two hours of activity.

Scientific bases of relationships between exercise and health and application of these principles to individual fitness appraisal and regimen.

#### 101A. Physical Fitness and Figure Control (1)

#### 102A-102B. Conditioning (1-1)

#### 103A-103B. Jogging (1-1)

#### 104A-104B. Weight Training (1-1)

#### 105. Individual Adaptives (1)

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Individual exercise programs for those who are handicapped in some respect, or who have functional defects or deficiencies amenable to improvement through exercise. May be repeated for credit.

#### 108A-108B. Basketball (1-1)

#### 109A-109B. Soccer (1-1)

#### 110A-110B. Volleyball (1-1)

#### 111A-111B. Softball (1-1)

#### 112A-112B. Field Hockey (1-1)

#### 113A-113B. Flag Football (1-1)

#### 114A-114B. Wrestling (1-1)

#### 115A-115B. Track and Field (1-1)

#### 116A-116B. Golf (1-1)

#### 117A-117B. Archery (1-1)

#### 118A-118B. Tennis (1-1)

#### 119A-119B. Bowling (1-1)

#### 120A-120B. Badminton (1-1)

#### 121A-121B. Handball (1-1)

#### 122A-122B. Fencing (1-1)

#### 123A-123B. Racquetball (1-1)



**124A-124B. Sailing (1-1)**

Physical Education 124A is prerequisite to 124B.

**125A-125B. Men's Gymnastics Apparatus (1-1)****126A. Rhythmic Gymnastics (1)****127A-127B. Women's Gymnastics Apparatus (1-1)****128A-128B. Ice Skating (1-1)****129A-129B. Swimming (1-1)****130A-130B. Synchronized Swimming (1-1)****131. Life Saving (1)****132A-132B. Ballroom Dance (1-1)****133A-133B. Folk and Square Dance (1-1)****134A-134B. Modern Dance (1-1)****135A-135B. Ballet (1-1)****136A-136B. Jazz (1-1)****138. Selected Activities (1)**

May be repeated with new activity for additional credit. See Class Schedule for specific content.

**141. Physical Education of Children (2)**

Four hours of activity.

Application of the principles of motor learning and muscular fitness to the elementary physical education activity program. Includes a practical field experience with elementary students.

**153. Introduction to Dance (2)**

Dance as an art form with emphasis on the development of contemporary trends; American dance personalities and their contributions.

**154. Rhythmic Analysis Related to Movement (2)**

Music as related to movement; notation and simple music forms applied to all movement activities; percussion accompaniment; writing of percussion scores, music repertoire for dance.

**165. Techniques in Athletic Training (2)**

One lecture and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Zoology 108.

Athletic training techniques and emergency field care of athletic injuries. Theory and techniques of basic athletic first aid, emergency procedures, bandaging and taping.

**176. Foundations of Physical Education (2)**

Overview of discipline of physical education with a view toward development of a basic philosophy and background for entering profession. Required for all physical education majors and minors.

**190. Skill Competency in Physical Education (2) Cr/NC**

Four hours of activity.

Designed for potential physical education majors and minors as a prerequisite to all professional teaching method course offerings.

Proficiency tests will be given in each area commonly taught in secondary physical education.

**296. Experimental Topics (1-4)**

Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

**UPPER DIVISION COURSES**

(Intended for Undergraduates)

**320. Skin and Scuba Diving (2)**

One lecture and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Medical examination, waiver for hazardous procedures, pass swimming competency test.

Function and knowledge of underwater diving to include diving physiology, hyperbaric conditions, medical hazards, safety procedures associated with scuba diving, proper care and operation of equipment.

**322. Practicum: Life Saving and WSI (2)**

Four hours of activity.

Prerequisite: Intermediate swimming class at SDSU or its equivalent. (Swimmers level of Red Cross.)

Content designed to qualify expert swimmers in both American Red Cross Life Saving and Water Safety Instructor's Certification. Includes methods and materials for teaching all levels of swimming.

**323. Instructor's Course in Swimming for the Handicapped (1)**

Two hours of activity.

Prerequisites: Medical exam, waiver for hazardous procedures, pass swimming competency test.

To develop knowledge of various types of handicapping conditions, as well as how to adapt programs, methods and materials for these conditions. Red Cross certification (WSIH) is given upon satisfactory completion of course.

**330. Physical Welfare of the Athlete (3)**

Two lectures and two hours of activity.

Prevention, diagnosis and treatment of athletic injuries; the use of ergogenic aids; nutrition; the conditioning program, including basic knowledge of appropriate parameters—flexibility, strength, endurance and related areas.

**331. Practicum: Theory and Analysis of Coaching Competitive Sports (2)**

Four hours of activity.

Concentrated study to include mechanical analysis, tactics and strategy, scouting, officiating and rules, and daily-seasonal practice planning in one of the sports listed below.

A. Basketball

B. Football

C. Baseball

D. Track and Field (including Cross Country)

E. Women's Field Sports

F. Additional sports (offered on student demand) may be repeated with new content.

**341. Practicum: Physical Education Activities for Elementary Schools (2)**

Four hours of activity.

Prerequisite: Physical Education 141.

In-depth study of selected physical education activities for elementary school children. Includes teaching techniques, unit planning, progressions and resource materials.

A. Movement exploration activities for children

B. Rhythm and dance activities for children

C. Ball and sports activities for children

D. Track and field activities for children

E. Gymnastic activities for children

F. Perceptual motor activity

**345. Practicum: Physical Education Activities for Secondary Schools (2)**

Four hours of activity.

Prerequisite: Passing competency tests in each activity covered in section.

Selection and care of equipment, skill analysis, teaching progressions, evaluation techniques, organizational procedures and resource materials for selected activities as listed.

A. Weight Training, Physical Fitness

B. Track and Field

C. Track and Field; Softball

D. Folk Dance

F. Modern Dance

G. Men's Gymnastics Apparatus

H. Women's Gymnastics Apparatus

I. Tennis, Badminton, Racquetball.

J. Archery, Golf, Handball

K. Speedball, Softball, Touch Football

L. Volleyball, Basketball, Soccer

M. Hockey, Soccer, Flag Football

N. Volleyball, Basketball

O. Combatives



**352. Workshop in Dance (1-2)**

Two hours per unit.  
Choreographic techniques and skills with visiting master teachers; written report or project. Maximum credit four units.

**362. Exercise Physiology Laboratory (1)**

Three hours of laboratory.  
Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Physical Education 561.  
Laboratory experiences in the application of exercises and the analysis of the results.

**364. Kinesiology—Biomechanics Lab (1)**

Three hours of laboratory.  
Prerequisites: Physical Education 560 and 563.  
Experiments in application of kinesiology and biomechanics to human movement.

**368. Adapted and Special Physical Education Laboratory (1-4)**

Three hours of laboratory per unit.  
Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Physical Education 567 or 568.  
Supervised laboratory of practicum experience in adapted or special physical education programs. Maximum credit four units.

**369. Practicum in Athletic Training (1-3)**

Three hours of laboratory per unit.  
Prerequisite: Physical Education 165.  
Practical training and clinical applications of basic and advanced techniques of athletic training and sports medicine. Athletic first aid, emergency procedures, bandaging, taping, use of physical therapy modalities, and application of therapeutic exercises to be performed in actual athletic medicine clinics. Maximum credit six units.

**371. Physical Growth and Development (3)**

Principles of human growth; performance as affected by developmental levels and individual differences in structure and function.

**376. Socio-Cultural Foundations of Physical Activity (3)**

Prerequisite: Physical Education 176.  
Integrated approach to understanding of historical, philosophical, and sociological forces shaping development of physical education and sport. (Formerly numbered Physical Education 175.)

**380. Physical Education Programs (3)**

Organization of physical education programs in the public schools. Includes curriculum development, program content, legal bases, materials, facilities and constraints in the discipline of physical education.

**398. Supervised Field Experience (1-3) Cr/NC**

Prerequisite: Consent of department chair.  
Supervised practical experience in the area of physical education. Maximum credit six units.

**450. Dance Technique: Alignment (3)**

Six hours of activity.  
Prerequisite: Completion of preparation for the major in physical education with emphasis in dance.  
Basic modern dance skills with emphasis on alignment.

**451. Dance Technique: Movement Patterns (3)**

Six hours of activity.  
Prerequisites: Physical Education 450 and 560.  
Continuation of development of modern dance skill with emphasis on function of alignment and articulation of the extremities in motion.

**452. Dance Technique: Complex Movement Patterns (3)**

Six hours of activity.  
Prerequisite: Physical Education 451.  
Progressively difficult movement patterns based on previously developed skills with emphasis on elevation, rhythm, body design, and dynamic flow of movement.

**453. Dance Technique: Performance Qualities (3)**

Six hours of activity.  
Prerequisite: Physical Education 452.  
Advanced modern dance techniques based on skills developed in Physical Education 450 through Physical Education 452 with emphasis on performance qualities in projection, vitality, and executing.

**454. Elementary Improvisation (1)**

Two hours of activity.  
Prerequisite: Completion of lower division prerequisites for emphasis in dance.  
Exploring improvisation through specific stimulus leading to the acquisition of basic improvisational skills.

**455. Intermediate Improvisation (1)**

Two hours of activity.  
Prerequisite: Physical Education 454.  
Practice in more complex arrangements of improvisation.

**456. Dance Pedagogy (2)**

Four hours of activity.  
Prerequisite: Completion of preparation for the major in physical education with emphasis in dance.  
Teaching modern dance in the commercial studio environment.

**476. Contemporary Socio-Cultural Aspects of Physical Activity (3)**

Prerequisite: Physical Education 376.  
Historical, anthropological and cultural factors influencing development of sport and physical education in America, and current sociological, philosophical, socio-psychological, and comparative factors influencing role and significance of sport and physical education in modern American society. (Formerly numbered Physical Education 375.)

**478. International Physical Education and Sport (3)**

Prerequisite: Physical Education 476.  
Analyses of physical education and sport programs in selected cultural ideologies, and of international sport competitions.

**496. Experimental Topics (1-4)**

Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

**499. Special Study (1-3)**

Prerequisite: Consent of department chair.  
Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

**UPPER DIVISION COURSES**

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

**550. Choreography: Basic Elements (2)**

Four hours of activity.  
Prerequisite: Completion of preparation for the major in physical education with emphasis in dance.  
Using concepts of space, time, and energy to investigate and explore basic elements of choreography. Studies and compositions emphasizing solo and small group works.

**551. Choreography: Large Groups (2)**

Four hours of activity.  
Prerequisite: Physical Education 550.  
Introducing large group works, solo and small group work in organizing more complex arrangements of the basic elements of dance composition. Utilizing music and sound as aural contributions to choreography.



**552. Choreography: Form and Content (2)**

Four hours of activity.

Prerequisite: Physical Education 551.

Approaching dance as a fundamental means of communication. Recognizing the relationship between form and content.

**553. Choreography: Recital (2)**

Four hours of activity.

Prerequisite: Physical Education 552.

Choreography of solo and group works utilizing symbiotic relationship of movement, sound, lighting, costuming, and other interdisciplinary media. Presentation of a recital.

**556. History and Philosophy of Dance (2)**

The cultural background of all forms of dance in various civilizations with emphasis on the relationship of the social structure to the existing dance forms.

**557. Dance Criticism (2)**

Prerequisite: Physical Education 556.

Artistic aspects of dance in general and specifically modern dance. Professional preparation and function of the dance critic.

**560. Applied Anatomy and Kinesiology (3)**

Prerequisites: Biology 362 and Zoology 108.

Arthrology, syndesmology and myology, with emphasis on movement analysis. Muscle groups and their functional relationships. Application of simple mechanical principles to movement analysis.

**561. Physiology of Exercise (3)**

Prerequisites: Biology 362 and Zoology 108.

Effects of physical activities on the physiological functions of the body.

**562. Cardiopulmonary Laboratory (2)**

One lecture and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Physical Education 362 and 561.

Cardiopulmonary evaluation of human subjects for rehabilitative and preventive cardiology including electrocardiography, blood chemistry, ergometry, central and peripheral vascular assessment, body composition, and life-style change.

**563. Biomechanics of Human Movement (2)**

Prerequisite: Zoology 108.

Mechanical principles as applied to movement; analysis and application to selected motor skills.

**565. Prevention and Rehabilitation of Injuries to Athletes (2)**

One lecture and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Physical Education 560 and 561.

Prevention and care of athletic injuries. Sports safety and effects of environment on health and welfare of the athlete. First aid, use of prescribed modalities.

**567. Corrective and Orthopedic Physical Education (2)**

Prerequisites: Physical Education 560 and 561.

Etiology, characteristics, and programs for children with corrective and/or physically handicapping conditions will be discussed. This will include evaluating and implementing prescribed activities for individuals with these types of conditions.

**568. Special Physical Education (2)**

Prerequisites: Psychology 101 and Physical Education 371.

Etiologies, characteristics, and education programs for mentally retarded, emotionally disturbed, learning disabled, blind and hearing impaired individuals. Specific programs and activities are discussed relevant to each of disabled groups mentioned.

**570. Psychological Bases of Physical Education (3)**

Prerequisite: Psychology 101.

Psychological parameters related to physical performance and the acquisition of motor skills.

**585. Measurement and Evaluation in Physical Education (3)**

Two lectures and two hours of activity.

Elements of statistical techniques appropriate to physical education criteria for test selection; construction and evaluation of tests; and the administration of a testing program in physical education.

**596. Selected Topics in Physical Education (1-3)**

Selected topics in physical education. May be repeated with new content and approval of instructor. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree. Maximum credit six units applicable to a bachelor's or master's degree.

**GRADUATE COURSES**

Refer to the Graduate Bulletin.



## Physics

### In the College of Sciences

#### Faculty

Emeritus: Clark, Craig, Kalbfell, Moe, Smith, Snodgrass, Wolter  
 Chair: Burnett  
 Professors: Burnett, Garrison, Lilly, Morris, Nichols, Piserchio, Rehuss, Roeder, Shore, Skolil, Teasdale, Templin  
 Associate Professors: Cottrell, Davis, Solomon  
 Lecturer: Shackelford  
 Adjunct Faculty: Eargle, Eckert, Kaufmann, Martin

#### Offered by the Department

Master of Arts degree in physics.  
 Master of Science degree in physics.  
 Master of Science degree in radiological physics.  
 Major in chemical physics with the B.S. degree in applied arts and sciences.  
 Major in physics with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.  
 Major in physics with the B.S. degree in applied arts and sciences.  
 Single Subject teaching credential in physical sciences in the area of physics.  
 Minor in physics.

### Chemical Physics Major

#### With the B.S. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences

**Preparation for the major.** Chemistry 200\*, 201\*, or 204A-204B, 231, and 251\*; Mathematics 150, 151 and 152; Physics 195, 195L, 196, 196L, 197, 197L. (43 units.)

**Major.** A minimum of 39 upper division units to include Chemistry 410A-410B, 431, 520A and 550; Mathematics 340A; Physics 311, 350A, 354A, 357, 400A, 460 and 510.

Recommended: Mathematics 340B, 340C. Individual master plans for each student are filed with Evaluations.

\* Chemistry 204A-204B replaces Chemistry 200, 201 and 251.

### Physics Major

#### With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

A minor in mathematics is required. It should include Mathematics 150, 151, 152, 340A-340B, and three units from Mathematics 521A, 532 or 534A. Mathematics 302 is acceptable for students preparing for elementary or secondary teaching. Students planning graduate work in physics should take additional mathematics beyond these listed.

**Preparation for the major.** Chemistry 200, 201, or 204A-204B; Mathematics 150, 151, 152; Physics 195, 195L, 196, 196L, 197, 197L. (35 units.)

**Foreign Language Requirement.** Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive semesters of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Students should choose French, German or Russian. Refer to section of catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

**Major.** A minimum of 24 upper division units in physics to include Physics 311, 350A, 354A, 357, 400A, 460, and two courses selected from Physics 313, 354B, 400B and 510.

### Physics Major

#### With the B.S. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements." Individual master plans for each student are filed with Evaluations.

A minor is not required with this major.

Preparation for the major and the major consist of basic requirements in the lower and upper division for all students plus additional upper division requirements in one of the following areas: (a) Foundations of Physics; (b) Scientific Instrumentation; (c) Modern Optics; (d) Radiation Physics; (e) Senior Research.

#### Basic Requirements for all Students

**Preparation for the major.** Chemistry 200, 201, or 204A-204B; Mathematics 150, 151 and 152; Physics 195, 195L, 196, 196L, 197, 197L. (35 units.)

**Major.** A minimum of 39-44 upper division units to include Mathematics 340A-340B; Physics 311, 313, 350A, 354A, 354B, 357, 400A-400B, 460, and 498A-498B or a minimum of two semesters of 499. Recommended: Mathematics 340C.

#### Areas of Specialization

In addition to the basic requirements, the student must complete the requirements in one of the following areas:

##### (a) Foundations of Physics

The courses in this area constitute the expected preparation for entering students in many graduate physics programs.

**Required:** Physics 510, and 532 or 564.

**Recommended:** Physics 350B, 552.

**Strongly recommended:** Physics 532, 564.

##### (b) Scientific Instrumentation

**Required:** Physics 413, 516A.

**Recommended:** Physics 515, 516B.

**Strongly recommended:** Physics 518, 520.

##### (c) Modern Optics

**Required:** Physics 306, 552, 553.

**Recommended:** Physics 516A, 532.

##### (d) Radiation Physics

**Required:** Physics 302, 560, 561, 565.

**Recommended:** Physics 413, 515, 563, 564.

##### (e) Senior Research

Students taking this area of specialization must be sponsored by a member of the faculty.

**Required:** Physics 498A-498B and a minimum of four (4) additional upper division units approved by faculty sponsor.

**Recommended:** Additional Physics 499 in conjunction with 498A-498B.

### Physics

#### For the Single Subject Teaching Credential in Physical Sciences

All candidates for a teaching credential must complete all requirements as outlined in this section of the catalog under the College of Education.

This major may be used by students in teacher education for the A.B. degree in applied arts and sciences.

The requirements for the single subject teaching credential in physical sciences in the area of physics are the same as those listed for either the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences or the B.S. degree in applied arts and sciences. The department is currently applying for a waiver of the State Examination for the Teaching Credential in Physics.

### Physics Minor

The minor in physics consists of a minimum of 15 units in physics, 11 units of which must be in upper division courses. The department requires that the upper division units for the minor be selected from the courses in one of the areas listed below. Prerequisites: Physics 180A-180B; or 195 and 195L, 196 and 196L, 197 and 197L; Mathematics 123 or 152.

**Foundations of Physics** (appropriate for Mathematics, Chemistry, Astronomy, Engineering, Geology, Natural Science and all life sciences). Upper division courses selected from Physics 306, 311, 313, 350A, 350B, 354A, 354B, 357, 400A, 400B, 460, 510, 532, 542, 552, 564, 570.



*Scientific Instrumentation* (also appropriate for all science majors above). Physics 311, 313 and 413 must be taken. One or more additional courses to be selected from Physics 516A, 516B, 518, 520.

*Modern Optics* (appropriate for all science and engineering majors). Physics 306 and 553 must be taken. Additional courses may be selected from Physics 311, 313, 354A, 400A, 499, 552.

*Radiation Physics*. In lieu of the prerequisites listed above, a student may substitute Physics 115A-115B or 180A-180B and 182A-182B; Mathematics 123 or 152. (Suitable for all majors; particularly recommended for life science majors.) Physics 302, 303, 311, 561, and three units of electives.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

### LOWER DIVISION COURSES

Maximum credit 15 units for any combination of Physics 107, 115A-115B, 180A-180B, 182A-182B, 195, 195L, 196, 196L, 197, 197L.

#### 103. Physics for Poets (3) I, II

Physics as natural philosophy. How physical theories grow and change through interaction with experiment. Holography, black holes, fusion, acoustics, lasers, and other topics form a framework through which the laws of physics and their philosophical and historical foundations are explored.

#### 105. Physics of Hi Fi (3)

Fundamental laws of physics as applied to high fidelity music systems including speakers, amplifiers, tape machines, turntables, tuners, and room acoustics. Compares and contrasts applied technology and fundamental principles of physics.

#### 107. Introductory Physics (4) I, II

Three lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Some of the more important phenomena and concepts in physics with practical illustrations and applications. Not open to students with credit for Physics 115A-115B, 180A-180B, 195, 195L, 196, 196L, 197, 197L.

#### 109. Physics of Musical Sounds (3) I, II

Physiological properties of sound, the ear and its perception of sounds, the effects of acoustical environment, the behavior of musical instruments, and the various applications of electronics to the production, reproduction and compositions of music.

#### 115A-115B. Elementary Physics (4-4) I, II

Two lectures, one discussion and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Two years of high school mathematics. Physics 115A is prerequisite to 115B.

This is a one-year course for non-science majors.

Physics 115A is not open to students with credit in 180A or 195, 195L; 115B is not open to students with credit in 180B, 196, 196L, or 197, 197L.

Foundations of wave motion, behavior of light, energy, mass, evolution of ideas concerning planetary motion. Emphasis on evolution of fundamental concepts.

#### 149. Special Study (1-2) I, II

Prerequisite: Consent of supervising instructor.

Individual study and laboratory work in the area of the student's major interest. Each student will be assigned a member of the staff who will supervise his work.

#### 180A-180B. Fundamentals of Physics (3-3) I, II

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Mathematics 121 or 150. Physics 180A is prerequisite to 180B.

Recommended: For Physics 180A, concurrent registration in Physics 182A; for Physics 180B, concurrent registration in Physics 182B.

Course provides a thorough basis in mechanics, electricity, magnetism, optics, and modern physics in a two-semester calculus-based sequence. Intended mainly for life science majors. Physics 180A not open to students with credit in Physics 195. Physics 180B not open to students with credit in Physics 196. (Formerly numbered Physics 194A-194B.)

#### 182A-182B. Physical Measurements (1-1) I, II

Three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite for 182A: Credit or concurrent registration in Physics 180A.

Prerequisite for 182B: Credit or concurrent registration in Physics 180B.

A laboratory course to accompany Physics 180A-180B. Semester I: Properties of matter, mechanics, sound, and wave motion. Semester II: Electricity, DC circuits, oscilloscope measurement techniques, electric and magnetic fields, and optics. (Formerly numbered Physics 125A-125B.)

#### 195. Principles of Physics (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Mathematics 150.

This course is designed to give a thorough understanding of the fundamental principles of physics in the areas of mechanics and wave motion. (Formerly numbered Physics 195A.)

#### 195L. Principles of Physics Laboratory (1) I, II

Three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Physics 195.

Experiments in mechanics, wave motion, resonance phenomena using precision air tracks.

#### 196. Principles of Physics (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Physics 195, credit or concurrent registration in Mathematics 151.

This course is designed to give a thorough understanding of the fundamental principles of physics in the areas of electricity and electric and magnetic fields. (Formerly numbered Physics 195B.)

#### 196L. Principles of Physics Laboratory (1) I, II

Three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Physics 196.

Experiments in DC circuits, AC circuits, electrical resonance, oscilloscope measurement techniques, and electric and magnetic fields.

#### 197. Principles of Physics (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Physics 196, credit or concurrent registration in Mathematics 152.

This course is designed to give a thorough understanding of the fundamental principles of physics in the areas of wave motion, electromagnetic waves, optics, special relativity and atomic and nuclear physics. (Formerly numbered Physics 195C.)

#### 197L. Principles of Physics Laboratory (1) I, II

Three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Physics 197.

Experiments in optics, lasers, holography and nuclear counting.

#### 201. Physics of Sound, Hearing and Speech (4)

Three lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Mathematics 103.

Fundamental nature of sound and applications to hearing and speech.

#### 296. Experimental Topics (1-4)

Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

### UPPER DIVISION COURSES (Intended for Undergraduates)

#### 301. Energy and Conservation (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Completion of Basic Subjects and Foundations of Learning science components of General Education.

Course devoted to the fundamental physical concepts underlying energy, its conversion, utilization and conservation. Not open to physics majors.

#### 302. Nuclear Energy (2)

Prerequisite: Physics 107, or 115A, or 180B and 182B, or 197, 197L.

Nuclear sources of energy, including solar, geothermal, hydrocarbon, and an introduction to nuclear reactors and their environmental impact.



**303. Radiation Physics (3)**

One lecture and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Physics 107, or 115A, or 180B and 182B, or 197, 197L.

Radioactivity, interaction of radiation with matter, and methods of detection and measurement.

**306. Optics (3)**

Prerequisites: Physics 197, 197L, or 180B; Mathematics 123 or 152.

Reflection, refraction, matrix methods, dispersion, polarization, double refraction, interference, diffraction, Fourier optics, coherence theory, lasers, and holography with applications to optical instruments, wave propagation, and the nature of light.

**311. Electronics for Scientists (3) I, II**

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Physics 115A, or 180B and 182B, or 196, 196L.

AC and DC circuits, diodes, transistors, conventional and operational amplifiers. Designed to introduce science majors to modern electronic devices and their utilization in scientific instrumentation.

**313. Advanced Electronics (3) I, II**

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Physics 311.

Conventional and operational amplifiers, oscillators, analog to digital conversion, pulse and digital electronics. Emphasis is on applications to modern scientific instrumentation.

**350A-350B. Classical Mechanics (3-3) I, II**

Prerequisites: For 350A, Physics 197, 197L and credit or concurrent registration in Mathematics 340A or 530. For 350B, Physics 350A and credit or concurrent registration in Mathematics 340B or 531.

Newtonian mechanics, wave motion, Lagrange's equations, Hamilton's equations, generalized coordinates, normal coordinates, small oscillations, special theory of relativity.

**354A-354B. Modern Physics (3-3) I, II**

Prerequisites: For 354A, Physics 197, 197L and credit or concurrent registration in Mathematics 340A or 530. For 354B, Physics 354A and credit or concurrent registration in Mathematics 340B or 531.

Semester I: Atomic theory of matter, introduction to quantum theory with applications to atomic structure. Semester II: Atomic theory, periodic table, techniques of quantum mechanics. Applications of quantum mechanics to solid state and nuclear physics. (Formerly numbered Physics 354A.)

**357. Advanced Physical Measurements (3) I, II**

One lecture and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Physics 197, 197L and credit or concurrent registration in Physics 311.

A course which stresses both laboratory experiments and techniques of data and error analysis. The experiments are taken from several of the major areas of physics.

**400A-400B. Classical Electromagnetism (3-3)**

Prerequisites: For 400A, Physics 197, 197L and credit or concurrent registration in Mathematics 340A or 530. For 400B, Physics 400A and credit or concurrent registration in Mathematics 340B or 531.

Electrostatics, magnetostatics, electromagnetic induction, Maxwell's equations, radiation and wave propagation. (400A: formerly numbered Physics 350B. 400B: formerly numbered Physics 400.)

**413. Electronic Instrumentation (2) I**

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Physics 313.

Transducer principles and applications; theory and design of active filters, modern signal detection and enhancement techniques, instrumentation design.

**431A-431B. PSSC and PPC Physics (4-4)**

Three lectures and discussions and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Physics 115B, or 180B and 182B.

A new approach to the study of major concepts of physics. Designed for those who plan to teach science. The course is based on materials prepared by national groups of teachers such as the Physical Science Study Committee and the Harvard Project Physics.

**460. Thermal Physics (3)**

Prerequisite: Physics 354A.

Classical thermodynamics and statistical mechanics. Applications of equilibrium thermodynamics. Introduction to statistical mechanics, including concepts from probability and statistics. Maxwell-Boltzmann, Fermi-Dirac, and Bose-Einstein statistics. Applications of statistical mechanics in calculating macroscopic properties of simple systems. (Formerly numbered Physics 354B.)

**498A. Senior Research (1) I, II Cr/NC**

One discussion period and two additional hours per week to be arranged.

Prerequisite: Senior standing in physics and an acceptable plan for graduation within one year.

Selection and design of individual research project. Oral and written progress reports.

**498B. Senior Research (2) I, II**

Two discussion periods and four additional hours per week to be arranged.

Prerequisite: Physics 498A.

Laboratory work, progress reports, oral and written final reports.

**499. Special Study (1-3) I, II Cr/NC**

Individual study or laboratory work on a special problem in physics selected by the student. Each student will be assigned a member of the staff who will supervise his work. Credit, hours and topics to be arranged in each case. Maximum credit six units.

**UPPER DIVISION COURSES**

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

**510. Quantum Mechanics (3)**

Prerequisites: Physics 350A, 354B; Mathematics 340B or 531.

The mathematical and physical foundations of the quantum theory in terms of Schrodinger's wave mechanics. Applications to the properties of atoms, quantum chemistry, and nuclei.

**515. Electronics of Nuclear Instrumentation (1)**

Prerequisites: An electronics course and credit or concurrent registration in Physics 561.

Operation and utilization of modern solid-state devices as used in nuclear instrumentation.

**516A-516B. Theory of Scientific Instrumentation (3-2)**

Prerequisites: Physics 313; Mathematics 340B or 531. Physics 516A is prerequisite to 516B.

Linear system analysis using Fourier techniques. Introduction to the stochastic treatment of signals and noise, using concepts from probability and statistics. Optimization of detection systems with respect to signal-to-noise ratio. Applications to spectroscopy. (Formerly numbered Physics 416.)

**518. Minicomputer Interfacing (3)**

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Physics 413.

Theory and practice of minicomputer interfacing and control techniques, including minicomputer architecture on a block-diagram level, bus structure, and I/O signals. Assembly language programming and applications to I/O involving instrumentation peripherals. (Formerly numbered Physics 418.)

**520. Microprocessor Instrumentation (3)**

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Physics 413.

The electronics of microprocessor based computer and control systems. Assembly language programming. Interfacing of analog inputs and outputs. The microcomputer as a multipurpose signal processing instrument.

**532. Solid State Physics (3) II**

Prerequisites: Physics 350A, 354B; Mathematics 340B or 531.

Elastic, thermal, electric, magnetic and optical properties of solids. Introduction to the energy band theory of solids, with applications to semiconductors and metals.



**542. Acoustics (3)**

Prerequisite: Physics 350A.

Wave motion, production, reception, transmission and analysis of sound. Special applications such as environmental noise, underwater and seismic waves.

**552. Modern Optics and Lasers (3)**

Prerequisite: Physics 306.

Electromagnetic theory, matrix methods of optics, propagation of Gaussian beams, optical resonators, interaction of radiation and atomic systems, theory of laser oscillation, nonlinear optics, specific laser systems, optical detectors, applications of lasers in physics.

**553. Modern Optics Laboratory (2)**

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite recommended: Credit or concurrent registration in Physics 552.

Experiments in various fields of modern optics such as holography, physics of lasers, Fourier transform spectroscopy, Raman spectroscopy, light modulation techniques, fiber optics, spatial filtering, diffraction grating spectroscopy, radiometry, and nonlinear optics. May be repeated with new content with the approval of the instructor for a maximum of four units.

**560. Physics of Nuclear Medicine (1) II**

Three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Physics 561.

Topics and experimental problems in the diagnostic use of radioactive isotopes in nuclear medicine. (Formerly numbered Physics 660.)

**561. Nuclear Physics Laboratory (3)**

One lecture and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Physics 303 or 357, Mathematics 123 or 152.

Techniques and instrumentation for the detection, identification and measurement of the properties of nuclear radiations and particles, and their use in the study of nuclear reactions.

**563. Physics of Nonionizing Radiation (1)**

Three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Physics 303 or 357.

Topics and experimental problems in radiation protection in nonionizing radiation.

**564. Nuclear and Elementary Particle Physics (3)**

Prerequisite: Physics 354B.

Nuclear and elementary particle phenomena including nuclear structure of reactions, nuclear devices, elementary particle symmetry and structure, and experimental methods.

**565. Physics of X-Rays (1) I**

Three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Physics 561.

Topics and experimental problems in the use of x-rays. (Formerly numbered Physics 665.)

**570. Relativity (3)**

Prerequisites: Physics 354A, 400A; Mathematics 340B or 531. Recommended: Mathematics 149 or 520A.

Relative coordinates, Lorentz transformation, covariant formulation of the laws of physics, applications of special relativity, introduction to curved space time, cosmology.

**596. Special Topics in Physics (1-4) I, II**

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Selected topics in classical and modern physics. May be repeated with the consent of the instructor. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree. Maximum credit six units.

**GRADUATE COURSES**

Refer to the Graduate Bulletin.

**Political Science**

In the College of Arts and Letters

**Faculty**

Emeritus: Generales, Leiffer

Chair: Nesvold

Professors: Andrain, Conniff, Crain, Feierabend, Funston, Gripp, Hofstetter, Janssen, Johns, Kahng, Loveman, Miles, Nesvold, Padgett, Schultze

Associate Professors: Anderson, Cutter, Fairlie, Hobbs, Lewin, Little, Soule, Terrell

Assistant Professors: Jones, Keiser, Strand

**Offered by the Department**

Master of Arts degree in political science.

Major in political science with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.

Minor in political science.

**Advising**

All College of Arts and Letters majors are urged to consult with their department adviser as soon as possible; they are required to meet with their department adviser within the first two semesters after declaration or change of major.

**Political Science Major****With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences**

All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

Students majoring in political science must complete a minor in another field to be approved by the chair of the major department.

**Preparation for the major.** Political Science 101, 102, 103 and three units of either statistics or logic. (12 units.)**Foreign Language Requirement.** Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive semesters of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to section of catalog on "Graduation Requirements."**Major.** A minimum of 24 upper division units to include (a) three units in Political Science 340 or 497, and (b) 21 upper division units in political science distributed among at least four of the fields listed below, provided that at least three units shall be taken in Field I.

Field I: Political Theory. Courses numbered 301A to 313.

Field II: Research Methods. Courses numbered 515A-515B.

Field III: American Government and Politics. Courses numbered 320 to 344 and 522 to 537.

Field IV: Public Law. Courses numbered 345 to 354 and 546 to 550.

Field V: Comparative Politics. Courses numbered 356 to 374 and 555 to 571.

Field VI: International Politics. Courses numbered 375 to 394 and 577 and 579.

**Political Science Minor**

The minor in political science consists of a minimum of 18 units in political science to include Political Science 101, 102 or 103; twelve of the 18 units must be in upper division courses and at least nine of these units must be selected from one of the following subject matter areas:

Political Theory and Research Methods (Fields I and II)

Politics and Public Law (Fields III and IV)

Comparative Politics and International Politics (Fields V and VI)

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.



## LOWER DIVISION COURSES

**101. Introduction to Political Science (3) I, II**

Basic concepts of political science including an introduction to the scope of the discipline and representative methods of acquiring political knowledge. Illustrative materials drawn primarily from the American experience.

Completion of both Political Science 101 and 102 will meet all requirements in American Institutions. (Formerly numbered Political Science 110.)

**102. Introduction to American Government and Politics (3) I, II**

The origin and development, structure and operation of the government of the United States, national, state and local.

Completion of both Political Science 101 and 102 will meet all requirements in American Institutions. Political Science 102 will meet the requirements in U.S. Constitution and California government. (Formerly numbered Political Science 120.)

**103. Introduction to Comparative Government (3) I, II**

Analytical models and techniques for examination of the problems of decision-making and control in various political systems. Emphasis on patterns of political action in various cultural contexts. (Formerly numbered Political Science 130.)

**201. Elementary Statistics for Political Science (3)**

Prerequisites: Political Science 101 and 102, and Mathematics 103 or qualification on the Mathematics Placement Examination.

Quantitative methods in political science. Tabular and graphic presentation, measures of central tendency, simple correlation and sampling techniques. Not open to students with credit for another course in statistics. (Formerly numbered Political Science 140.)

**296. Experimental Topics (1-4)**

Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

## UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended for Undergraduates)

**310. Politics and the Arts (3)**

Prerequisites: Political Science 101 and 102.

The contribution of the artistic media to the activity and understanding of politics.

**395. Institute of Public Affairs (1-3)**

Study of selected phases of American or Comparative Government. May be repeated with new content and consent of instructor. Maximum credit six units.

**496. Experimental Topics (1-4)**

Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

**497. Investigation and Report (3) I, II**

Analysis of special topics. Admission by permission of instructor.

**499. Special Study (1-3) I, II**

Prerequisites: Twelve upper division units in political science and consent of the instructor.  
Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

## Political Theory (Field I)

**301A-301B. History of Western Political Thought (3-3)**

Prerequisite: Political Science 301A is prerequisite to 301B.

Development of political ideas from the Golden Age of Greece until the French Revolution. Relevance of theory to a critical understanding of concrete political and social problems involving power, freedom, equality, justice and action. 301A emphasizes Plato, Aristotle, Augustine, Aquinas, and Marsilius of Padua. 301B stresses major political theorists such as Machiavelli, Hobbes, Locke, and Rousseau. (Formerly numbered Political Science 501A-501B.)

**302. Modern Political Thought (3)**

Major writers of political thought in the last two centuries, including Burke, J.S. Mill, Freud, Marx, Weber and Sartre. The following topics may be covered: conservatism, liberalism, utilitarianism, socialism, fascism, positivism and existentialism.

**303. Socialist Political Thought (3)**

Prerequisites: Political Science 101 or 102, and 301B or 302.

Socialist thought from an historical perspective.

**304. Socialist Political Thought (3)**

Prerequisites: Political Science 101 or 102, and 301B or 302.

Selected topics in socialist thought. (Formerly numbered Political Science 504.)

**305. American Political Thought (3)**

The origin and development of American political ideas from colonial times to the present. (Formerly numbered Political Science 505.)

**313. The Theory of Political Inquiry (3)**

Philosophical bases of science with reference to political science. Concepts, concept formation, theory building and verification. (Formerly numbered Political Science 513.)

## UPPER DIVISION COURSE

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

## Research Methods (Field II)

**515A-515B. Research Methods in Political Science (3-3)**

Prerequisite: Political Science 201. Political Science 515A is prerequisite to 515B.

The research process, from research design through data processing, analysis and interpretation. Problems of application to election statistics, census data, roll-call records, sample survey data and biographical information.

## American Government and Politics (Field III)

## UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended for Undergraduates)

**320. American Institutions (3)**

The principles of the Constitution of the United States of America, and a survey of the political and social institutions which have developed under the Constitution. Meets the graduation requirement in the United States Constitution and California state and local government. When taken with Political Science 305, 321 or 522, will also meet requirements in American history, institutions and ideals. Not open to students with credit in Political Science 102.

**321. State Politics (3)**

Public policy making within the context of statewide politics, state-federal and state-local relations, including both official and unofficial institutions. Emphasis on California. Meets the graduation requirement in California Government.

**325. Political Behavior (3)**

Prerequisites: Political Science 102.

Social and attitudinal variables in political behavior. Quantitative research data as used in electoral studies.

**326. Political Communication (3)**

Prerequisite: Political Science 102.

Communication as a political process; the effects of political communication on individuals and groups.

**332. Minority Political Thought and Politics in the United States (3)**

Political attitudes, behavior and thought of selected minority groups.

**334. Politics of the Environment (3)**

Analysis of political process as it shapes environmental policy in a world characterized by finite resources. Emphasis on expanding national and international claims made upon these resources.



**335. Government and Public Policy (3)**

Prerequisite: Political Science 102.

Theory and practice of process of formulating public policy, roles of administrators, legislators, courts, interest groups and political parties; public agencies and public interest case studies in formulating public policies.

**338. The Legislative Process (3)**

A detailed analysis of legislatures. Special attention will be devoted to the impact of dynamic factors on formal procedures.

**340. Internship in Politics (2-6)**

Prerequisites: Three upper division units within Field III and consent of instructor.

Students will be assigned selectively to functional areas of politics, such as political party headquarters, elective public offices and nonpartisan political groups for work under joint supervision of activity heads and the course instructor. Participation will include project and internship conferences.

**344. Special Problems in American Politics (3)**

Prerequisites: Political Science 101 and 102 and three upper division units within Field III. Intensive exploration of selected issues in the field of American politics.

**UPPER DIVISION COURSES**

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

**522. Urban Politics (3)**

Prerequisite: Political Science 101 or 102.

The processes by which social conflicts in American urban areas are represented and regulated. Urban political culture; ecology; group development and activity; power structures; and reform movements are surveyed. The character of the urban political "problem" and proposed solutions are evaluated.

**523. Community Political Behavior (3)**

Prerequisite: Political Science 101 or 102.

The studies of structure of community power are summarized and critically evaluated. The issues of community conflict are treated both by case study and comparative methods. Examples are drawn primarily from American-urban experience.

**530. Political Parties (3)**

Prerequisite: Political Science 102 or 320.

A critical analysis of the political party as a part of the process of government; party organization and activities; nominating and campaign methods; theories and functions of the party system; party responsibility. The function of the two-party system in American government.

**531. Political Groups and Movements (3)**

Prerequisite: Political Science 101 or 102.

Pressure group activity, lobbies, mass movements; factors which explain origins and motivations of group behavior; votes, money, information, protest as political resources; theories of pluralism, power elite and mass society; class and ethnic politics.

**536. The American Presidency (3)**

Prerequisites: Political Science 101 and 102.

Analysis of principal institutions, functions and problems of the presidency and federal executive branch. Attention given to presidential leadership, staffing, executive-legislative relations and policy formation.

**537. The Politics of Bureaucracy (3)**

Prerequisites: Political Science 101 and 102.

An analysis of the bureaucracy as an actor in the political system.

**Public Law (Field IV)****UPPER DIVISION COURSES**

(Intended for Undergraduates)

**345. Constitutional Government (3)**

Prerequisites: Political Science 101 and 102.

Constitutionalism as a concept of legal and political philosophy; foundations of American constitutionalism; origin and framing of the American Constitution; philosophy of the American Constitution; application of constitutional principles to contemporary political situations and problems.

**348. The Supreme Court and Contemporary Issues (3)**

Recent decisions of the Supreme Court of the United States and their relationship to contemporary political and social issues.

**354. Special Problems in Public Law (3)**

Prerequisites: Political Science 101 and 102, and three upper division units within Field IV.

Intensive exploration of selected issues in the field of constitutional law.

**UPPER DIVISION COURSES**

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

**546. Law and the Political System (3)**

Forces influencing the making of law; relationship between social and legal change; nature and limits of the judicial function.

**547A-547B. American Constitutional Law (3-3)**

Prerequisite: Political Science 547A is prerequisite to 547B.

Principles of American Constitutional law. Includes judicial review, the federal system, the separation of powers, the nature of selected Congressional powers, and the liberties protected by the constitution against national and state action. Meets the graduation requirement in the United States Constitution.

**550. Jurisprudence (3)**

Prerequisite: Political Science 101 or 102 or three upper division units within Field IV.

Theoretical foundations of law; relationship between legal and political philosophy; development of law and legal systems.

**Comparative Politics (Field V)****UPPER DIVISION COURSES**

(Intended for Undergraduates)

**356. Governments of Continental Europe (3)**

The political systems of countries of western continental Europe. (Formerly numbered Political Science 556.)

**357. Government of England (3)**

The structure and functioning of the English parliamentary system with emphasis on present-day political principles and parties. (Formerly numbered Political Science 557.)

**359. Government of the Soviet Union (3)**

Theory and practice of government in the Soviet Union, with some attention to foreign affairs. (Formerly numbered Political Science 559.)

**364. Political Change in Contemporary Africa (3)**

General pattern of nationalism in Africa south of the Sahara. Theories of social change and general features of contemporary African political development. (Formerly numbered Political Science 564.)

**370. Political Violence (3)**

Prerequisite: Political Science 101, 102 or 103.

Underlying conditions, expressions and consequences of violence within political systems.



**372. Democracy and Mass Society (3)**

Impact of contemporary world on processes and ideology of democracy in various national settings.

**374. Special Problems in Comparative Politics (3)**

Prerequisites: Political Science 101, 102, 103 and three upper division units within Field V.

Intensive exploration of selected issues in the field of comparative politics.

**UPPER DIVISION COURSES**

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

**555. Comparative Political Systems (3)**

Prerequisite: Political Science 103.

An examination of selected political and governmental systems for purposes of comparative study and analysis to determine similarities, differences and general patterns and universals among political systems.

**558. Comparative Communist Governments (3)**

The interrelations between the theory and practice of modern communism as found in representative communist systems.

**561. Governments and Politics of the Developing Areas (3)**

Prerequisite: Political Science 101 or 103.

Internal political systems, governmental structures and the foreign policies of developing nations.

**562. Governments and Politics of the Far East (3)**

The internal political structure and foreign policies of China, Japan and Korea.

**563. Governments and Politics of the Middle East (3)**

The governmental and political structures of representative states in the Middle East including Turkey, Israel and the Arab states.

**566. Political Change in Latin America (3)**

Prerequisite: Political Science 101 or 103.

General pattern of politics and political development in Latin America with an emphasis on those features which condition domestic and foreign policy making.

**567. Political Systems of Latin America (3)**

Prerequisite: Political Science 566.

Domestic and international politics of selected Latin American states.

**568. The Mexican Political System (3)**

Prerequisite: Political Science 101 or 103.

Principal factors in Mexican governmental decision making. Ideology, political groups, tactics of leaders and governmental structure.

**571. Seminar in Cross-national Studies (3)**

Prerequisite: Any upper division course in comparative politics.

Cross-national analysis of institutional norms, attitudes and behavior in relation to government; factors which determine patterns and styles of political participation in contemporary societies.

**International Politics (Field VI)****UPPER DIVISION COURSES**

(Intended for Undergraduates)

**375. International Relations (3)**

Political, economic, cultural and social forces responsible for various patterns of international conflict among nation states and other transnational actors. (Formerly numbered Political Science 375A-375B.)

**376. International Organization (3)**

Prerequisites: Political Science 101 and 102.

International organization both as institutions and as processes, including the United Nations, regional organizations, multinational corporations, international stratification, development of international law, international integration and disintegration. (Formerly numbered Political Science 576.)

**378. The Conduct of American Foreign Relations (3)**

The legal, administrative and political organizations by which American foreign policies are formulated and implemented.

**381. International Relations of the Developing Nations (3)**

Prerequisite: Six units of political science.

Cooperation and conflict between the developing nations and relations of such nations with the developed countries. (Formerly numbered Political Science 581.)

**382. International Relations of the Latin American States (3)**

The foreign policies of the Latin American states; the organization of American states; relationships with the United Nations and with the United States. (Formerly numbered Political Science 582.)

**390. Dynamics of Modern International Crises (3)**

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

The determination and analysis of facts surrounding international crises since World War II; the evaluation of these crises and their effects upon external policies of the United States and the operations of the United Nations. (Formerly numbered Political Science 590.)

**393. Institute on World Affairs (3)**

Contemporary problems in international relations. May be repeated once for credit with permission of the instructor. See Class Schedule for specific content.

**394. Special Problems in International Politics (3)**

Prerequisites: Political Science 101, 102 and three upper division units within Field VI.

Intensive exploration of selected issues in the field of international politics.

**UPPER DIVISION COURSES**

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

**577. Principles of International Law (3)**

The function of law in the international community. The historical development of the ideas and rules of international law and their place in the modern diplomatic and legal structure.

**579. National Security Policy (3)**

Objectives, instruments and consequences of national security policy.

**GRADUATE COURSES**

Refer to the Graduate Bulletin.



## Portuguese

In the College of Arts and Letters

### Faculty

Chair: Christensen  
Associate Professor: Silverman

### Offered by the Department of Spanish and Portuguese Languages and Literatures

Minor in Portuguese.  
Courses in Portuguese.  
Major work in Portuguese is not offered.

### Portuguese Minor

The minor in Portuguese consists of a minimum of 15 units in Portuguese, six units of which must be in upper division courses. Recommended: History 552.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

### High School Equivalents

High school foreign language courses may be used for purposes of placement in college courses and may be counted toward meeting the foreign language requirement in various majors. These high school courses will not count as college credit toward graduation.

The first two years of high school Portuguese may be counted as the equivalent of Portuguese 101; three years the equivalent of Portuguese 102. The last year-course taken by a student in the high school language sequence may be repeated in college for graduation credit, not to exceed four units of repeated foreign language work.

### LOWER DIVISION COURSES

*Native speakers of Portuguese will not receive credit for taking lower division courses in Portuguese except with advance approval from the department.*  
*No credit will be given for Portuguese 101, 102, 301, 302 taken out of sequence.*

#### 101. Elementary (4)

Four lectures and one hour of laboratory.  
Pronunciation, oral practice, reading on Luso-Brazilian culture and civilization, essentials of grammar.

#### 102. Elementary (4)

Four lectures and one hour of laboratory.  
Prerequisite: Portuguese 101.  
Continuation of Portuguese 101.

#### 211. Conversation (2)

Prerequisite: Portuguese 102.  
Practice in the spoken language; practical vocabulary; conversation on assigned topics; simple dialogues and plays. (Formerly numbered Portuguese 210.)

#### 212. Conversation (2)

Prerequisite: Portuguese 211.  
Continuation of Portuguese 211. (Formerly numbered Portuguese 211.)

#### 296. Experimental Topics (1-4)

Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

### UPPER DIVISION COURSES (Intended for Undergraduates)

#### 301. Advanced Oral and Written Composition (3)

Oral and written composition in Portuguese, based on models from modern Portuguese and Brazilian literature. (Formerly numbered Portuguese 301A.)

#### 302. Advanced Oral and Written Composition (3)

Oral and written composition in Portuguese, based on models from Modern Portuguese and Brazilian literature. (Formerly numbered Portuguese 301B.)

#### 499. Special Study (1-3) I, II

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

### UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

#### 534. Portuguese Literature (3)

A study of important movements, authors and works in the literature of Portugal from its beginnings to the present.

#### 535. Brazilian Literature (3)

A study of the important movements, authors and works of the literature of Brazil from the colonial period to modern times.



## Psychology

### In the College of Sciences

#### Faculty

Emeritus: Carlson, Kidwell, McCollom, Peiffer, Steinmetz, Turner, Voeks  
Chair: Grossberg

Professors: Alf, Bryson, J., Dicken, Feierabend, Franzini, Gallo, Graf, Graham, Grossberg, Harari, Harrison, Hillix, Hunrichs, Kaplan, O., Karen, Kass, Koppman, Leckart, Leukel, Levine, Litrownik, McDonald, Mollenauer, O'Day, Penn, Plotnik, Radlow, Rodin, Sattler, Schulte, Segal, Sheposh, Spinetta, Stevens, Yaremko

Associate Professors: Borges, Bryson, R., DeFran, Fenson, Hornbeck, Kaplan, R., Lynn, McCordick, Price, Psomas, Saccuzzo, Sand, Smith

Assistant Professors: Brown, Fragaszy, Lee, Scollay

#### Offered by the Department

Master of Arts degree in psychology.

Master of Science degree in psychology.

Major in psychology with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.

Minor in psychology.

## Psychology Major

### With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

A minor is not required with this major.

Two plans are provided for the major in psychology: **Plan A** for those students who wish to extend their liberal arts education in the field of psychology; and **Plan B** for those students expecting to pursue the study of psychology beyond the A.B. degree.

#### Plan A

Plan A is for a nonprofessional major in psychology and is designed to provide the student with a greater understanding of human behavior as the emphasis in his liberal arts education. The recommended pattern of courses for this program is not designed to facilitate graduate and professional study in psychology.

**Preparation for the major.** Psychology 101, 110 or 270, 210 and 260. (12 units.) Recommended courses in related fields: Six units in biology and/or zoology; three units in philosophy; and six units in anthropology and/or sociology.

**Foreign Language Requirement.** Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive semesters of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to section of catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

**Major.** A minimum of 24 upper division units in psychology to include Psychology 330, 340, 350 and 351. It is expected that each student under Plan A will select, with the assistance of his adviser, a pattern of courses in line with his particular objectives in pursuing Plan A.

To facilitate the purpose of Plan A the following courses in other departments are recommended as electives: Biology 350, 549; Economics 330; and courses in family studies and consumer sciences.

**Note:** At the Imperial Valley Campus, students are to select 12 units from Psychology 316, 321, 335, 386, 410, 452, 454, 481, 496, 497, 499 and 517. Other psychology courses may be substituted with the approval of the major adviser.

#### Plan B

The purpose of Plan B is to facilitate the specific preparation of those students who wish to pursue graduate and professional preparation in clinical, industrial and personnel, social, and theoretical-experimental psychology.

**Preparation for the major.** Psychology 101, 210, 260, and 270. (12 units.) Recommended courses in related fields: Six units in biology and/or zoology; three units in philosophy; and six units in anthropology and/or sociology.

**Foreign Language Requirement.** Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive semesters of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to section of catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

**Major.** A minimum of 24 upper division units in psychology to include Psychology 350, 405, 410; and one of the following: 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418 or 419; and ten units selected from courses in consultation with the departmental adviser.

## Psychology Minor

The minor in psychology consists of 18-26 units selected from one of the following areas:

**Experimental:** Psychology 101, 210 and 270 or equivalent; Mathematics 103; 14 units of upper division psychology to include Psychology 410 and three of the following: Psychology 316, 411, 414, 416, 417, 419, 517, 587. (26 units.)

**Industrial/Organization:** Psychology 101 and 270 or equivalent; Mathematics 103; 12 units of upper division psychology to include Psychology 320, 405, and two of the following: Psychology 321, 322, 326, 342. (21-22 units.)

**Personality and Social:** Psychology 101 and 210 or 260; 12 units of upper division psychology of which nine must be selected from Psychology 330, 340, 350 and 351. (18 units.)

**Physiological:** Psychology 101, 210, 260 and 270 or equivalent; Mathematics 103; 11 units of upper division psychology to include Psychology 410, 460, and either 413 or 461. (26 units.)

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

### LOWER DIVISION COURSES

#### 101. Introductory Psychology (3) I, II

Facts, principles, and concepts which are basic to understanding human behavior.

#### 110. The Evaluation of Psychological Literature (3)

Designed to increase the nonpsychologist's ability to evaluate psychological and quasi-psychological writings. Topics include methods of generating information, concept of psychological observations, interpretation of data, pitfalls in decision making and aids to critical thinking. Practical experience in evaluation will be obtained through the criticism of current articles and other activities.

#### 150. Psychology of Individual Adjustment (3)

Prerequisite: Psychology 101.

An examination and interpretation of the factors which go into the making of the person as he adapts himself to the social world about him. The development of the normal personality.

#### 210. Principles of Learning and Perception (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Psychology 101.

The nature of psychological inquiry. Emphasis on principles and basic experimental data of learning and perception.

#### 260. Introduction to Physiological Psychology (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Psychology 101.

Physiological mechanisms underlying the psychological phenomena of sensation, perception, emotion, motivation, learning and psychosomatic disorders.

#### 270. Statistical Methods in Psychology (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Mathematics 103 at this University or qualification on the Mathematics Placement Examination. Recommended: Psychology 101.

Quantitative methods in psychology. Measures of central tendency and variability, graphic methods and percentiles, linear correlation, applications of the normal probability curve, chi-square, and an introduction to statistical inference.



## UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended for Undergraduates)

**300. Honors Course (1-3) I, II**

Refer to Honors Program.

**301-S. Contemporary Problems in Psychology (1) S**

Lectures open to the public.

A series of six weekly lectures by visiting psychologists on subjects related to current research problems. Reading and reports required of students enrolled for credit. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit three units.

**316. Operant Behavior (3)**

Prerequisite: Psychology 101. Recommended: Psychology 210.

Contingencies of reinforcement, stimulus control, response shaping, aversive control, and other basic principles of operant behavior applied to the understanding and modification of human behavior.

**320. Personnel and Industrial Psychology (3) I, II**

Prerequisites: Psychology 101, and 270 or statistics in another field.

Psychological principles applied to industrial problems of selection, placement and training.

**321. Organizational Psychology (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Psychology 101.

The interplay of men and organizations. Psychological literature of the individual and his motivation to work, working in groups, industrial organizations, communications and conflict in industrial organizations.

**322. Consumer Psychology (4)**

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Psychology 101, and a course in statistics.

A review of the research literature and methods relevant to the individual as a consumer in our society. Emphasis on methods of measuring attitudes, values, and behavior of people when functioning as consumers.

**326. Principles of Personnel Interviewing (3)**

Prerequisite: Psychology 101.

Psychological factors in interviewing; interviewing techniques. Supervised practice in interviewing for purposes of personnel selection, appraisal and development.

**330. Developmental Psychology (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Psychology 101.

The psychological development of the normal individual from conception through childhood, adolescence, maturity, and old age. Stress is laid upon the interdependence of the various periods of the individual's life.

**335. Psychology of Later Maturity (3) II**

Prerequisite: Psychology 101.

The psychological, physiological, and sociological factors influencing behavior in the later years of life.

**340. Social Psychology (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Psychology 101.

The major problems and findings concerning group behavior and group membership, the socialization of the individual, and processes of social interaction. Not open to students with credit in Sociology 440.

**342. Public Opinion Measurement (3) I**

The history, methods and problems of public opinion and attitude measurement. Emphasis will be placed on the polling of consumers and voters. Students will be given field experience.

**347. Psychology of Contemporary Social Problems (3)**

Prerequisite: Psychology 101.

Discussion of social issues and problems of importance to the contemporary world, from the point of view of psychological theory, method and knowledge.

**350. Abnormal Psychology (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Psychology 101.

The causes, symptoms, and modification of behavior disorders with emphasis on neurosis, psychosis, and personality disorder.

**351. Psychology of Personality (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Psychology 101.

Principles of personality functioning and adaptation.

**365. Drugs and Behavior (3)**

Prerequisite: Psychology 101. Recommended: Psychology 260.

The effects of hallucinogens, tranquilizers, stimulants, alcohol and other depressants, on the nervous system, personality, and intellectual functioning.

**375. Computer Methods in Psychology (3)**

Prerequisites: Psychology 101, and credit or concurrent registration in Psychology 270.

Fundamentals of programming in "BASIC" computer language. Application to statistics and other quantitative topics in psychology.

**386. Theories of Personality (3) I, II**

Prerequisites: Six upper division units in psychology to include one of the following: Psychology 330, 350, or 351.

Theory and review of research in the area of personality.

**405. Psychological Testing and Measurement (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Psychology 270, or a semester of statistical methods in any other department.

Measurement theory and the basic principles of testing. The selection and critical evaluation of group tests of intelligence, personality, aptitude, interest and achievement.

**410. Introduction to Experimental Psychology (4) I, II**

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Psychology 210 and 270.

Understanding of experimental design, quantitative methods, and experimental reports as they are applied to all areas of psychology.

**411. Experimental Psychology: Perception (4)**

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Psychology 410.

Experimental literature, assigned and original laboratory projects in the field of perception.

**412. Experimental Psychology: Social (4) I, II**

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Psychology 410.

Experimental literature, assigned and original laboratory projects in the field of social psychology.

**413. Experimental Psychology: Physiological (4)**

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Psychology 260 or 460 or three units of biology, and a course in statistics. Recommended: Psychology 410.

Experimental literature, assigned and original laboratory projects in the field of physiological psychology. Surgical and histological techniques; control of autonomic responses using biofeedback and computerized data acquisition; includes basic electronics for biological scientists.

**414. Experimental Psychology: Comparative (4)**

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Psychology 410.

Experimental literature, assigned and original laboratory projects in the field of comparative psychology.

**415. Experimental Psychology: Personality and Clinical (4) I, II**

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Psychology 410. Recommended: Psychology 350 or 351 or 386. Experimental and theoretical literature, assigned and original laboratory projects in the field of personality and clinical psychology.



- 416. Experimental Psychology: Learning (4)**  
Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.  
Prerequisite: Psychology 410.  
Experimental literature, assigned and original laboratory projects in the field of learning.
- 417. Experimental Psychology: Primate Behavior (4) I, II**  
Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.  
Prerequisites: Psychology 101; 260 or three units of biology or three units of anthropology; and Psychology 270. Recommended: Psychology 410.  
Experimental literature, assigned and original observational and experimental projects in the field of primate learning and behavior.
- 418. Experimental Psychology: Child Development (4) I, II**  
Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.  
Prerequisite: Psychology 410. Recommended: Psychology 330.  
Methods, techniques and principles used in the scientific study of child behavior.
- 419. Experimental Psychology: Memory and Cognition (4)**  
Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.  
Prerequisite: Psychology 410.  
Experimental literature, assigned and original laboratory projects in human memory and cognition. Examination of information-processing capacities and processes in perception, learning, memory, and other cognitive activities.
- 432. Advanced Developmental Psychology (3) I, II**  
Prerequisite: Psychology 330.  
Selected topics in the areas of infancy, childhood and adolescence.
- 446. Advanced Topics in Social Psychology (3)**  
Prerequisite: Psychology 340.  
An intensive exploration of selected areas within social psychology. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units.
- 452. Introduction to Counseling and Therapy (3) I, II**  
Two lectures and two hours of activity.  
Prerequisite: Psychology 350 or 351 or 386.  
A survey of theory, methods and research in psychological approaches to personality and behavior change. Practice in basic interviewing and critical analysis of interviews. Not open to students with credit in Psychology 650 or Counselor Education 660.
- 453. Advanced Abnormal Psychology (3)**  
Prerequisite: Psychology 350.  
An intensive study and evaluation of research methodology and current literature concerning the neuroses, psychoses, aphasia, ataxia, mental defect, and psychopharmacology.
- 454. Mental Deficiency (3) I, II**  
Prerequisite: Psychology 101. Recommended: Psychology 330.  
The nature and causes of mental retardation, including the psychological effects of brain injury. Characteristics of the mentally defective.
- 455. Psychology of Human Sexual Behavior (3)**  
Prerequisite: Psychology 101.  
Evaluation of behavioral and physiological data of normal, aberrant, and dysfunctional human sexual behavior, including description of available treatment methods.
- 460. Physiological Psychology (3) I, II**  
Prerequisite: Psychology 260 or six units of biology.  
An evolutionary approach to the development of complex behavior in higher organisms and man. The neurophysiology of emotion, sleep, bodily needs, instinctive patterns of behavior, and of learning; brain and behavior disorders.
- 461. Neural Bases of Behavior (4)**  
Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.  
Prerequisite: Psychology 260 or six units in the biological sciences.  
Elements of neurology and psychobiology with emphasis on sensory, central, and motor mechanisms. (Formerly numbered Psychology 561.)

- 481. Philosophical Issues in Psychology (3)**  
Prerequisite: Six units of psychology.  
Modern empiricism and the philosophy of science as related to issues in contemporary psychology.
- 496. Selected Topics in Psychology (1-4)**  
Prerequisite: Psychology 101.  
Intensive study in specific areas of psychology. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree. Maximum credit six units.
- 497. Senior Project (1-3) I, II**  
Prerequisites: Twelve units of psychology and consent of instructor.  
An individual investigation and report on a research project. Maximum credit six units.
- 499. Special Study (1-3) I, II**  
Prerequisite: Consent of department chair.  
Individual study, including library or laboratory research and a written report. Maximum credit six units.

### UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

- 517. Psychology of Verbal Behavior and Learning (3)**  
Prerequisite: Psychology 101. Recommended: Psychology 210.  
Analysis of linguistic and cognitive processes within the context of social behavior. (Formerly numbered Psychology 317.)
- 551. Clinical Psychology: Theory and Practice (4) I, II**  
Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.  
Prerequisite: Psychology 350.  
Clinical assessment, theory and practice of behavior change, and professional ethics.
- 570. Advanced Statistics (3) I, II**  
Prerequisite: Psychology 270.  
Further study of quantitative methods in psychology with emphasis on methods of correlation, chi-square, and contingency, and an introduction to the analysis of variance. (Formerly numbered Psychology 470.)
- 571. Correlational Analysis (3)**  
Prerequisite: Psychology 270.  
Quantitative methods in psychology with emphasis on methods of correlation, multiple correlation, partial correlation, and factor analysis.
- 580. History of Psychology (3) I, II**  
Limited to psychology majors with senior standing or graduate students.  
The historical background of modern psychology.
- 587. Advanced Principles of Learning (3)**  
Prerequisites: Psychology 210 and 270.  
The empirical data, basic principles and theoretical positions of major learning theorists.
- 596. Selected Topics in Psychology (3)**  
Prerequisites: Psychology 101 and consent of instructor.  
Intensive study in specific areas of psychology. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree. Maximum credit six units.

### GRADUATE COURSES

Refer to the Graduate Bulletin.



## Public Administration and Urban Studies

In the College of Professional Studies and Fine Arts

Public Administration and Urban Studies is a member of the National Association of Schools of Public Affairs and Administration

### Faculty

Emeritus: Love

Chair: Clapp

Professors: Bigger, Clapp, Gazell, Gilbreath, Gitchoff, Kitchen

Associate Professors: Boostrom, Hamilton, Rea, Stock

Assistant Professors: Corso, Gupta, Perez, Ross, Walshok

### Offered by the School of Public Administration and Urban Studies

Master of City Planning degree.

Master of Public Administration degree.

Master of Science degree in criminal justice administration.

Major in criminal justice administration with the B.S. degree in applied arts and sciences. (Refer to this section of the catalog on Criminal Justice Administration.)

Major in public administration with the A.B. degree in applied arts and sciences.

Minor in public administration.

## Public Administration Major

### With the A.B. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

A minor is not required with this major.

**Preparation for the major.** Business Administration 180, 210A-210B or 212; Economics 101 and 102; Political Science 102; Public Administration 220; and a course in statistics (3 units). (22 units.)

**Major.** A minimum of 36 upper division units to include Public Administration 301, 310 or 312 or 315, 330, 340, 450, 460, 497 or 498; and 15 units selected with the approval of an adviser from the Public Administration faculty. Within this program, students may emphasize such areas as personnel and labor relations, urban management, urban planning, public finance and budgeting, and environmental management. Interested students must seek guidance from a Public Administration program faculty adviser. A master plan of the courses taken to fulfill the major must be approved by a Public Administration program faculty adviser and filed with the Evaluations Office one semester before graduation.

## Public Administration Minor

The minor in public administration consists of 24 units to include Political Science 102 and a course in statistics or Business Administration 180, Public Administration 301, 310 or 312 or 315, 330, 340, and two additional courses with the consent of a public administration adviser.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

## Certificate in Public Administration

This certificate is designed primarily for persons who hold administrative or managerial positions or for those who seek to prepare for such responsibilities. Previous academic experience is not a prerequisite; nor need the program be accompanied by work toward a degree. Candidacy will be established by the director of the program. The awarding of the certificate requires completion of an approved pattern of eight courses with a minimum grade point average of 2.5 (C+).

For further information, consult the director, School of Public Administration Certificate Program.

The department's undergraduate courses fall into three main areas:

(1) *Criminal justice.* Most relevant are courses numbered Criminal Justice Administration 301, 310, 320, 321, 330 and 531.

(2) *Public administration.* Most relevant are courses numbered Public Administration 301, 305, 310, 312, 330, 340, 341, 450, 460, 462, 530, 531, 540, 570 and 580.

(3) *Urban studies.* Most relevant are courses numbered Public Administration 320, 510, 512 and 520.

### LOWER DIVISION COURSE

#### 220. Administrative Report Writing (3)

Study and practice of various methods used to develop effective writing skills applicable to communication in the public sector. This course will not satisfy the general education requirement in English composition.

### UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended for Undergraduates)

#### 301. Concepts and Issues in Public Administration (3)

Theory and practice of governmental administration in differing environments; role of administrators in public policy; issues facing administrators, techniques of administration.

#### 305. Studies in Public Administration (1-3) I, II

Offered only in Extension.

Analysis of selected administrative processes and problems of governmental agencies, their legal and political relations to other agencies and to the public. May be repeated with new content with consent of instructor.

#### 310. Management of Urban Governments (3) I, II

Problems of local units of government in the urban environment. Organization and function of local agencies. Emphasis on California.

#### 312. Management of State Governments (3) I, II

Administrative and constitutional problems of state management in the American federal system. Emphasis on California.

#### 315. Management of the Federal Government (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Public Administration 301.

Problems in the administration of the federal government: for example, leadership, specialization, unity of command, oversight.

#### 320. Introduction to Urban Planning (3) I, II

An introduction to community planning: regional, county, and city. Consideration of the Master Plan, including its purposes, contents, and method of adoption.

#### 330. Public Personnel Administration (3) I, II

Analysis of personnel problems. Supervision and management of public employees and public organizations in an age of change.

#### 340. Administrative Behavior (3) I

Social, psychological, and behavioral theories of organization; concepts of administrative leadership; organization and the individual; emphasis on governmental organizations.

#### 341. Administrative Management (3) I, II

Areas and problems of administrative research; methods of analyzing structures and procedures in organizations; planning and administration of programs; design of forms; job classification and salary surveys; preparation of administrative reports.

#### 350. Contemporary Urban Issues (3)

Focus on urban areas and urbanism from a public policy perspective; course examines and critiques the physical, economic, social and political dimensions of contemporary American cities utilizing a multidisciplinary approach.

#### 450. Fiscal and Budgetary Policy (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Economics 101 and 102, Public Administration 301.

Policies of fiscal administration and budgeting; political implications of the governmental budget process; revenue, debt, and treasury management; the functions of accounting and financial reporting. (Formerly numbered Public Administration 550.)



**460. Administration and Public Policy Development (3) I, II**

Process of formulating public policy with emphasis on the role of public agencies.

**462. Selected Topics in Public Affairs (3)**

Selected topics in the administration of public policy and problems of public administrative organization. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit six units.

**463. Science, Technology and Public Policy (3) I, II**

Scientific and technological innovations currently being introduced into public organizations and their impact on the public policy-making process, and effects of government regulations and policy on scientific and technological developments in society.

**496. Experimental Topics (1-4)**

Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

**497. Investigation and Report (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Analysis of special topics. Admission by permission of instructor.

**498. Internship in Public Administration (2-6) I, II Cr/NC**

Prerequisites: Public Administration 301, 341 and all lower division required courses; credit or concurrent registration in Public Administration 330 or 340 and 450; senior standing and a "B" (3.0) average in the major.

Students will be assigned to various government agencies and will work under joint supervision of agency heads and the course instructor. Participation in staff and internship conferences.

**499. Special Study (1-3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Twelve upper division units in public administration.  
Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

**UPPER DIVISION COURSES**

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

**510. Intergovernmental Relations in the United States (3) II**

Prerequisite: Public Administration 310 or 312 or 315.

Constitution, political and administrative characteristics of American federalism, including regionalism, interstate compacts, and grants-in-aid.

**512. The Metropolitan Area (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Public Administration 310 or 312.

Problems of government and administration arising from population patterns and physical and social structures of metropolitan areas.

**520. Decision Making in the Urban Community (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Public Administration 310.

Processes of decision making in the management of urban communities.

**530. Negotiation and Bargaining in the Public Service (3)**

Prerequisite: Public Administration 301.

Specific issues such as strategies, the effects of threat, the physical setting, use of a third-party observer and theories of advocacy. Emphasis on analyzing simulations of the bargaining process and developing effective negotiation skills.

**531. Governmental Employer-Employee Relations (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Public Administration 330.

Historical development, legal basis and organizational implications of governmental employer-employee relations; emphasis on California local government.

**540. Public Administrative Systems Analysis (3)**

Prerequisites: Public Administration 301 and a statistics course.

Systems and organization analysis; work standards and units; procedures analysis; administrative planning.

**570. Administrative Law (3) II**

Prerequisite: Public Administration 301.

The law of public office and public officers, powers of administrative authorities, scope and limits of administrative powers, remedies against administrative action. (Formerly numbered Public Administration 470.)

**580. Comparative Public Administration (3) II**

Prerequisite: Public Administration 301.

Administrative organization and process of selected foreign and American governments. Analysis of the cultural basis of administrative systems.

**GRADUATE COURSES**

For graduate courses in Public Administration and Urban Studies and City Planning, refer to the Graduate Bulletin.



## Recreation

### In the College of Professional Studies and Fine Arts

#### Faculty

Emeritus: Butler  
Chair: Duncan  
Professors: Geba, Hanson  
Associate Professors: Dixon, Duncan, Hutchinson, Lamke, Peterson  
Assistant Professors: Dustin, Namba  
Lecturers: Hatcher, Morse

#### Offered by the Department

Major in recreation administration with the A.B. degree in applied arts and sciences.  
Minor in recreation.

## Recreation Administration Major

### With the A.B. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

The major in recreation administration may be planned with an emphasis in one of the following four areas: (1) Youth-Family Agency Leadership, (2) Outdoor Recreation, (3) Park and Recreation Management, or (4) Recreation Rehabilitation.

A minor is not required with this major.

#### Emphasis in Youth-Family Agency Leadership

**Preparation for the major.** Recreation 101, 104, 107, 110, 205, 208, 284; Psychology 101; Sociology 101; Speech Communication 191. (30 units.)

**Major.** A minimum of 39-45 upper division units to include Recreation 340, 351, 464, 465, 498; Counselor Education 400; Psychology 330; six units selected from any upper division psychology or sociology courses (check with adviser); and nine units selected from Art 387; Drama 310; Industrial Arts 301, 402; Music 344, 345; Physical Education 322; Recreation 475, 485, 496, 548, 549, 575, 580.

#### Emphasis in Outdoor Recreation

**Preparation for the major.** Recreation 101, 104, 110, 205; Biology 100, 100L, 130; Geography 101; Geological Sciences 100, 101; Speech Communication 191. (29 units.)

**Major.** A minimum of 39-45 upper division units to include Recreation 464, 465, 485, 486, 498, 575; Geography 370, 575; Zoology 314; and nine units selected from Anthropology 441; Biology 320, 528; Botany 312; Geological Sciences 301; Psychology 340; Recreation 351, 496, 548, 549; Zoology 430, 517, 518.

#### Emphasis in Park and Recreation Management

**Preparation for the major.** Recreation 101, 104, 107, 110, 284; Psychology 101; Sociology 101; six units selected from Art 101; Business Administration 210A, 290W; English 100; Economics 100; Music 102; Physical Education 132A, 133A, 133B; Political Science 103; Recreation 208; Speech Communication 191. (27 units.)

**Major.** A minimum of 39 upper division units to include Recreation 340, 465, 484 or 498, 575; Journalism 480; Public Administration 301, 310; 12 units selected from Industrial Arts 301; Psychology 330; Public Administration 320, 330, 341, 450; Sociology 514, 525, 557; six units selected from Botany 312; Geography 370, 371, 575; History 540; Recreation 351, 361, 485, 548, 549.

#### Emphasis in Recreation Therapy

**Preparation for the major.** Recreation 101, 104, 107, 110, 208, 284; Business Administration 290W; English 100; Physical Education 138; Psychology 101; Speech Communication 191; Zoology 108. (35 units.)

**Major.** A minimum of 39 upper division units to include Recreation 351, 361, 371, 452, 465, 498 (12 units); Biology 362; and nine units selected from Recreation 340; Drama 310; Journalism 480; Music 344; Physical Education 322, 341A, 341B, 345D, 345F; Psychology 330, 335; Sociology 523, 527.

## Recreation Minor

The minor in recreation consists of a minimum of 24 units to include Recreation 101, 104, 107, 205, 208, and nine upper division units selected from Recreation 340, 351, 361, 371, 452, 464, 465, 475, 485, 486, 496, 548, 549, 575, 580.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

### LOWER DIVISION COURSES

#### 101. Introduction to Recreation Systems (3) I, II

Basic role of recreation and park systems in today's society. Scope of recreation services, their history, philosophy, facilities, programs, personnel and evaluation.

#### 104. Challenges of Leisure (3) I, II

Study of leisure and its impact on contemporary life; issues affecting recreation in today's urbanized society.

#### 107. Recreation Leadership (3) I, II

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Theories, principles and techniques of group leadership, group dynamics, communication, problem solving, creativity, program planning, social recreation, games, and publicity as they relate to selected recreation systems.

#### 110. Principles of Camp Counseling (3) I, II

Principles of camp counseling and campcraft skills. Practical sessions aimed at preparing leaders for all aspects of organized youth camping. Required attendance at two week-end outings.

#### 205. Wilderness and the Leisure Experience (3) I, II

Use and abuse of natural resources for recreational purposes. Firsthand study of the effects of increased leisure on wilderness areas. Field experiences required.

#### 208. Recreational Arts (3) I, II

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Recreation 107.

Development of an appreciation for leadership techniques in special events and the performing arts—music, dance, drama, arts and crafts. Focuses on organization, leadership, and supervision of these activities, rather than on the mastery of performing arts skills.

#### 284. Supervised Field Work (3) I, II Cr/NC

Prerequisites: Credit or concurrent enrollment in Recreation 107 and 275 hours experience in recreation leadership.

Observation and participation in community recreation leadership. Practical experience in a variety of recreational settings. Minimum of one hour per week in class plus eight hours per week at an agency.

### UPPER DIVISION COURSES

#### (Intended for Undergraduates)

#### 300. Honors Course (1-3) I, II

Refer to Honors Program.

#### 340. Conduct of Recreational Sports (3) I, II

Two lectures plus outside practical experience in the conduct of recreational sports programs.

Organization of competition, community sports programs, administration of intramural athletics, and techniques of officiating.

#### 351. Recreation for Special Populations (3) I, II

Analysis of the sociopsychological aspects of special populations and their implications for leisure time pursuits. Field trips may be included.

#### 361. Scientific Foundations of Recreation Therapy (3) I, II

Theoretical principles of therapy and prevention. Survey of medical and psychiatric pathology and terminology. (Formerly numbered Recreation 350.)

#### 371. Professional Foundations of Recreation Therapy (3) I, II

Analysis of present day policies, programs, implementation and future aspects of professional principles of recreation therapy. (Formerly numbered Recreation 352.)



**452. Clinical Methodology of Recreation Therapy (3) I, II**

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Recreation 351, 361, 371.

Integration and application of clinical principles and therapeutic procedures. Emphasis on methodology and refinement of skills.

**464. Supervision of Recreation Agencies (3)**

Prerequisite: Recreation 101.

Interagency relations, personnel policies and procedures, volunteer coordination, supervisory techniques, community organization, public relations and fund-raising in public, private and commercial settings.

**465. Administration of Recreation Systems (3)**

Prerequisite: Recreation 101.

Organizational behavior, budgeting, financing, legal and legislative aspects, contracts, grants and future trends of recreation systems. Methods of investigation, data analysis, and reporting in relation to research needs in recreation.

**475. Commercial Recreation Management (3)**

Analysis of commercial recreation field, including design, development, programming and marketing aspects of various commercial recreation enterprises.

**484. Directed Leadership (3) I, II, S Cr/NC**

One lecture and eight hours of supervised activity.

Prerequisite: Recreation 284.

Supervised leadership experience in public and private recreation agencies. Maximum credit six units.

**485. Non-Urban Recreation Resources (3) I, II**

Nature and scope of recreation in nonurban areas. Public demand for recreation and its impact on natural resources. Management, planning, research and operation of regional and national park and recreation areas.

**486. Interpretative Techniques in Outdoor Recreation (3) I, II**

Concepts of interpretation. Role of the interpreter. Designing nature trails, exhibits and centers. Audiovisual aids to interpretation.

**496. Experimental Topics (1-4)**

Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

**498. Internship in Recreation Systems (6 or 12) Cr/NC**

Twenty off-campus hours required per week for 6-unit program, or 40 off-campus hours required per week for 12-unit programs.

Prerequisite: Completion of all lower division recreation classes required in student's emphasis, and completion of both Standard and Advanced Red Cross Certificates in First Aid by end of internship.

Students will be assigned to various governmental, commercial, private or medical agencies conducting recreation programs. Variety of experiences in supervision and administration. Maximum credit 12 units.

**499. Special Study (1-3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Consent of special study adviser.

Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

**UPPER DIVISION COURSES**

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

**548. Aquatic Administration (3)**

Management of swimming pools, beaches, lakes and marinas; safety factors; legal requirements; health standards; facilities and programming. (Formerly numbered Recreation 448.)

**549. Camp Administration (3)**

Prerequisite: Recreation 110.

Operation of resident, day and travel camps. Staff management, health and safety, finances, food services, maintenance, planning and publicity. (Formerly numbered Recreation 449.)

**575. Management of Recreation Areas and Facilities (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Recreation 465.

Role of the recreation administrator in the planning, acquisition, development, financing, staffing and maintaining of recreational lands, waters, and structures. Use of natural and man-made resources in the environment. (Formerly numbered Recreation 475.)

**580. Leisure and the Aging Process (3)**

Concepts of the relationship between leisure and gerontology are examined. Influence of leisure and recreation on work and life satisfaction of older adults.

**GRADUATE COURSES**

Refer to the Graduate Bulletin.



## Religious Studies

In the College of Arts and Letters

### Faculty

Chair: Downing  
Professors: Anderson, Downing, Friedman, Jordan  
Associate Professors: Khalil, Sparks, Swyhart  
Lecturer: Hamdoun

### Offered by the Department

Major in religious studies with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.  
Teaching major in social science (emphasis in religious studies) for the single subject teaching credential. Refer to section on Social Science.  
Minor in religious studies.

### Advising

All College of Arts and Letters majors are urged to consult with their department adviser as soon as possible; they are required to meet with their department adviser within the first two semesters after declaration or change of major.

## Religious Studies Major

### With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."  
A minor is not required with this major.

**Preparation for the major.** Religious Studies 101, 201; Philosophy 101 or 102. (9 units.)

**Foreign Language Requirement.** Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive semesters of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to section of catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

**Major.** A minimum of 24 upper division units in religious studies to include either Religious Studies 301 or 305, at least three units from courses listed in Western Religious Traditions below, at least three units from Eastern Religious Traditions below, and at least six units from Religion and Culture, and Religious Studies 498.

**Western Religious Traditions:** Religious Studies 310, 312, 314, 316, 318, 330, 340, 520.

**Eastern Religious Traditions:** Religious Studies 501, 503, 506, 508.

**Religion and Culture:** Three units from Religious Studies 350, 351, 360; three units from Religious Studies 353, 354, 363, 365.

## Religious Studies Minor

The minor in religious studies consists of a minimum of 15 units to include at least three lower division units in religious studies, and 12 units from one of the three areas listed below:

**Western Religions:** Religious Studies 301 or 305, 310, 312, 314, 316, 318, 330, 340, 520.

**Eastern Religions:** Religious Studies 501, 503, 506, 508.

**Religion and Culture:** Religious Studies 350, 351, 353, 354, 360, 363, 365, 524.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

### LOWER DIVISION COURSES

#### 101. World Religions (3) I, II

Major figures, attitudes and teachings of world religions. (Formerly numbered Religious Studies 100.)

#### 201. Ways of Understanding Religion (3)

Examples of major approaches to study of religious phenomena, and central issues in methodology. (Formerly numbered Religious Studies 200.)

#### 296. Experimental Topics (1-4)

Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

### UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended for Undergraduates)

#### 300. Honors Course (1-3) I, II

Refer to Honors Program.

#### 301. Hebrew Scriptures (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Three units of religious studies.

Problems of composition and historical significance in the context of religious meanings of the scriptures known to Jews as the Tanakh (the Pentateuch, the Prophets and the Writings) and to Christians as the Old Testament.

#### 305. The New Testament (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Three units of religious studies.

The problems of composition and historical significance in the context of religious meanings.

#### 310. Greek and Latin Fathers (3)

Prerequisite: Three units of religious studies.

Readings in patristic thought from Ignatius of Antioch through Augustine.

#### 312. The Eastern Orthodox Tradition (3)

Prerequisite: Three units of religious studies.

Major doctrines, practices and developments in the Eastern Church from the Patristic period to the present.

#### 314. Medieval Western Christianity (3)

Prerequisite: Three units of religious studies.

Readings in source materials illustrative of the doctrinal and institutional development of the Western Church during the medieval period to early stages of the Reformation.

#### 316. The Reformation and Beginnings of Modern Christianity (3)

Prerequisite: Three units of religious studies.

Readings in source materials illustrative of the doctrinal and institutional development of the Western Church during the Reformation and the Enlightenment.

#### 318. Modern Religious Thought in the West (3)

Prerequisite: Three units of religious studies.

Selected issues in religious thought in Europe and America during the nineteenth and twentieth centuries.

#### 330. Topics in Judaism (3)

Prerequisite: Three units of religious studies.

Selected topics such as early Hebrew religion, the Talmudic period, medieval religious thought, mysticism, modern Judaism from the emancipation to the Holocaust, contemporary thought. May be repeated with different content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units.

#### 340. Islam (3)

Prerequisite: Three units of religious studies.

Major doctrines, practices and developments from the time of Mohammed to the present.

#### 350. Dynamics of Religious Experience (3)

Prerequisite: Three units of religious studies.

Chief data and major approaches in the study of individuals' religious behavior and experiences. Special attention to relevant problems in world religions and philosophical views of man.

#### 351. Theory and Practice of Worship (3)

Prerequisite: Three units of religious studies.

The symbolic structure of devotional performance.



**353. The Human Dimension of Religion and Psychology (3) II**

Prerequisite: Three units of religious studies.

The meeting of religion and psychology. Selected religious thinkers and selected psychologists and personality theorists from the psychoanalytic, behavioral and humanist traditions. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units. (Formerly numbered Religious Studies 353A-353B.)

**354. Religion and Society (3)**

Prerequisite: Three units of religious studies.

Theological and religious interpretations of the social dimension of human existence. Critique of social science inquiry into traditional and contemporary forms of religious life.

**360. Religion, Literature and the Arts (3)**

Prerequisite: Three units of religious studies.

The relations between religion, literature and the arts in major cultural traditions.

**363. Religion and Science (3)**

Prerequisite: Three units of religious studies.

A critical exploration of the relation of science to religious conceptions of human nature and destiny.

**365. Religion and Contemporary Moral Issues (3)**

Prerequisite: Three units of religious studies.

Critical exploration of moral dilemmas (biomedical, social, economic, political) from eastern and western religious perspectives.

**480. Ways of Spiritual Transformation (3)**

Doctrines and practices of metaphysical self-transformation; studies in readings selected from various world religions.

**496. Experimental Topics (1-4)**

Prerequisite: Three units of religious studies.

Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

**498. Senior Project (3)**

Prerequisites: Twelve upper division units in religious studies and consent of instructor. Seminar workshop and project in the comparative study of religious practices, doctrines, themes (such as religious ethics, mysticism), phenomenological studies in religions, etc.

**499. Special Study (1-3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Twelve upper division units in religious studies.

Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

**UPPER DIVISION COURSES**

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

**501. Religions of India (3)**

Prerequisite: Three units of religious studies.

Phenomenological studies in the major religious traditions of India, especially Hinduism and Buddhism.

**503. Religions of the Far East (3)**

Prerequisite: Three units of religious studies.

Phenomenological studies in the major religious traditions of east Asia, especially China and Japan.

**506. Scriptures of India (3)**

Prerequisite: Three units of religious studies.

The religious and philosophical modes of thought and ways of life in India as reflected in major scriptures; reading and analysis of primary texts in translation.

**508. Scriptures of Far Eastern Traditions (3)**

Prerequisite: Three units of religious studies.

The religious and philosophical modes of thought and ways of life in east Asia, especially China and Japan; reading and analysis of primary texts in translation.

**518. The Oracular Tradition (3)**

Prerequisite: Three units of religious studies.

Oracular traditions of East and West, with special attention to the *I Ching* and the *Tarot*.

**520. Religious Consciousness in American Society (3)**

Prerequisite: Three units of religious studies.

Critical investigation of the traditions which have helped to shape religious pluralism within American society.

**524. Religion and Public Education (3)**

Prerequisite: Valid teaching credential or enrollment in a credential program.

Examination of federal and state legislation and guidelines of boards of education affecting the teaching about religion in the public schools. Teaching materials and curriculum will be evaluated in the light of these contexts.

**580. A Major Figure (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Three units of religious studies.

Life, works and significance of one major figure in a religious tradition. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units.

**581. A Metaphysical Doctrine (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Three units of religious studies.

Systematic study of a selected theme or problem basic to the teachings of one of the major religious traditions. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units.



## Russian

### In the College of Arts and Letters

#### Faculty

Chair: Kozlik

Professors: Dukas, Fetzer, Kozlik

#### Offered by the Department of Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures

Master of Arts degree in Russian.

Major in Russian with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.

Teaching major in Russian for the single subject teaching credential in foreign languages.

Minor in Russian.

#### Advising

All College of Arts and Letters majors are urged to consult with their department adviser as soon as possible; they are required to meet with their department adviser within the first two semesters after declaration or change of major.

#### Russian Major

##### With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

Students majoring in Russian must complete a minor in another field to be approved by the departmental adviser in Russian.

**Preparation for the major.** Russian 101, 102, 201, 202, 211 and 212. (20 units.)

**Foreign Language Requirement.** The foreign language requirement for graduation is automatically fulfilled through course work for preparation for the major.

**Major.** A minimum of 24 upper division units in Russian to include Russian 301, 302, 305A-305B; and 12 units in period literature, or six units in period literature and six units in Russian linguistics.

#### Russian Major

##### For the Single Subject Teaching Credential in Foreign Languages

All candidates for a teaching credential must complete all requirements as outlined in this section of the catalog under the College of Education.

This major may be used by students in teacher education as an undergraduate major for the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences. A minor in another field approved by the departmental adviser in Russian is required for the degree.

**Preparation for the major.** Russian 101, 102, 201, 202, 211, and 212. (20 units.)

**Teaching major.** A minimum of 30 upper division units in Russian to include 301, 302, 305A-305B, 570, 580, 581; six units of electives in Russian; and Humanities 330 or 331.

**Proficiency Examination.** Before taking a student teaching assignment in Russian, the candidate for the credential may be required to pass an oral and written proficiency examination in the language, administered by the Department of Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures. The candidate must consult with the chair of the Department of Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures concerning this examination.

#### Russian Minor

The minor in Russian consists of a minimum of 15 units in Russian to include Russian 202 and six units of upper division courses.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

#### High School Equivalents

High school foreign language courses may be used for purposes of placement in college courses and may be counted toward meeting the foreign language requirement in various majors. These high school courses will not count as college credit toward graduation.

The first two years of high school Russian may be counted as the equivalent of Russian 101; three years the equivalent of Russian 102; and four years the equivalent of Russian 201. The last year-course taken by a student in the high school language sequence may be repeated in college for graduation credit, not to exceed four units of repeated foreign language work.

#### LOWER DIVISION COURSES

*Native speakers of Russian will not receive credit for taking lower division courses in Russian except with advance approval from the department.*

*No credit will be given for Russian 101, 102, 201, 202, 301, 302 taken out of sequence.*

##### 101. First Course in Russian (4) I, II

Four lectures and one hour of laboratory.

Pronunciation, oral practice, reading in Russian literature, minimum essentials of grammar. Not open to students who have completed three years of high school Russian.

##### 102. Second Course in Russian (4) I, II

Four lectures and one hour of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Russian 101 or two years of high school Russian.

Continuation of Russian 101. Not open to students who have completed four years of high school Russian.

##### 201. Third Course in Russian (4) I

Prerequisite: Russian 102 or three years of high school Russian.

Practical application of the basic principles of the language. Oral practice, reading in Russian of cultural material. (Formerly numbered Russian 203.)

##### 202. Fourth Course in Russian (4) II

Prerequisite: Russian 201.

Continuation of Russian 201. (Formerly numbered Russian 204.)

##### 211. Conversation (2) I

Prerequisite: Russian 102 or three years of high school Russian.

Practice in the spoken language with emphasis on the articulation of Russian sounds; practical vocabulary; conversation on everyday cultural topics. (Formerly numbered Russian 210.)

##### 212. Conversation (2) II

Prerequisite: Russian 201 or 211, or four years of high school Russian.

Continuation of Russian 211. (Formerly numbered Russian 211.)

##### 296. Experimental Topics (1-4)

Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

#### UPPER DIVISION COURSES

##### (Intended for Undergraduates)

##### 300. Honors Course (1-3) I, II

Refer to Honors Program.

##### 301. Advanced Grammar and Composition (3)

Prerequisites: Russian 202 and 212.

Advanced grammar and stylistics; intensive writing practice; reports based on outside reading. (Formerly numbered Russian 301A.)

##### 302. Advanced Grammar and Composition (3)

Prerequisites: Russian 202 and 212.

Advanced grammar and stylistics; intensive writing practice; reports based on outside reading. (Formerly numbered Russian 301B.)



**305A-305B. Survey of Russian Literature (3-3)**

Russian literature from its beginnings, with emphasis on the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. (Formerly numbered Russian 311A-311B.)

**395. Selected Slavics (3)**

One of the non-Russian Slavic languages or literatures selected for intensive study.

Maximum credit six units in each language. See Class Schedule for specific content.

**499. Special Study (1-3) I, II**

Prerequisites: Fifteen upper division units in the major with an average of B (3.0) or better and consent of instructor.

Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

**UPPER DIVISION COURSES**

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

**555A-555B. The Russian Short Story, Drama and Poetry of the Nineteenth Century (3-3)**

Development of the Russian short story, drama and poetry of the nineteenth century.

**561A-561B. The Russian Novel of the Nineteenth Century (3-3)**

Development of the Russian novel of the nineteenth century.

**563. Russian Literature of the Twentieth Century (3)**

Poetry, prose and drama of the twentieth century.

**570. Slavic Linguistics (3)**

Prerequisite: Russian 202 and 212.

Structural and comparative Slavic linguistics.

**580. Russian Syntax and Stylistics (3)**

Prerequisite: Russian 301 and 302.

The structure of contemporary Russian.

**581. Russian Phonetics and Morphology (3)**

Prerequisite: Russian 202 and 212.

The sounds and forms of contemporary Russian.

**GRADUATE COURSES**

Refer to the Graduate Bulletin.

**Social Science**

In the College of Arts and Letters

**Faculty**

Social Science is administered through the Social Science Committee, composed of faculty members from the Departments of Anthropology, Economics, Geography, History, Political Science and Sociology. Albert O'Brien, Department of History, is coordinator.

**Advising**

All College of Arts and Letters majors are urged to consult with their department adviser as soon as possible; they are required to meet with their department adviser within the first two semesters after declaration or change of major.

**Social Science Major****With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences**

All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

**Preparation for the major.** Three units of statistics selected from Economics 201, Mathematics 119, Political Science 201, Psychology 270, or Sociology 201. A six-unit sequence in each of three of the following departments selected from: (1) Anthropology 101, 102; (2) Economics 100, 101, 102; (3) Geography 101, 102; (4) History 105, 106, 110A-110B, 115A-115B; (5) Mexican-American Studies 110A-110B, 115, 120A-120B; (6) Political Science 101, 102, 103; (7) Sociology 101, 110. Social Science 101 may be substituted for one of the three-unit courses listed above. Statistics courses taken in a social science department may not be used in fulfillment of that department's six-unit sequence. (21 units.)

**Foreign Language Requirement.** Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive semesters of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to section of catalog on "Graduation Requirements." Spanish is recommended for those planning to work in this part of the United States.

**Major.** A minimum of 33 upper division units to include a 15-unit specialization in one department and the remaining 18 units from among three additional departments. Students may specialize in anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science, sociology, or, under certain conditions listed below, Mexican-American Studies. The remaining 18 units must be taken from three separate departments other than the department of specialization. Students who specialize in anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science or sociology may take a maximum of six units in Afro-American Studies or American Indian Studies or Mexican-American Studies or religious studies or psychology or women's studies from courses listed below. Social Science 580 may be substituted for any course except in the 15 units of specialization.

Students specializing in Mexican-American Studies must select courses from Mexican-American Studies 301, 302, 303, 320, 350A-350B, 390, 460, 461, 480, 481, 483.

Students with a 15-unit specialization in Mexican-American Studies must take the remaining 12 lower division units and 18 upper division units in anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science, or sociology.

Only students with a specialization in anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science or sociology may take a maximum of six units in the major from Afro-American Studies or American Indian Studies or Mexican-American Studies or psychology or religious studies or women's studies. These six units can only be selected from the following courses:

Afro-American Studies 331, 380, 445, 470, 471A-471B.

American Indian Studies 303, 400, 440, 450, 460.

Mexican-American Studies 301, 302, 303, 320, 350A-350B, 390, 460, 461, 480, 481, 483.

Psychology 320, 321, 322, 330, 340, 342, 347, 350, 351, 452, 453, 454, 455.

Religious Studies 301, 305, 314, 316, 318, 340, 353, 363, 365, 501, 503, 520, 524.

Women's Studies 310, 320, 325, 330, 340, 341A-341B, 360, 370, 380, 390.



### Emphasis in Africa and the Middle East

The adviser for this emphasis is Dr. James N. Kerri, Afro-American Studies.

**Preparation for the major.** History 105, 106, Humanities 157 and/or 158, and three to six units selected from Anthropology 101, 102; Comparative Literature 270A, 270B, 272A; Economics 101, 102; Geography 101, 102; and Humanities 130, 131. (15 units.) Students should note that a number of the upper division required and recommended courses listed below have lower division prerequisites, but these prerequisites do not constitute requirements *per se* for the completion of the major.

**Foreign Language Requirement.** French 101, 102, 201, or Hebrew 101, 102, 201, or Portuguese 101, 102. An equivalent level of competency in any other language judged appropriate by the Committee on Africa and the Middle East is acceptable. Competency will be determined by examination.

A minor is not required with the major. Students in this major may wish to consider a minor in Jewish Studies.

**Major.** A minimum of 30 upper division units, selected with the consent of the adviser, to include at least 15 units in anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science or religious studies, or a combination of 15 units in art, comparative literature and religious studies. **Required courses:** Anthropology 449 or 474 or 479; Economics 469; Geography 335; six units from History 473A, 473B, 574, 475A and 475B; and Political Science 364 or 563. In addition, the following courses are recommended: Anthropology 350, 424, 426, 429, 522; Art 566, 568, 569, 570; Comparative Literature 535; Economics 365, 489; History 505, 539A-539B; Political Science 381, 561; Religious Studies 312, 330, 340.

### Emphasis in Environment

The advisers for this emphasis are Dr. Warren Johnson, Department of Geography, and Dr. Douglas Strong, Department of History.

**Preparation for the major.** Biology 100 and 100L, a six-unit sequence in each of three of the following fields: (1) anthropology, (2) economics, (3) geography, (4) history, (5) political science, and (6) sociology. (22 units.) Courses recommended for these sequences are as follows: Anthropology 101 and 102, Economics 101 and 102, Geography 101 and 102, History 105, 106, or 110A-110B or 115A-115B, Political Science 101 and 102, Sociology 101 and 110. Additional recommended courses include Biology 130 and Geological Sciences 100 and 101.

**Foreign Language Requirement.** Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive semesters of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to section of catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

**Major.** A minimum of 30 upper division units to include 12 units selected from Economics 452 or 453, Geography 370 or 371, Political Science 334 or 335; and 18 units selected from Anthropology 428; Economics 452, 453, 454, 458, 555; Geography 354, 370, 371, 401, 570, 573, 574, 575, 576; History 340, 540; Political Science 334, 335; Sociology 406, 508, 550, 557. Recommended: Biology 320 or 420, 525, 528; Chemistry 301; Engineering 360; Geology 303; Physics 301.

## Social Science Major

### For the Single Subject Teaching Credential

All candidates for a teaching credential must complete all requirements as outlined in this section of the catalog under the College of Education. This major may be used by students in teacher education as an undergraduate major for the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.

The requirements for the Secondary Waiver Credential in Social Science are as follows:

1. A major in Social Science for the A.B. degree.
2. Satisfactory completion of 33 units selected from courses in the following categories. (These courses may also be used to satisfy requirements for the major.) At least one course in U.S. History must be selected from these categories.

**A. Environment and Social Organization:** their physical environment, origins of primitive societies, and the development of social institutions. Nine units selected from the following courses: (No more than six units from one department.)

Afro-American Studies: 331, 470, 471A-471B.  
American Indian Studies: 303, 440, 460.  
Anthropology: 301, 302, 304, 350, 426, 428, 429, 441, 443, 445, 446, 471, 472, 531.  
Economics: 365, 385, 452, 453, 489.  
Geography: 312A-312B, 320, 321, 325, 370, 371, 570, 573.  
History: 310A-310B, 340, 407A-407B, 415A-415B, 420, 421, 473A-473B, 475A-475B, 500A-500B, 503A-503B, 507, 509, 510A-510B, 511A, 511B, 512A, 512B, 537A-537B, 539A-539B, 540, 544A-544B, 545A-545B, 546A-546B, 547A-547B, 548A-548B, 574.  
Mexican-American Studies: 302, 320, 350A-350B, 480, 483.  
Political Science: 334.  
Religious Studies: 301, 305, 314, 316, 318, 340, 501, 503, 520, 524.  
Sociology: 404, 422, 424, 432, 506, 525, 535, 537, 539, 547, 550.  
Women's Studies: 310, 320, 340, 341A-341B, 390.

**B. Personality and Social Control:** the Individual and Society. Nine units selected from: (No more than six units from one department.)

Afro-American Studies: 380, 445.  
American Indian Studies: 400, 450.  
Anthropology: 350, 426, 429, 531, 532.  
Economics: 330, 370, 380.  
Geography: 350.  
History: 310A-310B, 407A-407B, 415A-415B, 420, 421, 475A-475B, 511A-511B, 512A-512B, 545A-545B, 547A-547B, 548A-548B, 574.  
Mexican-American Studies: 390, 481.  
Political Science: 301A, 305, 335, 356, 375, 522, 530, 536, 546, 555, 558, 567.  
Psychology: 320, 321, 322, 330, 340, 342, 347, 350, 452, 453, 454, 455.  
Religious Studies: 353, 363, 365, 520, 524.  
Sociology: 424, 440, 512, 513, 525, 535, 537, 546, 548.  
Women's Studies: 325, 360, 370, 380.

**C. Economic Organization and Contemporary Social Problems:** Growth and Modernization. Nine units selected from the following courses: (No more than six units from one department.)

Anthropology: 427, 429.  
Economics: 320, 365, 380, 385, 401, 458, 484, 490.  
Geography: 350, 354, 521, 570.  
History: 310A-310B, 407A-407B, 415A-415B, 421, 475B, 507, 509, 510A-510B, 511A-511B, 512A-512B, 539A-539B, 543A-543B, 546A-546B, 548A-548B, 574.  
Mexican-American Studies: 301, 303, 390.  
Political Science: 302, 332, 348, 370, 390, 531, 566, 579.  
Psychology: 320, 321, 340, 342, 347, 454, 455.  
Religious Studies: 318, 363, 365, 520, 524.  
Sociology: 404, 525, 537, 547, 550.  
Women's Studies: 330.

**D. The Social Science as Science:** Three units selected from the following:

Anthropology: 301, 302, 304, 560.  
Economics: 311, 347.  
Geography: 585.  
History: 425, 430.  
Mexican-American Studies: 460, 461.  
Political Science: 313, 325, 497, 515A.  
Social Science: 498, 580.  
Sociology: 401, 403, 460, 464, 465.

**E. Three units of electives.**



**LOWER DIVISION COURSE****101. Logic of the Social Science (3)**

Introduction to the process of evaluation, conceptualization and development of methods common to anthropology, economics, history, geography, political science and sociology. Problems in the use of evidence, forming of hypotheses, implementation of statistics and organization of research through models. (Formerly numbered Social Science 158.)

**UPPER DIVISION COURSE****(Intended for Undergraduates)****498. Senior Seminar (3)**

Advanced reading and independent research on selected topic integrating at least two of the social science disciplines. Usually taught by two instructors representing two of the six social science disciplines of anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science and sociology.

**UPPER DIVISION COURSE****(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)****580. Topics (3)**

Special topics appropriate to an interdisciplinary approach. Reading, observation and evaluation of research material and current scholarship in topics under consideration. Whenever possible taught by team of instructors representing two of six social science disciplines of anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science and sociology. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units. Social Science 580 can be used only as the three-unit course in the fourth field.

**GRADUATE COURSES****Refer to the Graduate Bulletin.****School of Social Work****In the College of Human Services**

The undergraduate and graduate programs of the School of Social Work are accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of the Council on Social Work Education.

**Faculty**

Emeritus: Baily, Clary, Maxwell, Morgan, Ontell, Pepper, Watson, Witte  
Director: Harbert

Associate Director: Griffin

Professors: Brennen (Undergraduate Coordinator), Butler, Griffin, Harbert, Haworth, Ishikawa, Kahn, Kelley, Kukkonen (Coordinator of Field Instruction), Lee, Reichert, K., Stanford, Stumpf

Associate Professors: Anderson, F., Davis, Ellis, Guidry, Herman, Riehman, Sardinas, Siman, Sprague, Valle

Assistant Professors: Ajemian, Cohen, Harris, Jones, Pritchard, Raymer, Rumelhart, Schmidt, Sucato

Lecturers: Bassoff, Gaynor, Kim, Means, Ortiz, Reichert, E., Ruby, Spielberg

Appointments Under Grants from Outside Funds. Lecturers: Anderson, D., Logan, Yu

**Offered by the School of Social Work**

Major in social welfare with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.  
Major in social welfare with the A.B. degree in applied arts and sciences.

Minor in social welfare.

Master of Social Work

Human Services Paraprofessional Certificate

**Programs and Objectives**

The School of Social Work offers a two-year graduate curriculum leading to the Master of Social Work degree under approval granted by the Board of Trustees of The California State University and Colleges in May 1963. The curriculum was developed in close cooperation with the Council on Social Work Education and was fully accredited by its Accreditation Commission in June 1966 and September 1979.

The School of Social Work is committed to ethnic and cultural diversity in its student body, its faculty, the populations it serves and the unique concerns on which it focuses.

The objectives of the School of Social Work at San Diego State University are to prepare students with the essential knowledge, philosophy and basic skills for their responsible practice in the profession of social work. In order to achieve these objectives, the School will assist students to develop a philosophy which recognizes individual human welfare as the purpose and goal of social policy; to acquire attitudes and values that will permit the development and maintenance of professional relationships and professional standards; to develop the discipline and self-awareness essential to the professional social worker; to attain a level of competence necessary for professional practice; to acquire knowledge in methods of research in social work; and to accept responsibility for the continued development of their competence in the practice of social work.

**Social Welfare Major****With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences or in Applied Arts and Sciences**

All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences or in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

A minor is not required with this major.

The primary educational objective of this major is preparation for beginning professional social work practice. In addition, this major serves broad educational purposes based on an understanding of contemporary social welfare programs and prepares for professional social work education at the graduate level. The major prepares for immediate employment in those social work positions which do not require professional social work education on a graduate level.



**Preparation for the major.** Anthropology 102; Biology 100; Economics 100; Health Science 101; Psychology 101; Sociology 101; Social Welfare 110 (or Sociology 110, or Mexican-American Studies 110B); Social Welfare 120. (24 units.)

**Foreign Language Requirement for Liberal Arts and Sciences only.** Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive semesters of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to section of catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

**Major (Undergraduate):** A minimum of 45 upper division units, in a prescribed pattern to include Health Science 401\* and 490; Social Welfare 350, 360, 370A-370B, 381, 483A-483B, 489A (6 units), 489B (6 units), 491, and three units of electives in social welfare or health science.

\* Prerequisite waived for social welfare majors.

**Recommended:** Biology 362 and 462L, Psychology 330, Sociology 422, and courses from anthropology, literature, history, philosophy, political science, economics, psychology and sociology. Students should consult with their adviser in social welfare for selection and arrangement of courses.

## Social Welfare Minor

The minor in social welfare consists of 24 units to include Social Welfare 110 (or Sociology 110 or Mexican-American Studies 110B), 120; Psychology 101; Sociology 101; and Social Welfare 360, 370A, 381, and 496 or 499.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

## Human Services Paraprofessional Certificate Program

This certificate is designed primarily for indemnified ex-offenders and ex-substance abusers who seek paraprofessional positions in human services. A certificate in paraprofessional human services may be sought by ex-offenders and ex-substance abusers who:

(a) do not meet the prerequisite requirements for a major in social welfare for the A.B. degree, but who are interested in pursuing a paraprofessional career in human services; (b) are not interested in or able to complete non-professional offerings which are part of the regular degree program; (c) have already earned a bachelor's degree and are not interested in a second degree.

Students are admitted to the certificate program as regular students of San Diego State University. Students must apply to the program as well as to the university. Candidacy for the certificate program will be established by the Coordinator of the Undergraduate Social Welfare Program.

Awarding of the certificate requires completion of an approved pattern of ten courses (30 units) with a minimum grade point average of 2.0, to include Social Welfare 350, 360, 370B, 381, 382, 489A, 489B; Health Science 296; Philosophy 101; and three units of an elective in another professional discipline with consent of coordinator. Course offerings under this program may only be taken in the on-campus program. All units taken in Social Welfare courses may be applicable to the Social Welfare major.

For further information, consult the Coordinator, Undergraduate Social Welfare Program.

## LOWER DIVISION COURSES IN SOCIAL WELFARE

### 110. Human Societies and Social Problems (3) I, II

Perspectives on problems of human societies and their relation to contemporary social problems and issues. Emphasis on distributive problems and forms of stratification. Not open to students with credit in Sociology 110 or Mexican-American Studies 110A-110B.

### 120. Explorations in Human Services (3) I, II

Two lectures and three hours of field work. Orientation to the field of social welfare. Readings, class discussions and participation in social welfare activities on campus and in the community. Work as a volunteer in the agency is required in a variety of field settings. Scheduling is flexible.

### 130. Marriage and Contemporary Human Relations (3) I, II

Developing understanding and ability to evaluate various concepts, attitudes and value systems as they relate to marriage and other contemporary human relationships. Assist students in acquiring the abilities to develop and sustain interpersonal relationships. This course not open to students with credit in Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 135.

### 296. Experimental Topics (1-4) Cr/NC

Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

## UPPER DIVISION COURSES IN SOCIAL WELFARE

(Intended for Undergraduates)

### 350. Cultural Pluralism (3) I, II

Understanding of the American society as a culturally pluralistic social process and an understanding of social work as a culturally directed profession with emphasis on the concept of cultural identities created by one's values, ideologies, knowledge and behavior.

### 351. Perspectives on Life in Urban Communities (3) I, II

Characteristics and processes of contemporary urban communities as they shape the life-styles of people. Urban communities examined in terms of their functional and dysfunctional capacities for meeting human needs.

### 360. Perspectives on Human Behavior (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Psychology 101 and Sociology 101.

Interdisciplinary, comparative, and critical approach to explanatory theories of human behavior. Focus on interrelatedness of factors that affect the nature and quality of human life with linkage to the social welfare of individuals, families and communities. (Formerly numbered Social Welfare 360A.)

### 370A. Social Policies and Social Issues (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Social Welfare 120.

Major social forces and institutions as they relate to and determine social policy emphasizing social welfare services in an industrialized society.

### 370B. Social Provision and Program Evaluation (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Social Welfare 370A.

Issues and dilemmas related to the provision of social services, and analysis of social programs. Evaluating effectiveness and efficiency of social service programs and social work services.

### 381. Seminar in Basic Skills in Social Work Practice (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Junior standing.

Helping skills in social work practice make use of assessment and interviewing theory. Addresses written, verbal interpersonal skills with individuals, small groups and communities with regard to assessment in social work practice.

### 382. Seminar in Intermediate Skill Development for Social Workers (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Social Welfare 381.

Students are expected to participate in simulation of social work practice situations, activities and skills. Presentation of research and theory will be interwoven with structured classroom experiences.

### 483A-483B. Integrating Seminar (3-3) I, II

Prerequisites: Health Science 401; Social Welfare 370B and a 2.0 grade point average in all junior level social welfare courses required in the major; concurrent registration in Social Welfare 489A for 483A; concurrent registration in Social Welfare 489B for 483B.

The integration of social work theory, principles and practice techniques.

### 489A-489B. Field Experience in Social Welfare (3-9, 3-9) I, II

Prerequisites: Health Science 401; Social Welfare 370B; arrangement in prior semester with Undergraduate Field Coordinator; and a 2.0 grade point average in all junior level courses required in the social welfare major. Concurrent registration in Social Welfare 483A for 489A; concurrent registration in Social Welfare 483B for 489B.

A minimum of twelve units in Social Welfare 489A-489B (sixteen hours per week for two semesters or equivalent in the senior year) of practice field assignments in selected social welfare agencies or settings. Three units by permission of Chair of Department.



**491. Methods of Social Work Research (3) I, II**

Prerequisites: Health Science 401; Social Welfare 370B.

Definition and purpose of research in social welfare and social work. Formulation of research problems, selecting a design and methodology; techniques of collecting, organizing, interpreting and analyzing data. (Formerly numbered Social Welfare 490A.)

**496. Experimental Topics (1-4)**

Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

**497. Investigation and Report (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Analysis of special topics in social welfare.

**499. Special Study (1-3) I, II Cr/NC**

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

**UPPER DIVISION COURSES**

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

**520. Seminar in Contemporary Issues and the American Family (3)**

Prerequisite: Upper division, undergraduate social welfare major; or classified graduate standing in the School of Social Work; or classified graduate standing in other programs of study and unclassified standing with the consent of the director.

Explores and analyzes a myriad of areas within the context of change of the family as a social institution. The family is viewed systemically. Such factors as industrialization, cybernetics and the changing nature of the marital bond are included.

**530. Seminar in History of Social Work (3)**

Prerequisite: Upper division, undergraduate social welfare major; or classified graduate standing in the School of Social Work; or classified graduate standing or unclassified standing with consent of the director.

Development of social welfare institutions as a function of industrial society in America. Historical trends in politics, economics, migration, and life styles are examined in relation to the development of social institutions for responding to human need including the development of the profession of social work.

**540. Seminar in Social Effects of the Legal Process (3)**

Prerequisite: Upper division, undergraduate social welfare major; or classified graduate standing in the School of Social Work; or classified graduate standing or unclassified standing with consent of the director.

Structure and functions of law as it bears upon such groups as defendants in criminal prosecutions, recipients of welfare programs, conservatees in mental health hearings, children in juvenile court dependency proceedings. The legal conflicts social workers may encounter between their ethics and their duties to clients and agency.

**550. Seminar in Administration and Decision Making in Human Service (3)**

Prerequisite: Upper division, undergraduate social welfare major; or classified graduate standing in the School of Social Work; or classified graduate standing or unclassified standing with consent of the director.

Relationship between the development of social policy and its actual implementation through program development and delivery of human services. Administrative actions including decision making, communication with regulatory and legislative bodies, and budget development are considered in the ways that policy is shaped and reflected through social programs.

**596. Experimental Topics (1-4)**

Selected topics in social work and social welfare. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree. Maximum credit six units.

**GRADUATE COURSES IN SOCIAL WORK**

Refer to the Graduate Bulletin.

**Sociology****In the College of Arts and Letters****Faculty**

Emeritus: Barnhart, Kirby, Klapp, Milne

Chair: Weeks

Professors: Cottrell, Daniels, DeLora, El-Assal, Gillette, Johnson, Mouratides, Sandlin, Schulze, Sorensen, Wendling, Winslow

Associate Professors: Bloomberg, Buck, Chandler, Emerick, Hohm, Ima, Kennedy, Kolody,

Sanders, Scheck, Weeks, Werner, Wood

Assistant Professors: Barclay, Gay, Kirkpatrick, Preston, Schmidt, Stephenson

Lecturers: Clanton, Eaton, Mahmoudi

**Offered by the Department**

Master of Arts degree in sociology.

Major in sociology with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.

Minor in sociology.

**Advising**

All College of Arts and Letters majors are urged to consult with their department adviser as soon as possible; they are required to meet with their department adviser within the first two semesters after declaration or change of major.

**Sociology Major****With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences**

All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

Students majoring in sociology must complete a minor in another field.

**Preparation for the major.** Sociology 101, 110 and 201. (9 units.)

**Foreign Language Requirement.** Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive semesters of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to section of catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

**Major.** A minimum of 24 upper division units in sociology to include three units in theory (400, 401 or 403); three units in research methods (460, 464 or 465) (see exception below under social research); three units in social psychology (440); three units in social organization (404, 422, 424 or 432); and a minimum of 12 units (see exception under social research) selected from one of the following areas of specialization:

**General Sociology:** Sociology 520, 521, 525, 535, 537, 538, 539, 545, 550, 557, 563.

**Family and Intimate Relations:** Sociology 527, 528, 533, 534, 535, 536.

**Health and Social Behavior:** Sociology 523, 526, 528, 534, 550.

**Law and Society:** Sociology 510, 513, 514, 515, 516, 537.

**Social Change:** Sociology 506, 508, 519, 527, 546, 547, 550, 557.

**Social Interaction and Intergroup Relations:** Sociology 512, 525, 533, 534, 546, 547, 548, 557.

**Social Research:** Sociology 460, 464, 465, 560, and any other 500-level course in sociology combined with Sociology 405.

**Sociology Minor**

The minor in sociology consists of 15-21 units, twelve of which must be upper division units, nine of which must be in one of the following areas (exclusive of prerequisites):

**Theory and Methods:** Prerequisites: Sociology 101\*, 201. Sociology 400, 401, 403, 405, 460, 464, 465, 563.

**Power Relations and Inequality:** Prerequisites: Sociology 101\*, 422, 440. Sociology 424, 512, 525, 533, 537, 546, 547, 557. (Sociology 422 is prerequisite to 537; Sociology 440 is prerequisite to 546.)



**Social Change:** Prerequisites: Sociology 101\*. Sociology 404, 506, 508, 519, 546, 547, 550, 557. (Sociology 440 is prerequisite to 546.)

**Law and Society:** Prerequisites: Sociology 101\*. Sociology 440, 510, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 523.

**Health and Social Behavior:** Prerequisites: Sociology 101\*. Sociology 510, 523, 526, 527, 528, 534, 550.

**Sociology of Organizations and Institutions:** Prerequisites: Sociology 101\*. Sociology 422, 432, 440, 520, 521, 538, 539, 548. (Sociology 440 is prerequisite to 548.)

**Social Interaction and Intimate Relations:** Prerequisites: Sociology 101\*. Sociology 440, 533, 534, 535, 536, 548. (Sociology 440 is prerequisite to 548.)

**Social Research:** Prerequisites: Sociology 101\*, 201\*. Sociology 460, 464, 465, 560.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

\* Unless waived by the department.

### LOWER DIVISION COURSES

#### 101. Introductory Sociology (3) I, II

This course is prerequisite to all upper division courses in sociology.

Basic Theoretical perspectives, concepts, and methods of sociology applied to analysis of social issues and processes. Selected topics include, e.g., social stratification, social organization, minority-majority relationships, social change, deviant behavior.

#### 105. Sociological Laboratory I (1)

Three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Must be taken in conjunction with a three-unit lower division course.

Application of experimental, quantitative and qualitative methods to sociological problems and the use of experimental, social simulation teaching techniques.

#### 110. Contemporary Social Problems (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Sociology 101.

Modern social problems recognizing the sociological factors involved. Emphasis on the scientific method of approach. An evaluation of various causes and solutions of problems. Not open to students with credit in Sociology 510 or Mexican-American Studies 115.

#### 164. Sociological Analysis (3)

Prerequisite: Sociology 101.

Development and use of fundamental procedures of sociological investigation.

#### 201. Elementary Social Statistics (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Sociology 101 and Mathematics 103 at this University or qualification on the Mathematics Placement Examination.

Analysis and presentation of elementary materials in the fields of sociology and social work. Tabular and graphic presentation, analysis of frequency distribution, trends, simple correlation, sampling and reliability techniques. Not open to students with credit or concurrent registration in another course in statistics. (Formerly numbered Sociology 160.)

#### 296. Experimental Topics (1-4)

Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

### UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended for Undergraduates)

#### 300. Honors Course (1-3)

Refer to Honors Program.

#### 400. History of Social Thought (3) I

Prerequisite: Sociology 101.

Development of social thought prior to the appearance of sociology as a distinct scientific discipline. Major emphasis on European contributions.

#### 401. Classical Sociological Theory (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Sociology 101.

Theories of the major early European and American sociologists, including Marx, Weber, Durkheim, Pareto, Cooley, Mead and others.

#### 403. Contemporary Sociological Theory (3)

Prerequisite: Sociology 101.

Types and trends of contemporary sociological theory. Selected theoretical works.

#### 404. Social Change (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Sociology 101.

Social change at the interpersonal, institutional and societal levels in a comparative perspective. Detailed analysis of modernization.

#### 405. Sociological Laboratory II (1)

Three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Must be taken in conjunction with a three-unit upper division course.

The application of experimental, quantitative and qualitative methods to sociological problems and/or the use of experimental, social simulation teaching techniques.

#### 406. Science, Technology and Social Dynamics (3)

Science and technology in social change. Case studies from preindustrial and early industrial societies. Effect of science and technology on contemporary social organization in developing and developed nations and implications for future.

#### 422. Social Organization (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Sociology 101.

Major forms of social organization such as institutions, associations, bureaucracy, primary groups and stratification. Study of underlying processes of development, social control and organizational change.

#### 424. Social Stratification (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Sociology 101.

Theories of stratification in society; studies in the American stratification system and its implications in the other areas of life. Introduction to the study of mobility. Comparison with other selected societies.

#### 432. Formal Organization (3)

Prerequisite: Sociology 101.

The structure and dynamics of various types of complex formal organization. Their development, internal structure and processes, external relations and function in contemporary society.

#### 440. Social-Psychology: Sociological Approaches (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Sociology 101.

Survey of the major theoretical frameworks, problems and findings of sociology and social-psychology concerning group behavior and group membership, the socialization of the individual, and processes of social interaction. (Not open to students with credit in Psychology 340.)

#### 460. Quantitative Methods in Social Research (3) II

Prerequisite: Sociology 201.

The use of parametric and nonparametric techniques in the analysis of social research data; including analysis of variance; covariance; multiple and partial correlational techniques.

#### 464. Survey and Experimental Research Methods (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Sociology 201.

Examination of the research process from research design through data processing, analysis and interpretation. Emphasis on quantitative research techniques including sample surveys, questionnaire construction, scaling techniques and experimental designs.

#### 465. Qualitative Research Methods (3)

Prerequisite: Sociology 201.

Examination of field research methods including interviewing, observation, participant observation and case studies. Problems in research design, gaining and maintaining rapport, and analysis and interpretation of data.

#### 496. Experimental Topics (1-4) I, II

Prerequisite: Consent of the instructor.

Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.



**499. Special Study (1-3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

**UPPER DIVISION COURSES**

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

**506. Modernization of Traditional Societies (3)**

Prerequisite: Sociology 101.

Examines theories of social change relative to industrialization and urbanization of preindustrial societies. Comparative study of institutional and social-psychological consequences of industrialization, utilizing historical and contemporary study of macrosocial change.

**508. Sociology of the Future (3)**

Prerequisite: Sociology 101.

Examines sociological aspects of alternative futures and the role of contemporary behavior in creating those futures. Analysis of projections in selected areas such as family, technology, work and leisure.

**510. Sociology of Deviance (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Sociology 101.

Survey of many alleged abnormal phenomena in society as seen in society today in various forms of individual, family, community and world disorganization, such as crime, prostitution, extreme alcoholism, migratory workers, divorce, revolution, war, etc.

**512. Sociology of Conflict (3)**

Prerequisite: Sociology 101.

Conflict as a social process: background, forms and consequences at the interpersonal, intergroup, class and international levels from a sociological frame of reference. Major theories of social conflict.

**513. Criminology and Penology (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Sociology 101.

The extent and characteristics of crime; consideration of physical, mental, economic and sociological causes of crime; study of methods of penal discipline, prison labor, parole and probation; programs of prevention.

**514. Juvenile Delinquency (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Sociology 101.

The nature and extent of delinquency; the causative factors involved; methods of control and prevention, with special attention to the protective and remedial measures offered by the school, home, juvenile court, correctional institutions and camps, probation and parole, and recreational agencies.

**515. Societal Processing of Criminals and Delinquents (3)**

Prerequisite: Sociology 101.

Sociological features of social processing of criminals and delinquents in terms of sociological theory, concepts and research.

**516. Sociology of Punishments and Corrections (3)**

Prerequisite: Sociology 101.

Historical, theoretical and empirical analyses of punishment and rehabilitation, analysis of contemporary correctional settings, and examination of prison populations and alternatives to prison.

**519. Topics in Comparative Societies (3)**

Prerequisite: Sociology 101.

Analysis of contemporary social structure, the process of modernization and current social problems in selected areas of the world. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units.

**520. Industrial Sociology (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Sociology 101.

Group relationships within economic organizations. Problems of leadership, morale and conflict. Some attention to the sociology of occupations and professions.

**521. Sociology of Occupations and Professions (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Sociology 101.

Division of labor, status ranking of occupations, authority structures, occupational and professional organization, occupational socialization, problems of identity and role conflict.

**523. The Sociology of Mental Illness (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Sociology 101.

The social definition, ecology and control of mental illness across various societies. The implications of social differentiation, stratification and urbanization upon the incidence, prevalence and control of mental illness and the use of these empirical problems for sociological research.

**525. Minority Group Relations (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Sociology 101.

Theories of ethnic prejudice. Analysis of racial and ethnic discrimination. Analytical inquiry into sources of friction and causes of conflict between majority and minority groups.

**526. Medical Sociology (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Sociology 101.

A sociological analysis of health and medical institutions. Cultural factors in conceptions of disease, health and healing. Social structure of medical facilities and the role of personnel in such institutions. Relation of illness to income, housing and other socioeconomic factors. Not open to students with credit in Health Science and Safety 561.

**527. Sociology of Aging (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Sociology 101.

Status and roles of men and women in the second half of the life cycle. Ethnic, sex and class variables in aging. Cross-cultural comparisons of occupational, educational, familial, recreational and political opportunities for the aging.

**528. Sociology of Death (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Sociology 101.

Examines sociological concepts and theories of the process of dying. Comparative study of death and dying with emphasis on social, psychological and social organization approaches. Consideration of contemporary social-ethical issues surrounding dying in our society.

**533. Sex Roles in Contemporary Societies (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Sociology 101.

Male-female relationships in occupational, educational and familial settings viewed historically and cross-culturally. Changing concepts of femininity and masculinity. Images of men and women in literature, in the mass media, and in laws and judicial decisions.

**534. Sexuality in Modern Society (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Sociology 101.

Analysis of landmark sex research and pornography in the United States and in selected other societies. Changing norms in premarital, marital and extramarital attitudes and behaviors. Implications for the individual, family and society.

**535. The American Family and Its Alternatives (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Sociology 101.

Analysis of contemporary dating, engagement, marriage, family, and other intimate relationships in the United States as they are affected by changes in the culture.

**536. The Family in Cross-Cultural Perspective (3)**

Prerequisite: Sociology 101. Recommended: Sociology 535.

Comparative study of selected family systems in the past and present. Family and parafamily forms in intentional communities of the 19th century compared with contemporary communal experiments. Ethnic and class differences in family organization. (Not open to students with credit in Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 536.)

**537. Political Sociology (3)**

Prerequisite: Sociology 422.

Social organization of political processes. Power and authority, social class, primary groups, collective behavior, social change and other sociological factors considered in their relationships to political processes.



**538. Sociology of Religion (3)**

Prerequisite: Sociology 101. Recommended: Sociology 401 and 546.

The role of religion in society as cult and institution, including primitive religion, modern sects and churches, ritual, secularization and religious movements.

**539. Sociology of Education (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Sociology 101.

Social organization of education, teaching as a profession. Class, ethnic and other social factors affecting the educational process. Educational institutions and the community.

**545. Sociology of Mass Communication (3) II**

Prerequisite: Sociology 101. Recommended: Sociology 440 and 546.

Sociological analysis of the processes and effects of mass communications in different social systems, their functions and dysfunctions and their relationships to other social institutions.

**546. Collective Behavior (3)**

Prerequisite: Sociology 440.

The basic processes of social behavior in masses and groups, including crowd behavior, fads, fashions, crazes, panics, rumors; sects and cults; heroes and scapegoats; social movements; effects of mass communication.

**547. Sociology of Social Movements (3)**

Prerequisite: Sociology 101. Recommended: Sociology 422 and 545.

Revolutionary and reform movements in relationship to the larger society. Conditions leading to development of social movements, emergence of leadership, ideologies, strategies, recruitment of members and social consequences, case studies in depth.

**548. Small Groups (3)**

Prerequisite: Sociology 440.

Processes, morale and organization of small groups; their role in society and institutions such as industry, military, recreation and education; recent studies and methods of research.

**550. Population and Contemporary Issues (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Sociology 101.

Analysis of population processes as they affect and are affected by such contemporary issues as rapid world population growth, famine, ecological pressures, abortion, women's liberation, racial and ethnic relations, and illegal migration.

**557. Urban Sociology (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Sociology 101.

The structure and function of the modern city; types of neighborhoods; forms of recreation; social forces in a metropolitan area; types of urban personalities and groups; rural-urban conflicts of culture. Practical field studies required.

**558. Urbanization and Modernization in Latin America (3)**

Prerequisite: Sociology 101.

Impact of urbanization and modernization on status, class, and power relations in Latin America. Changes in beliefs, attitudes and values as affected by the processes of urbanization and modernization.

**560. Applied Sociological Research (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Sociology 464 or 465.

Practical research skills learned while participating in original and applied sociological research projects. Group, rather than individual, research projects.

**563. The Logic of Sociological Inquiry (3)**

Prerequisite: Sociology 201.

Systematic overview and analysis of explanation in the social sciences and history with emphasis on sociology. Problems of applying the natural scientific method to the social sciences, interpretation of meaning and objectivity.

**596. Current Topics in Sociology (1-3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Sociology 101.

Selected specialized, controversial or currently relevant topics in sociology. Maximum opportunity provided for student initiative in determining course content and procedures. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree. Maximum credit six units. (Formerly numbered Sociology 511.)

**597. Investigation and Report (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Fifteen units in sociology and consent of instructor.

Analysis of special topics in sociology. Maximum credit six units.

**GRADUATE COURSES**

Refer to the Graduate Bulletin.



## Spanish

### In the College of Arts and Letters

#### Faculty

Emeritus: Baker, Brown, Sender

Chair: Christensen

Professors: Barrera, Case, Christensen, Head, Jimenez-Vera, Lemus, Segade, Walsh

Associate Professors: O'Brien, Santalo, Silverman, Talamantes, Weeter

Assistant Professor: Young

#### Offered by the Department of Spanish and Portuguese Languages and Literatures

Master of Arts degree in Spanish.

Major in Spanish with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.

Teaching major in Spanish for the single subject teaching credential in foreign languages.

Minor in Spanish.

#### Advising

All College of Arts and Letters majors are urged to consult with their department adviser as soon as possible; they are required to meet with their department adviser within the first two semesters after declaration or change of major.

#### Spanish Major

##### With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

Students majoring in Spanish must complete a minor in another field approved by the departmental adviser in Spanish.

**Preparation for the major.** Spanish 101, 102, 201, 202, 211, and 212. (20 units.)

**Foreign Language Requirement.** The foreign language requirement for graduation is automatically fulfilled through course work for preparation for the major.

**Major.** A minimum of 24 upper division units in Spanish to include Spanish 301, 302; and 18 units selected from one of the following areas of specialization:

**Hispanic Literature:** Spanish 305A-305B, 306A-306B; and six units of electives with no more than three units from Spanish 440, 441, 442.

**Spanish Language:** Six units selected from Spanish 305A, 305B, 306A, 306B; Spanish 490, 548 or 549; and six units of electives.

#### Spanish Major

##### For the Single Subject Teaching Credential in Foreign Languages

All candidates for a teaching credential must complete all requirements as outlined in this section of the catalog under the College of Education.

This major may be used by students in teacher education as an undergraduate major for the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences. A minor in another field approved by the departmental adviser in Spanish is required for the degree; students seeking the credential only are not required to complete a minor.

**Preparation for the major.** Spanish 101, 102, 201, 202, 211 and 212. (20 units.)

**Major.** A minimum of 27 upper division units in Spanish to include Spanish 301, 302; six units of a survey course in Spanish literature or Spanish-American literature selected from Spanish 305A-305B, 306A-306B, 490, 548; two courses from 440, 441 or 442; and three units of upper division electives from any of the department offerings.

#### Spanish Minor

The minor in Spanish consists of a minimum of 15 units in Spanish, six units of which must be in upper division courses.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

## Certificate in Translation and Interpretation in Spanish

The Department of Spanish and Portuguese Languages and Literatures offers a Certificate in Translation and Interpretation. The Certificate requires 15 units in Spanish dealing with problems of translation and interpretation and includes both translation and interpretation from Spanish into English and from English into Spanish.

Prospective candidates for the Certificate must meet the requirements for a minor in Spanish and acquire a bilingual facility (written and oral) in English and Spanish by completing with a GPA of 3.0 or better English 305W. Students must also complete Spanish 301, 302 and 490, or pass a competency test in Spanish.

After meeting the basic requirements for admission, a student must complete 15 units from the following courses with a GPA of 3.0 or better: Spanish 544, 545, 556, 557 and 596.

#### High School Equivalents

High school foreign language courses may be used for purposes of placement in college courses and may be counted toward meeting the foreign language requirement in various majors. These high school courses will not count as college credit toward graduation.

The first two years of high school Spanish may be counted as the equivalent of Spanish 101; three years the equivalent of Spanish 102; and four years the equivalent of Spanish 201. The last year-course taken by a student in the high school language sequence may be repeated in college for graduation credit, not to exceed four units of repeated foreign language work. Students entering San Diego State University with five or six years of high school Spanish may enroll in Spanish 202; the department recommends, however, that they take Spanish 301.

#### LOWER DIVISION COURSES

*Native speakers of Spanish from foreign countries will not receive credit for taking lower division courses in Spanish, except with advance approval from the department.*  
*No credit will be given for Spanish 101, 102, 201, 202, 301, 302 taken out of sequence.*

##### 101. Elementary (4) I, II

Four lectures and one hour of laboratory.

Pronunciation, oral practice, readings on Spanish culture and civilization, minimum essentials of grammar. Not open to students who have completed three years of high school Spanish.

##### 102. Elementary (4) I, II

Four lectures and one hour of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Spanish 101 or two years of high school Spanish.  
Continuation of Spanish 101. Not open to students who have completed four years of high school Spanish.

##### 201. Intermediate (4) I, II

Prerequisite: Spanish 102 or three years of high school Spanish.

A practical application of the fundamental principles of grammar. Reading in Spanish of cultural material, short stories, novels or plays; oral practice; outside reading with oral and written reports. Special sections available for the Spanish speaking. (Formerly numbered Spanish 203.)

##### 202. Intermediate (4) I, II

Prerequisite: Spanish 201 or four years of high school Spanish.

Continuation of Spanish 201. Special sections available for the Spanish speaking. (Formerly numbered Spanish 204.)

##### 211. Conversation and Writing (2)

Prerequisite: Spanish 102 or three years of high school Spanish.

Emphasis on the spoken language with a modicum of writing practice; practical vocabulary and useful phrases; conversation on assigned social, cultural or literary topics at an intermediate level; all class discussion conducted in Spanish. Not open to students with credit for Spanish 211-Y. (Formerly numbered Spanish 210.)



**211-Y. Intermediate Conversation and Writing in Mexico (3)**

Prerequisite: Spanish 102 or three years of high school Spanish.

Emphasis on the spoken language with a modicum of writing practice; practical vocabulary and useful phrases; conversation on assigned social, cultural or literary topics at an intermediate level; all class discussion conducted in Spanish; course arranged in tour fashion in Mexico during winter interim or pre-summer period. Not open to students with credit for Spanish 211. (Formerly numbered Spanish 210-Y.)

**212. Writing and Conversation (2)**

Prerequisite: Spanish 201 and 211 or four years of high school Spanish.

Emphasis on the written language with supporting practice in the spoken language; directed written composition on social, cultural or literary topics with stress on clarity and thoroughness of thought; all class discussion conducted in Spanish. (Formerly numbered Spanish 211.)

**296. Experimental Topics (1-4)**

Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

**UPPER DIVISION COURSES**

(Intended for Undergraduates)

**301. Advanced Conversation and Writing (3)**

Prerequisite: Spanish 211 and 212, or five years of high school Spanish or near native-level proficiency.

Emphasis on the spoken language with supporting practice in the written language; conversation on assigned social, cultural or literary topics at an advanced level; all class discussion conducted in Spanish. Not open to students with credit for Spanish 301-Y.

**301-Y. Advanced Conversation and Writing in Mexico (3)**

Prerequisite: Spanish 211 or 211-Y and 212, or five years of high school Spanish or near native-level proficiency.

Emphasis on the spoken language with supporting practice in the written language; conversation on assigned social, cultural or literary topics at an advanced level; all class discussion conducted in Spanish; course arranged in tour fashion in Mexico during winter interim or pre-summer period. Not open to students with credit for Spanish 301.

**302. Advanced Writing and Conversation (3)**

Prerequisite: Spanish 301 or near native-level proficiency.

Emphasis on creative writing with supporting practice in conversation; written composition on social, cultural or literary topics at an advanced level; all class discussion conducted in Spanish.

**305A-305B. Survey Course in Spanish Literature (3-3)**

Prerequisite: Spanish 202.

Important movements, authors and works in Spanish literature from the Middle Ages to the present. (Formerly numbered Spanish 311A-311B.)

**306A-306B. Survey of Spanish-American Literature (3-3)**

Prerequisites: Spanish 202 and 212.

Reading from representative Spanish-American authors during colonial, revolutionary and modern periods. (Formerly numbered Spanish 312A-312B.)

**440. Spanish Civilization (3)**

Prerequisites: Spanish 202 and 212.

Spanish culture of the past and present, with emphasis on literature, philosophy and the arts. Not open to students with credit in European Studies 350.

**441. Spanish-American Civilization (3)**

Prerequisites: Spanish 202 and 212 (except at the Imperial Valley Campus).

Spanish-American cultures, with emphasis on literature, philosophy and the arts. Not open to students with credit in Latin American Studies 341.

**442. Mexican Civilization (3)**

Prerequisites: Spanish 202 and 212.

The major currents and characteristics of Mexican culture, as expressed through the centuries in literature, philosophy and the arts. Not open to students with credit in Latin American Studies 346.

**490. Advanced Grammar (3)**

Prerequisites: Spanish 301 and 302.

Significant systematic features of modern Spanish grammar with analysis of passages from literature. Recommended for credential applicants.

**496. Selected Studies in Spanish (3)**

Topics in Spanish or Spanish-American language, literature, culture and linguistics. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree. Maximum credit six units.

**499. Special Study (1-3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Individual study. Maximum credit six units. This course is intended only for students who are currently enrolled in or who already have credit for all upper division courses in Spanish available in any given semester.

**UPPER DIVISION COURSES**

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

**510A-510B. Modern Spanish Drama (3-3)**

Prerequisites: Spanish 305A-305B.

The development of the drama of Spain from the beginning of the nineteenth century to the present time.

**515A-515B. Mexican Literature (3-3)**

Prerequisites: Spanish 306A-306B.

Aspects of Mexican culture. Semester I: A rapid survey of Mexican literature from the colonial period to the twentieth century. Semester II: The twentieth century, with emphasis on the contemporary Mexican novel and theater.

**520. Caribbean Area Countries Literature (3)**

Prerequisites: Spanish 306A-306B.

Literature of Caribbean Islands, Central America, Colombia and Venezuela, from colonial period to present. Special emphasis on contemporary era.

**522. Andean Countries Literature (3)**

Prerequisites: Spanish 306A-306B.

Literature of Ecuador, Peru, Bolivia and Chile from the period immediately preceding the Spanish conquest to today.

**524. River Plate Literature (3)**

Prerequisites: Spanish 306A-306B.

Literature of Argentina, Paraguay and Uruguay from colonial period to present.

**530. Nineteenth Century Spanish Novel and Short Story (3)**

Prerequisites: Spanish 305A-305B.

The development of the novel and short story in Spain in the nineteenth century.

**532. Twentieth Century Spanish Novel and Short Story (3)**

Prerequisites: Spanish 305A-305B.

The development of the novel and short story in Spain to 1936, with emphasis on the novel of the generation of 1898.

**533. Contemporary Spanish Novel (3)**

Prerequisites: Spanish 305A-305B.

The development of the novel and short story in Spain since 1936.

**544. Interpretation: Spanish-English/English-Spanish (3)**

Prerequisites: Spanish 490; one English composition course and one linguistics course.

Theoretic problems of translation and interpretation: linguistic obstacles; lexicological problems of translation; interpersonal communication and language translation, syntax, morphology and translation.



**545. Advanced Spanish-English/English-Spanish Translation (3)**

Prerequisites: Spanish 544; one English composition course and one linguistics course. Techniques and methods of translating legal or governmental papers; banking documents, and business contracts from Spanish into English and from English into Spanish.

**548. Spanish Linguistics (3)**

Prerequisite: Spanish 302.

Structural, historical and applied Spanish linguistics.

**549. Phonetics and Phonemics (3)**

Prerequisite: Spanish 302.

The sounds of Spanish, and Spanish phonemic systems, with special attention to the problems involved in the teaching of Spanish pronunciation to English-speaking students.

**550. Golden Age Literature I (3)**

Prerequisites: Spanish 305A-305B.

Major writers and works, concentrating on prose and lyric poetry.

**556. Translation of Literary Works: A Critical Comparison (3)**

Prerequisite: Spanish 544.

Techniques and methods of translating literary texts from English to Spanish and Spanish to English; textual and stylistic problems in different periods, genres, and dialects, with emphasis on contemporary literature.

**557. Spanish/Spanish-American Dialectology (3)**

Prerequisites: Spanish 490; one English composition course and one linguistics course.

Phonological, morphological, syntactic and lexical characteristics of the principal dialects of Spanish.

**570. Spanish-American Poetry (3)**

Prerequisites: Spanish 306A-306B.

Spanish-American poetry of the 19th and 20th centuries.

**571. Spanish-American Short Story (3)**

Prerequisites: Spanish 306A-306B.

Principal Spanish-American short story writers.

**572. Spanish-American Theatre (3)**

Prerequisites: Spanish 306A-306B.

Principal Spanish-American dramatists and movements.

**580. Modern Spanish Poetry (3)**

Prerequisites: Spanish 305A-305B.

Spanish poetry of the 19th and 20th centuries.

**596. Selected Studies in Spanish (3)**

Prerequisites: Spanish 301 and 302.

Topics in Spanish or Spanish-American language, literature, culture and linguistics. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree. Maximum credit six units.

**GRADUATE COURSES**

Refer to the Graduate Bulletin.

**Speech Communication**

In the College of Professional Studies and Fine Arts

**Faculty**

Emeritus: Ackley

Chair: King

Professors: Adams, Benjamin, King, Mills, Samovar

Associate Professors: Sanders, Weitzel

Assistant Professors: Hellweg, Lustig

Lecturer: McKiernan

**Offered by the Department**

Master of Arts degree in speech communication.

Major in speech communication with the A.B. degree in applied arts and sciences.

Teaching major in speech communication for the single subject teaching credential in English/Speech.

Minor in speech communication.

The Speech Communication Department conducts a number of activities such as the Forensics Program and the Readers Theater Program as performance laboratories. These activities are an extension of classroom instruction, and credit may be allowed upon approval by the instructor in charge.

**Speech Communication Major****With the A.B. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences**

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

A minor is not required with this major.

**Preparation for the major.** Speech Communication 105, 111A, 135, 160, and three units of electives (except Speech Communication 103). (15 units.)

**Major.** A minimum of 27 upper division units to include Speech Communication 350, 535 and 592; three units selected from Speech Communication 362, 391, 392 and 508; and 15 units selected from 300-500-numbered Speech Communication courses. No more than nine units from the following Speech Communication courses: 300, 301, 309, 361, 400, 496, 499.

**Speech Communication Major****For the Single Subject Teaching Credential in English/Speech**

All candidates for a teaching credential must complete all requirements as outlined in this section of the catalog under the College of Education.

This major may be used by the students in teacher education as an undergraduate major for the A.B. degree in applied arts and sciences.

**Preparation for the major.** Speech Communication 104, 105, 111A, 135, 160, 191. (18 units.)

**Major.** A minimum of 24 upper division units in speech communication to include Speech Communication 362, 391, 392, 508, 530; 537 or 354; and six units selected from any combination of Speech Communication 301, 309 (intercollegiate forensics experience), 361 and 400.

**Credential requirements.** Eighteen units to include:

(A) Language: 3 to 6 units from Linguistics 101, 520, 524 or 550.

(B) Literature: 6 to 9 units from English 250A-250B, 260A-260B, or other literature courses approved by the Speech Communication Department Chair.

(C) Composition: 6 to 9 units from English 200 and 500; Journalism 220 or 320; Study Skills 150.



## Speech Communication Minor

The minor in speech communication consists of a minimum of 24 units to include 12 units selected from Speech Communication 104, 111A, 135, 160 and 191; and 12 units of electives most appropriate to the student's major selected in consultation with the undergraduate adviser from the following areas:

*Communication History:* Speech Communication 350, 354, 380, 580 and 589.

*Communication Forms:* Speech Communication 309, 362, 391, 392 and 508.

*Communication Relationships:* Speech Communication 406, 475, 530, 535, 537 and 592.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

### LOWER DIVISION COURSES

#### 103. Oral Communication (3) I, II

Training in fundamental processes of oral expression; method of obtaining and organizing material; outlining; principles of attention and delivery; practice in construction and delivery of various forms of speeches. Speech Communication 103 recommended in general education. Not open to students with credit in Afro-American Studies 111A or Speech Communication 104.

#### 104. Public Speaking (3) I, II

Practice in extemporaneous speaking on subjects of current interest, both national and local, with stress on organization and delivery. Not open to students with credit in Mexican-American Studies 111A.

#### 105. Introduction to Speech Communication (3) I, II

Investigation of the status of the discipline and analysis of interrelationships among varied specialties within the field. Intended for students who are either considering or who are committed to a speech communication major or minor.

#### 111A. Fundamentals of Interpretation (3) I, II

Literature and principles of its oral presentation by the interpreter.

#### 111B. Intermediate Interpretation (3)

Prerequisite recommended: Speech Communication 111A.

Theory and practice of oral interpretation with emphasis on vocal performance, physical performance, and other aspects of delivery. Practice through recording and live presentation of readings, group speaking, and readers theater. Outside activity required.

#### 135. Principles of Communication (3) I, II

Identification, description, and study of fundamental communication principles such as definitions and models, coding, meaning, organization. Emphasis on applying principles to personal, historical, literary and political human interactions.

#### 160. Argumentation (3)

Obtaining and organizing of evidence and the construction and use of the brief; study and discussion of current issues; the presentation of formal and informal debates. Participation in intercollegiate debate optional.

#### 161. Intercollegiate Forensics (1) I, II

Two field trips required.

Three hours of activity and two coaching hours to be assigned. Credit for participation in intercollegiate program. Maximum credit four units for Speech Communication 161 and 361.

#### 191. Group Discussion (3) I, II

Role of group discussion in a democratic society. Principles and methods of group discussion in problem-solving and learning situations. Practice in dealing with questions of policy and controversial issues. Development of skills in discussion preparation, participation and leadership.

#### 296. Experimental Topics (1-4)

Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

### UPPER DIVISION COURSES

#### (Intended for Undergraduates)

#### 300. Honors Course (1-3) I, II Cr/NC

Refer to Honors Program.

#### 301. Management of Speech Activities (1) I, II Cr/NC

Two hours of activity.

Planning, preparation, management and supervision of speech tournaments and other interscholastic activities under the supervision of the speech communication staff. Maximum credit two units.

#### 309. Workshop in Speech (1-3) Cr/NC

Study of some problems in speech communication. Maximum credit six units.

#### 315. Nonverbal Communication (3)

Prerequisites recommended: Speech Communication 104 or 391 and 135.

Theory and practice of nonverbal aspects of speech communication, with emphasis on proxemics, kinesics, and paralinguistics.

#### 350. Classical Rhetorical Theory to 1700 (3)

Rhetorical theories from their origins to the Renaissance. Emphasis on the theories of Plato, Isocrates, Aristotle, Cicero and Quintilian, and the application of principles to rhetorical discourse.

#### 354. Contemporary Rhetorical Theory and Criticism (3) I, II

Emphasis on rhetorical criticism and contemporary developments since the Renaissance. The theories of Blair, Campbell, Whately, Richards, Weaver, Burke and others investigated as systems of rhetorical criticism and sources of principles of rhetorical discourse.

#### 361. Intercollegiate Forensics (1) I, II

Two field trips required.

Three hours of activity and two coaching hours to be assigned. Credit for participation in intercollegiate program. Maximum credit four units for Speech Communication 161 and 361.

#### 362. Advanced Argumentation (3) I

The approaches to argument and the patterns and problems in argument. Consideration of implications for society. Written and oral reports.

#### 380. American Public Address (3) I, II

Public discourse from the colonial period to the present.

#### 391. Group Communication (3) I, II

The theoretical processes of small group communication. Emphasis on the theory of group formation, interaction, procedures and leadership.

#### 392. Business and Professional Speech (3)

Prerequisite recommended: Speech Communication 104.

Communication principles in a variety of business and professional contexts, including interviewing, technical and nontechnical oral presentations. Skill in parliamentary procedure also developed.

#### 396W. Research and Writing in Speech Communication (3)

Prerequisite: Speech Communication 105.

Rationale for research and research techniques in speech communication. Practice in writing research reports.

#### 400. Contemporary Forensics Problems (2) I, II Cr/NC

Prerequisite: Speech Communication 160.

Identification of significant arguments in political, economic and social problems confronting Twentieth Century United States. Use of case studies to emphasize research tools leading to comprehensive analysis. Oral performance stressed. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit eight units.

#### 406. Organizational Communication (3) I, II

The organization as a communication system; role of the organization in persuasive campaigns; communication strategies and problems within the organizational structure.



**475. Intercultural Communication (3) I, II**

Study of communication with emphasis on the influence of cultural background, perception, social organization, language and nonverbal messages in the cross-cultural communication experience. (Formerly numbered Speech Communication 575.)

**485. Internship in Speech Communication (1-3) Cr/NC**

Prerequisites: Nine units of speech communication to include Speech Communication 105, and approval of the Director of Internships.

Prearranged and supervised fieldwork or activity extension of academic course work in speech communication. Maximum credit six units, no more than three of which may be taken in any one semester.

**496. Selected Topics in Speech Communication (1-4) I, II**

Prerequisite: Twelve units in speech communication.

A specialized study of selected topics from the areas of speech communication. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree. Maximum credit six units.

**499. Special Study (1-3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

**UPPER DIVISION COURSES**

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

**508. Advanced Interpretation (3) I, II**

Three lecture-demonstrations per week and 32 hours of laboratory per semester.

Prerequisite recommended: Speech Communication 111A.

Analysis of techniques of literary composition as guides to oral interpretation. Achievements of the creative artists as they affect the interpretive artist.

**509. Readers Theatre (3)**

Prerequisite: Speech Communication 508.

Theory, concepts and history of Readers Theatre. Principles of literary analysis and oral interpretation applied to methodologies and techniques in the development of texts into media of group communication of non-dramatic literature.

**530. Semantics (3) I, II**

Recognition of various types of linguistic meaning; logical distinctions in discourse; distinction between real and verbal disagreement; recognition and correction of semantic fallacies.

**535. Theories of Human Communication (3) I, II**

Prerequisite recommended: Speech Communication 135.

Special emphasis on various communication theories and models; the relationship of mental variables such as perception, roles and status, behavior change, language and motivation to the entire communication process.

**537. Empirical Study in Speech Communication (3) I, II**

Philosophy of social science and application to current research in speech communication. Theories and constructs related to communication; analysis of current research literature.

**580. Communication and Politics (3)**

Prerequisite: Speech Communication 103 or 104.

Contemporary political communication events and processes, with a focus on speeches, debates, and campaigns.

**589. Ethics of Speech Communication (3)**

Classical and modern ethical concepts applied to oral persuasion.

**592. Persuasion (3) I, II**

Prerequisite recommended: Speech Communication 103 or 104.

Persuasion with emphasis on psychological principles. Research project on a significant problem.

**GRADUATE COURSES**

Refer to the Graduate Bulletin.

**Speech Pathology and Audiology**

In the College of Human Services

The clinical services area is accredited by the American Speech and Hearing Association.

The preparation for clinical services is accredited by the American Speech and Hearing Association.

**Faculty**

Emeritus: Earnest, Pfaff

Chair: Kopp

Professors: Kopp, Nichols, Riedman, Thile

Associate Professor: Allen

Assistant Professors: Gould, Newhoff, Novak, Phillips, Williams

**Offered by the Department of Communicative Disorders**

Master of Arts degree in speech pathology and audiology.

Major in speech pathology and audiology with the A.B. degree in applied arts and sciences.

Minor in speech pathology and audiology.

**Speech Pathology and Audiology Major**

With the A.B. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences.

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

A minor is not required with the major.

**Preparation for the major.** Mathematics 103; Physics 201; Psychology 101, 260 and 270; Speech Communication 103 or 104; Speech Pathology and Audiology 104, 105 and 106. (27 units.)

**Major.** A minimum of 24 upper division units in speech pathology and audiology selected with the approval of the adviser, to include Speech Pathology and Audiology 320, 321 and 340.

**Speech Pathology and Audiology Minor**

The minor in speech pathology and audiology consists of 23 units in speech pathology and audiology to include Speech Pathology and Audiology 104, 105, 106, 320, 321, 323, 340, 322 or 550.

Prerequisites for the minor include Physics 201, Psychology 101 and 260. (10 units.)

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

**Credentials****Specialist Credential for the Communication Handicapped**

The Specialist Credential for the Communication Handicapped prepares students for an emphasis in one or more of the following areas of handicap:

Deaf and Severely Hard of Hearing

Deaf-Blind

Severe Oral Language (including aphasia)

Speech and Hearing

The Specialist Credential for the Communication Handicapped specifies a sequence of speech pathology and audiology courses plus a sequence of education courses.

**Admission Requirements**

1. Formal application to the Department of Communicative Disorders.
2. Interview with a faculty member in the Department of Communicative Disorders.
3. Admission to the program for the Single Subject Credential (Secondary) or Multiple Subjects Credential (Elementary)

— or —



## UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended for Undergraduates)

- 305. Speech and Language Development and Communication Disorders (3) I, II**  
Normal development of speech and language. Identification, prevention and remediation of speech, hearing and language disorders. Five hours of observation required. Not open to speech pathology and audiology majors.
- 320. Phonetics (3) I, II**  
Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.  
Prerequisite recommended: Speech Pathology and Audiology 104.  
Auditory, kinesthetic and visual analysis of the sounds of the English language, including regional and foreign dialect and disordered speech. Competency in I.P.A. broad transcription and introduction to narrow transcription.
- 321. Anatomy and Physiology of Speech (3) I, II**  
Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.  
Prerequisite: Psychology 260 or Zoology 108. Recommended: Credit or concurrent registration in Speech Pathology and Audiology 106.  
Anatomy and physiology of the speech-related structures of the head, neck and thorax. Laboratory exercises and demonstrations using charts, models, histological materials and cadavers. (Formerly numbered Speech Pathology and Audiology 323.)
- 322. Functional Communication Disorders (3) I, II**  
Prerequisites: Speech Pathology and Audiology 106; Psychology 101; credit or concurrent registration in Psychology 330.  
Speech disorders of emotional etiology, including stuttering. Genetic and cultural aspects of speech and language; phenomena of human communication, including theories of learning and behavior. Relation between disorders of personality and difficulties in communication.
- 323. Organic Communication Disorders (3) I, II**  
Prerequisites: Speech Pathology and Audiology 106 and 321; competency examination.  
Study of speech and language disorders of organic etiology. Survey of aphasia, cerebral palsy, cleft palate and voice disorders, including study of multiple-handicapped child. Fifteen hours of observation required per semester. Project required. (Formerly numbered Speech Pathology and Audiology 321.)
- 324. Methods of Speech Pathology (3) I, II**  
Prerequisites: Speech Pathology and Audiology 320 and 323 with a grade of C or better.  
Application of theories of learning to techniques in treatment of specific speech and language disorders with emphasis on problems of articulation, voice, and foreign dialect. Demonstrations.
- 325. Fieldwork in Speech, Hearing and Language (1-3) I, II Cr/NC**  
Two hours for each unit of credit.  
Prerequisite: Departmental approval and credit or concurrent registration in Speech Pathology and Audiology 106.  
Field observation and participation under supervision with small groups or with individuals who have speech, hearing or language impairment. Maximum credit three units.
- 326. Clinical Practice in Speech Pathology (1) I, II, S**  
Three hours of laboratory.  
Prerequisites: Speech Pathology and Audiology 324, and three upper division units in speech pathology and audiology. Admission is based on passage of a competency examination prior to enrollment and departmental approval.  
Supervised practice with representative speech problems. Up to three units may be taken concurrently; maximum credit three units. Maximum combined credit eight units for Speech Pathology and Audiology 326, 345, 346, and 626. One unit represents 26 hours of direct clinical practice. Qualified transfer students must enroll in at least one unit of 326 prior to 626.

**340. Audiometry: Principles (3) I, II**

Prerequisites: Speech Pathology and Audiology 105, Physics 201, Psychology 260 and credit or concurrent registration in Speech Pathology and Audiology 341.

Anatomy and physiology of the human ear, theories of hearing, transmission, measurement of sound, medical aspects, pathology and surgery of the ear, survey of current audiometric techniques and diagnostic implications of basic test battery.

**341. Techniques of Audiometry (1-3) I, II**

Three hours of laboratory per unit.

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Speech Pathology and Audiology 340.

Provides laboratory experience needed for the Clinical Rehabilitative Services Credential (Language, Speech and Hearing) and the California School Audiometrist Certificate when taken concurrently with Speech Pathology and Audiology 340. Provides five hours minimum for ASHA credit. Involves off-campus field experience.

Duplicates classic auditory experiments when taken concurrently with Speech Pathology and Audiology 543, 547, 640, 644, or 649. Maximum credit three units. (Formerly numbered Speech Pathology and Audiology 342.)

**342. Audiometry: Application (3) I, II**

Two lectures and two hours of activity.

Prerequisite: Speech Pathology and Audiology 341.

Speech testing, masking, tests for nonorganic and for sensorineural hearing loss. (Formerly numbered Speech Pathology and Audiology 341.)

**345. Clinical Practice in Audiologic Assessment (1) I, II, S**

Three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Speech Pathology and Audiology 342.

Supervised procedures with pure tone, speech, and special audiologic testing. Up to three units may be taken concurrently; maximum credit three units. Maximum combined credit eight units for 326, 345, and 346. One unit represents 26 hours of direct clinical practice.

**346. Clinical Practice with Hard of Hearing (1) I, II, S**

Three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Speech Pathology and Audiology 326 and 551. Recommended: Speech Pathology and Audiology 543, Module I.

Supervised practice with hard of hearing clients. Up to three units may be taken concurrently; maximum credit three units. Maximum combined credit eight units for 326, 345, and 346. One unit represents 26 hours of direct clinical practice.

**356. Clinical Practice with the Deaf (1) I, II**

Three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Speech Pathology and Audiology 357, 551 and concurrent registration in Speech Pathology and Audiology 552 or 553. Recommended: Speech Pathology and Audiology 358. Admission to clinical practicum includes successful completion of competency examination.

Supervised therapy with representative deaf problems in the San Diego State University Speech and Hearing Clinic. Up to three units may be taken concurrently; maximum credit three units. Maximum combined credit six units for Speech Pathology and Audiology 356, 357 and 656.

**357. Fieldwork with the Deaf (1-2) I, II Cr/NC**

Prerequisite recommended: Speech Pathology and Audiology 105.

Field observation and participation under supervision with small groups of hearing impaired youngsters. Maximum combined credit six units for Speech Pathology and Audiology 356, 357 and 656.

**358. Manual Communication for the Hearing Impaired (2) I, II Cr/NC**

Prerequisites: Demonstrated professional need and consent of instructor. Recommended: Speech Pathology and Audiology 105 or 106; credit or concurrent registration in Speech Pathology and Audiology 357.

Structure, vocabulary and syntax of manual communication including the development of competencies in manual communication and in the use of manual communication as a method of teaching the hearing impaired.



**401. Voice Disorders (3)**

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Speech Pathology and Audiology 321.

Theory and practice in the remediation of voice problems. Perceptual training and measurement of vocal dimensions.

**433. Clinical Practice in Public Schools (4) I, II Cr/NC**

Prerequisites: Speech Pathology and Audiology 529, four units of practica, and postbaccalaureate standing. Prior to admission applicants must receive departmental approval.

Clinical practice in elementary or secondary schools or community colleges in speech pathology and audiology. One hundred twenty hours practicum required. Applies only toward Restricted Credential, Speech and Hearing Specialist or for the Certificate of Clinical Competency in Speech Pathology.

**458. Total Communication for Teachers of the Hearing Impaired (2)**

Prerequisite: Speech Pathology and Audiology 358. Concurrent registration in Speech Pathology and Audiology 458L recommended.

Intermediate level course in the use of total communication with emphasis on developing formal and informal non-verbal communication skills.

**458L. Total Communication Laboratory (1)**

Three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Speech Pathology and Audiology 458.

Laboratory experience to develop receptive and expressive total communication skills. Maximum credit two units.

**496. Workshop in Speech Pathology and Audiology (1-3) I, II**

Study of some problem in speech pathology or audiology. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree. Maximum credit six units.

**499. Special Study (1-3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

**UPPER DIVISION COURSES**

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

**527. Diagnostic Methods in Speech Pathology (3) I, II**

Prerequisites: Speech Pathology and Audiology 320, 323, and 340, and credit or concurrent registration in Speech Pathology and Audiology 326.

Principles and procedures in the assessment and prognosis of communication disorders to include delayed speech and mental retardation. Case histories, testing, interviewing, and clinical reporting. Child, parent, and teacher counseling.

**528. Diagnostic Practicum in Speech Pathology (3) I, II**

One lecture and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Speech Pathology and Audiology 527 and passage of a competency examination.

Supervised clinical practice in diagnostic methods. Experience in multidisciplinary assessment.

**529. Orientation to Public School Practicum (3) I, II**

Prerequisites: Speech Pathology and Audiology 324 and 527. Minimum of 50 hours of supervised clinical practicum, plus departmental approval. Recommended: Credit or concurrent registration in Speech Pathology 326, 346, 626 or 646.

Goals, materials and procedures for organizing and administering speech, language and hearing programs in the school. Fifteen hours of observation and fifteen hours of screening required. Should be taken the semester before Speech Pathology and Audiology 433 or Special Education 480E (severe oral language or speech and hearing emphases). (Formerly numbered Speech Pathology and Audiology 329.)

**530. Family Communication Dynamics (3)**

Prerequisites: Speech Pathology and Audiology 322 and 326.

The communication environment in the home. Parent-child interaction in relation to the origin and alleviation of functional and organic speech disorders.

**531. Language Structure (3)**

Prerequisite: Speech Pathology and Audiology 106.

Systematic study of the design features of language as they relate to communication behavior. The primary focus is the role of language structure in disordered communication.

**532. Assessment of Language Disorders (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Speech Pathology and Audiology 531 or Linguistics 520.

Techniques of language assessment, including administration and evaluation of particular diagnostic tests. Organic implications in auditory perceptual problems. Discussions and demonstrations. Project required.

**539. Neuropathologies of Speech, Hearing and Language (3) II**

Prerequisites: Speech Pathology and Audiology 321 and 340. Recommended: Speech Pathology and Audiology 323.

Research and theory concerning the nature, etiologies and principles of treatment of disorders of speech, hearing and language resulting from pathologies of the nervous system.

**543. Hearing Amplification (1 or 3) I**

Prerequisites: Module I: Speech Pathology and Audiology 340. Module II: Speech Pathology and Audiology 342.

Module I includes hearing aid components, functions, trouble shooting and client orientation to amplification (1 unit). Module II includes hearing aid evaluations, fittings, and electroacoustical hearing aid analysis (2 units). Students may elect Module I (1 unit) or Modules I and II (3 units).

**547. Hearing Conservation (2-3)**

Prerequisite: Speech Pathology and Audiology 341.

Module I: Core information (noise measurement, analysis, reduction; its effect on hearing (communication); application to school hearing conservation programs. (2 units.)

Module II: Damage risk criteria and methods of hearing protection; application of core information to industrial settings. (1 unit.)

Students may elect Module I (2 units) or Modules I and II (3 units).

**550. Problems of Deafness (3) I**

Educational programs, services and resources for hearing impaired; historical background, philosophy, sociological and psychological problems.

**551. Speech Reading and Auditory Training (3) I, II**

Prerequisites: Speech Pathology and Audiology 320 and 340; competency examination. Recommended: Speech Pathology and Audiology 357 and 531 (or Linguistics 520).

Theory and methods of speech reading; auditory rehabilitation methods including survey of amplification systems. Fifteen hours of observation in program for deaf, severely hard of hearing.

**552. Articulation Disorders and Methods (3) II**

Prerequisites: Speech Pathology and Audiology 320, 321 and 551.

Significant theories and research in prevention and remediation of articulatory disorders. Includes emphases on speech habilitation of hearing impaired, cognitive and motor processing.

**553. Language Disorders and Methods (3) I, II**

Prerequisites: Speech Pathology and Audiology 531 and 551.

Significant theories and research in language development and remediation. Includes emphasis on application to hearing impaired individuals.

**554. Multisensory Integration (3)**

Prerequisites: Speech Pathology and Audiology 532 and 553.

Theories of multisensory integration, sensory motor development, and auditory processing. Programs and techniques of remediation applicable to communicatively handicapped children.



**596. Selected Topics in Speech Pathology and Audiology (1-4) I, II**

Prerequisite: Twelve units in speech pathology and audiology.

Specialized study of selected topics from the area of speech pathology and audiology. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree. Maximum credit six units. Maximum credit three units applicable to a master's degree.

**GRADUATE COURSES**

Refer to the Graduate Bulletin.

**Study Skills**

In the College of Arts and Letters

**Faculty**

Chair: Basile

Associate Professors: Basile, Denman, Macdonald

Lecturers: Albanese, Allister, Corona, Hallahan, Johns, Johnson, M., Johnson, P., Knox, Linthicum, Migdal, Miller, Muilenberg, Nower, Padilla, Potts, Sweedler

**Offered by the Study Skills Center**

Courses in reading, writing and learning skills.

Major or minor work in study skills is not offered.

**LOWER DIVISION COURSES**

The Study Skills Center, located in Library East, offers courses and individual assistance to all students at any university level, including bilingual and international students, who wish to improve reading, writing or other skills, or obtain help with study problems or writing projects. Course work leading to satisfaction of the graduation requirement in writing competency is offered in the Center.

Study skills courses may not be used to satisfy general education requirements and no more than six units may be applied towards a bachelor's degree.

**100. English Fundamentals (3) I, II Cr/NC**

Practical grammar — including usage, sentence structure, syntax, punctuation and rhetoric.

**111. Reading Development (3) I, II Cr/NC**

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Improvement of individual reading effectiveness: speed and comprehension, reading for the main idea, skimming, scanning, and word power.

**131. Fundamentals of English for International or Bilingual Students (3) I, II Cr/NC**

A first course in English intended to develop speaking and listening abilities and elementary reading and writing skills. Satisfactory completion of this course qualifies a student to take Study Skills 132, or, at the discretion of the instructor, Study Skills 133. (Formerly numbered English 1X.)

**132. English for International or Bilingual Students (3) I, II Cr/NC**

One lecture and four hours of laboratory.

Intermediate course in English with emphasis on the listening, reading, and writing skills necessary for academic study. Satisfactory completion of this course qualifies a student to take Study Skills 132, or, at the discretion of the instructor, Study Skills 133. (Formerly numbered English 1X.)

**133. English for International or Bilingual Students (3) I, II Cr/NC**

Advanced listening, reading, writing and research skills. Use of study materials from several academic disciplines; writing of a short research paper in the student's area of interest. (Formerly numbered English 1Z.)

**141. Mini-Course: Selected Topics (1) Cr/NC**

Assorted short courses which will meet three hours a week for five weeks and will cover a variety of academic skills through intensive lectures and laboratory work.

Suggested topics: Research paper, communication skills, research tools, vocabulary development, learning skills, spelling, grammar, and speed reading. See Class Schedule for specific content.

**143. Adjunct Writing: Selected Topics (1) Cr/NC**

Instruction in basic writing skills required of a particular discipline. Writing assignments in this course will be coordinated with those from designated lower division courses in selected disciplines; students will learn to refine papers for mechanics, rhetoric, and style within the context of the specified discipline. See Class Schedule for specific content.



**150. Writing Development (3) I, II Cr/NC**

One lecture and four hours of laboratory.

Instruction in basic writing skills, supervised practice, and frequent individual conferences. Open to students at any level of college work. (Satisfies writing competency requirement.) (Formerly numbered Study Skills 101.)

**151. Technical Writing (3) Cr/NC**

A comprehensive course in preparing and writing technical papers and reports. Emphasis on style, organization and techniques used in composing scientific and technical communications. Analysis of technical publications and the variety of methods used in compiling data and presenting graphic material.

**296. Experimental Topics (1-3) Cr/NC**

Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

**Telecommunications and Film**

In the College of Professional Studies and Fine Arts

**Faculty**

Chair: Anderson

Professors: Anderson, Heighton, Jameson, Johnson, Jones, Lee, Madsen, Mickelson, Steen, Wylie

Associate Professors: Martin, Meador, Misiorowski

Lecturer: Thaller

Distinguished Visiting Lecturer: Witherspoon

**Offered by the Department**

Master of Arts degree in radio-television.

Major in radio-television, with the A.B. degree in applied arts and sciences.

Major in radio-television, with the B.S. degree in applied arts and sciences.

Major in drama, with emphasis in design for television. See Drama.

Minor in radio-television.

**Radio-Television Major****With the A.B. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences**

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

The A.B. degree is designed for students interested in developing a more liberal education as they develop competency in, and understanding of, radio, television and film. The A.B. degree permits flexible programs utilizing courses in and out of the department which will prepare students in such broad areas as design for television and film, media communications theory, broadcast advertising, instructional radio and television, and the like.

A minor is required with this major.

**Preparation for the major.** Telecommunications and Film 100, 110, 120, 121, 122, 123, and 160. (21 units.)

**Major.** A minimum of 24 upper division units in telecommunications and film to include Telecommunications and Film 500 or 505 and 21 units of electives selected with the approval of the department. No more than 27 upper division units in telecommunications and film may be counted toward the 124 units required for graduation.

**Radio-Television Major****With the B.S. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences**

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

The B.S. degree is designed to prepare students for professions in radio, television and film or for occupations where extensive knowledge of these media is required.

A minor is not required with this major.

**Preparation for the major.** Telecommunications and Film 100, 110, 120, 121, 122, 123, and 160. Telecommunications and Film 260 is required for students selecting the film sequence; 280 is required for the TV production sequence; 260 or 280 is required for students selecting 501 in the management sequence. (21-24 units.)

**Major.** A minimum of 36 upper division units to include a core professional sequence, a minimum of six units in an allied professional sequence, and six to twelve units of electives as required.

**Core Professional Sequences.**

**TV Production:** Telecommunications and Film 500 or 505, 501, 510, 520, 550, 580 and 581. (22 units.)

**Management:** Telecommunications and Film 310, 500, 505, 540, Psychology 342, and six units selected from Telecommunications and Film 501, 530, 535. (21 units.)

**Film:** Telecommunications and Film 501, 510, 520, 550, 560, 561 and 562 or 563. (22 units.)



**Allied Professional Sequences.** (Courses taken in Core Professional Sequences cannot be counted toward the Allied Professional Sequence.)

**Advertising:** Business Administration 339, 370, 371, 372, 373, 470, 472; Journalism 460, 463, 465, 466, 480; Psychology 322, 342; Telecommunications and Film 540, 541.

**Communication:** Political Science 326; Psychology 321, 326, 340; Sociology 422, 440, 537; Speech Communication 350, 354, 362, 391, 392, 406, 475, 535, 580, 589, 592.

**Criticism:** Comparative Literature 562; Linguistics 551; Music 351, 355; Philosophy 523, 531, 541, 542; Speech Communication 354, 530.

**Education:** Education 376, 377, 383; Educational Technology and Librarianship 540, 541, 544; Elementary Education 362, 372; Psychology 330; Telecommunications and Film 570.

**Graphic Art:** Art 340, 341, 440, 441, 590; Industrial Arts 381, 482; Industrial Technology 384.

**Industrial Arts:** Industrial Arts 341, 361, 443, 444, 462, 563.

**Information Systems:** Business Administration 380, 480, 482.

**International Media:** Political Science 375, 577; Telecommunications and Film 363, 590.

**Law and Government:** Journalism 502; Political Science 335, 546, 547A, 547B; Telecommunications and Film 505.

**Management:** Business Administration 350, 351, 352, 356, 453; Telecommunications and Film 500, 501.

**Mass Communication:** Journalism 500, 503, 508, 509; Political Science 310, 326; Psychology 326, 342; Sociology 422, 440, 460, 545, 546; Telecommunications and Film 562.

**News:** Journalism 320, 425, 474, 475, 502, 529; Telecommunications and Film 310, 505.

**Performance:** Drama 330, 431, 432; Speech Communication 380, 508, 535; Telecommunications and Film 390, 391.

**Playwriting:** Drama 420; English 527, 572, 581; Telecommunications and Film 510.

**Production Design and Management:** Art 381, 451, 481, 581; Drama 440, 448, 540, 545A; Industrial Technology 495; Psychology 320; Telecommunications and Film 550.

**Research Methods:** Business Administration 301, 366; Journalism 509; Psychology 322, 342, 405; Secondary Education 564; Sociology 460, 464.

## Radio-Television Minor

The minor in radio-television consists of a minimum of 15-24 units, 12 units of which must be in upper division. The minor is a focused pattern of courses selected with the approval of the departmental adviser for minors. Areas include:

**Film as Art and Communication:** Telecommunications and Film 160, 363, 562, 563, and three units of electives.

**Broadcast Station Practices:** Telecommunications and Film 100, 500, 505, 530, 535, and 540.

**Performance:** Telecommunications and Film 390, 391, 520; Drama 105, 130; Speech Communication 111A.

**Educational Telecommunications:** Telecommunications and Film 100 or 315, 320 or 370, 570, and six to nine units of electives.

Obtaining courses to fulfill this minor is not easy because of the high demand for courses and limited laboratory facilities.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

## LOWER DIVISION COURSES

### 100. Backgrounds in Broadcasting (3) I, II

Theory and operation of the broadcasting industry to include the history and regulation of broadcasting in the U.S., the social and economic setting of American broadcasting and the organization of commercial and educational radio and television stations.

### 110. Broadcast Writing (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Successful completion of the University's writing competency requirement. Theory and practice in writing materials for oral presentation. Problems of timing and pacing, conversational expression and word color.

### 120. Staging and Art for Television and Film (3) I, II

Two lectures and more than three hours of activity.

Prerequisite: Limited to telecommunications and film majors.

Aesthetic considerations and technical practices in staging, lighting, and graphics for television and film. Practical experience in university sponsored productions.

### 121. Audio Production (3) I, II

Two lectures and more than three hours of activity.

Prerequisite: Limited to telecommunications and film majors.

Theory of audio production, use of basic audio equipment, and basic sound production. Practical experience in University sponsored productions. (Formerly numbered Telecommunications and Film 130.)

### 122. Still and Motion Picture Photography (3) I, II

Two lectures and more than three hours of activity.

Prerequisite: Limited to telecommunications and film majors.

Basic film equipment and its use in preparation of photographic materials for film and TV production. Practical experience in University sponsored productions.

### 123. Video Production (3) I, II

Two lectures and more than three hours of activity.

Prerequisite: Limited to telecommunications and film majors.

Television control room, studio, and auxiliary equipment and their use in production of programs. Practical experience in University sponsored productions.

### 160. Cinema as Art and Communication (3) I, II

An appreciative survey of cinema, with emphasis on the feature film and the documentary. Historical and stylistic influences on the aesthetic values and social implications of cinema. Illustrated by screen examples.

### 260. Film Techniques (3) I, II

Two lectures and three hours of activity.

Prerequisites: Telecommunications and Film 110, 120, 121, 122, with average grade of 2.0 or better.

Principles of film theory and practice in cinematography and editing; use of motion picture equipment. Technique and theory as they apply to the several filmic forms. Preparation of filmed materials. (Formerly numbered Telecommunications and Film 460.)

### 280. Television Production and Directing (3) I, II

Two lectures and more than three hours of activity.

Prerequisites: Telecommunications and Film 110, 120, 121, 122, 123, with average grade of 2.0 or better.

Theory and practice in the skills and knowledge of television production. Includes basic program types, responsibilities of director, and director's relationships to production staff.

### 296. Experimental Topics (1-4)

Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

## UPPER DIVISION COURSES

### (Intended for Undergraduates)

### 310. Radio and Television News Writing and Editing (3) I, II

Gathering, writing and editing news in special forms required by radio and television. This course not open to students with credit in Journalism 470.

### 315. Theory and Criticism of Broadcasting and Film (3)

Analysis of social, political, economic and aesthetic criticism of broadcasting and film. The function of radio, television and film in the mass communication process. Not open to telecommunications and film majors.



**320. Workshop in Educational Television (3)**

Open to teachers and students interested in instruction by television. The procedures and theories of television production as it pertains to closed-circuit and instructional use of television. The selection and utilization of program content and the method of presenting material through the television medium will be discussed and demonstrated. Not open to students with credit in Educational Technology and Librarianship 553.

**360. Film Applications in Super-8mm (3)**

Explorations of visualized motion through production of super-8mm motion pictures and filmic materials. Cinema as creative expression, particularly as it applies to the student of art and education. Not acceptable for credit in the telecommunications and film major.

**363. International Cinema (3) I**

Prerequisite: Telecommunications and Film 160.

Viewing and analysis of major conceptual forms and cinematic techniques found in the foreign feature film.

**370. Broadcasting Practices (3)**

Two lectures and three hours of activity.

Planning and production of radio, TV and film programs. Particularly designed for students who will be teaching high school and college speech and drama courses which will include broadcast activities. Not open to telecommunications and film majors.

**390. Broadcast and Film Performance (3) I**

Two lectures and more than three hours of activity.

Prerequisites: Drama 110 or Speech Communication 111A, and Drama 130.

Preparation and delivery of materials before the microphone and camera. Practical experience in University-sponsored productions.

**391. Acting for TV and Film (3) II**

Two lectures and more than three hours of activity.

Prerequisite: Drama 130.

Interrelationship between acting and the various media—radio, television, film. Experience in film and television productions. Practical experience in University-sponsored productions.

**495. Workshop in Broadcasting (1-3) I, II**

Study of some problem in radio, television or film. Maximum credit six units.

A. Special Projects.

B. Internships or Field Experience Cr/NC.

**499. Special Study (1-3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

**UPPER DIVISION COURSES**

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

**500. Broadcast Management (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Telecommunications and Film 100.

Administration and organization of radio and television, including radio and television as advertising media, broadcasting research, station organization, promotion and sales, and current developments in radio and television as mass media.

**501. Business Aspects of Television and Film Production (3) I, II**

Prerequisites: Telecommunications and Film 260 or 280. Normally taken concurrently with Telecommunications and Film 560 or 581.

Financing, preproduction planning, and postproduction of television and film.

**505. Regulation of Broadcasting (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Telecommunications and Film 100.

Responsibilities of broadcasters as prescribed by law, governmental policies and regulations, and significant court decisions.

**510. Script Writing for Broadcasting and Film (3) I, II**

Prerequisites: Telecommunications and Film 260 or 280, and successful completion of the University's writing competency requirement.

Development of a single program and series ideas. Scripting of dramatic original and adaptation forms, and the documentary.

**520. Directing Television and Film Drama (3) I, II**

Two lectures and more than three hours of activity.

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Telecommunications and Film 260 or 280.

Planned for prospective directors of plays for television and film. The student will become acquainted with principles, procedures and methods. Practical experience in University-sponsored productions.

**530. Radio Programming (3) II**

Two lectures and more than three hours of scheduled activity.

Prerequisites: Telecommunications and Film 100 and 121.

Formats, policies, production practices and research in modern programming. Student work is broadcast on KPBS-FM.

**535. Television Programming (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Telecommunications and Film 100.

Structure of television programming. Problems such as ratings, advertisers and scheduling. Social effects and criticism of television programming.

**540. Broadcast Advertising (3) I, II**

Prerequisites: Two courses in broadcasting, journalism or marketing.

Theory, procedures, and the role of broadcast advertising, including marketing and media research, campaign planning, media strategy, time purchasing, and evaluation.

**541. Broadcast Commercial Practices (3)**

Prerequisite: Telecommunications and Film 540.

Consideration of the structure and procedures in broadcast advertising organizations, policies, training, and evaluation of research tools.

**550. Advanced Lighting and Staging for Television and Film (4) I, II**

One lecture and more than nine hours of activity.

Prerequisites: Telecommunications and Film 120, 122, 123, and consent of instructor.

Production elements of television and film, to include lighting and staging techniques, art and graphics, scene design and scene decoration. Practical experience in University-sponsored productions.

**560. Film Production (3) I**

One lecture and more than six hours of activity. Practical experience in University-sponsored productions.

Prerequisites: Telecommunications and Film 260 and 510.

Advanced practicum in film production. Cameras, lighting, design, sound techniques for super-8 and 16mm productions. (Formerly numbered Telecommunications and Film 560A.)

**561. Film Direction (3) II**

Two lectures and more than three hours of activity.

Prerequisites: Telecommunications and Film 501, 520, 550, and 560.

Studio and location work in the preparation of dramatic and nondramatic films. Practical experience in University-sponsored productions. (Formerly numbered Telecommunications and Film 560B.)

**562. Documentary and Propaganda Film (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Telecommunications and Film 160.

Viewing and analysis of the major conceptual forms and cinematic techniques of these genres from 1922 to the present.

**563. Film Classics (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Upper division standing.

Viewing and analysis of those American and foreign theatrical films, particularly of the sound era, which represent milestones in the development of the cinema. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit six units.



**565. Animated Film Techniques (3) II**

Two lectures and more than three hours of activity.  
Screening of representative examples and production of a filmograph or animated motion picture. Practical experience in University-sponsored productions.

**570. Educational Telecommunications (3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Telecommunications and Film 100.  
The role of instructional and public broadcasting in the United States; utilization of telecommunications in the classroom and industrial training programs.

**580. Advanced Programing and Development for Television (3) I, II**

One lecture and more than six hours of activity.  
Prerequisites: Telecommunications and Film 280, 510, and consent of instructor.  
The development of program ideas into formats for television productions of all types. Practical experience in developing and producing programs for University-sponsored productions.

**581. Advanced Television Directing (3) I, II**

One lecture and more than six hours of activity.  
Prerequisites: Telecommunications and Film 280, 520 and consent of instructor.  
Presentational techniques and individual projects in the direction and production of television programs. Practical experience in University-sponsored productions.

**590. International Broadcasting (3)**

Prerequisite: Telecommunications and Film 100 or 315, or Journalism 200.  
Comparative study of broadcasting in various world areas; economic, social and political determinants of broadcasting patterns.

**596. Selected Topics in Telecommunications and Film (1-3) I, II**

Prerequisite: Twelve units in telecommunications and film.  
Specialized study of selected topics from the areas of telecommunications and film. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree. Maximum credit six units. (Formerly numbered Telecommunications and Film 496.)

**GRADUATE COURSES**

Refer to the Graduate Bulletin.

**University Studies**

The University offers a number of courses which are not part of a regular departmental curriculum. They provide students with opportunities for achieving academic credit through experimental and nontraditional course work and through courses designed to improve the academic capabilities of students.

**General Courses****LOWER DIVISION COURSES****142. Exploring the University (1) Cr/NC**

A five-week mini-course to prepare new students academically and ease the transition into the university through instruction in the principles of effective learning, clear thinking, and disciplined study. An orientation to the general nature of higher education and the opportunities it offers for learning.

**200. Selected Activities (1-3) Cr/NC**

Prerequisites: Twelve units of college credit and a minimum grade point average of 2.0.  
Supervised experience in college or community activities.  
Students interested in enrolling in University Studies 200 should contact the Division of Undergraduate Studies (AD-223) for information. Applications must be submitted to the Division prior to the end of the first week of classes. These courses may not be used to satisfy course requirements for the major or minor. No combination of University Studies 200 and 400 in excess of six units may be counted for credit on a bachelor's degree program.

**275. Honors Special Study (1)**

Prerequisite: Admission to the University Honors Program.  
Special study associated with a lower division course offered as an honors section, and serving as an extension of the course.

**UPPER DIVISION COURSE**

(Intended for Undergraduates)

**400. Selected Activities (1-3) Cr/NC**

Prerequisite: A minimum grade point average of 2.0.  
Supervised experience in college and/or community activities.  
Students interested in enrolling in University Studies 400 should contact the Division of Undergraduate Studies (AD-223) for information. Applications must be submitted to the Division prior to the end of the first week of classes. These courses may not be used to satisfy course requirements for the major or minor. No combination of University Studies 200 and 400 in excess of six units may be counted for credit on a bachelor's degree program.

**Innovative Courses**

The University Curriculum Committee sponsors University Studies courses (250, 350, 550) among which are interdisciplinary courses and courses characterized by new methods of teaching and learning. These courses are proposed by faculty or by students acting through a faculty sponsor. After receiving approval from the departments and deans, proposals for such courses are submitted to the University Curriculum Committee, which is authorized to grant up to four semesters' approval subject to periodic review. Questions about individual courses should be directed to the department or departments listed immediately after the University Studies number (250, 350, 550) in the Class Schedule; general inquiries about University Studies courses (250, 350, 550) as a whole should be directed to the chair of the University Curriculum Committee.

Students interested in enrolling in University Studies 250, 350 or 550 should contact the faculty adviser of the department(s) offering the course for further details. Decisions with regard to such matters as course prerequisites, application of the course to the student's major, grading policies, and locations will be made by the relevant departments.

**250. Innovative Approaches to Teaching and Learning (1-6)****350. Innovative Approaches to Teaching and Learning (1-6)****550. Innovative Approaches to Teaching and Learning (1-6)**



## Women's Studies

In the College of Arts and Letters

### Faculty

Chair: Boxer

Professor: Boxer

Assistant Professors: Horst, Huckle, Rotella, Watson

Lecturers: Kerr, Perkins, Zimmerman

### Offered by Women's Studies

Minor in women's studies.

Courses in women's studies.

Major work in women's studies is not offered.

## Women's Studies Minor

The minor in women's studies consists of 18 units to include Women's Studies 101 or 330, and 201; the remaining 12 units should include at least one course from three of the following groups:

**Group A:** Courses which investigate the experience of women in cultures or eras distinct from our own—Women's Studies 310, 340, 341A-341B.

**Group B:** Courses which examine biological, psychological and sociological influences on women's personality and behavior—Women's Studies 320, 321, 325, 360, 390.

**Group C:** Courses which explore artistic expression by and about women—Women's Studies 351, 352, 353.

**Group D:** Courses which examine the roles of women in political and economic life—Women's Studies 370, 380, 385.

Students planning graduate work in women's studies should include Women's Studies 595.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

### LOWER DIVISION COURSES

#### 101. Introduction to Women's Studies (3) I, II

Overview of the women's movement and women's studies program with emphasis on the relationship between students' personal experiences and their cultural context. (Formerly numbered Women's Studies 110.)

#### 201. Sexism and the Social Sciences (3) I, II

Images of women and men and their roles in society viewed through a feminist critique of conventional, biased concepts and modes of thought in disciplines dealing with human interaction; also proposing alternative strategies for research.

#### 296. Experimental Topics (1-4)

Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

### UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended for Undergraduates)

#### 310. Women in Comparative Cultures (3) I, II

Women from an anthropological perspective; social, economic, legal and ideological aspects of women's position in selected preindustrial or transitional compared with industrial societies.

#### 320. Socialization of Women (3) I, II

Theories of socialization; summary of studies on the impact of formal and informal social institutions on female development.

#### 321. Life Cycles of Women (3)

Women's developmental processes across the life cycle; their impact on women, men, and the family, including life passages related to adolescence, marriage, motherhood, divorce, widowhood, "second careers," and aging in varying socioeconomic and cultural contexts.

#### 325. Psychology of Women (3) I, II

Theories of the psychological development of women; investigation of biological and cultural factors influencing personality and behavior.

#### 330. Contemporary Issues in the Liberation of Women (3) I, II

Intensive study of the contemporary women's movement; feminist views of political, economic and social institutions which affect women's lives. Not open to students with credit in Women's Studies 101. (Formerly numbered Women's Studies 330A-330B.)

#### 340. Women in History (3) I

Social, cultural, economic, political and intellectual aspects of women's history in Western civilization, with emphasis on impact of modernization on women's roles in family and society.

#### 341A-341B. Women in American History (3-3)

Survey of the social, cultural, economic, political and intellectual history of women in America. Semester I: From colonization to 1860; Semester II: 1860 to present.

#### 351. Women in the Arts (3)

Images of women in society as reflected in the plastic, graphic and performing arts; artistic contribution of women. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units.

#### 352. Women in Literature (3) I

Definitions of women in society as reflected in literature and literary criticism. (Formerly numbered Women's Studies 350A.)

#### 353. Women Writers (3) II

Women writers as literary artists and social critics. (Formerly numbered Women's Studies 350B.)

#### 360. Women's Sexuality (3)

Current research and theories on the psychological, social, and psychophysiological aspects of women's sexuality; examination of the relationships among social expectations, sexual customs and traditions, and sexual behavior, responses, identity.

#### 370. Women and the Law (3) I, II

Legal factors affecting women in employment, education, health and welfare, property ownership and criminal justice, including investigation of public policy issues which affect women's lives.

#### 380. Women and Political Systems (3) II

Comparative analysis of the place of women in various political theories, political and economic systems, and the processes which determine political power.

#### 385. Women's Economic Roles (3)

Economic factors which affect women's lives. Topics will include economic analyses of marriage, divorce, fertility and child care; women's occupations, earnings and education; the economics of sex discrimination; government economic policies and women's welfare.

#### 390. Women and Education (3)

The educational process and female role socialization; research into personnel policies and curriculum. New learning methods and environments, e.g., women's studies programs, child care centers, and "free" schools.

#### 496. Experimental Topics (1-4)

Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

#### 498. Field Experience (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Three upper division units in women's studies and consent of instructor. Observation and analysis of public and private agencies in the San Diego area which deal primarily with women.

#### 499. Special Study (1-3)

Prerequisites: Three upper division units and consent of the chair and instructor. Individual study. Maximum credit six units.



## UPPER DIVISION COURSE

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

**595. Seminar in Women's Studies (3)**

Prerequisites: Six upper division units (three in women's studies; three in appropriate field) and consent of instructor.

Directed research in women's studies. Field of investigation will vary with instructor. Methods of investigation, development of bibliography, presentation of paper based on original research. See Class Schedule for specific content. (Formerly numbered Women's Studies 495.)

**Zoology**

In the College of Sciences

**Faculty**

Emeritus: Crouch, Harwood, Huffman, Kaston, Norland, Olson

Chair: Atkins

Professors: Atkins, Bohnsack, Carpenter, Chen, Cohn, Collier, Dexter, Estes, Etheridge,

Huffman, Hunsaker, Kerkorian, McLean, Monroe, Olson, Wilson

Associate Professors: Avila, Cooper, Novacek, Plymale

**Offered by the Department**

Master of Arts degree in biology with an emphasis in zoology.

Master of Science degree in biology with an emphasis in zoology.

Major in zoology with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.

Major in zoology with the B.S. degree in applied arts and sciences.

Single subject teaching credential in life sciences in the area of zoology.

Minor in zoology.

**Zoology Major****With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences**

All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

A minor is not required with this major.

**Preparation for the major.** Biology 215; Botany 200; Chemistry 200, 201, and either 230 or 231; Mathematics 121 and 122, or 150; Physics 180A-180B and 182A-182B; Zoology 200. (38-39 units.)

**Foreign Language Requirement.** Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive semesters of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. It is recommended that students select French, German or Russian to satisfy this requirement. Refer to section of catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

**Major.** A minimum of 24 upper division units to include either Biology 411, 430, 501, or Biology 411, 502, 503; and 12 units of zoology selected from 400- or 500-level courses at least two of which must include a laboratory.

The student must complete an official program for graduation and file a copy signed by the adviser with the Evaluations Office no later than one full semester prior to anticipated time of graduation.

**Zoology Major****With the B.S. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences**

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed in the section of this catalog on "Graduation Requirements."

A minor is not required with this major.

**Preparation for the major.** Biology 215; Botany 200; Chemistry 200, 201, and either 230 or 231; Mathematics 121 and 122, or 150; Physics 180A-180B and 182A-182B; Zoology 200. (38-39 units.)

**Major.** A minimum of 36 upper division units to include either Biology 411, 430, 501, or Biology 411, 502, 503; plus a minimum of 16 units of zoology consisting of no less than 3 courses at the 500-level, at least two of which must include a laboratory. Remaining units may be selected in consultation with a departmental adviser; up to eight upper division units may be chosen from chemistry, geology, mathematics, physics, or other area relevant to the student's interests.

The student must complete an official program for graduation and file a copy signed by the adviser with the Evaluations Office no later than one full semester prior to anticipated time of graduation.



**Emphasis in Entomology**

**Preparation for the major.** Botany 200; Zoology 200; Biology 215; Chemistry 200, 201, and either 230 or 231; Mathematics 121 and 122, or 150; Physics 180A-180B and 182A-182B. (38-39 units.)

**Major.** A minimum of 38-39 upper division units to include Biology 411, 430, and 501; or Biology 411, 502, and 503; Botany 526; Zoology 521, 524, and 528; plus either Zoology 525 or 526; plus either 523 or 527; plus an additional four units of science credit related to the student's particular area of interest and selected in consultation with the entomology adviser.

The student must complete an official program for graduation and file a copy signed by the adviser with the Evaluations Office no later than one full semester prior to anticipated time of graduation.

**Zoology Major****For the Single Subject Teaching Credential in Life Sciences**

All candidates for a teaching credential must complete all requirements as outlined in this section of the catalog under the College of Education.

This major may be used as an undergraduate major for the B.S. degree in applied arts and sciences.

Candidates for the single subject teaching credential must be recommended for the program of the College of Education by the Biological Science Credential Screening Committee.

**Preparation for the major.** Biology 215; Botany 200; Chemistry 200, 201, and either 230 or 231; Mathematics 121 and 122, or 150; Physics 180A-180B and 182A-182B; Zoology 200. (38-39 units.)

**Major.** A minimum of 36 upper division units to include Biology 400 and either Biology 411, 430, 501, or Biology 411, 502, 503; Microbiology 310; plus a minimum of 12 upper division units of zoology to include any two of Zoology 503, 506, 510, 521, 540 or 570; and five units of electives selected in consultation with the Life Sciences Teaching Credential Adviser.

**Zoology Minor**

The zoology minor is intended to provide recognition for a reasonable amount of study in zoology and related fields by students majoring in other subjects. The minor consists of 20 units in the biological sciences to include Botany 200, Zoology 200, and 12 units in the upper division, at least seven of which must be in zoology.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major, but may be used to satisfy preparation for the major and general education requirements, if applicable.

**LOWER DIVISION COURSES****100. Evolution and Diversity of Animals (3)**

Animal adaptation and diversity and their relationship to the development of evolutionary theory.

**100L. Evolution and Diversity of Animals Laboratory (1)**

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Zoology 100.

Laboratory course on evolution and diversity of animals involving field trips and laboratory investigations.

**108. Human Anatomy (4) I, II**

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: An introductory course in high school biology or zoology.

Gross and microscopic anatomy of the organ system of the human body.

**200. Introduction to Zoology (4)**

Three lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Botany 200.

Zoology for life sciences major. Animal diversity and evolution; development, morphology and functioning of animal organ systems; activities and behavior patterns of animals; role of animals in human affairs.

**250. Preprofessional Topics (1) Cr/NC**

A. Topics in Medicine.

B. Topics in Dentistry.

C. Topics in Veterinary Medicine.

Designed to expose the preprofessional student to the profession of his/her choice through speakers and selected readings. Emphasis on alternatives and meeting stresses as a preprofessional student.

Maximum combined credit three units for 250A, 250B and 250C.

**296. Experimental Topics (1-3)**

Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree.

**UPPER DIVISION COURSES**

(Intended for Undergraduates)

**314. Natural History of the Vertebrates (3)**

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: A college-level course in a biological science.

Natural history, distribution and classification of vertebrate animals; emphasis on local forms. Not open to zoology majors.

**330. Life in the Sea (3)**

Prerequisite: College level course in the biological sciences.

Overview of complexity of marine life. Diverse interactions of organisms in the intertidal zone, over the continental shelves and in the open oceans. Current controversies concerning the marine biosphere. Course cannot be used by majors in biological sciences to satisfy upper division major requirements.

**340. Sociobiology (3)**

Prerequisite: Anthropology 102 or Biology 100 or Psychology 101 or Zoology 100.

Biological bases of social behavior with emphasis on evolution, cooperation, and adaptive significance of social behavior. Not open to biological sciences majors.

**430. Insects in Perspective (3)**

Prerequisite: A college-level course in biological science.

The role of insects in global ecosystems with emphasis on medical and economic aspects, adaptations of insects for these roles, and analysis of current problems and tactics in pest management. (Formerly numbered Zoology 330.)

**450. Invertebrate Zoology (4)**

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Zoology 200.

Survey of structure, functioning, ecological significance, and phyletic relationships of invertebrate animals.

**460. Vertebrate Zoology (4)**

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Zoology 200.

An introductory course in the biology of the vertebrates with emphasis on the vertebrate organism as a whole; anatomy, physiology, development of evolution.

**480. Endangered and Extinct Species (3)**

Prerequisite: Completion of the Foundations of Learning requirement in the sciences.

Examination of reasons that some plants and animals become rare, endangered and extinct. Emphasis on man's activities as pressure that often leads to extinction.

**490. Senior Investigation and Report in Invertebrate Zoology (2)**

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Investigation and reports on the current literature of invertebrate zoology.



**496. Experimental Topics (1-4)**

Selected topics. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Limit of nine units of any combination of 296, 496, 596 courses applicable to a bachelor's degree. Refer to Class Schedule for lecture/laboratory format.

**498. Methods of Investigation (2)**

One discussion and three additional hours to be arranged.  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Selection and design of individual research in zoology; oral and written reports. Maximum credit four units for Zoology 498 or a combination of this course with Microbiology 495.

**499. Special Study (1-3)**

Prerequisites: Fifteen units in biological sciences with a grade of A or B and consent of instructor.

Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

**UPPER DIVISION COURSES**

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees)

**503. Embryology (4)**

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Zoology 200.

Studies in comparative gametogenesis, morphogenesis, and reproductive physiology.

**506. Comparative Anatomy of the Vertebrates (4)**

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Zoology 200.

Dissection, study and comparison of organ systems of representative vertebrates.

**508. Histology (4)**

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Zoology 200. Recommended: Microbiology 310 or Zoology 108.

Descriptive microscopic anatomy of cells, tissues and organs of mammals with special emphasis on humans.

**510. Marine Invertebrate Zoology (4)**

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Biology 411.

Ecology, morphology, behavior and physiology of marine invertebrates. Frequent field trips to local marine environments.

**515. Ichthyology (4)**

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Zoology 200.

Identification, systematics, evolution, structure, physiology, behavior and ecology of fishes.

**516. Herpetology (4)**

Three lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Zoology 200 and consent of instructor.

The origin, evolution, distribution and systematics of amphibians and reptiles of the world.

**517. Ornithology (4)**

Two lectures, six hours of laboratory or field excursions, and a field project.

Prerequisites: Zoology 200 and consent of instructor.

The study and identification of birds, especially those of the Pacific Coast and the San Diego region.

**518. Mammalogy (4)**

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Zoology 200 and consent of instructor.

The evolution, systematics, distribution and ecology of mammals of the world.

**521. General Entomology (4)**

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Zoology 200.

Structure, physiology, natural history and classification of insects.

**522. Special Topics in Entomology (3-4)**

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Zoology 521.

Treatment of some aspect of entomology, such as biological control, microbial control or forest entomology, not covered in regularly scheduled courses. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit nine units. Maximum credit six units applicable on a master's degree.

Format of course to vary according to the nature of the selected topics.

A. Lecture course.

B. Lecture and laboratory course. See Class Schedule for lecture/lab format.

**523. Immature Insects (3)**

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Zoology 521.

Collection, preservation, identification and biological study of the immature stages of the different insect orders. Course designed to meet the needs of students specializing in invertebrate zoology, agricultural and medical entomology, parasitology, and systematics.

**524. Insect Ecology (3)**

Prerequisites: Biology 411 and Zoology 521.

Ecological principles as applied to insects, including consideration of crop ecosystems in relation to insect and mite outbreaks.

**525. Economic Entomology (4)**

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Zoology 521.

Course designed for students of entomology or agriculture and horticulture. Emphasis is placed on determination and control of insects affecting plants. Quarantine measures are also studied.

**526. Medical Entomology (4)**

Three lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Zoology 200 or Microbiology 310. Zoology 521 required for students in entomology.

The role of insects and other arthropods in the transmission and causation of human diseases and the important diseases of domesticated animals.

**527. Biological Control (4)**

Three lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Zoology 521.

Theory and implementation of biological control of arthropods and weeds. Emphasis on role of natural enemies, including insect pathogens, in the regulation of pest populations. Recommended for students specializing in entomology, botany or applied ecology.

**528. Insect Physiology (4)**

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Zoology 521 or an upper division course in physiology, and Chemistry 230 or 231.

Description, theory and experimental analysis of all major physiological processes in insects.

**530. Advanced Topics in Invertebrate Zoology (3)**

Lecture-laboratory format varies with course content.

Prerequisite: Zoology 200.

Selected topics in advanced invertebrate zoology. May be repeated with new content. See Class Schedule for specific content. Maximum credit six units.

**535. Parasitology (4)**

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Zoology 200.

Study of animal parasites with special reference to those of man. Laboratory including identification of important parasites of man, and collection and preservation of local forms.



**540. Physiological Zoology (4)**

Three lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Zoology 200. Recommended: At least one course in each of college algebra, chemistry and physics.

A comparative and evolutionary study of the functions of organ systems and their environmental significance.

**555. Principles of Taxonomy, Systematics and Phylogeny (4)**

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Any one of the following: Zoology 200; Botany 501, 502, 503.

Basis for the classification of organisms. Modern concepts and their application in zoology. Specific problems in laboratory and field.

**560. Lower Vertebrate Paleontology (4)**

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Zoology 506.

Advanced studies in the evolution of nonmammalian vertebrates, including relations to earth history and topics in paleoecology and functional morphology. Field and laboratory techniques and exercises in identification are included.

**561. Mammalian Paleontology (4)**

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Zoology 506.

Advanced studies in the evolution of mammals, including relations to earth history and topics in paleoecology and functional morphology. Field and laboratory techniques and exercises in identification are included. Zoology 561 need not follow in sequence with Zoology 560.

**570. Animal Behavior (4)**

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Biology 215; Zoology 200 or Psychology 210 and 260 for psychology majors.

Biological bases of animal behavior with emphasis on the ethological approach, including the evolution and adaptive significance of behavior.

**571. Hormonal Aspects of Behavior (3)**

Prerequisites: Biology 430 or 502, or Zoology 540.

Chemoregulatory mechanisms operating within multicellular organisms will be discussed; the structural and chemical components of regulatory systems will be examined in terms of their behavioral effects on the organism.

**580. Aquaculture (3)**

Prerequisites: Biology 411 or 501, plus either Zoology 200 or 506.

Principles and practices of the farming of aquatic organisms.

**GRADUATE COURSES**

Refer to the Graduate Bulletin.

# ADDENDA

## Faculty and Administration

## Index



## Faculty and Administration 1979 — 1980

- DAY, THOMAS B. (1978) ..... President, Professor of Physics  
B.S., University of Notre Dame; Ph.D., Cornell University.
- ABBOTT, MITCHEL T. (1964) ..... Professor of Chemistry  
B.Sc., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.
- ABBOTT, PATRICK L. (1971) ..... Professor of Geological Sciences  
B.S., San Diego State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.
- ACKERLY, ROBERT S., JR. (1963) ..... Professor of Secondary Education  
A.B., College of Wooster; A.M., Colgate University; Ed.D., Indiana University.
- ADAMS, ELSIE B. (1971) ..... Professor of English and Comparative Literature  
B.S., M.A., Ph.D., University of Oklahoma.
- ADAMS, STEVEN J. (1979) ..... Assistant Professor of Accounting  
B.S., Miami University; M.B.A., University of Cincinnati.
- ADAMS, WILLIAM J. (1955) ..... Professor of Speech Communication  
B.S., McMurry College; M.A., Northwestern University; Ph.D., Stanford University.
- AJEMIAN, JAMES A. (1970) ..... Assistant Professor of Social Work  
A.B., Harvard College; M.S., Columbia University; Ph.D., University of Michigan.
- ALEXANDER, JAMES V. (1967) ..... Associate Professor of Botany  
A.B., San Diego State University; M.S., Ph.D., University of California.
- ALF, EDWARD F., JR. (1963) ..... Professor of Psychology  
A.B., San Diego State University; Ph.D., University of Washington.
- ALLEN, ELIZABETH J. (1971) ..... Associate Professor of Communicative Disorders  
A.B., Seattle Pacific College; M.A., Ph.D., Louisiana State University.
- ALLISTER, SHIRLEY L. (1975) ..... Lecturer in Study Skills  
A.B., San Diego State University.
- ALIOTTI, NICHOLAS C. (1977) ..... Associate Professor of Counselor Education  
M.A., University of Minnesota, Minneapolis; University of Georgia, Athens.
- ALMOND, FRANK W. (1968) ..... Professor of Music  
A.B., M.A., San Diego State University; Ph.D., Florida State University.
- ALTAMURA, NICHOLAS C. (1967) ..... Associate Professor of Secondary Education  
B.S., Ithaca College; M.Ed., University of Arizona; Ph.D., Arizona State University.
- ALVARADO, ELIZABETH R. (1974) ..... Counselor  
A.B., California State; M.S., San Diego State University.
- AMBLE, KJELL (1962) ..... Professor of Drama  
A.B., Denison University; M.A., Ph.D., Northwestern University.
- ANDERES, EUGENE A. (1968) ..... Associate Professor of Microbiology  
A.B., M.S., San Diego State University; Ph.D., Oregon State University.
- ANDERSON, ALLAN W. (1962) ..... Professor of Religious Studies  
A.B., Washington Missionary College; M.A., Trinity College; Ph.D., Columbia University.
- ANDERSON, DWIGHT G. (1969) ..... Associate Professor of Political Science  
A.B., University of Montana; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley.
- ANDERSON, ERNEST F. (1971) (Under contract 1969-70) ..... Assistant Dean for Student Affairs, College of Human Services; Associate Professor of Social Work  
A.B., California State University, Los Angeles; M.S.W., San Diego State University; D.S.W., University of Southern California.
- ANDERSON, EVANS L. (1954) ..... Professor of Elementary Education  
A.B., Gustavus Adolphus College; M.A., University of Minnesota; Ed.D., University of Denver.
- ANDERSON, HAYES L. (1966) ..... Professor of Telecommunications and Film  
A.B., Oregon State University; M.A., Ph.D., Michigan State University.
- ANDERSON, PAUL V. (1954) ..... Professor of Music  
B.M., North Texas State College; M.M., University of Wisconsin.
- ANDERSON, W. CARLISLE (1955) ..... Professor of Industrial Studies  
B.S., Nebraska State Teachers College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota.
- ANDRAIN, CHARLES F. (1964) ..... Professor of Political Science  
A.B., Whittier College; M.A., Ph.D., University of California.
- ANDRUS, RUTH (1962) ..... Professor of Physical Education  
B.S., Utah State University; M.S., University of Oregon; Ph.D., State University of Iowa.
- ANGIONE, RONALD J. (1969) ..... Professor of Astronomy  
A.B., M.S., San Diego State University; Ph.D., University of Texas.
- ANINGER, THOMAS (1967) ..... Assistant Professor of English and Comparative Literature  
A.B., M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.
- ANNAS, ALICIA M. (1970) ..... Associate Professor of Drama  
A.B., University of Detroit; M.F.A., University of Texas.
- ANTHONY, SALLY M. (1965) ..... Professor of Secondary Education  
A.B., University of California, Los Angeles; Ed.M., Ed.D., Rutgers University.
- APPLEBY, ANDREW B. (1973) ..... Associate Professor of History  
A.B., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.
- APPLEBY, JOYCE O. (1967) ..... Professor of History  
A.B., Stanford University; M.A., University of California, Santa Barbara; Ph.D., Claremont Graduate School.
- ARCINIEGA, TOMAS A. (1973) ..... Dean, College of Education; Professor of Educational Administration  
B.S., New Mexico State University; M.S., Ph.D., University of New Mexico.
- ASSAF, NANCY C. (1976) ..... Senior Assistant Librarian  
A.B., University of Colorado; M.A. (L.S.), University of Denver.
- ATCHISON, THOMAS J. (1965) ..... Professor of Management  
A.B., Stanford University; M.B.A., University of California, Los Angeles; Ph.D., University of Washington.
- ATKINS, MICHAEL D. (1970) ..... Professor of Zoology  
A.B., M.Sc., University of British Columbia; Ph.D., Oregon State University.
- AVERY, MARGO W. (1978) ..... Lecturer in Family Studies and Consumer Sciences  
A.B., Rutgers University; M.S., San Diego State University.
- AUFSESSER, PETER M. (1975) ..... Associate Professor of Physical Education  
B.S., Springfield College; Ed.M., State University of New York, Buffalo; Ph.D., University of Maryland.
- AUSTIN, JOAN F. (1970) ..... Associate Professor of Art  
A.B., California State University, Long Beach; M.F.A., Cranbrook Academy of Art.
- AVILA, VERNON L. (1973) ..... Associate Professor of Zoology  
B.S., University of New Mexico; M.A., Northern Arizona University; Ph.D., University of Colorado.
- AWBREY, FRANK T. (1964) ..... Professor of Biology  
A.B., University of California, Riverside; M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas.
- AYALA, MARTA B. (1977) ..... Assistant Librarian, Imperial Valley  
B.S., University of Minnesota, Minneapolis; M.S., University of Arizona.
- AYALA, REYNALDO (1969) ..... Associate Professor of Social Science, Imperial Valley  
B.A., University of Minnesota; M.A., Ph.D., Southern Illinois University.
- BAASE, SARA (1972) ..... Associate Professor of Mathematics  
A.B., New York University; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley.
- BABILOT, GEORGE (1956) ..... Professor of Economics  
A.B., Hastings College; M.A., University of Nebraska; Ph.D., University of Oregon.
- BACON, ELIZABETH A. (1975) ..... Director of Disabled Students Services  
A.B., M.S., San Jose State.
- BAER, ADELA S. (1962) ..... Professor of Biology  
B.S., University of Illinois; Ph.D., University of California.
- BAILEY, ALLAN R. (1968) ..... Acting Dean, College of Business Administration; Professor of Accounting  
B.S., San Diego State University; M.B.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.
- BAILEY, GERALD D. (1964) ..... Professor of Industrial Studies  
A.B., M.A., Central Washington State College; Ed.D., University of Missouri.
- BAKER, JAMES R. (1956, except 1961-62) ..... Professor of English and Comparative Literature  
A.B., M.A., Ph.D., University of Denver.
- BAKER, KEEFE L. (1965) ..... Professor of Art  
B.F.A., University of Colorado; M.F.A., State University of Iowa.
- BAKER, WILLIAM S. (1973) ..... Associate Medical Director; M.D., Health Services  
B.S., University of Detroit; M.D., Wayne University.
- BALDWIN, ELMER D. (1963) ..... Professor of Education, Imperial Valley  
A.B., College of the Pacific; M.A., University of Connecticut; Ed.D., Washington State University.
- BALL, JOSEPH W. (1975) ..... Associate Professor of Anthropology  
A.B., Fordham University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.
- BANDY, SUSAN J. (1980) ..... Assistant Professor of Physical Education  
B.A., Berry College; M.Ed., University of Georgia.
- BANKS, JAMES H. (1976) ..... Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering  
B.E., Vanderbilt University; M.S., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley.
- BARAL, DAVID P. (1976) ..... Assistant Professor of Bilingual Education, Imperial Valley  
A.B., Ripon College; A.M., Stanford University; Ph.D., University of Arizona.
- BARBER, WILLIAM F. (1959) ..... Associate Dean for Graduate Studies, College of Business Administration; Professor of Marketing  
B.B.A., M.B.A., Ph.D., University of Washington.
- BARCKLEY, ROBERT E. (1955) ..... Professor of Economics  
B.S., University of North Dakota; M.S., Columbia University; Ph.D., University of Illinois.
- BARCLAY, A. BERNICE (Mrs.) (1962) ..... Associate Librarian  
A.B., San Diego State University; M.A.L.S., University of Denver.
- BARCLAY, WILLIAM J., JR. (1977) ..... Assistant Professor of Sociology  
A.B., University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill; M.A., Cornell University; Ph.D., Michigan State University.
- BAR-LEV, ZEV (1979) ..... Lecturer in Linguistics  
A.B., Columbia College; M.A., Cornell University; Ph.D., Indiana University.
- BARNES, ALFRED C., JR. (1968) ..... Associate Professor of Health Science  
A.B., M.A., Arizona State University; H.S.D., Indiana University.
- BARNES, STEPHEN F. (1977) ..... Assistant to the Dean of Student Affairs  
A.B., University of California, Santa Barbara; M.S., San Diego State University; Ph.D., University of Oregon.
- BARNETT, CAROL A. (1971) ..... Associate Professor of Biology  
A.B., Hendrix College; M.S., University of Arkansas Medical Center; Ph.D., University of Texas.
- BARONE, JOAN F. (1960) ..... Associate Professor of Physical Education  
B.S., Sargent College, Boston University; M.S., Springfield College, Massachusetts.
- BARRERA, ERNESTO M. (1969) ..... Professor of Spanish  
Doctor en Leyes, University of Cartagena, Colombia; M.A., Ph.D., University of Southern California.
- BARTEL, BRADLEY N. (1975) ..... Associate Professor of Anthropology  
A.B., Brooklyn College; Ph.D., University of Missouri.
- BARTHOLOMEW, FRANCIS M., JR. (1967) ..... Assistant Professor of History  
A.B., University of California; M.A., Ph.D., Princeton University.
- BASILE, DONALD D. (1976) ..... Assistant Dean for Student Affairs and Special Instructional Programs, College of Arts and Letters; Director and Associate Professor, Study Skills Center  
B.S., Xavier; M.Ed., University of Illinois; Ed.D., West Virginia.



- BASSOF, BETTY Z. (1979) ..... Lecturer in Social Work  
B.S.W., University of Toronto; M.S.S.A., Western Reserve; D.S.W., University of Pennsylvania.
- BAXTER, WILLIAM L. (1963) ..... Professor of Microbiology  
A.B., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.
- BEARMAN, DAVID L. (1974) ..... M.D., Director of Health Services  
B.S., University of Wisconsin; M.D., University of Washington.
- BEATTY, JAMES R. (1973) ..... Professor of Management  
A.B., Franklin College; M.S., Indiana State University; Ph.D., University of Northern Colorado.
- BECKER, GEORGE J. (1969) ..... Professor of Elementary Education  
A.B., St. Peter's College; M.A., Fordham University; Ph.D., New School for Social Research.
- BECKER, GERALD A. (1958) ..... Professor of Mathematics  
A.B., M.S., Ph.D., State University of Iowa.
- BECKLUND, LESTER A. (1967) ..... Professor of Secondary Education  
B.S., M.Ed., Ph.D., University of Minnesota.
- BEDORE, ROBERT L. (1959) ..... Professor of Mechanical Engineering  
B.S.M.E., M.S.M.E., Purdue University; Registered Professional Engineer.
- BEE, CLIFFORD P. (1969) ..... Professor of Secondary Education  
A.B., M.A., Western Michigan University; Ph.D., Michigan State University.
- BEHM, ROBERT J. (1975) ..... Associate Professor of Secondary Education  
B.S., United States Merchant Marine Academy; M.S., Ph.D., University of Washington.
- BELASCO, JAMES A. (1971) ..... Professor of Management  
B.S., Cornell University; M.B.A., Hofstra University; Ph.D., Cornell University.
- BELCH, MICHAEL A. (1976) ..... Assistant Professor of Marketing  
B.S., Penn State University; M.B.A., Drexel University; Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh.
- BELCHER, DAVID W. (1957) ..... Professor of Management  
B.B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota.
- BELLINGHERE, JOSEPH J. (1973) ..... Assistant Professor of Drama  
A.B., Creighton University; M.A., Humboldt State University; Ph.D., Florida State University.
- BENDER, STEPHEN J. (1970) ..... Professor of Health Science  
B.S., Brockport State University; M.S., H.S.D., Indiana University.
- BENJAMIN, ROBERT L. (1953) ..... Professor of Speech Communication  
A.B., University of California; M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.
- BENNETT, LARRY E. (1970) ..... Professor of Chemistry  
B.S., San Diego State University; Ph.D., Stanford University.
- BENSON, JACKSON J. (1966) ..... Professor of English and Comparative Literature  
A.B., Stanford University; M.A., San Francisco State University; Ph.D., University of Southern California.
- BENTON, CARL W. (1948) ..... Professor of Physical Education  
B.S., University of California, Los Angeles; M.S., Ed.D., University of Southern California.
- BERG, MARLOW J. (1970) ..... Professor of Elementary Education  
B.S., M.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota.
- BERG, ROBERT V. (1963) ..... Professor of Art  
B.S., Moorhead State College, Minnesota; M.F.A., University of Minnesota.
- BERGE, DENNIS E. (1963) ..... Professor of History  
A.B., M.A., San Diego State University; Ph.D., University of California.
- BERRY, RICHARD W. (1961) ..... Professor of Geological Sciences  
B.S.E.M., Lafayette College; M.A., Ph.D., Washington University.
- BERTINE, KATHE (1973) ..... Associate Professor of Geological Sciences  
A.B., Vassar College; M.A., M.Ph., Ph.D., Yale University.
- BIGGER, W. RICHARD (1952) ..... Professor of Public Administration and Urban Studies  
A.B., M.A., University of Wisconsin; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.
- BIGGS, MILLARD R. (1958) ..... Professor of Music  
B.M., Youngstown University; M.F.A., Ohio University; Ph.D., University of Iowa.
- BLACK, BARBARA B. (1970) ..... Professor of Nursing  
R.N., E. W. Sparrow Hospital School of Nursing; B.S., University of Minnesota; M.S., Indiana University.
- BLANC, SAM S. (1966) ..... Professor of Elementary Education  
A.B., Colorado State College; M.A., Ed.D., University of Denver.
- BLICK, JAMES D. (1966) ..... Associate Professor of Geography  
A.B., M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.
- BLOCK, RUSSELL L. (1969) ..... Associate Professor of Finance  
A.B., San Diego State University; J.D., University of California.
- BLOOMBERG, WARNER (1973) ..... Associate Professor of Sociology  
A.B., M.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago.
- BLYTH, JOHN D. (1957) ..... Professor of Music  
B.M., M.M., Illinois Wesleyan University; Ed.D., Teachers College, Columbia University.
- BOE, ALFRED F. (1968) ..... Assistant Professor of English  
A.B., M.A., Ph.D., University of Arizona.
- BOHNSACK, KURT K. (1956) ..... Professor of Zoology  
B.S., Ohio University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Michigan.
- BONEY, ELAINE E. (1963) ..... Professor of German  
A.B., University of Kansas; M.A., University of Wisconsin; Ph.D., University of Texas.
- BOOSTROM, RONALD L. (1971) ..... Associate Professor of Public Administration and Urban Studies  
A.B., California State University, Long Beach; Master of Criminology, University of California, Berkeley; Doctor of Criminology, University of California, Berkeley.
- BORGES, MARILYN A. (1974) ..... Associate Professor of Psychology  
A.B., University of Hawaii; M.A., Ohio Wesleyan University; Ph.D., University of California, San Diego.
- BORKAT, ROBERTA F. (Mrs. F.) (1969) ..... Associate Professor of English and Comparative Literature  
A.B., Cornell University; Ph.D., University of California, San Diego.
- BOST, JOHN C. (1979) ..... Lecturer in Accounting  
B.S., San Diego State University; J.D., Hastings College of the San Francisco Law.
- BOTKIN, PATRICIA T. (Mrs.) (1969) ..... Associate Professor of Elementary Education  
B.S., M.S., Brockport State Teachers College; Ed.D., University of Rochester.
- BOURDET, GENE J. (1979) ..... Director of Athletics  
B.S., M.E., Montana State University.
- BOWMAN, CLETUS E. (1979) ..... Lecturer in Aerospace Engineering  
B.S., M.S., M.E., Purdue University.
- BOXER, MARILYN JACOBY (1974) ..... Professor of Women's Studies  
A.B., University of Redlands; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Riverside.
- BRADFORD, ROBERT E. (1979) ..... Lecturer in Art  
B.A., Ravensbourne College of Art and Design; M.A., Royal College of Art.
- BRADY, RICHARD C. (1977) ..... Associate Professor of Special Education  
B.S., University of Southern California; M.A., Fresno State; Ph.D., University of California.
- BRANAN, ALVORD G. (1969) ..... Associate Professor of French  
A.B., University of Florida; M.A., Middlebury College; Ph.D., Tulane University.
- BRANCA, NICHOLAS A. (1976) ..... Associate Professor of Mathematics  
B.S., Iona College; M.A.T., Harvard University; Ed.D., Teachers College, Columbia University.
- BRANDT, CHARLES L. (1957) ..... Professor of Biology  
A.B., Ph.D., Stanford University.
- BRANSTETTER, R. DEANE (1955) ..... Professor of Mathematics  
B.S., A.B., Northeast Missouri State Teachers College; M.S., University of Iowa; Ph.D., Iowa State College.
- BRASHERS, HOWARD C. (1968) ..... Professor of English and Comparative Literature  
A.B., University of California; M.A., San Francisco State University; Ph.D., University of Denver.
- BRAY, HENRY G. (1962) ..... Professor of Mathematics  
A.B., San Diego State University; M.S., Ph.D., Iowa State University.
- BRENNEN, E. CLIFFORD (1978) ..... Professor of Social Work  
A.B., San Francisco State University; M.S.W., D.S.W., University of California, Berkeley.
- BRESNOCK, ANNE E. (1979) ..... Lecturer in Economics  
B.A., Russell Sage College; M.A., University of Colorado.
- BRIDENSTINE, DON C. (1956) ..... Professor of Economics  
B.S., University of Oregon; A.M., Ph.D., University of Southern California.
- BRIGGS, ROBERT M. (1957) ..... Professor of Secondary Education  
A.B., Colorado State College of Education; M.A., Stanford University; Ed.D., Colorado State College of Education.
- BRODERICK, DEBRA W. (1978) ..... Lecturer in Nursing  
B.S.N., Northern Illinois University; M.N., University of California at Los Angeles.
- BRODERICK, WILLIAM A. (1977) ..... Director of Learning Resource Center  
A.B., Iowa State Teachers College; M.A., State College of Iowa; Ed.D., Indiana University, Bloomington.
- BRODSHATZER, ARTHUR (1956) ..... Professor of Accounting  
B.B.A., City College of New York; M.B.A., New York University; D.B.A., University of Southern California; Certified Public Accountant.
- BROOM, GLEN M. (1979) ..... Associate Professor of Journalism  
B.S., M.S., University of Illinois; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.
- BROWN, HAROLD K. (1971) ..... Director, Campus Information Systems  
A.B., San Diego State University; M.B.A., Fordham University.
- BROWN, JAMES W. (1975) ..... Assistant Professor of Psychology  
A.B., University of California, Santa Cruz; M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.
- BROWN, LEE (1978) ..... Professor of Journalism  
A.B., University of California, Santa Cruz; M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.
- BROWN, ROBERT E. (1979) ..... Professor of Music  
B.Mus., Ithaca College; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.
- BROWN, RUTH M. C. (1971) ..... Associate Professor of English and Comparative Literature  
A.B., Montana State University; M.A., Texas Western College; Ph.D., Arizona State University.
- BROWN, WILLIAM L. (1962) ..... Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering  
B.S.E.E., Professional Degree in Electrical Engineering, Mississippi State University; Registered Professional Engineer.
- BRUCE, PAUL (1957) ..... Professor of Counselor Education  
A.B., Antioch College; M.A., Claremont Graduate School; Ph.D., University of Iowa.
- BRUDERER, CONRAD (1963) ..... Professor of Music  
B.M., Oberlin Conservatory; M.M., D.M., Indiana University.
- BRUNSON, THEODORE R. (1966) ..... Professor of Music  
B.S., University of Minnesota; M.M., University of Nebraska; D.M.A., University of Arizona.
- BRYSON, JEFF B. (1970) ..... Professor of Psychology  
A.B., University of Texas; M.S., Ph.D., Purdue University.
- BRYSON, REBECCA (1972) ..... Test Officer; Associate Professor of Psychology  
A.B., Queens College; M.S., Ph.D., Purdue University.
- BUCK, ROBERT E. (1969) ..... Associate Professor of Sociology  
B.S., M.S., Trinity University; Ph.D., University of Texas.
- BUCKALEW, JAMES K. (1967) ..... Professor of Journalism  
A.B., M.A., Indiana State College; Ph.D., University of Iowa.
- BUKER, WALLACE R. (1976) ..... M.D., Health Services  
A.B., Ohio State University; M.D., UCLA School of Medicine.
- BUMPUS, JERRY D. (1971) ..... Professor of English and Comparative Literature  
A.B., University of Missouri; M.F.A., University of Iowa.
- BURDICK, DAVID L. (1968) ..... Associate Professor of Mathematics  
A.B., University of California; M.A., Ph.D., University of New Mexico.



- BURGESS, WILLIAM C. (1961) ..... Professor of Health Science  
A.B., M.A., University of North Carolina; Ed.D., Teachers College, Columbia University.
- BURNETT, LOWELL J. (1972) ..... Professor of Physics  
B.S., Portland State University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Wyoming.
- BURNSIDE, HOUSTON M. (1968) ..... Professor of Elementary Education  
B.S., Kent State University; M.A., Ph.D., Claremont Graduate School.
- BURTON, CHARLES R. (1959) ..... Professor of Mathematics  
A.B., M.A., University of Kansas; M.A., Ph.D., University of California.
- BUTLER, GERALD J. (1968) ..... Assistant Professor of English and Comparative Literature  
A.B., University of California; M.A., Ph.D., University of Washington.
- BUTLER, HARRY (1975) ..... Dean, College of Human Services; Professor of Social Work  
B.S.G.S., University of Cincinnati; M.S.S.W., University of Louisville; Ph.D., Washington University, St. Louis.
- CARELLA, MICHAEL J. (1967) ..... Professor of Philosophy  
B.S., St. Patrick's College, California; M.A., St. Louis University; Ph.L., Ph.D., University of Louvain, Belgium.
- CARGILLE, DOUGLAS A. (1978) ..... Senior Assistant Librarian  
A.B., University of California, Irvine; M.A., M.L.S., University of California, Los Angeles.
- CARLSON, B. ROBERT (1978) ..... Professor of Physical Education  
B.A., Trinity University; M.Ed., Ph.D., University of Texas, Austin.
- CARMICHAEL, NANCY M. (1968) ..... Assistant Professor of Botany  
A.B., Barnard College, Columbia University; M.A., Ph.D., Columbia University.
- CARNEVALE, JAMES P. (1967) ..... Professor of Counselor Education  
A.B., University of California, Los Angeles; M.A., San Diego State University; Ph.D., University of Southern California.
- CARPENTER, JOHN (1975) ..... Chief of Public Safety  
A.B., Eastern Washington State College.
- CARPENTER, ROGER E. (1963) ..... Professor of Zoology  
A.B., University of Arizona; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.
- CARROL, JOHN L. (1979) ..... Assistant Professor of Mathematics  
B.S., Northern Arizona University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Nebraska.
- CARRUTHERS, JAMES B. (1969) ..... Coordinator, Aztec Center  
A.B., M.P.A., San Diego State University.
- CARSOLA, ALFRED J. (1977) ..... Lecturer in Geological Sciences  
A.B., University of California, Los Angeles; M.S., University of Southern California; Ph.D., Scripps Institution of Oceanography.
- CARTER, J. E. LINDSAY (1962) ..... Professor of Physical Education  
Diploma in Physical Education, University of Otago, New Zealand; Teaching Certificate, Auckland Teachers College, New Zealand; M.A., Ph.D., University of Iowa.
- CASE, THOMAS E. (1961) ..... Professor of Spanish  
A.B., St. Thomas College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Iowa.
- CAULEY, PATRICK D. (1977) ..... Assistant Professor of Art  
B.F.A., Rhode Island School of Design; M.F.A., University of Wisconsin, Madison.
- CHAMBERS, NORMAN E. (1972) ..... Professor of Afro-American Studies  
A.B., Lincoln University; M.A., San Diego State University; Ph.D., United States International University.
- CHAMLEY, JOHN D. (1969) ..... Professor of Counselor Education  
A.B., Pacific Lutheran University; M.A., Ed.D., Arizona State University.
- CHAN, LILLIAN L. (Mrs. S. Y.) (1969) ..... Associate Librarian  
B.S., M.A.L.S., University of Michigan.
- CHANDLER, SHELLY E. (Mrs. D.) (1966) ..... Associate Professor of Sociology  
A.B., M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.
- CHANG, C-T (1979) ..... Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering  
B.S., National Taiwan Normal University; M.S., North Dakota State University; Ph.D., University of Washington.
- CHANG, HOWARD H. (1967) ..... Professor of Civil Engineering  
B.S., Cheng Kung University, China; M.S., Ph.D., Colorado State University; Registered Professional Engineer.
- CHARLES, CAROL M. (1961) ..... Professor of Elementary Education  
A.B., M.A., Eastern New Mexico University; Ph.D., University of New Mexico.
- CHASE, MICHAEL D. (1979) ..... Assistant Professor of Accounting  
B.A., Roanoke College; M.B.A., San Diego State University.
- CHASE, WINIFRED WONG (1973) ..... Director, International Students  
A.B., M.S., University of Wisconsin.
- CHATFIELD, DALE A. (1978) ..... Assistant Professor of Chemistry  
A.B., M.S., Oakland University, Michigan; Ph.D., University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.
- CHAVEZ, AUGUSTINE S. (1974) ..... Coordinator of Affirmative Action;  
Director of Educational Opportunity and Minority Programs  
A.B., Jacinto Trevino College.
- CHEEK, WILLIAM F. (1968) ..... Professor of History  
A.B., Hampden-Sydney College; M.A., University of Richmond; Ph.D., University of Virginia.
- CHEN, LO-CHAI (1969) ..... Professor of Zoology  
B.S., National Taiwan University; M.S., University of Alaska; Ph.D., University of California, San Diego.
- CHEN, MILTON M. (1977) ..... Associate Professor of Management  
B.S., National University, Taipei; M.B.A., DePaul University, Chicago; Ph.D., New York University.
- CHOU, DAVID C. (1979) ..... Professor of Aerospace Engineering  
B.S., National Taiwan University; M.S., University of Iowa; Ph.D., Yale University.
- CHOU, FANG-HUI (1969) ..... Professor of Civil Engineering  
B.S., National Taiwan University; M.S., University of Minnesota; Ph.D. Northwestern University; Registered Professional Engineer.
- CHRISTENSEN, CLAY B. (Ben) (1968) ..... Professor of Spanish  
B.A., M.A., Brigham Young University; Ph.D., University of Washington.

- CHU, PAOCHIN (1967) ..... Associate Professor of History  
A.B., National Taiwan University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania.
- CLANTON, GORDON (1975) ..... Lecturer in Sociology  
A.B., Louisiana State University; B.D., Austin Seminary; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley.
- CLAPP, JAMES A. (1968) ..... Professor of Public Administration and Urban Studies  
B.S., LeMoyne College; M.R.P., Ph.D., Syracuse University.
- CLARK, MARGARET A. (1966) ..... Associate Professor of Elementary Education  
A.B., Whittier College; M.A., Ed.D., Teachers College, Columbia University.
- CLARK, MARY E. (1969) ..... Professor of Biology  
A.B., M.A., Ph.D., University of California.
- CLEMENT, NORRIS C. (1968) ..... Professor of Economics  
A.B., Sacramento State University; Ph.D., University of Colorado.
- CLINGER, LAWRENCE A. (1969) ..... Director of Extension and Professional Programs,  
College of Extended Studies  
B.S., M.P.A., San Diego State University.
- COBB, LARRY G. (1975) ..... Director of Summer, Conferences and Special Programs,  
College of Extended Studies  
A.B., M.A., University of Iowa.
- COBBLE, JAMES W. (1973) ..... Dean of Graduate Division and Research; Professor of Chemistry  
A.B., Northern Arizona University; M.S., University of Southern California; Ph.D., University of Tennessee and Oak Ridge Institute of Nuclear Studies.
- COCHRAN, ALICE J. (Mrs. H.) (1965) ..... Assistant Professor of Counselor Education  
A.B., Ball State Teachers College; M.A., State College of Iowa.
- COFFEY, DEWITT, JR. (1968) ..... Professor of Chemistry  
B.S., Abilene Christian College; B.S., Ph.D., University of Texas.
- COHEN, LESTER M. (1970) (Under contract 1969-70) ..... Assistant Professor of Social Work  
B.S., University of Wisconsin; M.S.W., University of Pennsylvania.
- COHN, THEODORE J. (1964) ..... Professor of Zoology  
B.S., Cornell University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Michigan.
- COLEMAN, KATHLEEN L. (Mrs. P. L.) (1973) ..... Senior Assistant Librarian  
A.B., Stanford University; M.A., M.S.L.S., University of Wisconsin.
- COLWELL, CAROLYN B. (1978) ..... Lecturer in Nursing  
B.S.N., University of Michigan; M.A., Teachers College, Columbia University, N.Y.
- COLLIER, BOYD D. (1966) ..... Professor of Biology  
A.B., University of California; M.S.T., Ph.D., Cornell University.
- COLLIER, GERALD (1961) ..... Professor of Zoology  
A.B., M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.
- COLM, C. LELAND (1971) ..... M.D., Health Services  
M.D.C.M., McGill University.
- COLOMBO, ALBERT A. (1967) ..... Assistant Professor of Geography  
B.S., California State University, Long Beach; M.A., San Diego State University.
- COLSTON, STEPHEN A. (1977) ..... Senior Assistant Librarian  
A.B., University of San Diego; M.A., University of Chicago; M.L.S., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.
- CONLON, PAMELA J. (1977) ..... Assistant Professor of Elementary Education  
A.B., Lake Erie College; M.A., M.S., Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia.
- CONLY, JOHN F. (1962) ..... Professor of Aerospace Engineering  
B.S.M.E., M.S.M.E., University of Pennsylvania; Ph.D., Columbia University.
- CONNIFF, JAMES J. (1968) ..... Professor of Political Science  
A.B., M.A., Rutgers University; Ph.D., Columbia University.
- CONTRERAS, GLORIA (1979) ..... Associate Professor of Multicultural Education  
B.S., M.Ed., University of Texas, El Paso; Ed.D., University of Georgia.
- COOKE, GWEN D. (1978) ..... Professor of Family Studies and Consumer Sciences  
B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Ohio State University.
- COOPER, CHARLES F. (1971) ..... Professor of Biology  
B.S., University of Minnesota; M.S., University of Arizona; Ph.D., Duke University.
- COOPER, GWEN O. (Mrs.) (1966) ..... Counselor  
B.S., University of Miami; M.A., Ed.D., Colorado State College.
- COOPER, ROBERT W. (1973) ..... Associate Professor of Zoology  
B.S., University of California, Davis.
- COOX, ALVIN D. (1964) ..... Professor of History  
A.B., New York University; M.A., Ph.D., Harvard University.
- CORNEJO, RICARDO J. (1978) ..... Professor of Multicultural Education  
M.A., Michigan State University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.
- CORSO, ANTHONY W. (1973) ..... Assistant Professor of Public Administration and Urban Studies  
B.S., Marquette University; M.A., University of Wisconsin; Ph.D., University of Washington.
- COTTEN, WALTER E. (1978) ..... Lecturer in Art  
A.B., M.F.A., University of California, Santa Barbara.
- COTTRELL, ANN B. (Mrs. D.) (1967) ..... Professor of Sociology  
A.B., Miami University, Ohio; M.A., Ph.D., Michigan State University.
- COTTRELL, DON M. (1967) ..... Associate Professor of Physics  
B.S., Ph.D., University of Washington.
- COVERT, PEGGY (1976) ..... Director, Retired Adult Education Programs, College of Extended Studies  
A.B., San Diego State University; M.A., Stanford University.
- COVINGTON, DON P. (1965) ..... Professor of Art  
A.B., Southern Methodist University; M.A., University of California, Los Angeles.
- COX, GEORGE W. (1962) ..... Professor of Biology  
A.B., Ohio Wesleyan University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois.



- COX, THOMAS J. (1975) ..... Assistant Professor of French  
A.B., M.A., Western Reserve University; Ph.D., The University of Chicago.
- COX, THOMAS R. (1967) ..... Professor of History  
B.S., Oregon State College; M.S., Ph.D., University of Oregon.
- CRAIG, GEORGE T. (1968) ..... Professor of Mechanical Engineering  
B.S., Pennsylvania State University; M.S., Ph.D., Louisiana State University.
- CRAIN, MELVIN (1959) ..... Professor of Political Science  
A.B., University of Redlands; M.A., Ph.D., University of Southern California.
- CRAWFORD, MAURICE L. (1954) ..... Associate Dean, College of Business Administration;  
B.S., M.S., University of Utah; Ed.D., University of California, Los Angeles.  
Professor of Information Systems
- CRAWFORD, PATRICIA A. (1961) ..... Professor of Philosophy  
A.B., M.A., University of Rochester; Ph.D., University of Minnesota.
- CRISLEY, CORNELIUS J. (1962) ..... Senior Assistant Librarian  
A.B., University of Pittsburgh; M.L.S., Carnegie Institute of Technology.
- CRUM, CLYDE E. (1955) ..... Professor of Secondary Education  
B.S., M.S., Kansas State Teachers College; Ed.D., University of Colorado.
- CULLEN, F. PATRICIA (1964) ..... Professor of Physical Education  
B.S., Illinois State University; M.A., University of Iowa; Ph.D., University of Illinois.
- CUMMINS, EMERY J. (1966) ..... Professor of Counselor Education  
A.B., Wheaton College; M.S., University of Southern California; Ph.D., Michigan State University.
- CUNIFF, ROGER L. (1967) ..... Professor of History  
A.B., M.A., Colorado State College; Ph.D., University of Texas.
- CURRY, JOAN F. (1972) ..... Professor of Secondary Education  
A.B., M.S., City University of New York; Ed.D., Boston University.
- CUTTER, CHARLES H. (1968) ..... Associate Professor of Political Science  
A.B., M.A., University of California; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.
- DAHMS, ARTHUR S. (1972) ..... Professor of Chemistry  
B.S., College of St. Thomas; Ph.D., Michigan State University.
- DANIELS, MORRIS J. (1956) ..... Professor of Sociology  
A.B., Southern Methodist University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas.
- DAUB, CLARENCE T., JR. (1967) ..... Professor of Astronomy  
A.B., Carleton College; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.
- DAUGHERTY, WAYNE F., JR. (1966) ..... Associate Professor of Biology  
A.B., California State University, Long Beach; Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University.
- DAVIES, THOMAS M., JR. (1968) ..... Professor of History  
A.B., M.A., University of Nebraska; Ph.D., University of New Mexico.
- DAVIS, CRAIG H. (1967) ..... Assistant Professor of Biology  
B.S., Oregon State University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Washington.
- DAVIS, GLOVER T., II (1966) ..... Professor of English and Comparative Literature  
A.B., California State University, Fresno; M.F.A., University of Iowa.
- DAVIS, INGER P. (1977) ..... Associate Professor of Social Work  
M.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago.
- DAVIS, JEFFREY A. (1977) ..... Associate Professor of Physics  
B.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute; Ph.D., Cornell University.
- DAVIS, RONALD W. (1968) ..... Professor of Mathematics  
A.B., Ph.D., University of Colorado.
- DEATON, EDMUND I. (1960) ..... Professor of Mathematics  
A.B., Hardin-Simmons University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas.
- DEITZ, SALLY J. (1979) ..... Assistant Professor of Special Education  
A.B., University of California, Berkeley; M.A., San Francisco State University; Ph.D., University of Oregon.
- DeFRAN, RICHARD H. (1970) ..... Associate Professor of Psychology  
A.B., Loyola University; M.A., Ph.D., Bowling Green State University.
- DeLORA, JACK R. (1955) ..... Professor of Sociology  
B.S., Bowling Green State University; M.A., Western Reserve University; Ph.D., Michigan State University.
- DeLORA, MARGARET J. (1975) ..... Assistant Professor of Nursing  
B.S., University of California, Berkeley; M.S., University of San Francisco.
- DENMAN, MARY EDEL (1966) ..... Associate Professor, Study Skills Center  
A.B., M.A., San Diego State University.
- DESSEL, NORMAN F. (1961) ..... Professor of Natural Sciences  
A.B., M.A., Ph.D., University of Iowa.
- DETWEILER, ROBERT C. (1968) ..... Associate Dean, College of Arts and Letters; Professor of History  
A.B., Humboldt State College; M.A., San Francisco State University; Ph.D., University of Washington.
- DEXTER, DEBORAH M. (1967) ..... Professor of Zoology  
A.B., M.A., Stanford University; Ph.D., University of North Carolina.
- DHARMARAJAN, SANGIAH NADAR (1960) ..... Professor of Engineering Mechanics  
B.Eng., College of Engineering, Madras, India; M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois.
- DICKEN, CHARLES F. (1962) ..... Professor of Psychology  
A.B., M.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota.
- DICKERSON, MARY E. (1967) ..... Assistant Professor of Family Studies and Consumer Sciences  
B.S., M.S., Kansas State University.
- DICKINSON, FIDELIA R. (1966) ..... Collection Development Coordinator  
A.B., M.A., Immaculate Heart College; M.L.S., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.
- DICKINSON, JOHN W. (1962) ..... Professor of English and Comparative Literature  
A.B., University of California, Santa Barbara; A.M., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.
- DIEHL, WILLIAM P. (1968) ..... Associate Professor of Biology  
B.S., University of Arizona; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.

- DIETZ, JAMES C. (1972) ..... Head Coach, Baseball  
B.S., Southern Oregon College; M.S., Ph.D. candidate, University of Oregon.
- DINTRONE, CHARLES V. (1972) ..... Associate Librarian  
A.B., M.A., University of California, Los Angeles; M.L.S., University of California, Berkeley.
- DIRKEN, DENNIS A. (1969) ..... Professor of Industrial Studies  
A.B., McPherson College; M.S., Kansas State Teachers College; Ed.D., Utah State University.
- DIXON, JESSE T. (1979) ..... Associate Professor of Recreation  
B.S., M.Ed., Ph.D., University of Illinois.
- DOMBROWSKI, THOMAS A. (1979) ..... Lecturer in Accounting  
B.S., M.B.A., Louisiana Technical University.
- DOMINGUEZ, JESUS Y. (1976) ..... Lecturer in Art  
B.F.A., M.F.A., Otis Art Institute of Los Angeles.
- DONAHUE, THOMAS S. (1968) ..... Associate Professor of Linguistics  
A.B., Denison University; M.A., Miami University, Ohio; Ph.D., Ohio State University.
- DOORLAG, DONALD H. (1970) ..... Professor of Special Education  
B.S., Central Michigan University; M.A., Ph.D., Michigan State University.
- DORMAN, CLIVE E. (1974) ..... Associate Professor of Geology  
A.B., University of California, Riverside; M.S., Ph.D., Oregon State University.
- DORRIS, HELEN L. (1952) ..... Professor of Family Studies and Consumer Sciences  
B.S., Southern Illinois University; M.S., University of Illinois.
- DOWLER, MICHAEL J. (1971) ..... Associate Professor of Natural Sciences  
A.B., Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara.
- DOWNING, CHRISTINE R. (1974) ..... Professor of Religious Studies  
A.B., Swarthmore College; Ph.D., Drew University.
- DROBNIES, SAUL I. (1963) ..... Professor of Mathematics  
B.S., M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas; Post-Doctoral Fellow, Rice University.
- DUCKWORTH, JOSEPH B. (1968) ..... Professor of Secondary Education  
A.B., Oglethorpe College; M.A.T., Oberlin College; Ed.D., Wayne State University.
- DuFAULT, DAVID V. (1962) ..... Associate Professor of History  
A.B., M.A., Occidental College; Ph.D., University of Oregon.
- DUKAS, VYTAS (1959) ..... Professor of Russian  
A.B., M.A. (Russian), M.A. (German), Ph.D., University of Michigan.
- DUMLAO, GERALD C. (1977) ..... Assistant Professor of Art  
B.F.A., The Cleveland Institute of Art; M.F.A., Cranbrook Academy of Fine Arts.
- DUNCAN, MARY R. (Mrs.) (1973) ..... Associate Professor of Recreation  
A.B., San Diego State University; M.S., San Francisco State University; Ph.D., United States International University.
- DUNKLE, HARVEY I. (1963) ..... Associate Professor of German  
A.B., New York University; M.A., Ph.D., University of California.
- DUNN, ROSS E. (1968) ..... Professor of History  
A.B., State University of New York at Albany; M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.
- DUSTIN, DANIEL L. (1977) ..... Assistant Professor of Recreation  
A.B., M.S., University of Michigan.
- EATON, GERALD G. (1979) ..... Lecturer in Sociology  
A.B., M.A., San Diego State University; Ph.D., University of Southern California.
- EBERT, THOMAS A. (1969) ..... Professor of Biology  
B.S., University of Wisconsin; M.S., Ph.D., University of Oregon.
- ECKBERG, CARL F. (1969) ..... Associate Professor of Mathematics  
A.B., Cornell University; M.S., Ph.D., Purdue University.
- EICHHORST, HANS-PETER (1979) ..... Assistant Professor of Information Systems  
B.S., University of Hamburg; M.S., University of California, Santa Barbara; Ph.D., University of California, San Diego.
- EIDEMILLER, DONALD I. (1956) ..... Professor of Geography  
A.B., San Diego State University; M.A., University of California; Ph.D., Indiana University.
- EISNER, ROBERT E. (1970) ..... Professor of Classics  
A.B., St. Peter's College; M.A., Ph.D., Stanford University.
- EL-ASSAL, MOHAMED M. E. (1967) ..... Professor of Sociology  
M.S., M.A., Ph.D., Indiana University.
- ELENZ-MARTIN, PATRICIA (1979) ..... Counselor  
B.S., St. Bonaventure University; M.Ed., Pennsylvania State University; Ed.D., Northern Illinois University.
- ELGIN, PATRICIA A. (Mrs. G. N.) (1972) ..... Associate Professor in Linguistics  
A.B., California State University, Chico; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, San Diego.
- ELLIOTT, ROSALIE C. (1968) ..... Associate Professor of Elementary Education  
A.B., Mount Holyoke College; M.A., Bryn Mawr College; Ph.D., Claremont Graduate School.
- ELLIS, ARTHUR L. (1978) ..... Associate Professor of Social Work  
A.B., The City College of New York; M.S.W., D.S.W., Columbia School of Social Work.
- ELWIN, JOHN D. (1969) ..... Associate Professor of Mathematics  
B.S., University of Washington; Ph.D., Oregon State University.
- EMERICH, CARL F. (1974) ..... Associate Dean, Student Affairs  
A.B., M.S., University of Southern California.
- EMERICK, ROBERT E. (1968) ..... Associate Professor of Sociology  
A.B., University of California, Santa Barbara; Ph.D., Northwestern University.
- ERICKSON, PAUL (1963) ..... Professor of Secondary Education  
A.B., Arizona State University; M.A., Stanford University; Ed.D., University of Southern California.
- ERICKSON, WILLIAM L. (1964) ..... Vice President for Business & Financial Affairs  
A.B., Sacramento State.
- ERZEN, PAUL E. (1978) ..... Lecturer in Social Science, Imperial Valley  
A.B., University of Washington; M.B.A., University of Denver; M.S., Air Force Institute of Technology; Ph.D., Michigan State University.



- ESPINOSA, RUBEN W. (1978) ..... Assistant Professor of Multicultural Education  
A.B., University of California, Riverside; M.A., Ph.D., Stanford University.
- ESSER, JANET B. (1975) ..... Assistant Professor of Art  
B.F.A., University of Iowa; B.S., Kent State University; M.A., California State University, Long Beach; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.
- ESTES, RICHARD D. (1973) ..... Professor of Zoology  
A.B., M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley.
- ESTES, RUSSELL G. (1963) ..... Professor of Music  
B.M.E., M.M.E., Millikin University, Illinois; Ed.D., Colorado State College.
- ETHERIDGE, RICHARD E. (1961) ..... Professor of Zoology  
B.S., Tulane University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Michigan.
- FAIRLIE, LYNDLE D. (1973) ..... Associate Professor of Political Science  
B.A., Drew University; M.A., Johns Hopkins School of Advanced International Studies; Ph.D., Indiana University.
- FALKS, FRANKLIN C. (1980) ..... Coach, Athletics  
B.S., Parsons College.
- FARBER, GERALD H. (1968) ..... Associate Professor of English and Comparative Literature  
A.B., University of California, Los Angeles; M.A., California State University, Los Angeles; Ph.D., Occidental College.
- FARRIS, DAVID A. (1960) ..... Professor of Biology  
A.B., Indiana University; Ph.D., Stanford University.
- FAWCETT, LA MAR (1976) ..... Psychometrist  
A.B., San Diego State University; Ph.D., United States International University.
- FEARN, LEIF (1967) ..... Professor of Special Education  
B.S., Shippensburg State College, Pa.; M.A., Ed.D., Arizona State University.
- FEENBERG, ANDREW L. (1969) ..... Associate Professor of Philosophy  
A.B., Johns Hopkins University; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, San Diego.
- FEENEY, WILLIAM R. (1974) ..... Associate Professor in Information Systems  
A.B., St. Mary's College; Ph.D., University of California, Irvine.
- FEHER, ELSA (Mrs. G.) (1971) ..... Associate Professor of Natural Science  
A.B., University of Buenos Aires; M.S., Ph.D., Columbia University.
- FEIERABEND, IVO K. (1959) ..... Professor of Political Science  
A.B., M.A., University of California; Ph.D., Yale University.
- FEIERABEND, ROSALIND A. (1964) ..... Professor of Psychology  
A.B., Swarthmore College; M.A., University of California; Ph.D., Yale University.
- FEIN, SHERRY K. (1979) ..... Lecturer in Art  
B.A., Indiana University; M.F.A., Tulane University.
- FEINBERG, LAWRENCE B. (1977) ..... Associate Dean, Graduate Division; Professor of Counselor Education  
A.B., University of Buffalo; M.S., Ph.D., State University of New York.
- FENSON, LARRY (1975) ..... Associate Professor of Psychology  
A.B., M.A., University of New Mexico; Ph.D., University of Iowa.
- FETZER, LELAND A. (1966) ..... Professor of Russian  
B.S., University of Utah; M.L.S., M.A., Ph.D., University of California.
- FIKES, ROBERT, JR. (1977) ..... Assistant Librarian  
B.S., Tuskegee Institute; M.A., M.A.L.S., University of Minnesota.
- FILNER, ROBERT E. (1970) ..... Associate Professor of History  
A.B., Cornell University; M.A., University of Delaware; Ph.D., Cornell University.
- FINCH, WILLIAM A., JR. (1961) ..... Professor of Geography  
A.B., East Carolina College; M.A., University of Oklahoma; Ph.D., University of Illinois.
- FISCH, ARLINE M. (1961) ..... Professor of Art  
B.S., Skidmore College; M.A., University of Illinois.
- FISHBURN, CLARENCE E. (1955) ..... Professor of Secondary Education  
A.B., Arizona State University; M.A., Northern Arizona University; Ed.D., Stanford University.
- FISHER, ROBERT T. (1966) ..... Associate Professor of Finance  
B.S., M.Ed., Wayne State University; Ed.D., Michigan State University; J.D., Wayne State University.
- FITT, STEPHEN D. (1979) ..... Senior Assistant Librarian  
B.S., M.Ed., Ph.D., University of Utah; M.L.S., Brigham Young University.
- FITZ, RICHARD A. (1959) ..... Professor of Mechanical Engineering  
B.S., Baldwin-Wallace College; M.S. (Ch.E.), Ph.D., Ohio State University.
- FLAGG, DENIS A. (1955) ..... Professor of Economics  
A.B., Harvard College; Ph.D., University of California.
- FLAGG, JOAN M. (Mrs. J. E.) (1969) ..... Associate Professor of Nursing  
B.S.N., University of Iowa; M.S., University of California, San Francisco.
- FLANIGAN, FRANCIS JAMES (1973) ..... Professor of Mathematics  
B.S., St. Peter's College; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley.
- FLATLEY, MARIE E. (1979) ..... Assistant Professor of Information Systems  
B.B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Iowa.
- FLEMION, JESSIE L. STODDART (Mrs. P. F.) (1966) ..... Professor of History  
A.B., Carroll College; M.A., University of Nebraska; Ph.D., University of California.
- FLEMION, PHILIP F. (1968) ..... Associate Professor of History  
A.B., B.S., M.A., Ohio State University; Ph.D., University of Florida.
- FLORES, CYNTHIA D. (1977) ..... Acting Assistant Dean of Student Affairs, Imperial Valley  
A.B., University of California, Santa Barbara; M.A., University of San Diego.
- FLYE, RICHARD C. (1950) ..... Assistant Professor of Music  
A.B., University of Virginia; M.A. and Professional Diploma, Columbia University.
- FONGER, SANDRA J. (1979) ..... Lecturer in Physical Education  
A.B., Western Michigan University; M.A., University of Michigan.
- FONTE, VERONA (1976) ..... Counselor  
A.B., Tulane University; M.A., Ph.D., California School of Professional Psychology.
- FORBING, SHIRLEY E. (Mrs.) (1969) ..... Professor of Special Education  
A.B., M.S., San Diego State University; Ed.D., University of Southern California.
- FORCHE, CAROLYN L. (1975) ..... Assistant Professor of English and Comparative Literature  
A.B., Michigan State University; M.F.A., Bowling Green State University.
- FORD, DAVID H. (1967) ..... Associate Professor of Elementary Education  
A.B., M.Ed., University of Arizona; D.Ed., University of Oregon.
- FORD, JANET EILEEN (1971) ..... Lecturer in Mathematics  
B.S., Ohio State University.
- FORD, LAWRENCE R. (1970) ..... Professor of Geography  
B.Sc., M.A., Ohio State University; Ph.D., University of Oregon.
- FORD, RICHARD F. (1964) ..... Professor of Biology  
A.B., Pomona College; M.A., Stanford University; Ph.D., University of California, San Diego.
- FORMAN, ROBERT B. (1963) ..... Professor of Music  
B.M.E., University of Kansas; M.A., Teachers College, Columbia University; Ed.D., Florida State University.
- FOSTER, FRANCES S. (Mrs.) (1972) ..... Associate Professor of English and Comparative Literature  
B.S., Miami University; M.A., University of Southern California; Ph.D., University of California, San Diego.
- FOUNTAIN, LEONARD D. (1960) ..... Professor of Mathematics  
A.B., S.M., University of Chicago; Ph.D., University of Nebraska.
- FOX, CAROL LYNN (1979) ..... Assistant Professor of Special Education  
A.B., M.Ed., University of Louisville; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.
- FOX, KATHLEEN (1962) ..... Professor of Physical Education  
B.S., Kansas State Teachers College; M.A., State University of Iowa; Ph.D., University of Southern California.
- FRAGASZY, DOROTHY M. (1979) ..... Assistant Professor of Psychology  
B.S., Duke University; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Davis.
- FRAGASZY, RICHARD J. (1979) ..... Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering  
B.S.E., M.S., Duke University; Ph.D., University of California, Davis.
- FRANKLIN, ROBERT J. (1967) ..... Associate Professor of Social Science, Imperial Valley  
A.B., Greenville College; M.A., University of Michigan; Ph.D., University of Southern California.
- FRANTZ, ROGER SCOTT (1978) ..... Lecturer in Economics  
A.B., M.A., Pace University; Ph.D., Washington State University.
- FRANZ, EDWARD P. (1965) ..... Associate Professor of Physical Education  
B.S., M.A., Washington University.
- FRANZINI, LOUIS R. (1969) ..... Professor of Psychology  
B.S., University of Pittsburgh; M.A., University of Toledo; Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh.
- FREDRICH, BARBARA E. (1972) ..... Associate Professor of Geography  
A.B., University of Wisconsin; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.
- FREY, LEONARD H. (1956) ..... Professor of Linguistics  
A.B., Dartmouth College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Oregon.
- FRICK, FAY A. (Mrs.) (1970) ..... Associate Professor of Art  
A.B., University of Chicago; M.A., University of Wisconsin; Ph.D., University of Michigan.
- FRIEDMAN, ABRAHAM M. (1963) ..... Associate Professor of Physical Education  
B.S., Springfield College, Massachusetts; M.A., San Diego State University; Ph.D., United States International University.
- FRIEDMAN, MAURICE STANLEY (1973) ..... Professor of Religious Studies, Philosophy and Comparative Literature  
S.B., Harvard University; M.A., Ohio State University; Ph.D., University of Chicago; LL.D., University of Vermont.
- FULCOMER, DAVID M. (1973) ..... Professor of Family Studies and Consumer Sciences  
A.B., Macalester College; M.A., University of Minnesota; Ph.D., Northwestern University.
- FULKERSON, E. GLEN (1954) ..... Professor of Secondary Education  
B.E., Southern Illinois University; M.A., Ed.D., University of California, Los Angeles.
- FUNSTON, RICHARD Y. (1970) ..... Professor of Political Science  
A.B., M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.
- FUTCH, DAVID G. (1967) ..... Associate Professor of Biology  
A.B., University of North Carolina; M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas.
- GABRIEL, KATHARYN E. (1979) ..... Lecturer in Family Studies and Consumer Sciences  
A.B., California State College, San Bernardino.
- GAINES, DAVID L. (1979) ..... Head Coach, Athletics  
B.S., LeMoyne College; M.S., Eastern Michigan University.
- GALBRAITH, OLIVER, III (1955) ..... Professor of Management  
B.S., M.B.A., Northwestern University; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.
- GALLO, PHILIP, S., JR. (1963) ..... Professor of Psychology  
A.B., M.A., University of California, Santa Barbara; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.
- GALLUP, AVERY H. (1952) ..... Professor of Botany  
A.B., M.A., University of California, Santa Barbara; Ph.D., University of Michigan.
- GANGE, SAMUEL J. (1969) ..... Counselor  
A.B., Pacific Lutheran University; M.A., Ed.D., University of Wyoming.
- GANNON, MARY PATRICIA (Sister) (1972) ..... Career Counselor  
A.B., Saint John's University; M.A., Catholic University of America; M.A., Manhattanville College; M.S., San Diego State University.
- GARRISON, BETTY B. (1962) ..... Professor of Mathematics  
B.S., B.A., Bowling Green State University; M.A., Ohio State University; Ph.D., Oregon State University.
- GARRISON, JOHN D. (1956) ..... Professor of Physics  
A.B., M.A., University of California, Los Angeles; Ph.D., University of California.
- GASPERETTI, JOSEPH A. (1973) ..... School Relations Officer  
A.B., M.A., University of Wisconsin.
- GAST, DAVID K. (1963) ..... Professor of Elementary Education  
A.B., Occidental College; M.A., Northern Arizona University; Ed.D., Arizona State University.



- GASTIL, R. GORDON (1959) ..... Professor of Geological Sciences  
A.B., Ph.D., University of California.
- GATES, GERALD F. (1955) ..... Professor of Elementary Education  
B.F.A., Syracuse University; M.F.A., University of Colorado; M.A., Ed.D., University of Denver.
- GAY, PHILLIP T. (1976) ..... Assistant Professor of Sociology  
A.B., Case Western Reserve University; M.A., Harvard University.
- GAYNOR (KAHN), LYNDIA G. (1979) ..... Lecturer in Social Work  
A.B., Bryn Mauer College; M.S.S., Western Reserve University; D.S.W., Columbia University.
- GAZDA, GREGORY M. (1975) ..... Associate Professor of Marketing  
A.B., Occidental College; M.B.A., University of Michigan; Ph.D., Arizona State University.
- GAZELL, JAMES A. (1968) ..... Professor of Public Administration and Urban Studies  
A.B., M.A., Roosevelt University; Ph.D., Southern Illinois University.
- GEBA, BRUNO H. (1975) ..... Professor of Recreation  
Absolutorium, University of Vienna; Ph.D., University of Colorado.
- GETFER, IRVING (1970) ..... Assistant Professor of Hebrew  
A.B., University of Toronto; M.A., Michigan State University; Ph.D., Brandeis University.
- GEGA, PETER C. (1955) ..... Professor of Elementary Education  
A.B., M.S., Ed.D., University of Southern California.
- GELLEN, JAY H. (1961) ..... Professor of English and Comparative Literature  
A.B., Kenyon College; M.A., Ph.D., Yale University.
- GENOVESE, E. NICHOLAS (1970) ..... Professor of Classics  
A.B., Xavier University; Ph.D., Ohio State University.
- GENZLINGER, CLEVE K. (1957) ..... Professor of Music  
B.M., M.M., University of Nebraska; additional graduate study, Teachers College, Columbia University.
- GEORGE, RAYMOND (1975) ..... Assistant Professor of Music  
A.B., M.A., California State University, Fresno.
- GERVAIS, RONALD J. (1969) ..... Associate Professor of English and Comparative Literature  
A.B., M.A., Michigan State University; Ph.D., University of Oregon.
- GHILBERT, JEANNE S. (Mrs. H.) (1965) ..... Assistant Professor of French  
A.B., B.Ed., University of Puget Sound; M.A., University of Washington.
- GHORPADE, JAISINGH V. (1965) ..... Professor of Management  
A.B., University of Poona, India; M.B.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.
- GIFFORD, ADAM (1954) ..... Professor of Economics  
A.B., Portland University; M.A., Stanford University; Ph.D., University of Washington.
- GILBERT, CLAUDE L. (1967) ..... Head Coach, Football; Assistant Professor of Athletics  
A.B., M.A., San Jose State University.
- GILBERT, KAY R. (1979) ..... Lecturer in Nursing  
B.S., M.S., University of Alabama.
- GILBREATH, STUART H. (1968) ..... Professor of Public Administration and Urban Studies  
A.B., Pacific Lutheran College; B.D., Pacific Lutheran Theological Seminary; Ph.D., Michigan State University.
- GILLETTE, THOMAS L. (1961) ..... Professor of Sociology  
A.B., University of Missouri; M.A., University of Kansas City; Ph.D., University of North Carolina.
- GINDLER, HERBERT A. (1960) ..... Professor of Mathematics  
B.B.A., University of Minnesota; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.
- GITCHOFF, G. THOMAS (1969) ..... Professor of Public Administration and Urban Studies  
A.B., Central Methodist College; M.Crim., D.Crim., University of California.
- GITMAN, LAWRENCE J. (1979) ..... Professor of Finance  
B.S.I.M., Purdue University; M.B.A., University of Dayton; Ph.D., University of Cincinnati.
- GLASGOW, JANIS M. (1962) ..... Associate Professor of French  
A.B., Western Reserve University; M.A., University of Wisconsin; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.
- GOERKE, CAROL M. (1977) ..... Judicial Coordinator  
M.S.W., University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee.
- GOLDBERGER, DIANE D. (1979) ..... Lecturer in Nursing  
B.S., Boston College; M.N., University of California, Los Angeles.
- GOLDKIND, VICTOR (1961) ..... Professor of Anthropology  
B.S., George Washington University; M.A., Ph.D., Michigan State University.
- GOODSON, ROGER A. (1968) ..... Professor of Elementary Education  
B.S., University of Virginia; M.A., Ed.D., Teachers College, Columbia University.
- GOODWIN, JOANN P. (Mrs. J.) (1968) ..... Senior Assistant Librarian  
A.B., Earlham College; M.L.S., University of Rhode Island.
- GOULD, DARLENE C. (1976) ..... Assistant Professor of Communicative Disorders  
A.B., M.A., San Diego State University.
- GOYNE, CAROL L. (1969) ..... Senior Assistant Librarian  
A.B., M.A., San Diego State University; M.S.L.S., University of Southern California.
- GRABARITS, FRANK (1972) ..... M.D., Health Services  
B.S., Manhattan College; Ph.D., M.D., University of Chicago.
- GRAF, RICHARD G. (1968) ..... Professor of Psychology  
A.B., Fairleigh Dickinson University; M.A., Connecticut College; Ph.D., University of Massachusetts.
- GRAHAM, JACK A. (1967) ..... Counselor  
A.B., Central Washington State College; M.A., Washington State University; Ed.D., Arizona State University.
- GRAHAM, WILLIAM K. (1973) ..... Professor of Psychology  
A.B., Willamette University; M.A., University of Illinois; Ph.D., Wayne State University.
- GRANRUD, CAROLYN A. (1960) ..... Senior Assistant Librarian  
A.B., St. Olaf College; B.S.L.S., University of Minnesota.
- GRAWUNDER, RALPH M. (1955) ..... Professor of Physical Education  
B.S., The Rice Institute; M.A., Ed.D., Teachers College, Columbia University.
- GRAY, ROBERT T. (1956) ..... Professor of Secondary Education  
A.B., M.Ed., Ed.D., University of Kansas.
- GREEN, LOUIS C. (1976) ..... Assistant Professor of Economics  
A.B., M.A., California State University, Los Angeles; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley.
- GREENE, JOANNE H. (1967) ..... Senior Assistant Librarian  
A.B., Cornell University; M.S.L.S., University of Southern California; M.A., San Diego State University.
- GREENFELD, PHILIP J. (1969) ..... Associate Professor of Anthropology  
A.B., Pasadena College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Arizona.
- GREENWOOD, NED H. (1964) ..... Professor of Geography  
B.S., M.S., Brigham Young University; Ph.D., Ohio State University.
- GREER, GEORGE W. (1977) ..... Assistant Professor of Aerospace Studies  
Air Force Academy; M.A., Chapman College, Los Angeles.
- GRIFFIN, ERNST C. (1972) ..... Professor of Geography  
A.B., San Diego State University; M.A., University of Denver; Ph.D., Michigan State University.
- GRIFFIN, RONALD W. (1967) ..... Professor of Social Work  
A.B., Texas Technological College; B.D., Golden Gate Baptist Seminary; M.S.S.W., University of Texas; Ph.D., Florida State University.
- GRIPP, RICHARD C. (1958) ..... Professor of Political Science  
A.B., Whittier College; A.M., Ph.D., University of Southern California.
- GRISWOLD del CASTILLO, RICARDO (1974) ..... Associate Professor of Mexican-American Studies  
A.B., M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.
- GROFF, PATRICK J. (1955) ..... Professor of Elementary Education  
B.S., M.S., University of Oregon; Ed.D., University of California.
- GROOVER, DARRYL G. (1966) ..... Professor of Art  
B.F.A., M.A., Kent State University; M.F.A., University of Arizona.
- GROSS, GEORGE C. (1961) ..... Dean of Faculty Affairs, Professor of English and Comparative Literature  
A.B., M.A., San Diego State University; Ph.D., University of Southern California.
- GROSSBERG, JOHN M. (1962) ..... Professor of Psychology  
A.B., Brooklyn College; M.A., Ph.D., Indiana University.
- GRUBBS, EDWARD J. (1961) ..... Professor of Chemistry  
A.B., Occidental College; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology.
- GUENTZLER, WILLIAM D. (1968) ..... Professor of Industrial Studies  
B.S., M.A., Kent State University; Ph.D., Ohio State University.
- GUIDRY, ROSALIND (Mrs. F. X.) (1970) ..... Associate Professor of Social Work  
A.B., M.A., California Western University; Ph.D., United States International University.
- GUMBINER, JUDITH G. (1967) ..... Associate Director, Placement Services, Career Planning and Placement  
A.B., M.A., San Diego State University.
- GUNNING, BARBARA E. (1969) ..... Professor of Family Studies and Consumer Sciences; Ombudsman  
A.B., San Francisco College for Women; Ph.D., University of California.
- GUPTA, DIPAK K. (1977) ..... Assistant Professor of Public Administration and Urban Studies  
A.B., University of Calcutta; M.A., Visva-Bharati University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh.
- GUTOWSKI, JULIUS P., JR. (1967) ..... Assistant Professor of Physical Education  
A.B., San Diego State University.
- GWINUP, THOMAS R. (1968) ..... Associate Librarian  
A.B., M.A.(L.S.), University of Denver; M.A., Indiana University.
- HAAS, ROBERT W. (1967) ..... Professor of Marketing  
B.B.A., St. Bonaventure University; M.S., D.B.A., Arizona State University.
- HAGER, RICHARD A. (1970) ..... Associate Professor of Mathematics  
B.Phys., Ph.D., University of Minnesota.
- HALE, E. ALAN (1957) ..... Professor of Marketing  
A.B., Gustavus Adolphus College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Illinois.
- HALFAKER, PHILIP (1962) ..... Professor of Secondary Education  
B.S., M.A., Ball State Teachers College; Ed.D., Indiana University.
- HAMBLETON, JOHN W. (1969) ..... Associate Professor of Economics  
A.B., Boston College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.
- HAMDOUN, MOHAMMED A. (1977) ..... Lecturer in Religious Studies  
A.B., M.A., Al Azhar University; M.A., Ph.D., Temple University.
- HAMILTON, CHARLES D. (1974) ..... Professor of History  
A.B., Fordham University; M.A., Ph.D., Cornell University.
- HAMILTON, RICHARD A. (1969) ..... Associate Professor of Public Administration and Urban Studies  
B.S., University of Pennsylvania; M.B.A., University of Missouri; Ph.D., University of Southern California.
- HAMMER, GERALD K. (1963) ..... Professor of Industrial Studies  
B.S., M.S., Bradley University; Ed.D., University of California, Los Angeles.
- HAMMERSCHMIDT, BERNARD A. (1976) ..... Coach, Athletics  
B.S., California Polytechnic University; M.A., Azusa Pacific University.
- HAMPTON, DAVID R. (1964) ..... Professor of Management  
A.B., University of Michigan; M.B.A., University of Southern California; Ph.D., Columbia University.
- HANCHETT, WILLIAM F. (1956) ..... Professor of History  
A.B., Southern Methodist University; M.A., Ph.D., University of California.
- HANSCOM, ZAC, III (1978) ..... Assistant Professor of Biology  
B.S., M.S., California State Poly University; Ph.D., University of California, Riverside.
- HANSEN, JENNIE CHIN (1975) ..... Assistant Professor of Nursing  
B.S., M.S., California State Poly University; Ph.D., University of California, Riverside.
- HANSON, ROBERT F. (1962) ..... Professor of Recreation  
B.S., Boston College; M.S., University of California, San Francisco.
- AB, M.A., Washington State University; Rec.D., Indiana University.



- HARARI, HERBERT (1966) ..... Professor of Psychology  
A.B., M.S., Ph.D., University of Miami.
- HARBERT, ANITA S. (1979) ..... Director, School of Social Work; Professor of Social Work  
A.B., Fairmont State College; M.S.W., West Virginia University; Ph.D., Brandeis University.
- HARDER, DONALD F. (1960) ..... Counselor  
B.S., M.S., Ed.D., University of Kansas.
- HARDESTY, JOHN J. (1968) ..... Professor of Economics  
A.B., Stanford University; A.M., University of Chicago; Ph.D., University of California, San Diego.
- HARKANYI, KATALIN (Mrs. T.) (1969) ..... Senior Assistant Librarian  
A.B., Wayne State University; M.L.S., Western Michigan University.
- HARKNESS, CHARLES A. (1975) ..... Career Counselor  
A.B., M.S.Ed., Ed.D., University of Kansas.
- HARMON, JAMES E. (1964) ..... Associate Professor of Social Sciences, Imperial Valley  
A.B., M.S., San Diego State University; Ph.D., United States International University.
- HARRINGTON, AWONA W. (1949) ..... Associate Librarian  
A.B. and additional graduate study at San Diego State University; M.S.L.S., University of Southern California.
- HARRINGTON, NANCY N. (1979) ..... Lecturer in Family Studies and Consumer Sciences  
A.B., San Diego State University; M.S., Cornell University.
- HARRIS, FREDERICK J. (1968) ..... Professor of Electrical Engineering  
B.E.E., Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn; M.S.E.E., San Diego State University; Registered Professional Engineer.
- HARRIS, OLITA D. (1979) ..... Assistant Professor of Social Work  
B.S., Rocky Mountain College; M.S.W., D.S.W., University of Denver.
- HARRISON, PATRICK J. (1970) ..... Professor of Educational Technology and Librarianship  
B.S., M.S., Stout State University; Ph.D., Michigan State University.
- HARRISON, ROBERT C. (1953) ..... Professor of Psychology  
B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Washington.
- HARTUNG, BARBARA W. (1976) ..... Assistant Professor of Journalism  
A.B., M.S., San Diego State University.
- HARVEY, A. R. (1949) ..... Professor of Mathematics  
B.S., Bates College; A.M., Ph.D., Harvard University.
- HARVEY, MICHAEL L. (1969) ..... Professor of Drama  
B.S., Harvey Mudd College; M.A., University of California, Los Angeles; Ph.D., University of Minnesota.
- HATCH, RICHARD A. (1975) ..... Associate Professor of Information Systems  
B.S., Boston University; Ph.D., University of Illinois.
- HATCHER, MARILYN J. (1979) ..... Assistant Dean for Student Affairs, College of Professional Studies  
and Fine Arts; Lecturer in Recreation  
B.S., California State Polytechnic.
- HAWKINS, MARY Q. (1976) ..... Associate Professor of Family Studies and Consumer Sciences  
B.S., Iowa State University; M.S., Michigan State; Ph.D., Purdue.
- HAWLEY, PEGGY J. (Mrs. P. F.) (1968) ..... Professor of Counselor Education  
A.B., California State University, Los Angeles; M.A., University of Redlands; Ph.D., Claremont Graduate School.
- HAWORTH, GLENN O. (1966) ..... Professor of Social Work  
A.B., San Diego State University; M.S.W., D.S.W., University of California.
- HAYES, CHARLOTTE E. (1972) ..... Counselor  
A.B., Texas Technological University; M.S., East Texas State University.
- HAZEN, WILLIAM E. (1962) ..... Professor of Biology  
B.S., St. Lawrence University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Michigan.
- HEAD, GERALD L. (1964) ..... Professor of Spanish  
A.B., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.
- HEG, E. BIDDLE (1969) ..... Financial Aid Counselor  
A.B., Swarthmore College.
- HEIGES, HARVEY E. (1968) ..... Professor of Geography  
A.B., Principia College; M.S., Pennsylvania State University; Ph.D., University of Washington.
- HEIGHTON, ELIZABETH J. (1966) ..... Professor of Telecommunications and Film  
A.B., University of Washington; M.S., Syracuse University.
- HELLBERG, LARS H. (1956) ..... Professor of Chemistry  
B.S., Northwestern University; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.
- HELLWEG, SUSAN A. (1979) ..... Assistant Professor of Speech Communication  
A.B., University of California, Los Angeles; M.A., California State University, Dominguez Hills; Ph.D., University of Southern California.
- HEMMINGSEN, BARBARA B. (1973) ..... Assistant Professor of Microbiology  
A.B., M.A., University of California, Berkeley; Ph.D., University of California, San Diego.
- HEMPEL, GRAHAM (1979) ..... Assistant Professor of Physical Education  
A.B., M.A., San Francisco State University.
- HENIG, SUZANNE (1968) ..... Professor of English and Comparative Literature  
A.B., Washington Square College of Arts and Sciences; M.A., Ph.D., New York University.
- HENRY, EDWARD O. (1974) ..... Associate Professor of Anthropology  
B.S., G.M., Institute of Technology; M.A., Ph.D., Michigan State University.
- HERMAN, ELSIE (Mrs. E.) (1969) ..... Associate Professor of Social Work  
A.B., M.A., University of Chicago.
- HERNDON, MARY A. (1973) ..... Associate Professor of Mathematics  
B.S., M.Ed., Clemson University; Ph.D., Texas A. & M. University.
- HESSE, RICK (1973) ..... Associate Professor of Management  
B.S., M.S., D.Sc., Washington University.
- HEWES, DOROTHY W. (1974) ..... Associate Professor of Family Studies and Consumer Sciences  
B.S., Iowa State College; M.A., San Fernando Valley State; Ph.D., Union Graduate School.

- HEYMAN, NEIL M. (1969) ..... Associate Professor of History  
A.B., Yale University; M.A., Ph.D., Stanford University.
- HIGGINS, WINIFRED H. (Mrs. J.) (1964) ..... Professor of Art  
B.S., Massachusetts College of Art; M.A. (History), Boston College Graduate School; M.A. (Art History), Boston University; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.
- HILL, HOWARD (1967) ..... Associate Professor of Music  
A.B., University of Washington; graduate study, Juilliard School of Music; M.A., Teachers College, Columbia University.
- HILL, MARY A. (1976) ..... Director, Women's Athletics  
B.S., Missouri State Teachers College; M.A., Texas Women's University.
- HILL, RICHARD A. (1972) ..... Head Coach, Track  
B.S., Southern University; M.Ed., University of Buffalo; Ed.D., State University of New York at Buffalo.
- HILL, RICHARD B., JR. (1969) ..... Assistant Professor of Social Sciences, Imperial Valley  
A.B., M.A., University of Missouri, Kansas City; Ph.D., University of Missouri, Columbia.
- HILL, WAYNE O. (1955) ..... Professor of Elementary Education  
A.B., M.Ed., Eastern Washington College of Education; Ed.D., Stanford University.
- HILLIX, WILLIAM A. (1963, except 1967-69) ..... Professor of Psychology  
A.B., M.A., Ph.D., University of Missouri, Columbia.
- HIMES, RONALD S. (1969) ..... Associate Professor of Anthropology  
B.S., Georgetown University; M.A., Ateneo de Manila University, Philippines; Ph.D., University of Hawaii.
- HINES, JEANETTE D. (1977) ..... Associate Professor of Nursing  
B.S.N., Cornell University; M.A., San Francisco State College; New York University.
- HINKLE, JAMES C. (1961) ..... Associate Professor of English and Comparative Literature  
A.B., Denison University; M.A., Harvard University.
- HINTZMAN, WILLIAM R. (1969) ..... Associate Professor of Mathematics  
A.B., University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee; M.A., University of Michigan; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.
- HIPPAKA, WILLIAM H. (1957) ..... Professor of Finance  
B.S.C., Jur.D., University of Iowa.
- HO, HUNG-TA (1966) ..... Professor of Mathematics  
B.Sc., Ordinance Engineering College, China; Sc.M., Virginia Polytechnic Institute; Ph.D., Brown University.
- HOBBS, JOHN A. (1964) ..... Associate Professor of Political Science  
A.B., M.A., University of Illinois; Ph.D., Princeton University.
- HOCTOR, MICHAEL B. (1973) ..... Director of Housing and Residential Life  
A.B., M.A., Washington State University.
- HODGE, STANLEY B. (1968) ..... Associate Professor of Art  
A.B., M.A., University of California, Los Angeles.
- HOFSTETTER, RICHARD C. (1976) ..... Professor of Political Science  
A.B., University of Oregon; M.A., Ph.D., Indiana University.
- HOGG, MERLE E. (1962) ..... Professor of Music  
B.S.Ed., B.S.Mus., Emporia Kansas State College; M.A., M.F.A., Ph.D., University of Iowa.
- HOHM, CHARLES F. (1973) ..... Associate Professor of Sociology  
A.B., M.A., Ph.D., University of Southern California.
- HOIDAL, ODDVAR K. (1967) ..... Associate Professor of History  
A.B., San Diego State University; Ph.D., University of Southern California.
- HOLMES, CALVIN V. (1956) ..... Professor of Mathematics  
A.B., M.A., University of Mississippi; M.S., University of Illinois; Ph.D., University of Kansas.
- HOLOWACH, FRANK S. (1960) ..... Professor of Journalism  
B.S., Edinboro State Teachers College, Pennsylvania; M.A., University of Iowa.
- HOLT, HOWARD B. (1961) ..... Professor of Educational Administration  
B.S., Ed.M., Oregon State College; D.Ed., University of Oregon.
- HOOVER, GRACE V. (1956) ..... Associate Librarian  
A.B., University of Nebraska; B.S.L.S., University of Denver.
- HOPKINS, JACK R. (1961) ..... Professor of Art  
A.B., California College of Arts and Crafts; M.F.A., Claremont Graduate School.
- HORNBECK, FREDERICK W. (1968) ..... Associate Professor of Psychology  
A.B., M.S., Yale University; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.
- HORST, LESLIE (1978) ..... Assistant Professor of Women's Studies  
A.B., Radcliffe College; Ph.D., University of Michigan.
- HOSTETLER, DAVID K. (1966) ..... Counselor  
B.S., University of Tampa; M.Ed., Ed.D., University of Virginia.
- HOWARD, EDGAR J. (1966) ..... Professor of Mathematics  
B.S., M.S., San Diego State University; Ph.D., New Mexico State University.
- HOWARD, GORDON S. (1968) ..... Professor of Drama  
B.S., M.S., University of Oregon; Ph.D., University of Minnesota.
- HOWARD, RAYMOND C. (1974) ..... Associate Professor in Counselor Education  
B.S., University of Montana; M.S., Western Montana College; Ed.D., University of South Dakota.
- HOWARD, ROY J. (1963) ..... Professor of Philosophy  
A.B., Lic. Phil., Woodstock College, Maryland; Ph.D., Louvain University, Belgium.
- HUCKLE, PATRICIA (1975) ..... Assistant Professor of Women's Studies  
A.B., Ohio University; M.P.A., University of Washington; Ph.D., University of Southern California.
- HULS, HARRY E. (1961) ..... Professor of Elementary Education  
B.S., St. Cloud State Teachers College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota.
- HUNGATE, ROBERT P. (1961, except 1965-69) ..... Professor of Finance  
A.B., University of Washington; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.
- HUNRICHS, WILLIAM A. (1957) ..... Professor of Psychology  
A.B., M.A., Ph.D., Stanford University.



- HUNSAKER, DON, II (1960) ..... Professor of Zoology  
A.B., M.S., Texas Technological College; Ph.D., University of Texas.
- HUNTER, LAWRENCE B. (1963) ..... Professor of Art  
A.B., San Diego State University; M.A., University of California, Los Angeles.
- HUNTLEY, DAVID (1978) ..... Assistant Professor of Geological Sciences  
A.B., University of California, Santa Barbara; Ph.D., Colorado School of Mines, Golden.
- HURLBERT, STUART H. (1970) ..... Professor of Biology  
A.B., Amherst College; Ph.D., Cornell University.
- HUSSAIN, NIHAD A. L. (1969) ..... Professor of Mechanical Engineering  
B.Sc.M.E., Baghdad University, Iraq; M.Sc.M.E., Purdue University; Ph.D., University of Notre Dame.
- HUTCHINS, ROBERT C. (1968) ..... Professor of Finance  
B.S., M.S., Adv. M.Ed., Florida State University; M.B.A., D.B.A., University of Southern California.
- HUTCHINSON, GEORGE (1973) ..... Associate Dean for Fiscal Affairs, College of Professional Studies  
B.S., M.S., California State College, Los Angeles; Ph.D., United States International University.
- IMA, KENJI (1972) ..... Associate Professor of Sociology  
A.B., Whitman College; M.S., University of Oregon; Ph.D., Northwestern University.
- INGHAM, MURIEL B. (1967) ..... Professor of English and Comparative Literature  
A.B., Willamette University; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Riverside.
- INGMANSON, DALE E. (1968) ..... Professor of Natural Science  
B.S., Rollins College; M.Ed., Rutgers University; Ed.D., University of Florida.
- INSKEEP, JAMES E., JR. (1960) ..... Professor of Elementary Education  
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy; M.A., San Diego State University; Ph.D., University of Minnesota.
- IOSUPOVICZ, ALEXANDER (1978) ..... Associate Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering  
B.S., M.S., Technion, I.I.T., Israel; Ph.D., Syracuse University.
- IRGANG, FRANK J. (1956) ..... Professor of Industrial Studies  
B.S., Central Michigan College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan.
- IRWIN, MICHAEL A. (1964) ..... Test Officer  
A.B., M.A., San Diego State University.
- ISENSE, ROBERT W. (1948) ..... Professor of Chemistry  
A.B., Reed College; M.A., Ph.D., Oregon State University.
- ISHIKAWA, WESLEY H. (1969) ..... Professor of Social Work  
B.S., Willamette University; M.S.W., University of Denver; D.S.W., University of Southern California.
- JACKSON, ELIZABETH R. (1969) ..... Professor of French  
A.B., Reed College; M.A., Wellesley College; doctorat d'Université de Paris.
- JAMESON, K. CHARLES (1965) ..... Professor of Telecommunications and Film  
A.B., M.A., University of Michigan; Ph.D., University of Southern California.
- JANSSON, HENRY L. (1953) ..... Professor of Political Science  
A.B., M.A., University of Oklahoma; Ph.D., University of California.
- JENCKS, CLINTON E. (1964) ..... Professor of Economics  
A.B., University of Colorado; M.A., Ph.D., University of California.
- JENSEN, REILLY C. (1958) ..... Professor of Chemistry  
B.S., M.S., University of Nevada; Ph.D., University of Washington.
- JIMENEZ-VERA, ARTURO (1970) ..... Professor of Spanish  
A.B., San Diego State University; M.A., Arizona State University; Ph.D., University of Arizona.
- JOHNS, ANN M. (1975) ..... Director, International Programs, College of Extended Studies  
A.B., Carlton; M.A., University of Chicago; M.A., University of Cairo.
- JOHNS, DAVID H. (1965) ..... Professor of Political Science  
A.B., Dartmouth College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago.
- JOHNS, GERALD E. (1967) ..... Senior Assistant Librarian  
A.B., University of California, Santa Barbara; M.S.L.S., University of California, Los Angeles.
- JOHNSON, ALBERT W. (1964) ..... Vice President for Academic Affairs; Professor of Biology  
B.S., Colorado Agricultural and Mechanical College; M.S., Ph.D., University of Colorado.
- JOHNSON, C. DALE (1963) ..... Professor of Sociology  
A.B., M.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota.
- JOHNSON, GERALD G. (1978) ..... Associate Professor of Biology  
B.S., Bowling Green; M.S., Wayne State University; Ph.D., Western Reserve.
- JOHNSON, JOSEPH S. (1967) ..... Professor of Telecommunications and Film  
A.B., University of Utah; Ph.D., Michigan State University.
- JOHNSON, KENNETH D. (1972) ..... Associate Professor of Botany  
A.B., Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara.
- JOHNSON, PHILIP E. (1958) ..... Professor of Civil Engineering  
B.S.C.E., University of Idaho; M.S.C.E., University of California. Registered Professional Engineer.
- JOHNSON, WARREN A. (1969) ..... Professor of Geography  
B.S., University of California; M.S., Ph.D., University of Michigan.
- JONASSON, J. FRANKLIN (1968) ..... Financial Aid Counselor  
B.S., Ed.M., Oregon State University.
- JONES, KENNETH K., JR. (1948) ..... Professor of Telecommunications and Film  
B.S., Northwestern University; M.A., Stanford University.
- JONES, RICHARD (1973) ..... Professor of Counselor Education  
A.B., College of William and Mary; M.A., Virginia Commonwealth University; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.
- JONES, SANDRA J. (1976) ..... Assistant Professor of Social Work  
A.B., University of San Francisco; M.S.W., D.S.W., University of California, Berkeley.
- JONES, WALTER D. (1962) ..... Professor of Chemistry  
B.S., University of Washington; Ph.D., Oregon State College.

- JONES, WOODROW (1974) ..... Assistant Professor of Political Science  
A.B., University of New Mexico; M.A., Ph.D., University of Oregon.
- JORDAN, G. RAY, JR. (1966) ..... Professor of Religious Studies  
A.B., Duke University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Southern California.
- JOSEPHSON, RONALD V. (1975) ..... Associate Professor of Family Studies and Consumer Sciences  
B.S., Pennsylvania State University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Minnesota.
- JOY NED V. (1953) ..... Associate Vice President for Academic Affairs; Professor of Political Science  
A.B., Ph.D., University of California.
- JUDD, MICHAEL R. (1979) ..... Coaching Specialist, Athletics  
A.B., M.A., San Diego State University.
- KAATZ, JAMES M. (1967) ..... Associate Professor of Elementary Education  
A.B., Andrews University; M.A., California State University, Long Beach; Ed.D., University of Southern California.
- KAHN, MARION J. (Mrs.) (1967) ..... Professor of Social Work  
A.B., Queens College; M.S., University of Wisconsin.
- KAHNG, TAE JIN (1962) ..... Professor of Political Science  
A.B., Kent State University; M.A., Ph.D., Columbia University.
- KALL, MARYANN T. (1978) ..... Assistant Professor of Microbiology  
B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Washington.
- KAPLAN, OSCAR J. (1946) ..... Professor of Psychology  
A.B., M.A., University of California, Los Angeles; Ph.D., University of California.
- KAPLAN, ROBERT M. (1974) ..... Associate Professor in Psychology  
A.B., San Diego State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Riverside.
- KAREN, ROBERT L. (1964) ..... Professor of Psychology  
A.B., M.A., University of California, Los Angeles; Ph.D., Arizona State University.
- KARNATH, DAVID L. (1968) ..... Assistant Professor of English and Comparative Literature  
A.B., University of Notre Dame; M.A., Stanford University; Ph.D., University of Minnesota.
- KARR, O. KENNETH, JR. (1969) ..... Professor of Athletics  
B.S., Illinois State University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois.
- KARTMAN, ARTHUR E. (1968) ..... Professor of Economics  
A.B., MacMurray College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Washington.
- KASCH, FREDERICK W. (1948) ..... Professor of Physical Education  
B.S., M.S., University of Illinois; Ed.D., New York University.
- KASS, NORMAN (1961) ..... Professor of Psychology  
A.B., M.A., Ph.D., Western Reserve University.
- KEE, CHARLES E. (1976) ..... M.D., Health Services  
A.B., Northern Michigan University; B.M., M.D., Northwestern University Medical School.
- KEEN, ELMER A. (1967) ..... Professor of Geography  
A.B., M.A., Peabody College; Ph.D., University of Washington.
- KEHLER, DOROTHEA F. (Mrs. H. F.) (1970) ..... Assistant Professor of English and Comparative Literature  
A.B., City College of New York; M.A., Ph.D., Ohio University.
- KEHLER, HAROLD F. (1968) ..... Associate Professor of English and Comparative Literature  
B.S., Albright College; M.A., Ph.D., Ohio University.
- KEISER, KENNETH R. (1968) ..... Assistant Professor of Political Science  
A.B., Brown University; Ph.D., University of North Carolina.
- KELLER, KARL (1966) ..... Professor of English and Comparative Literature  
A.B., M.A., University of Utah; Ph.D., University of Minnesota.
- KELLEY, JOSEPH B. (1970) (Under contract 1968-69) ..... Professor of Social Work  
B.S., Lehigh University; M.S.W., Catholic University of America; D.S.W., Columbia University.
- KELLEY, LORETTA J. (1978) ..... Lecturer in Nursing  
B.S., R.N., California State University, Fresno; M.S., Washington University, St. Louis.
- KELLY, BEATRICE L. (1967) ..... Professor of Microbiology  
A.B., University of California; M.A., University of California, Los Angeles; Ph.D., University of Southern California.
- KENDALL, W. LLOYD (1961) ..... Coordinator, Brazilian Project; Professor of Elementary Education  
B.S., WaOne"tate University; M.A., Miami University, Ohio; Ed.D., University of Maryland.
- KENNEDY, WILL C. (1967) ..... Associate Professor of Sociology  
A.B., M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.
- KENNEY, LOUIS A. (1961) ..... University Librarian  
A.B., Nebraska State Teachers College; B.S. in L.S., M.S. in L.S., University of Illinois; Ph.D., University of Maryland.
- KERN, JOHN P. (1968) ..... Professor of Geological Sciences  
A.B., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.
- KERR, JOANNE (1979) ..... Lecturer in Women's Studies  
A.B., California State University, Fullerton; M.A., University of California, Irvine.
- KERRI, JAMES (1976) ..... Associate Professor of Afro-American Studies  
A.B., Haile Selassie University; M.A., University of Manitoba; M.A., Ph.D., University of Washington.
- KESSLER, LOIS P. (Mrs. A.) (1969) ..... Associate Professor of Health Science  
R.N., Hospital of the Good Samaritan, Los Angeles; B.S., University of Rochester; M.A., San Diego State University.
- KHALIL, ISSA J. (1969) ..... Associate Professor of Religious Studies  
A.B., Eastern Mennonite College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago.
- KIEWIET DE JONGE, ENGBERT J. C. (1963) ..... Professor of Geography  
A.B., M.A., Ph.D., Clark University.
- KIM, BOK-LIM C. (1965) ..... Lecturer in Social Work  
B.A., Cornell College; M.S., Columbia University School of Social Work.
- KING, BONNIE B. (Mrs. I. C.) (1970) ..... Assistant Professor of Humanities and Fine Arts, Imperial Valley  
A.B., University of Chicago; M.A., University of Pittsburgh.
- KING, HARRY (1978) ..... Assistant Professor of Physical Education  
B.Sc., University of Wales; M.Sc., Simon Fraser University; Ph.D., University of Iowa.



- KING, STEPHEN W. (1971) ..... Professor of Speech Communication  
A.B., M.A., University of Washington; Ph.D., University of Southern California, Los Angeles.
- KIRKPATRICK, R. GEORGE (1972) ..... Assistant Professor of Sociology  
A.B., M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas, Austin.
- KITCHEN, JAMES D. (1957) ..... Professor of Public Administration and Urban Studies  
A.B., M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.
- KLANN, CORINNE F. (1962) ..... Assistant Professor of Elementary Education  
A.B., Western Washington College; M.A., Teachers College, Columbia University.
- KNOX, PATRICIA E. (1978) ..... Lecturer in Study Skills  
A.B., San Diego State University.
- KOBLINSKY, SALLY A. (1979) ..... Assistant Professor of Family Studies and Consumer Sciences  
A.B., University of California, Santa Cruz; M.A., California State University, San Francisco; Ph.D., Oregon State University.
- KOCHANSKI, ADRIAN J. (1969) ..... Professor of Public Administration  
A.B., M.A., (Classics), M.A. (Theology), St. Louis University; Ph.D., University of Chicago.
- KOFER, OTTO F. (1973) ..... Coach, Football  
A.B., B.Ed., Washington State University.
- KOHLER, RICHARD C. (1969) ..... Associate Professor of English and Comparative Literature  
A.B., Colorado State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.
- KOLAR, JANE M. (1975) ..... Assistant Professor of Music  
B.M., University of Montana; M.A., Ph.D., Columbia University.
- KOLODY, BOHDAN (1972) ..... Associate Professor of Sociology  
B.S., Clemson University; M.A., Bowling Green State University; Ph.D., University of Oregon.
- KOMAC, DENNIS L. (1979) ..... Lecturer in Art  
B.S., San Diego State University.
- KOOP, JANICE B. (1979) ..... Lecturer in Mathematics  
A.B., Calvin College; M.S., Michigan State University; Ph.D., University of Colorado.
- KOPP, HARRIET G. (1970) ..... Professor of Communicative Disorders  
A.B., M.A., Brooklyn College; Ph.D., Columbia University.
- KOPP, ROBERT P. (1966) ..... Associate Professor of Mathematics  
B.S., University of Chicago; M.S., University of Illinois; Ph.D., University of Michigan.
- KOPPELMAN, WALTER H. (1965, except 1967-68) ..... Professor of Philosophy  
B.S., City College of New York; J.D., New York University; Ph.D., Columbia University.
- KOPPMAN, JERRY W. (1963) ..... Professor of Psychology  
B.S., University of Kentucky; A.M., Ph.D., University of Illinois.
- KORNWEIBEL, THEODORE, JR. (1977) ..... Associate Professor of Afro-American Studies  
A.B., M.A., University of California, Santa Barbara; Ph.D., Yale University.
- KOZLIK, LUDEK A. (1965) ..... Professor of Russian  
A.B., M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas.
- KREKORIAN, CHARLES O. (1970) ..... Professor of Zoology  
A.B., M.A., California State University, Los Angeles; Ph.D., University of Toronto.
- KRISANS, SKAIDRITE (Mrs.) (1969) ..... Professor of Biology  
B.S., Eastern Michigan University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Michigan.
- KRISHNAMOORTHY, GOVINDARAJALU (1968) ..... Assistant Dean for Student Affairs, College of Engineering;  
B.E., College of Engineering, India; M.S.C.E., Ph.D., Illinois Institute of Technology. Professor of Aerospace Engineering
- KRUMMENACHER, DANIEL (1968) ..... Professor of Geological Sciences  
M.S. (Chemistry), M.S. (Geology), Ph.D., University of Geneva.
- KUHLMAN, NATALIE A. (1979) ..... Assistant Professor of Multicultural Education  
A.B., California State College, Los Angeles; M.A., San Francisco State College; Ph.D., University of Arizona.
- KUKKONEN, RUTH M. (1973) ..... Professor of Social Work  
A.B., Wayne State University; M.S.W., University of Michigan.
- KUMMEROW, JOCHEN (1973) ..... Professor of Botany  
Diploma, University of Mainz; Dr. rer., Ph.D., nat., University of Tuebingen.
- LACKRITZ, JAMES R. (1977) ..... Assistant Professor of Management  
B.S., M.S., Bucknell University; Ph.D., University of Florida, Gainesville.
- LAIHO, ETHEL E. (1964) ..... Associate Professor of Nursing  
Diploma, Mount Zion Hospital School of Nursing, San Francisco; A.B., San Francisco State University; M.S., University of Oregon.
- LAMB, ALMA S. (Mrs. G. F.) (1962) ..... Assistant Librarian  
B.S., University of Alabama.
- LAMBERT, ARTHUR A. (1960) ..... Professor of Music  
B.S., M.A., M.F.A., Ph.D., University of Iowa.
- LAMDEN, CHARLES W. (1977) ..... Professor of Accounting  
A.B., M.A., University of California, Los Angeles; Ph.D., University of California.
- LAMKE, GENE G. (1973) ..... Associate Professor of Recreation  
A.B., San Diego State University.
- LA MONICA, GRACE (Mrs. J.) (1966) ..... Assistant Professor of Nursing  
R.N., St. Francis School of Nursing; B.S., University of Connecticut; B.S., University of California; M.S. (Public Health Nursing) University of California, Los Angeles.
- LANDES, JAMES E. (1979) ..... Lecturer in Linguistics  
A.B., M.A., San Francisco State; M.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan.
- LANDIS, VINCENT J. (1954) ..... Professor of Chemistry  
B.S., Washington State College; Ph.D., University of Minnesota.
- LANGENBACH, ROBERT G. (1959) ..... Professor of Information Systems  
A.B., M.A., Montana State University; Ed.D., University of California, Los Angeles.

- LANGLEY, NANCEE B. (1969) ..... Associate Director, Financial Aids  
B.S., West Virginia University; M.A., Ohio State University; Ph.D., United States International University.
- LaPLANTE, FREDERICK D. (1978) ..... Coach, Women's Track and Field  
B.S., Eastern Michigan University.
- LAPP, DIANE K. (1978) ..... Associate Professor of Secondary Education  
B.S., Ohio Northern University; M.A., Western Michigan University; Ed.D., Indiana University.
- LATTA, RAYMOND (1977) ..... Professor of Educational Administration  
B.S., University of British Columbia; M.Ed., Western Washington State College; Ph.D., Florida State University.
- LATTA, WILLIAM S. (1971) ..... Counselor  
A.B., M.A., Ph.D., University of Cincinnati.
- LAWRENCE, J. ERIC (1975) ..... Assistant Professor of Industrial Studies  
A.B., University of California, Berkeley; B.P.A., Art Center College of Design; M.A., California State University, Long Beach; Ed.D., University of California, Los Angeles.
- LAWS, M. ELIZABETH (Mrs.) (1965) ..... Assistant Professor of Nursing  
B.S., M.S., University of California, Los Angeles.
- LAY, DAVID R. (1980) ..... Coach, Athletics  
A.B., San Diego State University; M.A., Azusa Pacific College.
- LEACH, LARRY L. (1968) ..... Professor of Anthropology  
A.B., M.A., Ph.D., University of Colorado.
- LEARNED, VINCENT R. (1968) ..... Professor of Electrical Engineering  
B.S., University of California; Ph.D., Stanford University.
- LEASURE, J. WILLIAM (1962) ..... Professor of Economics  
A.B., University of New Mexico; M.A., Ph.D., Princeton University.
- LEBHERZ, HERBERT G. (1976) ..... Associate Professor of Chemistry  
A.B., M.A., San Francisco State University; Ph.D., University of Washington.
- LECKART, BRUCE T. (1968) ..... Professor of Psychology  
A.B., M.A., Ph.D., Michigan State University.
- LEDESMA, OCTAVIANO M. (1979) ..... Lecturer in Social Sciences, Imperial Valley  
A.B., Harvard University; M.S., M.B.A., Stanford University.
- LEE, RAYMOND (1977) ..... Assistant Professor of Psychology  
B.Ed., Taiwan Normal University; M.Ed., National Chengchi University; Ph.D., University of Minnesota.
- LEE, ROBERT E. (1956) ..... Professor of Telecommunications and Film  
A.B., M.A., University of Nebraska.
- LEE, WILLIAM F. (1965) ..... Professor of Social Work  
A.B., San Francisco State University; M.S.W., D.S.W., University of California.
- LEERHOFF, RUTH E. (1964) ..... Assistant University Librarian, Technical Services  
A.B., Iowa State Teachers College; M.A., University of Denver.
- LEMUS, GEORGE (1960) ..... Professor of Spanish  
Study at the Universidad Nacional Autonoma de Mexico; A.B., M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas.
- LESLEY, FRANK D. (1970) ..... Professor of Mathematics  
B.S., Stanford University; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, San Diego.
- LESLIE, NORMAN C. (1969) ..... Assistant Professor of Nursing  
R.N., Rockland State Hospital; B.S., California State University, Long Beach; M.N., University of California, Los Angeles.
- LESSLEY, MERRILL J. (1970) ..... Professor of Drama  
B.F.A., University of Utah; M.A., University of Minnesota; Ph.D., University of Utah.
- LEUKEL, FRANCIS P. (1956) ..... Professor of Psychology  
B.S., University of Florida; M.S., Northwestern University; Ph.D., University of Washington.
- LEVIN, RICHARD (1976) ..... M.D., Health Services  
A.B., M.D., Stanford University.
- LEVINE, JOSEPH R. (1965) ..... Professor of Psychology  
A.B., Brooklyn College; M.A., Ph.D., Michigan State University.
- LEWIN, HARLAN J. (1967) ..... Associate Professor of Political Science  
A.B., Harvard College; M.A., Ph.D., University of California.
- LEWIS, RENA B. (1978) ..... Assistant Professor of Special Education  
A.B., Northern Arizona University; M.Ed., Ph.D., University of Arizona.
- LIGHTNER, KEVIN M. (1968) ..... Professor of Accounting  
B.S., San Jose State University; M.B.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.
- LIGHTNER, SHARON M. (1978) ..... Assistant Professor of Accounting  
B.S., University of Montana; M.S., San Diego State University; Ph.D., University of Oregon; Certified Public Accountant.
- LILLY, ROGER A. (1968) ..... Professor of Physics  
B.S., M.A., University of Southern California; Ph.D., University of Hawaii.
- LIN, MAO-SHIU (1966) ..... Professor of Electrical Engineering  
B.S.E., National Taiwan University, Taiwan; M.S.E., Ph.D., University of Michigan.
- LINDGREN, DONALD A. (1965) ..... Professor of Marketing  
B.B.A., M.B.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.
- LINDSAY, MARK W. (1980) ..... Lecturer in Accounting  
B.A., University of California, Santa Barbara; J.D., California Western School of Law.
- LINGREN, PAUL A. (1957) ..... Professor of Art  
A.B., University of California, Santa Barbara; M.A., University of California, Los Angeles.
- LIPPOLD, LOIS K. (1968) ..... Professor of Anthropology  
B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.
- LITROWNIK, ALAN J. (1971) ..... Professor of Psychology  
A.B., University of California, Los Angeles; M.A., Ph.D., University of Illinois.
- LITROWNIK, HOLLIS M. (1978) ..... Lecturer in Art  
A.B., University of California, Los Angeles; M.A., University of Illinois.



- LITTLE, D. RICHARD (1974) ..... Associate Professor of Political Science  
A.B., University of California, Berkeley; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.
- LOCKE, WILLIAM P. (1974) ..... Dean of the College of Extended Studies;  
A.B., Westminster College; M.Ed., Ph.D., St. Louis University. Assistant Professor of Public Administration
- LODGE, CHESTER R. (1954) ..... Professor of Electrical Engineering  
B.S.E.E., M.S., Ph.D., University of Iowa.
- LOGAN, JACK D. (1969) ..... Associate Professor of Music  
B.M., M.M., Southern Methodist University; Ph.D., University of California, San Diego.
- LOGAN, JAMES R. (1979) ..... Lecturer in Management  
A.B., Princeton University; M.B.A., Harvard University; Ph.D., Columbia University.
- LONGENECKER, MARTHA W. (Mrs. J. I.) (1955) ..... Professor of Art  
A.B., University of California, Los Angeles; M.F.A., Claremont Graduate School.
- LOOMIS, DAVID M. (1961) ..... Associate Professor of Music  
B.M., Westminster Choir College; M.M., Indiana University.
- LOPEZ, GENOVEVO C. (1961) ..... Associate Professor of Mathematics  
A.B., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.
- LOVELY, LOUISE P. (1979) ..... Director of Library and Media Services, Imperial Valley  
B.A., Webster College; M.A., St. Louis University; M.L.S., Indiana University.
- LOVEMAN, BRIAN E. (1973) ..... Professor of Political Science  
A.B., University of California, Berkeley; M.A., Ph.D., Indiana University.
- LUCAS, PAULINE (1977) ..... Lecturer in Nursing  
B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Washington.
- LUJAN, JAMES L. (1976) ..... Assistant Professor of Secondary Education  
A.B., M.A., Stanford University.
- LUSTIG, MYRON W. (1978) ..... Assistant Professor of Speech Communication  
A.B., Pennsylvania State University; M.S., Portland State University; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.
- LUTZ, JOSEPHINE (1979) ..... Assistant Professor of Nursing  
B.S., Pennsylvania State University; M.N., M.S., Yale University; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.
- LYBARGER, ALVIN E. (1970) ..... Associate Professor of Industrial Studies  
A.B., Kearney State Teachers College; M.A., Colorado State College; Ed.D., Utah State University.
- LYNCH, ELEANOR (1979) ..... Associate Professor of Special Education  
B.S., M.A., Ph.D., Ohio State University.
- LYNN, ELIZABETH (1963) ..... Associate Professor of Psychology  
A.B., Linfield College, Oregon; M.S., Ph.D., University of Oregon.
- MAANI-ENTESSARI, SHOLEH (1978) ..... Lecturer in Economics  
B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois.
- MacDONALD, GRETCHEN (1966) ..... Associate Professor, Study Skills Center  
A.B., M.A., University of California, Riverside; M.S., San Diego State University; Ph.D., Oregon State University.
- MACKY, DAVID W. (1969) ..... Associate Professor of Mathematics  
B.Sc., Allegheny College; M.Sc., Ph.D., Michigan State University.
- MADHAVAN, MURUGAPPA C. (1968) ..... Professor of Economics  
A.B., M.A., Annamalai University, India; M.Sc., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.
- MADSEN, ROY P. (1966) ..... Professor of Telecommunications and Film  
B.F.A., University of Illinois; M.A., Ph.D., University of Southern California.
- MAHMOUDI, KOOROS M. (1978) ..... Lecturer in Sociology  
B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Utah State University.
- MAJOR, ROY (1979) ..... Lecturer in Linguistics  
A.B., University of Akron; M.A., University of Arizona; M.A., Ph.D., Ohio State University.
- MALCOLM, DAVID D. (1953) ..... Professor of Counselor Education  
A.B., Harvard College; Ed.M., Boston University; Ph.D., Northwestern University.
- MALIAN, IDA M. (1978) ..... Associate Professor of Special Education  
A.B., Oakland University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan.
- MALIK, JIM G. (1957) ..... Professor of Chemistry  
A.B., Wabash College; Ph.D., Michigan State University.
- MALLEY, MICHAEL M. (1970) ..... Professor of Chemistry  
B.S., Stanford University; Ph.D., University of California, San Diego.
- MANDEL, JERRY E. (1977) ..... Dean, College of Professional Studies and Fine Arts;  
A.B., M.A., California State University, Long Beach; Ph.D., Purdue University. Professor of Speech Communication
- MANN, RICHARD L. (1968) ..... Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering  
B.S.E.E., Ohio University; M.S.E.E., University of New Mexico. Registered Professional Engineer.
- MANSFIELD, GEORGE A., JR. (1968) ..... Professor of Mechanical Engineering  
B.M.E., University of Detroit; M.S.M.E., San Diego State University. Registered Professional Engineer.
- MANSFIELD, ROBERT A. (1976) ..... Assistant Professor of Art  
A.B., St. Cloud State College; M.F.A., University of Massachusetts.
- MARCUS, BERNARD (1966) ..... Associate Professor of Mathematics  
B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Arizona.
- MARINI, FRANK (1973) ..... Dean, College of Arts and Letters;  
A.B., M.A., Arizona State University; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley. Professor of Public Administration and Urban Studies
- MARINO, LEONARD R. (1973) ..... Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering  
B.S., Carnegie Mellon University; M.S., Ph.D., Case Western Reserve University.
- MAROSZ, WANDA A. (Mrs. H.) (1967) ..... Executive Assistant to the President;  
B.S., University of Chicago; M.A., University of Southern California. Associate Professor of Mathematics
- MARSHAK, CELIA L. (1973) ..... Assistant Dean for Student Affairs, College of Sciences;  
A.B., Hunter College; A.M., Ph.D., Columbia University. Lecturer in Sciences, "General Faculty"
- MARSHALL, CLAUDE M. (1975) ..... Assistant Professor of Geology  
A.B., Villanova University, San Diego State University; Ph.D., Stanford University.
- MARSTERS, HAROLD L. (1962) ..... Associate Professor of Industrial Studies  
A.B., M.A., California State University, Chico.
- MARTIN, DONALD R. (1969) ..... Associate Professor of Telecommunications and Film;  
A.B., Otterbein College; M.S., Syracuse University; Ph.D., Ohio State University. KPBs Operations Manager
- MARTIN, K. JOAN (Mrs. V. A.) (1970) ..... Associate Professor of Family Studies and Consumer Sciences  
A.B., University of Northern Iowa; M.S., Arizona State University; Ed.D., University of California, Los Angeles.
- MARTINEZ, JULIO A. (1973) ..... Senior Assistant Librarian  
A.B., Southern Illinois University; M.A.L.S., University of Michigan; M.A., University of Minnesota.
- MATSUURA, NANSHI F. (1978) ..... Assistant Professor of Management  
A.B., University of Kansas; M.B.A., San Francisco State University; Ph.D., Indiana University.
- MATHEWSON, JAMES H. (1964) ..... Professor of Chemistry  
A.B., Harvard College; M.A., Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University.
- MAX, STEFAN L. (1964) ..... Professor of French  
A.B., Sir George Williams University, Canada; M.A., McGill University, Montreal; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.
- MAY, THOMAS L. (1971) ..... Associate Professor of Natural Science  
A.B., M.A., Texas Christian University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois.
- McADAMS, HENRY E. (1966) ..... Director, University Advising Center; Counselor  
A.B., Occidental College; A.M., Ph.D., University of Southern California.
- McALISTER, LINDA L. (1977) ..... Dean, Imperial Valley Campus; Professor of  
A.B., Barnard College; Ph.D., Cornell University. Humanities and Fine Arts, Imperial Valley Campus
- McALLISTER, T. WAYNE (1966) ..... Assistant Professor of Educational Technology and Librarianship  
A.B., Arizona State University; M.A., University of Denver.
- McARTHUR, DAVID (1973) ..... Associate Professor of Geography  
B.Sc., University of New Zealand; M.Sc. (Hons.), University of Canterbury; Ph.D., Louisiana State University; Dip. Tchg., Christchurch Teachers' College.
- McBLAIR, WILLIAM (1948) ..... Professor of Biology  
A.B., San Diego State University; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.
- McCABE, ROBERT E. (1968) ..... Coordinator of Affirmative Action; Professor of Secondary Education  
A.B., Michigan State University; A.M., Ph.D., University of Michigan.
- McCAFFERY, LAWRENCE F. (1976) ..... Associate Professor of English and Comparative Literature  
A.B., University of Notre Dame; Ph.D., University of Illinois.
- McCLARD, Q. DONAVON (1966) ..... Professor of Special Education  
A.B., M.A., San Diego State University; Ph.D., University of Minnesota.
- McCLENAGHAN, LEROY R. (1977) ..... Assistant Professor of Biology  
B.S., Colorado State University; Ph.D., University of Kansas.
- McCLURG, JACK (1962) ..... Professor of Philosophy  
M.D., University of Iowa; M.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago.
- McCORDICK, SHARON M. (1969) ..... Associate Professor of Psychology  
A.B., M.A., Ph.D., University of Colorado.
- McCORNACK, ROBERT L. (1968) ..... Associate Director, Campus Information Systems, Institutional Research  
A.B., University of Iowa; M.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota.
- McCOY, LEONE D. (Mrs. W.) (1967) ..... Professor of Secondary Education  
A.B., M.A., Ph.D., University of California.
- McDEAN, HARRY C. (1971) ..... Associate Professor of History  
A.B., M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.
- McDONALD, ROY D. (1963) ..... Professor of Psychology  
A.B., Ph.D., University of Texas.
- McEOWEN, ROBERT H. (1967) ..... Associate Professor of Industrial Studies  
B.S., M.S., Abilene Christian College; Ph.D., East Texas State University.
- McFALL, JOHN (1966) ..... Professor of Marketing  
M.A., Glasgow University, Scotland; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.
- McFARLANE, FRED R. (1972) ..... Professor of Counselor Education  
B.S., M.S., Stout State University; Ph.D., University of Georgia.
- McGARRY, JAMES J. (1979) ..... Lecturer in Natural Science and Mathematics, Imperial Valley  
A.B., M.A., Ph.D., Kent State University.
- McGHIE, ROBERT D. (1967) ..... Professor of Engineering Mechanics  
B.S., University of California; M.S.M.E., San Diego State University; Ph.D., University of California, Davis; Registered Professional Engineer.
- McKERRROW, MARGARET (1971) ..... Associate Professor of Drama  
A.B., Lake Erie College; M.A., Northwestern University; Ph.D., University of Michigan.
- McKIERNAN, JOHN E. (1979) ..... Lecturer in Speech Communication  
A.B., University of New Mexico.
- McLEAN, NORMAN, JR. (1965) ..... Professor of Zoology  
B.S., Ph.D., University of California.
- McLEOD, DAN D. (1964) ..... Professor of English and Comparative Literature  
A.B., Pomona College; M.A., San Diego State University; Ph.D., Claremont Graduate School.
- McLEOD, DOUGLAS B. (1972) ..... Associate Professor of Mathematics  
A.B., University of North Dakota; M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.
- McLEVIE, JOHN G. (1970) ..... Professor of Secondary Education  
B.A., M.A., Victoria University of Wellington, New Zealand; Ph.D., Michigan State University.



- McMULLEN, JAMES D. (1958) ..... Professor of Industrial Studies  
B.S., M.S., Oregon State University; Ed.D., University of Southern California.
- McOMBER, LEGRAND T. (1980) ..... Assistant Professor of Aerospace Studies  
B.A., Brigham Young University; M.A., University of Montana.
- McTAGGART, AUBREY C. (1962) ..... Professor of Health Science  
B.P.E., University of British Columbia; M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois.
- MEADOR, THOMAS C. (1966) ..... Associate Professor of Telecommunications and Film  
A.B., M.A., Michigan State University.
- MEADOWS, EDDIE S. (1972) ..... Associate Professor of Music  
B.S., Tennessee State University; M.S., University of Illinois; Ph.D., Michigan State University.
- MEANS, GARY (1980) ..... Lecturer in Social Work  
A.B., M.S.W., San Diego State University; D.S.W., Denver University.
- MECKSTROTH, PHYLLIS (1977) ..... Lecturer in Mathematics  
A.B., M.A.T., San Diego State University.
- MEDEIROS, FRANK A. (1977) ..... Director of Admissions and Records  
A.B., M.A., San Francisco State University; Ph.D., Stanford University.
- MEDINA, FLORENCIO (1973) ..... Coordinator of Cooperative Education, Counselor  
A.B., M.Ed., Mills College; Ed.D., University of California.
- MEEK, DORIS A. (1968) ..... Professor of Higher Education  
A.B., M.Ed., Mills College; Ed.D., University of California.
- MEIER, ROBERT A. (1972) ..... Professor of Accounting  
B.S., DePaul University; M.B.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago; Certified Public Accountant.
- MEIGS, ROBERT F. (1972) ..... Professor of Accounting  
B.S., M.B.A., Ph.D., University of Southern California.
- MEISTER, CARY W. (1975) ..... Assistant Professor of Social Sciences, Imperial Valley  
A.B., Arizona State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan.
- MEJIA, CARLOS (1979) ..... Assistant Dean for Student Affairs, College of Education  
A.B., Linfield College; M.A., Portland State University; Ph.D., University of Arizona.
- MENDEZ, EDWARD R. (1973) ..... Director of Veterans Affairs  
A.B., M.A., San Diego State University.
- MENDIS, JANINE P. (1979) ..... Lecturer in Spanish, Imperial Valley  
B.A., Pomona College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.
- MERCURIO, VINCENT A. (1978) ..... Assistant Professor of Finance  
B.S., Purdue University; M.B.A., Miami University.
- MERINO, ALFRED (1974) ..... Professor of Educational Administration  
B.S., M.S., New Mexico Western; Ed.D., University of Massachusetts.
- METZGER, ROBERT P. (1968) ..... Professor of Natural Science  
B.S., University of California, Los Angeles; M.S., San Diego State University; Ph.D., San Diego State University and University of California, San Diego.
- MICKELSON, SIG (1978) ..... Distinguished Visiting Professor, Telecommunications and Film  
A.B., Augustana College; M.A., University of Minnesota.
- MIGDAL, SEYMOUR (1979) ..... Lecturer in Study Skills  
A.B., City College of New York; Ph.D., University of California, Davis.
- MIKITKA, KATHLEEN F. (1974) ..... Assistant Professor of Family Studies and Consumer Sciences  
A.B., Arizona State University; M.S., Kansas State University.
- MILES, ELIJAH W. (1966) ..... Professor of Political Science  
A.B., Prairie View Agricultural and Mechanical College, Texas; A.M., Ph.D., Indiana University.
- MILLER, ALLAN W. (1963) ..... Professor of Art  
A.B., M.F.A., University of California, Los Angeles.
- MILLER, PHILIP C. (1965) ..... Professor of Biology  
A.B., Oberlin College; M.S., Iowa State University; Ph.D., University of Colorado.
- MILLER, RALPH L. (1963) ..... Professor of Counselor Education  
A.B., Houghton College, New York; M.Div., Th.M., Princeton Theological Seminary; Ph.D., Michigan State University.
- MILLER, RICHARD H. (1977) ..... Associate Professor of Geological Sciences  
B.S., San Fernando Valley State College; M.S., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.
- MILLS, JACK (1957) ..... Professor of Speech Communication  
A.B., M.A., University of Florida; Ph.D., University of Illinois.
- MISIOROWSKI, ROBERT A. (1973) ..... Associate Professor of Telecommunications and Film  
A.B., Knox College; M.F.A., University of California, Los Angeles.
- MITCHELL, DANLEE G. (1964) ..... Associate Professor of Music  
B.S., M.S., University of Illinois.
- MITRY, NANCY W. (1976) ..... Assistant Professor of Management  
A.B., M.A., University of Southern California; D.B.A., University of Kentucky.
- MITTON, DARYL G. (1966) ..... Professor of Management  
B.C.E., M.B.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota.
- MOANEY, ERIC R. (1968) ..... Assistant Professor of Art  
B.F.A., Rhode Island School of Design; M.F.A., Syracuse University.
- MOE, JEAN T. (1966) ..... Associate Professor of Music  
A.B., University of Santa Barbara; M.A., San Diego State University.
- MOFFETT, MYRNA J. (Mrs. F. L.) (1968) ..... Assistant Professor of Nursing  
R.N., Los Angeles County General Hospital; B.S., M.S., University of California, Los Angeles.
- MOLLENAUER, SANDRA O. (1970) ..... Professor of Psychology  
A.B., Chatham College; Ph.D., State University of New York at Buffalo.
- MONROE, RONALD E. (1973) ..... Professor of Zoology  
A.B., Fresno State College; M.S., Oregon State University; Ph.D., Kansas State University.
- MONTEVERDE, JOHN P. (1954) ..... Professor of English and Comparative Literature  
A.B., M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.

- MOERS, JACK D. (1968) ..... Associate Professor of Elementary Education  
A.B., San Jose State University; M.A., San Diego State University; Ed.D., University of California, Los Angeles.
- MOORE, HAROLD B. (1960) ..... Professor of Microbiology  
A.B., San Diego State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.
- MOORE, MARY JANE (1972) ..... Associate Professor of Anthropology  
A.B., Agnes Scott College; B.S., University of Tennessee; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Madison.
- MOORE, PATRICIA J. (1964) ..... Senior Assistant Librarian  
A.B., M.A.L.S., Immaculate Heart College.
- MOORE, ROBERT J., JR. (1968) ..... Professor of Physical Education  
B.S., M.S., University of Illinois; Ph.D., University of Oregon.
- MORAMARCO, FRED S. (1969) ..... Professor of English and Comparative Literature  
A.B., Long Island University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Utah.
- MORENO, STEVE G. (1969) ..... Professor of Elementary Education  
A.B., M.A., Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado.
- MORGAN, CHARLES (1949) ..... Professor of Mechanical Engineering  
M.E., Stevens Institute of Technology; M.S., University of California. Registered Professional Engineer.
- MORRIS, JOYCE (Mrs.) (1969) ..... Associate Professor of Elementary Education  
A.B., SinZoeSeaeeniversity; M.A., Ph.D., University of New Mexico.
- MORRIS, RICHARD H. (1957) ..... Professor of Physics  
A.B., Ph.D., University of California.
- MORSE, RICHARD A. (1977) ..... Lecturer in Recreation  
B.S., Pennsylvania State University; M.S., San Francisco State University.
- MORTON, EDWARD E. (1975) ..... Director of Student Resource and Information Center  
A.B., Westminster College; M.A., California State at Fullerton; Ed.D., University of Mississippi.
- MOSER, JOSEPH M. (1959) ..... Professor of Mathematics  
A.B., St. John's University, Minnesota; M.A., Ph.D., St. Louis University.
- MOURATIDES, NICOS N. (1960) ..... Professor of Sociology  
A.B., Cornell College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota.
- MRACEK, JAROSLAV J. S. (1965) ..... Professor of Music  
M.B., University of Toronto; M.A., Ph.D., Indiana University.
- MUNTER, ROBERT L. (1964) ..... Professor of History  
A.B., M.A., University of Washington; Ph.D., University of Cambridge, England.
- MURPHY, MARGARET M. (Mrs. S. U.) (1955) ..... Professor of Physical Education  
A.B., University of California; M.S., Ed.D., University of Oregon.
- MURPHY, MONICA A. (1969) ..... Professor of Elementary Education  
A.B., Colorado State College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Iowa.
- MURPHY, ROBERT J. (1964) ..... Professor of Mechanical Engineering  
B.S.M.E., M.S.M.E., Ph.D., Carnegie Institute of Technology; Registered Professional Engineer.
- NAGEL, THOMAS S. (1969) ..... Professor of Elementary Education  
B.S., University of Idaho; Ph.D., Michigan State University.
- NAM, WOO HYUN (1968) ..... Professor of Economics  
A.B., Yonsei University, Korea; M.A., University of Oregon; Ph.D., University of Washington.
- NAMBA, RICHARD K. (1972) ..... Assistant Professor of Recreation  
B.S., California State University, Humboldt; M.S., California State University, San Francisco.
- NARANG, BALBIR S. (1968) ..... Professor of Aerospace Engineering  
B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois.
- NARDELLI, ROBERT R. (1953) ..... Associate Dean, College of Education; Professor of Elementary Education  
A.B., M.A., Arizona State University; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley.
- NEAL, RICHARD L. (1979) ..... Professor of Aerospace Studies  
B.S., Purdue University; M.A., Boston University.
- NEEL, JAMES W. (1963) ..... Professor of Biology  
B.S., University of California; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.
- NELSON, BURT (1957) ..... Professor of Astronomy  
B.S., M.S. (Astronomy), M.S. (Philosophy), Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.
- NELSON, HILDA B. (Mrs. B.) (1965) ..... Professor of French  
M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.
- NELSON, SHERWOOD M. (1956) ..... Professor of Philosophy  
A.B., Phillips University; M.A., Ph.D., University of California.
- NELSON, THOMAS A. (1968) ..... Professor of English and Comparative Literature  
A.B., Oklahoma University; M.A., Wichita State University; Ph.D., Tulane University.
- NESVIG, DAVID T. (1967) ..... Associate Director, Center for Counseling Services and Placement  
A.B., Pacific Lutheran University; M.S., Ed.D., Indiana University.
- NESVOLD, BETTY A. (Mrs. A.) (1967) ..... Professor of Political Science  
A.B., M.A., San Diego State University; Ph.D., University of Minnesota.
- NEUBER, FRANK (1976) ..... Career Counselor  
A.B., M.P.A., San Diego State University.
- NEUBERGER, BRIAN M. (1969) ..... Professor of Finance  
B.S., Utah State University; M.B.A., Northwestern University; D.B.A., Indiana University.
- NEUMAN, DONALD R. (1967) ..... Counselor  
B.S., North Central College, Illinois; M.S., Illinois State University; Ph.D.
- NEUMANN, BONNIE H. (1979) ..... Dean of Undergraduate Division  
A.B., University of Wisconsin; M.F.A., Writer's Workshop; Ph.D., University of New Mexico.
- NEUMEYER, PETER F. (1978) ..... Professor of English and Comparative Literature  
M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley.
- NEUNER, EDWARD J., JR. (1957) ..... Professor of Economics  
A.B., Brooklyn College; A.M., University of Wisconsin; Ph.D., Columbia University.



- NEWHOFF, MARILYN E. (1978)  
A.B., M.A., University of Alabama; Ph.D., Memphis State University. Assistant Professor of Communicative Disorders
- NEYNDORFF, HANS (1962)  
B.S., LL.B., University of Indonesia; Doctorandus, University of Leiden; Library Diploma, Netherlands Institute for Documentation and Research. Senior Assistant Librarian
- NICHOLS, ALAN C. (1964)  
B.S., Bowling Green State University; M.A., Ph.D., Ohio State University. Professor of Communicative Disorders
- NICHOLS, PAUL F. (1965)  
B.S., College of William and Mary; Ph.D., Duke University. Professor of Physics
- NICHOLS, PRESCOTT S. (1966)  
A.B., M.A., Stanford University; Ph.D., University of Redlands. Associate Professor of English and Comparative Literature
- NOORANY, IRAJ (1963)  
B.S.C.E., University of Tehran; M.S.C.E., Ph.D., University of California; Registered Professional Engineer. Professor of Civil Engineering
- NORMAN, NELSON F. (1960)  
A.B., Stanford University; M.A., Harvard University; M.A., California State University, Fresno; Ph.D., University of Illinois. Professor of History
- NOTO, JAMES V. (1969)  
B.S., Slippery Rock State College; M.S., H.S.D., Indiana University. Associate Professor of Health Science
- NOVACEK, MICHAEL J. (1976)  
A.B., University of California, Los Angeles; M.A., San Diego State University; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley. Associate Professor of Zoology
- NOVAK, ROBERT E. (1977)  
A.B., M.A., Ph.D., University of Iowa. Assistant Professor of Communicative Disorders
- NOWAK, DANIEL B. (1973)  
B.S., M.A., East Michigan University; Ed.D., University of California, Los Angeles. Dean of Student Affairs
- NOWER, JOYCE (1978)  
B.A., Middlebury College; M.A.T., Radcliffe College; Ph.D., Union Graduate School. Lecturer in Study Skills
- NOWER, LEON (1963)  
B.S., City College of New York; M.S., Ph.D., Stanford University. Associate Professor of Mathematics
- NUNN, MELISSA (1979)  
A.B., University of California, Los Angeles; M.A., Northwestern University. Lecturer in Physical Education
- NYE, WILLIAM A. (1962)  
B.S., Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania. Professor of Finance
- OADES, RIZALINO A. (1969)  
A.B., Far Eastern University, Philippines; M.A., University of Hong Kong; Ph.D., University of Hawaii. Assistant Professor of History
- O'BRIEN, ALBERT C. (1965)  
A.B., Providence College; A.M.T., Harvard University; Ph.D., University of Notre Dame. Associate Professor of History
- O'BRIEN, BOB R. (1966)  
B.S., M.A., University of Texas; Ph.D., University of Washington. Professor of Geography
- O'BRIEN, MARY M. (Mrs. A.) (1966)  
B.S., North Dakota State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Colorado. Associate Professor of Spanish
- OCHOA, ALBERTO M. (1975)  
A.B., California State University, Los Angeles; M.S., University of Southern California. Assistant Professor of Multicultural Education
- O'DAY, EDWARD F., JR. (1957)  
B.S., M.A., Ph.D., University of Florida. Professor of Psychology
- O'DONNELL, JO ANNE (1979)  
B.A., University of Idaho; M.A., Arizona State University; Ed.D., Washington State University. Student Affairs Officer
- O'DONNELL, TERRY L. (1975)  
A.B., M.A., San Diego State University. Assistant Professor of Music
- ODENDAHL, ERIC M. (1964)  
A.B., University of New Mexico; M.A., University of Iowa; Ph.D., University of Missouri. Professor of Journalism
- ODMARK, VERN E. (1952)  
B.S., St. Cloud State Teachers College; M.A., University of Minnesota; Ph.D., University of Missouri. Professor of Accounting
- OHNSTY, BASIL (1967)  
B.S., M.S., University of Illinois. Registered Professional Engineer. Professor of Mechanical Engineering
- OLSEN, ALBERT W. (1957)  
A.B., M.A., San Diego State University; Ed.D., University of Oregon. Professor of Physical Education
- OLSEN, LYLE I. (1961)  
A.B., M.A., California State University, Chico; Ed.D., Teachers College, Columbia University. Professor of Physical Education
- O'NEAL, H. EDWARD (1961)  
A.B., Harvard College; Ph.D., University of Washington. Professor of Chemistry
- O'REILLY, NATHALIA CRANE (1958)  
Special study at Barnard College, University of Madrid, and Sorbonne. Assistant Professor of English and Comparative Literature
- O'REILLY, PETER (1968)  
A.B., M.A., S.T.B., S.T.L., St. Mary of the Lake Seminary; L.M.S., Pontifical Institute of Mediaeval Studies, Toronto; Ph.D., University of Toronto. Professor of Philosophy
- ORTH, FREDERICK J. (1965)  
A.B., M.F.A., University of Washington. Professor of Art
- ORTIZ, ELIZABETH (1977)  
A.B., Barnard College; M.S.S.W., A.B.D., Columbia University. Lecturer in Social Work
- OWEN, MACK (1969)  
A.B., Mercer University; M.A., San Francisco State University; Ph.D., University of Michigan. Professor of Drama
- PACHECO, RICHARD (1979)  
M.Ed., University of Nevada; Ph.D., University of Illinois. Associate Professor of Elementary Education
- PADGETT, L. VINCENT (1956)  
B.S., Ph.D., Northwestern University. Professor of Political Science

- PALMER, DENNIS (1965)  
A.B., Southern Methodist University. Assistant Professor of French
- PALSSON, GERALD D. (1976)  
B.Sc., B.L.S., University of British Columbia; M.A., University of Arizona. Assistant University Librarian, Reference Services
- PANOS, NICHOLAS (1968)  
B.S.E.E., Columbia University; M.S.E.E., San Diego State University. Registered Professional Engineer. Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering
- PAOLINI, PAUL J., JR. (1970)  
B.S., M.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute; Ph.D., University of California, Davis. Professor of Biology
- PAPWORTH, FRANK R. (1967)  
A.B., San Diego State University; M.A., University of California, Los Angeles. Associate Professor of Art
- PARK, CHONG JIN (1972)  
A.B., B.S., University of Washington; M.S., Kansas State University; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin. Professor of Mathematics
- PARK, CYNTHIA DARCHE (1977)  
A.B., George Washington University; M.A., University of Kansas; Ph.D. candidate, University of Kansas. Assistant Professor of Secondary Education
- PARSONS, JOHN A. (1965)  
A.B., Washington and Jefferson College; M.S., Pennsylvania State University; Ph.D., Florida State University. Professor of Biology
- PARTI, MICHAEL (1974)  
A.B., Roosevelt University; Ph.D., Northwestern University. Assistant Professor of Economics
- PATTERSON, EMILY H. (Mrs.) (1967)  
B.S., Bowling Green State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Utah. Professor of English and Comparative Literature
- PATTON, PATRICIA L. (1977)  
A.B., University of Florida, Gainesville; M.S., Florida State University, Tallahassee; Ed.D., North Texas State University. Assistant Professor of Counselor Education
- PAULIN, HARRY W. (1962)  
A.B., North Central College, Illinois; A.M., Ph.D., University of Illinois. Professor of German
- PEARSON, THOMAS R. (1968)  
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy; M.S., Purdue University. Director of Financial Aid
- PEASE, WILLIAM J. (1973)  
A.B., Pomona College; M.A., Fordham University; M.L.S., University of California, Berkeley. Librarian
- PEHRSON, ROBERT B. (1969)  
A.B., M.A., Ph.D., University of Utah. Professor of Secondary Education
- PEISNER, EARL F. (1961)  
A.B., Grinnell College; M.A., University of Iowa; Ed.D., Oregon State University. Director, School Relations
- PENDLETON, WADE C. (1969)  
A.B., Ph.D., University of California. Professor of Anthropology
- PENN, ROBERT (1960)  
A.B., M.A., San Diego State University; Ph.D., Carnegie Institute of Technology. Professor of Psychology
- PERCZEL, CSILLA F. (Mrs. J.) (1970)  
Ph.D., Francis Joseph University, Hungary. Assistant Professor of Art
- PEREZ, DOUGLAS W. (1978)  
A.B., University of California, Berkeley; M.A., University of California, Davis. Assistant Professor of Public Administration and Urban Studies
- PERKINS, CAROL O.  
B.A., University of Missouri; M.A., Washington University. Lecturer in Women's Studies
- PERKINS, WILLIAM A. (1955)  
A.B., Ph.D., Stanford University. Professor of English and Comparative Literature
- PERSON, GERALD A. (1957)  
A.B., Augsburg College; M.Ed., Ph.D., University of Minnesota. Professor of Secondary Education
- PETERS, LYNN H. (1959)  
A.B., LL.B., M.B.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin. Professor of Management
- PETERSON, DONALD W. (1974)  
B.S., University of South Dakota; M.S., Springfield College; Ph.D., University of Oregon. Associate Professor of Recreation
- PETERSON, GARY L. (1963)  
A.B., University of Colorado; M.S., Ph.D., University of Washington. Professor of Geological Sciences
- PETERSON, RICHARD H. (1978)  
A.B., University of California, Berkeley; M.A., San Francisco State University; Ph.D., University of California, Davis. Associate Professor of History
- PHELPS, LEROY N. (1966)  
B.Sc., Ohio State University; Ph.D., University of Southern California. Associate Professor of Microbiology
- PHELPS, SANDRA (1976)  
B.S., Iowa State University; M.A., Azusa Pacific College. Information Specialist, Counseling Services and Placement
- PHILLIPS, JOHNNIE L. (1965)  
A.B., Loyola University, New Orleans; M.A.L.S., University of Illinois. Senior Assistant Librarian
- PHILLIPS, KATHEE M. (1978)  
A.B., MacMurray College; M.S., University of Wisconsin. Assistant Professor of Communicative Disorders
- PHILLIPS, THOMAS W. (1977)  
B.S., University of Washington; M.A., Ph.D., University of Kansas. Lecturer in Family Studies and Consumer Sciences
- PHILLIPS, S'LLIAM D. (1970)  
A.B., University of Mississippi; M.A., University of Tennessee; Ph.D., New York University. Professor of History
- PHILLIPS, WILLIAM H. (1963)  
A.B., M.A., Ed.D., University of California. Professor of Physical Education
- PHLEGER, CHARLES F. (1971)  
A.B., Stanford University; M.A., San Diego State University; Ph.D., University of California, San Diego. Professor of Natural Science
- PIERSON, ALBERT C. (1954)  
B.L.A.S., University of Illinois; M.B.A., Harvard University; Ph.D., Columbia University. Public Accountant. Professor of Management
- PIERUCCI, MAURO (1979)  
B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Polytechnic Institute of New York. Professor of Aerospace Engineering
- PIFFARD, GUERARD (1956)  
A.B., M.A., Colorado College; Ph.D., Stanford University. Professor of French and Classics



- PILLSBURY, BARBARA L. K. (1973) ..... Associate Professor of Anthropology  
B.S., University of Minnesota; M.A., Columbia University Teachers College; Ph.D., Columbia University.
- PINCETL, STANLEY J. JR. (1955) ..... Professor of History  
A.B., M.A., Ph.D., University of California; Doctor of University, University of Paris (Sorbonne); Chevalier de l'Ordre des Palmes Academiques.
- PINTO, JOHN G. (1979) ..... Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering  
B.E., B.D.T., College of Engineering; M.A.Sc., University of Toronto; Ph.D., University of California, San Diego.
- PISERCHIO, ROBERT J. (1966) ..... Professor of Physics  
B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Arizona.
- PLATZ, MARVIN H. (1955) ..... Professor of Secondary Education  
B.S., Northeast Missouri State Teachers College; M.Ed., Ed.D., University of Missouri.
- PLOTNIK, ROD (1970) ..... Professor of Psychology  
A.B., St. John's College; M.S., University of Miami; Ph.D., University of Florida.
- PLUNKETT, CAROL S. (1976) ..... Head Coach, Athletics  
B.S., Oregon State University; M.S., University of North Carolina.
- PLYMALE, HARRY H. (1962) ..... Associate Professor of Zoology  
B.S., D.V.M., Michigan State University.
- POLICH, JOHN L. (1969) ..... Associate Professor of Social Sciences, Imperial Valley  
B.S., Loyola University; M.S., M.A., University of Southern California; Ph.D., University of New Mexico.
- POLKINHORN, HARRY G. (1978) ..... Lecturer in Humanities and Fine Arts, Imperial Valley  
A.B., University of California; Berkeley; M.A., San Diego State University; Ph.D., New York University.
- POLSINELLI, LOUIS (1979) ..... Lecturer in Chemistry  
B.A., University of California, San Diego.
- POPP, DEAN O. (1969) ..... Professor of Economics  
A.B., Willamette University; M.S., Ph.D., Purdue University.
- POROY, IBRAHIM I. (1967) ..... Professor of Economics  
Licence in Economics, Istanbul University; M.A., Ph.D., University of California.
- POSNER, WALTER H. (1962) ..... Senior Assistant Librarian  
B.S., Utah State Agricultural College; M.A., Western State College, Colorado; M.A. in L.S., University of Denver.
- POWELL, DON W. (1953) ..... Professor of Drama  
B.S., Kirksville State Teachers College; M.F.A., State University of Iowa.
- PRESTON, DAVID L. (1971) ..... Assistant Professor of Sociology  
A.B., Stanford University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Illinois.
- PRICE, JUDY M. (1972) ..... Associate Professor of Psychology  
A.B., Stanford University; M.A., Ph.D., Columbia University.
- PRICE, QUENTON L. E. (1966) ..... Associate Professor of Family Studies and Consumer Sciences  
A.B., La Sierra College; M.A., California Western University; Ph.D., United States International University.
- PRITCHARD, DAVID C. (1978) ..... Assistant Professor of Social Work  
A.B., M.A., Middlebury College; M.S.W., San Diego State University; Ph.D., University of Southern California.
- PRYDE, PHILIP R. (1969) ..... Professor of Geography  
A.B., Amherst College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Washington.
- PSOMAS, THEMISTOCLES (1957) ..... Associate Professor of Psychology  
A.B., University of Southern California; Ph.D., University of California.
- PTACEK, ANTON D. (1965) ..... Associate Professor of Geology  
B.S., University of Wisconsin; M.S., Ph.D., University of Washington.
- QUASTLER, IMRE E. (1967) ..... Professor of Geography  
A.B., Wayne State University; M.A., Northwestern University; Ph.D., University of Kansas.
- QUIETT, FREDRICK T. (1957) ..... Professor of Civil Engineering  
Geol.E., M.S., Colorado School of Mines. Registered Professional Engineer.
- QUINN, REBECCA A. (1971) ..... Assistant Professor of Physical Education  
B.S.E., M.S., Central Missouri State College; Ph.D., University of Iowa.
- RADER, DANIEL L. (1954) ..... Professor of History  
A.B., M.A., Ph.D., University of California.
- RADLOW, ROBERT (1968) ..... Professor of Psychology  
B.S., City University of New York; M.S., Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University.
- RAINER, BILL V. (1979) ..... Lecturer in Family Studies and Consumer Sciences  
A.B., M.A., Pacific Oaks College.
- RAMAGE, JEAN C. (1975) ..... Professor of Counselor Education  
A.B., University of Oregon; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley.
- RAO, M. V. RAMA (1957) ..... Professor of Mechanical Engineering  
B.S.M.E., University of Madras, India; M.S.M.E., Ph.D., University of Illinois.
- RATTY, FRANK J. (1954) ..... Professor of Biology  
A.B., San Diego State University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Utah.
- RAY, EUGENE (1969) ..... Associate Professor of Art  
M.F.A., Tulane University.
- RAYLE, DAVID L. (1970) ..... Professor of Botany  
A.B., Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara.
- RAYMER, PAUL H. (1970) (Under contract 1969-70) ..... Assistant Professor of Social Work  
A.B., M.S.W., University of California.
- REA, DONALD F. (1976) ..... Coach, Athletics  
B.S., San Diego State University.
- REA, LOUIS M. (1975) ..... Associate Professor of Public Administration and Urban Studies  
A.B., Colgate University; M.R.P., Ph.D., Syracuse University.
- REDDING, MARY E. (Mrs. R. W.) (1967) ..... Associate Professor of English and Comparative Literature  
A.B., Wisconsin State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.
- REDDING, ROBERT W. (1966) ..... Associate Professor of English and Comparative Literature  
A.B., California State University, Los Angeles; M.A., University of California; Ph.D., University of New Mexico.
- REEL, JANE E. (Mrs.) (1958) ..... Associate Professor of Elementary Education  
A.B., M.A., San Diego State University; Ph.D., United States International University.
- REHFUSS, DONALD E. (1962) ..... Professor of Physics  
A.B., Reed College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Oregon.
- REICHERT, ELIZABETH (1979) ..... Lecturer in Social Work  
A.B., Ohio University; A.M., University of Chicago.
- REICHERT, KURT (1970) ..... Professor of Social Work  
A.B., Carleton College; M.A., University of Chicago; Ph.D., University of Minnesota.
- REINTS, WILLIAM W. (1966) ..... Professor of Finance  
B.S., M.B.A., Oklahoma State University; Ph.D., University of Washington.
- RETSON, JAMES N. (1968) ..... Professor of Elementary Education  
B.S., Lawrence College; M.A., University of Chicago; Ed.D., Arizona State University.
- REYNOLDS, KATSUE E. (1979) ..... Lecturer in Japanese  
A.B., Chiba University, Japan; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.
- RICE, ERIC D. (1969) ..... Assistant Professor of Education, Imperial Valley  
B.S., St. Mary's College; M.A., San Diego State University.
- RICHARDSON, WILLIAM H. (1963) ..... Professor of Chemistry  
B.S., University of California, Los Angeles; Ph.D., University of Illinois.
- RIEDMAN, RICHARD M. (1962) ..... Professor of Communicative Disorders  
A.B., M.A., University of Redlands; Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh.
- RIEHMAN, LYNNE (1976) ..... Associate Professor of Social Work  
B.S., Ohio State University; M.S.S., Smith College; D.S.W., Columbia University.
- RIGBY, IDA K. (1976) ..... Assistant Professor of Art  
A.B., M.A., Stanford University; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley.
- RIGGS, DOROTHY JANE (1966) ..... Professor of Secondary Education  
B.S., M.S., North Texas State University; Ed.D., University of Kansas.
- RINEHART, ROBERT R. (1964) ..... Professor of Biology  
A.B., San Diego State University; Ph.D., University of Texas.
- RING, MOREY A. (1962) ..... Professor of Chemistry  
B.S., University of California, Los Angeles; Ph.D., University of Washington.
- RINI, LISA M. (1979) ..... Lecturer in Physical Education  
B.A., Baldwin-Wallace College; M.Ed., Miami University.
- RIXMAN, EUNICE E. (1960) ..... Professor of Elementary Education  
B.M., Illinois Wesleyan University; M.M., University of Michigan; D.M.A., University of Southern California.
- ROBBINS, STEPHEN P. (1979) ..... Professor of Management  
B.S.B.A., University of Arizona; M.B.A., Arizona State University; Ph.D., University of Arizona.
- ROBERTS, GAIL C. (1976) ..... Assistant Professor of Art  
B.F.A., M.F.A., University of New Mexico.
- ROBINSON, CYNTHIA (1972) ..... Coordinator of Education Placement, Counselor  
A.B., San Diego State University.
- RODIN, MIRIAM J. (Mrs. B.) (1966) ..... Professor of Psychology  
A.B., M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.
- RODENRYS, JOHN J. (1978) ..... Lecturer in Management  
B.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute; M.S., United States International University.
- RODRIGUEZ, ANA MARIA (1976) ..... Assistant Professor of Multicultural Education  
A.B., San Francisco State University; M.Ed., Northeastern University; Ed.D., Harvard Graduate School of Education.
- RODRIGUEZ, JOE D. (1977) ..... Assistant Professor of Mexican-American Studies  
A.B., San Diego State University; Ph.D., University of California, San Diego.
- ROEDER, STEPHEN B. W. (1968) ..... Professor of Physics  
A.B., Dartmouth College; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.
- ROEMMICH, HERMAN (1958) ..... Director of Testing  
A.B., Jamestown College; M.A., University of Colorado; M.A., Teachers College, Columbia University; Ph.D., University of Washington.
- ROGERS, JOHN J. (1963) ..... Professor of Art  
B.S., M.S., University of Wisconsin.
- ROGERS, WILLIAM N., II (1968) ..... Associate Professor of English and Comparative Literature  
A.B., Stanford University; M.A., Ph.D., University of California.
- ROHRL, VIVIAN J. (Mrs. H.) (1965) ..... Associate Professor of Anthropology  
A.B., M.A., University of Chicago; Ph.D., University of Minnesota.
- ROJAS, GONZALO G. (1980) ..... Student Affairs Officer  
B.A., University of California, Los Angeles.
- ROMANO, ALBERT (1963) ..... Professor of Mathematics  
A.B., Brooklyn College; M.A., Washington University; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute.
- ROSENSTEIN, LEON (1969) ..... Professor of Philosophy  
A.B., Ph.D., Columbia University.
- ROSS, HELEN W. (1973) ..... Associate Professor of Family Studies and Consumer Sciences  
A.B., Rockford College; M.A., American University; Ph.D., Catholic University of America.
- ROSS, JAMES E. (1969) ..... Associate Professor of Mathematics  
B.M., Ph.D., University of Minnesota.
- ROSS, JOYCE D. (1977) ..... Assistant Professor of Public Administration and Urban Studies  
A.B., Ohio University; University of Southern California.
- ROSS, KATHLEEN B. (1968) ..... Scholarship Officer  
A.B., M.S., San Diego State University.
- ROSS, RAMON R. (1961) ..... Professor of Elementary Education  
A.B., Central Washington College; M.Ed., University of Idaho; Ed.D., University of Oregon.
- ROSSETT, ALLISON (1977) ..... Associate Professor of Educational Technology and Librarianship  
A.B., Beaver College; Ed.D., University of Massachusetts, Amherst.



- ROTELLA, ELYCE J. (1975) Assistant Professor of Economics and Women's Studies  
A.B., University of Pittsburgh; M.A., Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania.
- ROTH, PATRICIA A. (1972) Assistant Professor of Nursing  
B.S., Mary Manse College; M.S., University of Arizona; Ph.D., University of Southern California.
- ROTHER, CAROLE A. (1969) Associate Dean of Undergraduate Studies  
A.B., M.A., McGill University; Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara.
- ROTHER, JAMES (1969) Professor of English and Comparative Literature  
A.B., M.A., McGill University; Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara.
- ROUILLARD, JOHN C. (1971) Associate Professor of American Indian Studies  
B.M.Ed., M.M., Northwestern University.
- ROWLAND, MONROE K. (1960) Professor of Elementary Education  
B.S., M.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan.
- RUBY, ROBERT J. (1976) Lecturer in Social Work  
B.B.A., Kent State University; M.S., San Jose State University; Ph.D., University of Oregon.
- RUCH, WILLIAM VAUGHN (1979) Assistant Professor of Information Systems  
A.B., Moravian College; M.A., Syracuse University; M.B.A., Fairleigh Dickinson University; Ph.D., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute.
- RUETTEN, RICHARD T. (1960) Professor of History  
A.B., Colorado State College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Oregon.
- RUFFNER, JOHN K. (1979) College of Human Services  
B.S., Arizona State University; M.S.W., San Diego State University.
- RUMELHART, MARILYN A. (1977) Assistant Professor of Social Work  
A.B., Stanford University; M.S.W., San Diego State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of California.
- RUSH, RICHARD R. (1971) Associate Professor of English and Comparative Literature  
A.B., Gonzaga University; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.
- RUSO, PRISCILLA A. (1979) Lecturer in American Indian Studies  
A.B., M.A., San Diego State University.
- SABBADINI, ROGER A. (1977) Assistant Professor of Biology  
A.B., Ph.D., University of California, Davis.
- SACCUZZO, DENNIS P. (1975) Associate Professor of Psychology  
A.B., Sonoma State University; M.A., Ph.D., Kent State University.
- SACHDEVA, KANWAL S. (1976) Assistant Professor of Finance  
B.Com., Delhi University; M.B.A., D.B.A., Indiana University.
- SAKLEY, FLORENCE (1979) Lecturer in Nursing  
B.S., M.S., Hunter College of the City University.
- SALERNO, M. CONSTANCE (Mrs. V.) (1964) Professor of Nursing  
B.S., M.S., University of San Diego, College for Women; M.S., University of California, Los Angeles.
- SALTZ, DANIEL (1959) Professor of Mathematics  
A.B., B.S., University of Chicago; M.S., Ph.D., Northwestern University.
- SAMOVAR, LARRY A. (1963) Professor of Speech Communication  
A.B., California State University, Los Angeles; M.S., Ph.D., Purdue University.
- SAMPLES, HOWELL GORDON, JR. (1950) Associate Librarian  
A.B., University of Georgia; B.S. in L.S., George Peabody College for Teachers.
- SAMUELS, JOSEPH M. (1973) Professor of Secondary Education  
B.S., Indiana State University; M.Ed., University of Massachusetts; Ph.D., University of Connecticut.
- SAMUELSON, RICHARD A. (1973) Associate Professor of Accounting  
B.S., Northwestern University; M.B.A., University of Chicago; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles; Certified Public Accountant.
- SANCHEZ, RITA B. (1974) Assistant Professor of Mexican-American Studies  
A.B., M.A., Stanford University.
- SAND, MARGARET C. (Mrs. C. A.) (1964) Associate Professor of Psychology  
A.B., University of Colorado; M.A., Ph.D., Columbia University.
- SANDELIN, M. LEE (Mrs. G.) (1968) Senior Assistant Librarian  
A.B., San Francisco State University; M.L.S., University of California.
- SANDERLIN, GEORGE W. (1955) Professor of English and Comparative Literature  
A.B., American University; Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University.
- SANDERS, FREDERICK C. (1967) Associate Professor of Speech Communication  
A.B., M.A., San Diego State University; Ph.D., University of Oregon.
- SANDERS, WILLIAM B. (1977) Associate Professor of Sociology  
A.B., University of California, Santa Barbara; M.A., San Francisco State University; Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara.
- SANDLIN, JOANN (1967) Professor of Sociology  
A.B., M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas.
- SANDSTROM, GLENN A. (1956) Professor of English and Comparative Literature  
A.B., M.A., Washington State College; Ph.D., University of Illinois.
- SANNER, RICHARD L. (1965) Media Specialist  
B.S., Iowa State University; M.A., University of Iowa; Ed.D., Arizona State University.
- SANTALO, JOAQUIN (1968) Associate Professor of Spanish  
A.B., San Diego State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Arizona.
- SANTANGELO, GENNARO A. (1967) Professor of English and Comparative Literature  
B.S., Fordham College; M.A., Ph.D., University of North Carolina.
- SARDINAS, MARIA A. (1968) Associate Professor of Social Work  
A.B., B.A., Colegio Nuestra Señora De Lourdes, Cuba; M.T., Barnes Hospital School of Medical Technologists; M.S.W., Columbia University School of Social Work.
- SASSANO, G. JOYCE (1979) Lecturer in Family Studies and Consumer Sciences  
A.B., M.S., San Diego State University.

- SATTLER, JEROME M. (1965) Professor of Psychology  
A.B., City College of New York; M.A., Ph.D., University of Kansas.
- SAVAGE, STEVEN L. (1976) Assistant Professor of Special Education  
B.S., M.S., Ed.D., Indiana University.
- SAVVAS, MINAS (1968) Professor of English and Comparative Literature  
A.B., M.A., University of Illinois; Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara.
- SCARBOROUGH, DANNY L. (1977) Assistant Professor of Afro-American Studies  
A.B., St. Augustine College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Massachusetts.
- SCHABER, STEVEN C. (1967) Professor of German and Classics  
A.B., San Diego State University; M.A., Ph.D., Princeton University.
- SCHAPIRO, HARRIETTE C. (1966) Professor of Biology  
B.S., University of Miami; M.A., Brandeis University; Ph.D., University of Miami.
- SCHATZ, ARTHUR W. (1963) Professor of History  
A.B., St. Mary's College, California; M.A., Ph.D., University of Oregon.
- SCHECK, DENNIS C. (1968) Associate Professor of Sociology  
A.B., MacMurray College; M.S., Ph.D., Purdue University.
- SCHMIDT, JANET (1975) Assistant Professor of Sociology  
A.B., M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.
- SCHMIDT, MARY G. (1978) Assistant Professor of Social Work  
A.B., University of North Carolina; M.A., Columbia University; M.S.W., Ph.D., Rutgers University.
- SCHOPP, JOHN D. (1962) Associate Dean, College of Sciences; Professor of Astronomy  
B.S., Northwestern University; Ph.D., Princeton University.
- SCHRAM, BETTY J. (1979) Lecturer in Nursing  
B.S., University of Rhode Island; M.S., University of Rochester.
- SCHULTE, RICHARD H. (1965) Professor of Psychology  
A.B., Michigan State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Illinois.
- SCHULTZ, WILLIAM A. (1968) Professor of Political Science  
A.B., Nebraska Wesleyan University; M.A., Ph.D., Rutgers University.
- SCHULZE, ROLF H. K. (1969) Professor of Sociology  
A.B., University of North Dakota; M.A., Ph.D., Michigan State University.
- SCHUM, MICHAEL G. (1979) Assistant Professor of Biology  
B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of New Mexico.
- SCHUPP, CHERIE E. (1965) Assistant Professor of Family Studies and Consumer Sciences  
B.S., Texas College of Arts and Industries; M.Ed., Southwest Texas State College; Ph.D., United States International University.
- SCIGLIMPAGLIA, DONALD (1977) Associate Professor of Marketing  
M.S., University of West Florida; D.B.A., University of Colorado, Boulder.
- SCOLLAY, PATRICIA A. (1972) Assistant Professor of Anthropology and Psychology  
A.B., University of California, Berkeley; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Davis.
- SEAGREN, JILL R. (1979) Lecturer in Family Studies and Consumer Sciences  
A.B., M.S., San Diego State University.
- SEBOLD, FREDERICK D. (1969) Professor of Economics  
A.B., Saint Vincent College; M.A., Ph.D., Boston College.
- SEGADE, GUSTAV V. (1967) Professor of Spanish  
A.B., M.A., Ph.D., University of Arizona.
- SEGAL, EVALYN FINN (1973) Professor of Psychology  
A.B., University of Chicago; B.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota.
- SELDER, DENNIS J. (1968) Associate Professor of Physical Education  
B.P.E., M.P.E., University of British Columbia; Ph.D., Ohio State University.
- SENN, KAREN L. (1977) Assistant Professor of Health Science  
A.B., Marygrove College; M.P.H., University of Minnesota.
- SENOUR, MARIA N. (1977) Associate Professor of Counselor Education  
A.B., Mangrove College; M.Ed., University of Toledo; Ph.D., Wayne State University.
- SERIGHT, ORIN D. (1967) Associate Professor of Linguistics  
A.B., University of Colorado; M.A., University of Arkansas; Ph.D., Indiana University.
- SERVEY, RICHARD E. (1961) Professor of Elementary Education  
A.B., A.M., University of California, Los Angeles; Ph.D., University of Southern California.
- SETTLE, ROBERT B. (1972) Associate Professor of Marketing  
A.B., Dominican College; M.B.A., University of Wisconsin; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.
- SHACKELFORD, GORDON L. (1975) Lecturer in Physics  
B.S., M.S., San Diego State University.
- SHAFER, STEPHEN E. (1975) Football Coach  
B.S., M.A., Utah State University.
- SHAPIRO, HARRIS D. (1979) Assistant Professor of Information Systems  
B.S., Little Rock University; M.Ed., University of New Hampshire; Ph.D., Boston College.
- SHARPE, DAVID M. (1977) Assistant Professor of Educational Technology and Librarianship  
A.B., M.A., San Diego State University; Ph.D., Indiana University.
- SHARTS, CLAY M. (1962) Professor of Chemistry  
B.S., University of California; Ph.D., California Institute of Technology.
- SHAW, LARRY J. (1968) Professor of Secondary Education  
A.B., Sioux Falls College; M.Ed., Ed.D., University of Nebraska.
- SHAW, PETER W. (1955) Professor of Mathematics  
A.B., M.A., University of Toronto; Ph.D., Stanford University.
- SHELDON, JOHN M. (1962) Professor of Music  
B.Sc., University of North Dakota; M.A., Arizona State University; Ed.D., University of Southern California.
- SHEPARD, DAVID C. (1956) Professor of Biology  
A.B., Ph.D., Stanford University.



- SHEPESH, JOHN P. (1968) ..... Professor of Psychology  
A.B., M.A., Ph.D., Wayne State University.
- SHERES, ITA G. (Mrs. D.) (1971) ..... Associate Professor of English and Comparative Literature  
A.B., Hebrew University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.
- SHERR, STEVEN D. (1969) ..... Counselor  
A.B., City College of New York; M.A., Temple University; Ph.D., University of Missouri.
- SHERARD, WILLIAM R. (1968) ..... Professor of Management  
A.B., M.B.A., Ph.D., University of Washington.
- SHIPMAN, JOY (1976) ..... Assistant Professor of Art  
B.F.A., Rhode Island School of Design; M.F.A., Indiana University.
- SHIRA, DONALD W., JR. (1958) ..... Senior Assistant Librarian  
A.B., University of Redlands; M.A.L.S., George Peabody College.
- SHIRK, HELEN Z. (1976) ..... Associate Professor of Art  
B.S., Skidmore College; M.F.A., Indiana University.
- SHIVELY, MARTHA J. (1978) ..... Lecturer in Nursing  
B.S.N., University of Maryland; M.A., University of Washington.
- SHOJAI, DONALD A. (1971) ..... Associate Professor of English and Comparative Literature  
A.B., Harvard College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan.
- SHORE, HERBERT B. (1975) ..... Professor of Physics  
B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley.
- SHORT, DONALD R., JR. (1969) ..... Dean, College of Sciences; Professor of Mathematics  
A.B., University of California, Los Angeles; Ph.D., Oregon State University.
- SHORT, JAMES LEE (1973) ..... Professor of Finance  
B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.
- SHULL, CHARLES M., JR. (1969) ..... Acting Associate Dean, Imperial Valley Campus;  
Professor of Natural Science  
B.Chem., University of Tulsa; M.A., Ph.D., University of Utah.
- SIERRA, VIOLA R. (1979) ..... Associate Professor of Special Education  
A.B., M.A., Ph.D., University of New Mexico.
- SILVER, EDWARD A. (1979) ..... Assistant Professor of Mathematics  
A.B., Iona College; M.A., M.S., Ed.D., Teachers College, Columbia University.
- SILVERMAN, MALCOLM N. (1975) ..... Associate Professor of Spanish and Portuguese  
A.B., City University of New York; M.A., Ph.D., University of Illinois.
- SIMAN, ALAN E. (1974) ..... Associate Professor of Social Work  
A.B., Franklin and Marshall College; M.S.S., Ph.D., Bryn Mawr College.
- SIMMONS, ROGER (1976) ..... Assistant Professor of Physical Education  
M.S., University of Wyoming; Ph.D., University of Iowa.
- SINGER, ARTHUR, JR. (1959) ..... Professor of Special Education  
B.S., Milwaukee State Teachers College; M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.
- SINGER, ETHAN A. (1979) ..... Dean of Academic Budget and Planning;  
Associate Professor of Public Administration  
A.B., University of Connecticut; M.P.A., Ph.D., University of Southern California.
- SKAAR, DONALD L. (1960) ..... Professor of Electrical Engineering  
B.E.E., University of Minnesota; M.S., Oregon State University. Registered Professional Engineer.
- SKEKEL, TED D. (1977) ..... Assistant Professor of Accounting  
B.S., Florida State University, Tallahassee.
- SKOLIL, LESTER L. (1951) ..... Professor of Physics  
A.B., Doane College; M.A., University of Nebraska; Ph.D., University of California; D.Sc., Doane College, Nebraska.
- SLEET, DAVID A. (1974) ..... Associate Professor of Health Science  
A.B., M.A., San Diego State University; Ph.D., University of Toledo.
- SLOAN, WILLIAM C. (1961) ..... Professor of Biology  
B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Florida.
- SMITH, ALAN C. (1963) ..... Professor of Education, Imperial Valley  
A.B., M.A., Colorado State College; Ed.D., University of Oregon.
- SMITH, BEVERLY A. (1968) ..... Assistant Professor of Physical Education  
B.S., West Virginia Wesleyan College; M.S., Ohio University.
- SMITH, CHARLES D., JR. (1967) ..... Professor of History  
A.B., Williams College; M.A., Harvard University; Ph.D., University of Michigan.
- SMITH, CHARLES R. (1969) ..... Associate Professor of Insurance  
B.S., M.S., Kansas State University; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University.
- SMITH, HAYDEN R. (1957) ..... Professor of Secondary Education  
A.B., Albion College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan.
- SMITH, JANE K. (Mrs. R. D.) (1968, except 1970) ..... Associate Dean, Academic Services  
B.S., West Virginia University; M.A., Northwestern University.
- SMITH, JESSE OWENS (1977) ..... Lecturer in Afro-American Studies  
A.B., California State University, Los Angeles; M.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago.
- SMITH, JOHN R. (1957) ..... Associate Professor of Psychology  
A.B., Occidental College; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.
- SMITH, JOYCE C. (1977) ..... Lecturer in Nursing  
B.N., University of Colorado, Boulder; M.N., Arizona State University.
- SMITH, NEWTON B. (1954) ..... Professor of Mathematics  
A.B., Reed College; M.A., Oregon State University; Ph.D., Iowa State University.
- SMITH, RAY T., JR. (1964) ..... Professor of History  
A.B., Southern Methodist University; M.A., Ph.D., University of California.
- SMITH, RAYNETTE H. (1979) ..... Assistant Professor of Drama  
A.B., California State University, Fullerton; M.F.A., Carnegie Mellon University.

- SMITH, ROBERT D., JR. (1963) ..... Professor of Secondary Education  
A.B., M.A., Arizona State University; Ph.D., Northwestern University.
- SMITH, WILLIAM R. (1979) ..... Financial Aid Counselor  
B.S., Lincoln University; M.Ed., University of Missouri.
- SNIDER, MERVIN S. (1953) ..... Professor of Music  
A.B., Pomona College; M.A., Eastman School of Music.
- SNUDDEN, LESLIE W. (1959) ..... Professor of Accounting  
B.S., Northwestern University; M.B.A., D.B.A., University of Southern California. Certified Public Accountant.
- SNYDER, WILLIAM S. (1960) ..... Professor of Philosophy  
A.B., Temple University; Ph.D., Princeton University.
- SOLBUE, GARY A. (1964) ..... Assistant Director for Student Employment  
A.B., M.S., San Diego State University.
- SOLOMON, JERRY E. (1973) ..... Associate Professor of Physics  
B.S., M.S., University of Oklahoma; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.
- SONEK, ALEXANDER, JR. (1968) ..... Assistant Professor of Anthropology  
A.B., City College of New York; M.A., Ph.D., University of Oregon.
- SONDAK, NORMAN E. (1978) ..... Professor of Information Systems  
B.S., C.C.N.Y.; M.S., Northwestern University; D. of Eng., Yale University.
- SORENSEN, GEORGE W. (1967) ..... Professor of Journalism  
A.B., Antioch College, Ohio; M.S., Boston University; Ph.D., University of Iowa.
- SOROCHAN, WALTER D. (1969) ..... Professor of Health Science  
B.P.E., University of British Columbia; M.Sc., University of Oregon; H.S.D., Indiana University.
- SOUKUP, WILLIAM R. (1977) ..... Assistant Professor of Management  
B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Purdue University.
- SOULE, JOHN W. (1970) ..... Associate Professor of Political Science  
A.B., M.A., Michigan State University; Ph.D., University of Kentucky.
- SPANGLER, JOHN A. (1946) ..... Professor of Chemistry  
A.B., Ph.D., West Virginia University.
- SPARKS, IRVING ALAN (1974) ..... Associate Dean of the Graduate Division and Research;  
Associate Professor of Religious Studies  
A.B., Davidson College; B.D., Union Theological Seminary in Virginia; S.T.M., Lancaster Theological Seminary; Ph.D., Claremont Graduate School.
- SPAULDING, WILLIAM E., JR. (1970) ..... Professor of Information Systems  
A.B., M.B.A., Stanford University; Ph.D., Purdue University.
- SPEARS, RICHARD J. (1978) ..... Head Coach, Women's Basketball  
A.B., Acadia University, Wolfville, Nova Scotia, Canada.
- SPEER, ANDREW K. (1979) ..... Lecturer in Art  
B.C.S., M.F.A., University of Kentucky.
- SPEVAK, JOSEPH E. (1969) ..... Assistant Professor of Journalism  
B.S., Kent State University; M.S., Boston University; Ph.D., University of Iowa.
- SPIELBERG, GIL (1977) ..... Assistant Professor of Family Studies and Consumer Sciences  
A.B., City College of New York; M.S.W., Adelphi University.
- SPINDLER, AUDREY A. (1977) ..... Professor of Psychology  
B.S., George Washington University; M.S., Ph.D., Colorado State University.
- SPINETTA, JOHN J. (1972) ..... Associate Professor of Social Work  
A.B., M.A., Gonzaga University; Ph.D., University of Southern California.
- SPRAGUE, JANE B. (1976) ..... Associate Professor of Natural Science  
A.B., M.A., Stanford University; Ph.D., University of North Carolina.
- SPRINGER, ARTHUR (1968) ..... Professor of Management  
B.S., Illinois Institute of Technology; Ph.D., University of California.
- SRBICH, ALEXANDER L. (1959) ..... Professor of Management  
B.S., Officers Technical College, Yugoslavia; M.A., University of Cologne, Germany; M.S.E., M.B.A., University of Michigan; Ph.D., University of Minnesota. Registered Professional Industrial Engineer.
- STANFORD, E. PERCIL (1973) ..... Professor of Social Work  
A.B., Morgan State College; M.S., Ph.D., Iowa State University.
- STANFORD, PHILIP S. (1967) ..... Professor of Anthropology  
A.B., University of California, Santa Barbara; M.A., University of Hawaii; Ph.D., London School of Economics and Political Science.
- STARR, RAYMOND G. (1964) ..... Professor of History  
A.B., Ph.D., University of Texas.
- STAUTLAND, SIGURD (1966) ..... Professor of Secondary Education  
B.Fag., University of Oslo, Norway; M.A., University of the Pacific; Ph.D., Stanford University.
- STECKBAUER, MARK J. (1967) ..... Professor of Secondary Education  
A.B., Catholic University of America; M.A., San Diego State University; Ed.D., University of California, Los Angeles.
- STEELE, RICHARD W. (1967) ..... Professor of History  
A.B., Queens College; M.A., University of Wisconsin; M.A., Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University.
- STEEN, PAUL J. (1970) ..... Director of University Affairs; Professor of Telecommunications and Film  
A.B., Pacific Lutheran University; M.S., Syracuse University.
- STEENBERGEN, JAMES F. (1970) ..... Professor of Microbiology  
B.S., Western Kentucky University; M.S., Ph.D., Indiana University.
- STEPHENSON, CLARENCE E. (1963) ..... Professor of Drama  
A.B., M.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan.
- STEPHENSON, JOHN S., III (1969) ..... Assistant Professor of Sociology  
A.B., Boston University; M.A., University of Denver; Ph.D., Ohio State University.
- STERK, WILLIAM E. (1978) ..... Assistant Professor of Finance  
B.S.E., University of Michigan; M.B.A., University of Wisconsin.



- STEVENS, WALTER R. (1956) ..... Professor of Psychology  
A.B., Park College; M.A., Ph.D., Michigan State University.
- STEWART, CHARLES J. (1955) ..... Professor of Chemistry  
A.B., San Diego State University; M.S., Ph.D., Oregon State University.
- STEWART, DOUGLAS B. (1971) ..... Associate Professor of Economics  
B.S., University of Portland; M.S., Ph.D., University of Oregon.
- STIEHL, HARRY C. (1969) ..... Professor of English and Comparative Literature  
A.B., University of Texas; M.A., University of California; Ph.D., University of Texas.
- STITES, FRANCIS N. (1968) ..... Professor of History  
A.B., Marian College; M.A., Ph.D., Indiana University.
- STOCK, ROBERT L. (1975) ..... Associate Professor of Public Administration and Urban Studies  
A.B., M.P.A., Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh.
- STOGLIN, LEE A. (1979) ..... Coaching Specialist, Athletics  
B.S., University of Texas, El Paso.
- STONE, SANFORD H. (1956) ..... Professor of Civil Engineering  
B.S.E., M.S.E., University of Michigan; M.S., University of Illinois. Registered Professional Engineer.
- STRAND, PAUL J. (1977) ..... Assistant Professor of Political Science  
A.B., Macalester College; M.A., University of Illinois, Chicago; Ph.D., Ohio State University.
- STRATTON, FRANK E. (1966) ..... Professor of Civil Engineering  
B.S., San Diego State University; M.S., Ph.D., Stanford University. Registered Professional Engineer.
- STROM, DAVID W. (1968) ..... Professor of Elementary Education  
A.B., M.A., Ed.D., Wayne State University.
- STRONG, DOUGLAS H. (1964) ..... Professor of History  
A.B., M.A., University of California; Ph.D., Syracuse University.
- STUART, ROBERT J. (1969) ..... Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering  
B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology; M.S., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.
- STUMPF, JACK E. A. (1965) ..... Professor of Social Work  
B.S., George Williams College, Chicago; M.S.W., University of Southern California; Ph.D., Brandeis University.
- STUTZ, FREDERICK P. (1970) ..... Professor of Geography  
A.B., Valparaiso University; M.S., Northwestern University; Ph.D., Michigan State University.
- STYLES, MARVALENE H. (Mrs.) (1972) ..... Director, Center for Counseling Services and Placement  
B.S., M.S., Tuskegee Institute; Ph.D., Florida State University.
- SUCATO, VINCENT (1974) ..... Assistant Professor of Social Work  
A.B., State University of New York; M.S.W., Fordham University; Ph.D., Rutgers State University.
- SUCEC, ANTHONY A. (1967) ..... Professor of Physical Education  
A.B., M.A., San Diego State University; Ed.D., University of California.
- SULLIVAN, EDWARD D. S. (1967) ..... Assistant Professor of English and Comparative Literature  
A.B., University of Santa Clara; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara.
- SUWARA, RUDY (1976) ..... Head Coach, Athletics  
B.S., City College of New York; M.S., University of California, Los Angeles.
- SWANSON, ROBERT W. (1968) ..... Manager, Instructional Computer Services  
B.S., Columbia University.
- SWANSON, TREVOR J. (1977) ..... Assistant Professor of Information Systems  
A.B., California State University, Long Beach; M.A., California State University, Fullerton; Ph.D., Southern Illinois University.
- SWYHART, BARBARA ANN (Mrs. P. R.) (1972) ..... Associate Professor of Religious Studies  
A.B., M.A., Marquette University; Ph.D., Temple University.
- TALAMANTES, FLORENCE I. (1962) ..... Associate Professor of Spanish  
A.B., Mount Union College, Ohio; M.A., Ph.D., University of Cincinnati.
- TALBERT, FREDDIE D. (1968) ..... Associate Professor of Astronomy  
A.B., Ph.D., University of Texas.
- TANAKA, YOSHIO (1965) ..... Professor of German  
LL.B., Tokyo University; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.
- TANZER, JOANN L. (Mrs. J. L.) (1956) ..... Professor of Art  
A.B., M.A., Michigan State University; Ed.D., Teacher's College, Columbia University.
- TAYLOR, HAWLEY C., JR. (1964) ..... Associate Professor of English and Comparative Literature  
A.B., Reed College, Oregon; Ph.D., University of Washington.
- TEASDALE, JOHN G. (1956) ..... Professor of Physics  
A.B., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.
- TEEGARDEN, TOMMY P. (1974) ..... Lecturer in Mathematics  
A.B., M.A., San Diego State University.
- TEMPLETON, GENE A. (1970) ..... Head Coach, Tennis; Assistant Professor of Athletics  
B.S., University of Texas; M.S., Ph.D., University of New Mexico.
- TEMPLIN, JACQUES D. (1962) ..... Professor of Physics  
A.B., University of California; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.
- TERRELL, LOUIS M. (1969) ..... Associate Professor of Political Science  
A.B., Williams College; M.A., Ph.D., Stanford University.
- THALLER, MICHAEL H. (1978) ..... Lecturer in Telecommunications and Film  
A.B., M.A., University of Missouri, Columbia.
- THIEL, DONALD W. (1957) ..... Professor of Industrial Studies  
B.S., University of Nebraska; M.S., Stout State College; Ph.D., Ohio State University.
- THILE, EDMUND L. (1967) ..... Professor of Communicative Disorders  
A.B., San Diego State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Southern California.
- THOMAS, SHIRLEY W. (Mrs. C. W.) (1972) ..... Assistant Professor of Afro-American Studies  
A.B., West Virginia State College; M.A., University of California, Los Angeles; Ph.D., Union Graduate School.

- THOMPSON, GORDON M. (1969) ..... Associate Professor of Counselor Education  
A.B., Muskingum College; M.Div., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary; M.A., San Diego State University; Ph.D., Arizona State University.
- THOMPSON, WILLIS H., JR. (1967) ..... Assistant Professor of Natural Science  
B.S., B.A., Stanford University; M.A., San Jose State University.
- THREET, RICHARD L. (1961) ..... Professor of Geological Sciences  
B.S., B.A., M.A., University of Illinois; Ph.D., University of Washington.
- THWAITES, WILLIAM M. (1965) ..... Associate Professor of Biology  
B.S., University of Wisconsin; M.S., Ph.D., University of Michigan.
- TIBBS, THOMAS S. (1979) ..... Lecturer in Art  
A.B., M.A., University of Rochester.
- TISUE, GAROLD L. (1976) ..... Recreation Coordinator  
B.S., California State University, Northridge; M.S., California State University, Los Angeles.
- TOLLNER, ALFRED TED (1973) ..... Coach, Football  
B.S., M.A., California State Polytechnic University, San Luis Obispo.
- TOOLE, HOWARD R. (1972) ..... Assistant Professor of Accounting  
B.S., M.B.A., University of California, Berkeley; Ph.D., University of Iowa.
- TOZER, LOWELL (1954) ..... Professor of English and Comparative Literature  
A.B., University of Chicago; M.A., De Paul University; Ph.D., University of Minnesota.
- TREADWAY, GERALD H., JR. (1970) ..... Professor of Elementary Education  
A.B., M.A., San Diego State University; Ed.D., University of Arizona.
- TROXELL, EUGENE A. (1966) ..... Associate Professor of Philosophy  
A.B., Gonzaga University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago.
- TRUEBA, HENRY T. (1978) ..... Professor of Multicultural Education  
A.B., Universidad Autonoma de Mexico; M.A., Woodstock College, Stanford University; Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh.
- TUNBERG, JACQUELINE D. (Mrs. W. A.) (1966) ..... Associate Professor of English and Comparative Literature  
A.B., M.A., Ph.D., University of Southern California.
- UNDERHILL, ROBERT (1972) ..... Associate Professor of Linguistics  
A.B., Harvard College; Ph.D., Harvard University.
- INTERMAN, ISRAEL (1976) ..... Professor of Management  
B.B.A., Baruch College; C.L.U., American College; D.B.A., Harvard.
- VAILES-WEBER, DOROTHY V. (1970) ..... Counselor  
A.B., Talladega College; M.S., University of Alabama.
- VALLE, JUAN R. (1974) ..... Associate Professor of Social Work  
A.B., Loyola University; M.S.W., Ph.D., University of Southern California.
- VANDENBERG, PIETER A. (1969) ..... Professor of Finance  
B.S., California State Polytechnic University, Pomona; M.B.A., D.B.A., University of Southern California.
- VANDERBILT, KERMIT (1962) ..... Professor of English and Comparative Literature  
A.B., Luther College, Iowa; M.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota; Doctor of Letters, Luther College.
- VANDERWOOD, PAUL J. (1969) ..... Professor of History  
A.B., Bethany College; M.A., Memphis State University; Ph.D., University of Texas.
- VAN de WETERING, R. LEE (1960) ..... Professor of Mathematics  
B.S., University of Washington; Ed.M., Western Washington College of Education; Ph.D., Stanford University.
- VANIER, DINO T. (Mrs. D. K.) (1970) ..... Professor of Marketing  
B.Com., Sydenham College of Commerce & Economics, Bombay; M.B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of California.
- VAN SICKLE, DOUGLAS J. (1978) ..... Counselor  
B.S., University of Washington; M.A., Bradley University; Ph.D., University of Utah.
- VARELA-IBARRA, JOSE L. (1976) ..... Assistant Professor of Humanities and Fine Arts, Imperial Valley  
A.B., M.A., University of Hawaii; Ph.D., University of Texas.
- VARON, JEROME E. (1975) ..... Student Affairs Officer  
A.B., M.A., San Diego State University; J.D., Western State University.
- VARTANIAN, PERSHING (1968) ..... Associate Professor of History  
B.S., Wayne State University; M.A., Columbia University; Ph.D., University of Michigan.
- VENIERIS, JOHN P. (1967) ..... Professor of Economics  
A.B., Graduate School of Economics and Business Administration, Athens, Greece; Ph.D., University of Oregon.
- VERDERBER, ANNE (1971) ..... Associate Professor of Nursing  
B.S., Saint John College; M.Ed. Nurs. Ed., University of Minnesota.
- VERGANI, GIANANGELO (1963) ..... Professor of Italian  
Dottorato in Lettere, University of Pavia, Italy.
- VERGANI, LUISA (Mrs. G.) (1969) ..... Professor of Italian  
Dottorato in Lettere, University of Milan.
- VIK, GRETCHEN N. (1975) ..... Associate Professor of Information Systems  
A.B., Rice University; M.A., University of South Dakota; Ph.D., University of Florida.
- VILLARINO, JOSE R. (1969) ..... Associate Professor of Mexican-American Studies  
B.S., M.A., Northern Arizona University; Ph.D., Union Graduate School.
- VILLONE, ARNOLD L. (1968) ..... Professor of Mathematics  
B.S.E.E., University of Buffalo; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.
- VINGE, VERNOR S. (1972) ..... Associate Professor of Mathematics  
B.S., Michigan State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, San Diego.
- VINTON, ROBERT C. (1969) ..... M.D., Health Services  
B.S., University of Santa Clara; M.D., University of California, Irvine.
- VOGT, WALTER H. (1974) ..... Assistant Professor of Economics  
A.B., University of Buffalo; Ph.D., Syracuse University.
- WADSWORTH, EARL P., JR. (1956) ..... Professor of Chemistry  
B.S., M.S., University of New Hampshire; Ph.D., Iowa State University.



- WALAWENDER, MICHAEL J. (1972) ..... Associate Professor of Geology  
B.S., Syracuse University; M.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University.
- WALBA, HAROLD (1949) ..... Professor of Chemistry  
B.S., Massachusetts State College; Ph.D., University of California.
- WALCH, HENRY A. JR. (1955) ..... Professor of Microbiology  
A.B., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.
- WALL, CAREY G. (1971) ..... Associate Professor of English and Comparative Literature  
A.B., University of Michigan; Ph.D., Stanford University.
- WALL, FREDERICK T. (1978) ..... Lecturer in Chemistry  
B. Chem., Ph.D., University of Minnesota.
- WALLACE, ROBERT D. (1957) ..... Professor of Art  
A.B., M.A., Stanford University; D.Litt., University of Geneva.
- WALLACE, WILLIAM J. JR. (1969) ..... Associate Professor of Natural Science  
A.B., St. Michael's College, Vermont; M.S., Tuskegee Institute; M.S., Ph.D., Oregon State University.
- WALSH, JAMES L. (1962) ..... Professor of Spanish  
A.B., University of Nevada; M.A., Mexico City College; Ph.D., University of Illinois.
- WALSHOK, MARCO G. (1969) ..... Assistant Professor of Public Administration and Urban Studies  
A.B., University of Southern California; M.A., Ph.D., Indiana University.
- WANG, KUO CHANG (1980) ..... Professor of Aerospace Engineering  
B.S., Ordnance Eng. College; M.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute; Ph.D., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute.
- WARBURTON, JOHN T. (1968) ..... Associate Professor of Educational Administration  
A.B., University of California; M.A., San Diego State University; Ed.D., University of California, Los Angeles.
- WARD-STEINMAN, DAVID (1961) ..... Professor of Music  
B.M., Florida State University; M.M., D.M.A., University of Illinois.
- WARMAN, HAROLD D. (1977) ..... Lecturer in Music  
A.B., M.A., University of Redlands.
- WARNER, BRADFORD B. (1967) ..... Programming Director, KPBS-TV  
B.S., Kent State University.
- WARNER, MARY Y. (1979) ..... Lecturer in Family Studies and Consumer Sciences  
A.B., Oberlin College.
- WARREN, EDWARD W. (1963) ..... Professor of Philosophy and Classics  
A.B., Stanford University; Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University.
- WARREN, LEROY J. (1955) ..... Professor of Mathematics  
A.B., College of Idaho; M.A., Ph.D., University of Oregon.
- WARSCHAUER, THOMAS, M.D. (1977) ..... Assistant Professor of Finance  
B.S., M.S., D.B.A., University of Colorado, Boulder.
- WATKINS, GEORGE (1975) ..... M.D., Health Services  
A.B., Westminster College; M.D., Washington School of Medicine.
- WATSON, LAWRENCE C. (1967) ..... Professor of Anthropology  
A.B., University of California, Los Angeles; M.A., University of Southern California; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.
- WATSON, MARIA-BARBARA (1976) ..... Assistant Professor of Women's Studies  
M.A., Goethe Universität; Ph.D., University of Vienna.
- WEBB, CHARLOTTE (1975) ..... Assistant Professor of Linguistics  
A.B., Ph.D., University of Texas.
- WEBER, SHIRLEY N. (Mrs.) (1972) ..... Assistant Professor of Afro-American Studies  
A.B., M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.
- WEDBERG, HALE L. (1959) ..... Professor of Botany  
A.B., Los Angeles State College; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.
- WEEKS, JOHN R. (1974) ..... Associate Professor of Sociology  
A.B., M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley.
- WEETER, RAYMOND D. (1966) ..... Associate Professor of Spanish  
A.B., University of Utah; M.A., Universidad Nacional de Mexico; Ph.D., University of California.
- WEINBERG, DANIEL E. (1976) ..... Associate Professor of History  
A.B., University of Minnesota; M.A., University of Hawaii; Ph.D., University of Minnesota.
- WEIR, MARY JEAN (1970) ..... Assistant Professor of Educational Technology and Librarianship  
A.B., Bethany College; M.S.L.S., Drexel Institute of Technology; C.A.S., University of Illinois.
- WEISS, RICHARD L. (1977) ..... Assistant Professor of Botany  
A.B., University of Connecticut; M.S., California State University, Long Beach; Ph.D., Indiana University, Bloomington.
- WEISSMAN, STANLEY N. (1962) ..... Professor of Philosophy  
A.B., Brooklyn College; Ph.D., Columbia University.
- WEITZEL, ALLEN R. (1973) ..... Associate Professor of Speech Communication  
A.B., Bradley University; M.A., South Illinois University; Ph.D., University of Southern California.
- WELLS, RICHARD W. (1961) ..... Associate Professor of Physical Education  
A.B., Occidental College; M.A., San Diego State University.
- WENDLING, AUBREY (1954) ..... Professor of Sociology  
A.B., San Francisco State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Washington.
- WERNER, JOAN T. (Mrs. R.) (1965) ..... Associate Professor of Sociology  
B.S., State College, Pennsylvania; M.E., Pennsylvania State University; Ph.D., Syracuse University.
- WEST, JOHN J. (1969) ..... Senior Assistant Librarian  
A.B., University of Oklahoma; M.S., Columbia University.
- WESTERVELT, WILLIAM O. (1964) ..... Professor of German  
A.B., Colgate University; M.S., Elmira College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Southern California.
- WESTON, THOMAS S. (1974) ..... Associate Professor of Philosophy  
S.B., Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology.
- WETHERILL, WILLIAM H. (1957) ..... Professor of Educational Administration  
B.Ed., University of Toledo; M.A., Stanford University; Ph.D., University of Michigan.
- WHEELER, JAMES L. (1968) ..... Assistant Professor of English and Comparative Literature  
A.B., M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.
- WHITBY, JOAN A. (1968) ..... Assistant Professor of Physical Education  
B.S., Carthage College; M.S., Arizona State University.
- WHITE, SYLVIA A. (1978) ..... Lecturer in Family Studies and Consumer Sciences  
B.S., Bradley University; M.A., California State University, San Jose; Ph.D., Florida State University.
- WHITMAN, DAVID G. (1969) ..... Associate Professor of Mathematics  
A.B., M.S., Emory University; Ph.D., University of California, Riverside.
- WHITNEY, DANIEL D. (1966) ..... Professor of Anthropology  
A.B., M.A., Ph.D., Michigan State University.
- WHITTENBURG, GERALD E. (1976) ..... Associate Professor of Accounting  
B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Houston; Certified Public Accountant.
- WHITTINGTON, OLIVER R. (1978) ..... Assistant Professor of Accounting  
B.B.A., Sam Houston State University; M.S., Texas Tech University; Ph.D., University of Houston, Certified Public Accountant.
- WIDMER, KINGSLEY (1956) ..... Professor of English and Comparative Literature  
A.B., M.A., University of Minnesota; Ph.D., University of Washington.
- WILDING, JOHN H. (1960) ..... Professor of Elementary Education  
B.Arch., Catholic University of America; M.A., Teachers College, Columbia University; Ed.D., University of Southern California.
- WILLIAMS, BRUCE W. (1978) ..... Lecturer in Natural Science and Mathematics, Imperial Valley  
A.B., M.A., University of California, Santa Barbara.
- WILLIAMS, DIANE R. (1975) ..... Assistant Professor of Communicative Disorders  
A.B., University of Kentucky; M.A., Northwestern University.
- WILLIAMSON, JAMES E. (1968) ..... Professor of Accounting  
A.B., Northland College; M.S., Ph.D., University of Minnesota; Certified Public Accountant.
- WILLIS, GEORGE C. (1967) ..... Associate Professor of Physical Education  
A.B., M.A., California State University, Los Angeles.
- WILSON, GALEN (1969) ..... Associate Professor of Humanities and Fine Arts, Imperial Valley  
A.B., M.A., University of California, Los Angeles; D.M.A., University of Southern California.
- WILSON, WILFRED J. (1963) ..... Professor of Zoology  
A.B., California State University, Sacramento; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Davis.
- WINSLOW, ROBERT W. (1965) ..... Professor of Sociology  
A.B., California State University, Long Beach; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.
- WITHERSPOON, JOHN P. (1979) ..... Distinguished Visiting Lecturer, Telecommunications and Film  
A.B., University of Pacific; M.A., Stanford University.
- WOO, CATHERINE C. (Mrs. P. C.) (1970) ..... Associate Professor of Chinese and Classics  
A.B., M.A., San Diego State University; LL.D., South China University.
- WOOD, JAMES L. (1975) ..... Associate Professor of Sociology  
A.B., M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley.
- WOODLE, GARY L. (1966) ..... Associate Professor of French  
A.B., M.A., University of South Dakota; Ph.D., University of Colorado.
- WOODROW, WILLIAM G. (1975) ..... Associate Director of Housing and Residential Life  
B.S., University of California, Davis; M.Ed., University of Missouri.
- WOODSON, JOHN H. (1961) ..... Professor of Chemistry  
A.B., Wesleyan University, Connecticut; Ph.D., Northwestern University.
- WOTRUBA, THOMAS R. (1962) ..... Professor of Marketing  
B.B.A., M.B.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.
- WOZNIAK, DOLORES A. (1976) ..... Professor of Nursing  
B.S., Hunter College; M.A., Ed.M., Ed.D., Columbia University.
- WRIGHT, PENNY L. (1972) ..... Assistant Dean for Student Affairs, College of Business Administration  
A.B., M.B.A., San Diego State University.
- WRIGHT, RICHARD D. (1964) ..... Professor of Geography  
A.B., A.M., Indiana University; Ph.D., University of Kansas.
- WULBERN, JULIAN H. (1966) ..... Professor of German  
A.B., University of California; M.A., University of Colorado; Ph.D., Northwestern University.
- WULFEMEYER, TIM K. (1976) ..... Assistant Professor of Journalism  
A.B., San Diego State University; M.A., Iowa State University.
- WYLIE, DONALD G. (1966) ..... Professor of Telecommunications and Film  
A.B., University of Michigan; M.A., Ph.D., Michigan State University.
- WYLIE, RONALD EDWARD (1975) ..... Lecturer in Art  
B.A., California Polytechnic, San Luis Obispo.
- YARR, CHARLES C. (1955) ..... Professor of Geography  
B.S., M.S., Illinois State Normal University; Ph.D., University of Illinois.
- YAREMKO, ROBERT M. (1969) ..... Professor of Psychology  
A.B., University of Florida; M.A., Ph.D., Ohio University.
- YATES, CHARLES D. (1970) ..... Professor of Music  
A.B., San Diego State University; M.A., California State University, Long Beach.
- YESSELMAN, CHARLOTTE B. (Mrs. M.) (1967) ..... Assistant Dean, Undergraduate Studies; Professor of Secondary Education  
A.B., Hunter College; M.S., New York University; Ph.D., University of New Mexico.
- YOUNG, ARTHUR (1967) ..... Professor of Astronomy  
B.S., Allegheny College; M.A., Ph.D., Indiana University.
- YOUNG, RONALD R. (1971) ..... Assistant Professor of Spanish  
A.B., Wisconsin State University; A.M., Ph.D., University of Illinois.



ZAK, R. BETTY (1969)	M.D., Health Services
A.B., Immaculate Heart College; M.D., Woman's Medical College of Pennsylvania.	
ZEDLER, JOY B. (Mrs. P. H.) (1972)	Associate Professor of Biology
B.S., Augustana College; M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.	
ZEDLER, PAUL H. (1969)	Professor of Biology
B.S., University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee; M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Madison.	
ZIMMERMAN, BONNIE S. (1978)	Lecturer in Women's Studies
A.B., Indiana University; Ph.D., State University of New York at Buffalo.	
ZUTSHI, RAVINDER K. (1978)	Assistant Professor of Management
B. Tech., Indian Institute of Tech., Delhi, India; M.S., University of Florida.	

## Faculty San Diego State Foundation— Appointments Under Grants From Outside Funds

ANDERSON, MICHAEL (1978)	Lecturer in Social Work
A.B., San Diego State University; M.S.W., University of Missouri.	
LOGAN, HOPE (1967)	Lecturer in Social Work
B.A., University of California, Los Angeles; M.S.W., University of California, Berkeley.	
YU, SU-MEI (1979)	Lecturer in Social Work
A.B., Chapman College; M.S.W., San Diego State University.	

## Emeritus Faculty

BRAGE GOLDING, Ph.D., President; Professor of Chemistry and Engineering	1972-1977
MALCOLM A. LOVE, Ph.D., President; Professor of Public Administration and Urban Studies	1952-1971
JOHN W. ACKLEY, Ph.D., Professor of Speech Communication	1947-1971
D. EILEEN ADAMS, B.S.L.S., Senior Assistant Reference Librarian	1949-1976
JOHN R. ADAMS, Ph.D., Chairman, Division of Humanities; Professor of English	1928-1968
FRED C. AKERS, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Marketing	1966-1976
ARTHUR J. O. ANDERSON, Ph.D., Professor of Anthropology	1961-1975
GRAYDON K. ANDERSON, Ph.D., Professor of Economics	1949-1979
JULIA G. ANDREWS, M.A., Associate Professor of Art	1947-1957
E. C. JACK ARCHER, Ed.D., Professor of Information Systems	1956-1979
GUINIVERE K. BACON, M.A., Associate Professor of Elementary Education	1928-1969
KAMILLA U. BAILY, M.S.W., Associate Professor of Social Work	1966-1977
CLIFFORD H. BAKER, Ph.D., Professor of Spanish	1937-1975
DOUGLAS L. BAKER, Ed.D., Professor of Elementary Education	1952-1979 (except 1953)
FRANCIS A. BALLANTINE, Ph.D., Professor of Education	1949-1977
KENNETH E. BARNHART, Ph.D., Professor of Sociology	1939-1964
EDWARD G. BAUER, M.S., Professor of Mechanical Engineering	1956-1976
MARYBELLE S. BIGELOW, M.A., Professor of Art	1956-1980
HENRY L. BILTERMAN, M.A., Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering	1956-1977
AILEEN J. BIRCH (Mrs. C. E.), M.A., Assistant Professor of Elementary Education	1949-1978
WILMA T. BOGGS, M.S., Assistant Professor of Family Studies and Consumer Sciences	1971-1977
WILLIAM F. BOWNE, M.A., Associate Professor of Art	1959-1979
WALLACE W. BRADLEY, M.A., Assistant Professor of Secondary Education	1961-1973
HARRY H. BROADBENT, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education	1949-1979
BAYLOR BROOKS, B.A., Professor of Geology	1931-1966
EUGENE P. BROWN, M.A., Professor of Accounting	1947-1966
LESLIE P. BROWN, Ph.D., Professor of Spanish and French	1922-1959
STEVEN J. BRYANT, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Mathematics	1964-1978
MARGUERITE A. BRYDEGAARD, Ph.D., Professor of Education	1936-1976
GAIL A. BURNETT, Ph.D., Professor of English and Classics	1947-1968
RAY R. BUTLER, M.Ed., Professor of Recreation Administration	1967-1977

NONA H. CANNON, Ed.D., Professor of Family Studies and Consumer Sciences	1959-1979
MARTIN P. CAPP, M.S., Dean, School of Engineering	1953-1975
HILDING B. CARLSON, Ph.D., Professor of Psychology	1948-1969
L. BERYL CAMPBELL, M.A., Associate Professor of Elementary Education	1947-1973
MARY F. CAVE, M.A., Associate Professor of Physical Education	1946-1977
LEONARD E. CHADWICK, B.S., Associate Professor of Economics	1949-1973
SHU-YUN CHAN, Ph.D., Professor of Electrical Engineering	1965-1979
JAMES L. CHAPMAN, J.D., Professor of Business Law	1957-1973 (except 1961-1963)
ELIZABETH E. CHATER, M.A., Professor of English	1964-1977
HELEN S. CLARK, B.A., Assistant Professor of Mathematics	1952-1967
ORRIN H. CLARK, Ph.D., Professor of Physics	1960-1974
VIRGINIA L. CLARY, M.S.W., Associate Professor of Social Work (Under contract 1967-1970)	1970-1979
NORITA N. COMIN, M.A., Associate Professor of Family Studies and Consumer Sciences	1949-1963
CECELIA T. COVENY, M.P.H., Professor of Nursing	1957-1977
ROBERT L. CRAIG, M.S., Assistant Professor of Physics	1960-1973
JAMES E. CROUCH, Ph.D., Professor of Zoology	1932-1973
RICHARD D. DARLEY, Ph.D., Professor of Marketing	1961-1980
JOHN H. DIRKS, M.F.A., Professor of Art	1947-1976
LOWELL J. DODDS, M.B.A., Professor of Accounting	1957-1975
JOHN EAGLE, Ed.D., Professor of Mathematics	1946-1974
SUE W. EARNEST, Ph.D., Professor of Speech Pathology and Audiology	1947-1973
PAUL H. EZELL, Ph.D., Professor of Anthropology	1956-1977
STANFORD FELLERS, Ed.D., Associate Professor of Health Science and Safety	1966-1979
DALE B. FERREL, M.B.A., Professor of Accounting	1957-1977
HORACE H. FISHER, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Finance	1955-1977
J. SHERRICK FISHER, Ph.D., Professor of Elementary Education	1953-1977
WALTER B. FORD, B.E., Assistant Professor of Industrial Studies	1953-1963
KURT FRIEDRICH, Ed.D., Professor of Secondary Education	1949-1977
MINOS D. GENERALES, Degree in Law and Political Science, Professor of Political Science	1925-1956
LULA E. GERMANN, B.S., Supervising Librarian	1947-1971
E. DANA GIBSON, Ph.D., Professor of Information Systems	1948-1974
CLAYTON M. GJERDE, Ph.D., Dean of Continuing Education; Professor of Secondary Education	1945-1969
SIDNEY L. GULICK, Ph.D., Dean of Arts and Sciences; Professor of English	1936-1957
ISABELLA S. HAMMACK, M.A., Associate Professor of Education	1962-1978
W. WALLACE HARNED, Ph.D., Professor of Accounting	1959-1979
LEROY A. HARPER, Ed.D., Professor of Health Science	1948-1977
NEIL J. HARRINGTON, Ed.D., Professor of Chemistry	1950-1976
VINCENT C. HARRIS, Ph.D., Professor of Mathematics	1924-1961
DOROTHY R. HARVEY, M.A., Assistant Professor of Botany	1928-1969
ROBERT D. HARWOOD, Ph.D., Professor of Zoology	1940-1971 (except 1943-1945)
HARRIET HASKELL, Ph.D., Professor of English	1961-1968
CHARLES M. HUFFER, Ph.D., Professor of Astronomy	1955-1980
EDWARD W. HUFFMAN, Ph.D., Professor of Zoology	1946-1971
JAMES J. HUNTER, JR., Ph.D., Professor of Secondary Education	1958-1979
LYMAN C. HURD, III, M.M., Professor of Music	1930-1963
EVERETT GEE JACKSON, M.A., Professor of Art	1962-1979
EULALIA G. JOHNSON, M.S., Professor of Nursing	1947-1971
LIONEL JOSEPH, Ph.D., Professor of Chemistry	1951-1975
JAMES L. JULIAN, Ph.D., Professor of Journalism	1948-1972
DAVID C. KALBFELL, Ph.D., Lecturer in Physics	1964-1973
BENJAMIN J. KASTON, Ph.D., Professor of Zoology	1937-1969
CHESTER B. KENNEDY, Ph.D., Professor of English	1949-1970
WILLIAM M. KIDWELL, Ed.D., Director of Placement and Financial Aid; Professor of Psychology	1953-1966
JAMES S. KINDER, Ph.D., Professor of Education	1961-1972
MARGARET E. KINSEY, M.A., Circulation Librarian	1954-1974
BERNARD C. KIRBY, Ph.D., Professor of Sociology	1945-1969
ANGELA M. KITZINGER, Ph.D., Professor of Health Science and Safety	1948-1973
ORRIN E. KLAPP, Ph.D., Professor of Sociology	1968-1979
JEAN LANDIS, M.S., Assistant Professor of Physical Education	1969-1977
MARGARET H. LaPRAY, Ph.D., Professor of Elementary Education	1969-1979
ROSEMARY Z. LAUER, Ph.D., Professor of Philosophy	1946-1975 (except 1948-1949)
EVANGELINE M. LeBARRON, B.A., B.S., Professor of Information Systems	1948-1971
DONALD B. LEIFFER, Ph.D., Professor of Political Science	1954-1977
CHARLES LIENERT, Ed.D., Professor of Educational Administration	1948-1977
EVELYN LOCKMAN, M.A., Professor of Physical Education	1949-1969
LAWRENCE W. LUCE, Ed.D., Professor of Industrial Studies	1964-1974
ORLANDO J. LuPONE, Ph.D., Professor of Elementary Education	



RICHARD MADDEN, Ph.D., Professor of Education	1939-1966 (except 1961-1964)
THELMA D. MANJOS, Ph.D., Professor of Counselor Education	1969-1975
ERNEST L. MARCHAND, Ph.D., Professor of English	1946-1968
MARY F. MARTIN, M.S., Assistant Professor of Family Studies and Consumer Sciences	1958-1980
JEAN M. MAXWELL, M.S.S., Professor of Social Work	1963-1978
LESSLEY C. McAMIS, B.A., Documents Librarian	1959-1971
IVAN N. McCOLLOM, Ed.D., Professor of Psychology	1946-1970
JOSEPH O. McCLINTIC, Ph.D., Professor of Economics	1946-1974
ROBERT B. McEUN, Ph.D., Professor of Geology	1969-1979
WIRT McLONEY, Ed.D., Professor of Industrial Studies	1949-1974
JOHN E. MERRILL, Ph.D., Professor of History	1946-1977
CLAUDE F. MERZBACHER, Ed.D., Professor of Natural Science	1947-1978
LEONARD N. MESSIER, Ph.D., Professor of French	1946-1979
DAVID S. MILNE, Ph.D., Professor of Sociology	1946-1976
THAIR S. MILNE, M.A., Associate Professor of Family Studies and Consumer Sciences	1968-1979
CHESNEY R. MOE, Ph.D., Professor of Physics	1931-1972
RUTH H. MORGAN, D.S.W., Professor of Social Work	1968-1976
DOROTHY V. MOSES, M.S., Professor of Nursing	1958-1979
DORIS G. MURDOCK, B.S.L.S., Catalog Librarian	1960-1972
ABRAHAM NASATIR, Ph.D., Professor of History	1928-1974
CALVERT E. NORLAND, M.S., Professor of Zoology	1947-1976
NEVA E. NYE, M.Litt., Professor of Nursing	1953-1970
ERNEST B. O'BYRNE, Ph.D., Vice President for Planning and External Affairs	1954-1975
ANDREW C. OLSON, JR., Ph.D., Professor of Zoology	1946-1980
ROBERT ONTELL, D.S.W., Professor of Social Work	1965-1979
HERBERT C. PEIFFER, Ph.D., Dean of Students; Professor of Psychology	1937-1972
GERALD W. PEPPER, D.S.W., Associate Professor of Social Work	1973-1979
MANVILLE R. PETTEYS, Ed.D., Director of Community Services; Professor of Education	1957-1977
PAUL L. PFAFF, Ph.D., Professor of Speech Pathology and Audiology	1931-1971
GEORGE L. PHILLIPS, Ph.D., Professor of English	1947-1973
E. KINGSLEY POVENMIRE, M.F.A., Professor of Drama	1946-1971
DUDLEY A. PRESTON, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Botany	1948-1977
HELEN L. PROUTY, Ph.D., Professor of Secondary Education	1950-1976
KATHERINE RAGEN, Ph.D., Professor of History	1947-1974
AARON P. RASMUSSEN, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Industrial Studies	1971-1980
SIMON REZNIKOFF, J.D., Professor of Finance	1956-1980
ROBERT W. RICHARDSON, Ph.D., Professor of Geography	1939-1972 (except 1946-1947)
LESTER G. RIGGS, Ph.D., Professor of Mathematics	1950-1978 (except 1951-1952)
LIONEL U. RIDOUT, Ph.D., Professor of History	1946-1976 (except 1949-1950)
ELLIS E. ROBERTS, Ph.D., Professor of Geology	1949-1979
DUDLEY H. ROBINSON, Ph.D., Professor of Chemistry	1928-1973
JOSEPH A. RODNEY, Ed.D., Dean, Imperial Valley Campus; Professor of Education	1957-1976
SPENCER L. ROGERS, Ph.D., Professor of Anthropology	1930-1971
KRAMER ROHFLEISCH, Ph.D., Professor of History	1947-1974
MARJORIE C. ROHFLEISCH, M.A., Associate Professor of Music	1966-1975
NORMAN ROST, M.M., Professor of Music	1951-1977
ROBERT D. ROWE, Ph.D., Professor of Chemistry	1946-1971
HARRY RUJA, Ph.D., Professor of Philosophy	1947-1979
ILSE H. RUOCCO, M.A., Professor of Art	1934-1967
EDITH J. SAVAGE, Ed.D., Professor of Music	1960-1979
FRANCES I. SCHALLES, A.B., Education and Curriculum Materials Librarian	1950-1968
WALTER D. SCHMIER, J.D., Associate Professor of Business Law	1967-1975
MANFRED H. SCHRUPP, Ph.D., Dean, School of Education; Professor of Secondary Education	1948-1974
WILLIAM H. SCHUTTE, M.S., Professor of Physical Education	1947-1975
MARION L. SCHWOB, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education	1934-1960
FRANK L. SCOTT, Ph.D., Professor of Physical Education	1947-1977
HUNTON D. SELLMAN, M.S., Professor of Drama	1946-1971
FLORENCE H. SENDER, M.A., Associate Professor of Spanish	1964-1973
ALLAN E. SHIELDS, Ph.D., Professor of Philosophy	1949-1977 (except 1969-1970)
CLAUDE F. SHOUSE, Ph.D., Professor of English	1946-1972
WILLIAM H. SHUTTS, Ph.D., Professor of Aerospace Engineering	1958-1977
RUTH MARIE C. SIROVICA, M.A., Professor of Nursing	1961-1977
CLIFFORD E. SMITH, Ph.D., Professor of Astronomy	1937-1969
DEANE F. SMITH, M.Mus., Associate Professor of Music	1939-1970
J. DAYTON SMITH, M.M., Professor of Music	1955-1979
LOUIS E. SMITH, JR., Ph.D., Professor of Physics	1946-1979
HERSCHEL R. SNODGRASS, Ph.D., Professor of Physics	1967-1978

ROSE M. SOMERVILLE, Ed.D., Professor of Family Studies and Consumer Sciences	1967-1977
GEORGE N. SORENSON, M.A., Professor of Art	1946-1976
MARJORIE J. SPENCER, M.A., Associate Professor of Art, Imperial Valley	1969-1978
CHARLES C. SPORTSMAN, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education	1947-1968
CHRISTINE SPRINGSTON, M.A., Professor of Music	1930-1966
HARRY C. STEINMETZ, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Psychology	1930-1954
HAMILTON L. STONE, B.S., Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering	1947-1971
ALVENA S. STORM, M.A., Professor of Geography	1926-1966
MORROW F. STOUGH, Ph.D., Professor of Education	1950-1976 (except 1966-1971)
ZOE E. STOUT, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Family Studies and Consumer Sciences	1965-1977
MARGUERITE R. STRAND, Ph.D., Counselor, Professor of Secondary Education	1955-1977
LURA LYNN STRAUB, M.C.S., Professor of Information Systems	1948-1978
JEAN D. SWIGGETT, M.F.A., Professor of Art	1946-1977
ANDREW SZABO, Ph.D., Collection Development Librarian	1955-1978
JAMES W. TAYLOR, Ph.D., Professor of Geography	1950-1980
KENNETH M. TAYLOR, Ph.D., Professor of Biology	1949-1978
WILLIAM L. TERRY, Ed.D., Professor of Physical Education	1946-1974
JOHN R. THEOBALD, Ph.D., Professor of English	1946-1969
ALICE E. THOMAS, Ed.D., Professor of Family Studies and Consumer Sciences	1955-1974
BEATRICE A. THOMAS, M.A., Professor of Nursing	1954-1977
BLAKEMORE E. THOMAS, Ph.D., Professor of Geology	1956-1977
JAMES N. TIDWELL, Ph.D., Professor of Linguistics	1947-1976
DOROTHY J. TOLLEFSEN, M.A., Professor of Physical Education	1946-1972
FRANCES B. TORBERT, M.A., Professor of Management	1937-1969
LEILA V. de IRIZARRY TOSSAS, Ed.D., Professor of Elementary Education	1961-1977
RUSSELL L. TRIMMER, Ph.D., Professor of Special Education	1955-1976
MARJORIE S. TURNER, Ph.D., Professor of Economics	1954-1977
MERLE B. TURNER, Ph.D., Professor of Psychology	1950-1974
VIRGINIA W. VOEKS, Ph.D., Professor of Psychology	1949-1971
HILDE K. WALKER, M.A., Assistant Professor of German	1931-1951
CURTIS R. WALLING, E.E., Professor of Electrical and Electronic Engineering	1931-1969
MARGERY B. WARNER, Ph.D., Professor of Family Studies and Consumer Sciences	1956-1976
E. JUNE WARREN, M.A., Dean of Admissions and Records	1951-1979
ELIZABETH V. WATSON, M.S., Associate Professor of Social Work	1968-1977
ALFRED E. WHITE, Ed.D., Assistant to Dean of the College; Professor of Education	1946-1964
FREDERICK C. WHITNEY, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Journalism	1970-1979
ARNE N. WICK, Ph.D., Professor of Chemistry	1958-1974
HEIKO J. WIJNHOLDS, Jur.D.(Econ.), Professor of Finance	1967-1980
BETTY J. WILHELM, M.A., Assistant Professor of Physical Education	1961-1980
MARGARET F. WILLERDING, Ph.D., Professor of Mathematics	1956-1976
GLORIA R. WILLIAMSON, M.A., Associate Professor of Physical Education	1961-1979
ARTHUR C. WIMER, M.A., Professor of Journalism	1950-1971
ERNEST F. WITTE, Ph.D., Dean of the School of Social Work; Professor of Social Work	1963-1969
ERNEST M. WOLF, Ph.D., Professor of German	1947-1976
GERHARD WOLTER, M.S., Professor of Physics	1957-1975
WILLIAM H. WRIGHT, Ph.D., Professor of Accounting	1921-1962
JOHN M. YARBOROUGH, Ph.D., Director of Housing; Professor of Education	1959-1972
GEORGE ZIEGENFUSS, Ed.D., Professor of Physical Education	1948-1980



## Faculty (Part-time)

### ARTS AND LETTERS

- Albanese, Jr., Arthur N., M.A., Study Skills  
 Allister, Shirley L., M.A., Study Skills  
 Anderson, Joan B., Ph.D., Economics  
 Archer, Robert H., M.A., English and Comparative Literature  
 Armantrout, Mary R., M.A., English and Comparative Literature  
 Ascancio, Jr., Ruben, B.A., Spanish-Portuguese Languages and Literatures  
 Astle, Richard S., Ph.D., English and Comparative Literature  
 Baer, Lisa K., B.A., Geography  
 Baker, Francoise D., M.A., French-Italian Languages and Literatures  
 Barrera, Marion K., M.A., Spanish-Portuguese Languages and Literatures  
 Bearden, Margaret F., M.A., History  
 Blum, George L., B.A., English and Comparative Literature  
 Borgens, Helen A., B.A., English and Comparative Literature  
 Boston, Bruce H., M.F.A., English and Comparative Literature  
 Brenna, Harold D., B.A., English and Comparative Literature  
 Bromberger, Eric A., Ph.D., English and Comparative Literature  
 Brown, Gary R., M.A., Study Skills  
 Brudner-White, Lilyan A., Ph.D., Linguistics  
 Burckett-Evans, Jennifer B., M.A., Spanish-Portuguese Languages and Literatures  
 Butler, Raymond J., M.A., Economics  
 Carmichael, Patrick D., B.A., Study Skills  
 Carrier, Gregory P., B.A., English and Comparative Literature  
 Case, Catalina S., M.A., Spanish-Portuguese Languages and Literatures  
 Castano, Manuel L., H.S., Spanish-Portuguese Languages and Literatures  
 Cazort, Barney D., B.A., English and Comparative Literature  
 Clanton, Gordon, Ph.D., Sociology  
 Clifford, Norman G., M.A., Economics  
 Cook G. Roy, B.A., American Indian Studies  
 Corona, Laurel A., M.A., Study Skills  
 Crumpler, Leonor D., B.A., Spanish-Portuguese Languages and Literatures  
 Cruz, Rodolfo G., M.S., Mexican-American Studies  
 Cuellar, Jose B., Ph.D., Sociology  
 Davis, Howard M., B.A., English and Comparative Literature, Study Skills  
 De Leon, Raul, B.A., Spanish-Portuguese Languages and Literatures  
 Delahunty, Gerald P., M.A., Linguistics  
 Dill, Bert L., B.A., English and Comparative Literature  
 Duarte, Gisella A., M.A., Spanish-Portuguese Languages and Literatures  
 Duby, Erna A., B.A., Germanic-Slavic Languages and Literatures  
 Eaton, Gerald G., Ph.D., Sociology  
 Emery, Laura C., Ph.D., English and Comparative Literature  
 Enrique, Herminia A., Mexican-American Studies  
 Farrell, Warren, Ph.D., Women's Studies  
 Felix, Ricardo F., M.A., Mexican-American Studies  
 Feulner, Patricia N., Ph.D., Sociology  
 Fiorentine, Robert F., M.A., Sociology  
 Fish, Hedda A., M.A., English and Comparative Literature  
 Fixmer, Clyde H., English and Comparative Literature  
 Flagg, Virginia G., Ph.D., Economics  
 Freeman, Roderick A., Ph.D., Philosophy  
 Freilicher, Melvyn S., English and Comparative Literature  
 Fussell, Mary B., Ph.D., English and Comparative Literature  
 Gantt, Lorraine T., B.A., Spanish-Portuguese Languages and Literatures  
 Glass, Candace S., M.A., English and Comparative Literature  
 Glenn, Russell A., M.A., Economics  
 Gordon, Ivonne C., B.A., Spanish-Portuguese Languages and Literatures  
 Gregg, John A., M.A., English and Comparative Literature  
 Gregory, Sinda J., M.A., English and Comparative Literature  
 Gutierrez, Graciela O., M.A., Spanish-Portuguese Languages and Literatures  
 Haden, Rebecca E., M.A., Study Skills  
 Hall, Thomas R., B.A., Spanish-Portuguese Languages and Literatures  
 Hallahan, Margaret E., B.A., Study Skills  
 Harkness, Charles A., Study Skills  
 Hillin, William D., Ph.D., Religious Studies  
 Hofbauer, Cynthia A., B.S., Study Skills  
 Hofer, Gail S., B.A., English and Comparative Literature  
 Huchthausen, Patricia A., B.A., English and Comparative Literature  
 Hyman, Sally L., Ph.D., English and Comparative Literature  
 Jenkins, Logan B., Ph.D., English and Comparative Literature  
 Jessop, Victoria F., English and Comparative Literature  
 Johns, Ann M., M.A., Linguistics, Study Skills  
 Johnson, Donovan D., M.A., English and Comparative Literature  
 Johnson, Patricia M., B.A., Study Skills  
 Johnston, Jr., Henry E., M.A., Sociology  
 Jones, Robert L., M.F.A., Spanish-Portuguese Languages and Literatures  
 Kehrenberg, Graziella, Ph.D., French-Italian Languages and Literatures  
 Knox, Patricia E., B.A., Study Skills  
 Korenbaum, Myrtle, Ph.D., Sociology  
 Kowitz, Steve M., M.A., English and Comparative Literature  
 Kraft, Dennis F., M.A., Economics  
 Krausmann, William J., B.A., Geography  
 Krauss, Randolph A., M.S., Economics  
 Lagory, Carmen S., B.A., Economics  
 Latham, Verne O., B.A., Geography  
 Lee, Loren A., M.S., Economics  
 Lessner, Johanna W., Ph.D., Women's Studies  
 Limneos, Joanne, M.A., Mexican-American Studies  
 Linthicum, John, C., M.A., Study Skills  
 Little, Sherry B., Ph.D., English and Comparative Literature  
 Mack, James B., Ph.D., English and Comparative Literature  
 Mackey, Linda C., M.A., Women's Studies  
 Macky, Carolyn J., M.S., Economics  
 Mahmoudi, Kooros M., Ph.D., Sociology  
 Marchese, Teresa, B.A., Spanish-Portuguese Languages and Literatures  
 Martinez, Alexander D., M.A., Mexican-American Studies  
 Martinez, Julio A., Mexican-American Studies  
 McCarty, Nancy J., M.A., Spanish-Portuguese Languages and Literatures

- McCoy, Sheila P., B.A., Sociology  
 McKanna, Clare V., M.A., History  
 Mendis, Janine P., Ph.D., Spanish-Portuguese Languages and Literatures  
 Migdal, Seymour, Ph.D., Study Skills  
 Miller, Elsie, M.A., Study Skills  
 Montezuma, Edgardo, B.A., Spanish-Portuguese Languages and Literatures  
 Molnar, Charles, Ph.D., Religious Studies  
 Mood, Stephanie L., M.A., English and Comparative Literature  
 Morris, Jr., Victor F., M.A., Geography  
 Mossholder, Michele A., B.S., English and Comparative Literature  
 Muilenberg, Philip J., M.A., Study Skills  
 Nied, Susanna C., M.A., English and Comparative Literature  
 Nower, Joyce, Ph.D., Study Skills  
 Olafioye, Peter E., Ph.D., English and Comparative Literature  
 Padilla, Ernest, Study Skills  
 Palacios, Ezequiel F., Ph.D., Mexican-American Studies  
 Palmer, Mona G., M.A., English and Comparative Literature  
 Perkins, Carol O., M.A., Women's Studies  
 Perkins, Myra H., M.A., English and Comparative Literature  
 Poirier, Vanda, B.A., Spanish-Portuguese Languages and Literatures  
 Potts, Stephen W., M.A., Study Skills  
 Purviance, Donald G., M.F.A., English and Comparative Literature  
 Quinn, Ronald J., M.A., History  
 Reynolds, Katsue A., Ph.D., Classical-Oriental Languages and Literatures  
 Rioux, Jean, B.A., French-Italian Languages and Literatures  
 Rockland, Steven G., M.S., Economics  
 Rodriguez, Elena F., M.A., Sociology  
 Rodriguez, Gloria J., M.S., Women's Studies  
 Rummell, Virginia S., B.A., English and Comparative Literature  
 Ruppert, Richard W., Ph.D., Economics  
 Salazar, America, M.A., Spanish-Portuguese Languages and Literatures  
 Saltz, Joanne C., M.A., Spanish-Portuguese Languages and Literatures  
 Schnabel, Robert E., B.A., Spanish-Portuguese Languages and Literatures  
 Schwartz, Hillel, Ph.D., English and Comparative Literature  
 Segerstrom, David C., B.A., English and Comparative Literature  
 Shand, Michael A., M.A., Linguistics  
 Shankland, Mary E., B.A., Linguistics  
 Shelburne, Dana K., B.A., English and Comparative Literature  
 Shenoy, Vasanthi, Ph.D., Sociology  
 Simmons, James C., Ph.D., English and Comparative Literature  
 Sizer, Sandra S., Ph.D., Religious Studies  
 Smith, Kenneth, M.A., Economics  
 Somerville, Rose M., Ed.D., Sociology  
 Spaulding, Robert F., M.S., Economics  
 Spirito, Donald P., B.A., Economics  
 Stasko, Sharon E., M.A., English and Comparative Literature  
 Stuart, Angelina E., B.A., Spanish-Portuguese Languages and Literatures  
 Sweedler, Carol O., Ph.D., Study Skills  
 Tafolla, Jose E., J.D., Mexican-American Studies  
 Tang, Ta-Wei, M.A., Classical-Oriental Languages and Literatures  
 Thomas, Jesse J., Ph.D., Religious Studies  
 Todd, Alexandra D., M.A., Women's Studies

- Tran, Anh-Vo, B.A., French-Italian Languages and Literatures  
 Uelses, Mary F., B.A., Sociology  
 Uribe, Jose B., M.A., Mexican-American Studies  
 Urista, Alberto H., B.A., Mexican-American Studies  
 Walker, Elizabeth M., B.A., French-Italian Languages and Literatures  
 Watson, Mark W., B.A., Economics  
 Weldele-Temoch, Edda H., B.A., Spanish-Portuguese Languages and Literatures  
 Wendel, Jacques M., Ph.D., French-Italian Languages and Literatures  
 White, Peter J., M.A., Study Skills  
 Widmer, Eleanor R., Ph.D., English and Comparative Literature  
 Williams, Irene, Ph.D., English and Comparative Literature  
 Williams, Terry A., B.A., English and Comparative Literature  
 Yeh, Teh-Ming, B.A., Classical-Oriental Languages and Literatures  
 Yu, Elena S., Ph.D., Sociology

### BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

- Alreck, Pamela L., M.S., Marketing  
 Archer, Ellis C., Ed.D., Information Systems  
 Armstrong, Garrison R., J.D., Business-Accounting  
 Barney, Judith L., M.A., Information Systems  
 Basart, Paul E., M.B.A., Business-Accounting  
 Browning, Thomas, M.B.A., Information Systems  
 Buncher, Martin M., M.A., Marketing  
 Cairns, Robert, M.A., Business-Accounting  
 Carle, Jill A., B.S., Business-Accounting  
 Casinelli, Michael J., M.B.A., Marketing  
 Chamberlain, Robert W., B.S., Business-Accounting  
 Chambers, James E., M.B.A., Business-Accounting  
 Clinger, Lawrence A., Management  
 Colombo, Carl J., M.B.A., Finance  
 Cooley, Sara E., B.A., Business-Accounting  
 Crane, Valerie M., M.B.A., Marketing  
 Crosby, David L., B.S., Information Systems  
 Crownover, Joe B., M.S., Information Systems  
 Cutsinger, Shannon L., M.S., Finance  
 De Simone, Lawrence E., Ph.D., Finance  
 English, Richard J., M.S., Marketing  
 Figler, Jeffrey D., M.A., Information Systems  
 Fisher, Morace H., Ph.D., Finance  
 Fung, Betty A., B.A., Finance  
 Griffith, Peter W., B.S., Finance  
 Harrington, Don L., J.D., Finance  
 Hilke, William C., M.A., Business-Accounting  
 Hill, Lloyd V., M.S., Finance  
 House, Thomas R., M.B.A., Marketing  
 Hunsaker, Johanna S., M.S., Management  
 Inglis, James W., M.B.A., Marketing  
 Kahn, Edward, M.B.A., Business-Accounting  
 Kellenberger, Fred J., M.S., Information Systems  
 Kendrick, Ronald H., B.A., Finance  
 Kenney, William R., B.S., Information Systems  
 Kerrigan, Harry D., Ph.D., Business-Accounting  
 Krepschaw, Leonard J., M.B.A., Business-Accounting  
 Kriger, Joel M., B.S., Finance  
 Kurtz, Dennis W., M.S.E., Marketing  
 Lambert, Barrett L., M.B.A., Business-Accounting  
 Lasater, Melinda J., J.D., Finance  
 Lewis, Leroy, Ph.D., Business-General  
 Lindsay, Mark W., J.D., Business-Accounting  
 Lubach, Robert G., M.S., Management  
 Matherne, Albert R., M.B.A., Management  
 McCain, Kenneth F., M.B.A., Finance  
 McMenamin, Joseph L., M.A., Information Systems



McMillin, John G., Ph.D., Marketing  
 Minter, John A., B.A., Information Systems  
 Mitchem, Cheryl E., B.A., Business-Accounting  
 Moore, Susan H., B.A., Business-Accounting  
 Munoz, Jose E., M.B.A., Business-Accounting  
 Olson, James E., M.A., Finance  
 Pacco, Richard C., B.S., Finance  
 Padelford, Betty L., Ph.D., Information Systems  
 Parker, Ronald F., B.A., Business-Accounting  
 Perry, Jr., James H., Ph.D., Finance  
 Pollick, Mark, Finance  
 Rantschler, Robert D., Ph.D., Management  
 Richardson, Ramona J., M.A., Information Systems  
 Riffenburgh, Robert H., Ph.D., Management  
 Ripley, Robert, M.A., Information Systems  
 Robinson, Jeffrey L., B.S.L., Marketing  
 Rowe, Lyle K., M.B.A., Business-Accounting  
 Savarese, Edward W., Ed.D., Information Systems  
 Schroeder, Edward J., B.A., Finance  
 Seymour, Walter A., M.A., Business-Accounting  
 Solomon, Norman S., M.S., Business-Accounting  
 Sondak, Eileen M., B.A., Information Systems  
 Stasko, Sharon E., M.A., Information Systems  
 Stickels, David R., B.S., Information Systems  
 Temko, Edward S., J.D., Finance  
 Walker, Craig S., M.B.A., Marketing  
 Wight, Carroll H., M.A., Information Systems

## EDUCATION

Amparan, Robert L., Ph.D., Educational Administration  
 Attiyeh, Jessica F., M.S., Counselor Education  
 Bayles, Janet C., Special Education  
 Berry, Sylvia, Elementary Education  
 Bischoff, Eugene M., M.A., Counselor Education  
 Brass, Nancy E., M.A., Elementary Education  
 Cagle, George F., M.S., Counselor Education  
 Chaparro, Jacqueline L., Ed.D., Elementary Education  
 Cleveland, James O., Ed.D., Special Education  
 Cottam, Robert L., M.A., Educational Administration  
 Cummins, Patti C., M.A., Elementary Education  
 Detrick, Ronald L., Ed.D., Secondary Education  
 Di Paola, Suzanne, Counselor Education  
 Dixon, M. Ted, Ed.D., Educational Administration  
 Ellis, Mary M., Secondary Education  
 Fisher, J. Sherrick, Ph.D., Elementary Education  
 Foote, Thomas H., M.A., Education-General  
 Freedman, Carol R., Ed.D., Educational Technology and Librarianship  
 Garfield, Timothy K., J.D., Educational Administration  
 Gast, Sondra M., M.A., Elementary Education  
 Grandell, Mary M., A.B., Elementary Education  
 Hammons, Miriam B., M.A., Elementary Education  
 Harris, Mary Lou M., M.S., Counselor Education  
 Hofs, Gisela, B.A., Educational Technology and Librarianship  
 Holowach, Kathleen E., M.A., Special Education  
 Jones, Barbara M., M.A., Secondary Education  
 Knirk, Doyle A., Ed.D., Special Education  
 Lehew, Charmon M., Educational Administration  
 Lipman, Samuel M., M.S., Elementary Education  
 Lopez, Meliton, Education-General, Educational Administration  
 Maxion, Glen D., B.A., Special Education  
 McCall, Gerald, Ph.D., Educational Administration  
 McCarty, Curtis J., Ph.D., Secondary Education  
 McNary, Nancy W., B.A., Elementary Education  
 Mejia, Carlos, Ph.D., Education-General  
 Miliken, Jeanie S., Ph.D., Elementary Education

Mitchell, Ralph E., M.A., Educational Technology and Librarianship  
 Naas, Margaret A., M.A., Secondary Education  
 Nagel, Mary A., Elementary Education  
 Nieto, Jesus, M.S., Counselor Education  
 Norwitz, Deborah G., M.A.T., Secondary Education  
 Park, James W., Ph.D., Secondary Education  
 Payne, Fannie J., M.A., Secondary Education  
 Peck, Allan C., M.A., Elementary Education  
 Perkowski, Sharon M., M.S., Counselor Education  
 Pusey, Mary A., M.S., Secondary Education  
 Richman, Paul T., Ph.D., Secondary Education  
 Roach, Charles W., B.A., Special Education  
 Robersshaw, Phyllis L., B.A., Elementary Education  
 Romanowski, Pauline M., B.A., Secondary Education  
 Ross, Donald J., M.S., Counselor Education  
 Rudd, Michael P., B.A., Educational Technology and Librarianship  
 Santa Cruz, Rafaela M., Ph.D., Education-General  
 Schulze, Carl O., A.B., Educational Technology and Librarianship  
 Siegfried, Thomas L., M.S., Counselor Education  
 Slowiczek, Frances M., M.A., Secondary Education  
 Soler-Tossas, Jose A., Ph.D., Secondary Education  
 Tunstall, S. James, M.S., Counselor Education  
 Wade, Edward P., M.S., Counselor Education  
 Warman, Chalene H., M.A.T., Secondary Education  
 Watson, Daniel L., Ph.D., Counselor Education  
 Williams, John R., Ph.D., Education-Graduate  
 Winters, Walter L., Ph.D., Educational Administration  
 Yavno, Patricia L., M.S., Counselor Education

## ENGINEERING

Avila, Jose F., M.S.E., Electrical Engineering  
 Barbour, Dale D., Ph.D., Electrical Engineering  
 Campbell, Melanie K., B.S., Mechanical Engineering  
 Costa, Geraldo A., B.M.E., Mechanical Engineering  
 Del Casale, Leonard A., B.S.E., Electrical Engineering  
 Delaney, Ladin H., M.S., Civil Engineering  
 Dibelka, Albert W., M.S., Electrical Engineering  
 Dodson, Jr., Roy E., B.S., Civil Engineering  
 Fennema, Robert J., M.S., Civil Engineering  
 Forrest, Carol L., B.S., Civil Engineering  
 Gay, Archibald, Ph.D., Aerospace Engineering  
 Goldhammer, Joseph C., M.S., Civil Engineering  
 Hatleberg, Clarence J., Ph.D., Mechanical Engineering  
 Hill, Joseph C., M.S., Civil Engineering  
 Horn, Kenneth L., Ph.D., Electrical Engineering  
 Hsiao, Wen P., M.S., Civil Engineering  
 Hu, David P., Ph.D., Civil Engineering  
 Kedward, Keith T., Ph.D., Aerospace Engineering  
 Moriarty, Patrick K., M.S., Aerospace Engineering  
 Pazmany, Ladislao, H.S., Aerospace Engineering  
 Pengelley, C. Desmond, M.S., Aerospace Engineering  
 Penzes, Leslie E., Ph.D., Aerospace Engineering  
 Robinson, James R., B.S., Electrical Engineering  
 Szczepaniak, Alan L., M.S., Electrical Engineering  
 Short, Diane R., M.A., Civil Engineering  
 Su, Yueh-Ling H., Ph.D., Civil Engineering  
 Timm, John E., Ph.D., Aerospace Engineering  
 Vineberg, Maniel B., Ph.D., Electrical Engineering  
 Vo, Tri T., M.S., Electrical Engineering  
 Weigand, James H., Ph.D., Mechanical Engineering

## HUMAN SERVICES

Anderson, Dena S., M.S., Social Work  
 Baird, Patricia M., M.A., Communicative Disorders  
 Broom, Betty L., M.S., Nursing

Camarata, Stephen M., B.A., Communicative Disorders  
 Charters, Nancy I., Ph.D., Communicative Disorders  
 Colwell, Carolyn B., M.A., Nursing  
 Cray, Dolly M., B.S., Health Science  
 Fassett, Richard L., Communicative Disorders  
 Fleming, Terri L., M.A., Communicative Disorders  
 Fleury, Margaret E., M.A., Communicative Disorders  
 Friedenber, Joan G., M.P.H., Health Science and Safety  
 Gales, Robert S., M.S., Communicative Disorders  
 Graf, Gerald, C.A.S., Health Science and Safety  
 Grote, Carole A., M.A., Communicative Disorders  
 Gupta, Anne P., M.A., Communicative Disorders  
 Hanifan, Mariana, M.S., Nursing  
 Harden, Sheila H., M.S., Communicative Disorders  
 Harwayne, Harriet J., M.A., Communicative Disorders  
 Hopkins, Jane L., B.S., Communicative Disorders  
 Hudson, Carolyn S., Communicative Disorders  
 Johnston, Eloise R., B.A., Communicative Disorders  
 Kagan, Arleen S., B.A., Communicative Disorders  
 Keefer, Susan C., M.A., Communicative Disorders  
 Kolombatovic, Vadjia, Communicative Disorders  
 Logan, Hope S., M.S.W., Social Welfare-Social Work  
 Magid, Ruby F., M.A., Communicative Disorders  
 Means, Gary E., D.S.W., Social Work  
 Perez, Carmen A., M.S., Communicative Disorders  
 Petrie, Ann L., M.S., Nursing  
 Purvis, George O., Ph.D., Communicative Disorders  
 Rosinski, Mary K., B.A., Communicative Disorders  
 Schiff, Maurice, Communicative Disorders  
 Trotter, Alice C., M.A., Communicative Disorders  
 Weiner, I. Kenneth, M.S., Social Welfare-Social Work  
 Wulfeck, Beverly B., M.A., Communicative Disorders

## PROFESSIONAL STUDIES AND FINE ARTS

Adelman, Mara B., B.A., Speech Communication  
 Andersen, Elizabeth C., B.A., Physical Education  
 Anderson, Kristen M., B.A., Speech Communication  
 Avery, Margo W., M.S., Family Studies and Consumer Sciences  
 Baer, Rodney S., B.A., Art  
 Beals, Gary E., B.A., Journalism  
 Bishop, Bruce E., B.A., Speech Communication  
 Bittner, Todd J., B.A., Speech Communication  
 Bjorkman, Bradford A., B.A., Physical Education  
 Boggs, Wilma, T., M.S., Family Studies and Consumer Sciences  
 Bostick, James P., B.A., Speech Communication  
 Boyer, John L., M.D., Physical Education  
 Brendencke, Patricia L., B.A., Physical Education  
 Brown, Larry P., B.A., Physical Education  
 Burkhard, Susan K., M.A., Family Studies and Consumer Sciences  
 Burns, Ronald L., B.A., Physical Education  
 Caesar, Robert, M.A., Recreation  
 Ceren, Sandra L., Ph.D., Family Studies and Consumer Sciences  
 Clark, David B., Ph.D., Family Studies and Consumer Sciences  
 Clayton, Ben C., B.A., Journalism  
 Clegg, Charles P., B.A., Physical Education  
 Cleland, Barbara D., M.A., Music  
 Combs, Dale W., B.A., Art  
 Conover, Eugene E., B.D., Art  
 Coombs, Stanley H., M.S., Public Administration  
 Coyne, Maureen H., B.A., Art  
 Crump, Iris M., Family Studies and Consumer Sciences  
 Daniels, Carol S., B.A., Physical Education  
 Day, Robert W., B.A., Physical Education  
 De Weese, Sheila A., H.S., Physical Education  
 Dean, Laurel R., B.A., Physical Education  
 Debaca, Alvar M., B.S., Family Studies and Consumer Sciences  
 Dent, Dick F., B.A., Physical Education  
 Diggle, Steve E., B.A., Physical Education  
 Downs, Stuart G., B.S.E., Industrial Studies  
 Dunn-Rankin, Jonathan, M.S., Journalism  
 Egger, Terrance C., B.A., Speech Communication  
 Fare, Gerald L., M.S., Public Administration  
 Fein, Judith L., B.A., Telecommunications and Film  
 Feldman, David A., M.S., Journalism  
 Figler, Jeffrey D., M.A., Public Administration  
 Flahan, Carl M., B.S., Physical Education  
 Frankum, Ronald B., J.D., Public Administration  
 Gabriel, Kathryn E., B.A., Family Studies and Consumer Sciences  
 Gleeson, Willard E., M.S., Journalism  
 Goldstein, Margaret R., M.P.A., Public Administration  
 Graves, Clifford W., M.S., Public Administration  
 Greenbush, Daniel, B.A., Music  
 Griffin, Elizabeth, M.S., Physical Education  
 Gross, Irma H., Family Studies and Consumer Sciences  
 Guyer, Andrew S., B.A., Physical Education  
 Hammond, Fred H., Physical Education  
 Harris, Carol C., B.A., Speech Communication  
 Harris, John, B.A., Industrial Studies  
 Harrison, Lucia A., Ph.D., Public Administration  
 Harvey, Anne-Charlotte, Drama  
 Healy, Linda M., B.A., Speech Communication  
 Heaney, Joseph H., B.A., Physical Education  
 Henderson, Joel H., M.A., Public Administration  
 Hill, Gloria, M.S., Music  
 Hill, Jenne L., B.A., Family Studies and Consumer Sciences  
 Hoffman, Andrea, M.A., Art  
 Holtz, Robert E., B.A., Music  
 Holtzman, James S., B.J., Telecommunications and Film  
 Howe, Jacqueline L., M.S., Journalism  
 Humphrey, Teresa K., B.A., Speech Communication  
 Hunt, Bernard A., H.S., Journalism  
 Hurl, Patricia M., B.A., Physical Education  
 Isaacs, Jean M., B.A., Physical Education  
 Jarvenpa, Donna J., M.A., Family Studies and Consumer Sciences  
 Jiacoletti, Marta M., B.F.A., Physical Education  
 Johnson, Sr., Willard L., L., Family Studies and Consumer Sciences  
 Judd, Michael R., M.A., Physical Education  
 Khalsa, Gurujan S., B.A., Physical Education  
 Knott, Daniel C., M.S., Public Administration  
 Kraus, Deborah M., M.S., Family Studies and Consumer Sciences  
 Kraushaar, Robert A., M.U.P., Public Administration  
 Kravitz, Michele A., B.A., Speech Communication  
 Kripke, Linda N., M.A., Family Studies and Consumer Sciences  
 Kruming, Martin A., A.B., Journalism  
 Krzmarzick, Romain F., M.S., Public Administration  
 Kulberg, Jeanne M., B.A., Physical Education  
 Kurtz, Regina P., B.A., Art  
 La Rosa, Robert, Ph.D., Journalism  
 Learn, Clarence R., B.A., Journalism  
 Lee, Christopher O., B.A., Art  
 Lee, Jon J., A.B., Physical Education  
 Lee, Robert J., B.A., Physical Education  
 Leeg, Janine A., B.A., Art  
 Leonard, Ernest E., Public Administration  
 Litownik, Hollis M., M.A., Art



- Love, Syd, B.A., Journalism  
 MacCormack, Gerald E., M.S., Physical Education  
 Madden, Kurt, B.A., Physical Education  
 Manion, Waltona M., B.A., Journalism  
 Marks, Clifford, Ph.D., Family Studies and Consumer Sciences  
 Martin, Gayle T., M.S., Public Administration  
 Max, Joseph W., B.S., Public Administration  
 McDaniel, Donald W., M.A., Physical Education  
 McKimmie, Frank L., H.S., Physical Education  
 Melbourne, Marian J., M.A., Art  
 Mickelson, Sig, M.A., Journalism, Telecommunications and Film  
 Miller, Gary A., Family Studies and Consumer Sciences  
 Milne, Thair S., M.A., Family Studies and Consumer Sciences  
 Mittleman, Karen D., B.S., Physical Education  
 Neumeyer, Helen S., M.A., Music  
 Newsom, Linda A., M.S.W., Family Studies and Consumer Sciences  
 Niehues, Sandra L., B.A., Physical Education  
 O'Malley, Teresa A., B.S., Physical Education  
 Okawa, Heizaburo, B.A., Physical Education  
 Owens-Stone, Anne E., B.A., Art  
 Pantel, Barbara L., B.A., Physical Education  
 Paul, James E., D.M.A., Music  
 Perras, Michael T., B.A., Speech Communication  
 Peterson, Raymond M., Ph.D., Family Studies and Consumer Sciences  
 Pieters, Edward M., B.F.A., Art  
 Piper, Lawrence W., M.C.P., Public Administration  
 Price, William S., B.A., Speech Communication  
 Pugh, Darrell L., M.P.A., Public Administration  
 Quillin, John P., M.S., Family Studies and Consumer Sciences  
 Rainer, Bill V., M.A., Family Studies and Consumer Sciences  
 Real, Michael R., Ph.D., Telecommunications and Film  
 Repp, Carmel A., M.A., Art  
 Reyburn, Richard J., M.S., Family Studies and Consumer Sciences  
 Richards, David L., B.S., Industrial Studies  
 Rogers, Anthony, B.S., Telecommunications and Film  
 Rothbard, Robert A., M.U.P., Public Administration  
 Rothhaar, Misty J., Ph.D., Family Studies and Consumer Sciences  
 Rothhaar, Thomas L., M.T.H., Family Studies and Consumer Sciences  
 Rotter, James C., M.A., Music  
 Rupp, Joan W., M.S., Family Studies and Consumer Sciences  
 Salisbury, Lee H., M.A., Drama, Music  
 Sallee, Gayle D., M.A., Unknown  
 Salz, Jeffrey, M.S., Recreation  
 Sandback, Patricia R., B.S., Physical Education  
 Sasse, Mary L., M.L.S., Public Administration  
 Sauvajat, John B., M.S., Public Administration  
 Saville, Gregory A., B.S., Industrial Studies  
 Schamu, Sara J., B.A., Art  
 Schneider, Joseph F., M.A., Journalism  
 Schniepp, Jerald C., B.S., Journalism  
 Seagren, Jill R., M.S., Family Studies and Consumer Sciences  
 Sharpe, Marylynn E., Journalism  
 Shaw, Gary A., A.A., Physical Education  
 Shaw, Hope W., M.A., Telecommunications and Film  
 Shaw, Joyce A., M.F.A., Art  
 Shedenhelm, James T., M.A., Art  
 Sherlock, Warren T., M.A., Public Administration  
 Shine-Benkend, Caroline E., M.A., Art  
 Seiburg, Evelyn R., Ph.D., Family Studies and Consumer Sciences  
 Sinti, Wayan, B.A., Music  
 Smith, Coral G., B.A., Speech Communication  
 Snider, Louise M.A., Journalism  
 Sobel, Judith M., M.A., Unknown  
 Sorenson, Carol L., M.A., Family Studies and Consumer Sciences  
 Spunaugle, Vaughn E., J.D., Public Administration  
 Stewart, Stephen A., M., Speech Communication  
 Stone, Doris J., B.M., Music  
 Sturdevant, Jean E., Family Studies and Consumer Sciences  
 Summerfelt, Aina E., Family Studies and Consumer Sciences  
 Tibbs, Thomas S., M.A., Art  
 Tonne, Philip A., B.A., Physical Education  
 Trotter, Joseph T., B.S., Music  
 Ward-Steinman, Susan L., M.S., Music  
 Warman, Harold, Drama, Music  
 Warner, Mary Y., A.B., Family Studies and Consumer Sciences  
 White, Sylvia A., Ph.D., Family Studies and Consumer Sciences  
 Willens, Lawrence A., M.A., Physical Education  
 Yourth, Lynda J., H.S., Physical Education
- SCIENCES**  
 Acks, Kathleen M., B.S., Mathematical Sciences  
 Alvarino, Angeles, Biology  
 Awalom, Medhanite, B.S., Chemistry  
 Bacon, Jr., James P., Ph.D., Zoology  
 Bagdanov, Carol A., B.S., Chemistry  
 Bain, Janice L., B.S., Biology  
 Bartling, William A., B.A., Geological Sciences  
 Bassett, Patricia M., B.A., Chemistry  
 Beale, Frank L., Jr., H.S., Astronomy  
 Beale, Frank L., Sr., B.S.E., Astronomy  
 Beauchamp, Arthur C., B.A., Biology  
 Bednarik, Stephen J., B.S., Physics  
 Bell, Jr., Raymond M., B.S., Physics  
 Bickler, Stephen W., B.S., Biology  
 Bray, Nancy J., M.S., Mathematical Sciences  
 Brink, Gary W., B.A., Mathematical Sciences  
 Bryant III, Thomas V., B.S., Physics  
 Bullock, Stepaen H., Ph.D., Botany  
 Burgin, George H., Ph.D., Mathematical Sciences  
 Callian James T., B.S., Geological Sciences  
 Carlin, Faith, B.A., Zoology  
 Carlone, George M., B.S., Microbiology  
 Carsola, Alfred J., Ph.D., Geological Sciences  
 Chavez, Rodrigo G., B.S., Chemistry  
 Christensen, Michael A., M.S., Mathematical Sciences  
 Clarke, Amanda S., B.A., Psychology  
 Coronas, John C., B.S., Physics  
 Cosgrove, Gerald E., M.D., Zoology  
 Cullip, Timothy J., B.A., Physics  
 De Queiroz, Kevin, B.A., Biology  
 Deleuw, David L., B.S., Chemistry  
 Dickson, Robert S., B.S., Chemistry  
 Dixner, Arne W., B.A., Microbiology  
 Donald, John D., Ph.D., Mathematical Sciences  
 Downing, Helen A., B.S.C., Mathematical Sciences  
 Doyle, Thomas J., Ph.D., Psychology  
 Easdon, Jerome C., B.S., Chemistry  
 Eckberg, Theresa R., M.S., Mathematical Sciences  
 Ecoff, Douglas E., Chemistry  
 Edgar, Richard D., B.A., Chemistry  
 Englander, William R., M.B.A., Mathematical Sciences  
 Estberg, Diana L., Ph.D., Chemistry  
 Evans, William E., Ph.D., Biology  
 Fariba, Bahram, B.S., Mathematical Sciences  
 Feldman, Gary I., B.S., Psychology  
 Ficke, Jr., Robert H., B.S., Physics  
 Fisher, Jeffrey E., B.A., Physics  
 Flynn, Kathryn M., B.S., Chemistry  
 Ford, Janet E., M.A., Mathematical Sciences  
 Froehler, Brian C., B.S., Chemistry  
 Fuhrman, Randall T., B.S., Chemistry  
 George, Galen G., B.S., Chemistry  
 Gold, Eric O., B.A., Biology  
 Goldbaum, Jesse M., B.A., Astronomy, Physics  
 Goldstein, David, B.A., Biology  
 Gorney, Michael T., B.A., Mathematical Sciences  
 Gregory, Lynne G., Ph.D., Psychology  
 Grossman, B.S., Biology  
 Hardman, Jr., Ward F., M.S., Mathematical Sciences  
 Harrington, John M., B.S., Geological Sciences  
 Heifetz, Ruth M., M.D., Microbiology  
 Hempy, Daniel W., B.A., Geological Sciences  
 Hillyard, Martha C., Ph.D., Psychology  
 Homann, William M., B.A., Mathematical Sciences  
 Hood, Jr., John M., Natural Science  
 Howard, Robert S., Ph.D., Natural Science  
 Hsiang, Nien-Hwa, M.S., Mathematical Sciences  
 Johnson, Craig H., B.S., Zoology  
 Johnson, Laverne C., Ph.D., Psychology  
 Jones, Allan P., Ph.D., Physics  
 Kaufmann, William J., Ph.D., Physics  
 Keesey, Miriam E., B.A., Mathematical Sciences  
 Khawli, Leslie A., B.A., Mathematical Sciences  
 Kies, Ronald P., B.S., Geological Sciences  
 Killion, Jr., Robert B., B.A., Chemistry  
 Kimball, Dan A., B.S., Chemistry  
 Kincheloe, Nancy K., Physics  
 King, Joan C., B.S., Mathematical Sciences  
 Kiser, Jacqueline R., B.A., Astronomy  
 Kliger, Joseph, B.A., Psychology  
 Knippa, John E., B.A., Psychology  
 Koop, Janice B., Ph.D., Mathematical Sciences  
 Kovach, William S., Ph.D., Astronomy  
 Krauss, Randolph A., M.A., Mathematical Sciences  
 Kurtzberg, Alan P., B.S., Chemistry  
 Lambert, Karel J., B.S., Microbiology  
 Le Vita, Ellen M., B.A., Psychology  
 Lehr, Patricia P., Ph.D., Psychology  
 Leighton, David L., Ph.D., Natural Science  
 Li, Michael K., B.S., Chemistry  
 Lin, Shu-Wai, Ph.D., Chemistry  
 Linder, Richard E., M.S., Mathematical Sciences  
 Lorkowski, Robert M., B.S., Geological Sciences  
 MacDonald, Lynette C., B., Microbiology  
 Macky, Carolyn J., M.S., Mathematical Sciences  
 Mahr, Daniel L., Ph.D., Zoology  
 Mammerickx, Jacqueline, Ph.D., Geological Sciences  
 March, David A., B.S., Physics  
 Marshak, Celia L., Ph.D., Sciences-General  
 Mascarello, James T., Ph.D., Biology  
 Mathewson, Sue F., Sc.D., Biology  
 McBroom, Robert B., B.S., Chemistry  
 McClintock, Richard A., B.S., Chemistry, Natural Science  
 McInnis, Titus, Psychology  
 McNaboe, Gerald J., B.S., Geological Sciences  
 Meacham, Susan A., B.A., Biology  
 Meckstroth, Phyllis J., M.A., Mathematical Sciences  
 Medling, E. Scott, M.S., Physics  
 Metten, Shaleen, M.S., Zoology  
 Mikolon, Jr., Arthur G., B.S., Microbiology  
 Mills, Shelley A., B.A., Psychology  
 Mitchell, Patricia A., B.A., Psychology  
 Monajemi, Mohammad R., B.S., Mathematical Sciences  
 Moran, Reid V., Botany  
 Morgan, Robert F., Ph.D., Psychology  
 Mowery, Barbara D., B.S., Chemistry  
 Murray, John L., M.S., Physics  
 Murray, Jr., Richard C., Ph.D., Chemistry  
 Myer, Dennis P., B.S., Physics  
 Nelson, Nace B., B.A., Mathematical Sciences  
 Orcutt, Julie A., B.S., Physics  
 Papin, Patrick J., B.S., Physics  
 Perez, Barbara, B.S., Chemistry  
 Pierce, Robert M., B.S., Physics  
 Pollichik, Allan L., Psychology  
 Porter, Jack E., M.A., Mathematical Sciences  
 Putnam, Michael D., B.S., Chemistry  
 Pych, Virginia K., B.A., Psychology  
 Ramstead, Bradley E., B.S., Chemistry  
 Redmond, Raymond B., M.S., Microbiology  
 Rickborn, Steven F., B.S., Chemistry  
 Rieser, Geoffrey D., Ph.D., Biology  
 Riffenburgh, Robert H., Ph.D., Natural Science  
 Riley, Timothy M., B.S., Biology  
 Risser, Jr., Arthur C., Ph.D., Zoology  
 Robinson, Carol A., Ph.D., Psychology  
 Robinson, Ted C., B.S., Physics  
 Rogert, Sybil I., M.A., Mathematical Sciences  
 Root, William A., B.A., Mathematical Sciences  
 Rorabaugh, Patricia A., B.A., Biology  
 Roski, Stefan K., J.D., Mathematical Sciences  
 Rossi, Steven S., Ph.D., Natural Science  
 Rotheiser, Bonnie L., B.S., Biology  
 Ryan, Patricia M., B.A., Biology  
 Sabbadini, Gail A., M.S., Chemistry  
 Saewert, Mark D., B.S., Chemistry  
 Sawrey, Barbara A., B.S., Chemistry  
 Scheidlinger, Carla R., B.A., Biology  
 Schell, Robert E., Ph.D., Psychology  
 Schubert, Paul F., B.S., Microbiology  
 Shapiro, Michael D., Ph.D., Mathematical Sciences  
 Shepard, Michele E., B.A., Chemistry  
 Short, Diane R., M.A., Mathematical Sciences  
 Sievers, John R., M.S., Astronomy  
 Simon, Marilyn K., M.S., Mathematical Sciences  
 Sitongia, Leonard, B.A., Astronomy  
 Smiley, Patrick D., B.A., Astronomy  
 Snyder, Jeffrey A., B.A., Astronomy, Physics  
 Sprague, Richard A., B.S., Physics  
 Spratt, Sean D., B.S., Physics  
 Springer, Neta A., B.A., Mathematical Sciences  
 Steer, Brad L., B.S., Geological Sciences  
 Stevenson, Luanne M., B.A., Chemistry  
 Still, Harold A., Ph.D., Mathematical Sciences  
 Strozzyk, Kenneth J., B.S., Biology  
 Szatkowski, Gerard P., D.E., Mathematical Sciences  
 Teegarden, Tom P., M.S., Mathematical Sciences  
 Terry, Ann M., M.S., Geological Sciences  
 Thompson, Muriel A., Ph.D., Microbiology  
 Tokubo, Teresa T., B.A., Biology  
 Trubovitz, Dan P., Chemistry  
 Tucker, Robert S., B.S., Geological Sciences  
 Turner, Peter J., Ph.D., Chemistry  
 Van Oist, Jan C., M.S., Biology  
 Walton III, John R., B.S., Chemistry



Webb, Timothy O., B.S., Physics  
 Weiss, Herbert V., Ph.D., Chemistry  
 Weiss, Kathryn C., B.S., Chemistry  
 Wentworth, Stephen T., B.A., Astronomy  
 Wilson, Deborah J., B.A., Biology  
 Wingerd, Bruce D., B.S., Biology  
 Wu, Chin-Tang, M.S., Mathematical Sciences  
 Yarosevich, Kathryn M., B.S., Microbiology  
 Zlotnik, Elias, B.A., Geological Sciences  
 Zouzounis, Joyce A., B.A., Psychology

### IMPERIAL VALLEY CAMPUS

Acosta, Edmundo O., Ph.D.  
 Akers, Scott R., M.A.  
 Anderson, John D., M.A.  
 Armenta, Alejandro C., M.S.  
 Bowen, Von L., M.S.  
 Croutch, Benjamin A., M.A.  
 Erzen, Paul E., Ph.D.

Ferguson, Douglas H., M.A.  
 Hayman, Ann L., M.A.  
 Inman, Richard H., M.P.A.  
 Jow, William, M.S.  
 Ledesma, Jr., Octaviano M., M.B.A.  
 Martinez-Corte, Jose F., M.A.  
 Matthews, Jerry L., Ph.D.  
 Matthews, Martha  
 McCain, Kenneth F., M.B.A.  
 Medina-Robles, Fernando, B.A.  
 Nobbs, Celia A., M.A.  
 Paul, Elise C., M.S.  
 Pendleton, John D., M.A.  
 Puddy, William H., M.A.  
 Soler-Tossas, Jose A., Ph.D.  
 Tenney, Elinor C., M.A.  
 Urista, Alberto H., B.A.  
 Wong, Mary J., M.A.

## Adjunct Faculty

Alverino de Leira, Angeles, Ph.D., Biology  
 Assaf, Nancy C., M.A., University Library  
 Bacon, Jr., James P., Ph.D., Zoology  
 Baker, Meryl S., Ph.D., Educational Technology and Librarianship  
 Bariotti, D. Craig, M.A., Botany  
 Beale, Frank L., Sr., B.S.M.E., Astronomy  
 Beale, Frank L., Jr., Astronomy  
 Bearman, David L., M.D., Health Science  
 Buchanan, Ernest F., Mechanical Engineering  
 Bullock, Stephen H., Ph.D., Botany  
 Burns, Mary A., M.S., University Library  
 Campbell, Lois T., M.A., University Library  
 Chung, Han Young, M.S., Mathematical Sciences  
 Coiston, Stephen A., Ph.D., History  
 Conklin, Marie E., Ph.D., Biology  
 Cosgrove, Gerald E., M.D., Zoology  
 Covert, Margaret A., M.A., Extended Studies  
 Crump, Iris M., M.S., Family Studies and Consumer Sciences  
 Cuellar, Jose B., Ph.D., Sociology  
 Dean, Laurel R., B.A., Physical Education  
 Dintrone, Charles V., M.A., M.L.S., University Library  
 Dolan, Jr., James M., B.S., Zoology  
 Eargle, John M., Physics  
 Eckert, Hans U., Ph.D., Physics  
 Evans, William E., Ph.D., Biology  
 Fassett, Richard, M.D., Communicative Disorders  
 Flagg, Virginia, Ph.D., Economics  
 Flahan, Mark, B.S., Physical Education  
 Gales, Robert S., M.A., Communicative Disorders  
 Gross, Irma H., Ph.D., Family Studies and Consumer Sciences  
 Hammond, Fred H., Ed.D., Physical Education

Hanlon, John J., M.D., Public Health (Graduate School of)  
 Harkness, Charles A., Ed.D., Study Skills  
 Hodgdon, James A., Ph.D., Physical Education  
 Hood, John M., Ph.D., Natural Science  
 Hottois, James W., Ph.D., Arts and Letters - General Faculty  
 Jiracek, George R., Ph.D., Geological Sciences  
 Johnson, Theodore W.H., Ed.D., Physical Education  
 Johnson, Willard L., Sr., M.A., Family Studies and Consumer Sciences  
 Kaufmann, William J., Ph.D., Physics  
 Korenbaum, Myrtle, Ph.D., Sociology  
 Kovach, William S., Ph.D., Astronomy  
 Leighton, David L., Ph.D., Natural Science  
 Lin, Shu-Wai, Ph.D., Chemistry  
 Margutti, Elizabeth A., M.L.S., University Library  
 Marion, Giles M., Ph.D., Biology  
 Martin, Gregory F., Physics  
 Martinez, Julio A., M.A., Mexican-American Studies  
 Mascarello, James T., Ph.D., Biology  
 McInnis, Titus, Ph.D., Psychology  
 McKinney, James E., Ph.D., Multicultural Education  
 Miller, Gary A., Ph.D., Family Studies and Consumer Sciences  
 Mitchell, Susan E., M.A., Study Skills  
 Moran, Reid V., Ph.D., Botany  
 Mosby, David C., B.S.M.E., Mechanical Engineering  
 Murray, Jr., Richard C., Ph.D., Chemistry  
 Newbrough, Lorraine M., M.S.W., Social Work  
 O'Malley, Teresa A., B.S., Physical Education  
 Omak, Donald R., Ph.D., Multicultural Education  
 Park, Han Shick, B.S., Mathematical Sciences  
 Peck, Allan C., M.A., Secondary Education

Peterson, Raymond M., M.D., Family Studies and Consumer Sciences  
 Phillips, Johnnie L., M.S., University Library  
 Richman, Paul T., Ph.D., Secondary Education  
 Risser, Jr., Arthur C., Ph.D., Zoology  
 Roosen, Robert G., Ph.D., Astronomy  
 Ruffner, John K., M.S.W., Social Work  
 Schiff, Maurice, M.D., Communicative Disorders  
 Schram, Frederick R., Ph.D., Geological Sciences  
 Shaw, Gary A., B.A., Physical Education  
 Siden, Terry C., B.S., Mechanical Engineering  
 Sinti, Wayan, B.A., Music  
 Smith, Michael E., M.A., Music  
 Snowden, Michael S., M.S., Astronomy  
 Still, Harold A., Ph.D., Mathematical Sciences  
 Sturdevant, Jean E., M.P.A., Family Studies and Consumer Sciences

Summerfelt, Aina E., M.A., Family Studies and Consumer Sciences  
 Swanson, Robert W., B.S., Information Systems  
 Sweedler, Carol O., Ph.D., Study Skills  
 Terauds, Juris, Ph.D., Physical Education  
 Thompson, Muriel A., Ph.D., Microbiology  
 Turner, Peter J., Ph.D., Chemistry  
 Vails-Weber, Dorothy, M.A., Public Administration and Urban Studies  
 Van Olst, Jon C., M.S., Biology  
 Van Winkle-Swift, Karen P., Ph.D., Biology  
 Varon, Jerome E., Public Administration  
 Weiss, Herbert C., Ph.D., Chemistry  
 White, Judy, B.S., Physical Education  
 Wildung, Raymond E., Ph.D., Biology



## Index

- Academic calendar, 6  
 Academic credit  
   for military service, 70  
   through course work, 67  
   through examination, 68  
 Academic renewal, 71  
 Accidents, 45  
 Accountancy, 176  
 Accounting, 177, 180  
 Accreditation, 25  
 ACT — (see American College Test)  
 Activities fee, 8  
   procedure for establishment of, 10  
 Addenda, 497  
 Administration and organization, 11  
 Administrative services, 225  
 Admission  
   application for, 52  
   criteria, 52  
   eligibility, 55  
   filing of records, 54  
   filing periods, 53  
   hardship petitions, 53  
   impacted programs, 52  
   limitation of enrollment, 58  
   of foreign students, 57  
   of freshmen, 55  
   of graduate students, 56  
   of high school students, 55  
   of postbaccalaureate students, 57  
   of undergraduate transfers, 56  
   procedures and policies, 52  
   space reservation, 53  
   tests for, 54  
   to summer sessions, 117  
 Advanced placement examinations, credit for, 69  
 Advertising emphasis, 344  
 Advising, 60  
 Advisory board, 17  
 Aerospace engineering, 250  
 Aerospace studies, 126  
   AFROTC curriculum in, 126  
   courses in, 127  
 Africa and the Middle East, 448  
 African studies, 335  
 Afro-American studies, 128  
 AFROTC, 126  
 Aging, University Center on, 30  
 Alan Pattee scholarship, 10  
 Alumni and associates, 35  
 American Chemical Society certificate, 191  
 American College Test, 54, 55  
 American history requirement for graduation, 79  
 American Indian studies, 132  
 American institutions, 79  
 American language institute, 118  
 American literature — (see English)  
 American studies, 135  
 Annual calendar, 5  
 Anthropology, 138  
 Applied mathematics, 356  
 Aquatics Center, 47  
 Art, 146  
 Asian studies, 159  
   Center for, 30  
 Astronomy, 161  
 Athletics, 164  
 Audiology Diagnostic Center, 45  
 Audiovisual Center — (see Learning Resource Center)  
 Auditing courses, 65  
   fees, 8  
 Aztec Center, 46  
 Aztec Shops, 47  
 Bachelor of arts degree, 80  
 Bachelor of music degree, 80, 377  
 Bachelor of science degree, 80  
 Bachelor of vocational education, 80, 236  
 Bachelor's degree  
   graduation requirements for, 77  
   second, 96  
 Bank of America Visa cards, 8  
 Basic subjects required for graduation, 82  
 Bilingual/cross-cultural credential, 231  
 Biochemistry emphasis, 192  
 Biological sciences, 165, 172, 369, 491  
 Biology, 165  
 Board of Trustees, 15  
 Botany, 172  
 British literature — (see English)  
 Broadcasting — (see Telecommunications)  
 Bureaus, research, 30  
 Business administration, 176  
   certificate, 180  
 Business and Economic Research, Bureau of, 30  
 Business management minor, 180  
 Calendar  
   academic, 6  
   annual, 5  
 California government requirement for graduation, 79  
 California state fellowships, 39  
 California state grants, 38

- California State University and Colleges, The, 12  
   campus locations, 16  
   international programs (Study Abroad), 103  
 Cancelling student enrollment, 8  
 Career placement information, 23  
 Career planning and placement, 44  
 Centers  
   Aquatic, 47  
   Aztec, 46  
   Child Care, 47  
   Counseling Services and Placement, 44  
   Crafts, 47  
   research, 30  
   Student Resource and Information, 46  
 Certificates  
   adapted physical education, 403  
   applied linguistics, 353  
   business administration, 180  
   cardiopulmonary specialist, 402  
   human services, 452  
   instructional technology, 226  
   programs available, 25, 99  
   public administration, 432  
   Spanish translation, 463  
 Chairs of departments, 19  
 Chancellor's office, 17  
 Change of major, 71  
 Change of program, 70  
 Chemical physics, 191, 410  
 Chemistry, 191  
 Child Care Center, 47  
 Child development, 279  
 Children's drama emphasis, 211  
 Chinese, 199  
 Choice of regulations for graduation, 95, 96  
 City planning, 432  
 Civil engineering, 252  
 Classical and oriental languages and literatures, 19  
 Classical humanities minor, 201, 202  
 Classics, 200  
 Classification of students, 70  
 Classified graduate students, 57, 109  
 Clinical technologist, 370  
 Clinical Training Center, 46  
 College aptitude test, 54  
 College level examinations, 70  
 College of Extended Studies, 115  
   Continuing education, 117  
   External degree programs, 120  
   North County Center, 116  
 Colleges, deans of, 19  
 Colleges, schools, departments, programs, 19  
 Commencement, 96  
 Common courses, 124  
 Communications, Center for, 31  
 Communicative disorders, 47  
 Community college  
   credential for teaching in, 235, 236  
   transfer credit, 67  
 Community health, 308  
 Comparative literature, 205  
 Competency  
   requirements for graduation, 77  
   tests, 55  
 Computer Center, 35  
 Computer science, 355, 356  
 Concurrent enrollment, 119  
 Concurrent master's degree credit, 68  
 Concurrent postbaccalaureate credit, 68  
 Continuing education, 117  
   certificate programs, 118  
   concurrent enrollment, 119  
   extension, 118  
   functions, 117  
   foreign travel/study programs, 118  
   international programs, 118  
   military and external degree programs, 119  
   retired adults program, 119  
   summer and special programs, 117  
   conferences, 117  
   wintersession, 117  
 Correspondence credit, 68  
 Cost of living, 38  
 Counseling Services and Placement Center, 44  
 Counselor education, 233, 234, 238  
 Counselor Education, Center for the Study of, 31  
 Courses and curricula, 124  
 Courses, numbering of, 67, 124  
 Crafts, 147  
 Crafts Center, 47  
 Creative writing — (see English)  
 Credentials offered, 100, 225  
   fee, 8  
 Credit  
   by examination, 68  
   concurrent master's degree, 68  
   concurrent postgraduate credit, 68  
   for college level examination, 70  
   for community college courses, 67  
   for correspondence, 68  
   for extension courses, 68  
   for military service, 70  
   for upper division courses, 67  
 Credit/no credit, 65, 125  
 Criminal justice administration, 209  
 Cultural Pluralism, Institute for, 31  
 Curricula  
   AFROTC, 126  
   in graduate programs, 106  
   interdisciplinary, 335  
   preprofessional, 112  
   summary of, 98  
   types of, 26



- Damaged equipment fee, 8
- Dance, 401, 402
- Deans, 19
- Dean's list, 73
- Debts to institution, 10
- Degree, second, 96
- Degrees available, 25, 98
- Departments, colleges, schools, programs, 19
- chairs and coordinators, 19
- Design for drama, 211
- Design for television, 212
- Directory, faculty, 498
- Disabled students, 50
- Discipline, 74
- Disqualification, 73
- Distinction in major, 96
- Dormitories, 48
- Drama, 211
- Early childhood credential, 231
- Ecology, 165
- Economics, 217
- Economics Research Center, 31
- Education, 224
- Educational Opportunities Program, 50
- Educational Research and Evaluation, Bureau of, 32
- Educational technology and librarianship, 225, 232, 239
- Electrical and computer engineering, 253
- Elementary education, 226, 228
- Emergencies, 45
- Emeritus faculty, 532
- Engineering, 249
- Engineering geology, 299, 300
- Engineering mechanics, 263
- English, 269
- English placement test, 54
- English and comparative literature, 19, 205, 269
- English test for foreign students, 54, 57
- Enrollment, limitation of, 58
- Entomology emphasis, 492
- Environment, emphasis in, 448
- Environment and society, minor in, 335
- Environmental design, 147
- Environmental health, 370
- European studies, 277
- Center for, 32
- Evaluation, 72
- Examination — (see also tests)
  - credit by, 68
  - final, 76
- Excess study load, 72
- Experimental topics courses, 124
- Extension courses, 118
- credit for, 68
- fees, 9
- Extension programs, 118
- External degree programs, 120
  - admission and enrollment procedures, 120
  - admission requirements, 120
  - curriculum, 120
  - degrees offered, 121
  - fees, 121
  - instruction and scheduling, 120
  - provisions for military, 120
  - purpose, 120
- Facilities
  - Imperial Valley Campus, 28
  - SDSU, 22
- Faculty directory, 498
- Faculty, Imperial Valley Campus, 27
- Faculty international exchanges, 109
- Faculty office hours, 24
- Faculty, part-time, 536
- Family studies and consumer sciences, 278
- Fees, 8
- Filing for admission, 53
- Final examinations, 67
- Finance, 178, 180
- Financial aid, 38
- Foods and nutrition, 278
- Foreign language requirement for graduation, 80
- Foreign students, 57
- Foreign travel/study programs, 118
- Foundation, San Diego State University, 35
- Foundations of learning graduation requirement, 83
- French, 287
- French and Italian languages and literatures, 19
- Funds, cost and sources of, 14
- General college courses — (see university studies)
- General education requirements for graduation, 82
- General information, 22
- General regulations, 63
- Genetics, 165
- Geochemistry, 300
- Geography, 291
- Geological sciences, 299
- Geology — (see geological sciences)
- Geophysics, 300
- German, 305
- Germanic and Slavic languages and literatures, 19
- Grade point average (GPA), 66
- Grade points, 64

- Grades
  - assignment of and appeals, 67
  - credit/no credit, 65, 66
  - plus/minus grading, 65
  - repeated course, policy on, 67
  - required for graduation, policy on, 81
- Graduate degrees, 106
- Graduate division
  - admission procedures, 107
  - aptitude test, 54, 77, 78
  - Bulletin, 110
  - degrees offered, 106
  - international faculty exchanges, 109
- Graduation
  - application for, 95
  - commencement exercises, 96
  - competency tests for, 55, 77, 78
  - election of regulations for, 95
  - fee, 8
  - incomplete grade at time of, 66
  - requirements for, 77
  - with distinction in major, 96
  - with honors, 96
- Graphic communication, 147
- Greek — (see Classics)
- Grievance, student, 75
- Health science, 308
- Health services, 44
- credential, 232
- Hebrew, 312
- Higher education programs, 235
- High school students, admission of, 55
- History, 313
- History Research Center, San Diego, 32
- History of science and technology
  - minor, 386
- Holidays, 6
- Home economics, 278
- Honors
  - at graduation, 96
  - courses, 125
  - program, 102
- Hospitalization insurance, 45
- Housing and residential life, 48
- Human experience graduation requirement, 85
- Humanities, 323
- Impacted programs, 52
- Imperial Valley Campus
  - admissions, regulations and commencement, 28
  - faculty, 27
  - general information, 27
  - offered by Imperial Valley Campus, 27
  - facilities, 28
  - incomplete grade, 66
- Index, 544
- Industrial arts, 326
- Industrial studies, 20 — (see industrial arts)
- Industrial technology, 332
- Information sources, inside front cover
- Information systems, 178, 180
- Institutes, research, 30
- Institutional and financial assistance, 23
- Instructional technology, 226
- Insurance for students, 45
- Interdepartmental majors
  - elementary, 228
- Interdisciplinary programs, 335
- Africa and the Middle East, 448
- African studies, 335
- American studies, 135
- Asian studies, 159
- Child development, 279
- Environment, 448
- European studies, 277
- Humanities, 323
- Jewish studies, 335
- Latin American studies, 350
- Liberal studies, 336
- Middle East studies, 340
- Russian and East European studies, 340
- International faculty exchanges, 109
- International programs, 118
- CSUC international programs (Study Abroad), 103
- Italian, 341
- Japanese, 343
- Jewish studies, 335
- Journalism, 344
- Junior college
  - credential, 235
  - credit, 67
- Labor Economics, Institute of, 32
- Late registration fee, 8
- Latin — (see Classics)
- Latin American studies, 350
- Center for, 32
- Law enforcement education grants, 10
- Learning Resource and Information Center, 36
- Leave of absence, 71, 72
- Liberal studies major, 336
- Library, 23
- course in — (see Ed. Tech. and Librarianship), 239
- Library services credential, 232
- Limitation of enrollment, 58
- Limits, study list, 72
- Linguistics, 352
- Literature — (see English)
- Living costs, 38



- Loans, 38
- Lost library book fee, 8
- Love Library, 23
- Lower division
  - course numbering, 67, 124
  - students, 70
- Major, 78
  - change of, 70
  - double, 79
- Malcolm A. Love Library, 23
- Management, 178, 180
- Marine Corps programs, 49
- Marine geology, 300
- Marine studies
  - Center for, 33
  - courses in, 395
- Marketing, 179, 180
- Marking system, 64
- Mass communications, 107
- Master charge, 8
- Master's degree
  - admission to program, 107
  - degrees offered, 106
- Mathematics, 355
  - competency examination, 77
  - placement tests, 77
- Matriculation
  - in the university, 70
  - in the graduate division, 107
- Mechanical engineering, 254
- Medical insurance for students, 45
- Medical technology, 369
- Mexican-American studies, 364
- Microbiology, 369
- Middle East studies, 340
- Military and external degree programs, 119
- Military science, 374
- Military service, 70
- Minor for a bachelor's degree, 79
- Monty's Den, 47
- Multicultural education, 238
- Multiple subjects teaching credential, 228
- Music, 376
- National honor societies, 24
- Native American studies — (see American Indian studies)
- Natural science, 386
- Navy Officer Programs, 49
- New Hampshire exchange program, 102
- News — editorial emphasis, 344
- Nondegree curricula, 104
  - applied linguistics certificate, 353
  - business administration certificate, 180
  - human services certificate, 452
  - instructional technology certificate, 226
  - preprofessional programs, 112
  - public administration certificate, 432
  - Spanish translation certificate, 463
- Nondiscrimination on basis of handicap, 64
- Nondiscrimination on basis of sex, 64
- Nondiscrimination on basis of race, color, or national origin, 64
- Nonresident tuition, 8
  - determination of residence, 58
- North County Center, 116
  - administration, 116
  - admission and registration, 116
  - degrees and credentials, 116
  - fees, 8, 116
  - general information, 116
  - student services, 116
- Nursing, 389
- Nutrition, 278
- Oceanography, 395
  - minor in, 300
- Office of the Chancellor, 17
- Officers of administration, 18
- Organization and administration, 11
- Oriental languages, 396
- Outdoor recreation, 436
- Painting and printmaking, 147
- Paleobiology Council, 33
- Paleontological and Geological Sciences, Center for, 30
- Paleontology, 300
- Panhellenic office, 48
- Park and recreation management, 436
- Parking, 8, 49
- Part-time jobs, 44
- Personnel and industrial relations
  - minor, 180
- Philosophy, 397
- Photojournalism emphasis, 344
- Physical activities requirement for graduation, 80
- Physical education, 401
- Physical science — (see natural science)
  - teaching major, 386
- Physics, 410
- Placement Center, 44
- Placement tests, 54
- Political science, 417
- Portuguese, 424
- Postbaccalaureate
  - admission requirements, 56
  - application procedures, 53
  - non-degree study, 107
- Postgraduate credit, concurrent, 68
- Predental, 112

- Prelegal, 112
- Premedical, 113
- Preparation for the major, 78
- Preprofessional health advising office, 103
- Preprofessional programs, 112
- Prerequisite for courses, 124
- Preveterinary, 113
- Printmaking, 147
- Privacy rights of students, 63
- Probation, 73
- Production and operation management
  - minor, 180
- Professional curricula, 26
- Professors, grievance against, 75
- Psychology, 426
- Public administration and urban studies, 432
- Public and Urban Affairs, Institute of, 33
- Public Economics, Center for, 33
- Public health, 370
- Public relations emphasis, 345
- Pupil personnel services credential, 233
- Radiological physics, 410
- Radio—television, 481
- Radio—TV news emphasis, 345
- Reading specialist credential, 233
- Readmission, 71
- Real estate, 179, 180
- Recreation, 436
- Recreation therapy, 436
- Refunds, 8
- Regional Environmental Studies, Center for, 34
- Registration, 58
  - advisers at time of, 60
  - dates of, 6
  - determination of residence, 58
  - for extension courses, 118
  - for Imperial Valley Campus, 28
  - for North County Center, 116
  - for summer session, 117
- Regulations, 52
- Rehabilitation counseling, 107
- Religious studies, 440
- Repeated courses, 67
- Research bureaus and centers, 30
- Research in Economic Development, Center for, 34
- Residence, determination of, 58
- Residence halls, 48
- Residence requirements for bachelor's degree, 81
- Retired adults program, 119
- Retired faculty, 532
- ROTC, 126
  - deposit, 8
- Rush, formal fall, 48
- Russian, 444
  - and East European studies, 340
- San Diego State History Research Center, 32
- San Diego State University advisory board, 17
- San Diego State University Foundation, 35
- SAT — (see Scholastic Aptitude Test)
- Satisfactory progress grade, 65
- Scholarship requirements for graduation, 81
- Scholarships, 38
- Scholastic Aptitude Test, 54, 55
- Scholastic
  - disqualification, 73
  - probation, 73
- School and college relations, 44
- School psychology credential, 234
- Schools, colleges,
  - departments, programs, 19
- Sculpture, 148
- Second bachelor's degree, 96
- Secondary education, 227, 230
- Single subject teaching credential, 227, 230
- Social science, 447
  - Africa and the Middle East emphasis, 448
  - environment emphasis, 448
- Social Science Research Laboratory, 34
- Social security number, use of, 52
- Social welfare, 451
- Social work, 451
- Sociology, 455
- Sororities, 48
- Spanish, 462
- Spanish and Portuguese languages and literatures, 19
- Special curricula, 99
- Special education specialist credential, 234
- Special major, 99, 107
- Special programs and services, 30
- Special sessions and travel study programs, 117, 118
- Special study, 125
- Specialist credentials
  - administrative services, 225
  - bilingual/cross-cultural, 231
  - clinical rehabilitative services, 472
  - early childhood, 231
  - health services, 232
  - library services, 232
  - pupil personnel services, 233
  - reading specialist, 233
  - school psychology, 234
  - special education:
    - communication handicapped, 471
    - gifted, 234
    - learning handicapped, 234
    - physically handicapped, 234
    - severely handicapped, 234



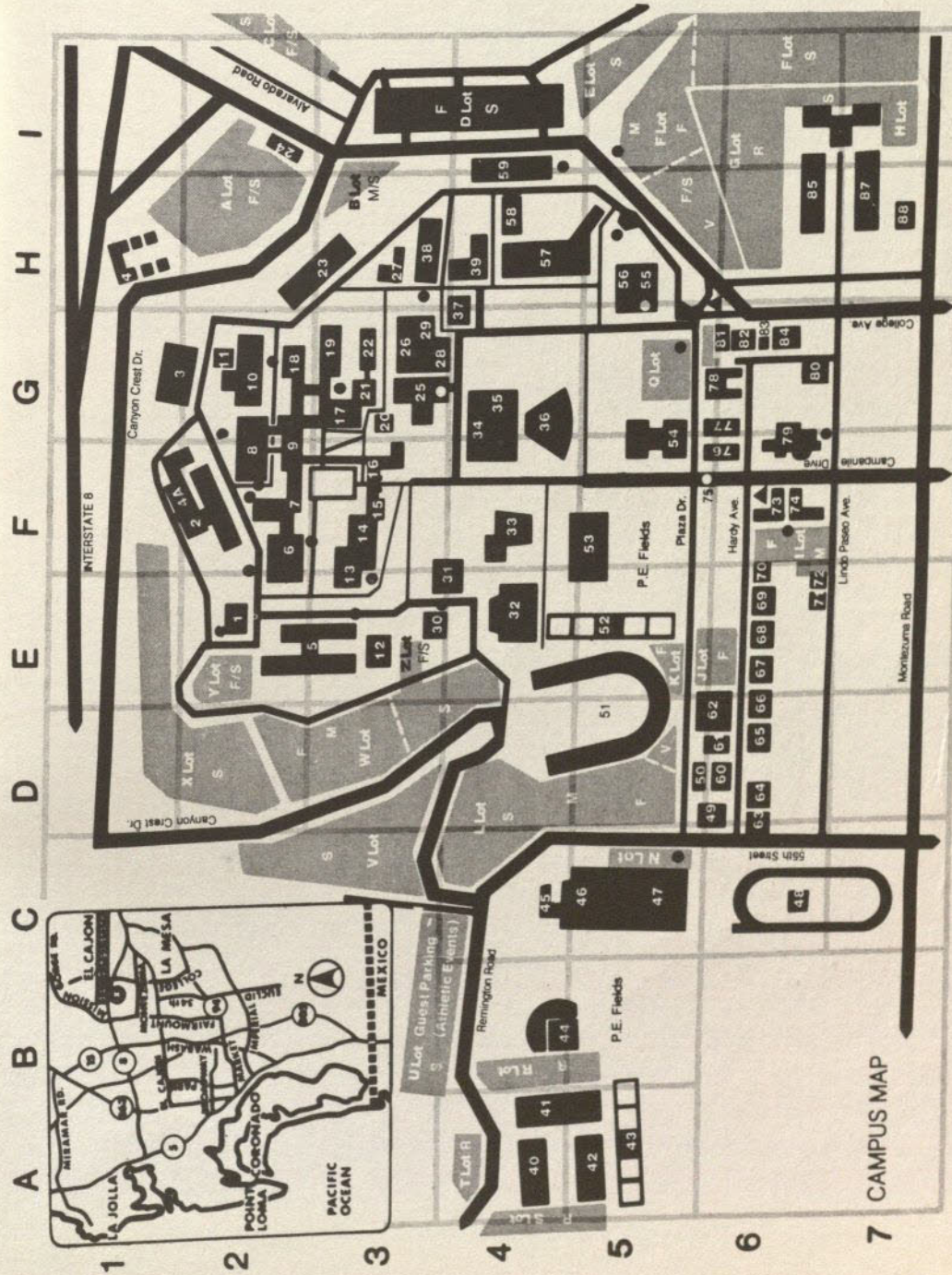
- Speech and Hearing Clinic, 45
- Speech communication, 467
- Speech pathology and audiology, 471
- State University and Colleges, The
  - California, 12
- Statistics, 357
- Student
  - activity fee, 10
  - centers, 46
  - classification, 70
  - discipline and grievances, 74
  - insurance, 45
  - services fee, 8
  - union, 46
- Student Resource and Information
  - Center, 46
- Student services, 44
- Student teaching — (see Education)
- Studio arts, 146
- Study
  - and consultation dates, 7
  - list limits, 72
- Study Abroad, CSUC international
  - programs, 103
- Study skills, 479
  - Center, 45
- Summer and special programs, 117
  - dates, 6
  - fees, 9
- Survey Research, Center for, 34
- Teacher education tests, 6, 226, 227
- Teaching
  - credentials, list of, 100, 225
  - majors, 229, 230
- Telecommunications and film, 481
- Television, design for, 212
- Test office, 45
- Tests, 54
- Title IX, 64
- TOEFL, 54, 57
- Transcripts
  - fee, 8
  - for admission, 54
  - of record, 70
- Transfer students, admission of, 56
- Transportation, 49
- Trustees, 15
- Tuition and fees, 8
- Unclassified graduate student, 57, 108
- Undergraduate division
  - CSUC international programs (Study Abroad), 103
  - honors program, 102
  - New Hampshire exchange program, 102
  - objectives and functions, 102
  - preprofessional health advising office, 103
- Units required for graduation, 80
- University library, 23
- University studies, 487
  - general courses, 487
  - innovative courses, 487
- Unofficial withdrawal, 72
- Upper division
  - course credit, 67
  - units required for graduation, 81
- Urban studies, 432
- U.S. Constitution requirement for
  - graduation, 79
- U.S. Constitution test, 79
- U.S. History test, 79
- Vacations, 6
- Veterans, 50
- Vocational education, bachelor of, 236
- Vocational Rehabilitation Counseling,
  - Center for, 34
- Wintersession, 117
- Withdrawal, 71, 72
- Women's studies, 488
- Writing competency test, 77
- Youth-family agency leadership, 436
- Zoology, 491



# CAMPUS MAP INDEX

G-5 Adams Humanities  
G-3 Administration  
D-6 Alumni House/Aztec Athletic Foundation  
E-6 Anthropology (Hardy 5705/HA 705)  
F-2 Art  
E-5 Aztec Bowl (WG 800)  
H-5 Aztec Center  
H-4 Aztec Shops (Bookstore)  
I-4 Business Administration & Mathematics  
F-6 Campanile 5170-86 (CA 170-86)  
F-6 Campanile 5154-68 (CA 154-68)  
H-4 Campus Laboratory School  
E-3 Central Chilling Plant  
D-6 Central Mail Facility (Hardy 5544)  
H-2.3 Chemistry-Geology  
H-4 Child Care Center  
G-6 College Annex (Hardy 5852-82/HA 852-82)  
G-6 College Avenue 5168-5170½ (CO 168-70½)  
G-6 Computer Center  
G-6 Communications Clinic  
G-6 Crafts Center (Hardy 5828/HA 828)  
F-4 Dramatic Arts  
G-6 East Commons Cafeteria  
H-4 Education  
G-6 El Nido College 5164/CO 164)  
G-2 Engineering  
G-2 Emerald Isle  
G-6 Faculty Lounge and Senate  
E-2 Family Studies and Consumer Sciences  
G-6 Foundation Offices  
D-6 Hardy Avenue 5505 (HA 505)  
D-6 Hardy Avenue 5564 (HA 564)  
D-6 Hardy Avenue 5625 (HA 625)  
D-6 Hardy Avenue 5630 (HA 630)  
D-6 Hardy Avenue 5665 (HA 665)  
F-6 Hardy Avenue 5689 (HA 689)  
F-2 Hardy Avenue 5814 (HA 814)  
F-2 Hardy Memorial Tower  
F-6 Health Services  
F-3 Hepner Hall  
F-3 Hepner Hall 31 (Little Theatre)  
H-7 Home Management Cottage  
G-3 Industrial Arts

F-6 INFORMATION-PARKING  
H-3 INFORMATION CENTER  
D-6 Institute for Cultural Pluralism  
E-6 International Programs (Hardy 5707/HA 707)  
G-4 Library East  
G-2 Life Sciences North/South  
E-6 Lindo Paseo 5690 (LP 690)  
E-6 Lindo Paseo 5710-12 (LP 710-12)  
G-4 Little Theatre — see Hepner Hall 14  
G-4 Love Library  
H-7 Maya Residence Hall  
F-5 Music Classrooms  
F-3 Music-Speech/KPBS-TV Studio  
H-3 North Education  
F-2 Old Library Addition  
H-7 Olmeca Residence Hall  
G-4 Open Air Theater  
C-5 Peterson Gymnasium  
G-3 Physical Sciences  
G-3 Physics  
G-3 Physics-Astronomy  
A-5 Physical Education  
G-1 P.E. Tennis Courts (PG 640-650)  
G-3 Physical Plant  
G-3 Residence Commons Cafeteria  
G-3 Residence Halls — see (West) Tarastec, Toltec & Zapotec  
G-6 (East) Maya, Olmeca & Zura Seabury Hall (College Avenue 5194/CO 194)  
F-3.4 Scripps Cottage and Park  
G-2 Shipping and Receiving/Stores  
B-4 Smith Field (PG 630)  
E-2.3 Social Science  
I-2 Soule Building  
F-3 Speech Arts/KPBS-FM Studio  
C-6 Sportsman Field (PG 500 & 510)  
H-1 Tarastec Residence Hall  
A-5 T-Buildings 1-13, 47, & 48  
C-5 Terry Pool  
A-4 Tollac Residence Hall  
D-6 Veteran's Affairs (Hardy 5525/HA 525)  
E-3 West Commons Cafeteria  
E-4 Women's Gymnasium  
E-5 Women's Playfield and Tennis Courts (WG 700-730)  
A-4.5 Zapotec Residence Hall  
I-6.7 Zura Residence Hall





**SOSU**  
SAN DIEGO STATE UNIVERSITY  
SAN DIEGO, CA 92182  
SAN DIEGO, EDUCATIONAL MATERIAL  
CATALOG... COMPLIMENTARY COPY

The  
California  
State  
University  
and  
Colleges